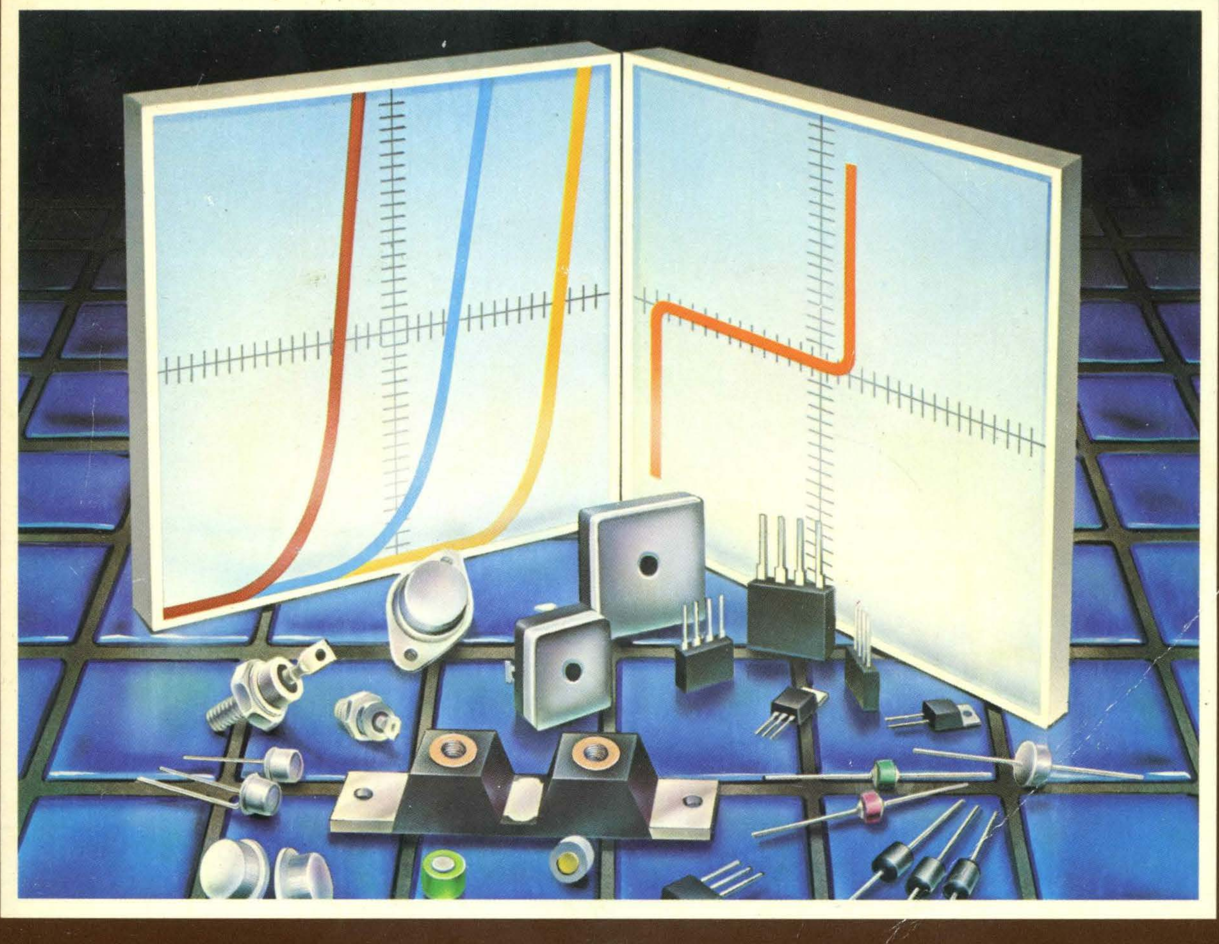
DL125
REV 1

MOTOROLA INC.



RECTIFIERS AND ZENER DIODES DATA

MOTOROLA RECTIFIERS & ZENER DIODES DATA

MOTOROLA

RECTIFIERS AND ZENER DIODES DATA BOOK

Prepared by
Technical Information Center

This book presents technical data for the broad line of Motorola Silicon Rectifiers and Zener Diodes. Complete specifications for the individual devices are provided in the form of data sheets. In addition, a comprehensive selector guide and industry cross-reference guide are included to simplify the task of choosing the best set of components required for a specific application.

The information in this book has been carefully checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies.

Motorola reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Motorola, Inc. is an Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Motorola, Inc. general policy does not recommend the use of its components in life support applications wherein a failure or malfunction of the component may directly threaten life or injury. Per Motorola Terms and Conditions of Sale, the user of Motorola components in life support applications assumes all risks of such use and indemnifies Motorola against all damages.

Series B

Printed in U.S.A.

Index and Cross Reference

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1M353		1N1204B	-
1N253		1N1200B	-
1N254		1N1202B	-
1N255		1N1204B	-
1N256		1N1206B	-
1N316,A		1N4001	-
1N317,A		1N4002	-
1N318,A		1N4003	-
1N319,A		1N4004	-
1N320,A		1N4005	-
1N321,A		1N4007	-
1N322,A		1N4007	-
1N323,A		1N4001	-
1N324,A		1N4002	-
1N325,A		1N4003	-
1N326,A		1N4004	-
1N327,A		1N4006	-
1N328,A		1N4007	-
1N329,A		1N4007	-
1N332		1N1204B	-
1N333		1N1204B	-
1N334		1N1204B	-
1N335		1N1204B	-
1N336		1N1202B	-
1N337		1N1202B	-
1N338		1N1200B	-
1N339		1N1200B	-
1N340		1N1200B	-
1N341		1N1204B	-
1N342		1N1204B	-
1N343		1N1204B	-
1N344		1N1204B	-
1N345		1N1202B	-
1N346		1N1202B	-
1N347		1N1200B	-
1N348		1N1200B	-
1N349		1N1200B	-
1N350		1N1200B	-
1N351		1N1202B	-
1N352		1N1204B	-
1N354		1N1206B	-
1N355		1N1206B	-
1N359,A		1N4001	-
1N360,A		1N4002	-
1N361,A		1N4003	-
1N362,A		1N4004	-
1N363,A		1N4006	-
1N364,A		1N4007	-
1N365,A		1N4007	-
1N440,B		1N4002	-
1N441,B		1N4003	-
1N442,B		1N4004	-
1N443,B		1N4004	-
1N444,B		1N4005	-
1N445,B		1N4005	-
1N530		1N4002	-
1N531		1N4003	-
1N532		1N4004	-
1N533		1N4004	-
1N534		1N4005	-
1N535		1N4005	-
1N536		1N4001	-
1N537		1N4002	-
1N538		1N4003	-
1N539		1N4004	-
1N540		1N4004	-
1N547		1N4005	-
1N560		1N4006	-
1N561		1N4007	-
1N562		MR1128	-
1N563		MR1130	-
1N596		1N4005	-
1N597		1N4006	-
1N598		1N4007	-
1N599,A		1N4001	-
1N600,A		1N4002	-
1N601,A		1N4003	-
1N602,A		1N4003	-
1N603,A		1N4004	-
1N604,A		1N4004	-
1N605,A		1N4005	-
1N606,A		1N4005	-
1N607,A		1N1199B	-
1N608,A		1N1200B	-
1N609,A		1N1202B	-
1N610,A		1N1202B	-
1N611,A		1N1204B	-
1N612,A		1N1204B	-
1N613,A		1N1206B	-
1N614,A		1N1206B	-
1N1095		1N4005	-
1N1096		1N4005	-
1N1100		1N4002	-
1N1101		1N4003	-
1N1102		1N4004	-
1N1103		1N4004	-
1N1104		1N4005	-
1N1105		1N4006	-
1N1115		1N1200B	-
1N1116		1N1202B	-
1N1117		1N1204B	-
1N1118		1N1204B	-
1N1119		1N1206B	-
1N1120		1N1206B	-
1N1124,A		MR1122	-
1N1125,A		MR1124	-
1N1126,A		MR1124	-
1N1127,A		MR1126	-
1N1128,A		MR1126	-
1N1169,A		1N4004	-
1N1183*	1N1183		-
1N1183A*	1N1183A		-
1N1184*	1N1184		-
1N1184A*	1N1184A		-
1N1186*	1N1186		-
1N1186A*	1N1186A		-
1N1188*	1N1188		-
1N1188A*	1N1188A		-
1N1190*	1N1190		-
1N1190A*	1N1190A		-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N1199	1N1199		3-2
1N1199A	1N1199A		3-3
1N1199B	1N1199B		3-4
1N1199C	1N1199C		3-5
1N1200*	1N1200		-
1N1200A*	1N1200A		-
1N1200B*	1N1200B		-
1N1202*	1N1202		-
1N1202A*	1N1202A		-
1N1202B*	1N1202B		-
1N1204*	1N1204		-
1N1204A	1N1204A		-
1N1204B	1N1204B		-
1N1206	1N1206		3-2
1N1206A	1N1206A		3-3
1N1206B	1N1206B		3-4
1N1206C	1N1206C		3-5
1N1217,A,B		1N4001	-
1N1218,A,B		1N4002	-
1N1219,A,B		1N4003	-
1N1220,A,B		1N4003	-
1N1221,A,B		1N4004	-
1N1222,A,B		1N4004	-
1N1223,A,B		1N4005	-
1N1224,A,B		1N4005	-
1N1225,A,B		1N4006	-
1N1226,A,B		1N4006	-
1N1227,A,B		1N1199B	-
1N1228,A,B		1N1200B	-
1N1229,A,B		1N1202B	-
1N1230,A,B		1N1202B	-
1N1231,A,B		1N1204B	-
1N1232,A,B		1N1204B	-
1N1233,A,B		1N1206B	-
1N1234,A,B		1N1206B	-
1N1235,A,B		MR1128	-
1N1236,A,B		MR1128	-
1N1251		1N4001	-
1N1252		1N4002	-
1N1253		1N4003	-
1N1254		1N4004	-
1N1255,A		1N4004	-
1N1256		1N4005	-
1N1257		1N4005	-
1N1258		1N4006	-
1N1259		1N4006	-
1N1260		1N4007	-
1N1261		1N4007	-
1N1301		1N1183A	-
1N1302		1N1184A	-
1N1304		1N1186A	-
1N1306		1N1188A	-
1N1341,AB		MR1120,1N1199B	-
1N1342,AB		MR1121,1N1200B	-
1N1343,AB		MR1122,1N1202B	-
1N1344,AB		MR1122,1N1202B	-
1N1345,AB		MR1124,1N1204B	-
1N1346,AB		MR1124,1N1204B	-
1N1347,AB		MR1126,1N1206B	-
1N1348,AB		MR1126,1N1206B	-
1N1434		1N1183A	-
1N1435		1N1184A	-
1N1436		1N1186A	-
1N1437		1N1188A	-
1N1438		1N1190A	-
1N1443,A,B		1N4007	-
1N1444,A,B		MR1130	-
1N1486		1N4005	-
1N1487		1N4002	-
1N1488		1N4003	-
1N1489		1N4004	-
1N1490		1N4004	-
1N1491		1N4005	-
1N1492		1N4005	-
1N1537		1N1199B	-
1N1538		1N1200B	-
1N1539		1N1202B	-
1N1540		1N1202B	-
1N1541		1N1204B	-
1N1542		1N1204B	-
1N1543		1N1206B	-
1N1544		1N1206B	-
1N1551		1N1200B	-
1N1552		1N1202B	-
1N1553		1N1204B	-
1N1554		1N1204B	-
1N1555		1N1206B	-
1N1556		1N4002	-
1N1557		1N4003	-
1N1558		1N4004	-
1N1559		1N4004	-
1N1560		1N4005	-
1N1581		1N1199B	-
1N1582		1N1200B	-
1N1583		1N1202B	-
1N1584		1N1204B	-
1N1585		1N1204B	-
1N1586		1N1206B	-
1N1587		1N1206B	-
1N1612		MR1120,1N1199	-
1N1613		MR1121,1N1200	-
1N1614		MR1122,1N1202	-
1N1615		MR1124,1N1204	-
1N1616		MR1126,1N1206	-
1N1644		1N4001	-
1N1645		1N4003	-
1N1646		1N4003	-
1N1647		1N4004	-
1N1648		1N4004	-
1N1649		1N4004	-
1N1650		1N4004	-
1N1651		1N4005	-
1N1652		1N4005	-
1N1653		1N4005	-
1N1692		1N4002	-
1N1693		1N4003	-
1N1694		1N4004	-
1N1695		1N4004	-
1N1696		1N4005	-
1N1697		1N4005	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N1701		1N4001	-
1N1702		1N4002	-
1N1703		1N4003	-
1N1704		1N4004	-
1N1705		1N4004	-
1N1706		1N4005	-
1N1707		1N4001	-
1N1708		1N4002	-
1N1709		1N4003	-
1N1710		1N4004	-
1N1711		1N4004	-
1N1712		1N4005	-
1N1763		1N4004	-
1N1764		1N4005	-
1N1907		1N4001	-
1N1908		1N4002	-
1N1909		1N4003	-
1N1910		1N4004	-
1N1911		1N4004	-
1N1912		1N4005	-
1N1913		1N4005	-
1N1914		1N4006	-
1N1915		1N4006	-
1N1916		1N4007	-
1N2013		1N4001	-
1N2014		1N4002	-
1N2015		1N4003	-
1N2016		1N4003	-
1N2017		1N4004	-
1N2018		1N4004	-
1N2019		1N4004	-
1N2020		1N4004	-
1N2021		1N1186	-
1N2022		1N1188	-
1N2023		1N1188	-
1N2024		1N1188	-
1N2025		1N1188	-
1N2026		1N1199B	-
1N2027		1N1202B	-
1N2028		1N1204B	-
1N2029		1N1204B	-
1N2030		1N1206B	-
1N2031		1N1206B	-
1N2069,A		1N4003	-
1N2070,A		1N4004	-
1N2071,A		1N4005	-
1N2072		1N4001	-
1N2073		1N4002	-
1N2074		1N4003	-
1N2075		1N4003	-
1N2076		1N4004	-
1N2077		1N4004	-
1N2078		1N4004	-
1N2079		1N4005	-
1N2080		1N4001	-
1N2081		1N4002	-
1N2082		1N4003	-
1N2083		1N4004	-
1N2084		1N4004	-
1N2085		1N4005	-

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N2086		1N4005	-
1N2103		1N4001	-
1N2104		1N4002	-
1N2105		1N4003	-
1N2106		1N4004	-
1N2107		1N4004	-
1N2108		1N4005	-
1N2116		1N4004	-
1N2117		1N4006	-
1N2154		1N1183	-
1N2155		1N1184	-
1N2156		1N1186	-
1N2157		1N1188	-
1N2158		1N1188	-
1N2159		1N1190	-
1N2160		1N1190	-
1N2216		1N1199B	-
1N2218		1N1206B	-
1N2220		1N1206B	-
1N2222,A		MR1128	-
1N2224,A		MR1130	-
1N2226,A		SPECIAL	-
1N2228,A		1N1199B	-
1N2230,A		1N1202B	-
1N2232,A		1N1204B	-
1N2234,A		1N1204B	-
1N2236,A		1N1206B	-
1N2238,A		1N1206B	-
1N2240,A		MR1128	-
1N2242,A		MR1130	-
1N2244,A		SPECIAL	-
1N2246A		1N1199B	-
1N2248A		1N1200B	-
1N2250A		1N1202B	-
1N2252A		1N1204B	-
1N2254A		1N1204B	-
1N2256A		1N1206B	-
1N2258A		1N1206B	-
1N2260A		MR1128	-
1N2262A		MR1130	-
1N2266		1N1199B	-
1N2268		1N1206B	-
1N2270		1N1206B	-
1N2282		1N1188	-
1N2283		1N1188	-
1N2284		1N1190	-
1N2285		1N1190	-
1N2286		1N3766	-
1N2287		1N3768	-
1N2348		MR1120	-
1N2349		MR1121	-
1N2350		MR1122	-
1N2446		1N1183	-
1N2447		1N1184	-
1N2448		1N1186	-
1N2449		1N1186	-
1N2450		1N1188	-
1N2451		1N1188	-
1N2452		1N1188	-
1N2453		1N1188	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N2454		1N1190	-
1N2455		1N1190	-
1N2456		1N3766	-
1N2457		1N3766	-
1N2458		1N1183	-
1N2459		1N1184	-
1N2460		1N1186	-
1N2461		1N1186	-
1N2462		1N1188	-
1N2463		1N1188	-
1N2464		1N1188	-
1N2465		1N1188	-
1N2466		1N1190	-
1N2467		1N1190	-
1N2468		1N3766	-
1N2469		1N3766	-
1N2482		1N4003	-
1N2483		1N4004	-
1N2484		1N4005	-
1N2485		1N5393	-
1N2486		1N5395	-
1N2487		1N5395	-
1N2488		1N5397	-
1N2489		1N5397	-
1N2491		1N1199B	-
1N2492		1N1200B	-
1N2493		1N1202B	-
1N2494		1N1204B	-
1N2495		1N1204B	-
1N2496		1N1206B	-
1N2497		1N1206B	-
1N2501		1N4006	-
1N2502		1N4007	-
1N2505		1N4006	-
1N2506		1N4007	-
1N2512		1N1200B	-
1N2513		1N1202B	-
1N2514		1N1204B	-
1N2515		1N1204B	-
1N2516		1N1206B	-
1N2517		1N1206B	-
1N2609		1N4001	-
1N2610		1N4002	-
1N2611		1N4003	-
1N2612		1N4004	-
1N2613		1N4004	-
1N2614		1N4005	-
1N2615		1N4005	-
1N2616		1N4006	-
1N2617		1N4007	-
1N2786		1N1186	-
1N2787		1N1188	-
1N2788		1N1186	-
1N2789		1N1188	-
1N2858,A		1N5391	-
1N2859,A		1N5392	-
1N2860,A		1N5393	-
1N2861,A		1N5395	-
1N2862,A		1N5395	-
1N2863,A		1N5397	-

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N2864,A		1N5397	-
1N2865		1N4007	-
1N3072		1N4001	-
1N3073		1N4002	-
1N3074		1N4003	-
1N3075		1N4003	-
1N3076		1N4004	-
1N3077		1N4004	-
1N3078		1N4004	-
1N3079		1N4004	-
1N3080		1N4005	-
1N3081		1N4005	-
1N3082		1N5393	-
1N3083		1N5395	-
1N3084		1N5397	-
1N3106		1N4006	-
1N3189		1N4003	-
1N3190		1N4004	-
1N3191		1N4005	-
1N3192		SPECIAL	-
1N3193		1N4003	-
1N3194		1N4004	-
1N3195		1N4005	-
1N3196		1N4006	-
1N3208	1N3208		3-9
1N3209	1N3209		3-9
1N3210	1N3210		3-9
1N3212	1N3212		3-9
1N3214	1N3214		-
1N3253		1N4003	-
1N3254		1N4004	-
1N3255		1N4005	-
1N3256		1N4006	-
1N3486		1N4007	-
1N3491	1N3491		3-10
1N3492	1N3492		3-10
1N3493	1N3493		3-10
1N3495	1N3495		3-10
1N3563		1N4007	-
1N3569		MR1121	-
1N3570		MR1122	-
1N3571		MR1124	-
1N3572		MR1124	-
1N3573		MR1126	-
1N3574		MR1126	-
1N3611		1N4003	-
1N3612		1N4004	-
1N3613		1N4005	-
1N3614		1N4006	-
1N3615		MR1120	-
1N3616		MR1121	-
1N3617		MR1122	-
1N3618		MR1122	-
1N3619		MR1124	-
1N3620		MR1124	-
1N3621		MR1126	-
1N3622		MR1126	-
1N3623		MR1128	-
1N3624		MR1130	-
1N3639		1N5393	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N3640		1N5395	-
1N3641		1N5397	-
1N3642		1N5398	-
1N3649		MR1128	-
1N3650		MR1128	-
1N3659	1N3659		3-14
1N3660	1N3660		3-14
1N3661	1N3661		3-14
1N3663	1N3663		3-14
1N3670,A		MR1128	-
1N3671,A		MR1128	-
1N3672,A		MR1130	-
1N3673,A		MR1130	-
1N3766	1N3766		-
1N3768	1N3768		-
1N3866		1N4003	-
1N3867		1N4004	-
1N3868		1N4005	-
1N3869		1N4007	-
1N3879	1N3879		3-16
1N3879A	1N3879A		3-21
1N3880	1N3880		3-16
1N3880A	1N3880A		3-21
1N3881	1N3881		3-16
1N3881A	1N3881A		3-21
1N3883	1N3883		3-16
1N3883A	1N3883A		3-21
1N3889	1N3889		3-27
1N3889A	1N3889A		3-32
1N3890	1N3890		3-27
1N3890A	1N3890A		3-32
1N3891	1N3891		3-27
1N3891A	1N3891A		3-32
1N3893	1N3893		3-27
1N3893A	1N3893A		3-32
1N3898		1N5221B	-
1N3899	1N3899		3-38
1N3900	1N3900		3-38
1N3901	1N3901		3-38
1N3903	1N3903		3-38
1N3909	1N3909		3-43
1N3910	1N3910		3-43
1N3911	1N3911		3-43
1N3913	1N3913		3-43
1N3924		MR1130	-
1N3938		SPECIAL	-
1N3939		SPECIAL	-
1N3940		SPECIAL	-
1N3981		1N4003	-
1N3982		1N4004	-
1N3983		1N4005	-
1N3987		MR1128	-
1N3989		MR1130	-
1N4001	1N4001		3-48
1N4002	1N4002		3-48
1N4003	1N4003		3-48
1N4004	1N4004		3-48
1N4005	1N4005		3-48
1N4006	1N4006		3-48
1N4007	1N4007		3-48
1N4012		MR1128	-
1N4013		MR1128	-
1N4014		MR1130	-
1N4015		MR1130	-
1N4139		1N4719,MR750	-
1N4140		1N4720,MR751	-
1N4141		1N4721,MR752	-
1N4142		1N4722,MR754	-
1N4143		1N4723,MR756	-
1N4144		1N4724,MR758	-
1N4145		1N4725,MR760	-
1N4245		1N4003	-
1N4246		1N4004	-
1N4247		1N4005	-
1N4248		1N4006	-
1N4249		1N4007	-
1N4364		1N4002	-
1N4365		1N4003	-
1N4366		1N4004	-
1N4367		1N4004	-
1N4368		1N4005	-
1N4369		1N4005	-
1N4506		SPECIAL	-
1N4507		SPECIAL	-
1N4508		SPECIAL	-
1N4719	1N4719		3-49
1N4720	1N4720		3-49
1N4721	1N4721		3-49
1N4722	1N4722		3-49
1N4723	1N4723		3-49
1N4724	1N4724		3-49
1N4725	1N4725		3-49
1N4816		1N5391	-
1N4816GP		1N5391	-
1N4817		1N5392	-
1N4817GP		1N5392	-
1N4818		1N5393	-
1N4818GP		1N5393	-
1N4819		1N5395	-
1N4819GP		1N5395	-
1N4820		1N5395	-
1N4820GP		1N5395	-
1N4821		1N5396	-
1N4821GP		1N5396	-
1N4822		1N5397	-
1N4822GP		1N5397	-
1N4933GP	1N4933		3-51
1N4934GP	1N4934		3-51
1N4935GP	1N4935		3-51
1N4936GP	1N4936		3-51
1N4937GP	1N4937		3-51
1N4942		1N4935	-
1N4943		1N4936	-
1N4944		1N4936	-
1N4945		1N4937	-
1N4946		1N4937	-
1N4947		MR817	-
1N4948		MR818	-
1N4997			-
1N4998			-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4999			-
1N5000			-
1N5001			-
1N5002			-
1N5003			-
1N5004		1N5392	-
1N5005		1N5393	-
1N5006		1N5395	-
1N5007		1N5397	-
1N5052		1N5398	-
1N5053		1N5398	-
1N5054		1N5399	-
1N5055		1N4934	-
1N5056		1N4935	-
1N5057		1N4936	-
1N5058		1N4937	-
1N5059GP		MR5059	-
1N5060GP		MR5060	-
1N5061GP		MR5061	-
1N5062GP		MR5062	-
1N5170		1N5391	-
1N5171		1N5391	-
1N5172		1N5392	-
1N5173		1N5395	-
1N5174		1N5395	-
1N5175		1N5397	-
1N5176		1N5397	-
1N5177		1N5398	-
1N5178		1N5399	-
1N5185,GP		MR850	-
1N5186,GP		MR851	-
1N5187,GP		MR852	-
1N5188,GP		MR854	-
1N5189,GP		MR856	-
1N5190,GP		MR856	-
1N5197		MR500	-
1N5198		MR501	-
1N5199		MR502	-
1N5200		MR504	-
1N5201		MR506	-
1N5206		1N4936	-
1N5391GP		1N5391	3-57
1N5392	1N5392		3-57
1N5392GP		1N5392	3-57
1N5393	1N5393		3-57
1N5393GP		1N5393	3-57
1N5394GP		1N5394	3-57
1N5395	1N5395		3-57
1N5395GP		1N5395	3-57
1N5396GP		1N5396	3-57
1N5397	1N5397		3-57
1N5397GP		1N5397	3-57
1N5398	1N5398		3-57
1N5398GP		1N5398	3-57
1N5399	1N5399		3-57
1N5399GP		1N5399	3-57
1N5400	1N5400		3-61
1N5401	1N5401		3-61
1N5402	1N5402		3-61
1N5406	1N5406		3-61
1N5415		MR850	-
1N5416		MR851	-
1N5417		MR852	-
1N5418		MR854	-
1N5419		MR856	-
1N5420		MR856	-
1N5614GP		1N4003	-
1N5615GP		1N4935	-
1N5616GP		1N4004	-
1N5617GP		1N4936	-
1N5618GP		1N4005	-
1N5619GP		1N4937	-
1N5620GP		1N4006	-
1N5621GP		MR817	-
1N5622GP		1N4007	-
1N5623GP		MR818	-
1N5624,GP		MR502	-
1N5625,GP		MR504	-
1N5626,GP		MR506	-
1N5627GP		MR508	-
1N5812	MUR2505		-
1N5813	MUR2510		-
1N5814	MUR2510		-
1N5815	MUR2515		-
1N5816	MUR2515		-
1N5817	1N5817		3-63
1N5818	1N5818		3-63
1N5819	1N5819		3-63
1N5820	1N5820		3-67
1N5821	1N5821		3-67
1N5822	1N5822		3-67
1N5823	1N5823		3-71
1N5824	1N5824		3-71
1N5825	1N5825		3-71
1N5826	1N5826		3-76
1N5827	1N5827		3-76
1N5828	1N5828		3-76
1N5829	1N5829		3-80
1N5830	1N5830		3-80
1N5831	1N5831		3-80
1N5832	1N5832		3-84
1N5833	1N5833		3-84
1N5834	1N5834		3-84
1N5898		1N4719,MR750	-
1N5899		1N4720,MR751	-
1N5900		1N4721,MR752	-
1N5901		1N4722,MR754	-
1N5902		1N4723,MR756	-
1N5903		1N4724,MR758	-
1N5904		1N4725,MR760	-
1N6095	1N6095		3-88
1N6096	1N6096		3-88
1N6097	1N6097		3-92
1N6098	1N6098		3-92
1N6457			-
1N6458			-
1N6459			-
1N6460			-
2/A4		1N4004	-
2AF1		MR501	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2AF2		MR502	-
2AF3		MR504	-
2AF4		MR504	-
2AF6		MR506	-
2AF8		MR508	-
2AF10		MR510	-
2AFR1		MR851	-
2AFR2		MR852	-
2AFR3		MR854	-
2AFR4		MR854	-
2AFR6		MR856	-
3A1		MR501	-
3A2		MR502	-
3A4		MR504	-
3A05		MR501	-
3A6		MR506	-
3A8		MR508	-
3A15		MR501	-
3A30		MR501	-
3A50		MR501	-
3A100		MR501	-
3A200		MR502	-
3A300		MR504	-
3A400		MR504	-
3A500		MR506	-
3A600		MR506	-
3A800		MR508	-
3A1000		MR510	-
3AF1		MR501	-
3AF2		MR502	-
3AF3		MR504	-
3AF4		MR504	-
3AF6		MR506	-
3AF8		MR508	-
3AF10		MR510	-
3AFR1		MR851	-
3AFR2		MR852	-
3AFR3		MR854	-
3AFR4		MR854	-
3AFR6		MR856	-
3BF1		MR501	-
3BF2		MR502	-
3BF3		MR504	-
3BF4		MR504	-
3BF6		MR506	-
3BF8		MR508	-
3BF10		MR510	-
3BFR1		MR851	-
3BFR2		MR852	-
3BFR3		MR854	-
3BFR4		MR854	-
3BFR6		MR856	-
3CFS10		1N4007	-
3E1		MR501	-
3E2		MR502	-
3E4		MR504	-
3E05		MR501	-
3E6		MR506	-
3E8		MR508	-
3E10		MR510	-
3F10		MR1121	-
3F20		MR1122	-
3F30		MR1124	-
3F40		MR1124	-
3F50		MR1126	-
3F60		MR1126	-
3F80		MR1128	-
3F100		MR1130	-
3L03		MR850	-
3L05		MR850	-
3N246	3N246		3-164
3N247	3N247		3-164
3N248	3N248		3-164
3N249	3N249		3-164
3N250	3N250		3-164
3N251	3N251		3-164
3N252	3N252		3-164
3N253	3N253		3-166
3N254	3N254		3-166
3N255	3N255		3-166
3N256	3N256		3-166
3N257	3N257		3-166
3N258	3N258		3-166
3N259	3N259		3-166
3S11		MR501	-
3S12		MR502	-
3S14		MR504	-
3S16		MR506	-
3S105		MR501	-
3SF1		MR851	-
3SF2		MR852	-
3SF4		MR854	-
3SM0		MR510	-
3SM2		MR502	-
3SM4		MR504	-
3SM6		MR506	-
3SM8		MR508	-
4D4		1N4004	-
4D6		1N4005	-
4FB5		1N4933	-
4FB10		1N4934	-
4FB20		1N4935	-
4FB30		1N4936	-
4FB40		1N4936	-
4FC		1N4934	-
4FC5		1N4933	-
4FC10		1N4934	-
4FC20		1N4935	-
4FC30		1N4936	-
4FC40		1N4936	-
5A		1N4004	-
5A1		1N4002	-
5A2		1N4003	-
5A3		1N4004	-
5A4		1N4004	-
5A5		1N4005	-
5A6		1N4005	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
5A8		1N4006	-
5A10		1N4007	-
6A6F		MR1366	-
6A8F		SPECIAL	-
6A10F		SPECIAL	-
6A700		MR1128	-
6A800		MR1128	-
6A900		MR1130	-
6A1000		MR1130	-
6AL1		MR751	-
6AL2		MR752	-
6AL3		MR754	-
6AL4		MR754	-
6AL6		MR756	-
6ALR1		MR821	-
6ALR2		MR822	-
6ALR3		MR824	-
6ALR4		MR824	-
6ALR6		MR826	-
6F5A		MR1120,1N1199B	-
6F10A,B		MR1121,1N1200B	-
6F20A,B		MR1122,1N1202B	-
6F30A,B		MR1124,1N1204B	-
6F40A,B		MR1124,1N1204B	-
6F50A,B		MR1126,1N1206B	-
6F60A,B		MR1126,1N1206B	-
6F70A,B		MR1128	-
6F80A,B		MR1128	-
6F90A,B		MR1130	-
6F100A,B		MR1130	-
6FL5		1N3879	-
6FL10		1N3880	-
6FL20		1N3881	-
6FL30		1N3883	-
6FL40		1N3883	-
6FL50		MR1366	-
6FL60		MR1366	-
6FT5		1N3879	-
6FT10		1N3880	-
6FT20		1N3881	-
6FT30		1N3883	-
6FT40		1N3883	-
6FT50		MR1366	-
6FT60		MR1366	-
6FV5		1N3879	-
6FV10		1N3880	-
6FV20		1N3881	-
6FV30		1N3883	-
6FV40		1N3883	-
6FV50		MR1366	-
6FV60		MR1366	-
8D4		1N4004	-
8D6		1N4005	-
10B		MR1121	-
10B1		1N4002	-
10B2		1N4003	-
10B3		1N4004	-
10B4		1N4004	-
10B5		1N4005	-
10B6		1N4005	-
10B8		1N4006	-
10B10		1N4007	-
10BR		1N3880	-
10C1		1N4002,1N5391	-
10C2		1N4003,1N5393	-
10C3		1N4004,1N5395	-
10C4		1N4004,1N5395	-
10C5		1N4005,1N5397	-
10C6		1N4005,1N5397	-
10C8		1N4006,1N5398	-
10C10		1N4007,1N5399	-
10D1		1N5392	-
10D2		1N5393	-
10D3		1N5394	-
10D4		1N5395	-
10D5		1N5396	-
10D6		1N5397	-
10D8		1N5398	-
10D10		1N5399	-
10H3P		MR1121	-
10HR3P		1N3880	-
10TQ030		MBR1035	-
10TQ035		MBR1035	-
10TQ040		MBR1045	-
10TQ045		MBR1045	-
12A6F		MR1376	-
12A8F		SPECIAL	-
12A10F		SPECIAL	-
12A700		MR1128	-
12A800		MR1128	-
12A900		MR1130	-
12A1000		MR1130	-
12CTQ030		MBR1535CT	-
12CTQ030	MBR1535CT		-
12CTQ035		MBR1535CT	-
12CTQ035	MBR1535CT		-
12CTQ040		MBR1545CT	-
12CTQ040	MBR1545CT		-
12CTQ045		MBR1545CT	-
12CTQ045	MBR1545CT		-
12F5,A,B		MR1120,1N1199B	-
12F10,A,B		MR1121,1N1200B	-
12F15,A,B		MR1122,1N1202B	-
12F20,A,B		MR1122,1N1202B	-
12F30,A,B		MR1124,1N1204B	-
12F40,A,B		MR1124,1N1204B	-
12F50,A,B		MR1126,1N1206B	-
12F60,A,B		MR1126,1N1206B	-
12F80B		MR1128	-
12F100B		MR1130	-
12FL5,502		1N3889	-
12FL10,502		1N3890	-
12FL20,502		1N3891	-
12FL30,502		1N3893	-
12FL40,502		1N3893	-
12FL50,502		MR1376	-
12FL60,502		MR1376	-
12FT5		1N3889	-
12FT10		1N3890	-
12FT20		1N3891	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
12FT30		1N3893	-
12FT40		1N3893	-
12FT50		MR1376	-
12FT60		MR1376	-
12FV5		1N3889	-
12FV10		1N3890	-
12FV20		1N3891	-
12FV30		1N3893	-
12FV40		1N3893	-
12FV50		MR1376	-
12FV60		MR1376	-
16F5		MR1120	-
16F10		MR1121	-
16F15		MR1122	-
16F20		MR1122	-
16F30		MR1124	-
16F40		MR1124	-
16F50		MR1126	-
16F60		MR1126	-
16F80		MR1128	-
16F100		MR1130	-
18FA5		1N4933	-
18FA10		1N4934	-
18FA20		1N4935	-
18FA30		1N4936	-
18FA40		1N4936	-
18FB5		1N4933	-
18FB10		1N4934	-
18FB20		1N4935	-
18FB30		1N4936	-
18FB40		1N4936	-
18FC5		1N4933	-
18FC10		1N4934	-
18FC20		1N4935	-
18FC30		1N4936	-
18FC40		1N4936	-
20A1		1N4002	-
20A2		1N4003	-
20A3		1N4004	-
20A4		1N4004	-
20A5		1N4005	-
20A6		1N4005	-
20A6F		MR1386	-
20A8		1N4006	-
20A8F		SPECIAL	-
20A10		1N4007	-
20A10F		SPECIAL	-
20B		MR1122	-
20BR		1N3881	-
20CTQ030	MBR2035CT		-
20CTQ035	MBR2035CT		-
20CTQ040	MBR2045CT		-
20CTQ045	MBR2045CT		-
20D1		1N5392	-
20D2		1N5393	-
20D3		1N5394	-
20D4		1N5395	-
20D5		1N5396	-
20D6		1N5397	-
20D8		1N5398	-
20D10		1N5399	-
20F10		MR1121	-
20F20		MR1122	-
20F30		MR1124	-
20F40		MR1124	-
20FQ020	MBR3520		-
20FQ030	MBR3535		-
20FQ035	MBR3535		-
20FQ040	MBR3545		-
20FQ045	MBR3545		-
20H3P		MR1122	-
20HR3P		1N3881	-
21FQ030	MBR3535		-
21FQ035	MBR3535		-
21FQ040	MBR3545		-
21FQ045	MBR3545		-
25FQ010		1N5829	-
25FQ015		1N5829	-
25FQ020		1N5829	-
25FQ025		1N5830	-
25FQ030		1N5830	-
25PW5		1N3491	-
25PW10		1N3492	-
25PW20		1N3493	-
25PW30		1N3494	-
25PW40		1N3495	-
25PW50		MR328	-
25PW60		MR328	-
30A6F		MR1396	-
30A8F		SPECIAL	-
30A10F		SPECIAL	-
30B		MR1123	-
30BR		1N3882	-
30C		1N4004	-
30CTQ030	MBR2535CT		-
30CTQ035	MBR2535CT		-
30CTQ040	MBR2545CT		-
30CTQ045	MBR2545CT		-
30DQ02	1N5820,MBR320P		-
30DQ03	1N5821,MBR330P		-
30DQ04	1N5822,MBR340P		-
30FQ030		MBR3535	-
30FQ30A		SPECIAL	-
30FQ35A		SPECIAL	-
30FQ40A		SPECIAL	-
30FQ045		MBR3545	-
30FQ45A		SPECIAL	-
30H3P		MR1123	-
30HR3P		1N3882	-
30QHC030		SPECIAL	-
30QHC045		SPECIAL	-
30S1		MR501	-
30S2		MR502	-
30S3		MR504	-
30S4		MR504	-
30S5		MR506	-
30S6		MR506	-
30S8		MR508	-
30S10		MR510	-
40A50		1N1183A	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
40A100		1N1184A	-
40A200		1N1186A	-
40A400		1N1188A	-
40A600		1N1190A	-
40B		MR1124	-
40BR		1N3883	-
40C		1N4004	-
40D1		1N5401	-
40D2		1N5402	-
40D4		1N5404	-
40D6		1N5406	-
40D8		1N5407	-
40H3P		MR1124	-
40HF5		1N1183A	-
40HF10		1N1184A	-
40HF15		1N1186A	-
40HF20		1N1186A	-
40HF30		1N1188A	-
40HF40		1N1188A	-
40HF50		1N1190A	-
40HF60		1N1190A	-
40HR3P		1N3883	-
40SL01		MR851,MR821	-
40SL02		MR852,MR822	-
40SL04		MR854,MR824	-
40SL05		MR850,MR820	-
40SL06		MR856,MR826	-
50H3P		MR1125	-
50HQ020	MBR6020		-
50HQ030	MBR6035		-
50HQ035	MBR6035		-
50HQ040	MBR6045		-
50HQ045	MBR6045		-
51HQ045		MBR6045	-
52HQ030	MBR6035		-
52HQ035	MBR6035		-
52HQ040	MBR6045		-
52HQ045	MBR6045		-
60B		MR1126	-
60BR		MR1366	-
60C		1N4005	-
60CR		1N4937	-
60H3P		MR1126	-
60HF10		1N1184A	-
60HF20		1N1186A	-
60HF30		1N1187A	-
60HF40		1N1188A	-
60HF50		1N1189A	-
60HF60		1N1190A	-
60HR3P		MR1366	-
60S1		MR751,MR501	-
60S2		MR752,MR502	-
60S3		MR754,MR504	-
60S4		MR754,MR504	-
60S5		MR756,MR506	-
60S6		MR756,MR506	-
60S8		MR758,MR508	-
60S10		MR760,MR510	-
75HQ030		MBR7530	-
75HQ035		MBR7535	-
75HQ040		MBR7540	-
75HQ045		MBR7545	-
80B		MR1128	-
80C		1N4006	-
80H3P		MR1128	-
80SQ030		1N5824,SPECIAL	-
80SQ035		1N5825,SPECIAL	-
80SQ040		1N5825,SPECIAL	-
80SQ045		1N5825,SPECIAL	-
100B		MR1130	-
100C		1N4007	-
100H3P		MR1130	-
363A		MR850	-
363B		MR851	-
363D		MR852	-
363F		MR854	-
363H		MR854	-
363K		MR856	-
363M		MR856	-
388A		1N4933	-
388B		1N4934	-
388C		1N4935	-
388D		1N4935	-
388F		1N4936	-
388H		1N4936	-
388K		1N4937	-
388M		1N4937	-
407A		MR1120,1N1199B	-
407B		MR1121,1N1200B	-
407C		MR1122,1N1202B	-
407D		MR1122,1N1202B	-
407F		MR1124,1N1204B	-
407H		MR1124,1N1204B	-
407K		MR1126,1N1206B	-
407M		MR1126,1N1206B	-
408A		MR1120,1N1199B	-
408B		MR1121,1N1200B	-
408C		MR1122,1N1202B	-
408D		MR1122,1N1202B	-
408F		MR1124,1N1204B	-
408H		MR1124,1N1204B	-
408K		MR1126,1N1206B	-
408M		MR1126,1N1206B	-
409A		MR1120,1N1199B	-
409B		MR1121,1N1200B	-
409C		MR1122,1N1202B	-
409D		MR1122,1N1202B	-
409F		MR1124,1N1204B	-
409H		MR1124,1N1204B	-
409K		MR1126,1N1206B	-
409M		MR1126,1N1206B	-
417F		1N1196	-
417H		1N1196	-
417K		1N1198	-
417M		1N1198	-
418A		1N1183	-
418B		1N1184	-
418C		1N1186	-
418D		1N1186	-
418F		1N1188	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
418H		1N1188	-
418K		1N1190	-
418M		1N1190	-
419A		1N1183A	-
419B		1N1184A	-
419C		1N1186A	-
419D		1N1186A	-
419F		1N1188A	-
419H		1N1188A	-
419K		1N1190A	-
419M		1N1190A	-
40108		MR1120,1N1199B	-
40109		MR1121,1N1200B	-
40110		MR1122,1N1202B	-
40111		MR1123,1N1204B	-
40112		MR1124,1N1204B	-
40113		MR1125,1N1206B	-
40114		MR1126,1N1206B	-
40115		MR1128	-
40208		1N248B	-
40209		1N249B	-
40210		1N250B	-
40211		1N1196	-
40212		1N1196	-
40213		1N1198	-
40214		1N1198	-
40266		MR501	-
40267		MR502	-
40642		MR817	-
40643		MR817	-
40644		MR817	-
40956		MR870	-
40957		MR871	-
40958		MR872	-
40959		MR874	-
40960		MR876	-
A14A		1N4002	-
A14B		1N4003	-
A14C		1N4004	-
A14D		1N4004	-
A14E		1N4005	-
A14F		1N4001	-
A14M		1N4005	-
A14N		1N4006	-
A14P		1N4007	-
A15A		MR501	-
A15B		MR502	-
A15C		MR504	-
A15D		MR504	-
A15E		MR506	-
A15F		MR501	-
A15M		MR506	-
A15N		MR508	-
A18A		1N3890	-
A28A		1N3890	-
A28B		1N3891	-
A28C		1N3892	-
A28D		1N3893	-
A28F		1N3889	-
A40A	1N3209		-

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
A40A		1N1192	-
A40B	1N3210		-
A40B		1N1194	-
A40C	1N3211		-
A40C		1N1195	-
A40D	1N3212		-
A40D		1N1196	-
A40E	1N3213		-
A40E		1N1197	-
A40F	1N3208		-
A40F		1N1191	-
A40M	1N3214		-
A40M		1N1198	-
A44A		1N3492	-
A44B		1N3493	-
A44C		1N3494	-
A44D		1N3495	-
A44E		MR327	-
A44F		1N3491	-
A44M		MR328	-
A50		1N4001	-
A100		1N4002	-
A114A		1N4934	-
A114B		1N4935	-
A114C		1N4936	-
A114D		1N4936	-
A114E		1N4937	-
A114F		1N4933	-
A114M		1N4937	-
A114N		MR817	-
A115A		MR851	-
A115B		MR852	-
A115C		MR854	-
A115D		MR854	-
A115E		MR856	-
A115F		MR850	-
A115M		MR856	-
A129E		MR1376	-
A129M		MR1376	-
A139E		MR1386	-
A139M		MR1386	-
A300		1N4004	-
A327A		MR1121	-
A327B		MR1122	-
A327C		MR1124	-
A327F		MR1120	-
A500		1N4005	-
A800		1N4006	-
A1000		1N4007	-
AA50		1N4001	-
AA100		1N4002	-
AA200		1N4003	-
AA300		1N4004	-
AA400		1N4004	-
AA500		1N4005	-
AA600		1N4005	-
AA800		1N4006	-
AA1000		1N4007	-
AB50		MR501	-
AB100		MR501	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
AB200		MR502	-
AB300		MR504	-
AB400		MR504	-
AB500		MR506	-
AB600		MR506	-
AB800		MR508	-
AB1000		MR510	-
AC50		MR501	-
AC100		MR501	-
AC200		MR502	-
AC300		MR504	-
AC400		MR504	-
AC500		MR506	-
AC600		MR506	-
AC800		MR508	-
AC880		MR508	-
AC1000		MR510	-
AR16		1N4001	-
AR17		1N4002	-
AR18		1N4003	-
AR19		1N4004	-
AR20		1N4004	-
AR21		1N4005	-
AR22		1N4005	-
AR23		1N4006	-
AR24		1N4007	-
AR25A		MR2500	-
AR25B		MR2501	-
AR25D		MR2502	-
AR25F		MR2504	-
AR25G		MR2504	-
AR25H		MR2506	-
AR25J		MR2506	-
AR25K		MR2508	-
AR25M		MR2510	-
B50		1N4001	-
B100		1N4002	-
B200		1N4003	-
B300		1N4004	-
B400		1N4004	-
B500		1N4005	-
B600		1N4005	-
B800		1N4006	-
B1000		1N4007	-
BA50		1N4001	-
BA100		1N4002	-
BA200		1N4003	-
BA300		1N4004	-
BA400		1N4004	-
BA500		1N4005	-
BA600		1N4005	-
BA800		1N4006	-
BA1000		1N4007	-
BF4-05L		1N4001	-
BF4-10L		1N4002	-
BF4-20L		1N4003	-
BF4-40L		1N4004	-
BF4-60L		1N4005	-
BF4-80L		1N4006	-
BF4-100L		1N4007	-
BF5-05L		MR501	-
BF5-10L		MR501	-
BF5-20L		MR502	-
BF5-40L		MR504	-
BF5-60L		MR506	-
BF5-80L		MR508	-
BF5-100L		MR510	-
BF6-05L		MR501	-
BF6-10L		MR501	-
BF6-20L		MR502	-
BF6-40L		MR504	-
BF6-60L		MR506	-
BF6-80L		MR508	-
BF6-100L		MR510	-
BY18		1N3882	-
BY101		BYX79,MR1124	-
BY102		1N4003	-
BY106		BY126,1N5398	-
BY107		BY126,1N5398	-
BY111		1N4001	-
BY112		1N4004	-
BY113		1N4003	-
BY114		BY126,1N5398	-
BY116		1N4004	-
BY117		BY126,1N5398	-
BY118		BY126,1N5398	-
BY121		1N4001	-
BY123		1N4003	-
BY124		1N4004	-
BY125		1N4004	-
BY126		1N4006	-
BY128		1N4007	-
BY141		1N4001	-
BY201		BYX75,MR1120	-
BY202		BYX76,MR1121	-
BY203		BYX77,MR1122	-
BY204		BYX78,MR1124	-
BY205		BYX78,MR1124	-
BY206		BYX79,MR1126	-
BY207		BYX79,MR1126	-
BY208		BYX80,MR1128	-
BY209		BYX81,MR1130	-
BY211		BYX75,MR1120	-
BY212		BYX76,MR1121	-
BY213		BYX77,MR1122	-
BY214		BYX78,MR1124	-
BY215		BYX78,MR1124	-
BY216		BYX79,MR1126	-
BY217		BYX79,MR1126	-
BY218		BYX80,MR1128	-
BY219		BYX81,MR1130	-
BY229-200		MUR820	-
BY229-400		MUR840	-
BY229-600		MUR860	-
BY229-800		MUR880	-
BY239-200		MR2402	-
BY239-400		MR2404	-
BY239-600		MR2406	-
BY239-800		C.F.	-
BY239-1000		C.F.	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
BY2001		BYX81,MR1130	-
BY2002		BYX81,MR1130	-
BY2101		BYX81,MR1130	-
BY2102		BYX81,MR1130	-
BY2201		BYX81,MR1130	-
BY2202		BYX81,MR1130	-
BYV32-50	BYV32-50		-
BYV32-50		MUR1605CT	-
BYV32-100	BYV32-100		-
BYV32-100		MUR1610CT	-
BYV32-150	BYV32-150		-
BYV32-150		MUR1615CT	-
BYV32-200	BYV32-200		-
BYV32-200		MUR1620CT	-
BYW29-50	BYW29-50		-
BYW29-50		MUR805	-
BYW29-100	BYW29-100		-
BYW29-100		MUR810	-
BYW29-150	BYW29-150		-
BYW29-150		MUR815	-
BYW30-50		SPECIAL	-
BYW30-100		SPECIAL	-
BYW30-150		SPECIAL	-
BYW31-50		SPECIAL	-
BYW31-100		SPECIAL	-
BYW31-150		SPECIAL	-
BYW51-50		MUR1605CT	-
BYW51-100		MUR1610CT	-
BYW51-150		MUR1615CT	-
BYW80-50		MUR805	-
BYW80-50R		MUR805R	-
BYW80-100		MUR810	-
BYW80-100R		MUR810R	-
BYW80-150		MUR815	-
BYW80-150R		MUR815R	-
BYX21L100		1N3492	-
BYX21L200		1N3493	-
BYX21L400R		1N3495R	-
BYX30-200,R		1N3901	-
BYX30-300,R		1N3902	-
BYX30-400,R		1N3903	-
BYX30-500,R		MR1386	-
BYX30-600,R		MR1386	-
BYX38-300,R		MR1122	-
BYX38-600,R		MR1126	-
BYX38-900,R		MR1130	-
BYX38-1200,R		MR1130	-
BYX42-300,R		MR1122	-
BYX42-600,R		MR1124	-
BYX42-900,R		MR1126	-
BYX42-1200,R		MR1128	-
BYX48/300		MR1124	-
BYX48/600		MR1126	-
BYX48/900		MR1130	-
BYX20200R		1N3493R	-
BYX21100		1N3492	-
BYX21200		1N3493	-
BYX21200R		1N3493R	-
BYX36150		1N4003	-
BYX36300		1N4003	-
BYX36600		1N4004	-
BYX216400		1N3495	-
BYY20		1N3493R	-
BYY20/200		1N3493R	-
BYY21/200		1N3493R	-
BYY31		1N4003	-
BYY32		1N4003	-
BYY33		1N4004	-
BYY34		1N4004	-
BYY35		BY127,1N5397	-
BYY36		BY126,1N5399	-
BYY37		BY127,1N5399	-
CER67,A,B,C		1N4001	-
CER68,A,B,C		1N4002	-
CER69,A,B,C		1N4003	-
CER70,A,B,C		1N4004	-
CER71,A,B,C		1N4005	-
CER72,A,B,C,D		1N4006	-
CER73,A,B,C,D		1N4007	-
CER500,A,B,C		1N4005	-
D50		1N4001	-
D100		1N4002	-
D300		1N4004	-
D500		1N4005	-
D800		1N4006	-
D1000		1N4007	-
D1201A		1N4002	-
D1201B		1N4003	-
D1201D		1N4004	-
D1201F		1N4001	-
D1201M		1N4005	-
D1201N		1N4006	-
D1201P		1N4007	-
D2201A		1N4934	-
D2201B		1N4935	-
D2201D		1N4936	-
D2201F		1N4933	-
D2201M		1N4937	-
D2201N		MR816	-
D2406A		1N3880	-
D2406B		1N3881	-
D2406C		1N3882	-
D2406D		1N3883	-
D2406F		1N3879	-
D2406M		MR1366	-
D2412A		1N3890	-
D2412B		1N3891	-
D2412C		1N3892	-
D2412D		1N3893	-
D2412F		1N3889	-
D2412M		MR1376	-
D2520A		1N3900	-
D2520B		1N3901	-
D2520C		1N3902	-
D2520D		1N3903	-
D2520F		1N3899	-
D2520M		MR1386	-
D2540A		1N3910	-
D2540B		1N3911	-
D2540C		1N3912	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
D2540D		1N3913	-
D2540F		1N3909	-
D2540M		MR1396	-
D2601A		MR811	-
D2601B		MR812	-
D2601D		MR814	-
D2601F		MR810	-
D2601M		MR816	-
D2601N		MR818	-
DI-42		1N4003	-
DI-44		1N4004	-
DI-46		1N4005	-
DI-48		1N4006	-
DI-52		1N4003	-
DI-54		1N4004	-
DI-56		1N4005	-
DI-58		1N4006	-
DI-72		1N4003	-
DI-74		1N4004	-
DI-76		1N4005	-
DI-78		1N4006	-
DI-410		1N4007	-
DI-510		1N4007	-
DI-710		1N4007	-
DSR1201		MR501	-
DSR1203		MR504	-
DSR1205		MR506	-
DT230A		1N4002	-
DT230F		1N4001	-
DT230G		1N4003	-
DT230H		1N4004	-
E1		1N4002	-
E2		1N4003	-
E3		1N4004	-
E4		1N4004	-
E6		1N4005	-
E8		1N4006	-
E10		1N4007	-
EASD83-4		MBR3045PT (TO-220)	-
ED3100		1N4001	-
ED3101		1N4002	-
ED3102		1N4003	-
ED3104		1N4004	-
ED3106		1N4005	-
ED3108		1N4006	-
ED3110		1N4007	-
ED8307		MR1366	-
ED8310		MR1376	-
EM501		1N4002	-
EM502		1N4003	-
EM503		1N4004	-
EM504		1N4004	-
EM505		1N4005	-
EM506		1N4005	-
EM508		1N4006	-
EM510		1N4007	-
ER1		1N4001	-
ER2		1N4935	-
ER4		1N4936	-
ER6		1N4937	-
ER11		1N4002	-
ER21		1N4003	-
ER31		1N4004	-
ER41		1N4004	-
ER51		1N4005	-
ER61		1N4005	-
ER81		1N4006	-
ER181		1N4001	-
ER182		1N4002	-
ER183		1N4003	-
ER184		1N4004	-
ER185		1N4005	-
ER186		1N4006	-
ER187		1N4007	-
ER2000		MR501	-
ER2001		MR501	-
ER2002		MR502	-
ER2003		MR504	-
ER2004		MR504	-
ER2005		MR506	-
ER2006		MR506	-
ESAB82-4		MBR1545CT	-
ESAC25-02		MUR820	-
ESAC25-04		MUR840	-
ESAC82-4		MBR1545CT	-
ESAC83-4		MBR3045PT	-
F1		1N4934	-
F2		1N4935	-
F3		1N4004	-
F4		1N4004	-
F5		1N4937	-
F6		1N4005	-
F8		1N4006	-
F10		1N4007	-
F12100B		MR1130	-
FE8A		MUR805	-
FE8B		MUR810	-
FE8C		MUR815	-
FE8D		MUR820	-
FE8F		MUR840	-
FE8G		MUR840	-
FE16A		MUR1605CT	-
FE16B		MUR1610CT	-
FE16C		MUR1615CT	-
FE16D		MUR1620CT	-
FE16F		MUR1640CT	-
FE16G		MUR1640CT	-
FR1		1N4934	-
FR2		1N4935	-
FR3		1N4936	-
FR4		1N4936	-
FR6		1N4937	-
G1		1N4002	-
G1A		1N4001	-
G1B		1N4002	-
G1D		1N4003	-
G1F		1N4004	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
G1G		1N4004	-
G1H		1N4005	-
G1J		1N4005	-
G1K		1N4006	-
G1M		1N4007	-
G2A		1N5391	-
G2B		1N5392	-
G2D		1N5393	-
G2G		1N5395	-
G2J		1N5397	-
G2K		1N5398	-
G2M		1N5399	-
G3A		MR500	-
G3B		MR501	-
G3D		MR502	-
G3F		MR504	-
G3G		MR504	-
G3H		MR506	-
G3J		MR506	-
G3K		MR508	-
G3M		MR510	-
G6		1N4005	-
G8		1N4006	-
G10		1N4007	-
G100A		1N4001	-
G100B		1N4002	-
G100D		1N4003	-
G100F		1N4004	-
G100G		1N4004	-
G100H		1N4005	-
G100J		1N4005	-
G100K		1N4006	-
G100M		1N4007	-
GER4001		1N4001	-
GER4002		1N4002	-
GER4003		1N4003	-
GER4004		1N4004	-
GER4005		1N4005	-
GER4006		1N4006	-
GER4007		1N4007	-
GI500	MR500		-
GI501	MR501		-
GI502	MR502		-
GI504	MR504		-
GI506	MR506		-
GI508	MR508		-
GI510	MR510		-
GI750	MR750		-
GI751	MR751		-
GI752	MR752		-
GI754	MR754		-
GI756	MR756		-
GI758	MR758		-
GI810	MR810		-
GI811	MR811		-
GI812	MR812		-
GI814	MR814		-
GI816	MR816		-
GI817	MR817		-
GI818	MR818		-
GI820	MR820		-
GI821	MR821		-
GI822	MR822		-
GI824	MR824		-
GI826	MR826		-
GI850	MR850		-
GI851	MR851		-
GI852	MR852		-
GI854	MR854		-
GI856	MR856		-
GI910	MR910		-
GI911	MR911		-
GI912	MR912		-
GI914	MR914		-
GI916	MR916		-
GI917	MR917		-
GI918	MR918		-
GI2500	MR2500		-
GI2501	MR2501		-
GI2502	MR2502		-
GI2504	MR2504		-
GI2506	MR2506		-
GI2508	MR2508		-
GI2510	MR2510		-
GP10A		1N4001	-
GP10B		1N4002	-
GP10D		1N4003	-
GP10G		1N4004	-
GP10J		1N4005	-
GP10K		1N4006	-
GP10M		1N4007	-
GP15A		1N5391	-
GP15B		1N5392	-
GP15D		1N5393	-
GP15G		1N5395	-
GP15J		1N5397	-
GP15K		1N5398	-
GP15M		1N5399	-
GP20A		1N5391	-
GP20B		1N5392	-
GP20D		1N5393	-
GP20G		1N5395	-
GP20J		1N5397	-
GP20K		1N5398	-
GP20M		1N5399	-
GP25A		MR500	-
GP25B		MR501	-
GP25D		MR502	-
GP25G		MR504	-
GP25J		MR506	-
GP25K		MR508	-
GP25M		MR510	-
GP30A		MR500	-
GP30B		MR501	-
GP30D		MR502	-
GP30G		MR504	-
GP30J		MR506	-
GP30K		MR508	-
GP30M		MR510	-
GP80A		MR2400	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
GP80B		MR2401	-
GP80D		MR2402	-
GP80G		MR2404	-
GP80J		MR2406	-
GP80K		MR2408	-
GP80M		MR2410	-
GR1		1N4934	-
GR2		1N4935	-
GR4		1N4936	-
GR6		1N4937	-
H800		1N4006	-
H1000		1N4007	-
HB50		MR501	-
HB100		MR501	-
HB200		MR502	-
HB300		MR504	-
HB400		MR504	-
HB500		MR506	-
HB600		MR506	-
HB800		MR508	-
HB1000		MR510	-
HC67		1N4001	-
HC68		1N4002	-
HC69		1N4003	-
HC70		1N4004	-
HC71		1N4005	-
HC72		1N4006	-
HC73		1N4007	-
HC300		1N4722	-
HC500		1N4723	-
HFR-5		1N4933	-
HFR-10		1N4934	-
HFR-150		1N4935	-
HFR-200		1N4935	-
HGR-5		1N4001	-
HGR-10		1N4002	-
HGR-20		1N4003	-
HGR-30		1N4004	-
HGR-40		1N4004	-
HGR-60		1N4005	-
HR100		1N5401	-
HR200		1N5402	-
HR400		1N5404	-
HR600		1N5406	-
HRF100		MR851	-
HRF200		MR852	-
HRF400		MR854	-
HRF600		MR856	-
ITS5817	1N5817		-
ITS5818	1N5818		-
ITS5819	1N5819		-
ITS5823		1N5823	-
ITS5824		1N5824	-
ITS5825		1N5825	-
J-1		1N4002	-
J-2		1N4003	-
J-4		1N4004	-
J-05		1N4001	-
J-6		1N4005	-
J-8		1N4006	-
J-10		1N4007	-
M0		1N4007	-
M2		1N4003	-
M4		1N4004	-
M6		1N4005	-
M8		1N4006	-
M67,A,B,C		1N4001	-
M68,A,B,C		1N4002	-
M69,A,B,C		1N4003	-
M70,A,B,C		1N4004	-
M71,A,B,C		1N4005	-
M72,A,B,C		1N4006	-
M73,A,B,C		1N4007	-
M100A		1N4001	-
M100B		1N4002	-
M100D		1N4003	-
M100F		1N4004	-
M100G		1N4004	-
M100H		1N4005	-
M100J		1N4005	-
M100K		1N4006	-
M100M		1N4007	-
M500,A,B,C		1N4005	-
MB214		1N4934	-
MB215		1N4935	-
MB217		1N4936	-
MB218		1N4937	-
MB219		1N4937	-
MB220		MR817	-
MB221		1N4934	-
MB222		1N4935	-
MB224		1N4936	-
MB225		1N4937	-
MB226		1N4937	-
MB228		MR501	-
MB229		MR502	-
MB230		MR504	-
MB231		MR504	-
MB232		MR506	-
MB233		MR506	-
MB234		MR508	-
MB235		MR510	-
MB236		1N4002	-
MB237		1N4003	-
MB238		1N4004	-
MB239		1N4004	-
MB240		1N4005	-
MB241		1N4005	-
MB242		1N4006	-
MB243		1N4007	-
MB244		1N4002	-
MB245		1N4003	-
MB246		1N4004	-
MB247		1N4004	-
MB248		1N4005	-
MB249		1N4005	-
MB250		1N4006	-
MB251		1N4007	-
MBR030	MBR030		3-96
MBR040	MBR040		3-96

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MBR115P	MBR115P		3-63
MBR120P	MBR120P		3-63
MBR130P	MBR130P		3-63
MBR140P	MBR140P		3-63
MBR320M	MBR320M		3-98
MBR330M	MBR330M		3-98
MBR340M	MBR340M		3-98
MBR320P	MBR320P		3-67
MBR330P	MBR330P		3-67
MBR340P	MBR340P		3-67
MBR735	MBR735		3-102
MBR745	MBR745		3-102
MBR1035	MBR1035		3-104
MBR1045	MBR1045		3-104
MBR1520	MBR1520		3-108
MBR1530	MBR1530		3-108
MBR1540	MBR1540		3-108
MBR1535CT	MBR1535CT		3-112
MBR1545CT	MBR1545CT		3-112
MBR1635	MBR1635		3-114
MBR1645	MBR1645		3-114
MBR2035CT	MBR2035CT		3-116
MBR2045CT	MBR2045CT		3-116
MBR2520	MBR2520		3-120
MBR2530	MBR2530		3-120
MBR2540	MBR2540		3-120
MBR2535CT	MBR2535CT		3-124
MBR2545CT	MBR2545CT		3-124
MBR3020CT	MBR3020CT		3-126
MBR3035CT	MBR3035CT		3-126
MBR3035PT	MBR3035PT		3-130
MBR3045CT	MBR3045CT		3-126
MBR3035PT	MBR3035PT		3-130
MBR3520	MBR3520		3-132
MBR3535	MBR3535		3-132
MBR3545,H,H1	MBR3545,H,H1		3-132
MBR4020	MBR4020		3-136
MBR4030	MBR4030		3-136
MBR4040	MBR4040		3-136
MBR5825,H,H1	MBR5825,H,H1		3-71
MBR5831,H,H1	MBR5831,H,H1		3-80
MBR6035,B	MBR6035,B		3-140
MBR6035PF	MBR6035PF		3-144
MBR6045,B	MBR6045,B		3-140
MBR6045,H,H1	MBR6045,H,H1		3-136
MBR6045PF	MBR6045PF		3-144
MBR6535	MBR6535		3-148
MBR6545	MBR6545		3-148
MBR7520	MBR7520		3-152
MBR7530	MBR7530		3-152
MBR7535	MBR7535		3-152
MBR7545	MBR7545		3-152
MBR8035	MBR8035		3-154
MBR8045	MBR8045		3-154
MBR12035CT	MBR12035CT		3-158
MBR12045CT	MBR12045CT		3-158
MBR20035CT	MBR20035CT		3-160
MBR20045CT	MBR20045CT		3-160
MBR30035CT	MBR30035CT		3-162
MBR30045CT	MBR30045CT		3-162
MBRL030/040	MBRL030/040		3-164
MDA100A	MDA100A		3-166
MDA101A	MDA101A		3-166
MDA102A	MDA102A		3-166
MDA104A	MDA104A		3-166
MDA106A	MDA106A		3-166
MDA108A	MDA108A		3-166
MDA110A	MDA110A		3-166
MDA200A	MDA200A		3-168
MDA201A	MDA201A		3-168
MDA202A	MDA202A		3-168
MDA204A	MDA204A		3-168
MDA206A	MDA206A		3-168
MDA208A	MDA208A		3-168
MDA210A	MDA210A		3-168
MDA920A1	MDA920A1		3-170
MDA920A2	MDA920A2		3-170
MDA920A3	MDA920A3		3-170
MDA920A4	MDA920A4		3-170
MDA920A6	MDA920A6		3-170
MDA920A7	MDA920A7		3-170
MDA920A8	MDA920A8		3-170
MDA920A9	MDA920A9		3-170
MDA970A1	MDA970A1		3-174
MDA970A2	MDA970A2		3-174
MDA970A3	MDA970A3		3-174
MDA970A5	MDA970A5		3-174
MDA970A6	MDA970A6		3-174
MDA980-1	MDA980-1		3-178
MDA980-2	MDA980-2		3-178
MDA980-3	MDA980-3		3-178
MDA980-4	MDA980-4		3-178
MDA980-5	MDA980-5		3-178
MDA980-6	MDA980-6		3-178
MDA990-1	MDA990-1		3-178
MDA990-2	MDA990-2		3-178
MDA990-3	MDA990-3		3-178
MDA990-4	MDA990-4		3-178
MDA990-5	MDA990-5		3-178
MDA990-6	MDA990-6		3-178
MDA2500	MDA2500		3-183
MDA2501	MDA2501		3-183
MDA2502	MDA2502		3-183
MDA2504	MDA2504		3-183
MDA2506	MDA2506		3-183
MDA2550	MDA2550		3-187
MDA2551	MDA2551		3-187
MDA3500	MDA3500		3-191
MDA3501	MDA3501		3-191
MDA3502	MDA3502		3-191
MDA3504	MDA3504		3-191
MDA3506	MDA3506		3-191
MDA3508	MDA3508		3-191
MDA3510	MDA3510		3-191

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MDA3550	MDA3550		3-195
MDA3551	MDA3551		3-195
MPR10		1N4007	-
MR100		1N5392	-
MR200		1N5393	-
MR327	MR327		3-10
MR328	MR328		3-10
MR330	MR330		3-10
MR331	MR331		3-10
MR400		1N5395	-
MR500	MR500		3-199
MR501	MR501		3-199
MR502	MR502		3-199
MR504	MR504		3-199
MR506	MR506		3-199
MR508	MR508		3-199
MR510	MR510		3-199
MR600		1N5397	-
MR750	MR750		3-205
MR751	MR751		3-205
MR752	MR752		3-205
MR754	MR754		3-205
MR756	MR756		3-205
MR758			-
MR760			-
MR800		1N5398	-
MR801			-
MR802			-
MR804			-
MR806			-
MR810	MR810		3-209
MR811	MR811		3-209
MR812	MR812		3-209
MR814	MR814		3-209
MR816	MR816		3-209
MR817	MR817		3-209
MR818	MR818		3-209
MR820	MR820		3-215
MR821	MR821		3-215
MR822	MR822		3-215
MR824	MR824		3-215
MR826	MR826		3-215
MR830	MR830		3-223
MR831	MR831		3-223
MR832	MR832		3-223
MR834	MR834		3-223
MR836	MR836		3-223
MR850	MR850		3-224
MR851	MR851		3-224
MR852	MR852		3-224
MR854	MR854		3-224
MR856	MR856		3-224
MR860	MR860		3-232
MR861	MR861		3-232
MR862	MR862		3-232
MR864	MR864		3-232
MR866	MR866		3-232
MR870	MR870		3-237
MR871	MR871		3-237
MR872	MR872		3-237
MR874	MR874		3-237
MR876	MR876		3-237
MR910	MR910		-
MR911	MR911		-
MR912	MR912		-
MR914	MR914		-
MR916	MR916		-
MR917	MR917		-
MR918	MR918		-
MR1000		1N5399	-
MR1120	MR1120		3-242
MR1121	MR1121		3-242
MR1122	MR1122		3-242
MR1124	MR1124		3-242
MR1126	MR1126		3-242
MR1128	MR1128		3-242
MR1130	MR1130		3-242
MR1366	MR1366		3-16
MR1376	MR1376		3-27
MR1386	MR1386		3-38
MR1396	MR1396		3-43
MR2400	MR2400		3-245
MR2400F	MR2400F		3-249
MR2401	MR2401		3-245
MR2401F	MR2401F		3-249
MR2402	MR2402		3-245
MR2402F	MR2402F		3-249
MR2404	MR2404		3-245
MR2404F	MR2404F		3-249
MR2406	MR2406		3-245
MR2406F	MR2406F		3-249
MR2500,M	MR2500,M		3-255
MR2501	MR2501		3-255
MR2502	MR2502		3-255
MR2504	MR2504		3-255
MR2506	MR2506		3-255
MR2508	MR2508		3-255
MR2510	MR2510		3-255
MR2520L	MR2520L		3-261
MR2525L	MR2525L		3-261
MR5005	MR5005		3-267
MR5010	MR5010		3-267
MR5020	MR5020		3-267
MR5030	MR5030		3-261
MR5040	MR5040		3-267
MR5059	MR5059		3-269
MR5060	MR5060		3-269
MR5061	MR5061		3-269
MUR105	MUR105		3-271
MUR110	MUR110		3-271
MUR115	MUR115		3-271
MUR120	MUR120		-
MUR405	MUR405		3-273
MUR410	MUR410		3-273
MUR415	MUR415		3-273
MUR605CT	MUR605CT		3-275
MUR610CT	MUR610CT		3-275
MUR615CT	MUR615CT		3-275
MUR620CT	MUR620CT		3-275
MUR805	MUR805		3-277

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MUR810	MUR810		3-277
MUR815	MUR815		3-277
MUR820	MUR820		3-277
MUR830	MUR830		3-277
MUR840	MUR840		3-277
MUR850	MUR850		3-277
MUR860	MUR860		3-277
MUR1505	MUR1505		3-282
MUR1510	MUR1510		3-282
MUR1515	MUR1515		3-282
MUR1520	MUR1520		3-282
MUR1530	MUR1530		3-282
MUR1550	MUR1550		3-282
MUR1560	MUR1560		3-282
MUR1605CT	MUR1605CT		3-287
MUR1610CT	MUR1610CT		3-287
MUR1615CT	MUR1615CT		3-287
MUR1620CT	MUR1620CT		3-287
MUR2505	MUR2505		3-289
MUR2510	MUR2510		3-289
MUR2515	MUR2515		3-289
MUR2520	MUR2520		3-289
MUR3005PT	MUR3005PT		3-292
MUR3010PT	MUR3010PT		3-292
MUR3015PT	MUR3015PT		3-292
MUR3020PT	MUR3020PT		3-292
MUR5005	MUR5005		3-294
MUR5010	MUR5010		3-294
MUR5015	MUR5015		3-294
MUR5020	MUR5020		3-294
MUR10005CT	MUR10005CT		-
MUR10010CT	MUR10010CT		-
MUR10015CT	MUR10015CT		-
MUR10020CT	MUR10020CT		-
NS500		1N4933	-
NS501		1N4934	-
NS502		1N4935	-
NS504		1N4936	-
NS505		1N4937	-
NS506		1N4937	-
NS1000		1N4933	-
NS1001		1N4934	-
NS1002		1N4935	-
NS1004		1N4936	-
NS1005		1N4937	-
NS1006		1N4937	-
NS2000		MR850	-
NS2001		MR851	-
NS2002		MR852	-
NS2003		MR854	-
NS2004		MR854	-
NS2005		MR856	-
NS2006		MR856	-
NS3000		MR850	-
NS3001		MR851	-
NS3002		MR852	-
NS3003		MR854	-
NS3004		MR854	-
NS3005		MR856	-
NS3006		MR856	-
NS6000		1N3879	-
NS6001		1N3880	-
NS6002		1N3881	-
NS6003		1N3882	-
NS6004		1N3883	-
NS6005		MR1366	-
NS6006		MR1366	-
NS12006		MR1376	-
NS30000		1N3909	-
NS30001		1N3910	-
NS30002		1N3911	-
NS30003		1N3912	-
NS30004		1N3913	-
P100A		1N5391	-
P100B		1N5392	-
P100D		1N5393	-
P100G		1N5395	-
P100J		1N5397	-
P100K		1N5398	-
P100M		1N5399	-
P300A		MR500	-
P300B		MR501	-
P300D		MR502	-
P300F		MR504	-
P300G		MR504	-
P300H		MR506	-
P300J		MR506	-
P300K		MR508	-
P300M		MR510	-
PA305		1N4001	-
PA310		1N4002	-
PA315		1N4003	-
PA320		1N4003	-
PA325		1N4004	-
PA330		1N4004	-
PA340		1N4004	-
PA350		1N4005	-
PA360		1N4005	-
PS405		1N4001	-
PS410		1N4002	-
PS415		1N4003	-
PS420		1N4003	-
PS425		1N4004	-
PS430		1N4004	-
PS435		1N4004	-
PS440		1N4004	-
PS450		1N4005	-
PS460		1N4005	-
PT505		1N4001	-
PT510		1N4002	-
PT515		1N4003	-
PT520		1N4003	-
PT525		1N4004	-
PT530		1N4004	-
PT540		1N4004	-
PT550		1N4005	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
PT560		1N4005	-
PT580		1N4006	-
PZ-140B		1N3493	-
PZ-140D		1N3495	-
PZ-140F		MR328	-
R200		1N4003	-
R400		1N4004	-
R600		1N4005	-
R710XPT	R710XPT		3-299
R711XPT	R711XPT		3-299
R712XPT	R712XPT		3-299
R714XPT	R714XPT		3-299
R800		1N4006	-
R1000		1N4007	-
R302506		MR1366	-
R302512		MR1376	-
R1420010		1N4933	-
R1420110		1N4934	-
R1420210		1N4935	-
R1420410		1N4936	-
R1420610		1N4937	-
R3020606		MR1366	-
R3020612		MR1376	-
R3400006		MR750	-
R3400106		MR751	-
R3400206		MR752	-
R3400306		MR754	-
R3400406		MR754	-
R3400506		MR754	-
R3400606		MR756	-
R3400706		MR756	-
R3400806		MR758	-
R3400906		MR760	-
R3401006		MR760	-
R4020530		MR1396	-
R4020620		MR1386	-
R4020630		MR1396	-
RG1-A		1N4933,MR810	-
RG1-B		1N4934,MR811	-
RG1-D		1N4935	-
RG1-G		1N4936	-
RG1-J		1N4937,MR816	-
RG1-K		MR817	-
RG1-M		MR818	-
RG1A		1N4933	-
RG1B		1N4934	-
RG1D		1N4935	-
RG1F		1N4936	-
RG1G		1N4936	-
RG1H		1N4937	-
RG1J		1N4937	-
RG1K		MR817	-
RG1M		MR818	-
RG3-A		MR850	-
RG3A		MR850	-
RG3B		MR851	-
RG3D		MR852	-
RG3F		MR854	-
RG3G		MR854	-
RG3H		MR856	-
RG3J		MR856	-
RG3K		MR917	-
RG3M		MR918	-
RG1122		1N4001	-
RG1123		1N4002	-
RGP10A		1N4933	-
RGP10B		1N4934	-
RGP10D		1N4935	-
RGP10F		1N4936	-
RGP10G		1N4936	-
RGP10H		MR818	-
RGP10J		1N4937	-
RGP10K		MR817	-
RGP15A		1N4933	-
RGP15B		1N4934	-
RGP15D		1N4935	-
RGP15F		1N4936	-
RGP15G		1N4936	-
RGP15H		1N4937	-
RGP15J		1N4937	-
RGP15K		MR817	-
RGP15M		MR818	-
RGP20A		1N4933	-
RGP20B		1N4934	-
RGP20D		1N4935	-
RGP20F		1N4936	-
RGP20G		1N4936	-
RGP20H		1N4937	-
RGP20J		1N4937	-
RGP20K		MR817	-
RGP20M		MR818	-
RGP25A		MR850	-
RGP25B		MR851	-
RGP25D		MR852	-
RGP25F		MR854	-
RGP25G		MR854	-
RGP25H		MR856	-
RGP25J		MR856	-
RGP25K		MR917	-
RGP25M		MR918	-
RGP30A		MR850	-
RGP30B		MR851	-
RGP30D		MR852	-
RGP30F		MR854	-
RGP30G		MR854	-
RGP30H		MR856	-
RGP30J		MR856	-
RGP30K		MR917	-
RGP30M		MR918	-
RGP80A		MR2400F	-
RGP80B		MR2401F	-
RGP80D		MR2402F	-
RGP80G		MR2404F	-
RGP80J		MR2406F	-
RGP80K		C.F.	-
RGP80M		C.F.	-
RIV020		MR852	-
RIV040		MR854	-
RIV060		MR856	-
RL005		1N4933	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
RL010		1N4934	-
RL020		1N4935	-
RL040		1N4936	-
RL060		1N4937	-
RL080		MR817	-
RL100		MR818	-
RMC005		1N4933	-
RMC010		1N4934	-
RMC020		1N4935	-
RMC040		1N4936	-
RMC060		1N4937	-
RMC080		MR817	-
RMC100		MR818	-
RT05		1N3889	-
RT10		1N3890	-
RT20		1N3891	-
RT30		1N3892	-
RT40		1N3893	-
RT60		MR1376	-
RUR-D810		MUR1610CT	-
RUR-D815		MUR1615CT	-
RUR-D820		MUR1620CT	-
S0F		MR818	-
S0M		1N4007	-
S1A1F		1N4934	-
S1A2F		1N4935	-
S1A3F		1N4936	-
S1A4F		1N4936	-
S1A5F		1N4937	-
S1A10F		MR818	-
S1A12F		SPECIAL	-
S1ABF		MR817	-
S1AGF		1N4937	-
S2F		1N4935	-
S2M		1N4003	-
S3A1		1N5401	-
S3A1F		MR851	-
S3A2		1N5402	-
S3A2F		MR852	-
S3A3		1N5403	-
S3A3F		MR854	-
S3A4		1N5404	-
S3A4F		MR854	-
S3A5		1N5405	-
S3A5F		MR856	-
S3A6		1N5406	-
S3A6F		MR856	-
S3A7		MR508	-
S3A8		MR508	-
S3A8F		MR917	-
S3A9		MR510	-
S3A10		MR510	-
S3A10F		MR918	-
S3A12F		SPECIAL	-
S3A025		1N5400	-
S4F		1N4936	-
S4M		1N4004	-
S5A1		MR501	-
S5A1F		MR821/MR851	-
S5A2		MR502	-
S5A2F		MR822/MR852	-
S5A3		MR504	-
S5A3F		MR824/MR854	-
S5A4		MR504	-
S5A4F		MR824/MR854	-
S5A5		MR506	-
S5A5F		MR826/MR856	-
S5A6		MR506	-
S5A6F		MR826/MR856	-
S5A8		MR508	-
S5A8F		MR917	-
S5A10		MR510	-
S5A10F		MR918	-
S5A12F		SPECIAL	-
S5A025		MR500	-
S6A1		MR751	-
S6A2		MR752	-
S6A3		MR754	-
S6A4		MR754	-
S6A5		MR756	-
S6A6		MR756	-
S6A8		MR758	-
S6A10		MR760	-
S6F		1N4937	-
S6M		1N4005	-
S8F		MR817	-
S8M		1N4006	-
S25A1		1N1184	-
S25A3		1N1187	-
S25A4		1N1188	-
S25A05		1N1183	-
S25A6		1N1190	-
S25A8		1N3766	-
S25A10		1N3768	-
S40A1		1N1184A	-
S40A2		1N1186A	-
S40A3		1N1187A	-
S40A4		1N1188A	-
S40A5		1N1189A	-
S40A6		1N1190	-
S40A8		1N3766	-
S40A10		1N3768	-
S1010		1N4002	-
S1020		1N4003	-
S1030		1N4004	-
S1040		1N4004	-
S1050		1N4005	-
S1060		1N4005	-
S1070		1N4006	-
S1080		1N4006	-
S1090		1N4007	-
S10100		1N4007	-
S-3A1		MR501	-
S-3A2		MR502	-
S-3A3		MR504	-
S-3A4		MR504	-
S-3A5		MR506	-
S-3A6		MR506	-
S-3A8		MR508	-
S-3A10		MR510	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
S-5A1		MR751	-
S-5A2		MR752	-
S-5A3		MR754	-
S-5A4		MR754	-
S-5A5		MR756	-
S-5A6		MR756	-
SB820		MBR735	-
SB830		MBR735	-
SB840		MBR745	-
SB850		MBR745	-
SB860		C.F.	-
SB880		C.F.	-
SB1620		MBR1535CT	-
SB1630		MBR1535CT	-
SB1640		MBR1645CT	-
SB1650		MBR1645CT	-
SB1660		C.F.	-
SB1680		C.F.	-
SD1		1N4002	-
SD2		1N4003	-
SD4		1N4004	-
SD05		1N4001	-
SD6		1N4005	-
SD8		1N4006	-
SD31		MBR3545	-
SD32		MBR3545	-
SD41	SD41		3-88
SD51	SD51		3-92
SD71		MBR7545	-
SD72		MBR7545	-
SD75		MBR7545	-
SD241	SD241		3-126
SEN105		1N4001	-
SEN105FR		1N4933	-
SEN110		1N4002	-
SEN110FR		1N4934	-
SEN120		1N4003	-
SEN120FR		1N4936	-
SEN130		1N4004	-
SEN140		1N4004	-
SEN140FR		1N4936	-
SEN150		1N4005	-
SEN150FR		1N4937	-
SEN160		1N4005	-
SEN160FR		1N4937	-
SEN180		1N4006	-
SEN205		MR501	-
SEN205FR		MR850	-
SEN210		MR501	-
SEN210FR		MR851	-
SEN220		MR502	-
SEN220FR		MR852	-
SEN230FR		MR854	-
SEN240		MR504	-
SEN240FR		MR854	-
SEN250FR		MR856	-
SEN260		MR506	-
SEN260FR		MR856	-
SEN280		MR508	-
SEN300		MR504	-
SEN305		MR501	-
SEN305FR		MR850	-
SEN310		MR501	-
SEN310FR		MR851	-
SEN320		MR502	-
SEN320FR		MR852	-
SEN330FR		MR854	-
SEN340		MR504	-
SEN340FR		MR854	-
SEN350		MR506	-
SEN350FR		MR856	-
SEN360		MR506	-
SEN360FR		MR856	-
SEN380		MR508	-
SEN1100		1N4007	-
SEN2100		MR510	-
SEN3100		MR510	-
SES5001		MUR105	-
SES5002		MUR110	-
SES5003		MUR115	-
SES5301		SPECIAL	-
SES5302		SPECIAL	-
SES5303		SPECIAL	-
SES5401		MUR805	-
SES5401C		MUR1605CT	-
SES5402		MUR810	-
SES5402C		MUR1610CT	-
SES5403		MUR815	-
SES5403C		MUR1615CT	-
SES5601C		SPECIAL	-
SES5602C		SPECIAL	-
SES5603C		SPECIAL	-
SES5701		SPECIAL	-
SES5702		SPECIAL	-
SES5703		SPECIAL	-
SES5801		SPECIAL	-
SES5802		SPECIAL	-
SES5803		SPECIAL	-
SGR100		1N4002	-
SGR200A		1N4003	-
SGR400A		1N4004	-
SGR600A		1N4005	-
SGR800A		1N4006	-
SGR1000A		1N4007	-
SI1		1N5392	-
SI2		1N5393	-
SI3		1N5394	-
SI4		1N5395	-
SI5		1N5396	-
SI6		1N5397	-
SI7		1N5398	-
SI8		1N5398	-
SI9		1N5399	-
SI10		1N5399	-
SI-1A		MR501	-
SI-2A		MR502	-
SI-3A		MR504	-
SI-4A		MR504	-
SI-5A		MR506	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
SI-6A		MR506	-
SI-8A		MR508	-
SI-10A		MR508	-
SI-50E		1N4001	-
SI-100E		1N4002	-
SI-200E		1N4003	-
SI-300E		1N4004	-
SI-400E		1N4004	-
SI-500E		1N4005	-
SI-600E		1N4005	-
SI-800E		1N4006	-
SI-1000E		1N4007	-
SL3		MR1123	-
SL5		MR1125	-
SL8		MR1128	-
SL10		MR1130	-
SL50		MR1120	-
SL91		1N4002	-
SL92		1N4003	-
SL93		1N4004	-
SL100		MR1121	-
SL200		MR1122	-
SL300		MR1123	-
SL400		MR1124	-
SL500		MR1125	-
SL600		MR1126	-
SL608		1N4006	-
SL610		1N4007	-
SL708		1N4006	-
SL710		1N4007	-
SL800		MR1128	-
SL800X		MR1128	-
SL1000		MR1130	-
SL1000X		MR1130	-
SLA5191		MR501	-
SLA5198		MR501	-
SLA5199		MR502	-
SLA5200		MR504	-
SLA5201		MR506	-
SLA-11		1N4001	-
SLA-12		1N4002	-
SLA-13		1N4003	-
SLA-14		1N4004	-
SLA-15		1N4004	-
SLA-16		1N4005	-
SLA-17		1N4005	-
SLA-18		1N4006	-
SLA-19		1N4007	-
SLA-21		MR501	-
SLA-22		MR501	-
SLA-23		MR502	-
SLA-24		MR504	-
SLA-25		MR504	-
SLA-26		MR506	-
SLA-27		MR506	-
SLA-28		MR508	-
SLA-29		MR510	-
SR710		SPECIAL	-
SR710F		R710X	-
SR711		SPECIAL	-
SR711F		R711X	-
SR712		SPECIAL	-
SR712F		R712X	-
SR713		SPECIAL	-
SR713F		R714X	-
SR714		SPECIAL	-
SR714F		R714X	-
SR716		SPECIAL	-
SR716F		SPECIAL	-
SR2462		1N4004	-
SR3502		1N4002	-
SR3512		1N4001	-
SR3946		1N4005	-
SR5005		MR5005	-
SR5010		MR5010	-
SR5020		MR5020	-
SR5030		MR5030	-
SR5040		MR5040	-
SR6134		1N4003	-
SR6323		1N4001	-
SR6385		1N4003	-
SR6404		1N4006	-
SR6560		1N4002	-
SR6569		1N4004	-
SR6592		1N4006	-
SR6593		1N4007	-
SRS105		1N4001	-
SRS110		1N4002	-
SRS120		1N4003	-
SRS140		1N4004	-
SRS160		1N4005	-
SRS180		1N4006	-
SRS205		MR501	-
SRS210		MR501	-
SRS220		MR502	-
SRS240		MR504	-
SRS260		MR506	-
SRS280		MR508	-
SRS305		MR501	-
SRS310		MR501	-
SRS320		MR502	-
SRS360		MR506	-
SRS380		MR508	-
SRS1100		1N4007	-
SRS2100		MR510	-
SRS3100		MR510	-
SRSFR105		1N4933	-
SRSFR110		1N4934	-
SRSFR120		1N4935	-
SRSFR140		1N4936	-
SRSFR150		1N4937	-
SRSFR160		1N4937	-
SRSFR180		MR817	-
SRSFR205		MR850	-
SRSFR210		MR851	-
SRSFR220		MR852	-
SRSFR230		MR854	-
SRSFR240		MR854	-
SRSFR250		MR856	-
SRSFR260		MR856	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
SRSFR305		MR850	-
SRSFR310		MR851	-
SRSFR320		MR852	-
SRSFR330		MR854	-
SRSFR340		MR854	-
SRSFR350		MR856	-
SRSFR360		MR856	-
SRSFR1100		MR818	-
ST2FR10P		1N3890	-
ST2FR20P		1N3891	-
ST2FR30P		1N3892	-
ST2FR40P		1N3893	-
ST2FR60P		MR1376	-
ST4FR10P		MR861	-
ST4FR20P		MR862	-
ST4FR30P		MR864	-
ST4FR40P		MR864	-
ST4FR60P		MR866	-
ST210E		1N3209	-
ST210P		MR1121	-
ST220E		1N3210	-
ST220P		MR1122	-
ST230E		1N3211	-
ST230P		MR1123	-
ST240E		1N3212	-
ST240P		MR1124	-
ST250E		1N3213	-
ST250P		MR1125	-
ST260E		1N3214	-
ST260P		MR1126	-
ST280P		MR1128	-
ST410P		1N1184A	-
ST420P		1N1186A	-
ST430P		1N1187A	-
ST440P		1N1188A	-
ST450P		1N1189A	-
ST460P		1N1190A	-
ST2100P		MR1130	-
SV800		MR330	-
SV1000		MR331	-
T12A6F		SPECIAL	-
T20A6F		SPECIAL	-
T30A6F		SPECIAL	-
T800		1N400	-
T1000		1N4007	-
T3889		SPECIAL	-
T3890		SPECIAL	-
T3891		SPECIAL	-
T3892		SPECIAL	-
T3893		SPECIAL	-
T3899		SPECIAL	-
T3900		SPECIAL	-
T3901		SPECIAL	-
T3902		SPECIAL	-
T3903		SPECIAL	-
T3909		SPECIAL	-
T3910		SPECIAL	-
T3911		SPECIAL	-
T3912		SPECIAL	-
T3913		SPECIAL	-

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
TA5		1N4001	-
TA10		1N4002	-
TA20		1N4003	-
TA40		1N4004	-
TA50		1N4001	-
TA60		1N4005	-
TA80		1N4006	-
TA100		1N4007	-
TA200		1N4003	-
TA300		1N4004	-
TA400		1N4004	-
TA500		1N4005	-
TA600		1N4005	-
TA800		1N4006	-
TA1000		1N4007	-
TA9225A		MUR1510	-
TA9225B		MUR1515	-
TA9225C		MUR1520	-
TFR105		1N3879	-
TFR110		1N3880	-
TFR120		1N3881	-
TFR140		1N3883	-
TFR305		1N3879	-
TFR310		1N3880	-
TFR320		1N3881	-
TFR340		1N3883	-
TFR605		1N3879	-
TFR610		1N3880	-
TFR620		1N3881	-
TFR640		1N3883	-
TFR1205		1N3889	-
TFR1210		1N3890	-
TFR1220		1N3891	-
TFR1240		1N3893	-
TIR101A		SPECIAL	-
TIR101B		SPECIAL	-
TIR101C		SPECIAL	-
TIR101D		SPECIAL	-
TIR102A		SPECIAL	-
TIR102B		SPECIAL	-
TIR102C		SPECIAL	-
TIR102D		SPECIAL	-
TIR201A		SPECIAL	-
TIR201B		SPECIAL	-
TIR201C		SPECIAL	-
TIR201D		SPECIAL	-
TIR202A		SPECIAL	-
TIR202B		SPECIAL	-
TIR202C		SPECIAL	-
TIR202D		SPECIAL	-
TK5		1N4001	-
TK10		1N4002	-
TK11		1N4002	-
TK20		1N4003	-
TK21		1N4003	-
TK30		1N4004	-
TK40		1N4004	-
TK41		1N4004	-
TK50		1N4005	-
TK60		1N4005	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
TK61		1N4005	-
TKF5		1N4933	-
TKF10		1N4934	-
TKF20		1N4935	-
TKF40		1N4936	-
TKF50		1N4937	-
TKF60		1N4937	-
TKF80		MR817	-
TKF100		MR817	-
TM1		MR1120,1N1199B	-
TM2		MR1120,1N1199B	-
TM3		MR1120,1N1199B	-
TM4		MR1120,1N1199B	-
TM5		MR1120,1N1199B	-
TM7		MR1120,1N1199B	-
TM8		MR1120,1N1199B	-
TM9		MR1120,1N1199B	-
TM11		MR1121,1N1200B	-
TM12		MR1121,1N1200B	-
TM13		MR1121,1N1200B	-
TM17		MR1121,1N1200B	-
TM18		MR1121,1N1200B	-
TM19		MR1121,1N1200B	-
TM21		MR1122,1N1202B	-
TM22		MR1122,1N1202B	-
TM23		MR1122,1N1202B	-
TM24		MR1122,1N1202B	-
TM27		MR1122,1N1202B	-
TM28		MR1122,1N1202B	-
TM29		MR1122,1N1202B	-
TM31		MR1123,1N1204B	-
TM32		MR1123,1N1204B	-
TM33		MR1123,1N1204B	-
TM34		MR1123,1N1204B	-
TM37		MR1123,1N1204B	-
TM38		MR1123,1N1204B	-
TM39		MR1123,1N1204B	-
TM41		MR1124,1N1204B	-
TM42		MR1124,1N1204B	-
TM43		MR1124,1N1204B	-
TM44		MR1124,1N1204B	-
TM47		MR1124,1N1204B	-
TM48		MR1124,1N1204B	-
TM49		MR1124,1N1204B	-
TM51		MR1125,1N1206B	-
TM52		MR1125,1N1206B	-
TM53		MR1125,1N1206B	-
TM61		MR1126,1N1206B	-
TM62		MR1126,1N1206B	-
TM63		MR1126,1N1206B	-
TM64		MR1126,1N1206B	-
TM65		MR1126,1N1206B	-
TM66		MR1126,1N1206B	-
TM67		MR1126,1N1206B	-
TM68		MR1126,1N1206B	-
TM69		MR1126,1N1206B	-
TM74		MR1128	-
TM75		MR1128	-
TM76		MR1128	-
TM78		MR1128	-
TM79		MR1128	-
TM84		MR1128	-
TM85		MR1128	-
TM86		MR1128	-
TM88		MR1128	-
TM89		MR1128	-
TM104		MR1130	-
TM105		MR1130	-
TM106		MR1130	-
TR50		1N248B	-
TR53		1N1183A	-
TR100		1N249B	-
TR103		1N1184	-
TR150		1N250B	-
TR151		1N3210	-
TR152		1N250B	-
TR153		1N1186A	-
TR200		1N1194	-
TR203		1N1188A	-
TR251		1N3211	-
TR252		1N3211	-
TR253		1N1188A	-
TR300		1N3211	-
TR301		1N3211	-
TR302		1N3211	-
TR303		1N1187	-
TR351		1N3212	-
TR352		1N1196	-
TR353		1N1188A	-
TR400		1N1196	-
TR401		1N3212	-
TR402		1N1196	-
TR403		1N1188A	-
TR503		1N1189	-
TR600		1N1198	-
TR601		1N1198	-
TR602		1N1198	-
TR603		1N1190	-
TR1120		MR1120	-
TR1121		MR1121	-
TR1122		MR1122	-
TR1123		MR1123	-
TR1124		MR1124	-
TR1125		MR1125	-
TR1126		MR1126	-
TR1128		MR1128	-
TR1130		MR1130	-
TS3		1N4933	-
TS5		1N4933	-
TS10		1N4934	-
TS20		1N4935	-
TS40		1N4936	-
TS50		1N4937	-
TS60		1N4937	-
TS80		MR817	-
TS-1		1N4002	-
TS-2		1N4003	-
TS-4		1N4004	-
TS-05		1N4001	-
TS-6		1N4005	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
TS-8		1N4006	-
TSV		1N4933	-
TW5		1N4001	-
TW10		1N4002	-
TW20		1N4003	-
TW30		1N4004	-
TW40		1N4004	-
TW50		1N4005	-
TW60		1N4005	-
TW80		1N4006	-
TW100		1N4007	-
UES701		SPECIAL	-
UES702		SPECIAL	-
UES703		SPECIAL	-
UES801		SPECIAL	-
UES802		SPECIAL	-
UES803		SPECIAL	-
UES1001		MUR105	-
UES1002		MUR110	-
UES1003		MUR115	-
UES1101		MUR105	-
UES1102		MUR110	-
UES1103		MUR115	-
UES1301		SPECIAL	-
UES1302		SPECIAL	-
UES1303		SPECIAL	-
UES1401		MUR805	-
UES1402		MUR810	-
UES1403		MUR815	-
UES2401		MUR1605CT	-
UES2402		MUR1610CT	-
UES2403		MUR1615CT	-
UES2601		SPECIAL	-
UES2602		SPECIAL	-
UES2603		SPECIAL	-
USD320C		MBR3020CT	-
USD335C		MBR3035CT	-
USD345C		MBR3045CT	-
USD420		MBR3520	-
USD435		MBR3535	-
USD445		MBR3545	-
USD520		MBR7520	-
USD535		MBR7535	-
USD545		MBR7545	-
USD620		MBR735	-
USD620C		MBR1535CT	-
USD635		MBR735	-
USD635C		MBR1535CT	-
USD640		MBR745	-
USD640C		MBR1545CT	-
USD645		MBR745	-
USD645C		MBR1545CT	-
USD720		MBR735,MBR1035	-
USD720C		MBR1535CT	-
USD735		MBR735,MBR1035	-
USD735C		MBR1535CT	-
USD740		MBR745,MBR1045	-
USD740C		MBR1545CT	-
USD745		MBR745,MBR1045	-
USD745C		MBR1545CT	-
USD820		MBR1035	-
USD735		MBR1035	-
USD840		MBR1045	-
USD845		MBR1045	-
USD920		MBR1635	-
USD935		MBR1635	-
USD940		MBR1645	-
USD945		MBR1645	-
UT111		1N4001	-
UT112		1N4002	-
UT113		1N4003	-
UT114		1N4004	-
UT115		1N4004	-
UT117		1N4005	-
UT118		1N4005	-
UT119		1N4006	-
UT211		1N4004	-
UT212		1N4004	-
UT213		1N4004	-
UT214		1N4005	-
UT215		1N4005	-
UT225		1N4005	-
UT234		1N4003	-
UT235		1N4004	-
UT236		1N4002	-
UT237		1N4005	-
UT242		1N4003	-
UT244		1N4004	-
UT245		1N4005	-
UT247		1N4005	-
UT249		1N4002	-
UT251		1N4002	-
UT252		1N4003	-
UT254		1N4004	-
UT257		1N4005	-
UT258		1N4006	-
UT261		MR501	-
UT262		MR502	-
UT264		MR504	-
UT265		MR506	-
UT267		MR506	-
UT268		MR508	-
UT338		1N4005	-
UT347		1N4007	-
UT361		1N4006	-
UT362		1N4006	-
UT363		1N4007	-
UT364		1N4007	-
UT2005		MR501	-
UT2010		MR501	-
UT2020		MR502	-
UT2040		MR504	-
UT2060		MR506	-
UT4005		MR501	-
UT4010		MR501	-
UT4020		MR502	-
UT4040		MR504	-
UT4060		MR506	-
UTR01		1N4933	-
UTR02		1N4933	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

RECTIFIER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
UTR10		1N4934	-
UTR11		1N4934	-
UTR12		1N4934	-
UTR20		1N4935	-
UTR21		1N4935	-
UTR22		1N4935	-
UTR40		1N4936	-
UTR41		1N4936	-
UTR42		1N4936	-
UTR50		1N4937	-
UTR51		1N4937	-
UTR52		1N4937	-
UTR60		1N4937	-
UTR61		1N4937	-
UTR62		1N4937	-
UTR2305		MR850	-
UTR2310		MR851	-
UTR2320		MR852	-
UTR2340		MR854	-
UTR2350		MR856	-
UTR2360		MR856	-
UTR3305		MR850	-
UTR3310		MR851	-
UTR3320		MR852	-
UTR3340		MR854	-
UTR3350		MR856	-
UTR4305		MR850	-
UTR4310		MR851	-
UTR4320		MR852	-
UTR4340		MR854	-
UTR4350		MR856	-
UTR4360		MR856	-
UTX3105		MR850	-
UTX3110		MR851	-
UTX3115		MR852	-
UTX3120		MR852	-
UTX4105		MR850	-
UTX4110		MR851	-
UTX4115		MR852	-
UTX4120		MR852	-
V330	MR500		-
V330X	MR850		-
V331	MR501		-
V331X	MR851		-
V332	MR502		-
V332X	MR852		-
V334	MR504		-
V334X	MR854		-
V336	MR506		-
V336X	MR856		-
V338	MR508		-
V500		MR328	-
V600		MR328	-
V800		MR330	-
V1000		MR331	-
V3310	MR510		-
VHE1401		MUR805	-
VHE1402		MUR810	-
VHE1403		MUR815	-
VHE1404		MUR820	-
VHE2401		MUR1605CT	-
VHE2402		MUR1610CT	-
VHE2403		MUR1615CT	-
VHE2404		MUR1620CT	-
VSK12		MBR1535CT	-
VSK13		MBR1535CT	-
VSK14		MBR1545CT	-
VSK140	1N5819,MBR140P		-
VSK51	SD51		-
VSK51		MBR6045	-
VSK62		MBR735	-
VSK63		MBR735	-
VSK64		MBR745	-
VSK320	1N5820,MBR320P		-
VSK330	1N5821,MBR330P		-
VSK340	1N5822,MBR340P		-
VSK520		1N5823	-
VSK530		1N5824	-
VSK540		1N5825	-
VSK1520	MBR3520		-
VSK1530	MBR3535		-
VSK1540	MBR3545		-
VSK3020S	MBR3520		-
VSK3020T	MBR3020CT		-
VSK3030S	MBR3535		-
VSK3030T	MBR3035CT		-
VSK3040S	MBR3545		-
VSK3040T	MBR3045CT		-
VSK4020	MBR6020		-
VSK4030	MBR6035		-
VSK4040	MBR6045		-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
.4T5.6,A,B	.5M5.6AZ,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
.4T12,A,B	.5M12AZ,10,5		-
.4T6.8,A,B	.5M6.8Z,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
.4T110,A,B	.5M110Z,10,5		-
.4Z6.8D,10,5	.5M6.8Z,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
.4Z110D,10,5	.5M110Z,10,5		-
.5M2.4ZS10,5	.5M2.4AZ,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
.5M110ZS10,5	.5M110Z,10,5		-
.7JZ6.8,A,B,C,D	1M6.8ZS,10,5,1,2		-
THRU	THRU		
.7JZ200,A,B,C,D	1M200ZS,10,5,1,2		-
.7ZM6.8,A,B,C,D	1M6.8ZS,10,5,1,2		-
THRU	THRU		
.7ZM200,A,B,C,D	1M200ZS,10,5,1,2		-
.25T5.6,A		.5M5.6Z10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
.25T110,A		.5M110Z10,5	-
1.5JZ6.8,A,B,C,D		MZG41-6.8A,B	-
THRU		THRU	
1.5JZ200,A,B,C,D		MZG41-200A,B	-
1.5KE6.8,A	1.5KE6.8,A		4-74
1.5KE7.5,A	1.5KE7.5,A		4-74
1.5KE8.2,A	1.5KE8.2,A		4-74
1.5KE9.1,A	1.5KE9.1,A		4-74
1.5KE10,A	1.5KE10,A		4-74
1.5KE11,A	1.5KE11,A		4-74
1.5KE12,A	1.5KE12,A		4-74
1.5KE13,A	1.5KE13,A		4-74
1.5KE15,A	1.5KE15,A		4-74
1.5KE16,A	1.5KE16,A		4-74
1.5KE18,A	1.5KE18,A		4-74
1.5KE20,A	1.5KE20,A		4-74
1.5KE22,A	1.5KE22,A		4-74
1.5KE24,A	1.5KE24,A		4-74
1.5KE27,A	1.5KE27,A		4-74
1.5KE30,A	1.5KE30,A		4-74
1.5KE33,A	1.5KE33,A		4-74
1.5KE36,A	1.5KE36,A		4-74
1.5KE39,A	1.5KE39,A		4-74
1.5KE43,A	1.5KE43,A		4-74
1.5KE47,A	1.5KE47,A		4-74
1.5KE51,A	1.5KE51,A		4-74
1.5KE56,A	1.5KE56,A		4-74
1.5KE62,A	1.5KE62,A		4-74
1.5KE68,A	1.5KE68,A		4-74
1.5KE75,A	1.5KE75,A		4-74
1.5KE82,A	1.5KE82,A		4-74
1.5KE91,A	1.5KE91,A		4-74
1.5KE100,A	1.5KE100,A		4-74
1.5KE110,A	1.5KE110,A		4-74
1.5KE120,A	1.5KE120,A		4-74
1.5KE130,A	1.5KE130,A		4-74
1.5KE150,A	1.5KE150,A		4-74
1.5KE160,A	1.5KE160,A		4-74
1.5KE170,A	1.5KE170,A		4-74
1.5KE180,A	1.5KE180,A		4-74

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1.5KE200,A	1.5KE200,A		4-74
1.5KE220	1.5KE220		4-74
1.5KE250	1.5KE250		4-74
1.5R6.8,A,B		MZG41-6.8A,B	-
THRU		THRU	
1.5R200,A,B		MZG41-200A,B	-
1.5Z6.8,A,B,C,D		MZG41-6.8A,B	-
THRU		THRU	
1.5Z200,A,B,C,D		MZG41-200A,B	-
1.5Z6.8D,10,5	1.5M6.8Z,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
1.5Z200D,10,5	1.5M200Z,10,5		-
1/2R6.8,A,B	.5M6.8Z,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
1/2R110,A,B	.5M110Z,10,5		-
1/4LZ2.2D,10,5		.5M2.2AZ10,5	-
1/4LZ6.8D,10,5		.5M6.8AZ10,5	-
1/4M2.4AZ10	1/4M2.4AZ10		4-2
1/4M2.7AZ10	1/4M2.7AZ10		4-2
1/4M3.0AZ10	1/4M3.0AZ10		4-2
1/4M3.3AZ10	1/4M3.3AZ10		4-2
1/4M3.6AZ10	1/4M3.6AZ10		4-2
1/4M3.9AZ10	1/4M3.9AZ10		4-2
1/4M4.3AZ10	1/4M4.3AZ10		4-2
1/4M4.7AZ10	1/4M4.7AZ10		4-2
1/4M5.1AZ10	1/4M5.1AZ10		4-2
1/4M5.6AZ10	1/4M5.6AZ10		4-2
1/4M6.2AZ10	1/4M6.2AZ10		4-2
1/4M6.8AZ10	1/4M6.8AZ10		4-2
1/4M7.5AZ10	1/4M7.5AZ10		4-2
1/4M8.2AZ10	1/4M8.2AZ10		4-2
1/4M9.1AZ10	1/4M9.1AZ10		4-2
1/4M10AZ10	1/4M10AZ10		4-2
1/4M11AZ10	1/4M11AZ10		4-2
1/4M12AZ10	1/4M12AZ10		4-2
1/4M13AZ10	1/4M13AZ10		4-2
1/4M14AZ10	1/4M14AZ10		4-2
1/4M15AZ10	1/4M15AZ10		4-2
1/4M16AZ10	1/4M16AZ10		4-2
1/4M17AZ10	1/4M17AZ10		4-2
1/4M18AZ10	1/4M18AZ10		4-2
1/4M19AZ10	1/4M19AZ10		4-2
1/4M20AZ10	1/4M20AZ10		4-2
1/4M22AZ10	1/4M22AZ10		4-2
1/4M24AZ10	1/4M24AZ10		4-2
1/4M25AZ10	1/4M25AZ10		4-2
1/4M27AZ10	1/4M27AZ10		4-2
1/4M30AZ10	1/4M30AZ10		4-2
1/4M33AZ10	1/4M33AZ10		4-2
1/4M36AZ10	1/4M36AZ10		4-2
1/4M39AZ10	1/4M39AZ10		4-2
1/4M43AZ10	1/4M43AZ10		4-2
1/4M45AZ10	1/4M45AZ10		4-2
1/4M47AZ10	1/4M47AZ10		4-2
1/4M50AZ10	1/4M50AZ10		4-2
1/4M52AZ10	1/4M52AZ10		4-2
1/4M56AZ10	1/4M56AZ10		4-2
1/4M62AZ10	1/4M62AZ10		4-2
1/4M68AZ10	1/4M68AZ10		4-2
1/4M75AZ10	1/4M75AZ10		4-2

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1/4M82AZ10	1/4M82AZ10		4-2
1/4M91AZ10	1/4M91AZ10		4-2
1/4M100AZ10	1/4M100AZ10		4-2
1/4M105Z10	1/4M105Z10		4-2
1/4Z6.8D,10,5		.5M6.8Z10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
1/4Z110D,10,5		.5M110Z10,5	-
1D3.3,A,B		1M3.3ZS,10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
1D6.2,A,B		1M6.2ZS,10,5	-
1D6.8,A,B		1M6.8ZS,10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
1D200,A,B		1M200ZS,10,5	-
1EZ110D5	1M110ZS5		-
1EZ120D5	1M120ZS5		-
1EZ130D5	1M130ZS5		-
1EZ140D5	1M140ZS5		-
1EZ150D5	1M150ZS5		-
1EZ160D5	1M160ZS5		-
1EZ170D5	1M170ZS5		-
1EZ180D5	1M180ZS5		-
1EZ190D5	1M190ZS5		-
1EZ200D5	1M200ZS5		-
1M110ZS10	1M110ZS10		-
1M120ZS10	1M120ZS10		-
1M130ZS10	1M130ZS10		-
1M150ZS10	1M150ZS10		-
1M160ZS10	1M160ZS10		-
1M170ZS10	1M170ZS10		-
1M180ZS10	1M180ZS10		-
1M200ZS10	1M200ZS10		-
1N370		1N5221B	-
1N371		1N5221A	-
1N372		1N5225A	-
1N373		1N5227A	-
1N374		1N5229A	-
1N375		1N5230A	-
1N376		1N5233A	-
1N377		1N5236A	-
1N378		1N5238A	-
1N379		1N5240A	-
1N380		1N5243A	-
1N381		1N5246A	-
1N382		1N5249A	-
1N383		1N5252A	-
1N384		1N5255A	-
1N385		1N5258A	-
1N386		1N5260A	-
1N387		1N5261A	-
1N430		1N3156	-
1N430A		1N3157	-
1N430B		1N3157A	-
1N465		1N5223A	-
1N465A		1N5223B	-
1N466		1N5226A	-
1N466A		1N5226B	-
1N467		1N5228B	-
1N467A		1N5228B	-
1N468		1N5230A	-
1N468A		1N5230B	-
1N469		1N5232B	-
1N469A		1N5232B	-
1N470		1N5235B	-
1N470A		1N5235B	-
1N664		1N5237A	-
1N665		1N5242A	-
1N666		1N5245B	-
1N667		1N5248A	-
1N668		1N5251A	-
1N669		1N5254A	-
1N670		1N5266B	-
1N671		1N5271A	-
1N672		1N5276A	-
1N674		1N5230A	-
1N675		1N5234B	-
1N702*	1N702		-
THRU	THRU		
1N745	1N745		-
1N702A-0*	1N702A-0		-
THRU	THRU		
1N702A-9	1N702A-9		-
1N703A-0*	1N703A-0		-
THRU	THRU		
1N703A-6	1N703A-6		-
1N704A-0*	1N704A-0		-
THRU	THRU		
1N704A-5	1N704A-5		-
1N705A-0*	1N705A-0		-
THRU	THRU		
1N705A-8	1N705A-8		-
1N706A-0*	1N706A-0		-
THRU	THRU		
1N706A-9	1N706A-9		-
1N707A-0*	1N707A-0		-
THRU	THRU		
1N707A-7	1N707A-7		-
1N746	1N746		4-4
1N747	1N747		4-4
1N748	1N748		4-4
1N749	1N749		4-4
1N750	1N750		4-4
1N751	1N751		4-4
1N752	1N752		4-4
1N753	1N753		4-4
1N754	1N754		4-4
1N755	1N755		4-4
1N756	1N756		4-4
1N757	1N757		4-4
1N758	1N758		4-4
1N759	1N759		4-4
1N761,-1,-2*	1N761,-1,-2		-
1N761-69*	1N761-69		-
1N762,-1,-2*	1N762,-1,-2		-
1N763,-1,-2,-3*	1N763,-1,-2,-3		-
1N764,-1*	1N764,-1		-
THRU	THRU		
1N764,-4	1N764,-4		-
1N765,-1,-2*	1N765,-1,-2		-
1N766,-1,-2,-3*	1N766,-1,-2,-3		-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N767,-1,-2,-3*	1N767,-1,-2,-3		-
1N768,-1,-2,-3*	1N768,-1,-2,-3		-
1N769,-1*	1N769,-1		-
THRU	THRU		
1N769,-4	1N769,-4		-
1N816		MZ2360	-
1N821	1N821		4-10
1N821A	1N821A		4-10
1N823	1N823		4-10
1N823A	1N823A		4-10
1N825	1N825		4-10
1N825A	1N825A		4-10
1N826		1N825	-
1N827	1N827		4-10
1N827A	1N827A		4-10
1N828		1N827	-
1N829	1N829		4-10
1N829A	1N829A		4-10
1N935	1N935		4-13
1N935A	1N935A		4-13
1N935B	1N935B		4-13
1N936	1N936		4-13
1N936A	1N936A		4-13
1N936B	1N936B		4-13
1N937	1N937		4-13
1N937A	1N937A		4-13
1N937B	1N937B		4-13
1N938	1N938		4-13
1N938A	1N938A		4-13
1N938B	1N938B		4-13
1N939	1N939		4-13
1N939A	1N939A		4-13
1N939B	1N939B		4-13
1N941	1N941		4-17
1N941A	1N941A		4-17
1N941B	1N941B		4-17
1N942	1N942		4-17
1N942A	1N942A		4-17
1N942B	1N942B		4-17
1N943	1N943		4-17
1N943A	1N943A		4-17
1N943B	1N943B		4-17
1N944	1N944		4-17
1N944A	1N944A		4-17
1N944B	1N944B		4-17
1N945	1N945		4-17
1N945A	1N945A		4-17
1N945B	1N945B		4-17
1N957A	1N957A		4-4
1N958A	1N958A		4-4
1N959A	1N959A		4-4
1N960A	1N960A		4-4
1N961A	1N961A		4-4
1N962A	1N962A		4-4
1N963A	1N963A		4-4
1N964A	1N964A		4-4
1N965A	1N965A		4-4
1N966A	1N966A		4-4
1N967A	1N967A		-
THRU	THRU		
1N975A	1N975A		-
1N976A	1N976A		4-4
1N977A	1N977A		4-4
1N978A	1N978A		4-4
1N979A	1N979A		4-4
1N980A	1N980A		4-4
1N981A	1N981A		4-4
1N982A	1N982A		4-4
1N983A	1N983A		4-4
1N984A	1N984A		4-4
1N985A	1N985A		4-4
1N986A	1N986A		4-4
1N987A	1N987A		4-21
1N988A	1N988A		4-21
1N989A	1N989A		4-21
1N990A	1N990A		4-21
1N991A	1N991A		4-21
1N992A	1N992A		4-21
1N1313		1N4102	-
1N1313A		1N4102	-
1N1314		1/4M10.5Z10	-
1N1314A		1/4M10.5Z5	-
1N1315		1/4M12.75Z10	-
1N1315A		1/4M12.75Z5	-
1N1316		1/4M15.75Z10	-
1N1316A		1/4M15.75Z5	-
1N1317		1N4113	-
1N1317A		1N4113	-
1N1318		1/4M23.5Z10	-
1N1318A		1/4M23.5Z5	-
1N1319		1/4M28.5Z10	-
1N1319A		1/4M28.5Z5	-
1N1320		1/4M34.5Z10	-
1N1320A		1/4M34.5Z5	-
1N1321		1/4M41Z10	-
1N1321A		1/4M41Z5	-
1N1322		1/4M45.5Z1	-
1N1322A		1/4M48.5Z5	-
1N1323		1/4M58Z10	-
1N1323A		1/4M58Z5	-
1N1324		1/4M71Z10	-
1N1324A		1/4M71Z5	-
1N1325		1/4M87.5Z10	-
1N1325A		1/4M87.5Z5	-
1N1326		.4M105Z10	-
1N1326A		.4M105Z5	-
1N1327		.4M127.5Z10	-
1N1327A		.4M127.5Z5	-
1N1351		1N2974A	-
1N1351A		1N2974B	-
1N1352		1N2975A	-
1N1352A		1N2975B	-
1N1353		1N2976A	-
1N1353A		1N2976B	-
1N1354		1N2977A	-
1N1356		1N2980A	-
1N1356A		1N2980B	-
1N1357		1N2982A	-
1N1357A		1N2982B	-
1N1358		1N2984A	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N1358A		1N2984B	-
1N1359		1N2985A	-
1N1359A		1N2985B	-
1N1360		1N2986A	-
1N1360A		1N2986B	-
1N1361		1N2988A	-
1N1361A		1N2988B	-
1N1362		1N2989A	-
1N1362A		1N2989B	-
1N1363		1N2990A	-
1N1363A		1N2990B	-
1N1364		1N2991A	-
1N1364A		1N2991B	-
1N1365		1N2992A	-
1N1365A		1N2992B	-
1N1366		1N2993A	-
1N1366A		1N2993B	-
1N1367		1N2995A	-
1N1367A		1N2995B	-
1N1368		1N2997A	-
1N1368A		1N2997B	-
1N1369		1N2999A	-
1N1369A		1N2999B	-
1N1370		1N3000A	-
1N1370A		1N3000B	-
1N1371		1N3001A	-
1N1371A		1N3001B	-
1N1372		1N3002A	-
1N1372A		1N3002B	-
1N1373		1N3003A	-
1N1373A		1N3003B	-
1N1374		1N3004A	-
1N1374A		1N3004B	-
1N1375		1N3005A	-
1N1375A		1N3005B	-
1N1416		1N2972B	-
1N1417		1N2976B	-
1N1418		1N2979B	-
1N1419		1N2982B	-
1N1420		1N2985B	-
1N1421		1N2988B	-
1N1422		1N3001B	-
1N1423		1N3005B	-
1N1424		1N3011B	-
1N1425		1N4738A	-
1N1426		1N4742A	-
1N1427		1N4744A	-
1N1428		1N4746A	-
1N1429		1N4748A	-
1N1430		1N4750A	-
1N1431		1N4760A	-
1N1432		1N4764A	-
1N1433		1M150ZS5	-
1N1482		1N3995A	-
1N1483		1N3998A	-
1N1484		1N4732A	-
1N1485		1N4735A	-
1N1507		1N4730	-
1N1507A		1N4730A	-
1N1508		1N4732	-

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N1508A		1N4732A	-
1N1509		1N4734	-
1N1509A		1N4734A	-
1N1510		1N4736	-
1N1510A		1N4736A	-
1N1511		1N4738	-
1N1511A		1N4738A	-
1N1512		1N4740	-
1N1512A		1N4740A	-
1N1513		1N4742	-
1N1513A		1N4742A	-
1N1514		1N4744	-
1N1514A		1N4744A	-
1N1515		1N4746	-
1N1515A		1N4746A	-
1N1516		1N4748	-
1N1516A		1N4748A	-
1N1517		1N4750	-
1N1517A		1N4750A	-
1N1518		1N4730	-
1N1518A		1N4730A	-
1N1519		1N4732	-
1N1519A		1N4732A	-
1N1520		1N4734	-
1N1520A		1N4734A	-
1N1521		1N4736	-
1N1521A		1N4736A	-
1N1522		1N4738	-
1N1522A		1N4738A	-
1N1523		1N4740	-
1N1523A		1N4740A	-
1N1524		1N4742	-
1N1524A		1N4742A	-
1N1525		1N4744	-
1N1525A		1N4744A	-
1N1526		1N4746	-
1N1526A		1N4746A	-
1N1527		1N4748	-
1N1527A		1N4748A	-
1N1528		1N4750	-
1N1528A		1N4750A	-
1N1530		1N3156	-
1N1530A		1N3157	-
1N1588		1N3993A	-
1N1588A		1N3993A	-
1N1589		1N3995A	-
1N1589A		1N3995A	-
1N1590		1N3997A	-
1N1590A		1N3997A	-
1N1591		1N2970RA	-
1N1591A		1N2970RB	-
1N1592		1N2972RA	-
1N1592A		1N2972RB	-
1N1593		1N2974RA	-
1N1593A		1N2974RB	-
1N1594		1N2976RA	-
1N1594A		1N2976RB	-
1N1595		1N2979RA	-
1N1595A		1N2979RB	-
1N1596		1N2982RA	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N1596A		1N2982RB	-
1N1597A		1N2985RB	-
1N1598		1N2988RA	-
1N1598A		1N2988RB	-
1N1599		1N3993A	-
1N1599A		1N3993A	-
1N1600		1N3995A	-
1N1600A		1N3995A	-
1N1601		1N3997A	-
1N1601A		1N3997A	-
1N1602		1N2970RA	-
1N1602A		1N2970RB	-
1N1603		1N2972RA	-
1N1603A		1N2972RB	-
1N1604		1N2974RA	-
1N1604A		1N2974RB	-
1N1605		1N2976RA	-
1N1605A		1N2976RB	-
1N1606		1N2979RA	-
1N1606A		1N2979RB	-
1N1607		1N2982RA	-
1N1607A		1N2982RB	-
1N1608		1N2985RA	-
1N1608A		1N2985RB	-
1N1609		1N2988RA	-
1N1609A		1N2988RB	-
1N1735		1N823	-
1N1736		1N941A	-
1N1736A		1N942A	-
1N1743		1N2974A	-
1N1744		1N4740	-
1N1765		1N4734	-
1N1765A		1N4734A	-
1N1766		1N4735	-
1N1766A		1N4735A	-
1N1767		1N4736	-
1N1767A		1N4736A	-
1N1768		1N4737	-
1N1768A		1N4737A	-
1N1769		1N4738	-
1N1769A		1N4738A	-
1N1770		1N4739	-
1N1770A		1N4739A	-
1N1771		1N4740	-
1N1771A		1N4740A	-
1N1772		1N4741	-
1N1772A		1N4741A	-
1N1773		1N4742	-
1N1773A		1N4742A	-
1N1774		1N4743	-
1N1774A		1N4743A	-
1N1775		1N4744	-
1N1775A		1N4744A	-
1N1776		1N4745	-
1N1776A		1N4745A	-
1N1777		1N4746	-
1N1777A		1N4746A	-
1N1778		1N4747	-
1N1778A		1N4747A	-
1N1779		1N4748	-
1N1779A		1N4748A	-
1N1780		1N4749	-
1N1780A		1N4749A	-
1N1781		1N4750	-
1N1781A		1N4750A	-
1N1782		1N4751	-
1N1782A		1N4751A	-
1N1783		1N4752	-
1N1783A		1N4752A	-
1N1784		1N4753	-
1N1784A		1N4753A	-
1N1785		1N4754	-
1N1785A		1N4754A	-
1N1786		1N4755	-
1N1786A		1N4755A	-
1N1787		1N4756	-
1N1787A		1N4756A	-
1N1788		1N4757	-
1N1788A		1N4757A	-
1N1789		1N4758	-
1N1789A		1N4758A	-
1N1790		1N4759	-
1N1790A		1N4759A	-
1N1791		1N4760	-
1N1791A		1N4760A	-
1N1792		1N4761	-
1N1792A		1N4761A	-
1N1793		1N4762	-
1N1793A		1N4762A	-
1N1794		1N4763	-
1N1794A		1N4763A	-
1N1795		1N4764	-
1N1795A		1N4764A	-
1N1796		1M110ZS10	-
1N1796A		1M110ZS5	-
1N1797		1M120ZS10	-
1N1797A		1M120ZS5	-
1N1798		1M130ZS10	-
1N1798A		1M130ZS5	-
1N1799		1M150ZS10	-
1N1799A		1M150ZS5	-
1N1800		1M160ZS10	-
1N1800A		1M160ZS5	-
1N1801		1M180ZS10	-
1N1801A		1M180ZS5	-
1N1802		1M200ZS10	-
1N1802A		1M200ZS5	-
1N1803		1N3997RA	-
1N1803A		1N3997RA	-
1N1804		1N3998RA	-
1N1804A		1N3998RA	-
1N1805		1N2970A	-
1N1805A		1N2970B	-
1N1806		1N2971A	-
1N1806A		1N2971B	-
1N1807		1N2972A	-
1N1807A		1N2972B	-
1N1808		1N2973A	-
1N1808A		1N2973B	-
1N1809		1N3007A	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N1809A		1N3007B	-
1N1810		1N3008A	-
1N1810A		1N3008B	-
1N1811		1N3009A	-
1N1811A		1N3009B	-
1N1812		1N3011A	-
1N1812A		1N3011B	-
1N1813		1N3012A	-
1N1813A		1N3012B	-
1N1814		1N3014A	-
1N1814A		1N3014B	-
1N1815		1N3015A	-
1N1815A		1N3015B	-
1N1816		1N2977A	-
1N1816A		1N2977B	-
1N1816C		10M13ZZ10	-
1N1816CA		10M13ZZ5	-
1N1817		1N2979A	-
1N1817A		1N2979B	-
1N1817C		10M15ZZ10	-
1N1817CA		10M15ZZ5	-
1N1818		1N2980A	-
1N1818A		1N2980B	-
1N1818C		10M16ZZ10	-
1N1818CA		10M16ZZ5	-
1N1819		1N2982A	-
1N1819A		1N2982B	-
1N1819C		10M18ZZ10	-
1N1819CA		10M18ZZ5	-
1N1820		1N2984A	-
1N1820A		1N2984B	-
1N1820C		10M20ZZ10	-
1N1820CA		10M20ZZ5	-
1N1821		1N2985A	-
1N1821A		1N2985B	-
1N1821C		10M22ZZ10	-
1N1821CA		10M22ZZ5	-
1N1822		1N2986A	-
1N1822A		1N2986B	-
1N1822C		10M24ZZ10	-
1N1822CA		10M24ZZ5	-
1N1823		1N2988A	-
1N1823A		1N2988B	-
1N1823C		10M27ZZ10	-
1N1823CA		10M27ZZ5	-
1N1824		1N2989A	-
1N1824A		1N2989B	-
1N1824C		10M30ZZ10	-
1N1824CA		10M30ZZ5	-
1N1825		1N2990A	-
1N1825A		1N2990B	-
1N1825C		10M33ZZ10	-
1N1825CA		10M33ZZ5	-
1N1826		1N2991A	-
1N1826A		1N2991B	-
1N1826C		10M36ZZ10	-
1N1826CA		10M36ZZ5	-
1N1827		1N2992A	-
1N1827A		1N2992B	-
1N1827C		10M39ZZ10	-
1N1827CA		10M39ZZ5	-
1N1828		1N2993A	-
1N1828A		1N2993B	-
1N1828C		10M43ZZ10	-
1N1828CA		10M43ZZ5	-
1N1829		1N2995A	-
1N1829A		1N2995B	-
1N1829C		10M47ZZ10	-
1N1829CA		10M47ZZ5	-
1N1830		1N2997A	-
1N1830A		1N2997B	-
1N1830C		10M51ZZ10	-
1N1830CA		10M51ZZ5	-
1N1831		1N2999A	-
1N1831A		1N2999B	-
1N1831C		10M56ZZ10	-
1N1831CA		10M56ZZ5	-
1N1832		1N3000A	-
1N1832A		1N3000B	-
1N1832C		10M62ZZ10	-
1N1832CA		10M62ZZ5	-
1N1833		1N3001A	-
1N1833A		1N3001B	-
1N1833C		10M68ZZ10	-
1N1833CA		10M68ZZ5	-
1N1834		1N3002A	-
1N1834A		1N3002B	-
1N1834C		10M75ZZ10	-
1N1834CA		10M75ZZ5	-
1N1835		1N3003A	-
1N1835A		1N3003B	-
1N1835C		10M82ZZ10	-
1N1835CA		10M82ZZ5	-
1N1836		1N3004A	-
1N1836A		1N3004B	-
1N1836C		10M91ZZ10	-
1N1836CA		10M91ZZ5	-
1N1876		1N4740	-
1N1877		1N4742	-
1N1878		1N4744	-
1N1879		1N4746	-
1N1880		1N4748	-
1N1881		1N4750	-
1N1882		1N4752	-
1N1883		1N4754	-
1N1884		1N4756	-
1N1885		1N4758	-
1N1886		1N4760	-
1N1887		1N4762	-
1N1888		1N4764	-
1N1889		1M120ZS10	-
1N1890		1M150ZS10	-
1N1891		1N2972A	-
1N1892		1N2974A	-
1N1893		1N2976A	-
1N1894		1N2979A	-
1N1895		1N2982A	-
1N1896		1N2985A	-
1N1897		1N2988A	-
1N1898		1N2990A	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N1899		1N2992A	-
1N1900		1N2995A	-
1N1901		1N2999A	-
1N1902		1N3001A	-
1N1903		1N3003A	-
1N1904		1N3005A	-
1N1905		1N3008A	-
1N1906		1N3011A	-
1N1927		1N5228A	-
1N1928		1N5230A	-
1N1929		1N5232A	-
1N1930		1N5235A	-
1N1931		1N5237A	-
1N1932		1N5240A	-
1N1933		1N5242A	-
1N1934		1N5245A	-
1N1935		1N5248A	-
1N1936		1N5251A	-
1N1937		1N5254A	-
1N1938		1N5257A	-
1N1939		1N5259A	-
1N1940		1N5261A	-
1N1941		1N5263A	-
1N1942		1N5266A	-
1N1943		1N5268A	-
1N1944		1N5271A	-
1N1945		1N5273A	-
1N1946		1N5276A	-
1N1947		1N5279A	-
1N1954		1N5228A	-
1N1955		1N5230A	-
1N1956		1N5232A	-
1N1957		1N5235A	-
1N1958		1N5237A	-
1N1959		1N5240A	-
1N1960		1N5242A	-
1N1961		1N5245A	-
1N1962		1N5248A	-
1N1963		1N5251A	-
1N1964		1N5254A	-
1N1965		1N5257A	-
1N1966		1N5259A	-
1N1967		1N5261A	-
1N1968		1N5263A	-
1N1969		1N5266A	-
1N1970		1N5268A	-
1N1971		1N5271A	-
1N1972		1N5273A	-
1N1973		1N5276A	-
1N1974		1N5279A	-
1N1981		1N5228A	-
1N1982		1N5230A	-
1N1983		1N5232A	-
1N1984		1N5235A	-
1N1985		1N5237A	-
1N1986		1N5240A	-
1N1987		1N5242A	-
1N1988		1N5245A	-
1N1989		1N5248A	-
1N1990		1N5251A	-

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N1991		1N5254A	-
1N1992		1N5257A	-
1N1993		1N5259A	-
1N1994		1N5261A	-
1N1995		1N5263A	-
1N1996		1N5266A	-
1N1997		1N5268A	-
1N1998		1N5271A	-
1N1999		1N5273A	-
1N2000		1N5276A	-
1N2001		1N5279A	-
1N2008		1N3005A	-
1N2008C		10M100ZZ10	-
1N2008CA		10M100ZZ5	-
1N2009		1N3007A	-
1N2009C		10M110ZZ10	-
1N2009CA		10M110ZZ5	-
1N2010		1N3008A	-
1N2010C		10M120ZZ10	-
1N2010CA		10M120ZZ5	-
1N2011		1N3009A	-
1N2011C		10M130ZZ10	-
1N2011CA		10M130ZZ5	-
1N2012		1N3011A	-
1N2012A,AR		1N3011B	-
1N2012C		10M150ZZ10	-
1N2012CA		10M150ZZ5	-
1N2032		1N4732	-
1N2033		1N4734	-
1N2034		1N4736	-
1N2035		1N4739	-
1N2036		1N4740	-
1N2037		1N4743	-
1N2038		1N4745	-
1N2039		1N4747	-
1N2040		1N4749	-
1N2041		1N3995A	-
1N2042		1N3997A	-
1N2043		1N2970RA	-
1N2044		1N2973RA	-
1N2045		1N2974RB	-
1N2046		1N2977RA	-
1N2047		1N2980RA	-
1N2048		1N2983RA	-
1N2049		1N2986RA	-
1N2387		1N4751	-
1N2498		1N2974A	-
1N2498A		1N2974B	-
1N2498C		10M10ZZ10	-
1N2498CA		10M10ZZ5	-
1N2499		1N2975A	-
1N2499A		1N2975B	-
1N2499C		10M11ZZ10	-
1N2499CA		10M11ZZ5	-
1N2500		1N2976A	-
1N2500A		1N2976B	-
1N2500C		10M12ZZ10	-
1N2500CA		10M12ZZ5	-
1N2625		1N937	-
1N2625A		1N937A	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N2625B		1N937B	-
1N2626		1N938	-
1N2626A		1N938A	-
1N2626B		1N938B	-
1N2765		1N823A	-
1N2765A		1N825A	-
1N2766		1N1736A	-
1N2766A		1N1736A	-
1N2783		1N3000A	-
1N2790		1N3156	-
1N2804A	1N2804A		4-23
1N2804RA	1N2804RA		4-23
1N2805A	1N2805A		4-23
1N2805RA	1N2805RA		4-23
1N2806A	1N2806A		4-23
1N2806RA	1N2806RA		4-23
1N2807A	1N2807A		4-23
1N2807RA	1N2807RA		4-23
1N2808A	1N2808A		4-23
1N2808RA	1N2808RA		4-23
1N2809A	1N2809A		4-23
1N2809RA	1N2809RA		4-23
1N2810A	1N2810A		4-23
1N2810RA	1N2810RA		4-23
1N2811A	1N2811A		4-23
1N2811RA	1N2811RA		4-23
1N2812A	1N2812A		4-23
1N2812RA	1N2812RA		4-23
1N2813A	1N2813A		4-23
1N2813RA	1N2813RA		4-23
1N2814A	1N2814A		4-23
1N2814RA	1N2814RA		4-23
1N2815A	1N2815A		4-23
1N2815RA	1N2815RA		4-23
1N2816A	1N2816A		4-23
1N2816RA	1N2816RA		4-23
1N2817A	1N2817A		4-23
1N2817RA	1N2817RA		4-23
1N2818A	1N2818A		4-23
1N2818RA	1N2818RA		4-23
1N2819A	1N2819A		4-23
1N2819RA	1N2819RA		4-23
1N2820A	1N2820A		4-23
1N2820RA	1N2820RA		4-23
1N2821A	1N2821A		4-23
1N2821RA	1N2821RA		4-23
1N2822A	1N2822A		4-23
1N2822RA	1N2822RA		4-23
1N2823A	1N2823A		4-23
1N2823RA	1N2823RA		4-23
1N2824A	1N2824A		4-23
1N2824RA	1N2824RA		4-23
1N2825A	1N2825A		4-23
1N2825RA	1N2825RA		4-23
1N2826A	1N2826A		4-23
1N2826RA	1N2826RA		4-23
1N2827A	1N2827A		4-23
1N2827RA	1N2827RA		4-23
1N2828A	1N2828A		-
1N2828RA	1N2828RA		-
1N2829A	1N2829A		4-23
1N2829RA	1N2829RA		4-23
1N2830A	1N2830A		-
1N2830RA	1N2830RA		-
1N2831A	1N2831A		4-23
1N2831RA	1N2831RA		4-23
1N2832A	1N2832A		4-23
1N2832RA	1N2832RA		4-23
1N2833A	1N2833A		4-23
1N2833RA	1N2833RA		4-23
1N2834A	1N2834A		4-23
1N2834RA	1N2834RA		4-23
1N2835A	1N2835A		4-23
1N2835RA	1N2835RA		4-23
1N2836A	1N2836A		4-23
1N2836RA	1N2836RA		4-23
1N2837A	1N2837A		4-23
1N2837RA	1N2837RA		4-23
1N2838A	1N2838A		4-23
1N2838RA	1N2838RA		4-23
1N2839A	1N2839A		-
1N2839RA	1N2839RA		-
1N2840A	1N2840A		4-23
1N2840RA	1N2840RA		4-23
1N2841A	1N2841A		4-23
1N2841RA	1N2841RA		4-23
1N2842A	1N2842A		4-23
1N2842RA	1N2842RA		4-23
1N2843A	1N2843A		4-23
1N2843RA	1N2843RA		4-23
1N2844A	1N2844A		4-23
1N2844RA	1N2844RA		4-23
1N2845A	1N2845A		4-23
1N2845RA	1N2845RA		4-23
1N2846A	1N2846A		4-23
1N2846RA	1N2846RA		4-23
1N2937		1N2996A	-
1N2970A	1N2970A		4-27
1N2970RA	1N2970RA		4-27
1N2971A	1N2971A		4-27
1N2971RA	1N2971RA		4-27
1N2972A	1N2972A		4-27
1N2972RA	1N2972RA		4-27
1N2973A	1N2973A		4-27
1N2973RA	1N2973RA		4-27
1N2974A	1N2974A		4-27
1N2974RA	1N2974RA		4-27
1N2975A	1N2975A		4-27
1N2975RA	1N2975RA		4-27
1N2976A	1N2976A		4-27
1N2976RA	1N2976RA		4-27
1N2977A	1N2977A		4-27
1N2977RA	1N2977RA		4-27
1N2978A	1N2978A		4-27
1N2978RA	1N2978RA		4-27
1N2979A	1N2979A		4-27
1N2979RA	1N2979RA		4-27
1N2980A	1N2980A		4-27
1N2980RA	1N2980RA		4-27
1N2981A*	1N2981A		-
1N2981RA*	1N2981RA		-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N2982A	1N2982A		4-27
1N2982RA	1N2982RA		4-27
1N2983A	1N2983A		4-27
1N2983RA	1N2983RA		4-27
1N2984A	1N2984A		4-27
1N2984RA	1N2984RA		4-27
1N2985A	1N2985A		4-27
1N2985RA	1N2985RA		4-27
1N2986A	1N2986A		4-27
1N2986RA	1N2986RA		4-27
1N2987A*	1N2987A		-
1N2987RA*	1N2987RA		-
1N2988A	1N2988A		4-27
1N2988RA	1N2988RA		4-27
1N2989A	1N2989A		4-27
1N2989RA	1N2989RA		4-27
1N2990A	1N2990A		4-27
1N2990RA	1N2990RA		4-27
1N2991A	1N2991A		4-27
1N2991RA	1N2991RA		4-27
1N2992A	1N2992A		4-27
1N2992RA	1N2992RA		4-27
1N2993A	1N2993A		4-27
1N2993RA	1N2993RA		4-27
1N2994A*	1N2994A		-
1N2994RA*	1N2994RA		-
1N2995A*	1N2995A		-
1N2995RA*	1N2995RA		-
1N2996A	1N2996A		4-27
1N2996RA	1N2996RA		4-27
1N2997A	1N2997A		4-27
1N2997RA	1N2997RA		4-27
1N2998A	1N2998A		4-27
1N2998RA	1N2998RA		4-27
1N2999A*	1N2999A*		-
1N2999RA*	1N2999RA*		-
1N3000A	1N3000A		4-27
1N3000RA	1N3000RA		4-27
1N3001A	1N3001A		4-27
1N3001RA	1N3001RA		4-27
1N3002A	1N3002A		4-27
1N3002RA	1N3002RA		4-27
1N3003A	1N3003A		4-27
1N3003RA	1N3003RA		4-27
1N3004A	1N3004A		4-27
1N3004RA	1N3004RA		4-27
1N3005A	1N3005A		4-27
1N3005RA	1N3005RA		4-27
1N3006A	1N3006A		-
1N3006RA	1N3006RA		-
1N3007A	1N3007A		4-27
1N3007RA	1N3007RA		4-27
1N3008A	1N3008A		4-27
1N3008RA	1N3008RA		4-27
1N3009A	1N3009A		4-27
1N3009RA	1N3009RA		4-27
1N3010A	1N3010A		-
1N3010RA	1N3010RA		-
1N3011A	1N3011A		4-27
1N3011RA	1N3011RA		4-27
1N3012A	1N3012A		4-27
1N3012RA	1N3012RA		4-27
1N3013A*	1N3013A		-
1N3013RA*	1N3013RA		-
1N3014A	1N3014A		4-27
1N3014RA	1N3014RA		4-27
1N3015A	1N3015A		4-27
1N3015RA	1N3015RA		4-27
1N3016A	1N3016A		4-34
1N3017A	1N3017A		4-34
1N3018A	1N3018A		4-34
1N3019A	1N3019A		4-34
1N3020A	1N3020A		4-34
1N3021A	1N3021A		4-34
1N3022A	1N3022A		4-34
1N3023A	1N3023A		4-34
1N3024A	1N3024A		4-34
1N3025A	1N3025A		4-34
1N3026A	1N3026A		4-34
1N3027A	1N3027A		4-34
1N3028A	1N3028A		4-34
1N3029A	1N3029A		4-34
1N3030A	1N3030A		4-34
1N3031A	1N3031A		4-34
1N3032A	1N3032A		4-34
1N3033A	1N3033A		4-34
1N3034A	1N3034A		4-34
1N3035A	1N3035A		4-34
1N3036A	1N3036A		4-34
1N3037A	1N3037A		4-34
1N3038A	1N3038A		4-34
1N3039A	1N3039A		4-34
1N3040A	1N3040A		4-34
1N3041A	1N3041A		4-34
1N3042A	1N3042A		4-34
1N3043A	1N3043A		4-34
1N3044A	1N3044A		4-34
1N3045A	1N3045A		4-34
1N3046A	1N3046A		4-34
1N3047A	1N3047A		4-34
1N3048A	1N3048A		4-34
1N3049A	1N3049A		4-34
1N3050A	1N3050A		4-34
1N3051A	1N3051A		4-34
1N3098,A		1N3046A	-
1N3099,A		1N3048A	-
1N3100,A		1N3050A	-
1N3101,A		1N3051A	-
1N3102,A		1N3008A	-
1N3103,A		1N3011A	-
1N3104,A		1N3014A	-
1N3105,A		1N3015A	-
1N3112		1N4737A	-
1N3148		1N3155A	-
1N3154	1N3154		4-29
1N3154A	1N2977B		4-29
1N3155	1N3155		4-29
1N3155A	1N3155A		4-29
1N3156	1N3156		4-29
1N3156A	1N3156A		4-29

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N3157	1N3157		4-29
1N3157A	1N3157A		4-29
1N3181		1N5237A	-
1N3198		1N5221B	-
1N3199		1N3155	-
1N3200		1N3156	-
1N3201		1N3156	-
1N3202		1N3157	-
1N3222A	1N3222A		-
1N3222RA	1N3222RA		-
1N3223A	1N3223A		-
1N3223RA	1N3223RA		-
1N3224A	1N3224A		-
1N3224RA	1N3224RA		-
1N3225A	1N3225A		-
1N3225RA	1N3225RA		-
1N3226A	1N3226A		-
1N3226RA	1N3226RA		-
1N3227A	1N3227A		-
1N3227RA	1N3227RA		-
1N3228A	1N3228A		-
1N3228RA	1N3228RA		-
1N3305A	1N3305A		4-23
1N3305RA	1N3305RA		4-23
1N3306A	1N3306A		4-23
1N3306RA	1N3306RA		4-23
1N3307A	1N3307A		4-23
1N3307RA	1N3307RA		4-23
1N3308A	1N3308A		4-23
1N3308RA	1N3308RA		4-23
1N3309A	1N3309A		4-23
1N3309RA	1N3309RA		4-23
1N3310A	1N3310A		4-23
1N3310RA	1N3310RA		4-23
1N3311A	1N3311A		4-23
1N3311RA	1N3311RA		4-23
1N3312A	1N3312A		4-23
1N3312RA	1N3312RA		4-23
1N3313A	1N3313A		4-23
1N3313RA	1N3313RA		4-23
1N3314A	1N3314A		4-23
1N3314RA	1N3314RA		4-23
1N3315A	1N3315A		4-23
1N3315RA	1N3315RA		4-23
1N3316A	1N3316A		4-23
1N3316RA	1N3316RA		4-23
1N3317A	1N3317A		4-23
1N3317RA	1N3317RA		4-23
1N3318A	1N3318A		4-23
1N3318RA	1N3318RA		4-23
1N3319A	1N3319A		4-23
1N3319RA	1N3319RA		4-23
1N3320A	1N3320A		4-23
1N3320RA	1N3320RA		4-23
1N3321A	1N3321A		4-23
1N3321RA	1N3321RA		4-23
1N3322A	1N3322A		-
1N3322RA	1N332RA		-
1N3323A	1N3323A		-
1N3323RA	1N3323RA		-
1N3324A	1N3324A		-
1N3324RA	1N3324RA		-
1N3325A	1N3325A		-
1N3325RA	1N3325RA		-
1N3326A	1N3326A		-
1N3326RA	1N3326RA		-
1N3327A	1N3327A		-
1N3327RA	1N3327RA		-
1N3328A	1N3328A		-
1N3328RA	1N3328RA		-
1N3329A	1N3329A		-
1N3329RA	1N3329RA		-
1N3330A	1N3330A		4-23
1N3330RA	1N3330RA		4-23
1N3331A	1N3331A		-
1N3331RA	1N3331RA		-
1N3332A	1N3332A		4-23
1N3332RA	1N3332RA		4-23
1N3333A	1N3333A		-
1N3333RA	1N3333RA		-
1N3334A	1N3334A		4-23
1N3334RA	1N3334RA		4-23
1N3335A	1N3335A		4-23
1N3335RA	1N3335RA		4-23
1N3336A	1N3336A		4-23
1N3336RA	1N3336RA		4-23
1N3337A	1N3337A		4-23
1N3337RA	1N3337RA		4-23
1N3338A	1N3338A		4-23
1N3338RA	1N3338RA		4-23
1N3339A	1N3339A		4-23
1N3339RA	1N3339RA		4-23
1N3340A	1N3340A		4-23
1N3340RA	1N3340RA		4-23
1N3341A	1N3341A		-
1N3341RA	1N3341RA		-
1N3342A	1N3342A		4-23
1N3342RA	1N3342RA		4-23
1N3343A	1N3343A		4-23
1N3343RA	1N3343RA		4-23
1N3344A	1N3344A		4-23
1N3344RA	1N3344RA		4-23
1N3345A	1N3345A		4-23
1N3345RA	1N3345RA		4-23
1N3346A	1N3346A		4-23
1N3346RA	1N3346RA		4-23
1N3347A	1N3347A		4-23
1N3347RA	1N3347RA		4-23
1N3348A	1N3348A		-
1N3348RA	1N3348RA		-
1N3349A	1N3349A		4-23
1N3349RA	1N3349RA		4-23
1N3350A	1N3350A		4-23
1N3350RA	1N3350RA		4-23
1N3411		1N5234A	-
1N3412		1N5235A	-
1N3413		1N5236A	-
1N3414		1N5237A	-
1N3415		1N5240A	-
1N3416		1N5242A	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N3417		1N5245A	-
1N3418		1N5248A	-
1N3419		1N5251A	-
1N3420		1N5254A	-
1N3421		1N5256A	-
1N3422		1N5257A	-
1N3423		1N5259A	-
1N3424		1N5261A	-
1N3425		1N5263A	-
1N3426		1N5266A	-
1N3427		1N5268A	-
1N3428		1N5271A	-
1N3429		1N5273A	-
1N3430		1N5276A	-
1N3431		1N5279A	-
1N3432		1N5281A	-
1N3433		1N4738	-
1N3434		1N4740	-
1N3435		1N4742	-
1N3436		1N4744	-
1N3437		1N4746	-
1N3438		1N4748	-
1N3439		1N4750	-
1N3440		1N4752	-
1N3441		1N4754	-
1N3442		1N4756	-
1N3443		1N4735	-
1N3444		1N4736	-
1N3445		1N4738	-
1N3446		1N4740	-
1N3447		1N4742	-
1N3448		1N4744	-
1N3449		1N4746	-
1N3450		1N4748	-
1N3451		1N4750	-
1N3452		1N4751	-
1N3453		1N4752	-
1N3454		1N4754	-
1N3455		1N4756	-
1N3456		1N4758	-
1N3457		1N4760	-
1N3458		1N4762	-
1N3459		1N4764	-
1N3460		1M120ZS10	-
1N3461		1M150ZS10	-
1N3462		1M180ZS10	-
1N3463		1M200ZS5	-
1N3477		1N5221A	-
1N3477A		1N5221B	-
1N3496		1N823	-
1N3497		1N825	-
1N3498		1N827	-
1N3499		1N829	-
1N3500		1N821	-
1N3501		MZ640	-
1N3502		MZ620	-
1N3503		MZ610	-
1N3504		MZ605	-
1N3506		1N5226B	-
1N3507		1N5227B	-
1N3508		1N5228B	-
1N3509		1N5229B	-
1N3510		1N5230B	-
1N3511		1N5231B	-
1N3512		1N5232B	-
1N3513		1N5234B	-
1N3514		1N5235B	-
1N3515		1N5236B	-
1N3516		1N5237B	-
1N3517		1N5239B	-
1N3518		1N5240B	-
1N3519		1N5241B	-
1N3520		1N5242B	-
1N3521		1N5243B	-
1N3522		1N5245B	-
1N3523		1N5246B	-
1N3524		1N5248B	-
1N3525		1N5250B	-
1N3526		1N5251B	-
1N3527		1N5252B	-
1N3528		1N5254B	-
1N3529		1N5256B	-
1N3530		1N5257B	-
1N3531		1N5258B	-
1N3532		1N5259B	-
1N3533		1N5260B	-
1N3534		1N5261B	-
1N3553		1N821	-
1N3580		1N941	-
1N3580A		1N941A	-
1N3580B		1N941B	-
1N3581		1N942	-
1N3581A		1N942A	-
1N3581B		1N942B	-
1N3582		1N943	-
1N3582A		1N943A	-
1N3582B		1N943B	-
1N3583		1N944	-
1N3583A		1N944A	-
1N3583B		1N944B	-
1N3584		1N945	-
1N3584A		1N945A	-
1N3584B		1N945B	-
1N3675	1N4736		-
1N3675A	1N4736		-
1N3675B	1N4736A		-
1N3676	1N4737		-
1N3676A	1N4737		-
1N3676B	1N4737A		-
1N3677	1N4738		-
1N3677A	1N4738		-
1N3677B	1N4738A		-
1N3678	1N4739		-
1N3678A	1N4739		-
1N3678B	1N4739A		-
1N3679	1N4740		-
1N3679A	1N4740		-
1N3679B	1N4740A		-
1N3680	1N4741		-
1N3680A	1N4741		-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N3680B	1N4741A		-
1N3681	1N4742		-
1N3681A	1N4742		-
1N3681B	1N4742A		-
1N3682	1N4743		-
1N3682A	1N4743		-
1N3682B	1N4743A		-
1N3683	1N4744		-
1N3683A	1N4744		-
1N3683B	1N4744A		-
1N3684	1N4745		-
1N3684A	1N4745		-
1N3684B	1N4745A		-
1N3685	1N4746		-
1N3685A	1N4746		-
1N3685B	1N4746A		-
1N3686	1N4747		-
1N3686A	1N4747		-
1N3686B	1N4747A		-
1N3687	1N4748		-
1N3687A	1N4748		-
1N3687B	1N4748A		-
1N3688	1N4749		-
1N3688A	1N4749		-
1N3688B	1N4749A		-
1N3689	1N4750		-
1N3689A	1N4750		-
1N3689B	1N4750A		-
1N3690	1N4751		-
1N3690A	1N4751		-
1N3690B	1N4751A		-
1N3691	1N4752		-
1N3691A	1N4752		-
1N3691B	1N4752A		-
1N3692	1N4753		-
1N3692A	1N4753		-
1N3692B	1N4753A		-
1N3693	1N4754		-
1N3693A	1N4754		-
1N3693B	1N4754A		-
1N3694	1N4755		-
1N3694A	1N4755		-
1N3694B	1N4755A		-
1N3695	1N4756		-
1N3695A	1N4756		-
1N3695B	1N4756A		-
1N3696	1N4757		-
1N3696A	1N4757		-
1N3696B	1N4757A		-
1N3697	1N4758		-
1N3697A	1N4758		-
1N3697B	1N4758A		-
1N3698	1N4759		-
1N3698A	1N4759		-
1N3698B	1N4759A		-
1N3699	1N4760		-
1N3699A	1N4760		-
1N3699B	1N4760A		-
1N3700	1N4761		-
1N3700A	1N4761		-
1N3700B	1N4761A		-
1N3701	1N4762		-
1N3701A	1N4762		-
1N3701B	1N4762A		-
1N3702	1N4763		-
1N3702A	1N4763		-
1N3702B	1N4763A		-
1N3703	1N4764		-
1N3703A	1N4764		-
1N3703B	1N4764A		-
1N3704	1M110ZS10		-
1N3704A	1M110ZS10		-
1N3704B	1M110ZS5		-
1N3705	1M120ZS10		-
1N3705A	1M120ZS10		-
1N3705B	1M120ZS5		-
1N3706	1M130ZS10		-
1N3706A	1M130ZS10		-
1N3706B	1M130ZS5		-
1N3707	1M150ZS10		-
1N3707A	1M150ZS10		-
1N3707B	1M150ZS5		-
1N3708	1M160ZS10		-
1N3708A	1M160ZS10		-
1N3708B	1M160ZS5		-
1N3709	1M180ZS10		-
1N3709A	1M180ZS10		-
1N3709B	1M180ZS5		-
1N3710	1M200ZS10		-
1N3710A	1M200ZS10		-
1N3710B	1M200ZS5		-
1N3779		1N821A	-
1N3780		1N821A	-
1N3781		1N823A	-
1N3782		1N825A	-
1N3783		1N827A	-
1N3784		1N829A	-
1N3785A	1N3785A		4-32
1N3786A	1N3786A		4-32
1N3787A	1N3787A		4-32
1N3788A	1N3788A		4-32
1N3789A	1N3789A		4-32
1N3790A	1N3790A		4-32
1N3791A	1N3791A		4-32
1N3792A	1N3792A		4-32
1N3793A	1N3793A		4-32
1N3794A	1N3794A		4-32
1N3795A	1N3795A		4-32
1N3796A	1N3796A		4-32
1N3797A	1N3797A		4-32
1N3798A	1N3798A		4-32
1N3799A	1N3799A		4-32
1N3800A	1N3800A		4-32
1N3801A	1N3801A		4-32
1N3802A	1N3802A		4-32
1N3803A	1N3803A		4-32
1N3804A	1N3804A		4-32
1N3805A	1N3805A		4-32
1N3806A	1N3806A		4-32
1N3807A	1N3807A		4-32

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N3808A	1N3808A		4-32
1N3809A	1N3809A		4-32
1N3810A	1N3810A		4-32
1N3811A	1N3811A		4-32
1N3812A	1N3812A		4-32
1N3813A	1N3813A		4-32
1N3814A	1N3814A		4-32
1N3815A	1N3815A		4-32
1N3816A	1N3816A		4-32
1N3817A	1N3817A		4-32
1N3818A	1N3818A		4-32
1N3819A	1N3819A		4-32
1N3820A	1N3820A		4-32
1N3821	1N3821		4-34
1N3822	1N3822		4-34
1N3823	1N3823		4-34
1N3824	1N3824		4-34
1N3825	1N3825		4-34
1N3826	1N3826		4-34
1N3827	1N3827		4-34
1N3828	1N3828		4-34
1N3829	1N3829		4-34
1N3830	1N3830		4-34
1N3949		1N2984B	-
1N3950		1N3796B	-
1N3951		1.5M25Z5	-
1N3984		1N3997A	-
1N3985		1N3998A	-
1N3986		1N3998A	-
1N3993	1N3993		4-40
1N3993R	1N3993R		6-40
1N3994	1N3994		4-40
1N3994R	1N3994R		6-40
1N3995	1N3995		4-40
1N3995R	1N3995R		6-40
1N3996	1N3996		4-40
1N3996R	1N3996R		6-40
1N3997	1N3997		4-40
1N3997R	1N3997R		6-40
1N3998	1N3998		4-40
1N3998R	1N3998R		6-40
1N3999	1N3999		4-40
1N3999R	1N3999R		6-40
1N4000	1N4000		4-40
1N4000R	1N4000R		6-40
1N4010		1N821	-
1N4016		1N2972A	-
1N4016A		1N2972A	-
1N4016B		1N2972B	-
1N4017		1N2973A	-
1N4017A		1N2973A	-
1N4017B		1N2973B	-
1N4018		1N2974A	-
1N4018A		1N2974A	-
1N4018B		1N2974B	-
1N4019		1N2975A	-
1N4019A		1N2975A	-
1N4019B		1N2975B	-
1N4020		1N2976A	-
1N4020A		1N2976A	-

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4020B		1N2976B	-
1N4021		1N2977A	-
1N4021A		1N2977A	-
1N4021B		1N2977B	-
1N4022		1N2979A	-
1N4022A		1N2979A	-
1N4022B		1N2979B	-
1N4023		1N2980A	-
1N4023A		1N2980A	-
1N4023B		1N2980B	-
1N4024		1N2982A	-
1N4024A		1N2982A	-
1N4024B		1N2982B	-
1N4025		1N2984A	-
1N4025A		1N2984A	-
1N4025B		1N2984B	-
1N4026		1N2985A	-
1N4026A		1N2985A	-
1N4026B		1N2985B	-
1N4027		1N2986A	-
1N4027A		1N2986A	-
1N4027B		1N2986B	-
1N4028		1N2988A	-
1N4028A		1N2988A	-
1N4028B		1N2988B	-
1N4029		1N2989A	-
1N4029A		1N2989A	-
1N4029B		1N2989B	-
1N4030		1N2990A	-
1N4030A		1N2990A	-
1N4030B		1N2990B	-
1N4031		1N2991A	-
1N4031A		1N2991A	-
1N4031B		1N2991B	-
1N4032		1N2992A	-
1N4032A		1N2992A	-
1N4032B		1N2992B	-
1N4033		1N2993A	-
1N4033A		1N2993A	-
1N4033B		1N2993B	-
1N4034		1N2995A	-
1N4034A		1N2995A	-
1N4034B		1N2995B	-
1N4035		1N2997A	-
1N4035A		1N2997A	-
1N4035B		1N2997B	-
1N4036		1N2999A	-
1N4036A		1N2999A	-
1N4036B		1N2999B	-
1N4037		1N3000A	-
1N4037A		1N3000A	-
1N4037B		1N3000B	-
1N4038		1N3001A	-
1N4038A		1N3001A	-
1N4038B		1N3001B	-
1N4039		1N3002A	-
1N4039A		1N3002A	-
1N4039B		1N3002B	-
1N4040		1N3003A	-
1N4040A		1N3003A	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4040B		1N3003B	-
1N4041		1N3004A	-
1N4041A		1N3004A	-
1N4041B		1N3004B	-
1N4042		1N3005A	-
1N4042A		1N3005A	-
1N4042B		1N3005B	-
1N4094		1N2624B	-
1N4095		1N5231A	-
1N4096		1N4763A	-
1N4097		1N4764A	-
1N4098		1M150ZS5	-
1N4099	1N4099		4-42
1N4100	1N4100		4-42
1N4101	1N4101		4-42
1N4102	1N4102		4-42
1N4103	1N4103		4-42
1N4104	1N4104		4-42
1N4105	1N4105		4-42
1N4106	1N4106		4-42
1N4107	1N4107		4-42
1N4108	1N4108		4-42
1N4109	1N4109		4-42
1N4110	1N4110		4-42
1N4111	1N4111		4-42
1N4112	1N4112		4-42
1N4113	1N4113		4-42
1N4114	1N4114		4-42
1N4115	1N4115		4-42
1N4116	1N4116		4-42
1N4117	1N4117		4-42
1N4118	1N4118		4-42
1N4119	1N4119		4-42
1N4120	1N4120		4-42
1N4121	1N4121		4-42
1N4122	1N4122		4-42
1N4123	1N4123		4-42
1N4124	1N4124		4-42
1N4125	1N4125		4-42
1N4126	1N4126		4-42
1N4127	1N4127		4-42
1N4128	1N4128		4-42
1N4129	1N4129		4-42
1N4130	1N4130		4-42
1N4131	1N4131		4-42
1N4132	1N4132		4-42
1N4133	1N4133		4-42
1N4134	1N4134		4-42
1N4135	1N4135		4-42
1N4158		1N4736	4-50
1N4158A		1N4736	4-50
1N4158B		1N4736A	4-50
1N4159		1N4737	4-50
1N4159A		1N4737	4-50
1N4159B		1N4737A	4-50
1N4160		1N4738	4-50
1N4160A		1N4738	4-50
1N4160B		1N4738A	4-50
1N4161		1N4739	4-50
1N4161A		1N4739	4-50
1N4161B		1N4739A	4-50
1N4162		1N4740	4-50
1N4162A		1N4740	4-50
1N4162B		1N4740A	4-50
1N4163		1N4741	4-50
1N4163A		1N4741	4-50
1N4163B		1N4741A	4-50
1N4164		1N4742	4-50
1N4164A		1N4742	4-50
1N4164B		1N4742A	4-50
1N4165		1N4743	4-50
1N4165A		1N4743	4-50
1N4165B		1N4743A	4-50
1N4166		1N4744	4-50
1N4166A		1N4744	4-50
1N4166B		1N4744A	4-50
1N4167		1N4745	4-50
1N4167A		1N4745	4-50
1N4167B		1N4745A	4-50
1N4168		1N4746	4-50
1N4168A		1N4746	4-50
1N4168B		1N4746A	4-50
1N4169		1N4747	4-50
1N4169A		1N4747	4-50
1N4169B		1N4747A	4-50
1N4170		1N4748	4-50
1N4170A		1N4748	4-50
1N4170B		1N4748A	4-50
1N4171		1N4749	4-50
1N4171A		1N4749	4-50
1N4171B		1N4749A	4-50
1N4172		1N4750	4-50
1N4172A		1N4750	4-50
1N4172B		1N4750A	4-50
1N4173		1N4751	4-50
1N4173A		1N4751	4-50
1N4173B		1N4751A	4-50
1N4174		1N4752	4-50
1N4174A		1N4752	4-50
1N4174B		1N4752A	4-50
1N4175		1N4753	4-50
1N4175A		1N4753	4-50
1N4175B		1N4753A	4-50
1N4176		1N4754	4-50
1N4176A		1N4754	4-50
1N4176B		1N4754A	4-50
1N4177		1N4755	4-50
1N4177A		1N4755	4-50
1N4177B		1N4755A	4-50
1N4178		1N4756	4-50
1N4178A		1N4756	4-50
1N4178B		1N4756A	4-50
1N4179		1N4757	4-50
1N4179A		1N4757	4-50
1N4179B		1N4757A	4-50
1N4180		1N4758	4-50
1N4180A		1N4758	4-50
1N4180B		1N4758A	4-50
1N4181		1N4759	4-50
1N4181A		1N4759	4-50

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4181B		1N4759A	4-50
1N4182		1N4760	4-50
1N4182A		1N4760	4-50
1N4182B		1N4760A	4-50
1N4183		1N4761	4-50
1N4183A		1N4761	4-50
1N4183B		1N4761A	4-50
1N4184		1N4762	4-50
1N4184A		1N4762	4-50
1N4184B		1N4762A	4-50
1N4185		1N4763	4-50
1N4185A		1N4763	4-50
1N4185B		1N4763A	4-50
1N4186		1N4764	4-50
1N4186A		1N4764	4-50
1N4186B		1N4764A	4-50
1N4194		1N2970A	4-27
1N4194A		1N2970A	-
1N4194B		1N2970B	-
1N4195		1N2971A	-
1N4195A		1N2971A	-
1N4195B		1N2971B	-
1N4196		1N2972A	-
1N4196A		1N2972A	-
1N4196B		1N2972B	-
1N4197		1N2973A	-
1N4197A		1N2973A	-
1N4197B		1N2973B	-
1N4198		1N2974A	-
1N4198A		1N2974A	-
1N4198B		1N2974B	-
1N4199		1N2975A	-
1N4199A		1N2975A	-
1N4199B		1N2975B	-
1N4200		1N2976A	-
1N4200A		1N2976A	-
1N4200B		1N2976B	-
1N4201		1N2977A	-
1N4201A		1N2977A	-
1N4201B		1N2977B	-
1N4202		1N2978A	-
1N4202A		1N2978A	-
1N4202B		1N2978B	-
1N4203		1N2979A	-
1N4203A		1N2979A	-
1N4203B		1N2979B	-
1N4204		1N2980A	-
1N4204A		1N2980A	-
1N4204B		1N2980B	-
1N4205		1N2981A	-
1N4205A		1N2981A	-
1N4205B		1N2981B	-
1N4206		1N2982A	-
1N4206A		1N2982A	-
1N4206B		1N2982B	-
1N4207		1N2983A	-
1N4207A		1N2983A	-
1N4207B		1N2983B	-
1N4208		1N2984A	-
1N4208A		1N2984A	-
1N4208B		1N2984B	-
1N4209		1N2985A	-
1N4209A		1N2985A	-
1N4209B		1N2985B	-
1N4210		1N2986A	-
1N4210A		1N2986A	-
1N4210B		1N2986B	-
1N4211		1N2987A	-
1N4211A		1N2987A	-
1N4211B		1N2987B	-
1N4212		1N2988A	-
1N4212A		1N2988A	-
1N4212B		1N2988B	-
1N4213		1N2989A	-
1N4213A		1N2989A	-
1N4213B		1N2989B	-
1N4214		1N2990A	-
1N4214A		1N2990A	-
1N4214B		1N2990B	-
1N4215		1N2991A	-
1N4215A		1N2991A	-
1N4215B		1N2991B	-
1N4216		1N2992A	-
1N4216A		1N2992A	-
1N4216B		1N2992B	-
1N4217		1N2993A	-
1N4217A		1N2993A	-
1N4217B		1N2993B	-
1N4218		1N2994A	-
1N4218A		1N2994A	-
1N4218B		1N2994B	-
1N4219		1N2995A	-
1N4219A		1N2995A	-
1N4219B		1N2995B	-
1N4220		1N2996A	-
1N4220A		1N2996A	-
1N4220B		1N2996B	-
1N4221		1N2997A	-
1N4221A		1N2997A	-
1N4221B		1N2997B	-
1N4222		1N2998A	-
1N4222A		1N2998A	-
1N4222B		1N2998B	-
1N4223		1N2999A	-
1N4223A		1N2999A	-
1N4223B		1N2999B	-
1N4224		1N3000A	-
1N4224A		1N3000A	-
1N4224B		1N3000B	-
1N4225		1N3001A	-
1N4225A		1N3001A	-
1N4225B		1N3001B	-
1N4226		1N3002A	-
1N4226A		1N3002A	-
1N4226B		1N3002B	-
1N4227		1N3003A	-
1N4227A		1N3003A	-
1N4227B		1N3003B	-
1N4228		1N3004A	-
1N4228A		1N3004A	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4228B		1N3004B	-
1N4229		1N3005A	-
1N4229A		1N3005A	-
1N4229B		1N3005B	-
1N4230		1N3006A	-
1N4230A		1N3006A	-
1N4230B		1N3006B	-
1N4231		1N3007A	-
1N4231A		1N3007A	-
1N4231B		1N3007B	-
1N4232		1N3008A	-
1N4232A		1N3008A	-
1N4232B		1N3008B	-
1N4233		1N3009A	-
1N4233A		1N3009A	-
1N4233B		1N3009B	-
1N4234		1N3010A	-
1N4234A		1N3010A	-
1N4234B		1N3010B	-
1N4235		1N3011A	-
1N4235A		1N3011A	-
1N4235B		1N3011B	-
1N4236		1N3012A	-
1N4236A		1N3012A	-
1N4236B		1N3012B	-
1N4237		1N3013A	-
1N4237A		1N3013A	-
1N4237B		1N3013B	-
1N4238		1N3014A	-
1N4238A		1N3014A	-
1N4238B		1N3014B	-
1N4239		1N3015A	-
1N4239A		1N3015A	-
1N4239B		1N3015B	-
1N4258		1N2970A	-
1N4258A		1N2970A	-
1N4258B		1N2970B	-
1N4259		1N2971A	-
1N4259A		1N2971A	-
1N4259B		1N2971B	-
1N4260		1N2972A	-
1N4260A		1N2972A	-
1N4260B		1N2972B	-
1N4261		1N2973A	-
1N4261A		1N2973A	-
1N4261B		1N2973B	-
1N4262		1N2974A	-
1N4262A		1N2974A	-
1N4262B		1N2974B	-
1N4263		1N2975A	-
1N4263A		1N2975A	-
1N4263B		1N2975B	-
1N4264		1N2976A	-
1N4264A		1N2976A	-
1N4264B		1N2976B	-
1N4265		1N2977A	-
1N4265A		1N2977A	-
1N4265B		1N2977B	-
1N4266		1N2979A	-
1N4266A		1N2979A	-
1N4266B		1N2979B	-
1N4267		1N2980A	-
1N4267A		1N2980A	-
1N4267B		1N2980B	-
1N4268		1N2982A	-
1N4268A		1N2982A	-
1N4268B		1N2982B	-
1N4269		1N2984A	-
1N4269A		1N2984A	-
1N4269B		1N2984B	-
1N4270		1N2985A	-
1N4270A		1N2985A	-
1N4270B		1N2985B	-
1N4271		1N2986A	-
1N4272A		1N2988A	-
1N4272B		1N2988B	-
1N4273		1N2989A	-
1N4273A		1N2989A	-
1N4273B		1N2989B	-
1N4274		1N2990A	-
1N4274A		1N2990A	-
1N4274B		1N2990B	-
1N4275		1N2991A	-
1N4275A		1N2991A	-
1N4275B		1N2991B	-
1N4276		1N2992A	-
1N4276A		1N2992A	-
1N4276B		1N2992B	-
1N4277		1N2993A	-
1N4277A		1N2993A	-
1N4277B		1N2993B	-
1N4278		1N2995A	-
1N4278A		1N2995A	-
1N4278B		1N2995B	-
1N4279		1N2997A	-
1N4279A		1N2997A	-
1N4279B		1N2997B	-
1N4280		1N2999A	-
1N4280A		1N2999A	-
1N4280B		1N2999B	-
1N4281		1N3000A	-
1N4281A		1N3000A	-
1N4281B		1N3000B	-
1N4282		1N3001A	-
1N4282A		1N3001A	-
1N4282B		1N3001B	-
1N4283		1N3002A	-
1N4283A		1N3002A	-
1N4283B		1N3002B	-
1N4284		1N3003A	-
1N4284A		1N3003A	-
1N4284B		1N3003B	-
1N4285		1N3004A	-
1N4285A		1N3004A	-
1N4285B		1N3004B	-
1N4286		1N3005A	-
1N4286A		1N3005A	-
1N4286B		1N3005B	-
1N4287		1N3007A	-
1N4287A		1N3007A	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4287B		1N3007B	-
1N4288		1N3008A	-
1N4288A		1N3008A	-
1N4288B		1N3008B	-
1N4289		1N3009A	-
1N4289A		1N3009A	-
1N4289B		1N3009B	-
1N4290		1N3011A	-
1N4290A		1N3011A	-
1N4290B		1N3011B	-
1N4291		1N3012A	-
1N4291A		1N3012A	-
1N4291B		1N3012B	-
1N4292		1N3014A	-
1N4292A		1N3014A	-
1N4292B		1N3014B	-
1N4293		1N3015A	-
1N4293A		1N3015A	-
1N4293B		1N3015B	-
1N4321		5M50ZS10	-
1N4323		1N4736	-
1N4323A		1N4736	-
1N4323B		1N4736A	-
1N4324		1N4737	-
1N4324A		1N4737	-
1N4324B		1N4737A	-
1N4325		1N4738	-
1N4325A		1N4738	-
1N4325B		1N4738A	-
1N4326		1N4739	-
1N4326A		1N4739	-
1N4326B		1N4739A	-
1N4327		1N4740	-
1N4327A		1N4740	-
1N4327B		1N4740A	-
1N4328		1N4741	-
1N4328A		1N4741	-
1N4328B		1N4741A	-
1N4329		1N4742	-
1N4329A		1N4742	-
1N4329B		1N4742A	-
1N4330		1N4743	-
1N4330A		1N4743	-
1N4330B		1N4743A	-
1N4331		1N4744	-
1N4331A		1N4744	-
1N4331B		1N4744A	-
1N4332		1N4745	-
1N4332A		1N4745	-
1N4332B		1N4745A	-
1N4333		1N4746	-
1N4333A		1N4746	-
1N4333B		1N4746A	-
1N4334		1N4747	-
1N4334A		1N4747	-
1N4334B		1N4747A	-
1N4335		1N4748	-
1N4335A		1N4748	-
1N4335B		1N4748A	-
1N4336		1N4749	-
1N4336A		1N4749	-
1N4336B		1N4749A	-
1N4337		1N4750	-
1N4337A		1N4750	-
1N4337B		1N4750A	-
1N4338		1N4751	-
1N4338A		1N4751	-
1N4338B		1N4751A	-
1N4339		1N4752	-
1N4339A		1N4752	-
1N4339B		1N4752A	-
1N4340		1N4753	-
1N4340A		1N4753	-
1N4340B		1N4753A	-
1N4341		1N4754	-
1N4341A		1N4754	-
1N4341B		1N4754A	-
1N4342		1N4755	-
1N4342A		1N4755	-
1N4342B		1N4755A	-
1N4343		1N4756	-
1N4343A		1N4756	-
1N4343B		1N4756A	-
1N4344		1N4757	-
1N4344A		1N4757	-
1N4344B		1N4757A	-
1N4345		1N4758	-
1N4345A		1N4758	-
1N4345B		1N4758A	-
1N4346		1N4759	-
1N4346A		1N4759	-
1N4346B		1N4759A	-
1N4347		1N4760	-
1N4347A		1N4760	-
1N4347B		1N4760A	-
1N4348		1N4761	-
1N4348A		1N4761	-
1N4348B		1N4761A	-
1N4349		1N4762	-
1N4349A		1N4762	-
1N4349B		1N4762A	-
1N4350		1N4763	-
1N4350A		1N4763	-
1N4350B		1N4763A	-
1N4351		1N4764	-
1N4351A		1N4764	-
1N4351B		1N4764A	-
1N4352		1M110ZS10	-
1N4352A		1M110ZS10	-
1N4352B		1M110ZS5	-
1N4353		1M120ZS10	-
1N4353A		1M120ZS10	-
1N4353B		1M120ZS5	-
1N4354		1M130ZS10	-
1N4354A		1M130ZS10	-
1N4354B		1M130ZS5	-
1N4355		1M150ZS10	-
1N4355A		1M150ZS10	-
1N4355B		1M150ZS5	-
1N4356		1M160ZS10	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4356A		1M160ZS10	-
1N4356B		1M160ZS5	-
1N4357		1M180ZS10	-
1N4357A		1M180ZS10	-
1N4357B		1M180ZS5	-
1N4358		1M200ZS10	-
1N4358A		1M200ZS10	-
1N4358B		1M200ZS5	-
1N4360		1N4370A	-
1N4370	1N4370		4-4
1N4371	1N4371		4-4
1N4372	1N4372		4-4
1N4400		1N4736	-
1N4401		1N4737	-
1N4402		1N4738	-
1N4403		1N4739	-
1N4404		1N4740	-
1N4405		1N4741	-
1N4406		1N4742	-
1N4407		1N4743	-
1N4408		1N4744	-
1N4409		1N4745	-
1N4410		1N4746	-
1N4411		1N4747	-
1N4412		1N4748	-
1N4413		1N4749	-
1N4414		1N4750	-
1N4415		1N4751	-
1N4416		1N4752	-
1N4417		1N4753	-
1N4418		1N4754	-
1N4419		1N4755	-
1N4420		1N4756	-
1N4421		1N4757	-
1N4422		1N4758	-
1N4423		1N4759	-
1N4424		1N4760	-
1N4425		1N4761	-
1N4426		1N4762	-
1N4427		1N4763	-
1N4428		1N4764	-
1N4429		1M110ZS10	-
1N4430		1M120ZS10	-
1N4431		1M130ZS10	-
1N4432		1M150ZS10	-
1N4433		1M160ZS10	-
1N4434		1M180ZS10	-
1N4435		1M200ZS10	-
1N4460		1N4735A	-
1N4461		1N4736A	-
1N4462		1N4737A	-
1N4463		1N4738A	-
1N4464		1N4739A	-
1N4465		1N4740A	-
1N4466		1N4741A	-
1N4467		1N4742A	-
1N4468		1N4743A	-
1N4469		1N4744A	-
1N4470		1N4745A	-
1N4471		1N4746A	-

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4472		1N4747A	-
1N4473		1N4748A	-
1N4474		1N4749A	-
1N4475		1N4750A	-
1N4476		1N4751A	-
1N4477		1N4752A	-
1N4478		1N4753A	-
1N4479		1N4754A	-
1N4480		1N4755A	-
1N4481		1N4756A	-
1N4482		1N4757A	-
1N4483		1N4758A	-
1N4484		1N4759A	-
1N4485		1N4760A	-
1N4486		1N4761A	-
1N4487		1N4762A	-
1N4488		1N4763A	-
1N4489		1N4764A	-
1N4490		1M110ZS5	-
1N4491		1M120ZS5	-
1N4492		1M130ZS5	-
1N4493		1M150ZS5	-
1N4494		1M160ZS5	-
1N4495		1M180ZS5	-
1N4496		1M200ZS5	-
1N4499		1N4735A	-
1N4503		1N4752	-
1N4504		1N5388A	-
1N4549A	1N4549A		4-23
1N4549RA	1N4549RA		4-23
1N4550A	1N4550A		4-23
1N4550RA	1N4550RA		4-23
1N4551A	1N4551A		4-23
1N4551RA	1N4551RA		4-23
1N4552A	1N4552A		4-23
1N4552RA	1N4552RA		4-23
1N4553A	1N4553A		4-23
1N4553RA	1N4553RA		4-23
1N4554A	1N4554A		4-23
1N4554RA	1N4554RA		4-23
1N4555A	1N4555A		4-23
1N4555RA	1N4555RA		4-23
1N4556A	1N4556A		4-23
1N4556RA	1N4556RA		4-23
1N4557A	1N4557A		4-23
1N4557RA	1N4557RA		4-23
1N4558A	1N4558A		4-23
1N4558RA	1N4558RA		4-23
1N4559A	1N4559A		4-23
1N4559RA	1N4559RA		4-23
1N4560A	1N4560A		4-23
1N4560RA	1N4560RA		4-23
1N4561A	1N4561A		4-23
1N4561RA	1N4561RA		4-23
1N4562A	1N4562A		4-23
1N4562RA	1N4562RA		4-23
1N4563A	1N4563A		4-23
1N4563RA	1N4563RA		4-23
1N4564A	1N4564A		4-23
1N4564RA	1N4564RA		4-23

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4565	1N4565		4-46
1N4565A	1N4565A		4-46
1N4566	1N4566		4-46
1N4566A	1N4566A		4-46
1N4567	1N4567		4-46
1N4567A	1N4567A		4-46
1N4568	1N4568		4-46
1N4568A	1N4568A		4-46
1N4569	1N4569		4-46
1N4569A	1N4569A		4-46
1N4570	1N4570		4-46
1N4570A	1N4570A		4-46
1N4571	1N4571		4-46
1N4571A	1N4571A		4-46
1N4572	1N4572		4-46
1N4572A	1N4572A		4-46
1N4573	1N4573		4-46
1N4573A	1N4573A		4-46
1N4574	1N4574		4-46
1N4574A	1N4574A		4-46
1N4575	1N4575		4-46
1N4575A	1N4575A		4-46
1N4576	1N4576		4-46
1N4576A	1N4576A		4-46
1N4577	1N4577		4-46
1N4577A	1N4577A		4-46
1N4578	1N4578		4-46
1N4578A	1N4578A		4-46
1N4579	1N4579		4-46
1N4579A	1N4579A		4-46
1N4580	1N4580		4-46
1N4580A	1N4580A		4-46
1N4581	1N4581		4-46
1N4581A	1N4581A		4-46
1N4582	1N4582		4-46
1N4582A	1N4582A		4-46
1N4583	1N4583		4-46
1N4583A	1N4583A		4-46
1N4584	1N4584		4-46
1N4584A	1N4584A		4-46
1N4611		1N4576A	-
1N4611A		1N4577A	-
1N4611B		1N4578A	-
1N4611C		1N4579A	-
1N4612		1N4581A	-
1N4612A		1N4582A	-
1N4612B		1N4583A	-
1N4612C		1N4584A	-
1N4613		1N4581A	-
1N4613A		1N4582A	-
1N4613B		1N4583A	-
1N4613C		1N4584A	-
1N4614	1N4614		4-42
1N4615	1N4615		4-42
1N4616	1N4616		4-42
1N4617	1N4617		4-42
1N4618	1N4618		4-42
1N4619	1N4619		4-42
1N4620	1N4620		4-42
1N4621	1N4621		4-42
1N4622	1N4622		4-42
1N4623	1N4623		4-42
1N4624	1N4624		4-42
1N4625	1N4625		4-42
1N4626	1N4626		4-42
1N4627	1N4627		4-42
1N4628		1N4736A	-
1N4629		1N4737A	-
1N4630		1N4738A	-
1N4631		1N4739A	-
1N4632		1N4740A	-
1N4633		1N4741A	-
1N4634		1N4742A	-
1N4635		1N4743A	-
1N4636		1N4744A	-
1N4637		1N4745A	-
1N4638		1N4746A	-
1N4639		1N4747A	-
1N4640		1N4748A	-
1N4641		1N4749A	-
1N4642		1N4750A	-
1N4643		1N4751A	-
1N4644		1N4752A	-
1N4645		1N4753A	-
1N4646		1N4754A	-
1N4647		1N4755A	-
1N4648		1N4756A	-
1N4649		1N4728A	-
1N4650		1N4729A	-
1N4651		1N4730A	-
1N4652		1N4731A	-
1N4653		1N4732A	-
1N4654		1N4733A	-
1N4655		1N4734A	-
1N4656		1N4735A	-
1N4657		1N4736A	-
1N4658		1N4737A	-
1N4659		1N4738A	-
1N4660		1N4739A	-
1N4661		1N4740A	-
1N4662		1N4741A	-
1N4663		1N4742A	-
1N4664		1N4743A	-
1N4665		1N4744A	-
1N4666		1N4745A	-
1N4667		1N4746A	-
1N4668		1N4747A	-
1N4669		1N4748A	-
1N4670		1N4749A	-
1N4671		1N4750A	-
1N4672		1N4751A	-
1N4673		1N4752A	-
1N4674		1N4753A	-
1N4675		1N4754A	-
1N4676		1N4755A	-
1N4677		1N4756A	-
1N4678	1N4678		4-48
1N4679	1N4679		4-48
1N4680	1N4680		4-48
1N4681	1N4681		4-48

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4682	1N4682		4-48
1N4683	1N4683		4-48
1N4684	1N4684		4-48
1N4685	1N4685		4-48
1N4686	1N4686		4-48
1N4687	1N4687		4-48
1N4688	1N4688		4-48
1N4689	1N4689		4-48
1N4690	1N4690		4-48
1N4691	1N4691		4-48
1N4692	1N4692		4-48
1N4693	1N4693		4-48
1N4694	1N4694		4-48
1N4695	1N4695		4-48
1N4696	1N4696		4-48
1N4697	1N4697		4-48
1N4698	1N4698		4-48
1N4699	1N4699		4-48
1N4700	1N4700		4-48
1N4701	1N4701		4-48
1N4702	1N4702		4-48
1N4703	1N4703		4-48
1N4704	1N4704		4-48
1N4705	1N4705		4-48
1N4706	1N4706		4-48
1N4707	1N4707		4-48
1N4708	1N4708		4-48
1N4709	1N4709		4-48
1N4710	1N4710		4-48
1N4711	1N4711		4-48
1N4712	1N4712		4-48
1N4713	1N4713		4-48
1N4714	1N4714		4-48
1N4715	1N4715		4-48
1N4716	1N4716		4-48
1N4717	1N4717		4-48
1N4728,A	1N4728,A		4-50
1N4729,A	1N4729,A		4-50
1N4730,A	1N4730,A		4-50
1N4731,A	1N4731,A		4-50
1N4732,A	1N4732,A		4-50
1N4733,A	1N4733,A		4-50
1N4734,A	1N4734,A		4-50
1N4735,A	1N4735,A		4-50
1N4736,A	1N4736,A		4-50
1N4737,A	1N4737,A		4-50
1N4738,A	1N4738,A		4-50
1N4739,A	1N4739,A		4-50
1N4740,A	1N4740,A		4-50
1N4741,A	1N4741,A		4-50
1N4742,A	1N4742,A		4-50
1N4743,A	1N4743,A		4-50
1N4745,A	1N4745,A		4-50
1N4746,A	1N4746,A		4-50
1N4747,A	1N4747,A		4-50
1N4748,A	1N4748,A		4-50
1N4749,A	1N4749,A		4-50
1N4750,A	1N4750,A		4-50
1N4751,A	1N4751,A		4-50
1N4752,A	1N4752,A		4-50
1N4753,A	1N4753,A		4-50
1N4754,A	1N4754,A		4-50
1N4755,A	1N4755,A		4-50
1N4756,A	1N4756,A		4-50
1N4757,A	1N4757,A		4-50
1N4758,A	1N4758,A		4-50
1N4759,A	1N4759,A		4-50
1N4760,A	1N4760,A		4-50
1N4761,A	1N4761,A		4-50
1N4762,A	1N4762,A		4-50
1N4763,A	1N4763,A		4-50
1N4764,A	1N4764,A		4-50
1N4765	1N4765		4-46
1N4765A	1N4765A		4-46
1N4766	1N4766		4-46
1N4766A	1N4766A		4-46
1N4767	1N4767		4-46
1N4767A	1N4767A		4-46
1N4768	1N4768		4-46
1N4768A	1N4768A		4-46
1N4769	1N4769		4-46
1N4769A	1N4769A		4-46
1N4770	1N4770		4-46
1N4770A	1N4770A		4-46
1N4771	1N4771		4-46
1N4771A	1N4771A		4-46
1N4772	1N4772		4-46
1N4772A	1N4772A		4-46
1N4773	1N4773		4-46
1N4773A	1N4773A		4-46
1N4774	1N4774		4-46
1N4774A	1N4774A		4-46
1N4775	1N4775		4-46
1N4775A	1N4775A		4-46
1N4776	1N4776		4-46
1N4776A	1N4776A		4-46
1N4777	1N4777		4-46
1N4777A	1N4777A		4-46
1N4778	1N4778		4-46
1N4778A	1N4778A		4-46
1N4779	1N4779		4-46
1N4779A	1N4779A		4-46
1N4780	1N4780		4-46
1N4780A	1N4780A		4-46
1N4781	1N4781		4-46
1N4781A	1N4781A		4-46
1N4782	1N4782		4-46
1N4782A	1N4782A		4-46
1N4783	1N4783		4-46
1N4783A	1N4783A		4-46
1N4784	1N4784		4-46
1N4784A	1N4784A		4-46
1N4831		1N4739	-
1N4831A		1N4739	-
1N4831B		1N4739A	-
1N4832		1N4740	-
1N4832A		1N4740	-
1N4832B		1N4740A	-
1N4833		1N4741	-
1N4833A		1N4741	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4833B		1N4741A	-
1N4834		1N4742	-
1N4834A		1N4742	-
1N4834B		1N4742A	-
1N4835		1N4743	-
1N4835A		1N4743	-
1N4835B		1N4743A	-
1N4836		1N4744	-
1N4836A		1N4744	-
1N4836B		1N4744A	-
1N4837		1N4745	-
1N4837A		1N4745	-
1N4837B		1N4745A	-
1N4838		1N4746	-
1N4838A		1N4746	-
1N4838B		1N4746A	-
1N4839		1N4747	-
1N4839A		1N4747	-
1N4839B		1N4747A	-
1N4840		1N4748	-
1N4840A		1N4748	-
1N4840B		1N4748A	-
1N4841		1N4749	-
1N4841A		1N4749	-
1N4841B		1N4749A	-
1N4842		1N4750	-
1N4842A		1N4750	-
1N4842B		1N4750A	-
1N4843		1N4751	-
1N4843A		1N4751	-
1N4843B		1N4751A	-
1N4844		1N4752	-
1N4844A		1N4752	-
1N4844B		1N4752A	-
1N4845		1N4753	-
1N4845A		1N4753	-
1N4845B		1N4753A	-
1N4846		1N4754	-
1N4846A		1N4754	-
1N4846B		1N4754A	-
1N4847		1N4755	-
1N4847A		1N4755	-
1N4847B		1N4755A	-
1N4848		1N4756	-
1N4848A		1N4756	-
1N4848B		1N4756A	-
1N4849		1N4757	-
1N4849A		1N4757	-
1N4849B		1N4757A	-
1N4850		1N4758	-
1N4850A		1N4758	-
1N4850B		1N4758A	-
1N4851		1N4759	-
1N4851A		1N4759	-
1N4851B		1N4759A	-
1N4852		1N4760	-
1N4852A		1N4760	-
1N4852B		1N4760A	-
1N4853		1N4761	-
1N4853A		1N4761	-
1N4853B		1N4761A	-
1N4854		1N4762	-
1N4854A		1N4762	-
1N4854B		1N4762A	-
1N4855		1N4763	-
1N4855A		1N4763	-
1N4855B		1N4763A	-
1N4856		1N4764	-
1N4856A		1N4764	-
1N4856B		1N4764A	-
1N4857		1M110ZS10	-
1N4857A		1M110ZS10	-
1N4857B		1M110ZS5	-
1N4858		1M120ZS10	-
1N4858A		1M120ZS10	-
1N4858B		1M120ZS5	-
1N4859		1M130ZS10	-
1N4859A		1M130ZS10	-
1N4859B		1M130ZS5	-
1N4860		1M150ZS10	-
1N4860A		1M150ZS10	-
1N4860B		1M150ZS5	-
1N4881		1N4747	-
1N4882		1N4753	-
1N4883		1N4742A	-
1N4884		1N4747A	-
1N4889		1N3000B	-
1N4890		MZ640	-
1N4890A		MZ640	-
1N4891		MZ640	-
1N4891A		MZ640	-
1N4892		MZ620	-
1N4892A		MZ620	-
1N4893		MZ620	-
1N4893A		MZ620	-
1N4894		MZ610	-
1N4894A		MZ610	-
1N4895		MZ610	-
1N4895A		MZ610	-
1N4954		1N5342B	-
1N4955		1N5343B	-
1N4956		1N5344B	-
1N4957		1N5346B	-
1N4958		1N5347B	-
1N4959		1N5348B	-
1N4960		1N5349B	-
1N4961		1N5350B	-
1N4962		1N5352B	-
1N4963		1N5353B	-
1N4964		1N5355B	-
1N4965		1N5357B	-
1N4966		1N5358B	-
1N4967		1N5359B	-
1N4968		1N5361B	-
1N4969		1N5363B	-
1N4970		1N5364B	-
1N4971		1N5365B	-
1N4972		1N5366B	-
1N4973		1N5367B	-
1N4974		1N5368B	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N4975		1N5369B	-
1N4976		1N5370B	-
1N4977		1N5372B	-
1N4978		1N5373B	-
1N4979		1N5374B	-
1N4980		1N5375B	-
1N4981		1N5377B	-
1N4982		1N5378B	-
1N4983		1N5379B	-
1N4984		1N5380B	-
1N4985		1N5381B	-
1N4986		1N5383B	-
1N4987		1N5384B	-
1N4988		1N5386B	-
1N4989		1N5388B	-
1N5008		1N4728	-
1N5008A		1N4728A	-
1N5009		1N4729	-
1N5009A		1N4729A	-
1N5010		1N4730	-
1N5010A		1N4730A	-
1N5011		1N4731	-
1N5011A		1N4731A	-
1N5012		1N4732	-
1N5012A		1N4732A	-
1N5013		1N4733	-
1N5013A		1N4733A	-
1N5014		1N4734	-
1N5014A		1N4734A	-
1N5015		1N4735	-
1N5015A		1N4735A	-
1N5016		1N4736	-
1N5016A		1N4736A	-
1N5017		1N4737	-
1N5017A		1N4737A	-
1N5018		1N4738	-
1N5018A		1N4738A	-
1N5019		1N4739	-
1N5019A		1N4739A	-
1N5020		1N4740	-
1N5020A		1N4740A	-
1N5021		1N4741	-
1N5021A		1N4741A	-
1N5022		1N4742	-
1N5022A		1N4742A	-
1N5023		1N4743	-
1N5023A		1N4743A	-
1N5024		1M14ZS10	-
1N5024A		1M14ZS5	-
1N5025		1N4744	-
1N5025A		1N4744A	-
1N5026		1N4745	-
1N5026A		1N4745A	-
1N5027		1M17ZS10	-
1N5027A		1M17ZS5	-
1N5028		1N4746	-
1N5028A		1N4746A	-
1N5029		1M19ZS10	-
1N5029A		1M19ZS5	-
1N5030		1N4747	-
1N5030A		1N4747A	-
1N5031		1N4748	-
1N5031A		1N4748A	-
1N5032		1N4749	-
1N5032A		1N4749A	-
1N5033		1M25ZS10	-
1N5033A		1M25ZS5	-
1N5034		1N4750	-
1N5034A		1N4750A	-
1N5035		1N4751	-
1N5035A		1N4751A	-
1N5036		1N4752	-
1N5036A		1N4752A	-
1N5037		1N4753	-
1N5037A		1N4753A	-
1N5038		1N4754	-
1N5038A		1N4754A	-
1N5039		1N4755	-
1N5039A		1N4755A	-
1N5040		1M45ZS10	-
1N5040A		1M45ZS5	-
1N5041		1N4756	-
1N5041A		1N4756A	-
1N5042		1M50ZS10	-
1N5042A		1M50ZS5	-
1N5043		1N4757	-
1N5043A		1N4757A	-
1N5044		1M52ZS10	-
1N5044A		1M52ZS5	-
1N5045		1N4758	-
1N5045A		1N4758A	-
1N5046		1N4759	-
1N5046A		1N4759A	-
1N5047		1N4760	-
1N5047A		1N4760A	-
1N5048		1N4761	-
1N5048A		1N4761A	-
1N5049		1N4762	-
1N5049A		1N4762A	-
1N5050		1N4763	-
1N5050A		1N4763A	-
1N5051		1N4764	-
1N5051A		1N4764A	-
1N5063		1N4736A	-
1N5064		1N4737A	-
1N5065		1N4738A	-
1N5066		1N4739A	-
1N5067		1N4740A	-
1N5068		1N4741A	-
1N5069		1N4743A	-
1N5070		1M14ZS5	-
1N5071		1N4744A	-
1N5072		1N4745A	-
1N5073		1N4746A	-
1N5074		1N4748A	-
1N5075		1N4749A	-
1N5076		1N4750A	-
1N5077		1N4751A	-
1N5078		1N4752A	-
1N5079		1N4753A	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N5080		1N4754A	-
1N5081		1M40ZS5	-
1N5082		1N4755A	-
1N5083		1M45ZS5	-
1N5084		1N4756A	-
1N5085		1M50ZS5	-
1N5086		1N4757A	-
1N5087		1N4758A	-
1N5088		1M60ZS5	-
1N5089		1N4759A	-
1N5090		1N4760A	-
1N5091		1M70ZS5	-
1N5092		1N4761A	-
1N5093		1M80ZS5	-
1N5094		1N4762A	-
1N5095		1N4763A	-
1N5096		1M110ZS5	-
1N5097		1M120ZS5	-
1N5098		1M130ZS5	-
1N5099		1M140ZS5	-
1N5100		1M160ZS5	-
1N5101		1M170ZS5	-
1N5102		1M180ZS5	-
1N5103		1M190ZS5	-
1N5104		1M200ZS5	-
1N5105		1M110ZSB5	-
1N5106		1M120ZSB5	-
1N5107		1M130ZSB5	-
1N5108		1M135ZSB5	-
1N5109		1M140ZSB5	-
1N5110		1M150ZSB5	-
1N5111		1M160ZSB5	-
1N5112		1M165ZSB5	-
1N5113		1M170ZSB5	-
1N5114		1M180ZSB5	-
1N5115		1M190ZSB5	-
1N5116		1M195ZSB5	-
1N5118		1N5341B	-
1N5122		1N5371B	-
1N5126		1N5382B	-
1N5127		1N5385B	-
1N5128		1N5387B	-
1N5221	1N5221		4-54
1N5222	1N5222		-
1N5223	1N5223		4-54
1N5224	1N5224		-
1N5225	1N5225		4-54
1N5226	1N5226		4-54
1N5227	1N5227		4-54
1N5228	1N5228		4-54
1N5229	1N5229		4-54
1N5230	1N5230		4-54
1N5231	1N5231		4-54
1N5232	1N5232		4-54
1N5233	1N5233		-
1N5234	1N5234		4-54
1N5235	1N5235		-
1N5236	1N5236		4-54
1N5237	1N5237		4-54
1N5238	1N5238		4-54
1N5239	1N5239		4-54
1N5240	1N5240		4-54
1N5241	1N5241		4-54
1N5242	1N5242		4-54
1N5243	1N5243		4-54
1N5244	1N5244		4-54
1N5245	1N5245		4-54
1N5246	1N5246		4-54
1N5247	1N5247		4-54
1N5248	1N5248		4-54
1N5249	1N5249		4-54
1N5250	1N5250		4-54
1N5251	1N5251		4-54
1N5252	1N5252		4-54
1N5253	1N5253		4-54
1N5254	1N5254		4-54
1N5255	1N5255		4-54
1N5256	1N5256		4-54
1N5257	1N5257		4-54
1N5258	1N5258		4-54
1N5259	1N5259		4-54
1N5260	1N5260		4-54
1N5261	1N5261		4-54
1N5262	1N5262		4-54
1N5263	1N5263		4-54
1N5264	1N5264		4-54
1N5265	1N5265		4-54
1N5266	1N5266		4-54
1N5267	1N5267		4-54
1N5268	1N5268		4-54
1N5269	1N5269		4-54
1N5270	1N5270		4-54
1N5271	1N5271		4-54
1N5272	1N5272		4-54
1N5273	1N5273		4-60
1N5274	1N5274		4-60
1N5275	1N5275		4-60
1N5276	1N5276		4-60
1N5277	1N5277		4-60
1N5278	1N5278		4-60
1N5279	1N5279		4-60
1N5280	1N5280		-
1N5281	1N5281		4-60
1N5283	1N5283		4-62
1N5284	1N5284		4-62
1N5285	1N5285		4-62
1N5286	1N5286		4-62
1N5287	1N5287		4-62
1N5288	1N5288		4-62
1N5289	1N5289		4-62
1N5290	1N5290		4-62
1N5291	1N5291		4-62
1N5292	1N5292		4-62
1N5293	1N5293		4-62
1N5294	1N5294		4-62
1N5295	1N5295		4-62
1N5296	1N5296		4-62
1N5297	1N5297		4-62
1N5298	1N5298		4-62
1N5299	1N5299		4-62

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N5300	1N5300		4-62
1N5301	1N5301		4-62
1N5302	1N5302		4-62
1N5303	1N5303		4-62
1N5304	1N5304		4-62
1N5305	1N5305		4-62
1N5306	1N5306		4-62
1N5307	1N5307		4-62
1N5308	1N5308		4-62
1N5309	1N5309		4-62
1N5310	1N5310		4-62
1N5311	1N5311		4-62
1N5312	1N5312		4-62
1N5313	1N5313		4-62
1N5314	1N5314		4-62
1N5333A	1N5333A		4-66
1N5334A	1N5334A		4-66
1N5335A	1N5335A		4-66
1N5336A	1N5336A		4-66
1N5337A	1N5337A		4-66
1N5338A	1N5338A		4-66
1N5339A	1N5339A		4-66
1N5340	1N5340		-
1N5341A	1N5341A		4-66
1N5342A	1N5342A		4-66
1N5343A	1N5343A		4-66
1N5344A	1N5344A		4-66
1N5345A	1N5345A		4-66
1N5346A	1N5346A		4-66
1N5347A	1N5347A		4-66
1N5348A	1N5348A		4-66
1N5349A	1N5349A		4-66
1N5350A	1N5350A		4-66
1N5351A	1N5351A		4-66
1N5352A	1N5352A		4-66
1N5353A	1N5353A		4-66
1N5354A	1N5354A		4-66
1N5355A	1N5355A		4-66
1N5356A	1N5356A		4-66
1N5357A	1N5357A		4-66
1N5358A	1N5358A		4-66
1N5359A	1N5359A		4-66
1N5360A	1N5360A		4-66
1N5361A	1N5361A		4-66
1N5362A	1N5362A		4-66
1N5363A	1N5363A		4-66
1N5364A	1N5364A		4-66
1N5365A	1N5365A		4-66
1N5366A	1N5366A		4-66
1N5367A	1N5367A		4-66
1N5368A	1N5368A		4-66
1N5369A	1N5369A		4-66
1N5370A	1N5370A		4-66
1N5371A	1N5371A		4-66
1N5372A	1N5372A		4-66
1N5373A	1N5373A		4-66
1N5374A	1N5374A		4-66
1N5375A	1N5375A		4-66
1N5376A	1N5376A		4-66
1N5377A	1N5377A		4-66
1N5378A	1N5378A		4-66
1N5379A	1N5379A		4-66
1N5380A	1N5380A		4-66
1N5381A	1N5381A		4-66
1N5383A	1N5383A		4-66
1N5384A	1N5384A		4-66
1N5385A	1N5385A		4-66
1N5386A	1N5386A		4-66
1N5387	1N5387		-
1N5388A	1N5388A		4-66
1N5518A,B	1N5518A,B		4-70
1N5519A,B	1N5519A,B		4-70
1N5520A,B	1N5520A,B		4-70
1N5521A,B	1N5521A,B		4-70
1N5522A,B	1N5522A,B		4-70
1N5523A,B	1N5523A,B		4-70
1N5524A,B	1N5524A,B		4-70
1N5525A,B	1N5525A,B		4-70
1N5526A,B	1N5526A,B		4-70
1N5527A,B	1N5527A,B		4-70
1N5528A,B	1N5528A,B		4-70
1N5529A,B	1N5529A,B		4-70
1N5530A,B	1N5530A,B		4-70
1N5531A,B	1N5531A,B		4-70
1N5532A,B	1N5532A,B		4-70
1N5533A,B	1N5533A,B		4-70
1N5534A,B	1N5534A,B		4-70
1N5535A,B	1N5535A,B		4-70
1N5536A,B	1N5536A,B		4-70
1N5537A,B	1N5537A,B		4-70
1N5538A,B	1N5538A,B		4-70
1N5539A,B	1N5539A,B		4-70
1N5540A,B	1N5540A,B		4-70
1N5541A,B	1N5541A,B		4-70
1N5542A,B	1N5542A,B		4-70
1N5543A,B	1N5543A,B		4-70
1N5544A,B	1N5544A,B		4-70
1N5545A,B	1N5545A,B		4-70
1N5546A,B	1N5546A,B		4-70
1N5555		1N6283	4-74
1N5556		1N6283A	4-74
1N5557		1N6289A	4-74
1N5558		1N6303A	4-74
1N5629		1N6267	4-74
1N5629A		1N6267A	4-74
1N5630		1N6268	4-74
1N5630A		1N6268A	4-74
1N5631		1N6269	4-74
1N5631A		1N6269A	4-74
1N5632		1N6270	4-74
1N5632A		1N6270A	4-74
1N5633		1N6271	4-74
1N5633A		1N6271A	4-74
1N5634		1N6272	4-74
1N5634A		1N6272A	4-74
1N5635		1N6273	4-74
1N5635A		1N6273A	4-74
1N5636		1N6274	4-74
1N5636A		1N6274A	4-74
1N5637		1N6275	4-74

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N5637A		1N6275A	4-74
1N5638		1N6276	4-74
1N5638A		1N6276A	4-74
1N5639		1N6277	4-74
1N5639A		1N6277A	4-74
1N5640		1N6278	4-74
1N5640A		1N6278A	4-74
1N5641		1N6279	4-74
1N5641A		1N6279A	4-74
1N5642		1N6280	4-74
1N5642A		1N6280A	4-74
1N5643		1N6281	4-74
1N5643A		1N6281A	4-74
1N5644		1N6282	4-74
1N5644A		1N6282A	4-74
1N5645		1N6283	4-74
1N5645A		1N6283A	4-74
1N5646		1N6284	4-74
1N5646A		1N6284A	4-74
1N5651		1N6289A	4-74
1N5652		1N6290	4-74
1N5652A		1N6290A	4-74
1N5653		1N6291	4-74
1N5653A		1N6291A	4-74
1N5654		1N6292	4-74
1N5654A		1N6292A	4-74
1N5655		1N6293	4-74
1N5655A		1N6293A	4-74
1N5656		1N6294	4-74
1N5656A		1N6294A	4-74
1N5657		1N6295	4-74
1N5657A		1N6295A	4-74
1N5658		1N6296	4-74
1N5658A		1N6296A	4-74
1N5659		1N6297	4-74
1N5659A		1N6297A	4-74
1N5660		1N6298	4-74
1N5660A		1N6298A	4-74
1N5661		1N6299	4-74
1N5661A		1N6299A	4-74
1N5662		1N6300	4-74
1N5662A		1N6300A	4-74
1N5663		1N6301	4-74
1N5663A		1N6301A	4-74
1N5664		1N6302	4-74
1N5664A		1N6302A	4-74
1N5665		1N6303	4-74
1N5665A		1N6303A	4-54
1N5728		1N5230B	4-54
1N5729		1N5231B	4-54
1N5730		1N5232B	4-54
1N5731		1N5234B	4-54
1N5732B		1N5235B	4-54
1N5733B		1N5236B	4-54
1N5734B		1N5237B	4-54
1N5735B		1N5239B	4-54
1N5736B		1N5240B	4-54
1N5738B		1N5242B	4-54
1N5739B		1N5243B	4-54
1N5740B		1N5245B	4-54
1N5741B		1N5246B	4-54
1N5742B		1N5248B	4-54
1N5743B		1N5250B	4-54
1N5744B		1N5251B	4-54
1N5745B		1N5252B	4-54
1N5746B		1N5254B	4-54
1N5747B		1N5256B	4-54
1N5748B		1N5257B	4-54
1N5749		1N5258B	4-54
1N5750		1N5259B	4-54
1N5751		1N5760B	4-54
1N5752		1N5261B	4-54
1N5753		1N5262B	4-54
1N5837		1N4370	4-4
1N5838		.5M2.5AZ10	-
1N5839		1N4371	4-4
1N5840		.5M2.8AZ10	-
1N5841		1N4372	4-4
1N5842		1N746	4-4
1N5843		1N747	4-4
1N5844		1N748	4-4
1N5845		1N749	4-4
1N5846		1N750	4-4
1N5847		1N751	4-4
1N5848		1N752	4-4
1N5849		.5M6.0AZ10	-
1N5850		1N753	4-4
1N5851		1N754	4-4
1N5852		1N755	4-4
1N5853		1N756	4-4
1N5854		.5M8.7AZ10	-
1N5855		1N757	4-4
1N5856		1N758	4-4
1N5857		.5M11AZ10	-
1N5858		1N759	4-4
1N5859		1N964A	4-4
1N5860		.5M14Z10	-
1N5861		1N965A	4-4
1N5862		1N966A	4-4
1N5863		.5M17Z10	-
1N5864		1N967A	4-4
1N5865		.5M19Z10	-
1N5866		1N968A	4-4
1N5867		1N969A	4-4
1N5868		1N970A	4-4
1N5869		.5M25Z10	-
1N5870		1N971A	4-4
1N5871		.5M28Z10	-
1N5872		1N972A	4-4
1N5873		1N973A	4-4
1N5874		1N974A	4-4
1N5875		1N975A	4-4
1N5876		1N976A	4-4
1N5877		1N977A	4-4
1N5878		1N978A	4-4
1N5879		1N979A	4-4
1N5880		.5M60Z10	-
1N5881		1N980A	4-4
1N5882		1N981A	4-4
1N5883		1N982A	4-4

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N5884		1N983A	4-4
1N5885		.5M87Z10	-
1N5886		1N984A	4-4
1N5887		1N985A	4-4
1N5888		1N986A	4-4
1N5889		1N987A	4-21
1N5890		1N988A	4-21
1N5891		.4M140Z10	-
1N5892		1N989A	4-21
1N5893		1N990A	4-21
1N5894		.4M170Z10	-
1N5895		1N991A	4-21
1N5896		.4M190Z10	-
1N5897		1N992A	4-21
1N5908	1N5908		4-74
1N5913A	1N5913A		4-80
1N5914A	1N5914A		4-80
1N5915A	1N5915A		4-80
1N5916A	1N5916A		4-80
1N5917A	1N5917A		4-80
1N5918A	1N5918A		4-80
1N5919A	1N5919A		4-80
1N5920A	1N5920A		4-80
1N5921A	1N5921A		4-80
1N5922A	1N5922A		4-80
1N5923A	1N5923A		4-80
1N5924A	1N5924A		4-80
1N5925A	1N5925A		4-80
1N5926A	1N5926A		4-80
1N5927A	1N5927A		4-80
1N5928A	1N5928A		4-80
1N5929A	1N5929A		4-80
1N5930A	1N5930A		4-80
1N5931A	1N5931A		4-80
1N5932A	1N5932A		4-80
1N5933A	1N5933A		4-80
1N5934A	1N5934A		4-80
1N5935A	1N5935A		4-80
1N5936A	1N5936A		4-80
1N5937A	1N5937A		4-80
1N5938A	1N5938A		4-80
1N5939A	1N5939A		4-80
1N5940A	1N5940A		4-80
1N5941A	1N5941A		4-80
1N5942A	1N5942A		4-80
1N5943A	1N5943A		4-80
1N5944A	1N5944A		4-80
1N5945A	1N5945A		4-80
1N5946A	1N5946A		4-80
1N5947A	1N5947A		4-80
1N5948A	1N5948A		4-80
1N5949A	1N5949A		4-80
1N5950A	1N5950A		4-80
1N5951A	1N5951A		4-80
1N5952A	1N5952A		4-80
1N5953A	1N5953A		4-80
1N5954A	1N5954A		4-80
1N5955A	1N5955A		4-80
1N5956A	1N5956A		4-80
1N5985		1N5221	4-83
1N5985A	1N5985A		4-83
1N5986		1N5223	4-83
1N5986A	1N5986A		4-83
1N5987		1N5225	4-83
1N5987A	1N5987A		4-83
1N5988		1N5226	4-83
1N5988A	1N5988A		4-83
1N5989		1N5227	4-83
1N5989A	1N5989A		4-83
1N5990		1N5228	4-83
1N5990A	1N5990A		4-83
1N5991		1N5229	4-83
1N5991A	1N5991A		4-83
1N5992		1N5230	4-83
1N5992A	1N5992A		4-83
1N5993		1N5231	4-83
1N5993A	1N5993A		4-83
1N5994		1N5232	4-83
1N5994A	1N5994A		4-83
1N5995		1N5234	4-83
1N5995A	1N5995A		4-83
1N5996		1N5235	4-83
1N5996A	1N5996A		4-83
1N5997		1N5236	4-83
1N5997A	1N5997A		4-83
1N5998		1N5237	4-83
1N5998A	1N5998A		4-83
1N5999		1N5239	4-83
1N5999A	1N5999A		4-83
1N6000		1N5240	4-83
1N6000A	1N6000A		4-83
1N6001		1N5241	4-83
1N6001A	1N6001A		4-83
1N6002		1N5242	4-83
1N6002A	1N6002A		4-83
1N6003		1N5243	4-83
1N6003A	1N6003A		4-83
1N6004		1N5245	4-83
1N6004A	1N6004A		4-83
1N6005		1N5246	4-83
1N6005A	1N6005A		4-83
1N6006		1N5248	4-83
1N6006A	1N6006A		4-83
1N6007		1N5250	4-83
1N6007A	1N6007A		4-83
1N6008		1N5251	4-83
1N6008A	1N6008A		4-83
1N6009		1N5252	4-83
1N6009A	1N6009A		4-83
1N6010		1N5254	4-83
1N6010A	1N6010A		4-83
1N6011		1N5256	4-83
1N6011A	1N6011A		4-83
1N6012		1N5257	4-83
1N6012A	1N6012A		4-83
1N6013		1N5258	4-83
1N6013A	1N6013A		4-83
1N6014		1N5259	4-83
1N6014A	1N6014A		4-83
1N6015		1N5260	4-83

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N6015A	1N6015A		4-83
1N6016		1N5261	4-83
1N6016A	1N6016A		4-83
1N6017		1N5262	4-83
1N6017A	1N6017A		4-83
1N6018		1N5263	4-83
1N6018A	1N6018A		4-83
1N6019		1N5265	4-83
1N6019A	1N6019A		4-83
1N6020		1N5266	4-83
1N6020A	1N6020A		4-83
1N6021		1N5267	4-83
1N6021A	1N6021A		4-83
1N6022		1N5268	4-83
1N6022A	1N6022A		4-83
1N6023		1N5270	4-83
1N6023A	1N6023A		4-83
1N6024		1N5271	4-83
1N6024A	1N6024A		4-83
1N6025		1N5272	4-83
1N6025A	1N6025A		4-83
1N6026		1N5273	-
1N6027		1N5274	4-60
1N6028		1N5276	4-60
1N6029		1N5277	4-60
1N6030		1N5279	4-60
1N6031		1N5281	4-60
1N6267	1N6267		4-74
1N6268	1N6268		4-74
1N6269	1N6269		4-74
1N6270	1N6270		4-74
1N6271	1N6271		4-74
1N6272	1N6272		4-74
1N6273	1N6273		4-74
1N6274	1N6274		4-74
1N6275	1N6275		4-74
1N6276	1N6276		4-74
1N6277	1N6277		4-74
1N6278	1N6278		4-74
1N6279	1N6279		4-74
1N6280	1N6280		4-74
1N6281	1N6281		4-74
1N6282	1N6282		4-74
1N6283	1N6283		4-74
1N6284	1N6284		4-74
1N6285	1N6285		4-74
1N6286	1N6286		4-74
1N6287	1N6287		4-74
1N6288	1N6288		4-74
1N6289	1N6289		4-74
1N6290	1N6290		4-74
1N6291	1N6291		4-74
1N6292	1N6292		4-74
1N6293	1N6293		4-74
1N6294	1N6294		4-74
1N6295	1N6295		4-74
1N6296	1N6296		4-74
1N6297	1N6297		4-74
1N6298	1N6298		4-74
1N6299	1N6299		4-74

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
1N6300	1N6300		4-74
1N6301	1N6301		4-74
1N6302	1N6302		4-74
1N6303	1N6303		4-74
1N6373	1N6373		4-74
1N6374	1N6374		4-74
1N6375	1N6375		4-74
1N6376	1N6376		4-74
1N6377	1N6377		4-74
1N6378	1N6378		4-74
1N6379	1N6379		4-74
1N6380	1N6380		4-74
1N6381	1N6381		4-74
1N6382	1N6382		4-74
1N6383	1N6383		4-74
1N6384	1N6384		4-74
1N6385	1N6385		4-74
1N6386	1N6386		4-74
1N6387	1N6387		4-74
1N6388	1N6388		4-74
1N6389	1N6389		4-74
1S2030,A	.5M3.3AZ10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
1S2160,A	.5M16Z10,5		-
1S3006,A	1M6.8ZS10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
1S3200,A	1M200ZS10,5		-
1S7030,A	1.5M3.3AZ10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
1S7160,A	.5M16Z10,5		-
1T5.6		1M5.6AZ	-
THRU		THRU	
1T100		1M100Z	-
1T6.8,A,B	1M6.8Z10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
1TA200,A,B	1M200Z,10,5		-
1Z3.9T20,10,5	1M3.9AZ,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
1Z30T20,10,5	1M30Z,10,5		-
1ZS3.3	1M3.3ZS		-
THRU	THRU		
1ZS100	1M100ZS		-
2VR6.2	1M6.2ZS10		-
THRU	THRU		
2VR200	1M200ZS10		-
3/4LZ3.3D,10,5	1M3.3AZ,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
3/4LZ7.5D,10,5	1M7.5AZ,10,5		-
3/4Z6.8D,10,5	1M6.8Z,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
3/4Z200D,10,5	1M200Z,10,5		-
3EZ6.8D,10,5	5M6.8ZS,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
3EZ200D,10,5	5M200ZS,10,5		-
3R7.5,A,B		5M7.5ZS,10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
3R200,A,B		5M200ZS,10,5	-
3TZ7.5,A,B,C,D		5M7.5ZS,10,5,1,2	-
THRU		THRU	
3TZ200,A,B,C,D		5M200ZS,10,5,1,2	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
3VR6,A		5M6.8ZS10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
3VR150,A		5M150ZS10,5	-
3Z3.9T20,10,5	10M3.9AZ,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
3Z30T20,10,5	10M30Z,10,5		-
5EZ3.3D,10,5	5M3.3ZS,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
5EZ200D,10,5	5M200ZS,10,5		-
5Z8.2G(R),A,B	10M8.2Z(R),10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
5Z100G(R),A,B	10M100Z(R),10,5		-
5Z5338	1N5338A		-
THRU	THRU		
5Z5364	1N5364A		-
5ZS3.3,A,B	5M3.3ZS,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
5ZS100,A,B	5M100ZS,10,5		-
10LZ3.3D5	10M3.3AZ5		-
THRU	THRU		
10LZ7.5D5	10M7.5AZ5		-
10PZ6.8,A,B,C,D	10M6.8Z,10,5,1,2		-
THRU	THRU		
10PZ200,A,B,C,D	10M200Z,10,5,1,2		-
10R6.8,A,B	10M6.8Z,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
10R200,A,B	10M200Z,10,5		-
10RZ6.8,A,B,C,D	10M6.8Z,10,5,1,2		-
THRU	THRU		
10RZ200,A,B,C,D	10M200Z,10,5,1,2		-
10T6.8,A,B	10M6.8Z,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
10T200,A,B	10M200Z,10,5		-
10Z3.9,A,B	10M3.9AZ,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
10Z200,A,B	10M200Z,10,5		-
10Z6.8D(R),10,5	10M6.8Z(R),10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
10Z200D(R),10,5	10M200Z(R),10,5		-
50LZ3.9D(R)5	50M3.9AZ(R)5		-
THRU	THRU		
50LZ7.5D(R)5	50M7.5AZ(R)5		-
50SLZ3.9D(R)5	50M3.9ASZ(R)5		-
THRU	THRU		
50SLZ7.5D(R)5	50M7.5ASZ(R)5		-
50SZ6.8D(R),10,5	50M6.8SZ(R),10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
50SZ200D(R),10,5	50M200SZ(R),10,5		-
50T6.8	50M6.8ZS10		-
THRU	THRU		
50T200	50M200ZS10		-
50Z6.8D(R),10,5	50M6.8Z(R),10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
50Z200D(R),10,5	50M200Z(R),10,5		-
BZX61-C7V5		1M7.5ZS5	-
THRU		THRU	
BZX61-C75		1M75ZS5	-
BZX70-C10		5M10ZS5	-
THRU		THRU	
BZX70-C75		5M75ZS5	-

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
BZX79-C4V7	BZX79-C4V7		-
THRU	THRU		
BZX79-C9V1	BZX79-C9V1		-
BZX79-C10	BZX79-C10		-
THRU	THRU		
BZX79-C75	BZX79-C75		-
BZY88-C3V3		.5M3.3AZ5	-
THRU		THRU	
BZY88-C30		.5M30Z5	-
BZY91-C7V5		50M7.5ZS5	-
THRU		THRU	
BZY91-C75		50M75ZS5	-
BZY93-C7V5		10M7.5Z5	-
THRU		THRU	
BZY93-C75		10M75Z5	-
BZY96-C4V7		1M4.7AZ5	-
THRU		THRU	
BZY96-C75		1M75Z5	-
CODI6041		MZ2360	-
CODI6045		MZ2360	-
CODI6049		MZ2360	-
CODI6042		MZ2361	-
CODI6046		MZ2361	-
CODI6050		MZ2361	-
C4011		1N746-1N759	-
THRU		THRU	
C4029		1N957-1N973	-
C6012		MZC2.7A10	-
THRU		THRU	
C6032		MZC47A10	-
CD3168	1N5262		-
THRU	THRU		
CD3174	1N5268		-
CD4112	1N3154		-
THRU	THRU		
CD4115	1N3157		-
CD3100001		1N4728	-
THRU		THRU	
CD3100025		1N4753	-
CD3112016		1N4736	-
THRU		THRU	
CD3112032		1N4752	-
CD3212048		1M8.2ZS	-
THRU		THRU	
CD3212062		1M33ZS	-
CD3214738		1M8.2ZS	-
THRU		THRU	
CD3214752		1M33ZS	-
CD3907562	.4M8.2Z		-
THRU	THRU		
CD3909732	.4M33Z		-
CL1020		1N5297	-
CL1520		1N5302	-
CL2210		1N5283	-
CL2220		1N5306	-
CL3310		1N5287	-
CL3320		1N5310	-
CL4710		1N5290	-
CL4720		1N5314	-
CL6810		1N5293	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
CZ3.9,A,B,C,D	1M3.9ZS,10,5,1,2		-
THRU	THRU		
CZ200,A,B,C,D	1M200ZS,10,5,1,2		-
DI-746	1N746		-
DI-759	1N759		-
DI-957	1N957A		-
DI-976	1N976A		-
DSZ3006	.5M6.0ZS5		-
THRU	THRU		
DSZ3100	.5M100ZS5		-
EVR6,A		1M6.8ZS10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
EVR150,A		1M150ZS10,5	-
G4Z7.5		.5M7.5Z10	-
THRU		THRU	
G4Z110		.5M110Z10	-
GA4Z2.4		.5M2.4AZ	-
THRU		THRU	
GA4Z12.0		.5M12AZ	-
GARE SERIES		1N821 SERIES	-
GLAZ2.6A		1N702A	-
THRU		THRU	
GLAZ6.8A		1N710A	-
GLZ7.0A		1N763A	-
THRU		THRU	
GLZ24A		1N769A	-
GLZ7.5A		1N711A	-
THRU		THRU	
GLZ100A		1N738A	-
GRE11.7 SERIES		1N941 SERIES	-
GRE SERIES		1N935 SERIES	-
GW6.8,A,B		1M6.8ZS,10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
GW200,A,B		1M200ZS,10,5	-
HM6.8	1N746-1N759		-
THRU	THRU		
HM200	1N957-1N992		-
HW6.8,A,B		1M6.8ZS,10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
HW200,A,B		1M200ZS,10,5	-
ICT-5		ICTE-5	-
ICT-8		ICTE-8	-
ICT-10		ICTE-10	-
ICT-12		ICTE-12	-
ICT-15		ICTE-15	-
ICT-18		ICTE-18	-
ICT-22		ICTE-22	-
ICT-36		ICTE-36	-
ICT-45		ICTE-45	-
ICTE-5	ICTE-5		4-74
ICTE-5C	ICTE-5C		4-74
ICTE-8	ICTE-8		4-74
ICTE-10	ICTE-10		4-74
ICTE-12	ICTE-12		4-74
ICTE-15	ICTE-15		4-74
ICTE-18	ICTE-18		4-74
ICTE-22	ICTE-22		4-74
ICTE-36	ICTE-36		4-74
ICTE-45	ICTE-45		4-74

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
JZ3.9,A,B,C,D	1M3.9ZS,10,5,1,2		-
THRU	THRU		
JZ200,A,B,C,D	1M200ZS,10,5,1,2		-
LMZ3.3,A	1M3.3ZS10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
LMZ200,A	1M200ZS10,5		-
LPM7.5,A	1M7.5ZS10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
LPM200,A	1M200ZS10,5		-
LPZ7.5,A	1M7.5ZS10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
LPZ200,A	1M200ZS10,5		-
LPZT8.2	1M8.2ZZ10		-
THRU	THRU		
LPZT33	1M33ZZ10		-
LVA43,A,B,C		1N5521A,B,C,D	-
THRU		THRU	
LVA100,A,B,C		1N5530A,B,C,D	-
LVA343,A,B,C		1N5521A,B,C,D	-
THRU		THRU	
LVA3100,A,B,C		1N5530A,B,C,D	-
M4Z7.5,A		.5M7.5Z10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
M4Z110,A		.5M110Z10,5	-
MC6007,A		1N746-1N759	-
THRU		THRU	
MC6030,A		1N957A-1N977A	-
MC6107,A		1M6.8ZS10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
MC6130,A		1M47ZS10,5	-
MC6400,MC6401		1N821	-
MC6402,MC6403		1N823	-
MC6404,MC6405		1N825	-
MC6406,MC6407		1N827	-
MC6416		1N935	-
MC6417		1N935A	-
MC6418		1N936	-
MC6419		1N936A	-
MC6420		1N937	-
MC6421		1N937A	-
MC6422		1N938	-
MC6423		1N939A	-
MC6424,MC6425		1N829	-
MC6428		1N937	-
MC6429		1N939A	-
MCL1300	MCL1300		4-86
MCL1301	MCL1301		4-86
MCL1302	MCL1302		4-86
MCL1303	MCL1303		4-86
MCL1304	MCL1304		4-86
(M)GLA28		1N5518 SERIES	-
THRU		THRU	
(M)GLA100		1N5518 SERIES	-
(M)HLA328		1N5518 SERIES	-
THRU		THRU	
(M)HLA3100		1N5518 SERIES	-
(M)LLA328		1N5518 SERIES	-
THRU		THRU	
(M)LLA3100		1N5518 SERIES	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MLL5221	MLL5221		4-87
THRU	THRU		
MLL5270	MLL5270		4-87
MLL4728	MLL4728		-
THRU	THRU		
MLL4764	MLL4764		-
MLV746A		1N746A	-
THRU		THRU	
MLV759A		1N759A	-
MLV4370A		1N4370A	-
THRU		THRU	
MLV4372A		1N4372A	-
MMZ7.5,A	1M7.5ZS10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
MMZ200,A	1M200ZS10,5		-
MPT-5		MPTE-5	-
MPT-8		MPTE-8	-
MPT-10		MPTE-10	-
MPT-12		MPTE-12	-
MPT-15		MPTE-15	-
MPT-18		MPTE-18	-
MPT-22		MPTE-22	-
MPT-36		MPTE-36	-
MPT-45		MPTE-45	-
MPTE-5	MPTE-5		4-74
MPTE-8	MPTE-8		4-74
MPTE-10	MPTE-10		4-74
MPTE-12	MPTE-12		4-74
MPTE-15	MPTE-15		4-74
MPTE-18	MPTE-18		4-74
MPTE-22	MPTE-22		4-74
MPTE-36	MPTE-36		4-74
MPTE-45	MPTE-45		4-74
MPZ5-16A	MPZ5-16A		4-93
MPZ5-16B	MPZ5-16B		4-93
MPZ5-32A	MPZ5-32A		4-93
MPZ5-32B	MPZ5-32B		4-93
MPZ5-32C	MPZ5-32C		4-93
MPZ5-180A	MPZ5-180A		4-93
MPZ5-180B	MPZ5-180B		4-93
MPZ5-180C	MPZ5-180C		4-93
MRE SERIES	1N2620 SERIES		3-261
MTC821,A SERIES		1N821,A SERIES	-
MTC935,A,BSERIES		1N935,A,B SERIES	-
MTC940,A,BSERIES		1N940,A,B SERIES	-
MTZ607,A	1N746-1N759		-
THRU	THRU		
MTZ630,A	1N957-1N977		-
MZ7.5,A	10M7.5,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
MZ92-2.4	1N4370		-
MZ92-2.5		.5M2.5AZ10	-
MZ92-2.7		1N4371	-
MZ92-2.8		.5M2.8AZ10	-
MZ92-3.0		1N4372	-
MZ92-3.3		1N746	-
MZ92-3.6		1N747	-
MZ92-3.9		1N748	-
MZ92-4.3		1N749	-
MZ92-4.7		1N750	-

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MZ92-5.1		1N751	-
MZ92-5.6		1N752	-
MZ92-6.0		.5M6.0AZ10	-
MZ92-6.2		1N753	-
MZ92-6.8		1N754	-
MZ92-7.5		1N755	-
MZ92-8.2		1N756	-
MZ92-8.7		.5M8.7AZ10	-
MZ92-9.1		1N757	-
MZ92-10		1N758	-
MZ92-11		.5M11AZ10	-
MZ92-12		1N759	-
MZ92-13		1N964A	-
MZ92-14		.5M14Z10	-
MZ92-15		1N965A	-
MZ92-16		1N966A	-
MZ92-17		.5M17Z10	-
MZ92-18		1N967A	-
MZ92-19		.5M19Z10	-
MZ92-20		1N968A	-
MZ92-22		1N969A	-
MZ92-24		1N970A	-
MZ92-25		.5M25Z10	-
MZ92-27		1N971A	-
MZ92-28		.5M28Z10	-
MZ92-30		1N972A	-
MZ92-33		1N973A	-
MZ92-36		1N974A	-
MZ92-39		1N975A	-
MZ92-43		1N976A	-
MZ92-47		1N977A	-
MZ92-51		1N978A	-
MZ92-56		1N979A	-
MZ92-60		.5M60Z10	-
MZ92-62		1N980A	-
MZ92-68		1N981A	-
MZ92-75		1N982A	-
MZ92-82		1N983A	-
MZ92-87		.5M87Z10	-
MZ92-91		1N984A	-
MZ92-100		1N985A	-
MZ92-110		1N986A	-
MZ92-120		1N987A	-
MZ92-130		1N988A	-
MZ92-140		.4M140Z10	-
MZ92-150		1N989A	-
MZ92-160		1N990A	-
MZ92-170		.4M170Z10	-
MZ92-180		1N991A	-
MZ92-190		.4M190Z10	-
MZ92-200		1N992A	-
MZ120		5M200ZS5	-
THRU		THRU	
MZ122		5M110ZSB5	-
MZ200,A	10M200Z10,5		-
MZ220		5M200ZS10	-
THRU		THRU	
MZ222		5M110ZSB10	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MZ240		5M200ZSB10	-
THRU		THRU	
MZ322		5M110ZSB20	-
MZ320		5M200ZS20	-
THRU		THRU	
MZ340		5M200ZSB20	-
MZ500-1		1N5221A	-
MZ500-2		1N5223A	-
MZ500-3		1N5225A	-
MZ500-4		1N5226A	-
MZ500-5		1N5227A	-
MZ500-6		1N5228A	-
MZ500-7		1N5229A	-
MZ500-8		1N5230A	-
MZ500-9		1N5231A	-
MZ500-10		1N5232A	-
MZ500-11		1N5234A	-
MZ500-12		1N5235A	-
MZ500-13		1N5236A	-
MZ500-14		1N5237A	-
MZ500-15		1N5239A	-
MZ500-16		1N5240A	-
MZ500-17		1N5241A	-
MZ500-18		1N5242A	-
MZ500-19		1N5243A	-
MZ500-20		1N5245A	-
MZ500-21		1N5246A	-
MZ500-22		1N5248A	-
MZ500-23		1N5250A	-
MZ500-24		1N5251A	-
MZ500-25		1N5252A	-
MZ500-26		1N5254A	-
MZ500-27		1N5256A	-
MZ500-28		1N5257A	-
MZ500-29		1N5258A	-
MZ500-30		1N5259A	-
MZ500-31		1N5260A	-
MZ500-32		1N5261A	-
MZ500-33		1N5262A	-
MZ500-34		1N5263A	-
MZ500-35		1N5265A	-
MZ500-36		1N5266A	-
MZ500-37		1N5267A	-
MZ500-38		1N5268A	-
MZ500-39		1N5270A	-
MZ500-40		1N5271A	-
MZ605	MZ605		4-96
MZ610	MZ610		4-96
MZ620	MZ620		4-96
MZ623-9		1N4743A	-
MZ623-9A		1N4743A	-
MZ623-9B		1N4743A	-
MZ623-12		1N4745A	-
MZ623-12A		1N4745A	-
MZ623-12B		1N4745A	-
MZ623-14		1N4746A	-
MZ623-14A		1N4746A	-
MZ623-14B		1N4746A	-
MZ623-18		1N4749A	-
MZ623-18A		1N4749A	-
MZ623-18B		1N4749A	-
MZ623-25		1N4755A	-
MZ623-25A		1N4755A	-
MZ623-25B		1N4755A	-
MZ640	MZ640		4-96
MZ706		5M6.8ZS5	-
THRU		THRU	
MZ806		5M6.8ZS10	-
MZ906		5M6.8ZS20	-
MZ1000-1		1N4728	-
MZ1000-2		1N4729	-
MZ1000-3		1N4730	-
MZ1000-4		1N4731	-
MZ1000-5		1N4732	-
MZ1000-6		1N4733	-
MZ1000-7		1N4734	-
MZ1000-8		1N4735	-
MZ1000-9		1N4736	-
MZ1000-10		1N4737	-
MZ1000-11		1N4738	-
MZ1000-12		1N4739	-
MZ1000-13		1N4740	-
MZ1000-14		1N4740	-
MZ1000-15		1N4742	-
MZ1000-16		1N4743	-
MZ1000-17		1N4744	-
MZ1000-18		1N4745	-
MZ1000-19		1N4746	-
MZ1000-20		1N4747	-
MZ1000-21		1N4748	-
MZ1000-22		1N4749	-
MZ1000-23		1N4750	-
MZ1000-24		1N4751	-
MZ1000-25		1N4752	-
MZ1000-26		1N4753	-
MZ1000-27		1N4754	-
MZ1000-28		1N4755	-
MZ1000-29		1N4756	-
MZ1000-30		1N4757	-
MZ1000-31		1N4758	-
MZ1000-32		1N4759	-
MZ1000-33		1N4760	-
MZ1000-34		1N4761	-
MZ1000-35		1M86ZG10	-
MZ1000-36		1N4763	-
MZ1000-37		1N4764	-
MZ2360	MZ2360		4-98
MZ2361	MZ2361		4-98
MZ5210		5M100ZS10	-
THRU		THRU	
MZ5220		5M200ZS10	-
MZ5222		5M110ZSB10	-
THRU		THRU	
MZ5240		5M200ZSB10	-
MZ5555		1N6283A	-
MZ5556		1N6287A	-
MZ5557		1N6289A	-
MZ5558		1N6303A	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MZ5806		5M6.8ZS10	-
THRU		THRU	
MZ5890		5M90ZS10	-
MZP5221,A,B	1N5221,A,B		-
MZP5270,A,B	1N5270,A,B		-
P6KE6.8	P6KE6.8		4-100
P6KE7.5	P6KE7.5		4-100
P6KE8.2	P6KE8.2		4-100
P6KE9.1	P6KE9.1		4-100
P6KE10	P6KE10		4-100
P6KE11	P6KE11		4-100
P6KE12	P6KE12		4-100
P6KE13	P6KE13		4-100
P6KE15	P6KE15		4-100
P6KE16	P6KE16		4-100
P6KE18	P6KE18		4-100
P6KE20	P6KE20		4-100
P6KE22	P6KE22		4-100
P6KE24	P6KE24		4-100
P6KE27	P6KE27		4-100
P6KE30	P6KE30		4-100
P6KE33	P6KE33		4-100
P6KE36	P6KE36		4-100
P6KE39	P6KE39		4-100
P6KE43	P6KE43		4-100
P6KE47	P6KE47		4-100
P6KE51	P6KE51		4-100
P6KE56	P6KE56		4-100
P6KE62	P6KE62		4-100
P6KE68	P6KE68		4-100
P6KE75	P6KE75		4-100
P6KE82	P6KE82		4-100
P6KE91	P6KE91		4-100
P6KE100	P6KE100		4-100
P6KE110	P6KE110		4-100
P6KE120	P6KE120		4-100
P6KE130	P6KE130		4-100
P6KE150	P6KE150		4-100
P6KE160	P6KE160		4-100
P6KE170	P6KE170		4-100
P6KE180	P6KE180		4-100
P6KE200	P6KE200		4-100
PD6000,A		1N746-1N759	-
THRU		THRU	
PD6020,A		1N957A-1N968A	-
PD6041,A		1N746-1N759	-
THRU		THRU	
PD6061,A		1N957A-1N968A	-
PD6201,A,B,C		1N5521A,B,C,D	-
THRU		THRU	
PD6210,A,B,C		1N5530A,B,C,D	-
PR6105-PR6450	1N825		-
PR6105A-PR6450A	1N827		-
PR9110-PR9450	1N937		-
PR9110A-PR9450A	1N938		-
PRD105	MZ605		-
PRD110	MZ610		-
PRD120	MZ620		-
PRD140	MZ640		-
PRD160	MZ640		-

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
PS3535	1N4570A		-
THRU	THRU		
PS3539	1N4573A		-
PS3546	1N4565A		-
THRU	THRU		
PS3549	1N4568A		-
SG1910		MZ2360	-
THRU		THRU	
SG1912		MZ2360	-
SG1920		MZ2361	-
SG1922		MZ2361	-
SS1		MZ2360	-
SS1-2		MZ2361	-
STB567		MZ2361	-
SV7401		MZ605	-
SVR4732,A		1M4.7ZS10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
SVR4764,A		1M100ZS10,5	-
SX30		1M30ZS5	-
THRU		THRU	
SX120		1M120ZS5	-
SZ2.4,A	1M2.4ZS10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
SZ16.0,A	1M16ZS10,5		-
TZ3.9,A,B,C,D	1M3.9ZS,10,5,1,2		-
THRU	THRU		
TZ200,A,B,C,D	1M200ZS,10,5,1,2		-
UZ120		5M200ZS5	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ220		5M200ZS10	-
UZ122		5M110ZSB5	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ222		5M100ZSB10	-
UZ140		5M200ZSB5	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ240		5M200ZSB10	-
UZ706		5M6.8ZS5	-
UZ806		5M6.8ZS10	-
UZ3016,A,B		1N3016A,B	-
UZ3051,A,B		1N3051A,B	-
UZ3235,A,B		1N5235,A,B	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ3281,A,B		1N5281,A,B	-
UZ3470,A,B		1N2970A,B	-
UZ3515,A,B		1N3015A,B	-
UZ4116,A,B		1N5384A,B	-
UZ4706,A,B		1N5342A,B	-
UZ4736,A		1N4736,A	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ4764,A		1N4764,A	-
UZ5120		5M200ZS5	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ5220		5M200ZS10	-
UZ5122		5M110ZSB5	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ5222		5M110ZSB10	-
UZ5140		5M200ZSB5	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ5240		5M200ZSB10	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

ZENER INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
UZ5706		5M6.8ZS5	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ5806		5M6.8ZS10	-
UZ7110		10M100Z5	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ7210		10M100Z10	-
UZ7706		10M6.8Z5	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ7806		10M6.8Z10	-
UZ8120		1M200ZS5	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ8220		1M200ZS10	-
UZ8706		1M6.8ZS5	-
THRU		THRU	
UZ8806		1M6.8ZS10	-
VR6.2	1M6.2ZS10		-
THRU	THRU		
VR200	1M200ZS10		-
Z4X5.1B,A	1M5.1AZ10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
Z4X14B,A	1M14Z10,5		-
ZA6.8,A,B		1M6.8ZS,10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
ZA82,A,B		1M82ZS,10,5	-
ZAC6.8,A,B		5M6.8ZS,10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
ZAC200,A,B		5M200ZS,10,5	-
ZB6.8,A,B		1M6.8ZS,10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
ZB200,A,B		1M200ZS,10,5	-
ZBC6.8,A,B,C,D,E		1M6.8,10,5,1,2,3	-
THRU		THRU	
ZBC200,A,B,C,D,E		1M200,10,5,1,2,3	-
ZC6.8,A,B,C,D,E		5M6.8ZS,10,5,1,2	-
THRU		THRU	
ZC200,A,B,C,D,E		5M200ZS,10,5,1,2	-
ZCC6.8,A,B,C,D,E		5M6.8ZS,10,5,1,2	-
THRU		THRU	
ZCC200,A,B,C,D,E		5M200ZS,10,5,1,2	-
ZD3.3,A,B		1M3.3ZS,10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
ZD6.2,A,B		1M6.2ZS,10,5	-
ZD3.9	1M3.9ZS,10,5		-
THRU	THRU		
ZD200	1M200ZS,10,5		-
ZD6.8,A,B		1M6.8ZS,10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
ZD200,A,B		1M200ZS,10,5	-
ZM3.9,A,B,C,D	1M3.9ZS,10,5,1,2		-
THRU	THRU		
ZM200,A,B,C,D	1M200ZS,10,5,1,2		-
ZS4.7,A,B		1M4.7ZS,10,5	-
THRU		THRU	
ZS36,A,B		1M36ZS,10,5	-

*These devices are manufactured by Motorola but no data sheet available — Consult Factory.

1

Selector Guides

RECTIFIERS

Motorola is the world's leading supplier of rectifiers, including those for use in switching power supplies. Wafer fabrication technology has constantly improved, leading to the product offering outlined in this selector guide. Today's Motorola rectifiers embody the same precision technology as the most advanced ICs, and are capable of passing stringent environmental testing, including under the hood of an automobile.

In addition to improved quality, rectifier product trends are toward higher operating temperature, faster switching times, plastic packages (translate lower cost) and use of dual rectifier modules.

Contents

ZENER DIODES

Motorola's standard Zeners and Avalanche Regulator diodes comprise the largest inventoried line in the industry. Continuous development of improved manufacturing techniques have resulted in computerized diffusion and test, as well as critical process controls learned from surface-sensitive MOS fabrication. Resultant high yields lower factory costs. Check the following features for application to your specific requirements:

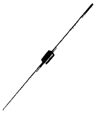
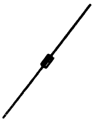
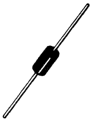
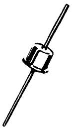
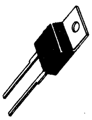
- Wide selection of package materials and styles:
  Plastic (Surmetic) for low cost, mechanical ruggedness
  Glass for highest reliability, lowest cost
  Metal for highest power
- Power ratings from 0.25 to 50 Watts
- Breakdown voltages from 1.8 to 200 V in approximately 10% steps
- Available tolerances from 10% (low cost) to a tight as 1% (critical applications) with off-the-shelf delivery
- Special selection of electrical characteristics available at low cost due to high-volume lines (check your Motorola sales representative for special quotations)
- JAN/JANTX(V) availability.
- Special glass now used in DO-35 type packages is compatible with low temperature alloy processes, yielding sharper breakdown and low leakage.

RECTIFIERS

Schottky Rectifiers

SWITCHMODE Schottky Power Rectifiers with the high speed and low forward voltage drop characteristic of Schottky's metal/silicon junctions are produced with ruggedness and temperature performance comparable to silicon-junction rectifiers. Ideal for use in low voltage, high frequency power supplies and as very fast clamping diodes, these devices feature switching times less than 10 ns, and are offered in current ranges from 0.5 to 300 amperes, and reverse voltages to 45 volts.

In some current ranges, devices are available with junction temperature specifications of 125° C, 150° C, 175° C. Devices with higher T_J ratings can have significantly lower leakage currents, but higher forward-voltage specifications. These parameter tradeoffs should be considered when selecting devices for applications that can be satisfied by more than one device type number. Detailed specifications are available on the individual data sheets.

	I_O, AVERAGE RECTIFIED FORWARD CURRENT (Amperes)					
	0.5	**1.0**	**3.0**	**5.0**	**7.5**	**10**
V_{RRM} (Volts)	299-02 (DO-204AH) Glass 	59-04 Plastic 	267 Plastic 	60 Metal 	221B-01 (TO-220AC) Plastic 	
20		1N5817	1N5820	1N5823		
30	MBR030	1N5818	1N5821	1N5824		
35					MBR735	MBR1035
40	MBR040	1N5819	1N5822	1N5825		
45					MBR745	MBR1045
I_{FSM} (Amps)	5.0	25	80	500	150	150
†T_C @ Rated I_O (°C)					105	135
†T_L @ Rated I_O (°C)	75	90	95	80		
T_J (Max) (°C)	150	125	125	125	150	150
Max V_F @ I_{FM} = I_O	*0.65 T_L = 25°C	*0.60 T_L = 25°C	*0.525 T_L = 25°C	*0.38 T_C = 25°C	0.57 @ 7.5 A T_C = 125°C	0.72 @ 20 A T_C = 125°C

▨ TX versions available.

* Values are for the 40-Volt units. The lower voltage parts provide lower limits.

** I_O is total device output.

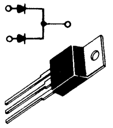
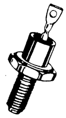
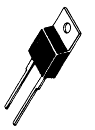
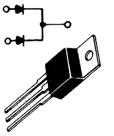
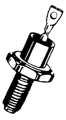
† Must be derated for reverse power dissipation. See Data Sheet.

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIERS (contiunued)

There are many other standard features in Motorola Schottky rectifiers that give added performance and reliability.

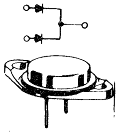
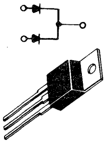
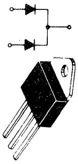
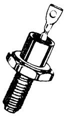
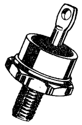
1. GUARDRINGS are included in all Schottky die for reverse voltage stress protection from high rates of dv/dt to virtually eliminate the need for snubber networks. The guardring also operates like a zener and avalanches when subjected to voltage transients.
2. MOLYBDENUM DISCS on both sides of the die minimize fatigue from power cycling in all metal product. The plastic TO-220 devices have a special solder formulation for the same purpose.

3. QUALITY CONTROL monitors all critical fabrication operations and performs selected stress tests to assure constant processes.

I_O, AVERAGE RECTIFIED FORWARD CURRENT (Amperes)					
15		16	20	25	
221A-02 (TO-220AB) Plastic  Dual Diode**	56-02 (DO-4) Metal 	221B-01 (TO-220AC) Plastic 	221A-02 (TO-220AB) Plastic  Dual Diode**	56-02 (DO-4) Metal 	
	1N5826			1N5829	
	1N5827			1N5830	1N6095
MBR1535CT		MBR1635	MBR2035CT		
	1N5828			1N5831	1N6096
MBR1545CT		MBR1645	MBR2045CT		
150	500	300	150	800	400
105	85	125	135	85	70
150	125	150	150	125	125
0.70 @ 15 A T_C = 125°C	*0.50 T_C = 25°C	0.60 @ 16 A T_C = 125°C	0.72 @ 20 A T_C = 125°C	*0.48 T_C = 25°C	0.86 @ 78.5 A T_C = 70°C

▨ TX versions available.
* Values are for the 40-Volt units. The lower voltage parts provide lower limits.
** I_O is total device output.

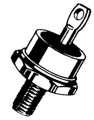
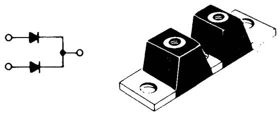
SCHOTTKY RECTIFIERS (contiunued)

	I_O, AVERAGE RECTIFIED FORWARD CURRENT (Amperes)					
	30			35	40	50
V_{RRM} (Volts)	11-03 (TO-3) Metal  Dual Diode** (40 Mil Pins)	221A-02 (TO-220AB) Plastic  Dual Diode**	340-01 (TO-218AC) Plastic  Dual Diode**	56-02 (DO-4) Metal 	257 (DO-5) Metal 	
20					1N5832	
30					1N5833	1N6097
35	MBR3035CT	MBR2535CT	MBR3035PT	MBR3535		
40					1N5834	1N6098
45	SD241 MBR3045CT	MBR2545CT	MBR3045PT	SD41 MBR3545		

I_{FSM} (Amps)	400	300	400	600	800	800
†T_C @ Rated I_O (°C)	105	125	105	90	75	70
†T_L @ Rated I_O (°C)						
T_J (Max) (°C)	150	150	150	150	125	125
Max V_F @ $I_{FM} = I_O$	0.72 T_C = 125°C	0.73 @ 30 A T_C = 125°C	0.72 @ 30 A T_C = 125°C	0.70 @ 78.5 A T_C = 25°C	*0.59 T_C = 25°C	0.86 @ 157 A T_C = 70°C

▨ TX versions available.
* Values are for the 40-Volt units. The lower voltage parts provide lower limits.
** I_O is total device output.
† Must be derated for reverse power dissipation. See Data Sheet.

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIERS (contiunued)

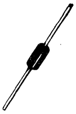
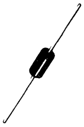
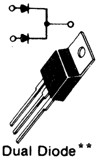
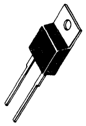
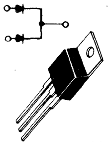
I_O, AVERAGE RECTIFIED FORWARD CURRENT (Amperes)						
60	65	75	80	120	200	300
257 (DO-5) Metal 				357B-01 Plastic POWERTAP  Dual Diode**		
MBR6035	MBR6535	MBR7535	MBR8035	MBR12035CT	MBR20035CT	MBR30035CT
				1N6458	1N6460	
SD51 MBR6045	MBR6545	MBR7545	MBR8045	**MBR12045CT** **1N6457**	**MBR20045CT** **1N6459**	MBR30045CT
800	800	1000	1000	1500	1500	2500
90	120	90	120	140	140	140
150	175	150	175	175	175	175
0.80 @ 157 A T_C = 125°C	0.62 @ 65 A T_C = 150°C	0.90 @ 220 A T_C = 125°C	0.59 @ 80 A T_C = 150°C	0.68 @ 120 A T_C = 125°C	0.68 @ 200 A T_C = 125°C	0.165 @ 200 A T_C = 125°C

▨

** I_O is total device output.

Ultrafast Recovery Rectifiers

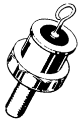
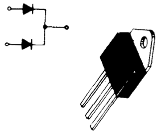
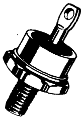
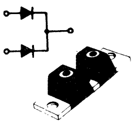
EXPANDING the SWITCHMODE Rectifier family are these ultrafast devices with reverse recovery times of 25 to 100 nanoseconds. They complement the broad Schottky offering for use in the higher voltage outputs and internal circuitry of switching power supplies as operating frequencies increase from 20 kHz to 250 kHz. Additional package styles and operating current levels are planned.

	I_O AVERAGE RECTIFIED FORWARD CURRENT (Amperes)					
	1.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	15	16
V_{RRM} (Volts)	59-03 (DO-41) Plastic 	267-01 Plastic 	221A-02 (TO-220AB) Plastic  Dual Diode**	221B-01 (TO-220AC) Plastic 		221A-02 (TO-220AB) Plastic  Dual Diode**
50	MUR105	MUR405	MUR605CT	MUR805	MUR1505	MUR1605CT
100	MUR110	MUR410	MUR610CT	MUR810	MUR1510	MUR1610CT
150	MUR115	MUR415	MUR615CT	MUR815	MUR1515	MUR1615CT
200	MUR120		MUR620CT	MUR820	MUR1520	MUR1620CT
400				MUR840	MUR1540	
500				MUR850	MUR1550	
600				MUR860	MUR1560	

I_{FSM} (Amps)	35	125	75	100	200	100
T_A @ Rated I_O (°C)	50	80				
T_C @ Rated I_O (°C)			130	150	150	150
T_J (Max) (°C)	175	175	175	175	175	175
t_{rr} ns	35	35	35	35/60	35/60	35

** I_O per leg is half.
Reverse Polarity (Anode-To-Case) indicated with an "R" Suffix.

ULTRAFAST RECOVERY RECTIFIERS (continued)

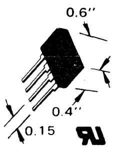
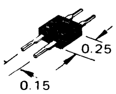
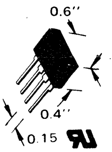
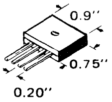
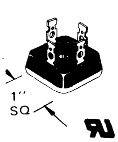
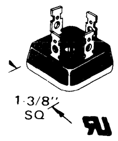
I_O AVERAGE RECTIFIED FORWARD CURRENT (Amperes)				
25	30		50	100
245 (DO-4) Metal 	340-01 (TO-218AC) Plastic  Dual Diode**		257 (DO-5) Metal 	357B-01 Plastic POWER TAP  Dual Diode**
MUR2505	R710XPT	MUR3005PT	MUR5005	MUR10005CT
MUR2510	R711XPT	MUR3010PT	MUR5010	MUR10010CT
MUR2515		MUR3015PT	MUR5015	MUR10015CT
MUR2520	R712XPT	MUR3020PT	MUR5020	MUR10020CT
	R714XPT			

500	150	400	600	400
145	100	150	125	150
175	150	175	175	175
50	100	35	50	50

** I_O per leg is half.
Reverse Polarity (Anode-To-Case) indicated with an "R" Suffix.

Rectifier Bridges

Motorola SUPERBRIDGES offer cost effectiveness and reliability in single phase applications. Chip/leadframe techniques are used for lower-current types, while the higher current assemblies combine pretested "button" rectifier cells for low assembly cost and high yields. Performance of four individual diodes is achieved at the cost of only two, with reliability of the whole assembly comparable to that of a single unit. The higher current assemblies feature versatile slip-on/solder/wire wrap terminals.

	I_O, DC OUTPUT CURRENT (Amperes)					
	1.0	**1.5**	**2.0**	**4.0/8.0**	**25**	**35**
V_{RRM} (Volts)	312-02 	109-03 	312-02 	117A-02 Note 1 	309A-03 	309A-02 
50	3N246 MDA100A	MDA920A2	3N253 MDA200	MDA970A1	MDA2500	MDA3500
100	3N247 MDA101A	MDA920A3	3N254 MDA201	MDA970A2	MDA2501	MDA3501
200	3N248 MDA102A	MDA920A4	3N255 MDA202	MDA970A3	MDA2502	MDA3502
400	3N249 MDA104A	MDA920A6	3N256 MDA204	MDA970A5	MDA2504	MDA3504
600	3N250 MDA106A	MDA920A7	3N257 MDA206		MDA2506	MDA3506
800	3N251 MDA108A	MDA920A8	3N258 MDA208	CF		MDA3508
1000	3N252 MDA110A	MDA920A9	3N259 MDA210	CF		MDA3510
I_{FSM} (Amps)	30	45	60	100	400	400
T_A @ Rated I_O (°C)	75	50	55	25 @ 4 A		
T_C @ Rated I_O (°C)				55 @ 8 A	55	55
T_J (Max) (°C)	150	175	175	150	175	175

CF: Consult Factory.

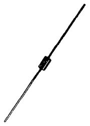
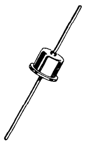
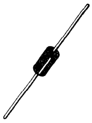
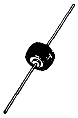
UL
RECOGNIZED E61980

Dimensions given are nominal

Note 1. The MDA970A series replaces the MDA970 in the new Case 117A-02, which has minor changes over the old Case 117.

Fast Recovery Rectifiers

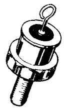
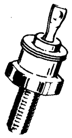
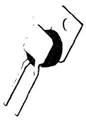
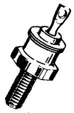
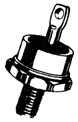
...available for designs requiring a power rectifier having maximum switching times ranging from 200 ns to 750 ns. These devices are offered in current ranges of 1.0 to 50 amperes and in voltages to 1000 volts.

	I_O AVERAGE RECTIFIED FORWARD CURRENT (Amperes)					
	1.0		60	3.0		5.0
V_{RRM} (Volts)	59-04 Plastic 		60 Metal 	267-01 Plastic 		194-04 Plastic 
50	†1N4933	MR810	MR830	MR850	MR910	MR820
100	†1N4934	MR811	MR831	MR851	MR911	MR821
200	†1N4935	MR812	MR832	MR852	MR912	MR822
400	†1N4936	MR814	MR834	MR854	MR914	MR824
600	†1N4937	MR816	MR836	MR856	MR916	MR826
800		MR817			MR917	
1000		MR818			MR918	
I_{FSM} (Amps)	30	30	100	100	100	300
T_A @ Rated I_O (°C)	75	75		*90	*90	*55
T_C @ Rated I_O (°C)		100	100			
T_J (Max) (°C)	150	150	150	175	175	175
t_{rr} (μs)	0.2	0.75	0.2	0.2	0.75	0.2

* Must be derated for reverse power dissipation. See Data Sheet.

† Package Size: 0.120" Max Diameter by 0.260" Max Length.

FAST RECOVERY RECTIFIERS (continued)

V_{RRM} (Volts)	I_O AVERAGE RECTIFIED FORWARD CURRENT (Amperes)						
	6.0	12	20	24	30	40	50
	245 (DO-4) Metal Note 1 		42A (DO-5) Metal 	339 Plastic Note 1 	42A (DO-5) Metal Note 2 	257 (DO-5) Metal Note 2 	
50	1N3879	1N3889	1N3899	MR2400F	1N3909	MR860	MR870
100	1N3880	1N3890	1N3900	MR2401F	1N3910	MR861	MR871
200	1N3881	1N3891	1N3901	MR2402F	1N3911	MR862	MR872
400	1N3883	1N3893	▨ 1N3903	MR2404F	1N3913	MR864	MR874
600	MR1366	MR1376	MR1386	MR2406F	MR1396	MR866	MR876
800							
1000							

I_{FSM} (Amps)	150	200	250	300	300	350	400
T_A @ Rated I_O (°C)							
T_C @ Rated I_O (°C)	100	100	100	125	100	100	100
T_J (Max) (°C)	150	150	150	175	150	160	160
t_{rr} ns	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2

▨ TX versions available.

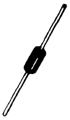
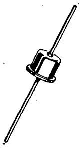
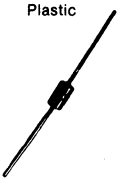
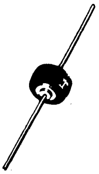
Note 1. Meets mounting configuration of TO-220 outline.

Note 2. Braided lead top terminal configuration available; consult your Sales Representative.

** I_O is total device output.

General-Purpose Rectifiers

Motorola offers a wide variety of low-cost devices, packaged to meet diverse mounting requirements. Avalanche capability is available in the axial lead 1.5,3 and 6 amp packages shown below to provide protection from transients.

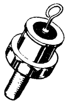
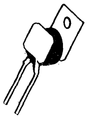
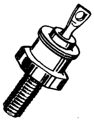
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="3">V_{RRM} (Volts)</th><th colspan="6">I_O AVERAGE RECTIFIED FORWARD CURRENT (Amperes)</th></tr>
<tr><th>1.0</th><th colspan="2">1.5</th><th colspan="2">3.0</th><th>6.0</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">59-04
(DO-15)
Plastic
</th><th>60
Metal
</th><th colspan="2">267
Plastic
</th><th>194-04
Plastic
</th></tr>
<tr><td>50</td><td>†1N4001</td><td>**1N5391</td><td>1N4719</td><td>**MR500</td><td>1N5400</td><td>**MR750</td></tr>
<tr><td>100</td><td>†1N4002</td><td>**1N5392</td><td>1N4720</td><td>**MR501</td><td>1N5401</td><td>**MR751</td></tr>
<tr><td>200</td><td>†1N4003</td><td>1N5393
*MR5059</td><td>1N4721</td><td>**MR502</td><td>1N5402</td><td>**MR752</td></tr>
<tr><td>400</td><td>†1N4004</td><td>1N5395
*MR5060</td><td>1N4722</td><td>**MR504</td><td>1N5404</td><td>**MR754</td></tr>
<tr><td>600</td><td>†1N4005</td><td>1N5397
*MR5061</td><td>1N4723</td><td>**MR506</td><td>1N5406</td><td>**MR756</td></tr>
<tr><td>800</td><td>†1N4006</td><td>1N5398</td><td>1N4724</td><td>MR508</td><td></td><td>MR758</td></tr>
<tr><td>1000</td><td>†1N4007</td><td>1N5399</td><td>1N4725</td><td>MR510</td><td></td><td>MR760</td></tr>
<tr><td>I_{FSM} (Amps)</td><td>30</td><td>50</td><td>300</td><td>100</td><td>200</td><td>400</td></tr>
<tr><td>T_A @ Rated I_O (°C)</td><td>75</td><td>$T_L = 70$</td><td>75</td><td>95</td><td>$T_L = 105$</td><td>60</td></tr>
<tr><td>T_C @ Rated I_O (°C)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>T_J (Max) (°C)</td><td>175</td><td>175</td><td>175</td><td>175</td><td>175</td><td>175</td></tr>
</table>

† Package Size: 0.120" Max Diameter by 0.260" Max Length.

* 1N5059 series equivalent Avalanche Rectifiers.

** Avalanche versions available, consult factory.

GENERAL-PURPOSE RECTIFIERS (continued)

V_{RRM} (Volts)	I_O, AVERAGE RECTIFIED FORWARD CURRENT (Amperes)						
	12	24	25	30		40	50
	245 (DO-4) Metal 	339 Plastic Note 1 	193-03 Plastic Note 2 	43-02 (DO-21) Metal 		42A (DO-5) Metal 	43-04 Metal 
50	MR1120 1N1199,A,B	MR2400	MR2500	1N3491	1N3659	1N1183A	MR5005
100	MR1121 1N1200,A,B	MR2401	MR2501	1N3492	1N3660	1N1184A	MR5010
200	MR1122 1N1202,A,B	MR2402	MR2502	1N3493	1N3661	1N1186A	MR5020
400	MR1124 1N1204,A,B	MR2404	MR2504	1N3495	1N3663	1N1188A	MR5040
600	MR1126 1N1206,A,B	MR2406	MR2506	MR328	Note 3	1N1190A	Note 3
800	MR1128 1N3988		MR2508	MR330	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
1000	MR1130 1N3990		MR2510	MR331	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
I_{FSM} (Amps)	300	400	400	300	400	800	600
T_A @ Rated I_O (°C)							
T_C @ Rated I_O (°C)	150	125	150	130	100	150	150
T_J (Max) (°C)	190	175	175	175	175	190	195

Note 1. Meets mounting configuration of TO-220 outline.
Note 2. Request Data Sheet for Mounting Information.
Note 3. Available on special order.

SURFACE MOUNT LEADLESS RECTIFIERS

MLL34—0.5 Watt General-Purpose Rectifiers

Device	V_{RRM}	V_{RSM}	$V_{R(RMS)}$	I_O	I_{FSM} (1 Cycle)
MRL005	50	60	35	0.5	10
MRL010	100	120	70	0.5	10
MRL020	200	240	140	0.5	10
MRL040	400	480	280	0.5	10

MLL34—0.5 Watt Schottky Rectifiers

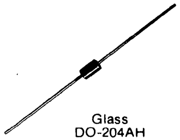
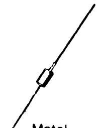
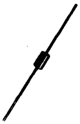
Device	V_{RRM}	V_{RSM}	$V_{R(RMS)}$	I_O	I_{FSM} (1 Cycle)
MBRL030	30	—	—	—	5.0
MBRL040	40	—	—	—	5.0

MLL41—1.0 Watt General-Purpose Rectifiers

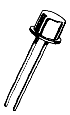
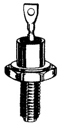
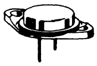
Device	V_{RRM}	V_{RSM}	$V_{R(RMS)}$	I_O	I_{FSM} (1 Cycle)
MLL4001	50	60	35	1.0	20
MLL4002	100	120	70	1.0	20
MLL4003	200	240	140	1.0	20
MLL4004	400	480	280	1.0	20

Zener and Avalanche Regulator Diodes

General-Purpose Regulator Diodes

Nominal Zener Voltage	250 mW Low Level Cathode = Polarity Mark	250 mW Low Noise Cathode = Polarity Mark	400 mW Low Noise Low Leakage Cathode = Polarity Mark	500 mW Cathode = Polarity Mark			1 Watt Cathode = Polarity Mark	1 Watt Cathode to Case	1.5 Watt Cathode = Polarity Mark
(Note 1)	(Notes 2,3)	(Notes 2,3,5)	(Notes 2,4,5)	(Notes 2,5)	(Notes 2,6)	(Notes 1,2,13)	(Notes 2,7)	(Notes 2,8)	(Notes 2,9)
		Case 299-02		 Glass DO-204AH (DO-35)			 Glass Case 59 (DO-41)	 Metal Case 52 (DO-13)	 Surmetic 30 Case 59 (DO-41)
1.8	1N4678	1N4614							
2.0	1N4679	1N4615							
2.2	1N4680	1N4616							
2.4	1N4681	1N4617		1N4370	1N5221	1N5985A			
2.7	1N4682	1N4618		1N4371	1N5223	1N5986A			
3.0	1N4683	1N4619		1N4372	1N5225	1N5987A			
3.3	1N4684	1N4620	1N5518A	1N746	1N5226	1N5988A	1N4728	1N3821	1N5913A
3.6	1N4685	1N4621	1N5519A	1N747	1N5227	1N5989A	1N4729	1N3822	1N5914A
3.9	1N4686	1N4622	1N5520A	1N748	1N5228	1N5990A	1N4730	1N3823	1N5915A
4.3	1N4687	1N4623	1N5521A	1N749	1N5229	1N5991A	1N4731	1N3824	1N5916A
4.7	1N4688	1N4624	1N5522A	1N750	1N5230	1N5992A	1N4732	1N3825	1N5917A
5.1	1N4689	1N4625	1N5523A	1N751	1N5231	1N5993A	1N4733	1N3826	1N5918A
5.6	1N4690	1N4626	1N5524A	1N752	1N5232	1N5594A	1N4734	1N3827	1N5919A
6.2	1N4691	1N4627	1N5525A	1N753	1N5234	1N5995A	1N4735	1N3828	1N5920A
6.8	1N4692	1N4099	1N5526A	1N754 1N957A	1N5235	1N5996A	1N4736	1N3829 1N3016A	1N5921A
7.5	1N4693	1N4100	1N5527A	1N755 1N958A	1N5236	1N5997A	1N4737	1N3830 1N3017A	1N5922A
8.2	1N4694	1N4101	1N5528A	1N756 1N959A	1N5237	1N5998A	1N4738	1N3018A	1N5923A
8.7	1N4695	1N4102			1N5238				
9.1	1N4696	1N4103	1N5529A	1N757 1N960A	1N5239	1N5999A	1N4739	1N3019A	1N5924A
10	1N4697	1N4104	1N5530A	1N758 1N961A	1N5240	1N6000A	1N4740	1N3020A	1N5925A
11	1N4698	1N4105	1N5531A	1N962A	1N5241	1N6001A	1N4741	1N3021A	1N5926A
12	1N4699	1N4106	1N5532A	1N759 1N963A	1N5242	1N6002A	1N4742	1N3022A	1N5927A
13	1N4700	1N4107	1N5533A	1N964A	1N5243	1N6003A	1N4743	1N3023A	1N5928A
14	1N4701	1N4108	1N5534A		1N5244				
15	1N4702	1N4109	1N5535A	1N965A	1N5245	1N6004A	1N4744	1N3024A	1N5929A
16	1N4703	1N4110	1N5536A	1N966A	1N5246	1N6005A	1N4745	1N3025A	1N5930A
17	1N4704	1N4111	1N5537A		1N5247				
18	1N4705	1N4112	1N5538A	1N967A	1N5248	1N6006A	1N4746	1N3026A	1N5931A
19	1N4706	1N4113	1N5539A		1N5249				
20	1N4707	1N4114	1N5540A	1N968A	1N5250	1N6007A	1N4747	1N3027A	1N5932A
22	1N4708	1N4115	1N5541A	1N969A	1N5251	1N6008A	1N4748	1N3028A	1N5933A
24	1N4709	1N4116	1N5542A	1N970A	1N5252	1N6009A	1N4749	1N3029A	1N5934A
25	1N4710	1N4117	1N5543A		1N5253				
27	1N4711	1N4118		1N971A	1N5254	1N6010A	1N4750	1N3030A	1N5935A
28	1N4712	1N4119	1N5544A		1N5255				
30	1N4713	1N4120	1N5545A	1N972A	1N5256	1N6011A	1N4751	1N3031A	1N5936A
33	1N4714	1N4121	1N5546A	1N973A	1N5257	1N6012A	1N4752	1N3032A	1N5937A
36	1N4715	1N4122		1N974A	1N5258	1N6013A	1N4753	1N3033A	1N5938A
39	1N4716	1N4123		1N975A	1N5259	1N6014A	1N4754	1N3034A	1N5939A
43	1N4717	1N4124		1N976A	1N5260	1N6015A	1N4755	1N3035A	1N5940A
47		1N4125		1N977A	1N5261	1N6016A	1N4756	1N3036A	1N5941A
51		1N4126		1N978A	1N5262	1N6017A	1N4757	1N3037A	1N5942A
56		1N4127		1N979A	1N5263	1N6018A	1N4758	1N3038A	1N5943A
60		1N4128			1N5264				
62		1N4129		1N980A	1N5265	1N6019A	1N4759	1N3039A	1N5944A
68		1N4130		1N981A	1N5266	1N6020A	1N4760	1N3040A	1N5945A
75		1N4131		1N982A	1N5267	1N6021A	1N4761	1N3041A	1N5946A
82		1N4132		1N983A	1N5268	1N6022A	1N4762	1N3042A	1N5947A
87		1N4133			1N5269				
91		1N4134		1N984A	1N5270	1N6023A	1N4763	1N3043A	1N5948A
100		1N4135		1N985A	1N5271	1N6024A	1N4764	1N3044A	1N5949A
110				1N986A	1N5272	1N6025A	◆1M110ZS10	1N3045A	1N5950A
120				†1N987A	1N5273#		◆1M120ZS10	1N3046A	1N5951A
130				†1N988A	1N5274#		◆1M130ZS10	1N3047A	1N5952A
140					1N5275#				
150				†1N989A	1N5276#		◆1M150ZS10	1N3048A	1N5953A
160				†1N990A	1N5277#		◆1M160ZS10	1N3049A	1N5954A
170					1N5278#		◆1M170ZS10		
180				†1N991A	1N5279#		◆1M180ZS10	1N3050A	1N5955A
200				†1N992A	1N5281#		◆1M200ZS10	1N3051A	1N5956A

▨ JAN/JANTX(V) available, ±5% only.
†1N987-1N992 supplied in DO-7 glass package.
#1N5273-1N5281 supplied in Surmetic DO-7 plastic package.
◆ 1M110ZS10 Series supplied in Surmetic (Plastic) DO-41 package.

1.5 Watt Cathode to Case	5 Watt Cathode = Polarity Mark	10 Watt Cathode to Case = 1N3993 Series Anode to Case = 1N2970 Series	50 Watt Anode to Case	
(Note 2,10)	(Notes 2,11)	(Notes 2,10,12)	(Notes 2,10,12)	(Notes 2,10,12)
 Metal Case 55	 Surmetic 40 Case 17	 Metal Case 56 (DO-4)	 Metal Case 54 (TO-3)	 Metal Case 58 (DO-5 Type)
	1N5333A			
	1N5334A			
	1N5335A	1N3993&R	1N4557A&RA	1N4549A&RA
	1N5336A	1N3994&R	1N4558A&RA	1N4550A&RA
	1N5337A	1N3995&R	1N4559A&RA	1N4551A&RA
	1N5338A	1N3996&R	1N4560A&RA	1N4552A&RA
	1N5339A	1N3997&R	1N4561A&RA	1N4553A&RA
	1N5341A	1N3998&R	1N4562A&RA	1N4554A&RA
1N3785A	1N5342A	1N3999&R	1N4563A&RA	1N4555A&RA
		1N2970A&RA	1N2804A&RA	1N3305A&RA
1N3786A	1N5343A	1N4000&R	1N4564A&RA	1N4556A&RA
		1N2971A&RA	1N2805A&RA	1N3306A&RA
1N3787A	1N5344A	1N2972A&RA	1N2806A&RA	1N3307A&RA
	1N5345A			
1N3788A	1N5346A	1N2973A&RA	1N2807A&RA	1N3308A&RA
1N3789A	1N5347A	1N2974A&RA	1N2808A&RA	1N3309A&RA
1N3790A	1N5348A	1N2975A&RA	1N2809A&RA	1N3310A&RA
1N3791A	1N5349A	1N2976A&RA	1N2810A&RA	1N3311A&RA
1N3792A	1N5350A	1N2977A&RA	1N2811A&RA	1N3312A&RA
	1N5351A	1N2878A&RA	1N2812A&RA	1N3313A&RA
1N3793A	1N5352A	1N2979A&RA	1N2813A&RA	1N3314A&RA
1N3794A	1N5353A	1N2980A&RA	1N2814A&RA	1N3315A&RA
	1N5354A		1N2815A&RA	1N3316A&RA
1N3795A	1N5355A	1N2982A&RA	1N2816A&RA	1N3317A&RA
	1N5356A	1N2983A&RA	1N2817A&RA	1N3318A&RA
1N3796A	1N5357A	1N2984A&RA	1N2818A&RA	1N3319A&RA
1N3797A	1N5358A	1N2985A&RA	1N2819A&RA	1N3320A&RA
1N3798A	1N5359A	1N2986A&RA	1N2820A&RA	1N3321A&RA
	1N5360A		1N2821A&RA	1N3222A&RA
1N3799A	1N5361A	1N2988A&RA	1N2822A&RA	1N3223A&RA
	1N5362A			
1N3800A	1N5363A	1N2989A&RA	1N2823A&RA	1N3224A&RA
1N3801A	1N5364A	1N2990A&RA	1N2824A&RA	1N3225A&RA
1N3802A	1N5365A	1N2991A&RA	1N2825A&RA	1N3226A&RA
1N3803A	1N5366A	1N2992A&RA	1N2826A&RA	1N3227A&RA
1N3804A	1N5367A	1N2993A&RA	1N2827A&RA	1N3228A&RA
1N3805A	1N5368A	1N2996A&RA	1N2829A&RA	1N3330A&RA
1N3806A	1N5369A	1N2997A&RA	1N2831A&RA	1N3332A&RA
1N3807A	1N5370A	1N2999A&RA	1N2832A&RA	1N3334A&RA
	1N5371A			
1N3808A	1N5372A	1N3000A&RA	1N2833A&RA	1N3335A&RA
1N3809A	1N5373A	1N3001A&RA	1N2834A&RA	1N3336A&RA
1N3810A	1N5374A	1N3002A&RA	1N2835A&RA	1N3337A&RA
1N3811A	1N5375A	1N3003A&RA	1N2836A&RA	1N3338A&RA
	1N5376A			
1N3812A	1N5377A	1N3004A&RA	1N2837A&RA	1N3339A&RA
1N3813A	1N5378A	1N3005A&RA	1N2838A&RA	1N3340A&RA
1N3814A	1N5379A	1N3007A&RA	1N2840A&RA	1N3342A&RA
1N3815A	1N5380A	1N3008A&RA	1N2841A&RA	1N3343A&RA
1N3816A	1N5381A	1N3009A&RA	1N2842A&RA	1N3344A&RA
				1N3345A&RA
1N3817A	1N5383A	1N3011A&RA	1N2843A&RA	1N3346A&RA
1N3818A	1N5384A	1N3012A&RA	1N2844A&RA	1N3347A&RA
	1N5385A			
1N3819A	1N5386A	1N3014A&RA	1N2845A&RA	1N3349A&RA
1N3820A	1N5388A	1N3015A&RA	1N2846A&RA	1N3350A&RA

NOTES

1. The Zener Voltage is measured at approximately 1/4 the rated power, with the following exceptions: the 1N4678–4717 is measured with I_{ZT} = 50 μAdc; the 1N4614/1N4099 is measured with I_{ZT} = 250 μAdc; the 1N4370/1N746 and the 1N5221–5242 are measured with I_{ZT} = 20 mAdc; the 1N5985A–6012A is measured with I_{ZT} = 5 mA; 1N6013A–6023A is measured with I_{ZT} = 2 mA; 1N6024–6025 is measured with I_{ZT} = 1 mA.
2. Contact your Motorola representative for information on intermediate voltages and tighter tolerances.

Tolerances

3. No suffix = ±5%
4. A suffix = ±10% — with guaranteed limits on V_Z, V_F, and I_R only
   B suffix = ±5%
   C suffix = ±2%
   D suffix = ±1%
5. 1N4370/1N746 series: No suffix = ±10%
   A suffix = ±5%
   1N957 series: A suffix = ±10%
   B suffix = ±5%

Military parts in 1N4370/746/962 series and standard 1N987–1N992 supplied in DO-7. Military parts in 1N4370/746/962 are also available in the cost effective DO-204AH (DO-35) package as the -1 version. This version can be ordered by inserting a 1 between the part number and the JAN, JTX or JTXV suffix, ie 1N746A1JAN. MIL-STD 19500/117 and 127 state the -1 version is a direct substitute for the non -1 version. The -1 versions appear on MIL-STD 701 as the preferred parts for new designs. Military parts in 1N4614, 1N4099 and 1N5518A series supplied in DO-7.

6. No suffix = ±10% with guaranteed limits on V_Z, V_F and I_R only.
   A suffix = ±10%
   B suffix = ±5%
7. No suffix = ±10%
   A suffix = ±5%
8. 1N3821 series: No suffix = ±10%
   A suffix = ±5%
   1N3016 series: A suffix = ±10%
   B suffix = ±5%
9. A suffix = ±10% C suffix = ±2%
   B suffix = ±5% D suffix = ±1%
10. A suffix = ±10%
    B suffix = ±5%
    Exception:
    1N3993–1N4000: No suffix = ±10%
    A suffix = ±5%
11. A suffix = ±10%
    B suffix = ±5%
12. RA and RB = Reverse Polarity Types Available
13. A suffix = ±10%
    B suffix = ±5%

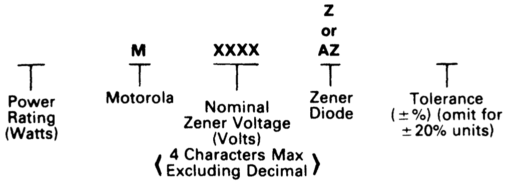
Selected Zener Diode Options

In cases where standard specifications do not meet application requirements, an appropriate device can be selected and ordered from the following options. This coding system is provided as a means of communicating a specific requirement to Motorola. Certain voltages, tolerances and packages may not be available. Contact your Motorola sales representative for availability, price, and minimum order quantities.

NON-STANDARD ZENER DIODES SPECIAL VOLTAGE AND TOLERANCE RATINGS

JEDEC "1N" type numbers denote a specific Zener voltage, power rating, and tolerance. For example, JEDEC type 1N4728 is a standard 1 watt diode, rated at 3.3 volts ± 10%. A suffix "A" on this type number indicates a ± 5% voltage tolerance.

Special Motorola devices, with a choice of voltages and tolerances, are also available. The following diagram explains the Motorola coding system:



For example, the code for a special 10 watt Zener diode with a voltage of 41 volts and a tolerance of ± 1% would be: 10M41Z1.

Following is a list of other standard Motorola symbols for special Zener device orders (X's indicate nominal Zener voltage):

BASIC MOTOROLA TYPE	**ELECTRICALLY SIMILAR SERIES	DEVICE DESCRIPTION
1 4MXXAZXX	1 4M2.4AZ10 series	250 mW, Glass, DO-35
1 4MXXXZXX	1.4M6.8Z10 series	250 mW, Glass, DO-35
.4MXXAZXX	1N4370 & 1N746 series	400 mW 500 mW, Glass, DO-7
.4MXXXZXX	1N957 series	400 mW 500 mW, Glass, DO-7
.5MXXAZXX	1N4370 & 1N746 series	400 mW 500 mW, Glass, DO-35
.5MXXXZXX	1N957 series	400 mW 500 mW, Glass, DO-35
1MXXAZXX	1N3821 series	1 Watt, Metal, DO-13
1MXXXZXX	1N3016 series	1 Watt, Metal, DO-13
1MXXXZGXX	1N4728 series	1 Watt, Glass, DO-41
1MXXXZSXX	1N4728 series	1 Watt, Surmetic-30, DO-41
1.5MXXXZXX	1N3785 series	1.5 Watt Metal Can
5MXXXZSXX	1N5333 series	5 Watt Surmetic-40
10MXXAZXX	1N3993 series	10 Watt, Stud, DO-4
10MXXXZXX	1N2970 series	10 Watt, Stud, DO-4
50MXXAZXX	1N4557 series	50 Watt, TO-3
50MXXXZXX	1N2804 series	50 Watt, TO-3
50MXXAZSXX	1N4549 series	50 Watt, Stud, DO-5
50MXXXZSXX	1N3305 series	50 Watt, Stud, DO-5
MZG35-YYZ	1N5985 series	500 mW, Glass, DO-35
MZG41-YYZ	1N5913 series	1.5 Watt, Surmetic-30

** Electrical parameters shall be tested per the similar series listed. Test currents for non-standard voltages will be linearly interpoled between the test currents for standard parts on either side. For reverse polarity devices (10 W and 50 W) insert an "R" before tolerance.

1N5518 thru 1N5546 — This series may be ordered in ±2% and ±1% tolerance by adding the following suffix:

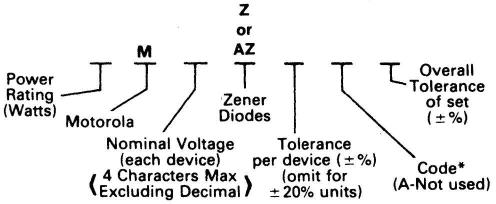
C = ±2%   D = ±1%

For example the 1N5518D would be the same as the 1N5518B except V_Z = 3.3 ±1%.

MATCHED SETS OF ZENER DIODES

Zener diodes can also be obtained in sets consisting of two or more matched devices. The method for specifying such matched sets is similar to the one described for specifying units with a special voltage and/or tolerance except that two extra suffixes are added to the code number described above.

These units are marked with code letters to identify the matched sets and in addition, each unit in a set is marked with the same serial number which is different for each set being ordered.



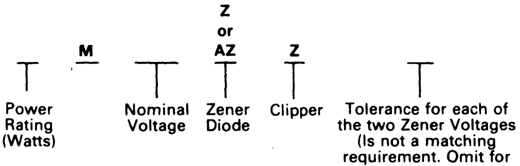
*Code:

- B — Two devices in series
- C — Three devices in series
- D — Four devices in series
- E — Five devices in series
- F — Six devices in series
- G — Seven devices in series
- H — Eight devices in series
- X — Two devices; one standard polarity, the other reverse polarity. (10 and 50 watts only)

i.e., 10M51Z5B1 is for two 10 watt zeners, each of 51 volts, ± 5%, matched to a total voltage of 102 volts ± 1%.

ZENER CLIPPERS

Special clipper diodes with opposing Zener junctions built into the device are available by using the following nomenclature:



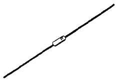
i.e., 10M20ZZ10

This nomenclature is applicable to all packages and power ratings as restricted in the above paragraphs.

Special Purpose Regulators

Field-Effect Current Regulator Diodes

High impedance diodes whose "constant current source" characteristic complements the "constant voltage" of the zener line. Currents are available from 0.22 to 4.7 mA, with usable voltage range from a minimum limit of 1.0 to 2.5 V, up to a voltage compliance of 100 V, for the 1N5283 series, or 70 V, for the MCL1300 series.



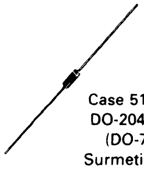
Glass
Case 51-02
DO-204AA
(DO-7)

Reg. Current I_P @V_T = 25 V mA Nom	Device Type	Knee Imp Z_K @V_K = 6.0 V MΩ Min	Limiting Voltage @I_L = 0.8 I_P Volts Max
0.22	1N5283	2.75	1.00
0.24	1N5284	2.35	1.00
0.27	1N5285	1.95	1.00
0.30	1N5286	1.60	1.00
0.33	1N5287	1.35	1.00
0.39	1N5288	1.00	1.05
0.43	1N5289	0.870	1.05
0.47	1N5290	0.750	1.05
0.56	1N5291	0.560	1 10
0.62	1N5292	0.470	1.13
0.68	1N5293	0.400	1.15
0.75	1N5294	0.335	1.20
0.82	1N5295	0.290	1.25
0.91	1N5296	0.240	1.29
1.00	1N5297	0.205	1.35
1.10	1N5298	0.180	1.40
1.20	1N5299	0.155	1.45
1.30	1N5300	0.135	1.50
1.40	1N5301	0.115	1.55
1.50	1N5302	0.105	1.60
1.60	1N5303	0.092	1.65
1.80	1N5304	0.074	1.75
2.00	1N5305	0.061	1.85
2.20	1N5306	0.052	1.95
2.40	1N5307	0.044	2.00
2.70	1N5308	0.035	2.15
3.00	1N5309	0.029	2.25
3.30	1N5310	0.024	3.35
3.60	1N5311	0.020	2.50
3.90	1N5312	0 017	2.60
4.30	1N5313	0.014	2.75
4.70	1N5314	0.012	2.90
0.5± .03	MCL1300	0.500	1.00
1.0±0.6	MCL1301	0.200	1.50
2.0±0.6	MCL1302	0.100	2.00
3.0±0.6	MCL1303	0.050	2.00
4.0±0.6	MCL1304	0.025	2.50

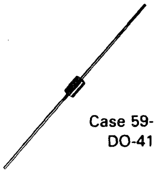
☐ JAN/JANTX (V) availability

Low-Voltage Regulators

High-conductance silicon diodes designed as stable forward-reference sources for transistor amplifier biasing and similar applications. Available in high reliability glass construction or economic plastic packaging.



Case 51-02
DO-204AA
(DO-7)
Surmetic 20



Case 59-03
DO-41

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

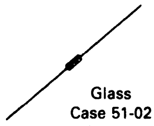
(T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Forward Reference Voltage		I_F Test Current	Leakage Current I_R @ V_R		Device Type	Case
Min	Max	mA	μA	Volts		
0.63	0.71	10	10	5.0	MZ2360	59 Surmetic
1.24	1.38	10	10	5.0	MZ2361	51 Surmetic

Temperature Compensated Reference Devices

For applications where output voltage must remain within narrow limits during changes in input voltage, load resistance and temperature. Motorola guarantees all References Devices to fall within the specified maximum voltage variations, ΔV_Z at the specifically indicated test temperatures and test current (JEDEC Standard #5). Temperature Coefficient is also specified but should be considered as a reference only—not a maximum rating.

Devices in this table are hermetically sealed structures. Includes JAN, JANTX AND JTXV devices.


Glass
Case 51-02
DO-204AA
(DO-7)


Glass
Case 299-02
DO-204AH
(DO-35)

Vz Volts	Test Current mAdc	Test Temp Points	AVERAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT OVER THE OPERATING RANGE										Case
			0.01 %/°C		0.005 %/°C		0.002 %/°C		0.001 %/°C		0.0005 %/°C		
			Device Type	ΔVz Max Volts	Device Type	ΔVz Max Volts	Device Type	ΔVz Max Volts	Device Type	ΔVz Max Volts	Device Type	ΔVz Max Volts	
6.2 [1]	7.5	A	1N821	0.096	1N823	0.048	1N825	0.019	1N827	0.009	1N829	0.005	299-02
6.2 [1]	7.5	A	1N821A	0.096	1N823A	0.048	1N825A	0.019	1N827A	0.009	1N829A	0.005	
6.4	0.5	B	1N4565	0.018	1N4566	0.024	1N4567	0.010	1N4568	0.005	1N4569	0.002	DO-204AH (DO-35)
	0.5	A	1N4565A	0.099	1N4566A	0.050	1N4567A	0.020	1N4568A	0.010	1N4569A	0.005	
	1.0	B	1N4570	0.048	1N4571	0.024	1N4572	0.010	1N4573	0.005	1N4574	0.002	
	1.0	A	1N4570A	0.099	1N4571A	0.050	1N4572A	0.020	1N4573A	0.010	1N4574A	0.005	
	2.0	B	1N4575	0.048	1N4576	0.024	1N4577	0.010	1N4578	0.005	1N4579	0.002	
	2.0	A	1N4575A	0.099	1N4576A	0.025	1N4577A	0.020	1N4578A	0.010	1N4579A	0.005	
	4.0	B	1N4580	0.048	1N4581	0.024	1N4582	0.010	1N4583	0.005	1N4584	0.002	
	4.0	A	1N4580A	0.099	1N4581A	0.050	1N4582A	0.020	1N4583A	0.010	1N4584A	0.005	
8.4	10	A	1N3154	0.130	1N3155	0.065	1N3156	0.026	1N3157	0.013			51-02 DO-204AA (DO-7)
	10	C	1N3154A	0.072	1N3155A	0.085	1N3156A	0.034	1N3157A	0.017			
8.5	0.5	B	1N4775	0.064	1N4776	0.032	1N4777	0.013	1N4778	0.006	1N4779	0.003	
	0.5	A	1N4775A	0.132	1N4776A	0.066	1N4777A	0.026	1N4778A	0.013	1N4779A	0.007	
	1.0	B	1N4780	0.064	1N4781	0.032	1N4782	0.013	1N4783	0.006	1N4784	0.003	
	1.0	A	1N4780A	0.132	1N4781A	0.066	1N4782A	0.026	1N4783A	0.013	1N4784A	0.007	
9.0	7.5	B	1N935	0.067	1N936	0.033	1N937	0.013	1N938	0.006	1N939	0.003	
	7.5	A	1N935A	0.139	1N936A	0.069	1N937A	0.027	1N938A	0.013	1N939A	0.007	
	7.5	C	1N935B	0.184	1N936B	0.092	1N937B	0.037	1N938B	0.018	1N939B	0.009	
11.7	7.5	B	1N941	0.088	1N942	0.044	1N943	0.018	1N944	0.009	1N945	0.004	51-02 DO-204AA (DO-7)
	7.5	A	1N941A	0.081	1N942A	0.090	1N943A	0.036	1N944A	0.018	1N945A	0.009	
	7.5	C	1N941B	0.239	1N942B	0.120	1N943B	0.047	1N944B	0.024	1N945B	0.012	

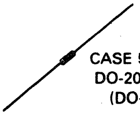
Test Temperature Points	
A	-55, 0, +25, +75, +100
B	0, +25, +75
C	-55, 0, +25, +75, +100, +150
D	0, +25, +70
E	-55, 0, +25, +75, +125
F	-55, 0, +75, +125, +185
G	+25, +75, +100

[1] Non-suffix — Z_{ZT} = 15, "A" Suffix — Z_{ZT} = 10

☐ JAN/JANTX(V) available, ±5% only, Military part in the 1N821 and 1N4565 series and supplied in the DO-7 package.

Precision Reference Diodes

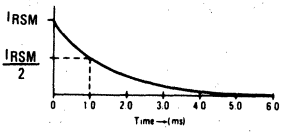
Designed, manufactured and tested for ultra-high stability of voltage with time and temperature change. Use of special measurement equipment and voltage standards provide calibration directly traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.


CASE 51-02
DO-204AA
(DO-7)

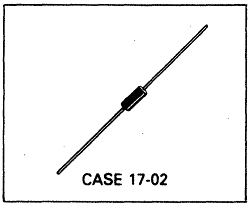
Reference Voltage Volts	Test Current mA	Temperature Stability		CERTIFIED VOLTAGE TIME STABILITY OVER 1000 HOURS OF OPERATION (Parts/Million Change)							
				<5 PPM/1000 HR		<10 PPM/1000HR		<20 PPM/1000 HR		<40 PPM/1000 HR	
		ΔVz (mV)	OP Temp Range °C	Device Type	Change µV Max	Device Type	Change µV Max	Device Type	Change µV Max	Device Type	Change µV Max
6.2 ± 5%	7.5	2.5	25,75,100	MZ605	30	MZ610	60	MZ620	120	MZ640	240

Transient Suppressors

Transient suppressors designed for applications requiring protection of voltage sensitive electronic devices in danger of destruction by high energy voltage transients. Select from standard factory available types or design the suppressor to meet specific needs by paralleling cells. For specific options, i.e., non-standard voltages, higher power capacity, and package configurations, consult factory.



Surge Current Characteristics

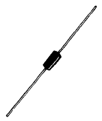


PEAK POWER DISSIPATION @ 1.0 ms = 600 WATTS

Breakdown Voltage					
$V_{(BR)}$ Volts Nom	@I_T mA	Device Type	I_{RSM} Maximum Reverse Surge Current Amp	V_{RSM} Maximum Reverse Voltage @ I_{RSM} Volts	Case
6.8	10	P6KE6.8	56	10.8	17-02
7.5	10	P6KE7.5	51	11.7	
8.2	10	P6KE8.2	48	12.5	
9.1	1.0	P6KE9.1	44	13.8	
10	1.0	P6KE10	40	15	
11	1.0	P6KE11	37	16.2	
12	1.0	P6KE12	35	17.3	
13	1.0	P6KE13	32	19	
15	1.0	P6KE15	27	22	
16	1.0	P6KE16	26	23.5	
18	1.0	P6KE18	23	26.5	
20	1.0	P6KE20	21	29.1	
22	1.0	P6KE22	19	31.9	
24	1.0	P6KE24	17	34.7	
27	1.0	P6KE27	15	39.1	
30	1.0	P6KE30	14	43.5	
33	1.0	P6KE33	12.6	47.7	
36	1.0	P6KE36	11.6	52	
39	1.0	P6KE39	10.6	56.4	
43	1.0	P6KE43	9.6	61.9	
47	1.0	P6KE47	8.9	67.8	
51	1.0	P6KE51	8.2	73.5	
56	1.0	P6KE56	7.4	80.5	
62	1.0	P6KE62	6.8	89	
68	1.0	P6KE68	6.1	98	
75	1.0	P6KE75	5.5	108	
82	1.0	P6KE82	5.1	118	
91	1.0	P6KE91	4.8	131	
100	1.0	P6KE100	4.2	144	
110	1.0	P6KE110	3.8	158	
120	1.0	P6KE120	3.5	173	
130	1.0	P6KE130	3.2	187	
150	1.0	P6KE150	2.8	215	
160	1.0	P6KE160	2.6	230	
170	1.0	P6KE170	2.5	244	
180	1.0	P6KE180	2.3	258	
200	1.0	P6KE200	2.1	287	↓

Breakdown Voltage for Standard is ±10% Tolerance; ±5% version is available by adding "A", i.e., P6KE6.8A. Clipper (back to back) versions are available by ordering with a "C" or "CA" suffix, i.e., P6KE6.8C or P6KE6.8CA.

TRANSIENT SUPPRESSORS (continued)



CASE 41-11

PEAK POWER DISSIPATION @ 1.0 ms = 1500 WATTS

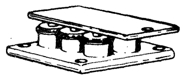
Breakdown Voltage						
$V_{(BR)}$ Volts Nom	@I_T mA	Device Type		I_{RSM} Maximum Reverse Surge Current Amp	V_{RSM} Maximum Reverse Voltage @ I_{RSM} Volts	Case
6.0	1.0	1N5908		120	8.5	41-11
6.8	10	1N6267	1.5KE6.8	139	10.8	
7.5	10	1N6268	1.5KE7.5	128	11.7	
8.2	10	1N6269	1.5KE8.2	120	12.5	
9.1	1.0	1N6270	1.5KE9.1	109	13.8	
10	1.0	1N6271	1.5KE10	100	15.0	
11	1.0	1N6272	1.5KE11	93	16.2	
12	1.0	1N6273	1.5KE12	87	17.3	
13	1.0	1N6274	1.5KE13	79	19.0	
15	1.0	1N6275	1.5KE15	68	22.0	
16	1.0	1N6276	1.5KE16	64	23.5	
18	1.0	1N6277	1.5KE18	56.5	26.5	
20	1.0	1N6278	1.5KE20	51.5	29.1	
22	1.0	1N6279	1.5KE22	47.0	31.9	
24	1.0	1N6280	1.5KE24	43.0	34.7	
27	1.0	1N6281	1.5KE27	38.5	39.1	
30	1.0	1N6282	1.5KE30	34.5	43.5	
33	1.0	1N6283	1.5KE33	31.5	47.7	
36	1.0	1N6284	1.5KE36	29.0	52	
39	1.0	1N6285	1.5KE39	26.5	56.4	
43	1.0	1N6286	1.5KE43	24	61.9	
47	1.0	1N6287	1.5KE47	22.2	67.8	
51	1.0	1N6288	1.5KE51	20.4	73.5	
56	1.0	1N6289	1.5KE56	18.6	80.5	
62	1.0	1N6290	1.5KE62	16.9	89	
68	1.0	1N6291	1.5KE68	15.3	98	
75	1.0	1N6292	1.5KE75	13.9	108	
82	1.0	1N6293	1.5KE82	12.7	118	
91	1.0	1N6294	1.5KE91	11.4	131	
100	1.0	1N6295	1.5KE100	10.4	144	
110	1.0	1N6296	1.5KE110	9.5	158	
120	1.0	1N6297	1.5KE120	8.7	173	
130	1.0	1N6298	1.5KE130	8.0	187	
150	1.0	1N6299	1.5KE150	7.0	215	
160	1.0	1N6300	1.5KE160	6.5	230	
170	1.0	1N6301	1.5KE170	6.2	244	
180	1.0	1N6302	1.5KE180	5.8	258	
200	1.0	1N6303	1.5KE200	5.2	287	
220	1.0		1.5KE220	4.3	344	
250	1.0		1.5KE250	5.0	360	

Breakdown Voltage for Standard is ±10% Tolerance; ±5% version is available by adding "A", i.e., 1N6267A, 1.5KE6.8A. Clipper (back to back) versions are available by ordering the 1.5KE series with a "C" or "CA" suffix, i.e., 1.5KE6.8C or 1.5KE6.8CA.

(continued on next page)

TRANSIENT SUPPRESSORS (continued)

CASE 41-11



CASE 119-01

PEAK POWER DISSIPATION @ 1.0 ms = 1500 WATTS

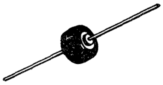
V_{RWM} Working Peak Reverse Voltage (Blocking or Stand-Off Voltage)	Device Type	Clipper (Back To Back) Version	I_{RSM} Maximum Reverse Surge Current Amp	V_{RSM} Maximum Reverse Voltage @ I_{RSM} Volts	Case
5.0	1N6373 / ICTE-5 / MPTE-5	ICTE-5C	160	9.4	41-11
8.0	1N6374 / ICTE-8 / MPTE-8	1N6382	100	15	↓
10	1N6375 / ICTE-10 / MPTE-10	1N6383	90	16.7	
12	1N6376 / ICTE-12 / MPTE-12	1N6384	70	21.2	
15	1N6377 / ICTE-15 / MPTE-15	1N6385	60	25	
18	1N6378 / ICTE-18 / MPTE-18	1N6386	50	30	
22	1N6379 / ICTE-22 / MPTE-22	1N6387	40	37.5	
36	1N6380 / ICTE-36 / MPTE-36	1N6388	23	65.2	
45	1N6381 / ICTE-45 / MPTE-45	1N6389	19	78.9	

PEAK POWER DISSIPATION @ 1.0 ms = 8000 WATTS

V_R Operating Voltage			I_R Reverse Current	ΔV_Z Breakdown Voltage		V_C Clamping Voltage		V_F Forward Voltage		
Nom Vdc	$V_{(RMS)}$	Device Type	µA	Min Volts @	I_{ZT} mA	Max Volts @	I_{PP} Amp	Volts @	I_F Amp	Case
14	10	MPZ5-16A	50	16	0.4	24	200	1.5	10	119-01
14	10	MPZ5-16B	↓	16	0.4	20	200	↓	↓	↓
28	20	MPZ5-32A		32	0.2	50	100			
28	20	MPZ5-32B		32	0.2	45	100			
28	20	MPZ5-32C		32	0.2	40	100			
165	117	MPZ5-180A		180	0.03	250	20			
165	117	MPZ5-180B		180	0.03	225	20			
165	117	MPZ5-180C		180	0.03	205	20			

Automotive Transient Suppressors

Automotive Transient Suppressors are designed for protection against over-voltage conditions in the auto electrical system including the "LOAD DUMP" phenomenon that occurs when the battery open circuits while the car is running.

AUTOMOTIVE TRANSIENT SUPPRESSOR		
V_{RRM} (Volts)	**194-01** 	
23	MR2525L	MR2520L
I_O (Amp)	6	6
$V_{(BR)}$ (Volts)	24-32	24-32
I_{RSM}* (Amp)	110	68
T_C @ Rated I_O (°C)	150	150
T (°C)	175	175

* Time Constant = ms,
Duty Cycle ≤1.0%, T_C = 25°C.

Surface Mount Products—Leadless Zener Diodes

Leadless Diodes — MLL34 (8 mm tape) and MLL41 (12 mm tape)

A full range of ½ watt and 1 watt zener diodes are available using the same die as products presently offered in DO-35 (1N5221 Series) and DO-41 (1N4728 Series) zeners.

- Reliability as high as the present DO-35 and DO-41 leaded products.
- Full line of voltages available.
- Small, convenient leadless package.
- Double slug construction.
- Hermetically sealed.
- Nitride passivated die.
- Special selections available on request.

MLL34 — 0.5 Watt Zeners

Device (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} (Volts) (Note 2)	Test Current I_{ZT} (mA)	Max Zener Impedance A and B Suffix only		Max Reverse Leakage Current				Max Zener Voltage Temperature Coeff. (A and B Suffix only) θ_{VZ} (%/°C)
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} (Ohms)	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} = 0.25 mA (Ohms)	A and B Suffix only			Non-Suffix	
					I_R (µA) @	V_R (Volts)		I_R @ V_R Used for Suffix A (µA)	
						A	B		
MLL5221	2.4	20	30	1200	100	0.95	1.0	200	-0.085
MLL5222	2.5	20	30	1250	100	0.95	1.0	200	-0.085
MLL5223	2.7	20	30	1300	75	0.95	1.0	150	-0.080
MLL5224	2.8	20	30	1400	75	0.95	1.0	150	-0.080
MLL5225	3.0	20	29	1600	50	0.95	1.0	100	-0.075
MLL5226	3.3	20	28	1600	25	0.95	1.0	100	-0.070
MLL5227	3.6	20	24	1700	15	0.95	1.0	100	-0.065
MLL5228	3.9	20	23	1900	10	0.95	1.0	75	-0.060
MLL5229	4.3	20	22	2000	5.0	0.95	1.0	50	±0.055
MLL5230	4.7	20	19	1900	5.0	1.9	2.0	50	±0.030
MLL5231	5.1	20	17	1600	5.0	1.9	2.0	50	±0.030
MLL5232	5.6	20	11	1600	5.0	2.9	3.0	50	+0.038
MLL5233	6.0	20	7.0	1600	5.0	3.3	3.5	50	+0.038
MLL5234	6.2	20	7.0	1000	5.0	3.8	4.0	50	+0.045
MLL5235	6.8	20	5.0	750	3.0	4.8	5.0	30	+0.050
MLL5236	7.5	20	6.0	500	3.0	5.7	6.0	30	+0.058
MLL5237	8.2	20	8.0	500	3.0	6.2	6.5	30	+0.062
MLL5238	8.7	20	8.0	600	3.0	6.2	6.5	30	+0.065
MLL5239	9.1	20	10	600	3.0	6.7	7.0	30	+0.068
MLL5240	10	20	17	600	3.0	7.6	8.0	30	+0.075
MLL5241	11	20	22	600	2.0	8.0	8.4	30	+0.076
MLL5242	12	20	30	600	1.0	8.7	9.1	10	+0.077
MLL5243	13	9.5	13	600	0.5	9.4	9.9	10	+0.079
MLL5244	14	9.0	15	600	0.1	9.5	10	10	+0.082
MLL5245	15	8.5	16	600	0.1	10.5	11	10	+0.082
MLL5246	16	7.8	17	600	0.1	11.4	12	10	+0.083
MLL5247	17	7.4	19	600	0.1	12.4	13	10	+0.084
MLL5248	18	7.0	21	600	0.1	13.3	14	10	+0.085
MLL5249	19	6.6	23	600	0.1	13.3	14	10	+0.086
MLL5250	20	6.2	25	600	0.1	14.3	15	10	+0.086
MLL5251	22	5.6	29	600	0.1	16.2	17	10	+0.087
MLL5252	24	5.2	33	600	0.1	17.1	18	10	+0.088
MLL5253	25	5.0	35	600	0.1	18.1	19	10	+0.089
MLL5254	27	4.6	41	600	0.1	20	21	10	+0.090
MLL5255	28	4.5	44	600	0.1	20	21	10	+0.091
MLL5256	30	4.2	49	600	0.1	22	23	10	+0.091
MLL5257	33	3.8	58	700	0.1	24	25	10	+0.092
MLL5258	36	3.4	70	700	0.1	26	27	10	+0.093
MLL5259	39	3.2	80	800	0.1	29	30	10	+0.094
MLL5260	43	3.0	93	900	0.1	31	33	10	+0.095
MLL5261	47	2.7	105	1000	0.1	34	36	10	+0.095
MLL5262	51	2.5	125	1100	0.1	37	39	10	+0.096
MLL5263	56	2.2	150	1300	0.1	41	43	10	+0.096
MLL5264	60	2.1	170	1400	0.1	44	46	10	+0.097
MLL5265	62	2.0	185	1400	0.1	45	47	10	+0.097
MLL5266	68	1.8	230	1600	0.1	49	52	10	+0.097
MLL5267	75	1.7	270	1700	0.1	53	56	10	+0.098
MLL5268	82	1.5	330	2000	0.1	59	62	10	+0.098
MLL5269	87	1.4	370	2200	0.1	65	68	10	+0.099
MLL5270	91	1.4	400	2300	0.1	66	69	10	+0.099

Notes:

(1) Tolerance — The type numbers shown indicate a tolerance of ±20% with guaranteed limits on only V_Z, I_R and V_F. Units with guaranteed limits on all six parameters are indicated by suffix "A" for ±10% tolerance and suffix "B" for ±5.0% units.

(2) Special Selections Available Include:

(a) Nominal zener voltages between those shown.

(b) Two or more units for series connection with specified tolerance on total voltage. Series matched sets make zener voltages in excess of 200 volts possible as well as providing lower temperature coefficients, lower dynamic impedance and greater power handling ability.

(c) Nominal voltages at non-standard test currents.

SURFACE MOUNT PRODUCTS—LEADLESS ZENER DIODES (Continued)

MLL41 — 1.0 Watt Zeners

Device (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} (Volts) (Note 2)	Test Current I_{ZT} (mA)	Maximum Zener Impedance			Leakage Current		Surge Current @ T_A = 25°C i_r - mA
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} (Ohms)	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} (Ohms)	I_{ZK} (mA)	I_R Max (μA)	V_R (Volts)	
MLL4728	3.3	75	10	400	1.0	100	1.0	1380
MLL4729	3.6	69	10	400	1.0	100	1.0	1260
MLL4730	3.9	64	9.0	400	1.0	50	1.0	1190
MLL4731	4.3	58	9.0	400	1.0	10	1.0	1070
MLL4732	4.7	53	8.0	500	1.0	10	1.0	970
MLL4733	5.1	49	7.0	550	1.0	10	1.0	890
MLL4734	5.6	45	5.0	600	1.0	10	2.0	810
MLL4735	6.2	41	2.0	700	1.0	10	3.0	730
MLL4736	6.8	37	3.5	700	1.0	10	4.0	660
MLL4737	7.5	34	4.0	700	0.5	10	5.0	605
MLL4738	8.2	31	4.5	700	0.5	10	6.0	550
MLL4739	9.1	28	5.0	700	0.5	10	7.0	500
MLL4740	10	25	7.0	700	0.25	10	7.6	454
MLL4741	11	23	8.0	700	0.25	5.0	8.4	414
MLL4742	12	21	9.0	700	0.25	5.0	9.1	380
MLL4743	13	19	10	700	0.25	5.0	9.9	344
MLL4744	15	17	14	700	0.25	5.0	11.4	305
MLL4745	16	15.5	16	700	0.25	5.0	12.2	285
MLL4746	18	14	20	750	0.25	5.0	13.7	250
MLL4747	20	12.5	22	750	0.25	5.0	15.2	225
MLL4748	22	11.5	23	750	0.25	5.0	16.7	205
MLL4749	24	10.5	25	750	0.25	5.0	18.2	190
MLL4750	27	9.5	35	750	0.25	5.0	20.6	170
MLL4751	30	8.5	40	1000	0.25	5.0	22.8	150
MLL4752	33	7.5	45	1000	0.25	5.0	25.1	135
MLL4753	36	7.0	50	1000	0.25	5.0	27.4	125
MLL4754	39	6.5	60	1000	0.25	5.0	29.7	115
MLL4755	43	6.0	70	1500	0.25	5.0	32.7	110
MLL4756	47	5.5	80	1500	0.25	5.0	35.8	95
MLL4757	51	5.0	95	1500	0.25	5.0	38.8	90
MLL4758	56	4.5	110	2000	0.25	5.0	42.6	80
MLL4759	62	4.0	125	2000	0.25	5.0	47.1	70
MLL4760	68	3.7	150	2000	0.25	5.0	51.7	65
MLL4761	75	3.3	175	2000	0.25	5.0	56.0	60
MLL4762	82	3.0	200	3000	0.25	5.0	62.2	55
MLL4763	91	2.8	250	300	0.25	5.0	69.2	50

Notes:

(1) Tolerance and Type Number Designation — The type numbers listed have a standard tolerance on the nominal zener voltage of ±10%. A standard tolerance of ±5% on individual units is also available and is indicated by suffixing "A" to the standard type number.

(2) Specials Available Include:
- (a) Nominal zener voltages between the voltages shown and tighter voltage tolerances.
- (b) Matched sets.

Lead Tape Packaging Standards for Axial-Lead Components

1.0 SCOPE — This document covers packaging requirements the following axial - lead components for use in automatic testing and assembly equipment: Motorola Case 51 (DO-7), Case 52 (DO-13), Case 59 (DO-41), Case 267, Case 299 (DO-35), Case 59-04 and Case 17. Packaging, as covered in this document, shall consist of axial-lead components mounted by their leads on pressure-sensitive tape, wound onto a reel.

2.0 PURPOSE — This document establishes Motorola standard practices for lead-tape packaging of axial-lead components and meets the requirements of EIA Standard RS-296-D "Lead-taping of components on axial lead configuration for automatic insertion", level 1.

3.0 REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Component Leads

3.1.1 — Component leads shall not be bent beyond dimension E from their nominal position. See Figure 2.

3.1.2 — The "C" dimension shall be governed by the overall length of the reel packaged component. The distance between flanges shall be 0.059 inch to 0.315 inch greater than the overall component length. See Figure 2 and 3.

3.1.3 — Cumulative dimension "A" tolerance shall not exceed 0.059 over 5 in consecutive components.

ORIENTATION — All polarized components must be oriented in one direction. The cathode lead tape shall be blue, and the anode tape shall be white. See Figure 1.

3.3 Reeling

3.3.1 — Components on any reel shall not represent more than two date codes when date code indentification is required.

3.3.2 — Components leads shall be positioned perpendicularly between pairs of 0.250 inch tape. See Figure 2.

3.3.3 — A minimum 12 inch leader of tape shall be provided before the first and last component on the reel.

3.3.4 — 50 lb. Kraft paper is wound between layers of components as far as necessary for component protection. Width of paper is 0.062 inch to 0.750 inch less than "C" dimension of reel. See Figure 3.

3.3.5 — Components shall be centered between tapes such that the difference between D1 and D2 does not exceed 0.055.

3.3.6 — Staple shall not be used for splicing. No more than 4 layers of tape shall be used in any splice area and no tape shall be offset from another by more than 0.031 inch noncumulative. Tape splices shall overlap at least 6 inches for butt joints and at least 3 inches for lap joints, and shall not be weaker than unspliced tape.

3.3.7 — Quantity per reel shall be as indicated in Table 1. Orders for tape and reeled product will only be processed and shipped in full reel increments. Scheduled orders must be in releases of full reel increments or multiples thereof. High volume orders and releases (item numbers 6 through 10 excepted) may be reeled on 14.00 inch reels at Motorola's option, therefore making the quantity per reel twice that shown for the 10.50 inch reels.

3.3.8 — A maximum of 0.25% of the components per reel quantity may be missing without consecutive missing per level 1 of RS-296-D.

3.3.9 — The single face roll pad shall be placed around the finished reel and taped securely. Each reel shall then be placed in an appropriate container.

3.4 MARKING — Minimum reel and carton marking shall consist of the following: See Figure 3.

Part number
Purchase order number
Quantity
Date of reeling (when aplicable)
Manufacturer's name
Electrical value (when applicable)
Date codes (when applicable; see note 3.3.1)
Tape (when applicable)

4.0 — Requirements differing from this Motorola standard shall be negotiated with the factory.

The packages indicated in the following table are suitable for lead tape packaging. The table indicates the specific devices (rectifiers and/or zeners) that can be obtained from Motorola in reel packaging, and provides the appropriate packaging specification.

TABLE 1—PACKAGING DETAILS (ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES)

Case Type	Product Category	Quantity Per Reel (Item 3.3.7)	Component Spacing A	Tape Spacing B	Reel Dimensions C		Max Off Alignment E	Item Number
					C	D (max)		
Case 51 (DO-7)	All	3000	0.200 ± 0.020	2.062 ± .059	3.00	10.50	0.047	1
Case 299 (DO-35)	Zeners	3000	0.200 ± 0.020	2.062 ± .059	3.00	10.50		2
Case 17	Zeners	2000	0.200 ± 0.015	2.062 ± .059	3.00	10.50		3
Case 59-03 (DO-41)	Zeners	3000	0.200 ± 0.015	2.062 ± .059	3.00	10.50		4
Case 59-01 (DO-41)	Zeners	3000	0.200 ± 0.015	2.062 ± .059	3.00	10.50		5
Case 59-01 (DO-41)	Rectifiers	6000	0.200 ± 0.020	2.062 ± .059	3.00	14.00		6
Case 59-04	Rectifiers	5000	0.200 ± 0.020	2.062 ± .059	3.00	14.00		7
Case 52 (DO-13)	Zeners	1500	0.400 ± 0.020	2.500 ± .059	3.81	14.00		8
Case 267	Rectifiers	1500	0.400 ± 0.020	2.062 ± .059	3.00	14.00		9
Case 41-11	Zeners	1500	0.400 ± 0.020	2.500 ± .059	3.81	14.00		10
Case 194-01	Rectifiers	900	0.500 ± 0.020	1.875 ± .059	3.00	14.00		11
Case 194-05	Rectifiers	900	0.400 ± 0.020	1.875 ± .059	3.00	14.00	↓	12

FIGURE 1 – REEL PACKING

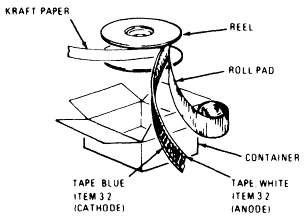


FIGURE 2 – COMPONENT SPACING

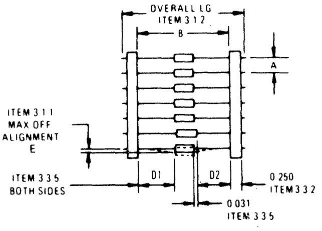
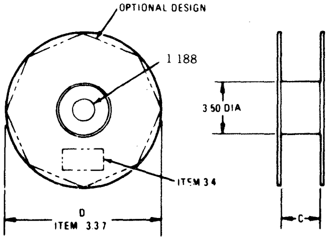
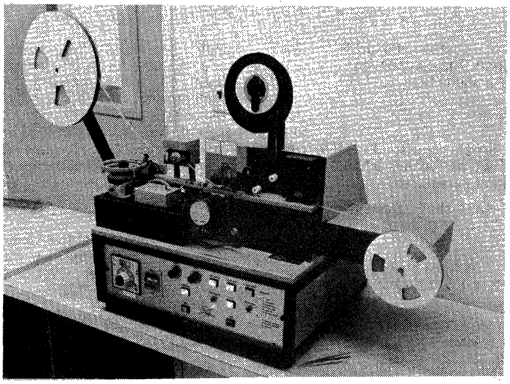


FIGURE 3 – REEL DIMENSIONS



Surface Mount Tape and Reel



Ismeca 8 mm tape and reel machine.

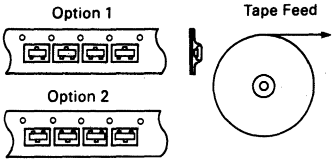
In conjunction with the industry trend to use automatic placement equipment for microminiature components, Motorola offers SOT-23 and MLL34 devices in the industry accepted 8 mm tape and reel format. MLL41 will be offered in 12 mm tape. The current packaging method is plastic tape with embossed cavities, which serve as a pocket for the individual device. A sealing tape is then applied to retain the device.

- Device Orientation: Either in T1 (Option 1) or T2 (Option 2) configuration.
- Quantity Per Reel: 3,000 devices.
- Minimum Order Quantity: 1 reel.

For ordering information, please contact your local Motorola representative. (See listing on back cover.)

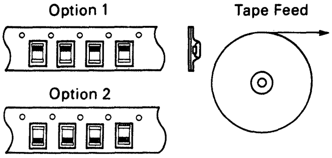
Tape & Reel Options

SOT-23



EIA Std RS481

MLL34



Polarity band indicates cathode.

Option 1 = T1 Designator
Option 2 = T2 Designator

Listed below is a sampling of available equipment manufacturers who offer automatic placement equipment which is compatible with the 8 mm tape and reel format. The list is not all inclusive, nor is it a recommendation of the mentioned manufacturer.

Automatic Placement Equipment Manufacturers

Dyna/Pert Division
Emhart Corp.
181 Elliott Street
Beverly, MA 01915
(617) 927-4200

Fugi America Corp.
805 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 437-8844

TDK Corporation of America
4709 Golf Road, Suite 300
Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 679-8200

Zevatech AG
3 Great Meadow Lane
Hanover, NJ 07936
(201) 887-1399

Excellon Micronetics
2675 Skypark Drive #204
Torrance, CA 90505

Panasonic Indust. Co.
Industrial Div.
1 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ
(201) 348-5343

Universal Inst.
P.O. Box 825
Binghampton, NY 13902
(702) 772-7522

Dage Precima
Industrial Inc.
2962 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 727-1932

MCT Browne Corp.
1035 Cindy Lane
Carpinteria, CA
(805) 684-8761

Teledyne TAC
10 Forbes Road
Woburn, MA 01801

Surface Mount Consultants and Board Placement Facilities

A.W.I.
3212 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95059
(408) 727-9912

Integrated Networks, Inc.
3185 Airway Ave., Unit G
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 641-9250

Micro-Technology, Inc.
W141 N5984 Kaul Ave.
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051
(414) 252-4350

Zenith Microcircuits Corp.
Div. of Zenith Radio Corp.
1851 Arthur St.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 956-1550

Rectifier Data Sheets

3

1N1199
thru
1N1206

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

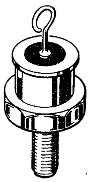
Silicon rectifiers for medium-current applications requiring:

- High Current Surge —
  240 Amperes @ $T_J = 190°C$
- Peak Performance at Elevated Temperature —
  12 Amperes @ $T_C = 150°C$

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
12 AMPERES

DIFFUSED JUNCTION



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Characteristic	Symbol	1N 1199	1N 1200	1N 1202	1N 1204	1N 1206	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, 60 Hz, $T_C = 150°C$)	I_O	← 12 →					Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions, half wave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 240 (for 1 cycle) →					Amp
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← −65 to +190 →					°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.0	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic and Conditions	Symbol	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 40$ A, $T_C = 25°C$)	v_F	1.8	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (Rated voltage, $T_C = 150°C$)	i_R	10	mA

*Indicates JEDEC registered data.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case: Welded, hermetically sealed

Finish: All external surfaces are corrosion-resistant and the terminal lead is readily solderable

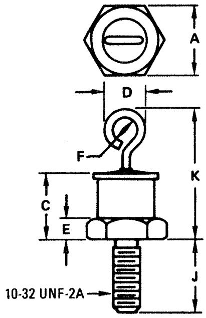
Polarity: Cathode to case (reverse polarity units are available and designed by an "R" suffix, i.e., 1N1202R)

Mounting Positions: Any

Stud Torque: 15 in/lbs max

Maximum Terminal Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 275°C for 10 seconds at 3 kg tension.

Weight: 6 grams (approx)



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800

CASE 245
DO-203AA
(DO-4)

MOTOROLA

1N1199A
thru
1N1206A

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

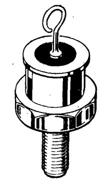
Silicon rectifiers for medium-current applications requiring:

- High Current Surge —
  240 Amperes @ T_J = 200°C
- Peak Performance at Elevated Temperature —
  12 Amperes @ T_C = 150°C

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
12 AMPERES

DIFFUSED JUNCTION



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Characteristic	Symbol	1N 1199A	1N 1200A	1N 1202A	1N 1204A	1N 1206A	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (Halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz peak)	V_{RSM}	100	200	350	600	800	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, 60 Hz, T_C = 150°C)	I_O	← 12 →					Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions, half wave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 240 (for 1 cycle) →					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →					°C

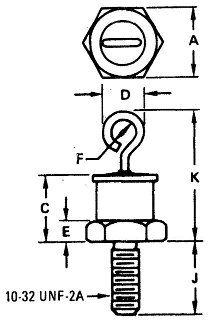
*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.0	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic and Conditions	Symbol	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (i_F = 40 A, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	1.35	Volts
Maximum Average Reverse Current at Rated Conditions	I_{RO}		mA
1N1199A		3.0	
1N1200A		2.5	
1N1202A		2.0	
1N1204A		1.5	
1N1206A		1.0	

*Indicates JEDEC registered data.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800

CASE 245
DO-203AA
(DO-4)

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case: Welded, hermetically sealed

Finish: All external surfaces are corrosion-resistant and the terminal lead is readily solderable

Polarity: Cathode to case (reverse polarity units are available and designed by an "R" suffix, i.e., 1N1202RA)

Mounting Positions: Any

Stud Torque: 15 in/lbs max

Maximum Terminal Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 275°C for 10 seconds at 3 kg tension.

Weight: 6 grams (approx)

1N1199B
thru
1N1206B

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

Compact, highly efficient silicon rectifiers for medium-current applications requiring:

- High Current Surge — 250 Amperes @ T_J = 200°C
- Peak Performance at Elevated Temperature — 12 Amperes @ T_C = 150°C

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Characteristic	Symbol	1N 1199B	1N 1200B	1N 1202B	1N 1204B	1N 1206B	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (Halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz peak)	V_{RSM}	100	200	350	600	800	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, 60 Hz, T_C = 150°C)	I_O	← 12 →					Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions, half wave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 250 (for 1 cycle) →					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →					°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.0	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic and Conditions	Symbol	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (i_F = 40 A, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	1.2	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current (Rated dc voltage, T_C = 150°C)	I_R	1.0	mA
Maximum Average Reverse Current at Rated Conditions	I_{RO}	0.9	mA
DC Forward Voltage (I_F = 12 A, T_C = 25°C)	V_F	1.1	Volts
Reverse Recovery Time (I_{FM} = 40 A, di/dt = 25 A/μs to I_{FM} = 0, $t_p \geqslant$ 4.0 μs, 60 pulses/second, 25°C)	t_{rr}	5.0	μs

*Indicates JEDEC registered data.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case: Metal hermetically sealed

Finish: All external surfaces are corrosion-resistant and the terminal lead is readily solderable

Polarity: Cathode to case (reverse polarity units are available and designed by an "R" suffix, i.e., 1N1202RB)

Mounting Positions: Any

Stud Torque: 15 in/lbs max

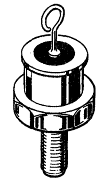
Maximum Terminal Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 275°C for 10 seconds at 3 kg tension.

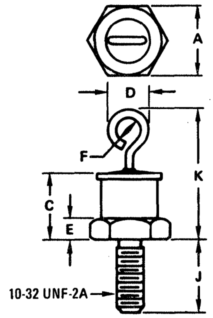
Weight: 6 grams (approx)

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
12 AMPERES

DIFFUSED JUNCTION





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800

CASE 245
DO-203AA
(DO-4)

MOTOROLA

1N1199C
thru
1N1206C

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

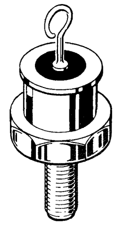
Compact, highly efficient silicon rectifiers for medium-current applications requiring:

- High Current Surge — 400 Amperes @ $T_J = 200°C$
- Peak Performance at Elevated Temperature — 12 Amperes @ $T_C = 150°C$

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
12 AMPERES

DIFFUSED JUNCTION



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Characteristic	Symbol	1N 1199C	1N 1200C	1N 1202C	1N 1204C	1N 1206C	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (Halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz peak)	V_{RSM}	100	200	350	600	800	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, 60 Hz, $T_C = 150°C$)	I_O	← 12 →					Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions, half wave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 400 (for 1 cycle) →					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +200 →					°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.0	°C/W

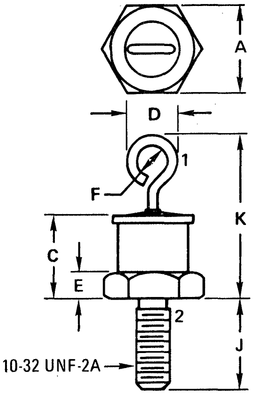
*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic and Conditions	Symbol	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 40$ Amp, $T_C = 25°C$)	v_F	1.2	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current (Rated dc voltage) ($T_C = 150°C$)	I_R	1.0	mA
Maximum Average Reverse Current at Rated Conditions	I_{RO}	0.9	mA
DC Forward Voltage ($I_F = 12$ A, $T_C = 25°C$)	V_F	1.1	Volts
Reverse Recovery Time ($I_{FM} = 40$ A, di/dt = 25 A/µs to $I_{FM} = 0$, $t_p \geq 4.0$ µs, 60 pulses/second, 25°C) (See Figure 12)	t_{rr}	5.0	µs

*Indicates JEDEC registered data.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case: Metal, hermetically sealed.
Finish: All external surfaces are corrosion-resistant and the terminal lead is readily solderable
Polarity: Cathode to case (reverse polarity units are available and designated by an "R" suffix, i.e., 1N1202RC)
Mounting Positions: Any
Stud Torque: 15 in/lbs max
Maximum Terminal Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 275°C for 10 seconds at 3 kg tension
Weight: 6 grams (approx)



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800

STYLE 1:
1. CATHODE
2. ANODE

STYLE 2:
1. ANODE
2. CATHODE

CASE 245
DO-203AA
(DO-4)

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

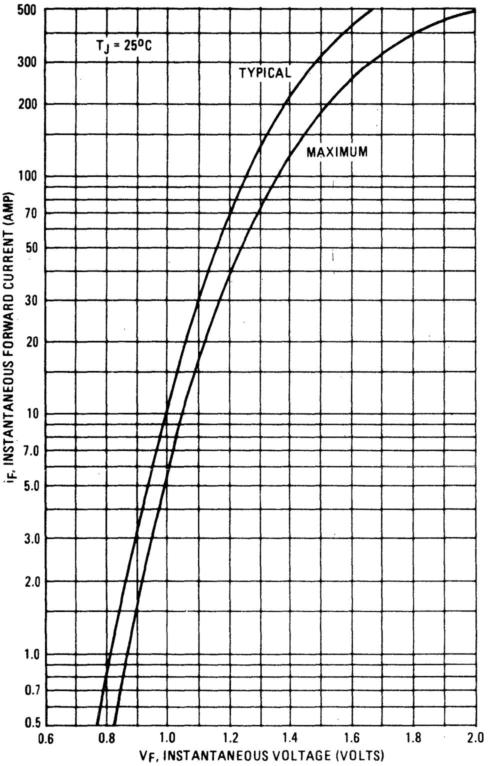


FIGURE 2 — NON-REPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

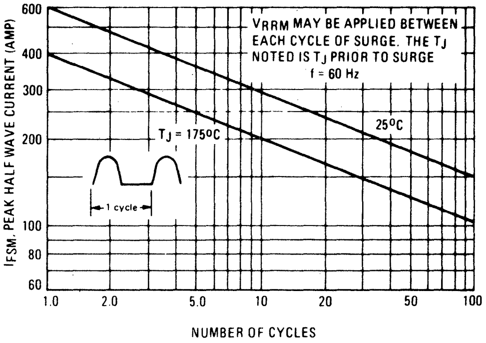


FIGURE 3 — FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

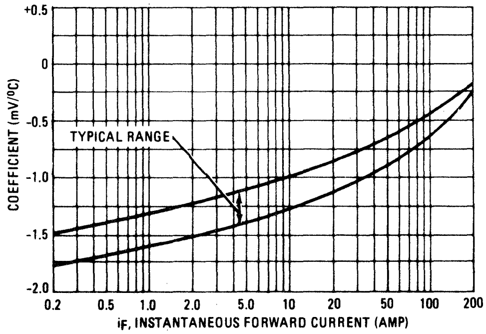


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT DERATING

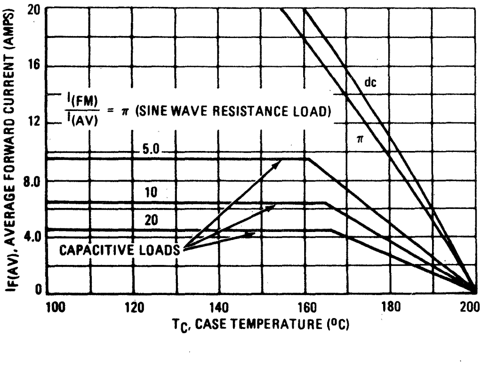


FIGURE 5 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

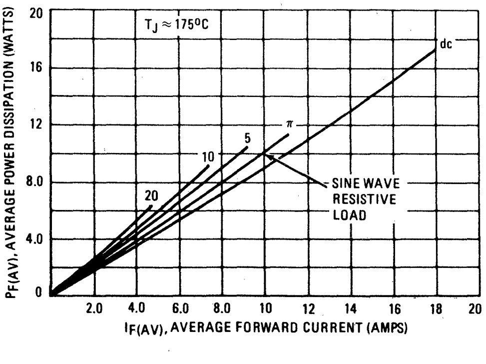
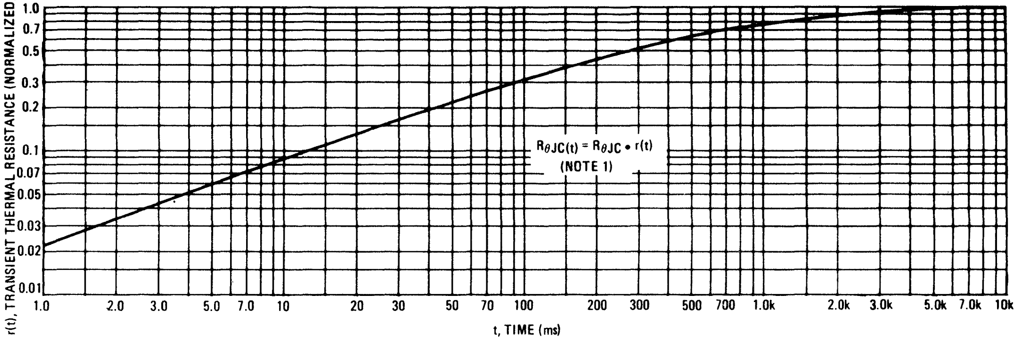
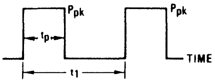


FIGURE 6 — THERMAL RESPONSE



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended.

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see the outline drawing on page 1). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by.

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \bullet r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 6, i.e.,

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE

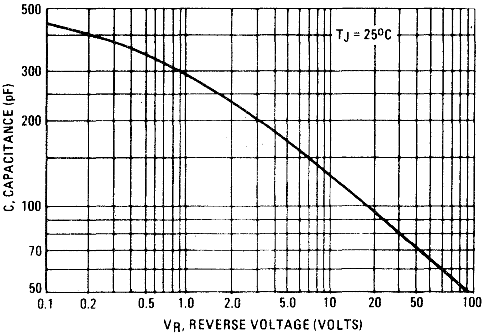


FIGURE 8 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

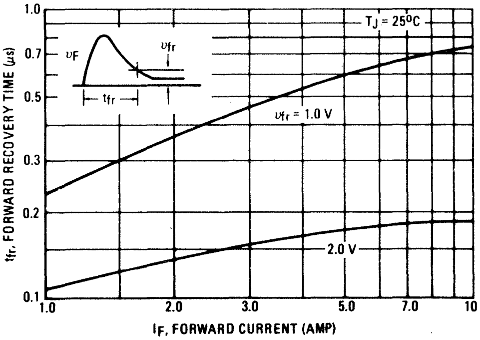


FIGURE 9 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME

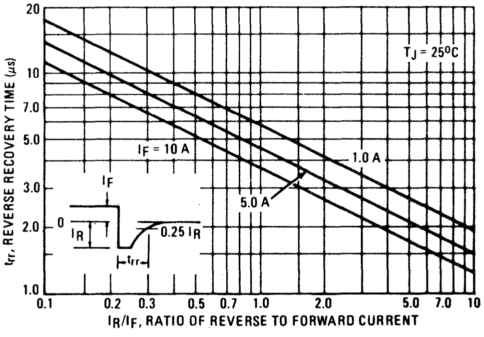


FIGURE 10 — RECTIFICATION WAVEFORM EFFICIENCY

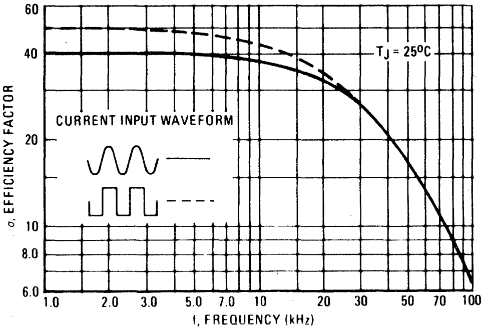
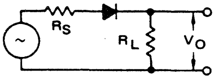


FIGURE 11 — SINGLE-PHASE HALF-WAVE RECTIFIER CIRCUIT



RECTIFICATION EFFICIENCY NOTE

The rectification efficiency factor σ shown in Figure 10 was calculated using the formula:

$$\sigma = \frac{P_{dc}}{P_{rms}} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_{O(dc)}}{R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_{O(rms)}}{R_L}} \bullet 100\% = \frac{V^2{}_{O(dc)}}{V^2{}_{O(ac)} + V^2{}_{O(dc)}} \bullet 100\% \quad (1)$$

For a sine wave input $V_m \sin(\omega t)$ to the diode, assume lossless, the maximum theoretical efficiency factor becomes:

$$\sigma_{(sine)} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_m}{\pi^2 R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_m}{4R_L}} \bullet 100\% = \frac{4}{\pi^2} \bullet 100\% = 40.6\% \quad (2)$$

For a square wave input of amplitude V_m, the efficiency factor becomes:

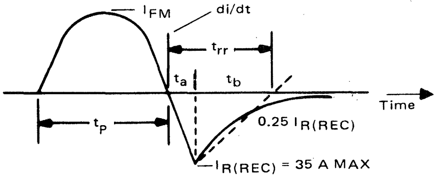
$$\sigma_{(square)} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_m}{2R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_m}{R_L}} \bullet 100\% = 50\% \quad (3)$$

(A full wave circuit has twice these efficiencies)

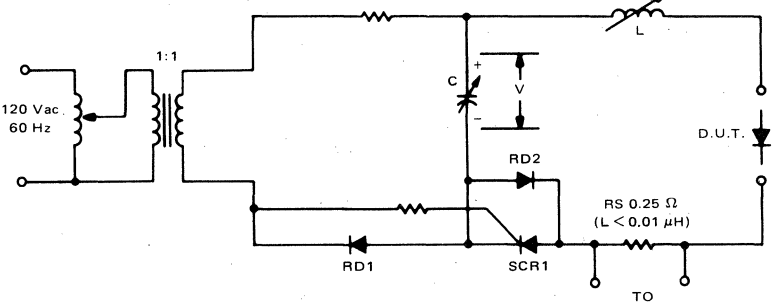
As the frequency of the input signal is increased, the reverse recovery time of the diode (Figure 9) becomes significant, resulting in an increasing ac voltage component across R_L which is opposite in polarity to the forward current, thereby reducing the value of the efficiency factor σ, as shown on Figure 10.

It should be emphasized that Figure 10 shows waveform efficiency only; it does not provide a measure of diode losses. Data was obtained by measuring the ac component of V_O with a true rms ac voltmeter and the dc component with a dc voltmeter. The data was used in Equation 1 to obtain points for Figure 10.

FIGURE 12 – REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTIC AND TEST CIRCUIT



SOFT RECOVERY



JEDEC TEST CIRCUIT

MOTOROLA

1N3208
thru
1N3212

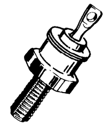
MEDIUM-CURRENT RECTIFIERS

. . . for applications requiring low forward voltage drop and rugged construction.

- High Surge Handling Ability
- Rugged Construction
- Reverse Polarity Available; Eliminates Need for Insulating Hardware in Many Cases
- Hermetically Sealed

15-AMP RECTIFIERS

SILICON
DIFFUSED-JUNCTION



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N3208 1N3208R	1N3209 1N3209R	1N3210 1N3210R	1N3211 1N3211R	1N3212 1N3212R	Unit
DC Blocking Voltage	V_R	50	100	200	300	400	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	Volts
Average Half-Wave Rectified Forward Current With Resistive Load	I_O**	15	15	15	15	15	Amp
Peak One Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz and 25°C Case Temperature)	I_{FSM}	250	250	250	250	250	Amp
Operating Junction Temperature	T_J	← -65 to +175 →					°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →					°C

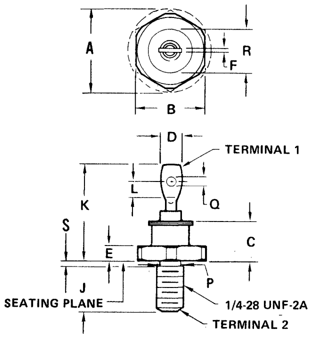
*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All Types) at 25°C Case Temperature

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Maximum Forward Voltage at 40 Amp DC Forward Current	V_F	1.5	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current at Rated DC Reverse Voltage	I_R	1.0	mAdc

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typical	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.7	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC registered data.
**T_C = 150°C



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	20.07	–	0.790
B	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	19.05	25.40	0.750	1.000
L	3.96	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	16.94	–	0.667
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

CASE 42A-01

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded hermetically sealed construction
FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion-resistant and the terminal lead is readily solderable
WEIGHT: 25 grams (approx.)
POLARITY: Cathode connected to case (reverse polarity available denoted by Suffix R, ie: 1N3212R)
MOUNTING POSITION: Any

1N3491 thru 1N3495
MR327 MR330
MR328 MR331

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

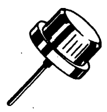
. . . compact, highly efficient silicon rectifiers for medium-current applications.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

SILICON RECTIFIERS
25 AMPERE

50-1000 VOLTS
DIFFUSED JUNCTION



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N3491	1N3492	1N3493	1N3494	1N3495	MR327	MR328	MR330	MR331	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	500	600	800	1000	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	350	420	560	700	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (single phase, resistive load, 60 Hz, see Figure 3) $T_C = 100°C$	I_O	← 25 →									Amp
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions, see Figure 5)	I_{FSM}	← 300 (for 1/2 cycle) →									Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +175 →									°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.2	°C/Watt

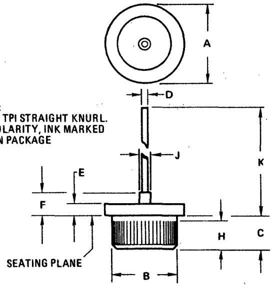
MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed construction.

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion-resistant and the terminal lead is readily solderable.

POLARITY: CATHODE TO CASE (reverse polarity units are available upon request and are designated by an "R" suffix i.e. MR327R or 1N3491R).

MOUNTING POSITIONS: Any.



NOTES:
1. 50 TPI STRAIGHT KNURL.
2. POLARITY, INK MARKED ON PACKAGE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.494	16.256	0.610	0.640
B	12.725	12.827	0.501	0.505
C	5.08	6.35	0.200	0.250
D	1.193	1.346	0.047	0.053
E	2.032	4.826	0.080	0.190
F	–	10.77	–	0.424
H	4.572	6.350	0.180	0.250
J	–	3.556	–	0.140
K	12.70	–	0.500	–

CASE 43-02
DO-21

*Indicates JEDEC registered data for 1N3491-1N3495

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic and Conditions	Symbol	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage Drop (i_F = 57 Amps, T_J = 25°C)	v_F	1.7	Volts
Full Cycle Average Reverse Current (18 Amp AV and V_r, single phase, 60 Hz, T_C = 150°C)	$I_{R(AV)}$		mA
1N3491		10	
1N3492		10	
1N3493		8.0	
1N3494		6.0	
1N3495		4.0	
MR327		3.0	
MR328		2.5	
MR330		2.0	
MR331		1.5	
DC Reverse Current (Rated V_R, T_C = 25°C)	I_R	1.0	mA

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP

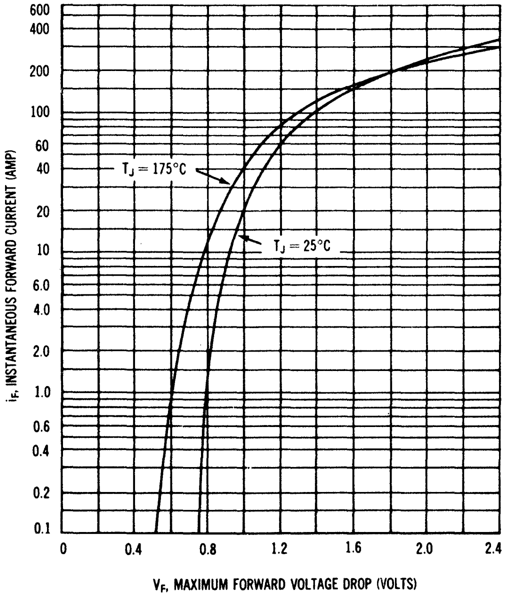


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

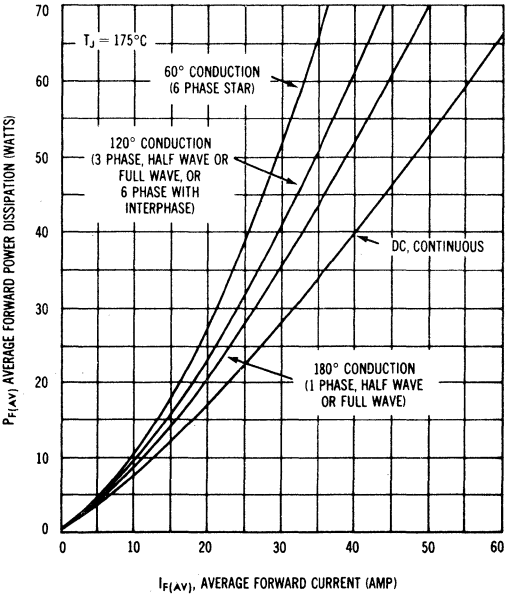


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

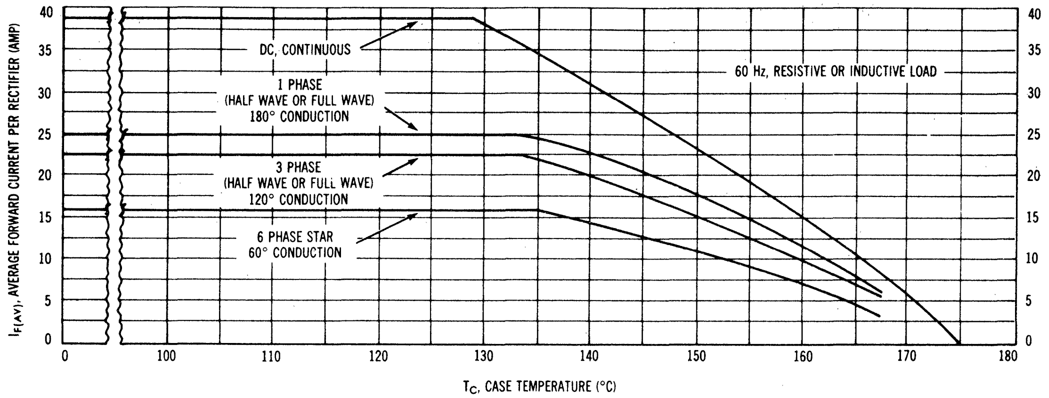


FIGURE 4 — MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE

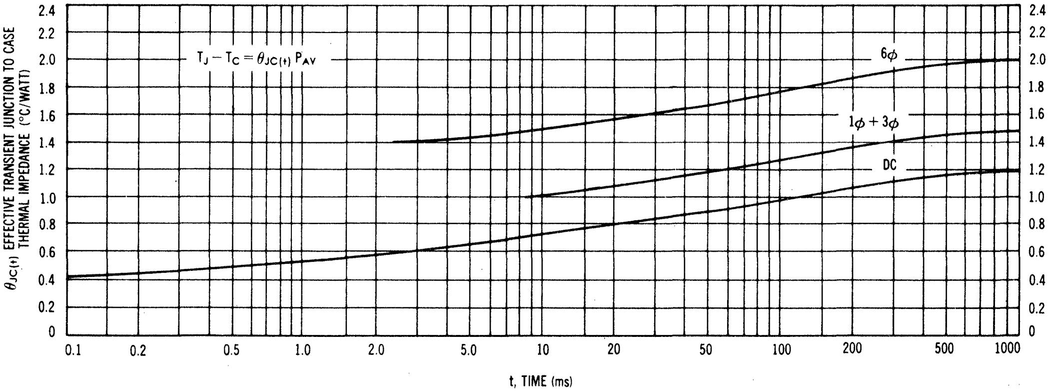
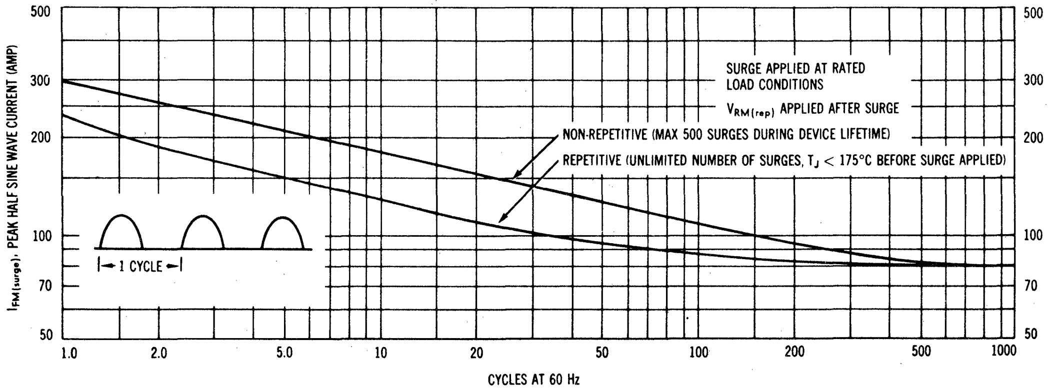


FIGURE 5 — MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SURGE CURRENT



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 6 — RECTIFICATION EFFICIENCY

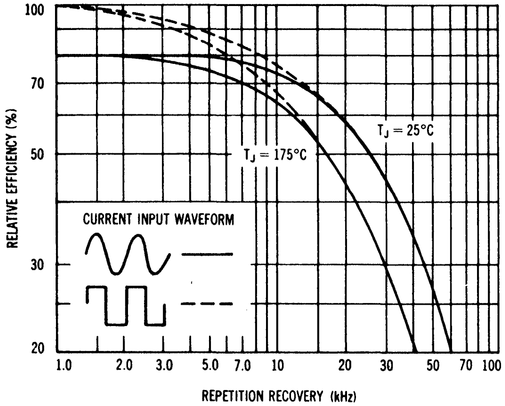


FIGURE 7 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME

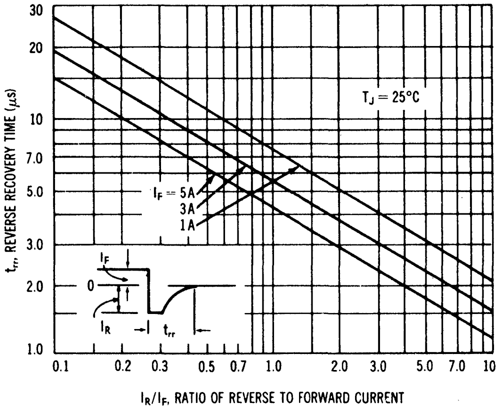


FIGURE 8 — JUNCTION CAPACITANCE

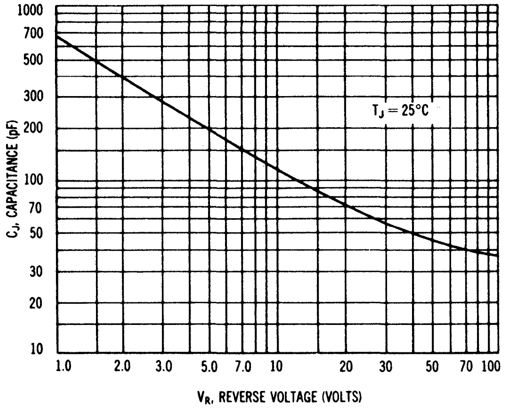
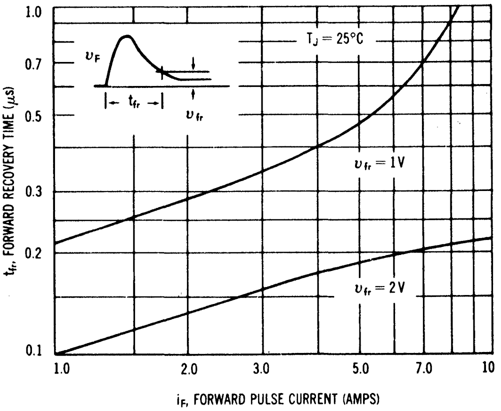
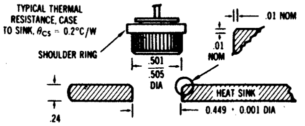
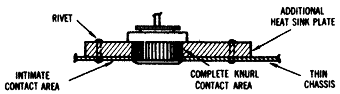


FIGURE 9 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME





HEAT SINK MOUNTING



THIN-CHASSIS MOUNTING

MOUNTING PROCEDURES

MR327-MR331 and 1N3491-1N3495 rectifiers are designed to be press-fitted in a heat sink in order to attain full device ratings. Recommended procedures for this type of mounting are as follows:

1. **Drill a hole in the heat sink 0.499 ± .001 inch in diameter.**
2. **Break the hole edge as shown to prevent shearing off the knurled edge of the rectifier when it is pressed into the hole.**
3. **The depth and width of the break should be 0.010 inch maximum to retain maximum heat sink surface contact.**
4. **To prevent damage to the rectifier during press-in, the pressing force should be applied only on the shoulder ring of the rectifier case as shown in the figure.**
5. **The pressing force should be applied evenly about the shoulder ring to avoid tilting or canting of the rectifier case in the hole during the press-in operation. Also, the use of a light industrial lubricant will be of considerable aid.**

1N3659
thru
1N3663

MOTOROLA

LOW COST RECTIFIERS FOR MEDIUM CURRENT INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

- High Surge Handling Ability
- Rugged Construction for Operation Under Severe Conditions
- Reverse Polarity Available; Eliminates Need for Insulation Hardware in Many Cases
- Hermetically Sealed

30-AMP RECTIFIERS

SILICON
DIFFUSED-JUNCTION

***MAXIMUM RATINGS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	1N3659 1N3659R	1N3660 1N3660R	1N3661 1N3661R	1N3662 1N3662R	1N3663 1N3663R	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	Volts
Average Half-Wave Rectified Forward Current with Resistive Load @ 100°C case @ 150°C case	I_O	← 30 → ← 25 →					Amp Amp
Peak One Cycle Surge Current (150°C case temp, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 400 →					Amp
Operating Junction Temperature	T_J	← −65 to +175 →					°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	← −65 to +200 →					°C

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

Characteristic	Symbol	1N3659 1N3659R	1N3660 1N3660R	1N3661 1N3661R	1N3662 1N3662R	1N3663 1N3663R	Unit
Maximum Forward Voltage at 25 Amp DC Forward Current	V_F	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	Volts
Instantaneous Forward Voltage Drop (i_F = 78.5 Amps, T_J = 25°C)	v_F	1.4					Volts
Maximum Full Cycle Average Reverse Current @ Rated PIV and Current (as half-wave rectifier, resistive load, 150°C)	$I_{R(AV)}$	5.0	4.5	4.0	3.5	3.0	mA

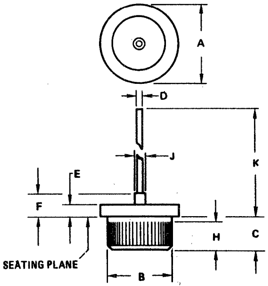
***THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS**

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.2	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC registered data.

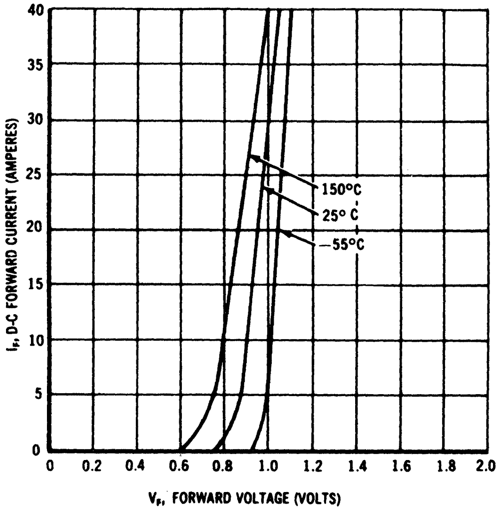
MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

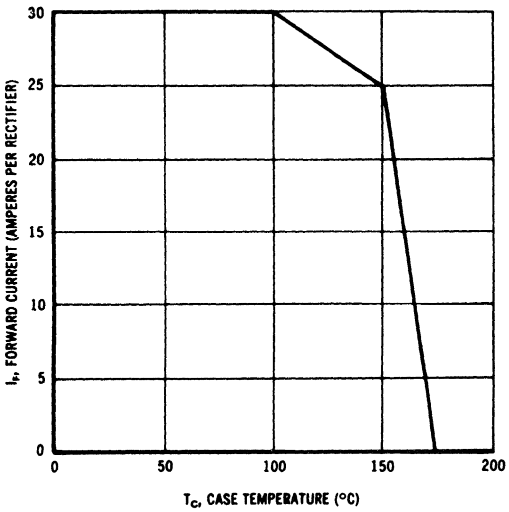
CASE: Welded hermetically sealed construction
FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant, terminals readily solderable
WEIGHT: 9 grams (approx.)
POLARITY: Cathode connected to case (reverse polarity available denoted by Suffix R, i.e.: 1N3660R)
MOUNTING POSITION: Any



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.494	16.256	0.610	0.640
B	12.725	12.827	0.501	0.505
C	5.08	6.35	0.200	0.250
D	1.193	1.346	0.047	0.053
E	2.032	4.826	0.080	0.190
F	–	10.77	–	0.424
H	4.572	6.350	0.180	0.250
J	–	3.556	–	0.140
K	12.70	–	0.500	–

CASE 43-02



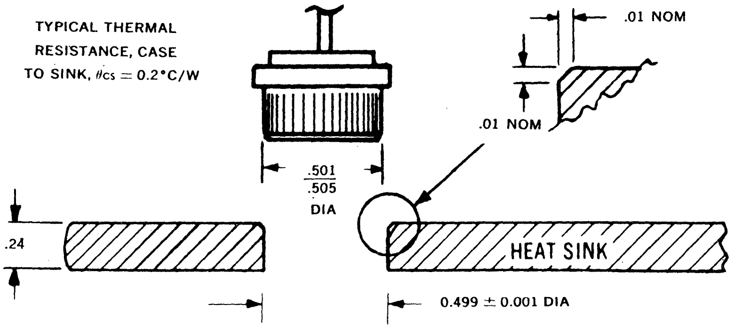


1N3659-1N3663 rectifiers are designed for press-fitted mounting in a heat sink. Recommended procedures for this type of mounting are as follows:

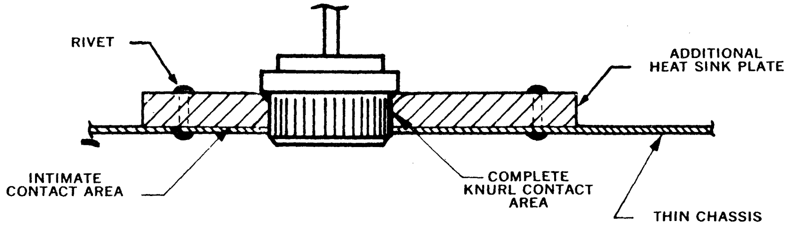
1. Drill a hole in the heat sink 0.499 ± .001 inch in diameter.
2. Break the hole edge as shown to prevent shearing off the knurled edge of the rectifier when it is pressed into the hole.
3. The depth of the break should be 0.010 inch maximum to retain maximum heat sink surface contact with the knurled rectifier surface.
4. Width of the break should be 0.010 inch as shown.

These procedures will allow proper entry of the rectifier knurled surface, provide good rectifier- heat sink surface contact, and assure reliable rectifier operation. If the break is made too deep, thereby reducing contact area for heat transfer, reliability of operation will be impaired.

These devices can be mounted in a thin chassis by inserting the rectifier through an additional heat sink plate which is mounted in intimate contact with the upper side of the chassis. This provides additional contact area for the rectifier knurled edge, as well as additional heat sink capacity.



HEAT SINK MOUNTING



THIN-CHASSIS MOUNTING

1N3879 thru 1N3883
MR1366

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

STUD MOUNTED FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference, sonar power supplies and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N3879	1N3880	1N3881	1N3882	1N3883	MR1366	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	350	450	650	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_C = 100^\circ C$)	I_O	← 6.0 →						Amps
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load continuous)	I_{FSM}	← 150 → (one cycle)						Amps
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← -65 to +150 →						°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →						°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.0	°C/W

Motorola guarantees the listed value, although parts having higher values of thermal resistance will meet the current rating. Thermal resistance is not required by the JEDEC registration.

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (i_F = 19 Amp, $T_J = 150^\circ C$)	v_F	–	1.2	1.5	Volts
Forward Voltage (I_F = 6.0 Amp, $T_C = 25^\circ C$)	V_F	–	1.0	1.4	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) $T_C = 25^\circ C$ $T_C = 100^\circ C$	I_R	– –	10 0.5	15 1.0	μA mA

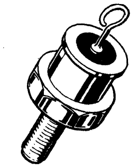
REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

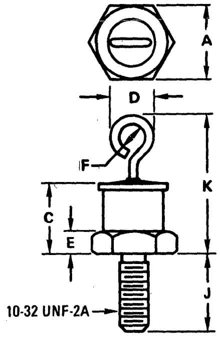
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time *(I_{FM} = 1.0 Amp to V_R = 30 Vdc, Figure 16) (I_{FM} = 36 Amp, di/dt = 25 A/μs, Figure 17)	t_{rr}	 – –	 150 200	 200 400	ns
Reverse Recovery Current *(I_F = 1.0 Amp to V_R = 30 Vdc, Figure 16)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	–	2.0	Amp

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 1N3879 Series.

FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
6 AMPERES





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800

CASE 245-01
DO-4

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

WEIGHT: 5.6 Grams (approximately)

MOUNTING TORQUE: 15 in-lbs max.

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

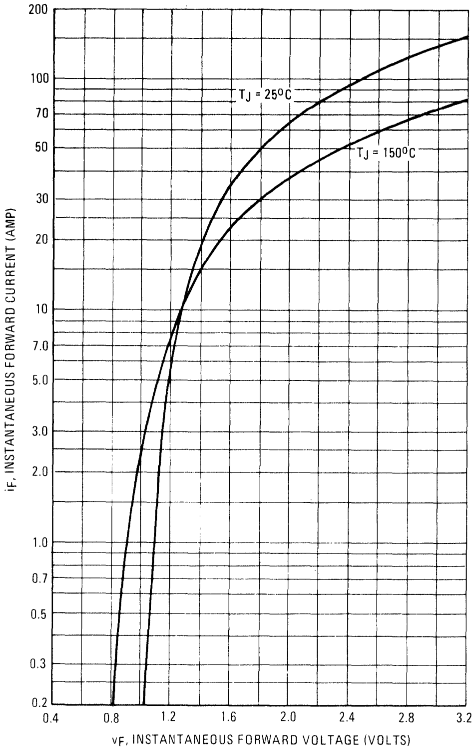
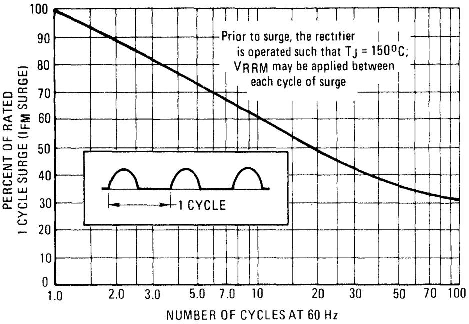
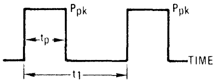


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



Prior to surge, the rectifier is operated such that $T_J = 150^{\circ}C$; V_{RRM} may be applied between each cycle of surge

NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see Note 3). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \quad T_{JC}$$

where T_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

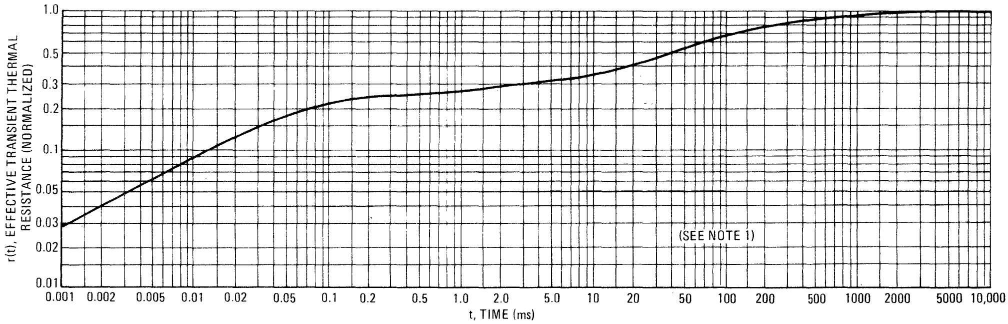
$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) \quad r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 3, i.e.

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$

FIGURE 3 – THERMAL RESPONSE



SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 4 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

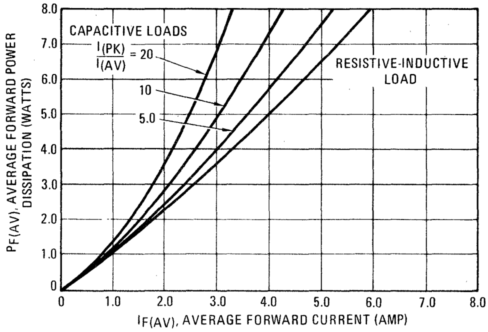


FIGURE 6 — CURRENT DERATING

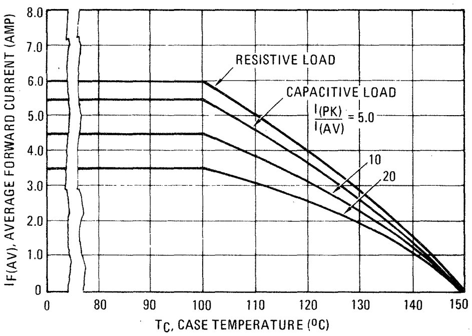
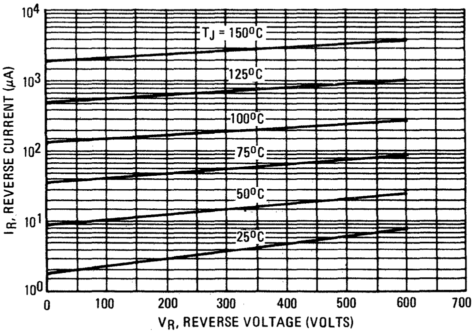


FIGURE 8 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

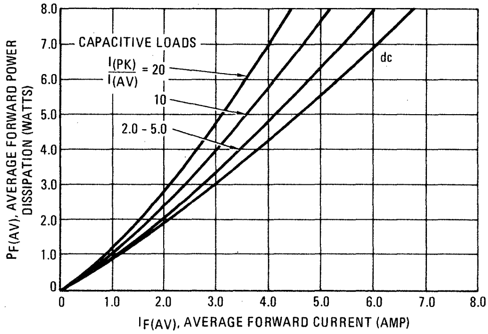


FIGURE 7 — CURRENT DERATING

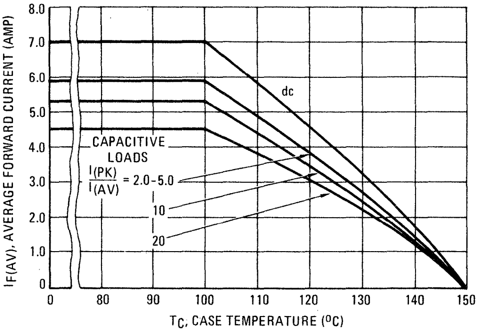
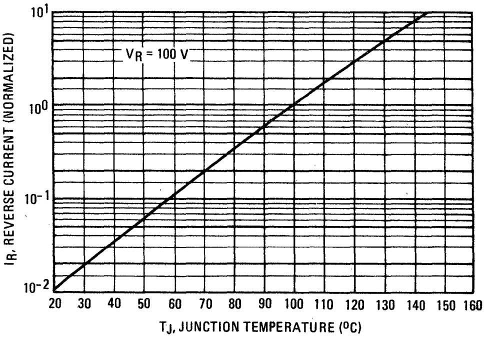


FIGURE 9 — NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

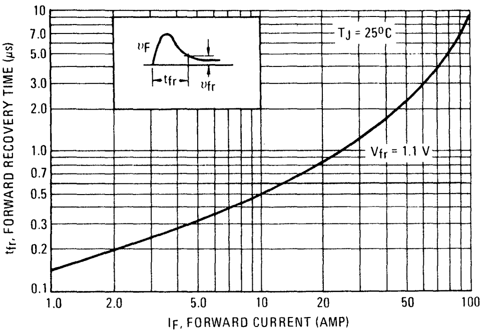
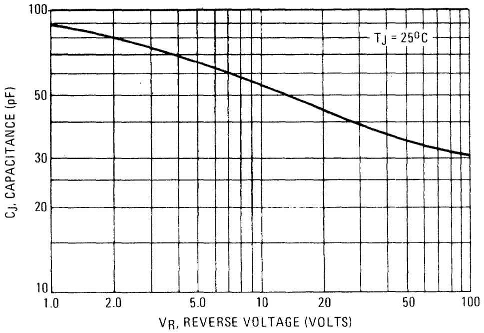


FIGURE 11 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGE DATA

(SEE NOTE 2)

FIGURE 12 – $T_J = 25^\circ C$

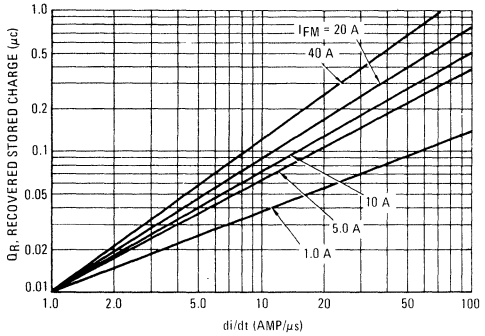


FIGURE 13 – $T_J = 75^\circ C$

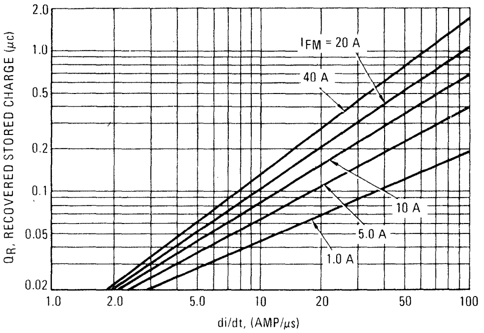


FIGURE 14 – $T_J = 100^\circ C$

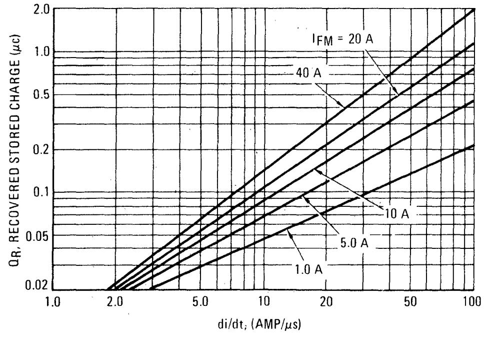


FIGURE 15 – $T_J = 150^\circ C$

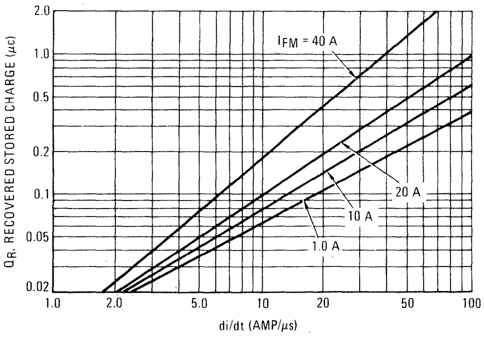
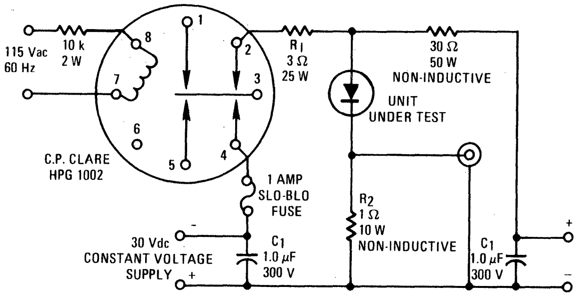


FIGURE 16 – REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 μH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

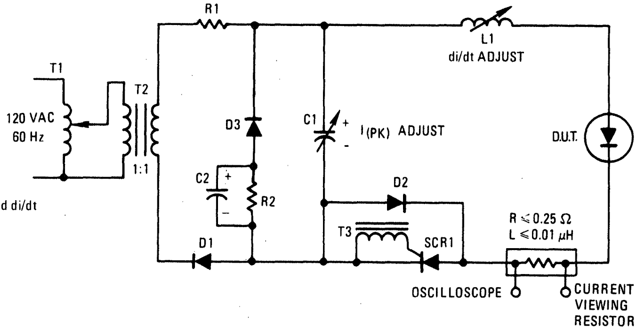
$T_A = 25 {}^{+10}_{-0}$ °C FOR RECTIFIER

MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

+ 1.0 Adc FROM CONSTANT VOLTAGE SUPPLY
RIPPLE = 3 mVrms MAX
– $Z_{out} = 1½ \Omega$ MAX, DC to 2 kHz

FIGURE 17 – JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT

R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4933
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 μF
C2 ≈ 4000 μF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 μH
T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)



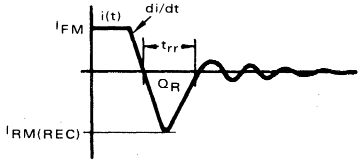
NOTE 2

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using $I_F = 1.0$ A, $V_R = 30$ V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.



From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

MOTOROLA

1N3879A
thru
1N3883A

FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

50-400 VOLTS
6 AMPERES

Designers Data Sheet

STUD MOUNTED FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference, sonar power supplies and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

Designers Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

* MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N3879A	1N3880A	1N3881A	1N3882A	1N3883A	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	350	450	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_C = 100^oC$)	I_O	← 6.0 →					Amps
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 200 → (one cycle)					Amps
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← -65 to +150 →					^oC
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →					^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.0	$^oC/W$

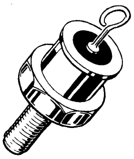
* ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

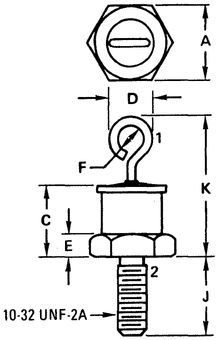
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 19$ Amp, $T_J = 150^oC$)	v_F	–	1.05	1.2	Volts
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 6.0$ Amp, $T_C = 25^oC$)	V_F	–	0.90	1.0	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) $T_C = 25^oC$ $T_C = 100^oC$	I_R	– –	10 0.5	15 1.0	μA mA

* REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time - Soft Recovery = 1.0 Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16) ($I_{FM} = 36$ amp, di/dt = 25 A/μs, Figure 17)	t_{rr}	– –	150 200	200 300	ns
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	–	4.0	Amp

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800

CASE 245
(DO-4)
DO-203 AA

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Metal, hermetically sealed.

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode to Case; Reverse polarity available by adding "R" Suffix, 1N3879RA

WEIGHT: 5.6 grams (approximately)

MOUNTING TORQUE: 15 in-lbs max.

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

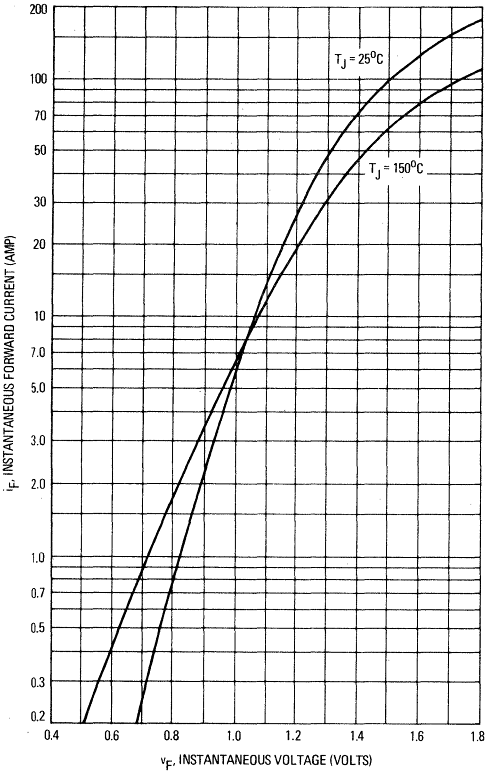
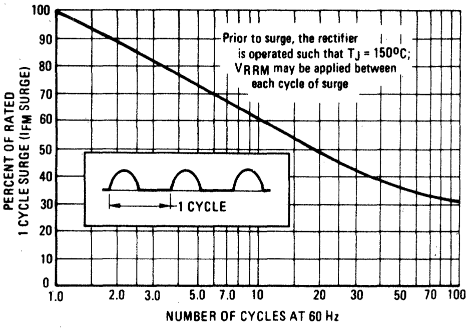
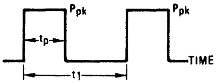


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, D = t_p/t_1
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see Note 3). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

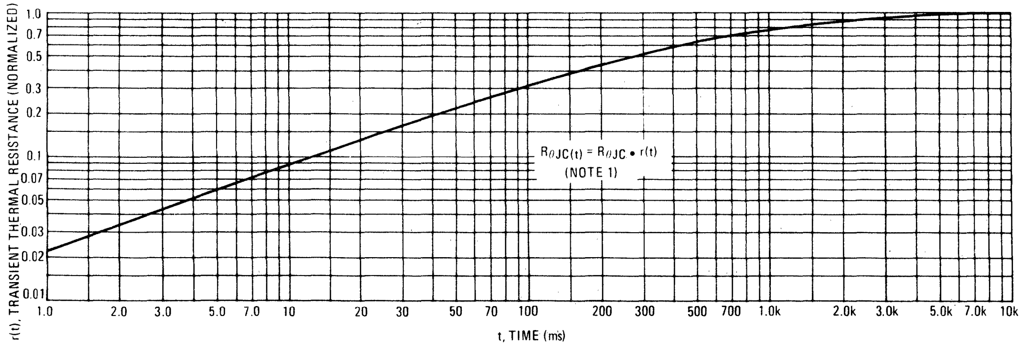
$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 3, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 3 — THERMAL RESPONSE



SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

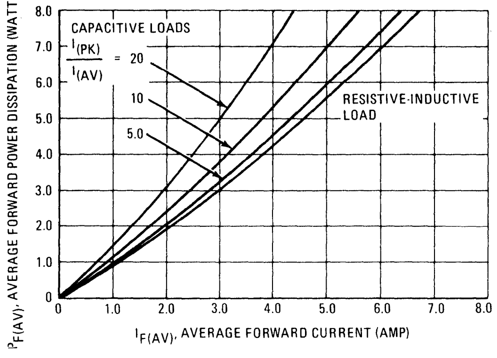
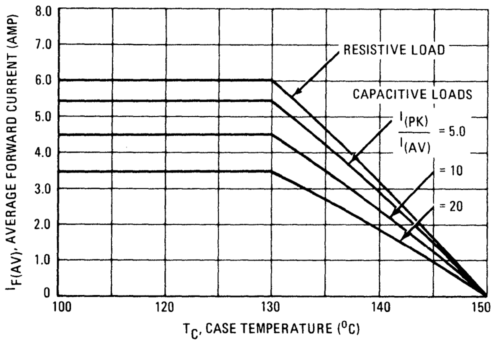


FIGURE 6 – CURRENT DERATING



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 5 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

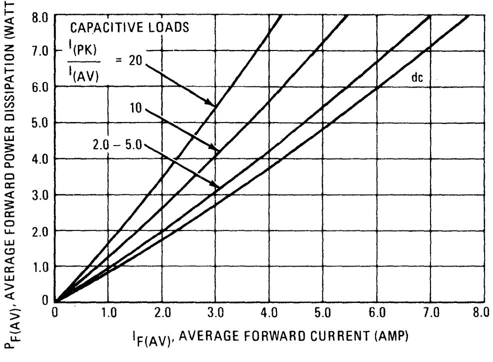


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT DERATING

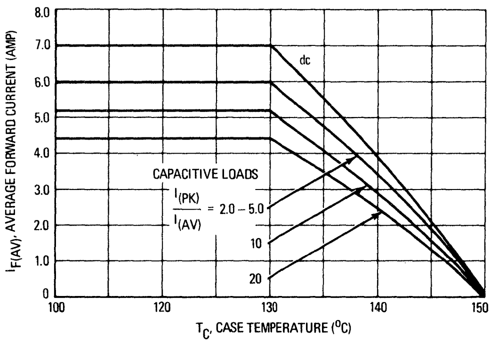


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

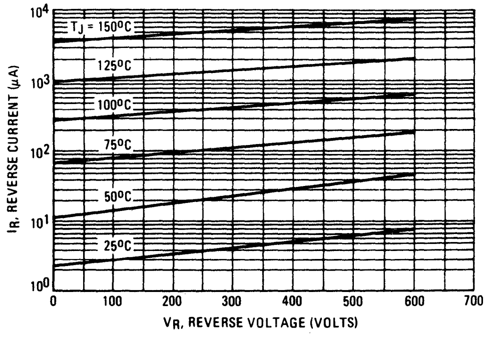
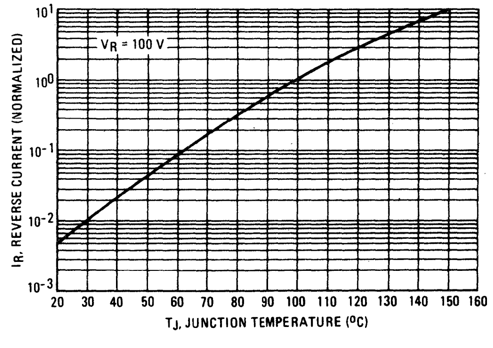


FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

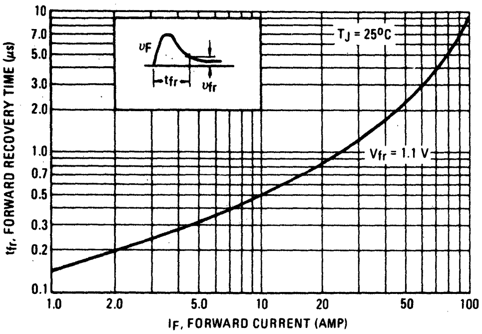
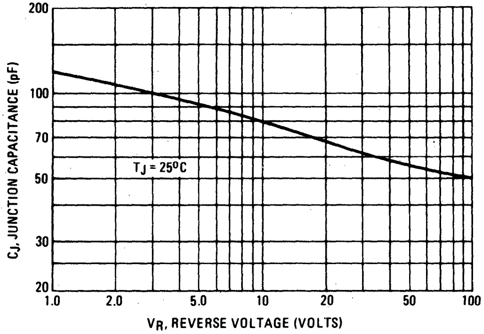


FIGURE 11 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGE DATA

(See Note 2)

FIGURE 12 – T_J = 25°C

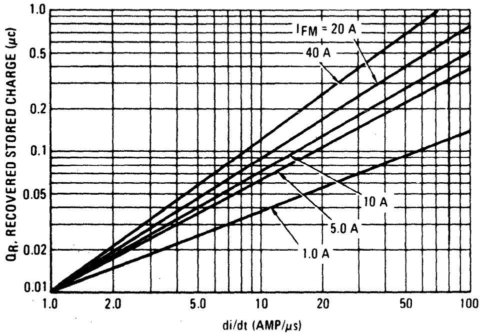


FIGURE 13 – T_J = 75°C

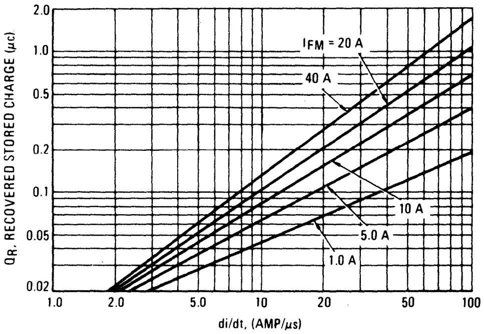


FIGURE 14 – T_J = 100°C

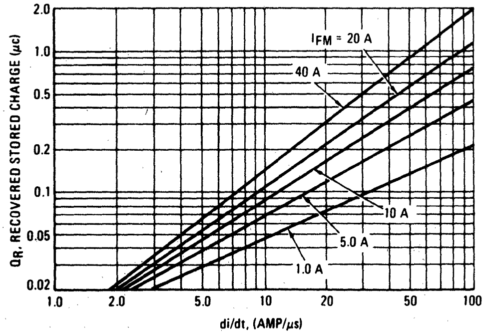


FIGURE 15 – T_J = 150°C

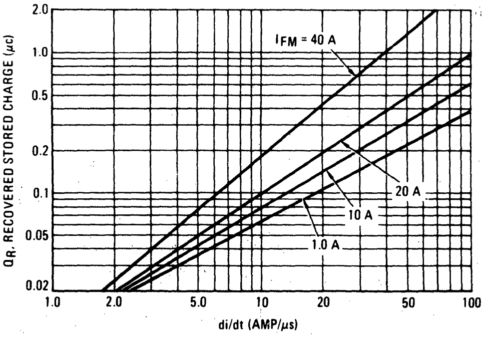
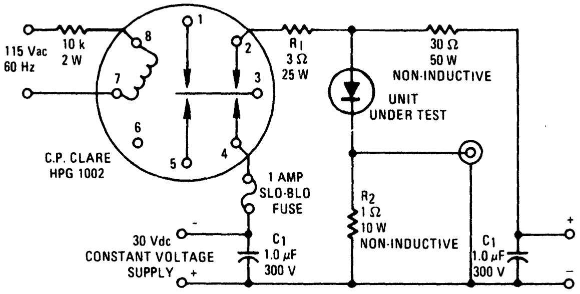


FIGURE 16 – MOTOROLA REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 μH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

$T_A = 25\ {}^{+10}_{-0}\ {}^{\circ}C$ FOR RECTIFIER

MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

1.0 Adc FROM CONSTANT VOLTAGE SUPPLY
RIPPLE = 3 mVrms MAX
Z_{out} = 1½ Ω MAX, DC to 2 kHz

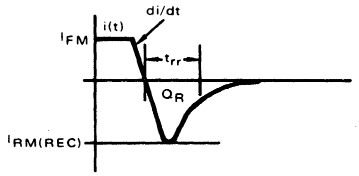
NOTE 2

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using I_F = 1.0 A, V_R = 30 V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.

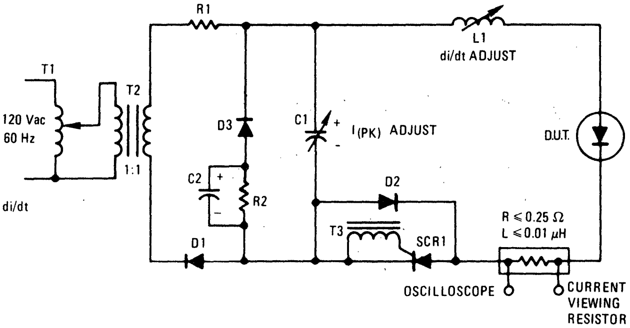


From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

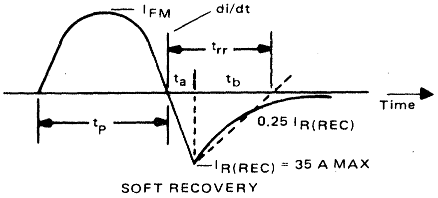
$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

FIGURE 17 – JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4933
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 μF
C2 ≈ 4000 μF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 μH
T1 = Variac-Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)

FIGURE 18 – REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTIC

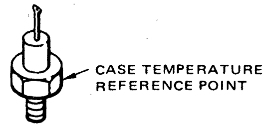


NOTE 3

CASE TO HEAT SINK THERMAL RESISTANCE UNDER VARIOUS CONDITIONS

Metal-to-Metal		Mica Insulation	
Dry	Lubrication	Dry	Lubrication
0.41	0.22	1.24	1.06

TORQUE: 15 IN-LBS



MOTOROLA

1N3889 thru 1N3893
MR1376

Designers Data Sheet

STUD MOUNTED FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference, sonar power supplies and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N3889	1N3890	1N3891	1N3892	1N3893	MR1376	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	350	450	650	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, T_C = 100°C)	I_O	← 12 →						Amps
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 200 → (one cycle)						Amp
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← -65 to +150 →						°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →						°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.0	°C/W

Motorola guarantees the listed value, although parts having higher values of thermal resistance will meet the current rating. Thermal resistance is not required by the JEDEC registration.

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (i_F = 38 Amp, T_J = 150°C)	v_F	–	1.2	1.5	Volts
Forward Voltage (I_F = 12 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	V_F	–	1.0	1.4	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) T_C = 25°C	I_R	–	10	25	µA
T_C = 100°C		–	0.5	3.0	mA

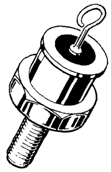
*REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

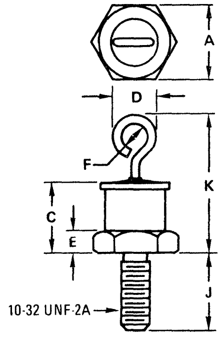
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}				ns
(I_F = 1.0 Amp to V_R = 30 Vdc, Figure 16)		–	150	200	
(I_{FM} = 36 Amp, di/dt = 25 A/µs, Figure 17)		–	200	400	
Reverse Recovery Current (I_F = 1.0 Amp to V_R = 30 Vdc, Figure 16)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	–	2.0	Amp

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 1N3889 Series.

FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
12 AMPERES





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800

CASE 245-01
DO-4

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

WEIGHT: 5.6 grams (approximately)

MOUNTING TORQUE: 15 in-lbs max.

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

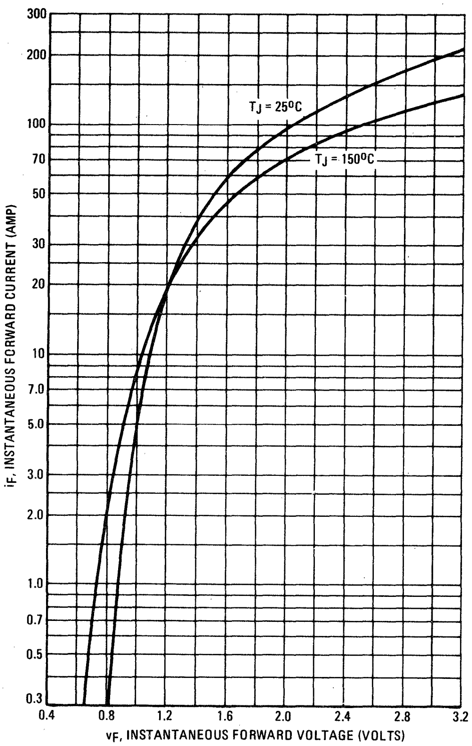
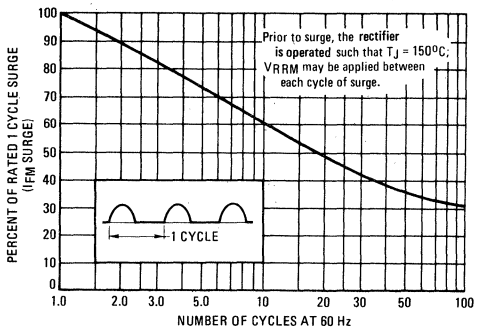
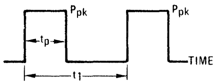


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see Note 3). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \triangle T_{JC}$$

where $\triangle T_{JC}$ is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

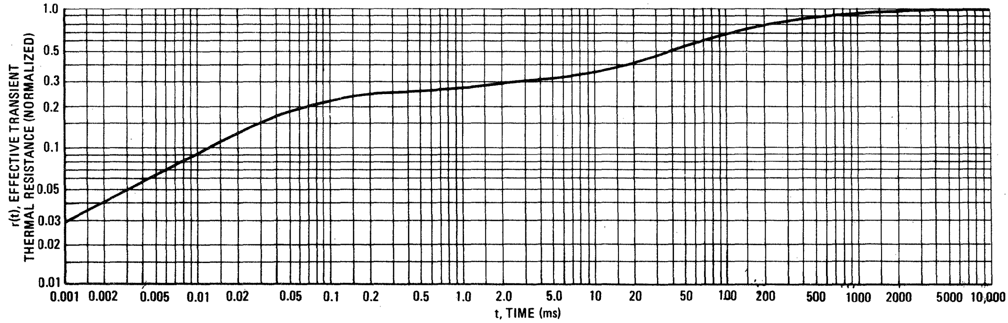
$$\triangle T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 3, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 3 — THERMAL RESPONSE



SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

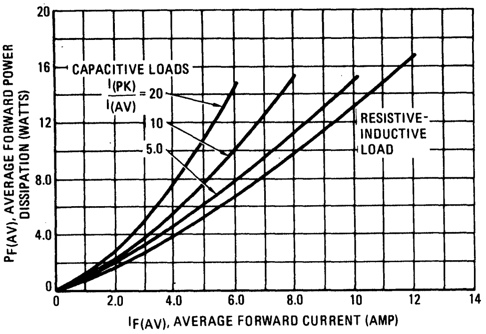


FIGURE 6 – CURRENT DERATING

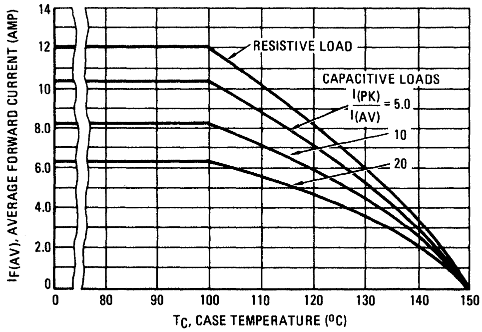
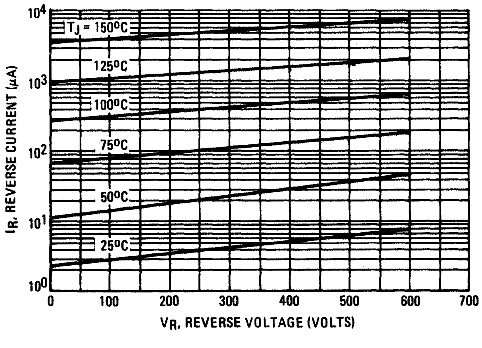


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 5 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

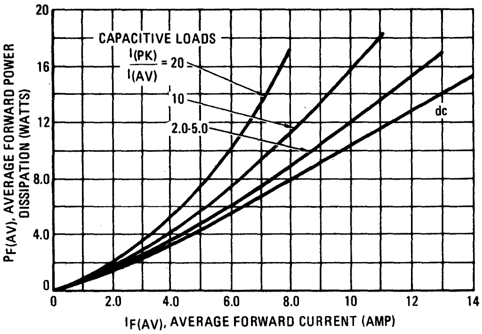


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT DERATING

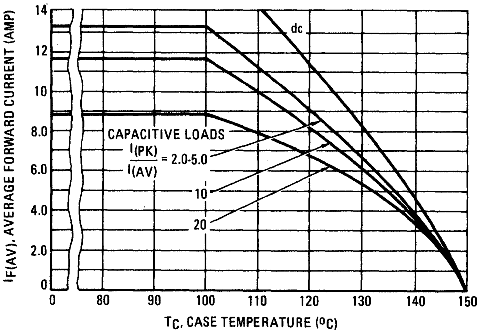
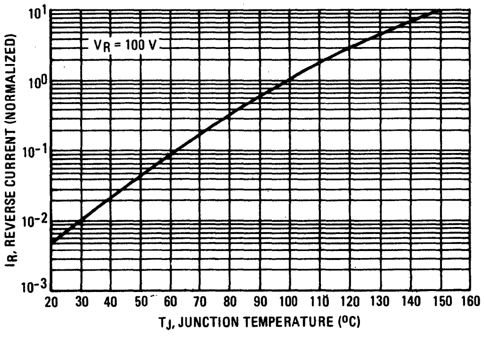


FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

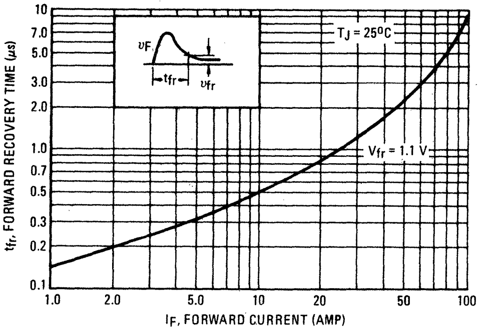
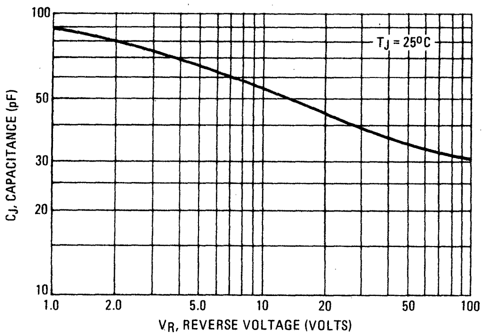


FIGURE 11 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGE DATA

(See Note 2)

FIGURE 12 – $T_J = 25°C$

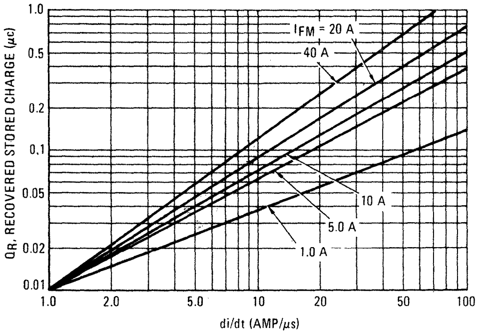


FIGURE 13 – $T_J = 75°C$

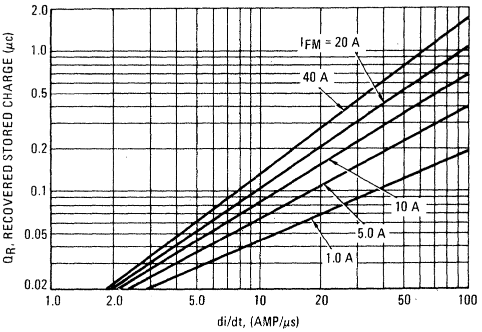


FIGURE 14 – $T_J = 100°C$

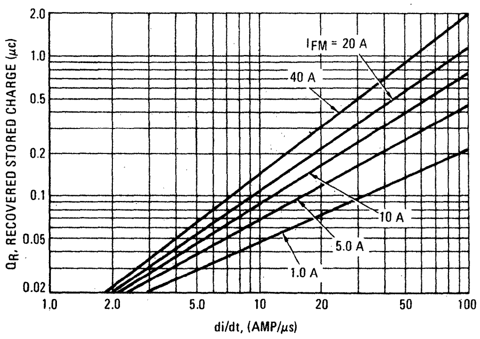


FIGURE 15 – $T_J = 150°C$

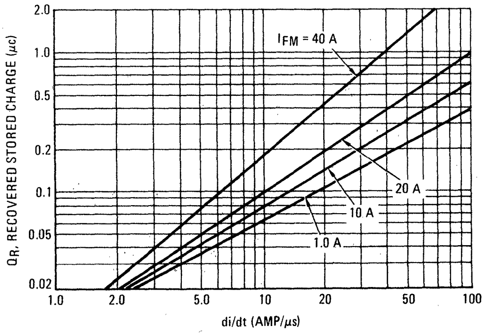
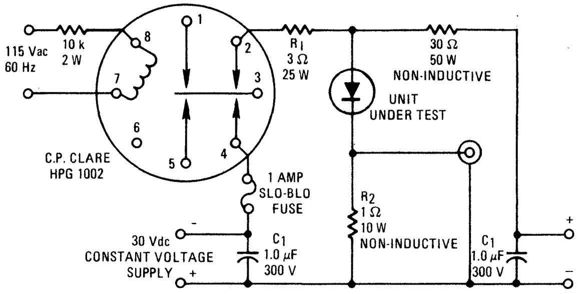


FIGURE 16 – REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 μH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

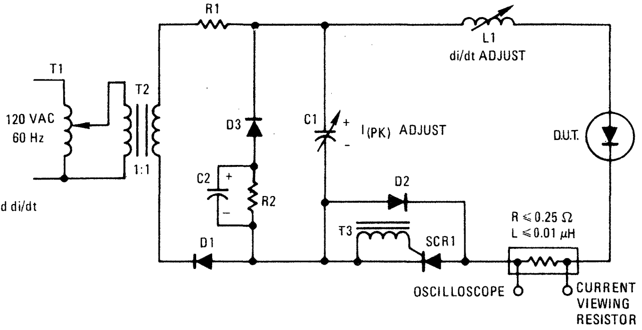
$T_A = 25 {}^{+10}_{-0}$ °C FOR RECTIFIER

MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

1.0 Adc FROM CONSTANT VOLTAGE SUPPLY
RIPPLE = 3 mVrms MAX
Z_{out} = 1½ Ω MAX, DC to 2 kHz

FIGURE 17 – JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT

R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4933
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 μF
C2 ≈ 4000 μF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 μH
T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)



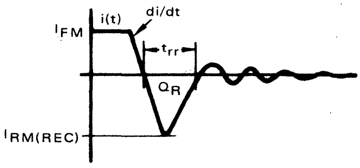
NOTE 2

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using I_F = 1.0 A, V_R = 30 V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.



From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

1N3889A
thru
1N3893A

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

STUD MOUNTED
FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference, sonar power supplies and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

Designers Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N3889A	1N3890A	1N3891A	1N3892A	1N3893A	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	350	450	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_C = 100^{\circ}C$)	I_O	← 12 →					Amps
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 300 → (one cycle)					Amps
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← -65 to +150 →					$^{\circ}C$
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →					$^{\circ}C$

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	$^{\circ}C/W$

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 38$ Amp, $T_J = 150^{\circ}C$)	v_F	–	1.05	1.2	Volts
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 12$ Amp, $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$)	V_F	–	0.95	1.1	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_C = 100^{\circ}C$	I_R	– –	10 0.5	25 3.0	μA mA

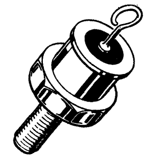
*REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

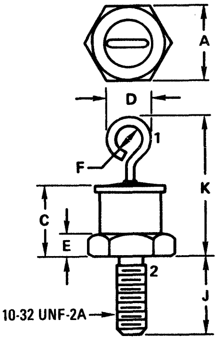
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time - Soft Recovery ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16) ($I_{FM} = 40$ amp, di/dt = 25 A/μs, Figure 17)	t_{rr}	 – –	 150 200	 200 300	ns
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	–	5.0	Amp

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FAST RECOVERY
POWER RECTIFIERS

50-400 VOLTS
12 AMPERES





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800

CASE 245
(DO-4)
DO-203 AA

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Metal hermeticlly sealed.

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode to Case; Reverse polarity available by adding "R" Suffix, 1N3889RA

WEIGHT: 5.6 grams (approximately)

MOUNTING TORQUE: 15 in-lbs max.

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

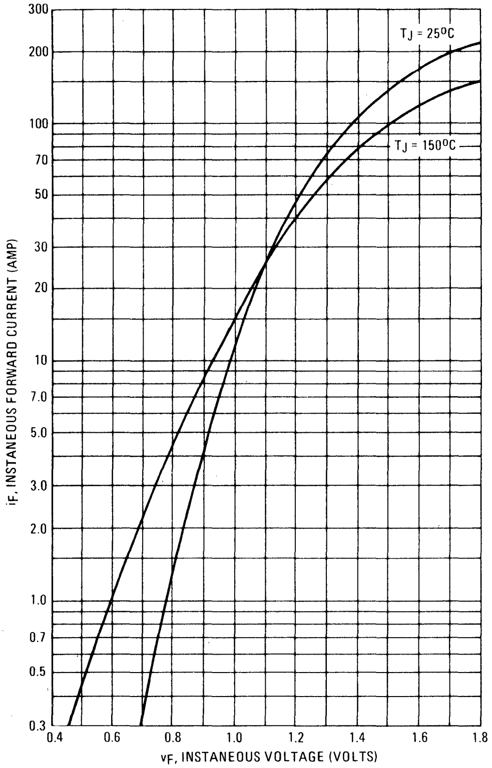
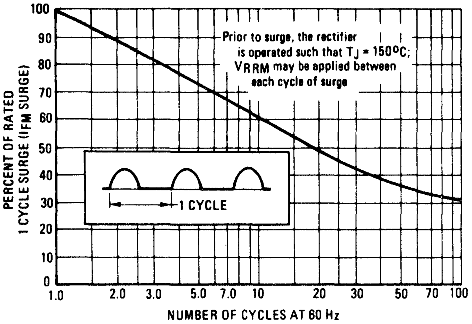
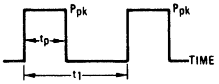


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



Prior to surge, the rectifier is operated such that T_J = 150°C; V_{RRM} may be applied between each cycle of surge

NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see Note 3). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

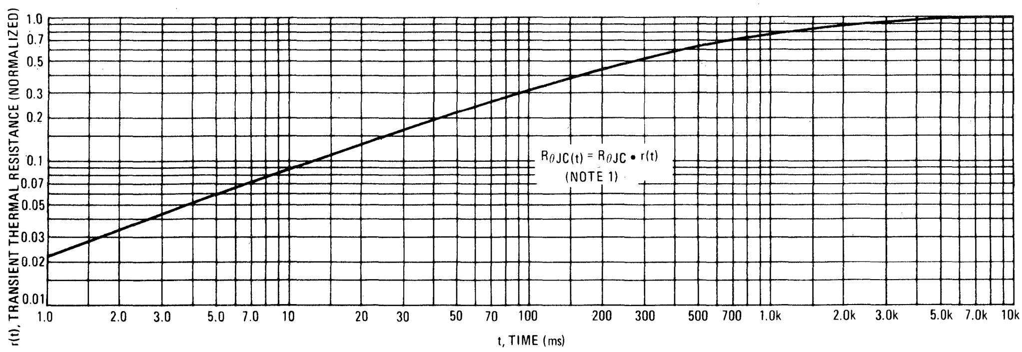
$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 3, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 3 – THERMAL RESPONSE



$R_{\theta JC}(t) = R_{\theta JC} \bullet r(t)$
(NOTE 1)

SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 4 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

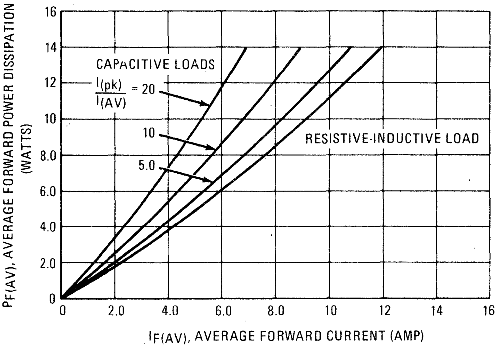
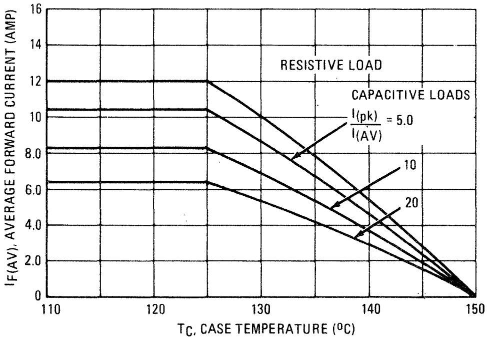


FIGURE 6 — CURRENT DERATING



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

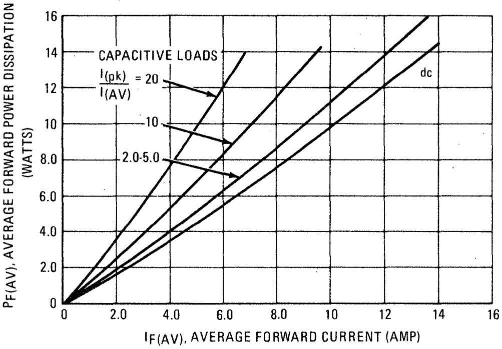


FIGURE 7 — CURRENT DERATING

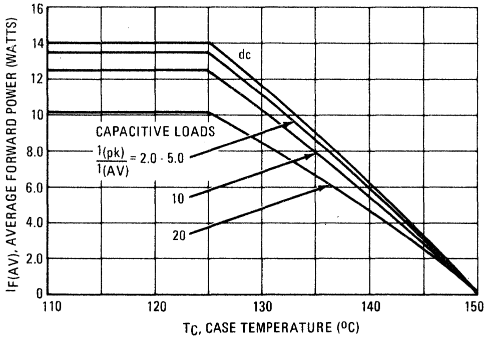


FIGURE 8 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

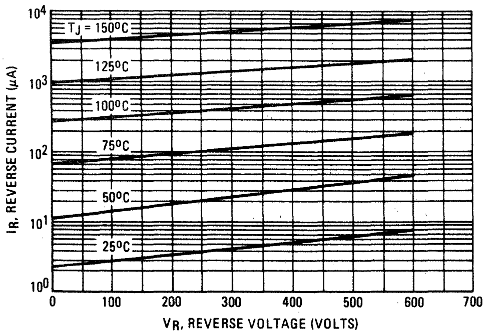
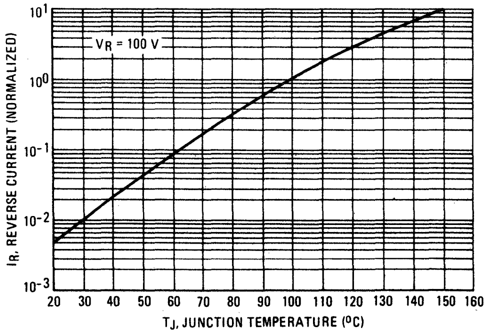


FIGURE 9 — NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

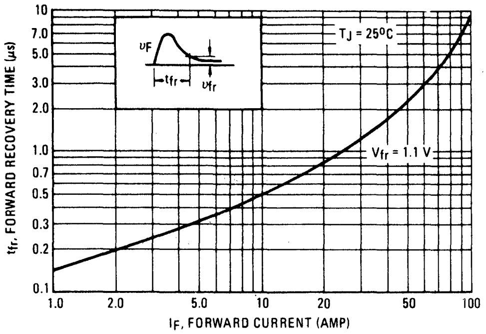
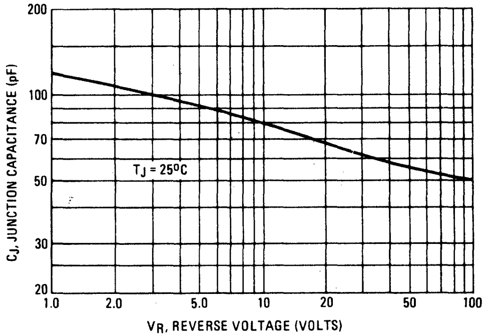


FIGURE 11 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGE DATA

(See Note 2)

FIGURE 12 – $T_J = 25^oC$

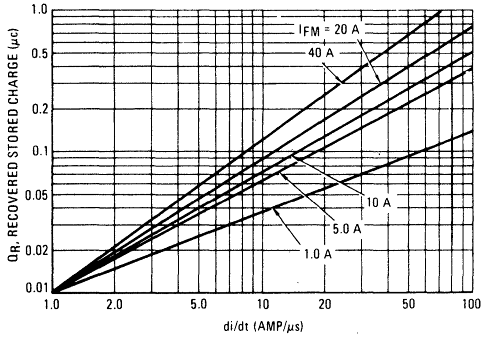


FIGURE 13 – $T_J = 75^oC$

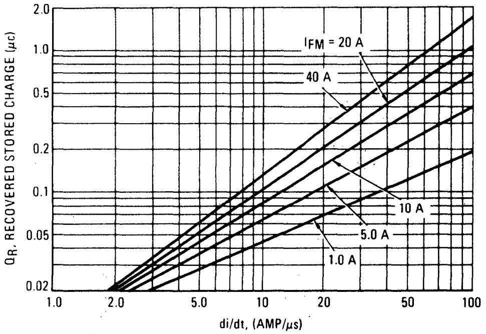


FIGURE 14 – $T_J = 100^oC$

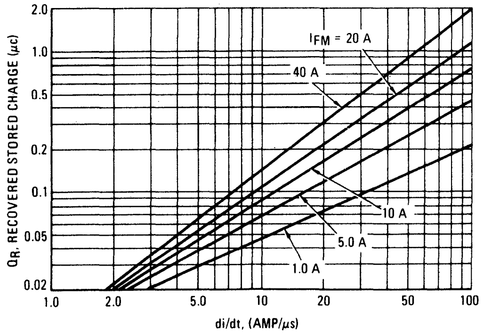


FIGURE 15 – $T_J = 150^oC$

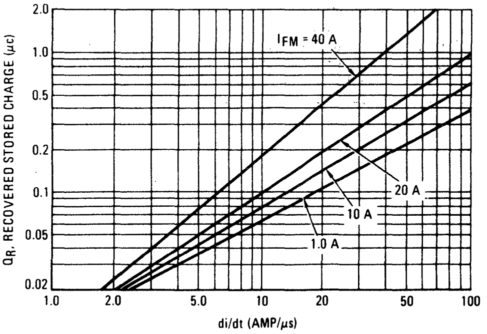
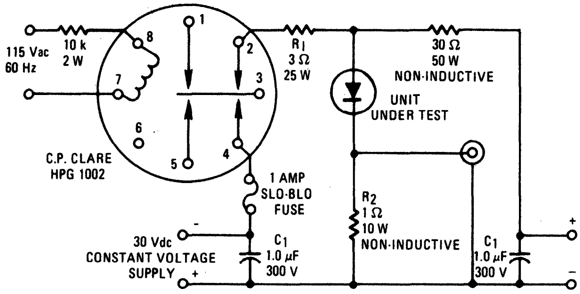


FIGURE 16 – MOTOROLA REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 μH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

$T_A = 25^{+10}_{-0}$ °C FOR RECTIFIER

MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

1.0 Adc FROM CONSTANT VOLTAGE SUPPLY
RIPPLE = 3 mVrms MAX
Z_{out} = 1½ Ω MAX, DC to 2 kHz

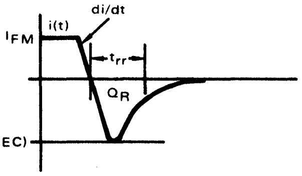
NOTE 2

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using I_F = 1.0 A, V_R = 30 V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.

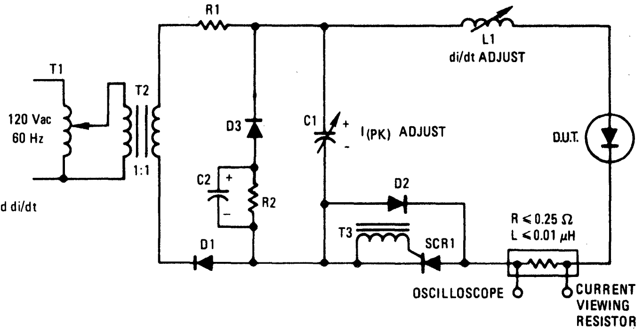


From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

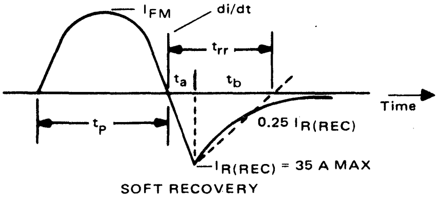
$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

FIGURE 17 — JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4933
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 µF
C2 ≈ 4000 µF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 µH
T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)

FIGURE 18 — REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTIC

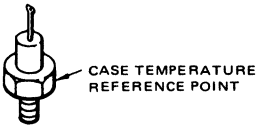


NOTE 3

CASE TO HEAT SINK
THERMAL RESISTANCE UNDER
VARIOUS CONDITIONS

Metal-to-Metal		Mica Insulation	
Dry	Lubrication	Dry	Lubrication
0.41	0.22	1.24	1.06

TORQUE: 15 IN-LBS



1N3899 thru 1N3903
MR1386

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

STUD MOUNTED
FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

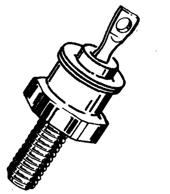
. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference, sonar power supplies and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

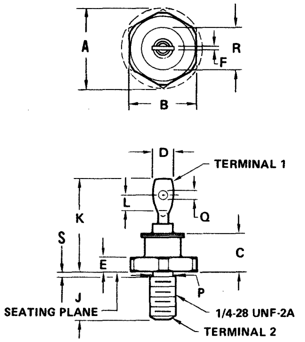
Designers Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
20 AMPERES





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	20.07	–	0.790
B	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	19.05	25.40	0.750	1.000
L	3.96	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	16.94	–	0.667
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

CASE 42A-01
DO-5

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N3899	1N3900	1N3901	1N3902	1N3903	MR1386	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	350	450	650	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_C = 100^{\circ}C$)	I_O	← 20 →						Amps
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 250 → (one cycle)						Amps
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← –65 to +150 →						°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← –65 to +175 →						°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.8	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 63$ Amp, $T_J = 150^{\circ}C$)	v_F	–	1.2	1.5	Volts
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 20$ Amp, $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$)	V_F	–	1.1	1.4	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_C = 100^{\circ}C$	I_R	– –	10 0.5	50 6.0	µA mA

*REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16) ($I_{FM} = 36$ Amp, di/dt = 25 A/µs, Figure 17)	t_{rr}	– –	150 200	200 400	ns
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	–	3.0	Amp

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 1N3899 Series.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

WEIGHT: 17 Grams (Approximately)

MOUNTING TORQUE: 25 in-lbs max.

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

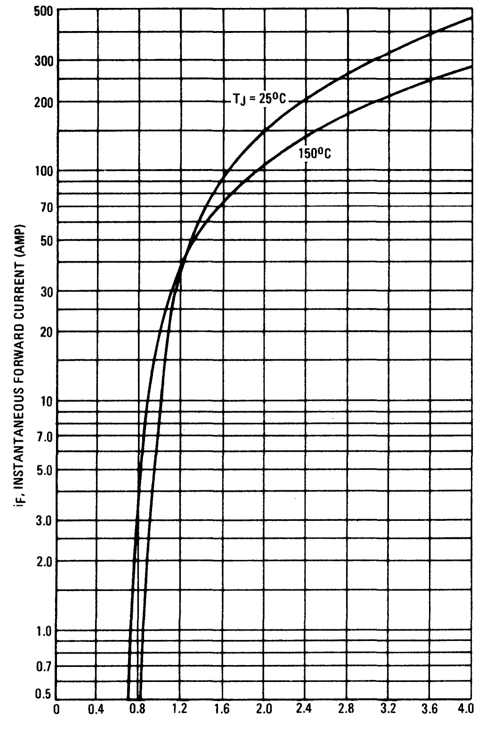
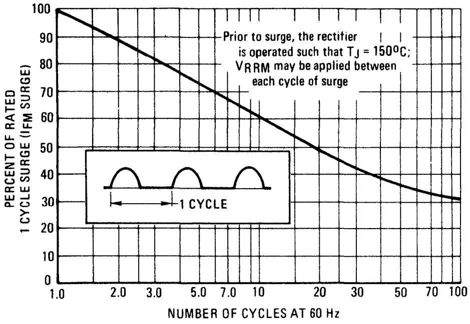
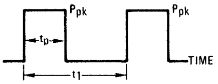


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see Note 3). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

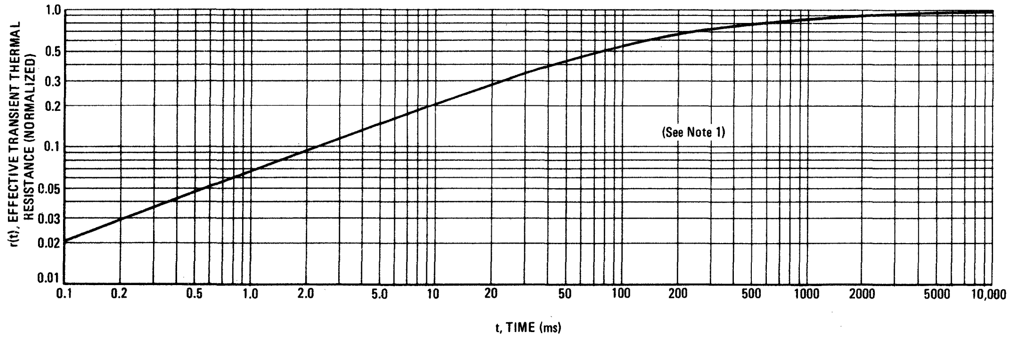
$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 3, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 3 – THERMAL RESPONSE



SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

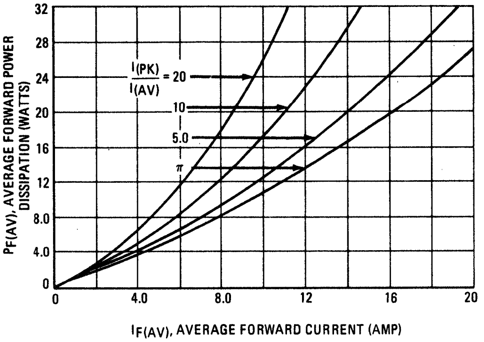


FIGURE 6 – CURRENT DERATING

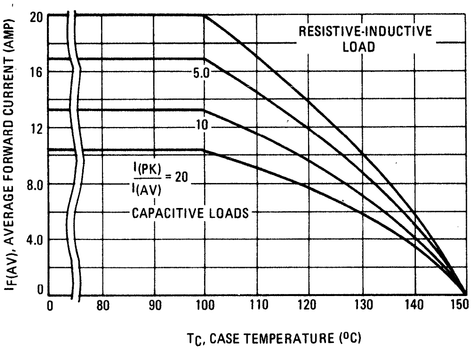
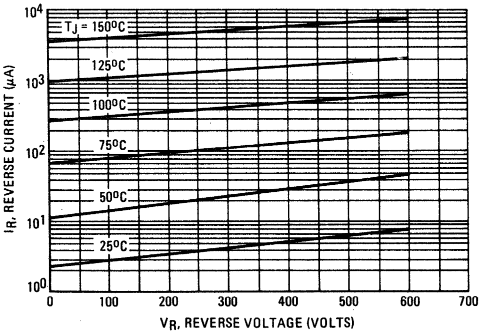


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 5 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

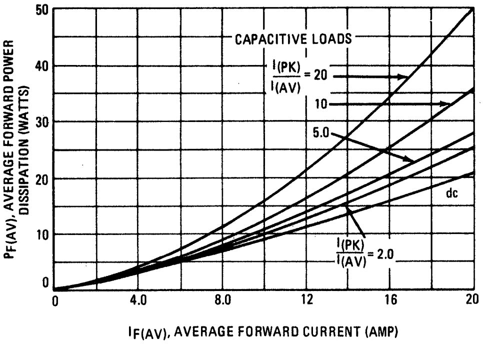


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT DERATING

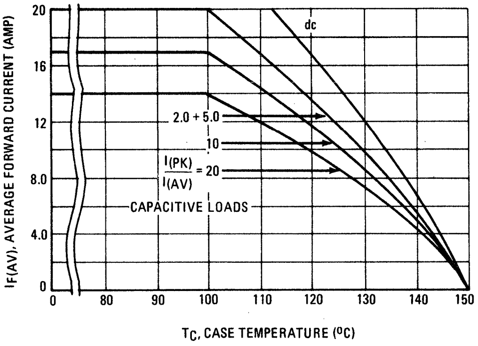
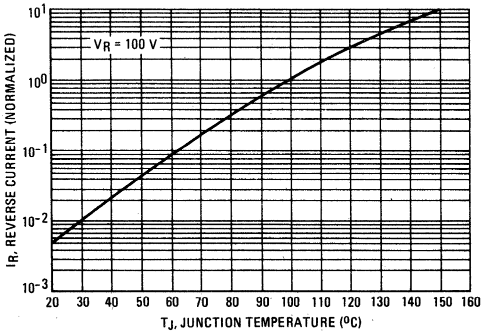


FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

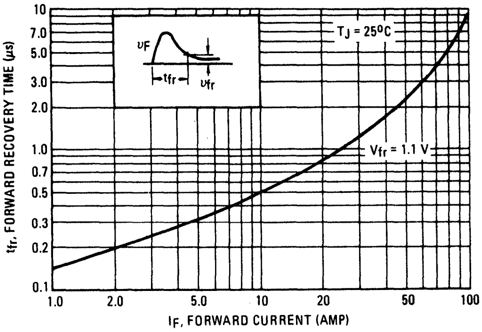
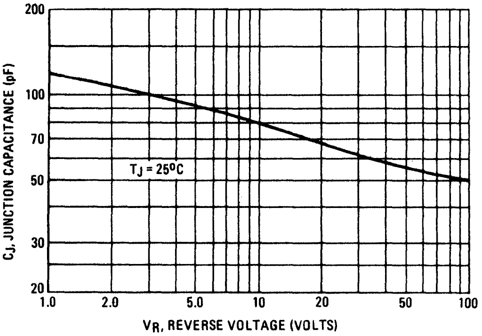


FIGURE 11 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGE DATA

(See Note 2)

FIGURE 12 – T_J = 25°C

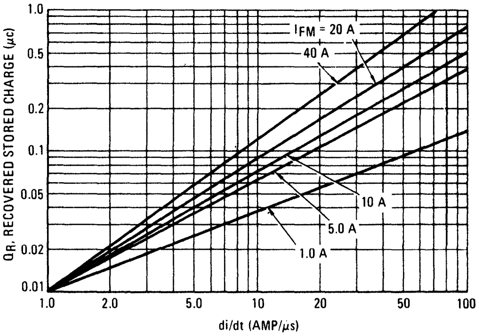
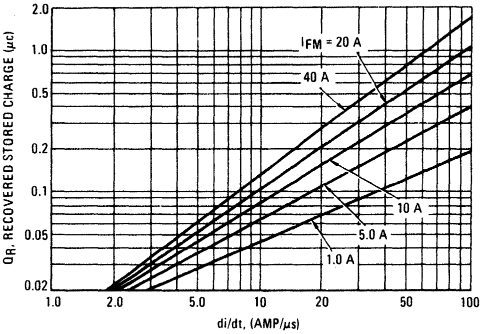


FIGURE 13 – T_J = 75°C



STORED CHARGE DATA

FIGURE 14 – T_J = 100°C

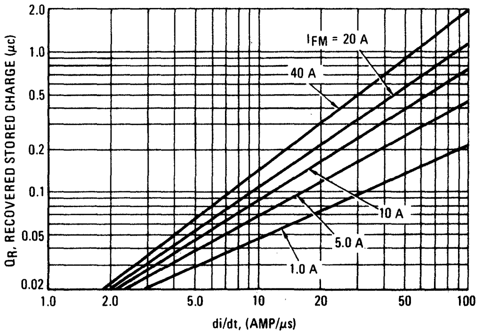


FIGURE 15 – T_J = 150°C

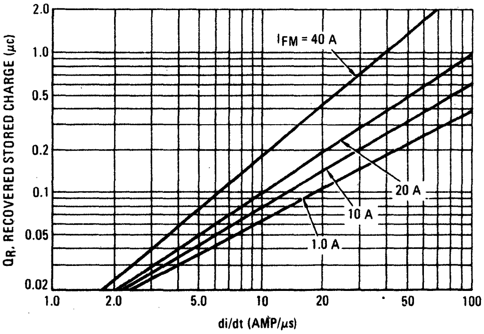
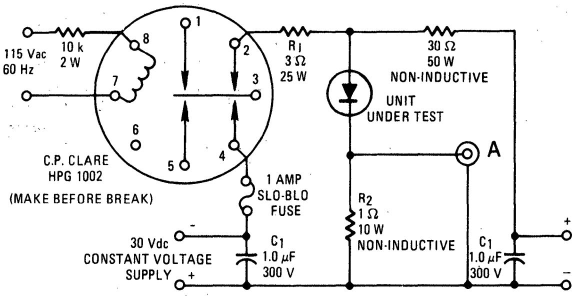


FIGURE 16 – REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 μH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

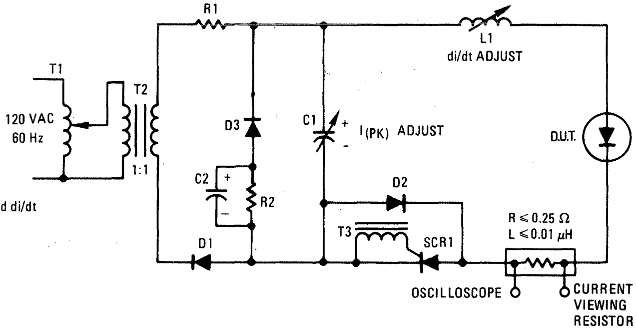
$T_A = 25\,^{+10}_{-0}\,^{\circ}C$ FOR RECTIFIER

MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

1.0 Adc FROM CONSTANT VOLTAGE SUPPLY
RIPPLE = 3 mVrms MAX
Z_{out} = 1½ Ω MAX, DC to 2 kHz

FIGURE 17 – JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT

R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4933
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 μF
C2 ≈ 4000 μF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 μH
T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)



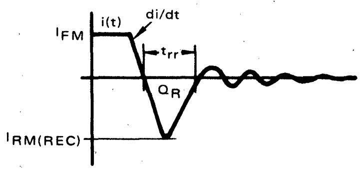
NOTE 2

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using I_F = 1.0 A, V_R = 30 V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.



From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

MOTOROLA

1N3909 thru 1N3913
MR1396

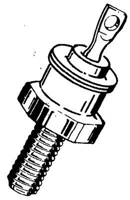
Designers Data Sheet

FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
30 AMPERES

STUD MOUNTED FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference, sonar power supplies and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.



Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics -- are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N3909	1N3910	1N3911	1N3912	1N3913	MR1396	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	350	450	650	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_C = 100^oC$)	I_O	← 30 →						Amps
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 300 →						Amp
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← -65 to +150 →						^oC
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →						^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.2	$^oC/W$

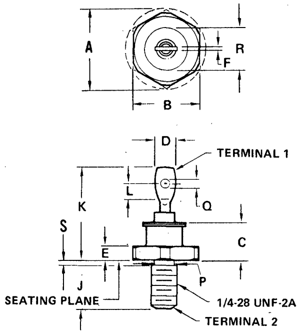
*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 93$ Amp, $T_J = 150^oC$)	v_F	–	1.2	1.5	Volts
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 30$ Amp, $T_C = 25^oC$)	V_F	–	1.1	1.4	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) $T_C = 25^oC$ $T_C = 100^oC$	I_R	– –	10 0.5	25 1.0	μA mA

*REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16) ($I_{FM} = 36$ Amp, di/dt = 25 A/μs, Figure 17)	t_{rr}	 – –	 150 200	 200 400	ns
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	1.5	2.0	Amp

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 1N3909 Series.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	20.07	–	0.790
B	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	19.05	25.40	0.750	1.000
L	3.96	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	16.94	–	0.667
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

CASE 42A-01
DO-5

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

WEIGHT: 17 Grams (Approximately)

MOUNTING TORQUE: 25 in-lbs max.

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

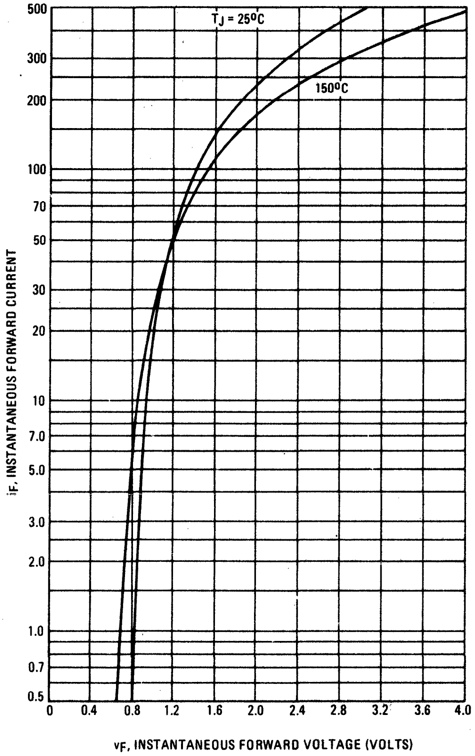
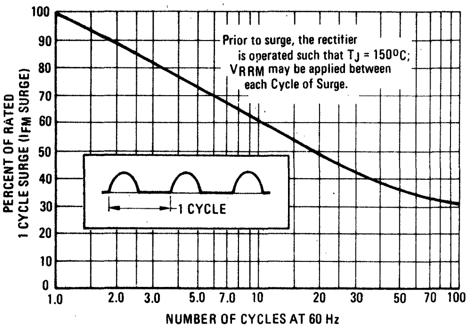
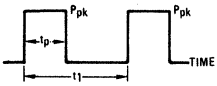


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see Note 3). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

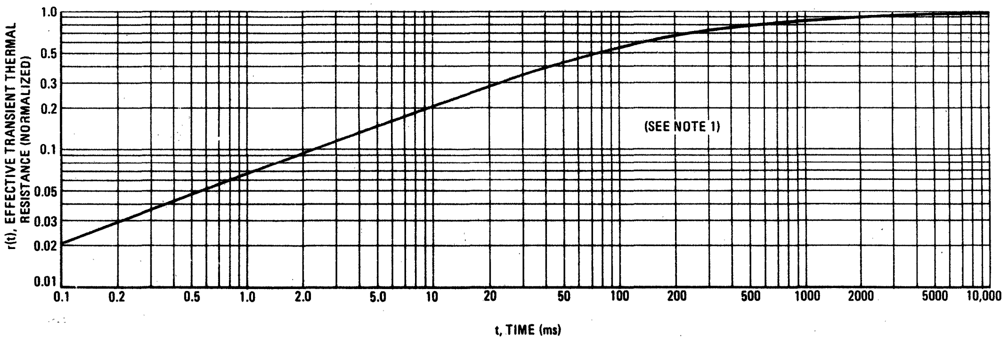
$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where
$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 3, i.e.:
$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 3 — THERMAL RESPONSE



SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 4 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

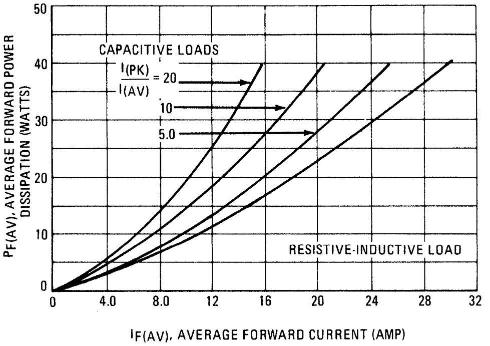


FIGURE 6 — CURRENT DERATING

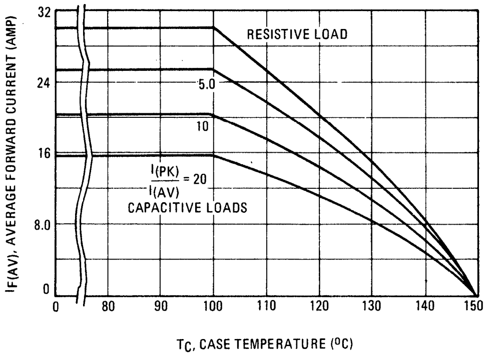
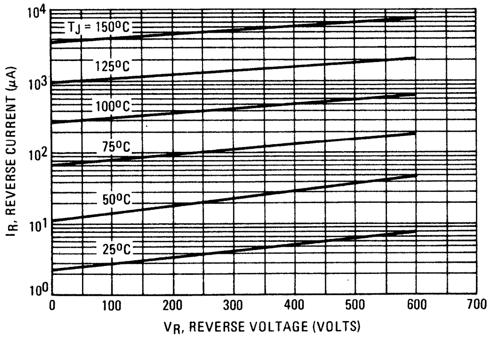


FIGURE 8 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

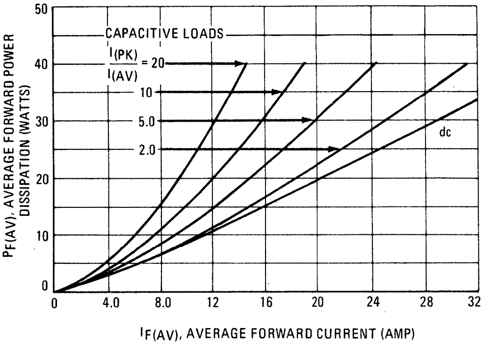


FIGURE 7 — CURRENT DERATING

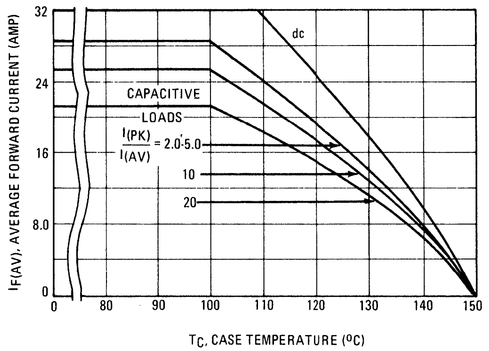
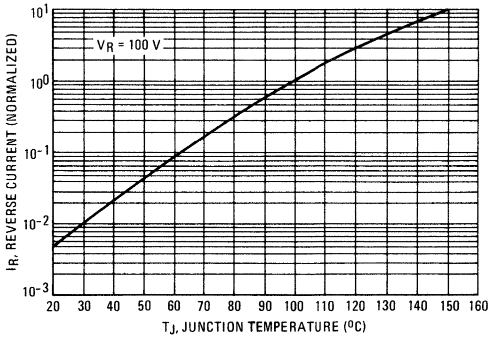


FIGURE 9 — NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

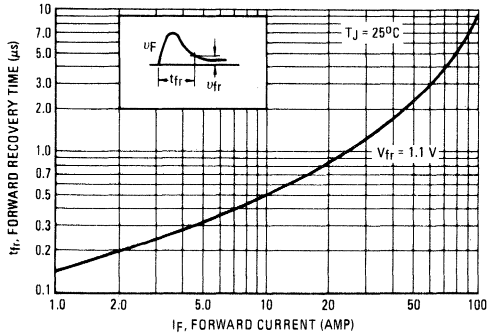
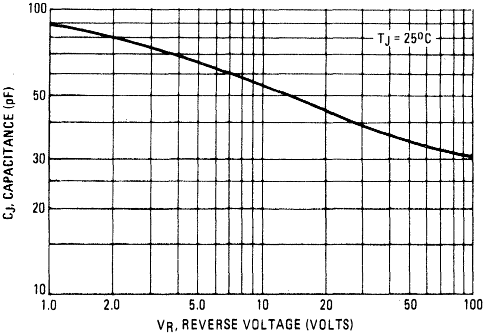


FIGURE 11 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGE DATA

(See Note 2)

FIGURE 12 – $T_J = 25°C$

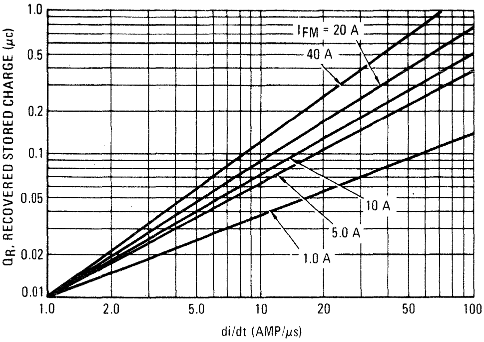


FIGURE 13 – $T_J = 75°C$

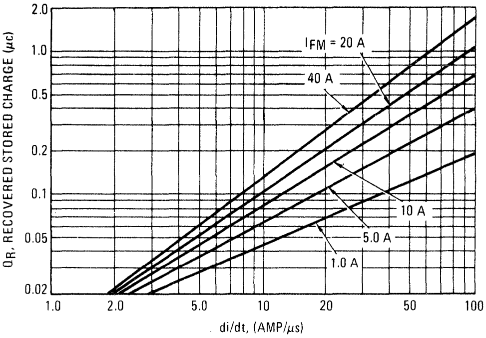


FIGURE 14 – $T_J = 100°C$

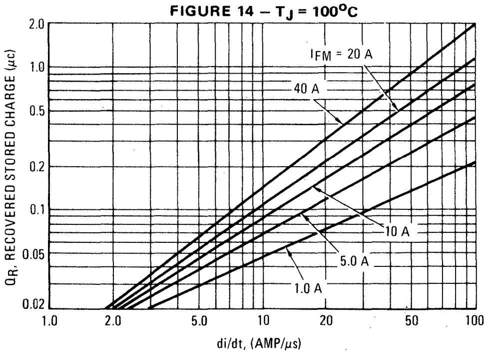


FIGURE 15 – $T_J = 150°C$

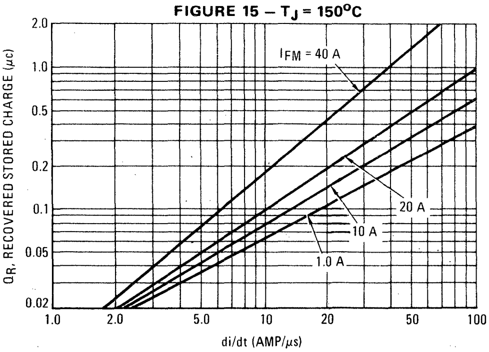
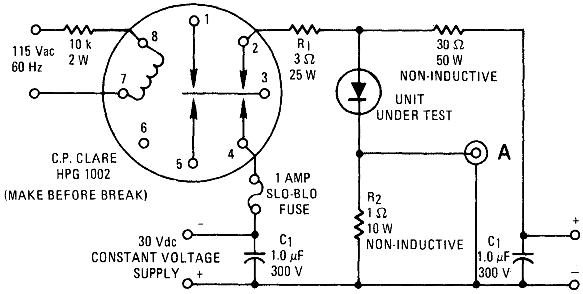


FIGURE 16 – REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 μH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

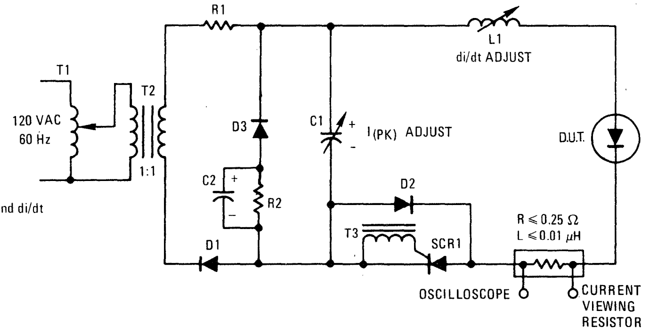
$T_A = 25^{+10}_{-0}$ °C FOR RECTIFIER

MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

1.0 Adc FROM CONSTANT VOLTAGE SUPPLY
RIPPLE = 3 mVrms MAX
Z_{out} = 1½ Ω MAX, DC to 2 kHz

FIGURE 17 – JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT

R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4933
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 μF
C2 ≈ 4000 μF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 μH
T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)



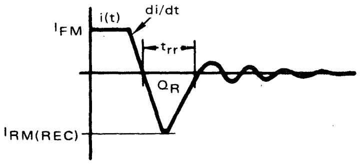
NOTE 2

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using I_F = 1.0 A, V_R = 30 V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.



From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

1N4001
thru
1N4007

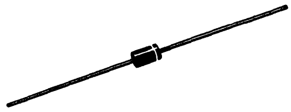
MOTOROLA

GENERAL-PURPOSE RECTIFIERS

. . . subminiature size, axial lead mounted rectifiers for general-purpose low-power applications.

LEAD MOUNTED SILICON RECTIFIERS

50-1000 VOLTS
DIFFUSED JUNCTION



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N4001	1N4002	1N4003	1N4004	1N4005	1N4006	1N4007	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	V_{RSM}	60	120	240	480	720	1000	1200	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	560	700	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (single phase, resistive load, 60 Hz, see Figure 8, $T_A = 75^{\circ}C$)	I_O	← 1.0 →							Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions, see Figure 2)	I_{FSM}	← 30 (for 1 cycle) →							Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →							°C

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic and Conditions	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage Drop ($i_F = 1.0$ Amp, $T_J = 25^{\circ}C$) Figure 1	v_F	0.93	1.1	Volts
Maximum Full-Cycle Average Forward Voltage Drop ($I_O = 1.0$ Amp, $T_L = 75^{\circ}C$, 1 inch leads)	$V_{F(AV)}$	–	0.8	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current (rated dc voltage)	I_R			μA
$T_J = 25^{\circ}C$		0.05	10	
$T_J = 100^{\circ}C$		1.0	50	
Maximum Full-Cycle Average Reverse Current ($I_O = 1.0$ Amp, $T_L = 75^{\circ}C$, 1 inch leads	$I_{R(AV)}$	–	30	μA

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

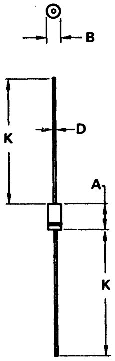
CASE: Transfer Molded Plastic

MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 350°C, 3/8" from case for 10 seconds at 5 lbs. tension

FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion-resistant, leads are readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by color band

WEIGHT: 0.40 Grams (approximately)



NOTES:
1. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
2. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED WITHIN "F" DIMENSION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.97	6.60	0.235	0.260
B	2.79	3.05	0.110	0.120
D	0.76	0.86	0.030	0.034
K	27.94	–	1.100	–

CASE 59-04
(Does not meet DO-41 outline)

MOTOROLA

1N4719 thru 1N4725

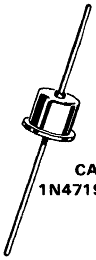
SILICON RECTIFIERS

3.0 AMPERES
50-1000 VOLTS
DIFFUSED JUNCTION

LEAD MOUNTED POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . having low forward voltage drop and hermetic metal packages. High surge current capability and good thermal characteristics provide reliable operation.

- $R\theta_{JA}$ = 30°C/W



CASE 60-01
1N4719 thru 1N4725

***MAXIMUM RATINGS** (Both Package Types) T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.

Rating	Symbol	1N4719	1N4720	1N4721	1N4722	1N4723	1N4724	1N4725	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	Volts
Nonrepetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (one half-wave, single phase, 60 cycle peak)	V_{RSM}	100	200	300	500	720	1000	1200	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	560	700	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (single phase, resistive load, 60 Hz, T_A = 75°C)	I_O	← 3.0 →							Amp
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (superimposed on rated current at rated voltage, T_A = 75°C)	I_{FSM}	← 300 (for 1/2 cycle) →							Amp
Operating and Case Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →							°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

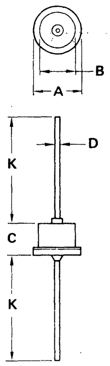
Characteristic	Symbol	Max Limit	Unit
*Instantaneous Forward Voltage (i_F = 3.0 A, T_J = 75°C, Half Wave Rectifier)	v_F	1.0	Volts
*Full Cycle Average Reverse Current (I_O = 3.0 Amps and Rated V_R, T_A = 75°C, Half Wave Rectifier)	$I_{R(AV)}$	1.5	mA
DC Reverse Current (Rated V_R, T_A = 25°C)	I_R	0.5	mA

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed construction
FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion-resistant and leads readily solderable.
POLARITY: CATHODE TO CASE
MOUNTING POSITIONS: Any.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	11.43	–	0.450
B	–	8.89	–	0.350
C	–	7.62	–	0.300
D	1.17	1.42	0.046	0.056
K	24.89	–	0.980	–

CASE 60-1

MOTOROLA

1N4933 thru 1N4937

Designers Data Sheet

AXIAL-LEAD, FAST-RECOVERY RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N4933	1N4934	1N4935	1N4936	1N4937	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Nonrepetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	450	650	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_A = 75^\circ C$)	I_O	← 1.0 →					Amp
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 30 →					Amps
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← -65 to +150 →					°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →					°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient (Typical Printed Circuit-Board Mounting)	$R_{\theta JC}$	65	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
*Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 3.14$ Amp, $T_J = 150^\circ C$)	v_F	–	1.0	1.2	Volts
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp, $T_A = 25^\circ C$)	V_F	–	1.0	1.1	Volts
*Reverse Current (Rated dc Voltage) $T_A = 25^\circ C$	I_R	–	1.0	5.0	μA
$T_A = 100^\circ C$		–	50	100	

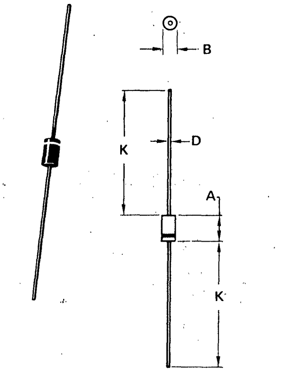
*REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc) (Figure 21) ($I_{FM} = 15$ Amp, di/dt = 10A/μs (Figure 22)	t_{rr}	– –	150 175	200 300	ns
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc) (Figure 21)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	1.0	2.0	Amp

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FAST RECOVERY RECTIFIERS

50–600 VOLTS
1 AMPERE



NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH JEDEC DO-41 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.
2. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
3. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED WITHIN "F" DIMENSION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.97	6.60	0.235	0.260
B	2.79	3.05	0.110	0.120
D	0.76	0.86	0.030	0.034
K	27.94	–	1.100	–

CASE 59-04

(Does not meet DO-41 outline)

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Transfer Molded Plastic

FINISH: External leads are readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by polarity band

WEIGHT: 0.4 Gram (approximately)

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

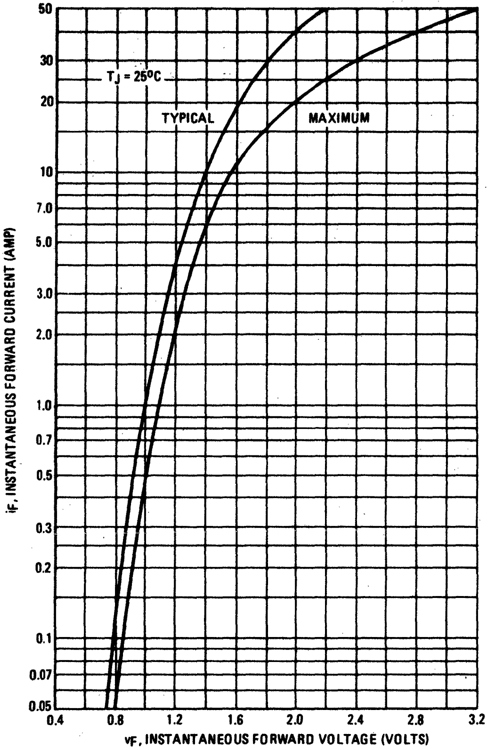


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

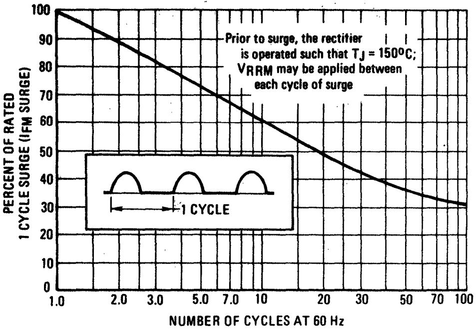
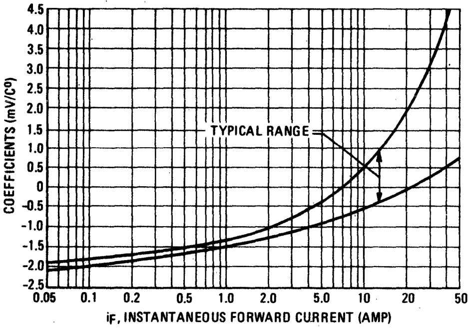
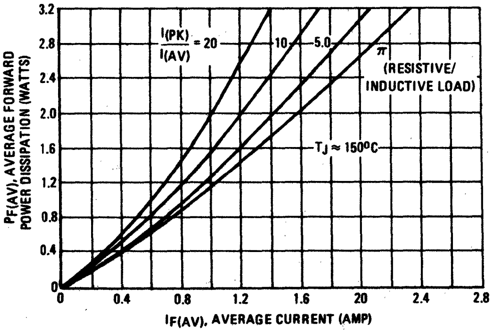


FIGURE 3 – FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT



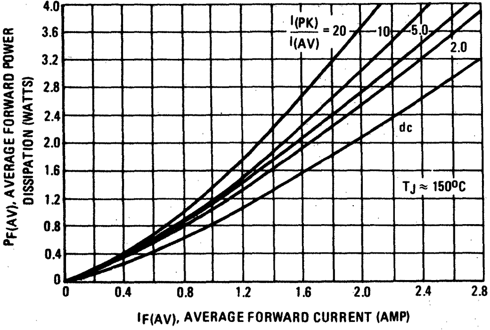
SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

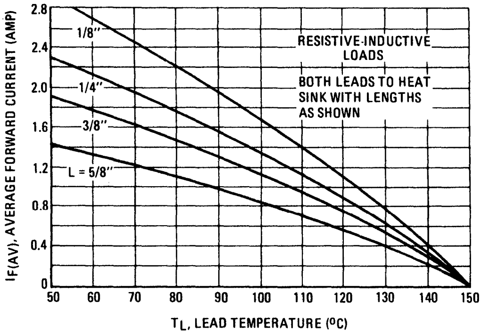
FIGURE 5 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 6 – EFFECT OF LEAD LENGTHS, RESISTIVE LOAD



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 7 – EFFECT OF LEAD LENGTHS, RESISTIVE LOAD

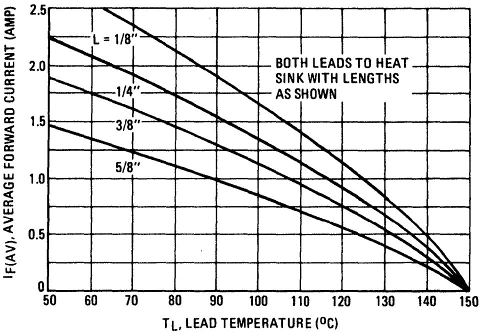


FIGURE 8 – 1/8" LEAD LENGTH, VARIOUS LOADS

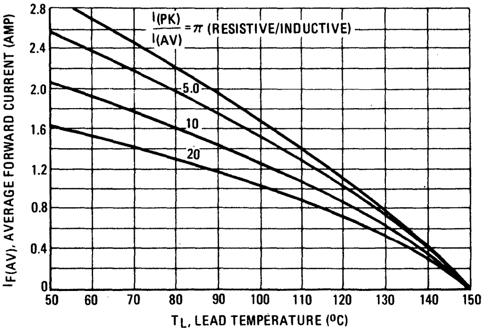


FIGURE 9 – 1/8" LEAD LENGTHS, VARIOUS LOADS

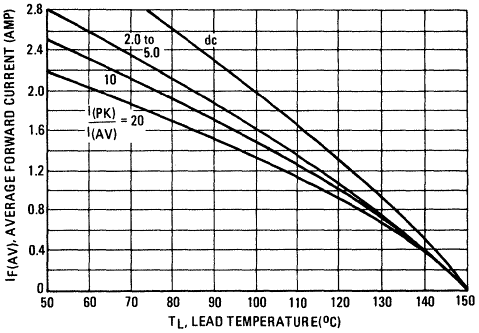


FIGURE 10 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING, VARIOUS LOADS

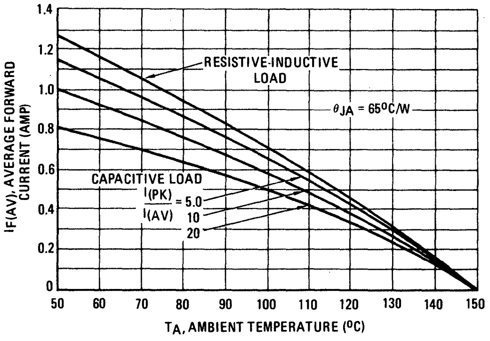


FIGURE 11 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING, VARIOUS LOADS

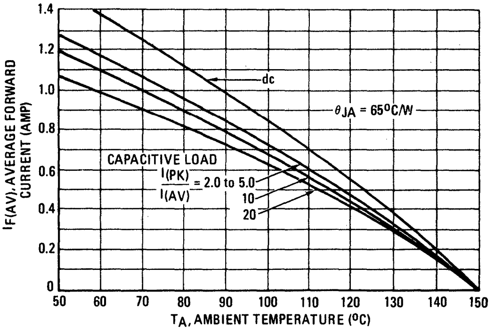


FIGURE 12 – THERMAL RESPONSE

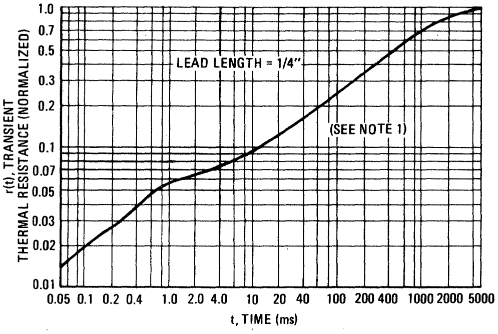
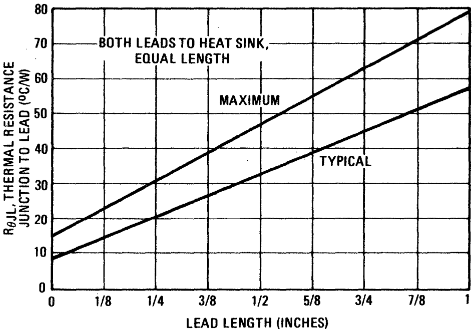
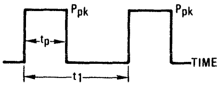


FIGURE 13 – THERMAL RESISTANCE



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see Note 3). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 3, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

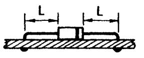
NOTE 2

Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient (θ_{JA}) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

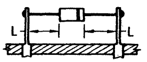
TYPICAL VALUES FOR θ_{JA} IN STILL AIR

MOUNTING METHOD	LEAD LENGTH, L (IN)				$R_{\theta JA}$
	1/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	
1	65	72	82	92	°C/W
2	74	81	91	101	°C/W
3	40				°C/W

MOUNTING METHOD 1



MOUNTING METHOD 2



Vector pin mounting

MOUNTING METHOD 3

P. C. Board with
1-1/2" x 1-1/2" copper surface

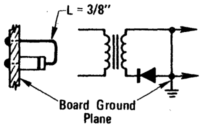
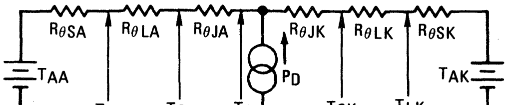


FIGURE 14 – THERMAL CIRCUIT MODEL
(For Heat Conduction Through The Leads)



Use of the above model permits junction to lead thermal resistance for any mounting configuration to be found. For a given total lead length, lowest values occur when one side of the rectifier is brought as close as possible to the heat sink. Terms in the model signify:

T_A = Ambient Temperature
T_L = Lead Temperature
T_C = Case Temperature
T_J = Junction Temperature
$R_{\theta S}$ = Thermal Resistance, Heat Sink to Ambient
$R_{\theta L}$ = Thermal Resistance, Lead to Heat Sink
$R_{\theta J}$ = Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case
P_D = Power Dissipation

(Subscripts A and K refer to anode and cathode sides respectively.)

Values for thermal resistance components are:

$R_{\theta L}$ = 112°C/W/iN. Typically and 128°C/W/IN Maximum
$R_{\theta J}$ = 18°C/W Typically and 30°C/W Maximum

The maximum lead temperature may be calculated as follows:

$$T_L = 150^{\circ} - \Delta T_{JL}$$

ΔT_{JL} can be calculated as shown in NOTE 1 or it may be approximated as follows:

$\Delta T_{JL} \approx R_{\theta JL} \bullet P_F$; P_F may be formulated for sine-wave operation from Figure 3 or from Figure 4 for square-wave operation.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 15 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

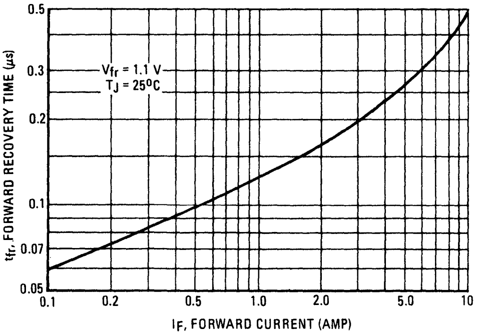
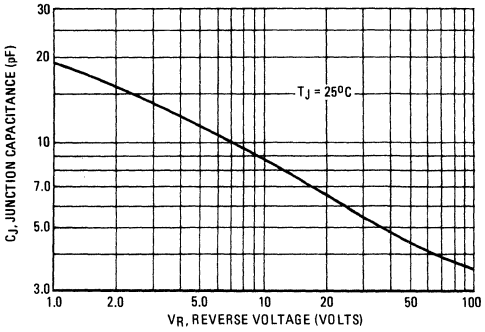


FIGURE 16 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGED DATA

FIGURE 17 – $T_J = 25°C$

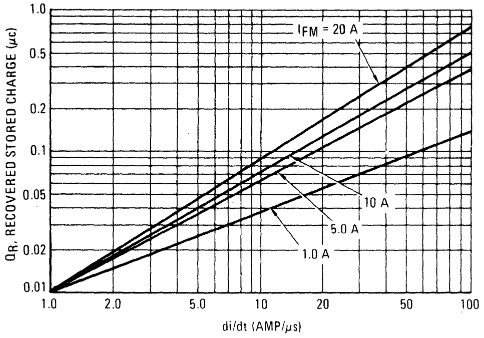


FIGURE 18 – $T_J = 75°C$

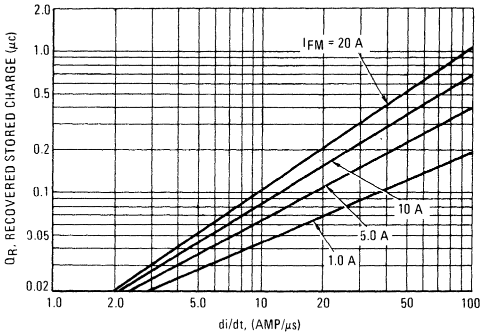


FIGURE 19 – $T_J = 100°C$

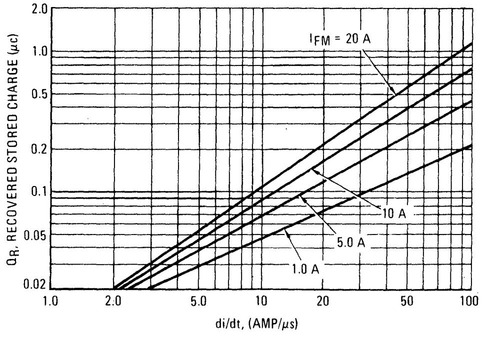
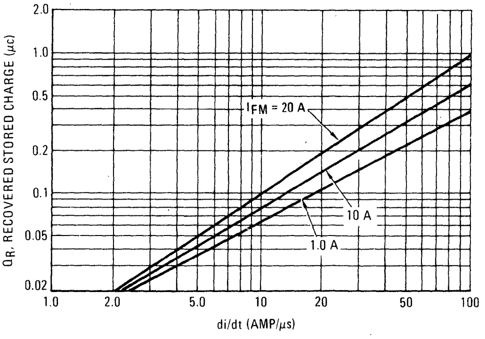
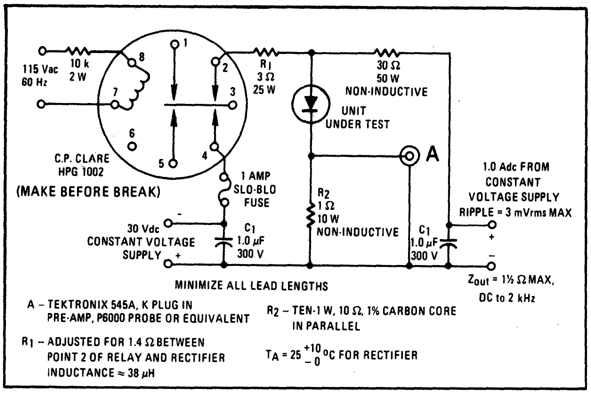


FIGURE 20 – $T_J = 150°C$



RECOVERY TIME

FIGURE 21 – REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



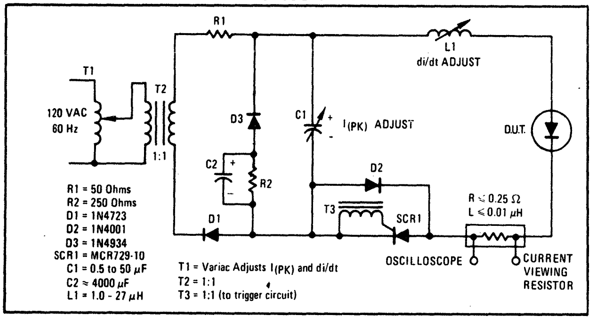
A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 μH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

$T_A = 25 {}^{+10}_{-0}$ °C FOR RECTIFIER

FIGURE 22 – JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4934
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 μF
C2 ≈ 4000 μF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 μH

T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)

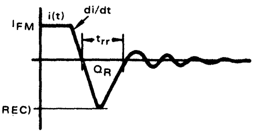
NOTE 3

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using I_F = 1.0 A, V_R = 30 V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.



From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

FIGURE 23 – TYPICAL REVERSE LEAKAGE

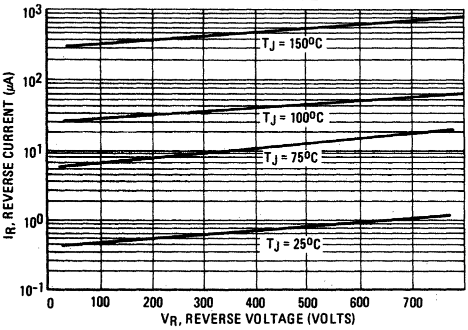
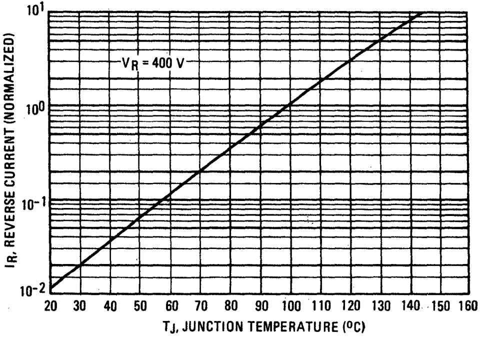


FIGURE 24 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT



MOTOROLA

1N5391
thru
1N5399

Designers Data Sheet

"SURMETIC" RECTIFIERS

. . . subminiature size, axial lead-mounted rectifiers for general-purpose, low-power applications.

Designers Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limits curves—representing boundaries on device characteristics—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.

LEAD-MOUNTED SILICON RECTIFIERS

50-1000 VOLTS
DIFFUSED JUNCTION

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N5391	1N5392	1N5393	1N5395	1N5397	1N5398	1N5399	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	Volts
Nonrepetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (Halfwave, Single Phase, 60 Hz)	V_{RSM}	100	200	300	525	800	1000	1200	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	560	700	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single Phase, Resistive Load, 60 Hz, T_L = 70°C, 1/2" From Body)	I_O	← 1.5 →							Amp
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge Applied at Rated Load Conditions, See Figure 2)	I_{FSM}	← 50 (for 1 cycle) →							Amp
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →							°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_L	← -65 to +170 →							°C
DC Blocking Voltage Temperature	T_L	← 150 →							°C

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic and Conditions	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage Drop (i_F = 4.7 Amp Peak, T_L = 170°C, 1/2 Inch Leads)	v_F	–	1.4	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current (Rated dc Voltage) (T_L = 150°C)	I_R	250	300	µA
Maximum Full-Cycle Average Reverse Current (1) (I_O = 1.5 Amp, T_L = 70°C, 1/2 Inch Leads)	$I_{R(AV)}$	–	300	µA

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

NOTE 1: Measured in a single-phase, halfwave circuit such as shown in Figure 6.25 of EIA RS-282, November 1963. Operated at rated load conditions I_O = 1.5 A, V_r = V_{RWM}, T_L = 70°C.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

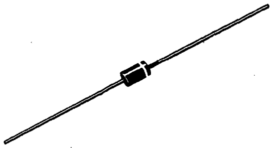
CASE: Transfer molded plastic

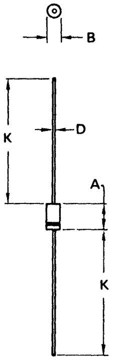
MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 240°C, 1/8" from case for 10 seconds at 5 lbs. tension

FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion-resistant, leads are readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by color band

WEIGHT: 0.40 grams (approximately)





NOTES:

1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH JEDEC DO-41 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.
2. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
3. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED WITHIN "F" DIMENSION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.97	6.60	0.235	0.260
B	2.79	3.05	0.110	0.120
D	0.76	0.86	0.030	0.034
K	27.94	–	1.100	–

CASE 59-04

Dimensions Within JEDEC DO-15 Outline.

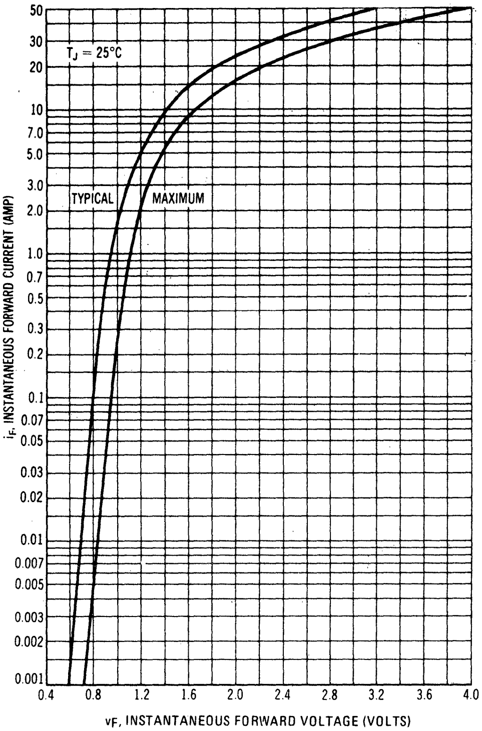


FIGURE 1 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

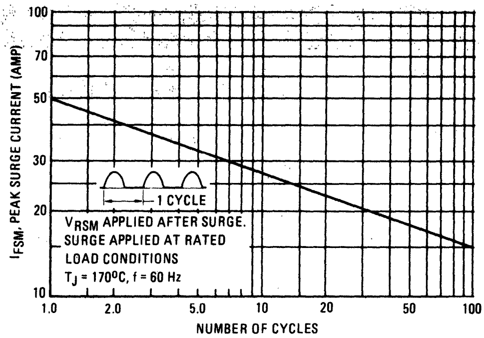


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM NONREPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

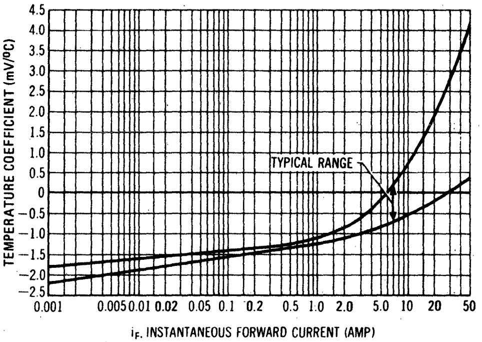


FIGURE 3 — FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

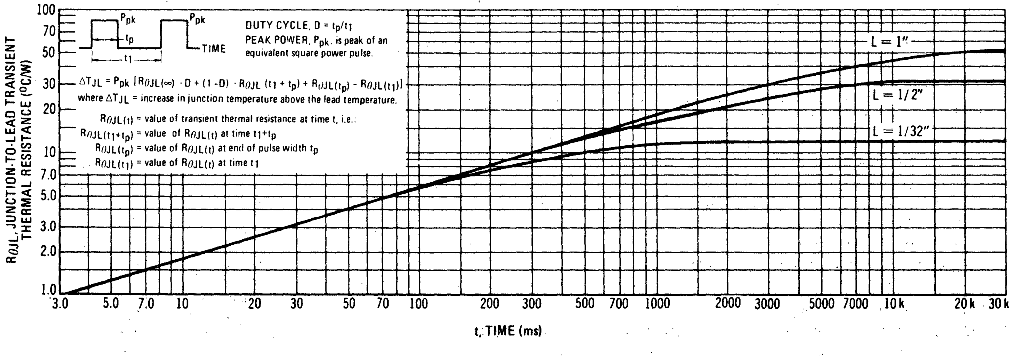


FIGURE 4 — TYPICAL TRANSIENT THERMAL RESISTANCE

DUTY CYCLE, D = t_p/t_1

PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JL} = P_{pk} \left[R_{\theta JL}(\infty) \cdot D + (1-D) \cdot R_{\theta JL}(t_1 + t_p) + R_{\theta JL}(t_p) - R_{\theta JL}(t_1)\right]$

where ΔT_{JL} = increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature.

$R_{\theta JL}(t)$ = value of transient thermal resistance at time t, i.e.:

$R_{\theta JL}(t_1+t_p)$ = value of $R_{\theta JL}(t)$ at time t_1+t_p

$R_{\theta JL}(t_p)$ = value of $R_{\theta JL}(t)$ at end of pulse width t_p

$R_{\theta JL}(t_1)$ = value of $R_{\theta JL}(t)$ at time t_1

The temperature of the lead should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the lead as close as possible to the tie point. The thermal mass connected to the tie point is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_L, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_L + \Delta T_{JL}.$$

FIGURE 5 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

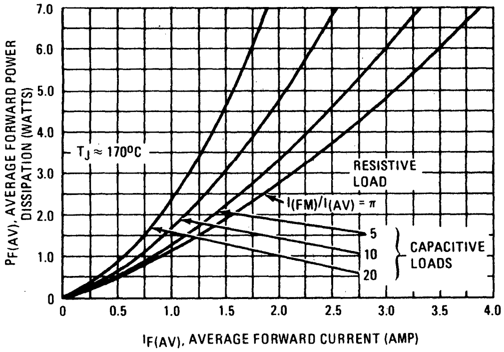


FIGURE 6 – EFFECT OF LEAD LENGTHS, RESISTIVE LOAD

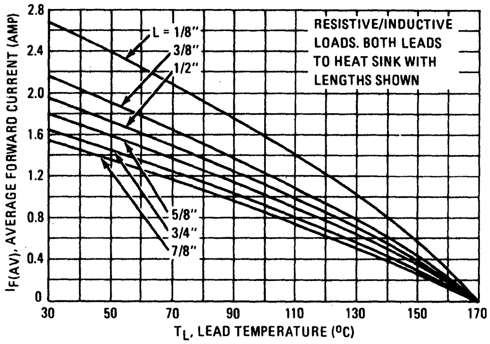


FIGURE 7 – 1/2" LEAD LENGTH, VARIOUS LOADS

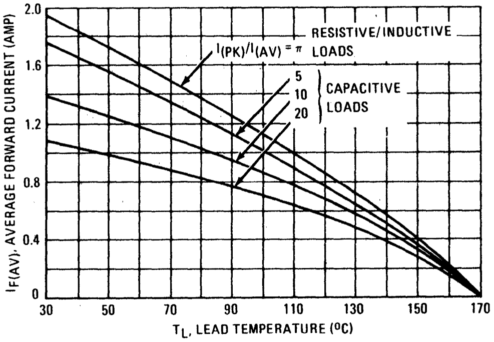


FIGURE 8 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING, VARIOUS LOADS

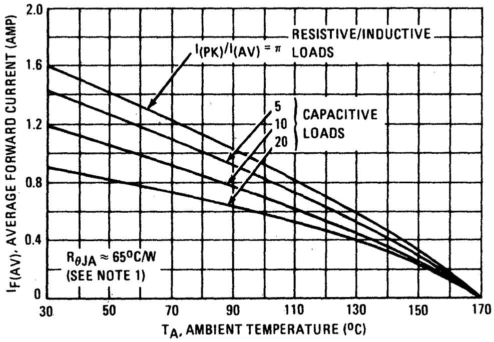
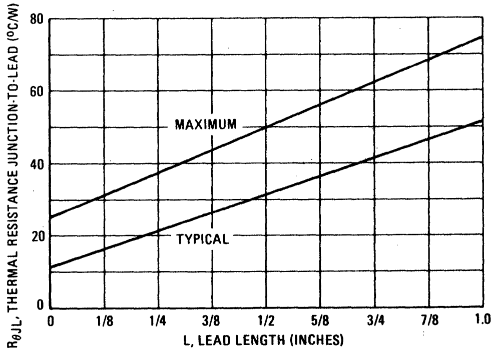


FIGURE 9 – STEADY-STATE THERMAL RESISTANCE



NOTE 1

Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient (θ_{JA}) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

TYPICAL VALUES FOR θ_{JA} IN STILL AIR

MOUNTING METHOD	LEAD LENGTH, L (IN)				$R_{\theta JA}$
	1/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	
1	65	72	82	92	°C/W
2	74	81	91	101	°C/W
3	40				°C/W

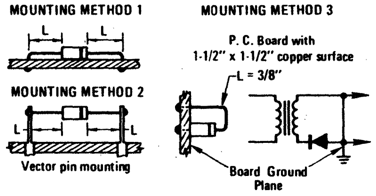


FIGURE 10 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

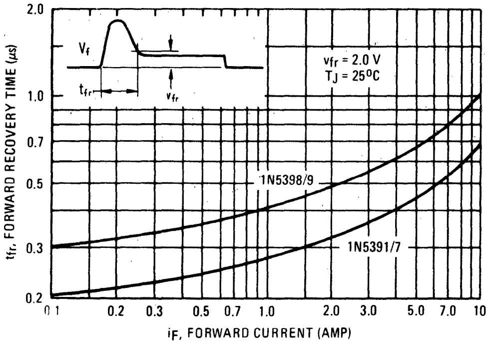


FIGURE 11 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME

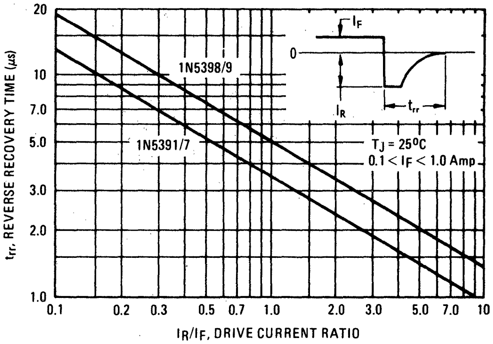


FIGURE 12 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE

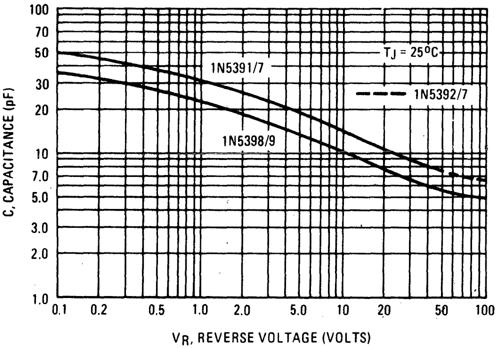


FIGURE 13 – RECTIFICATION WAVEFORM EFFICIENCY FOR SINE WAVE

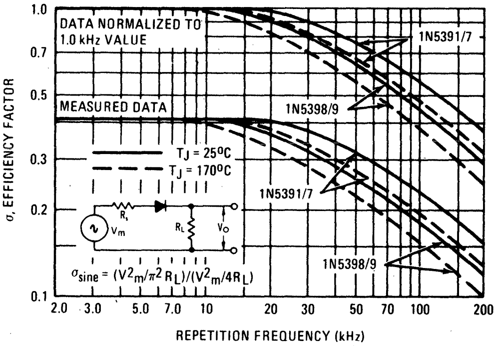
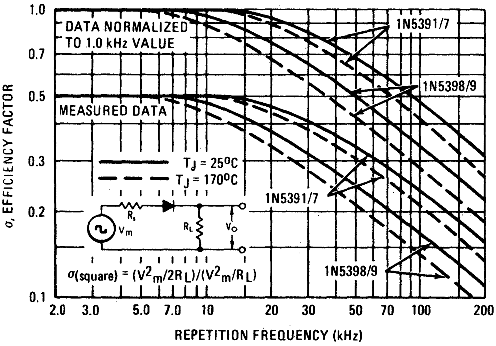


FIGURE 14 – RECTIFICATION WAVEFORM EFFICIENCY FOR SQUARE WAVE



RECTIFIER EFFICIENCY NOTE

The rectification efficiency factor σ shown in Figures 13 and 14 was calculated using the formula:

$$\sigma = \frac{P_{dc}}{P_{rms}} = \frac{\frac{V^2_{O(dc)}}{R_L}}{\frac{V^2_{O(rms)}}{R_L}} \bullet 100\% = \frac{V^2_{O(dc)}}{V^2_{O(ac)} + V^2_{O(dc)}} \bullet 100\% \quad (1)$$

For a sine wave input $V_m \sin(\omega t)$ to the diode, assumed lossless, the maximum theoretical efficiency factor becomes 40%; for a square wave input of amplitude V_m, the efficiency factor becomes 50%. (A full wave circuit has twice these efficiencies).

As the frequency of the input signal is increased, the reverse recovery time of the diode (Figure 11) becomes significant, resulting in an increasing ac voltage component across R_L which is opposite in polarity to the forward current thereby reducing the value of the efficiency factor σ, as shown in Figures 13 and 14.

It should be emphasized that Figures 13 and 14 show waveform efficiency only; they do not account for diode losses. Data was obtained by measuring the ac component of V_O with a true rms voltmeter and the dc component with a dc voltmeter. The data was used in Equation 1 to obtain points for the Figures.

MOTOROLA

1N5400
thru
1N5406

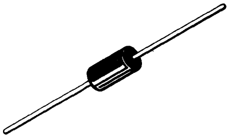
STANDARD RECOVERY RECTIFIERS

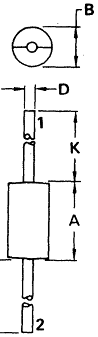
50-1000 VOLTS
3 AMPERE

LEAD MOUNTED STANDARD RECOVERY RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in power supplies and other applications having need of a device with the following features:

- High Current to Small Size
- High Surge Current Capability
- Low Forward Voltage Drop
- Economical Plastic Package
- Available in Volume Quantities





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.40	9.65	0.370	0.380
B	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
D	1.22	1.32	0.048	0.052
K	26.97	27.23	1.062	1.072

CASE 267-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N5400	1N5401	1N5402	1N5404	1N5406	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Nonrepetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	100	200	300	525	800	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single Phase Resistive Load, (1/2" Leads, T_L = 105°C)	I_O	3.0					Amp
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge Applied at Rated Load Conditions)	I_{FSM}	200 (one cycle)					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175					°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient (PC Board Mount, 1/2" Leads)	$R_{\theta JA}$	53	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 9.4 Amp)	v_F	—	—	1.2	Volts
Average Reverse Current (1) DC Reverse Current (Rated dc Voltage, T_L = 150°C)	$I_{R(AV)}$ I_R	— —	— —	500 500	μA

*JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Measured in a single-phase half-wave circuit such as shown in Figure 6.25 of EIA RS-282, November 1963. Operated at rated load conditions T_L=105°C, I_O=3.0 A, V_r=V_{RWM}.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case: Transfer Molded Plastic
Finish: External Leads are Plated, Leads are readily Solderable
Polarity: Indicated by Cathode Band
Weight: 1.1 Grams (Approximately)
Maximum Lead Temperature for **Soldering Purposes:**
240°C, ⅛" from case for 10 s at 5.0 lb. tension

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

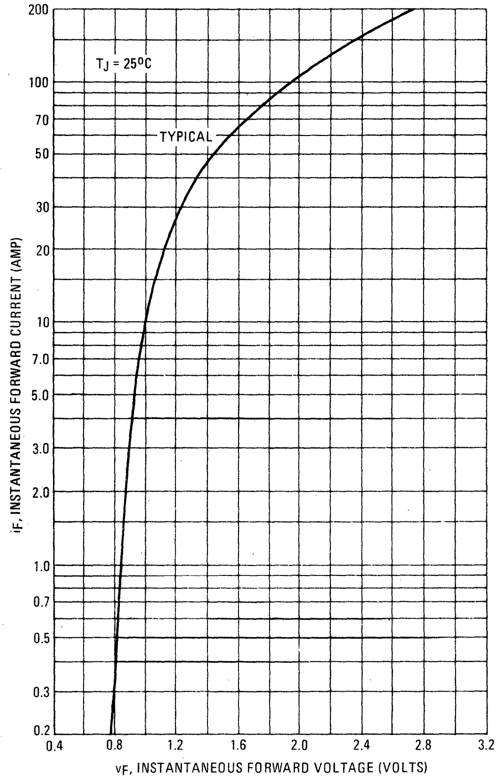


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM NONREPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

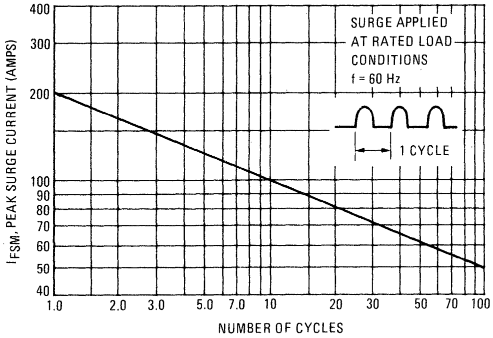
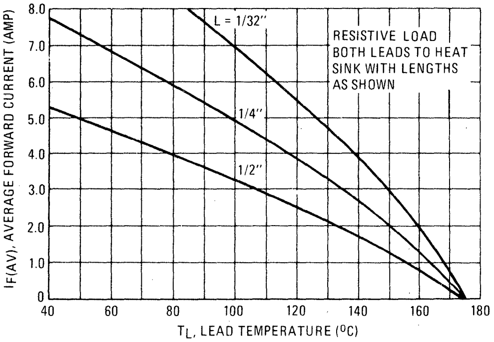


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT DERATING VARIOUS LEAD LENGTHS



NOTE 1 – AMBIENT MOUNTING DATA

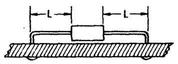
Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient ($R_{\theta JA}$) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

TYPICAL VALUES FOR $R_{\theta JA}$ IN STILL AIR

MOUNTING METHOD	LEAD LENGTH, L (IN)				$R_{\theta JA}$
	1/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	
1	50	51	53	55	°C/W
2	58	59	61	63	°C/W
3	28				°C/W

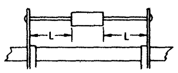
MOUNTING METHOD 1

P.C. Board Where Available Copper Surface area is small.



MOUNTING METHOD 2

Vector Push-In Terminals T-28



MOUNTING METHOD 3

P.C. Board with 1-1/2″ x 1-1/2″ Copper Surface

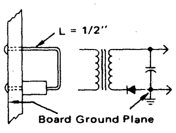
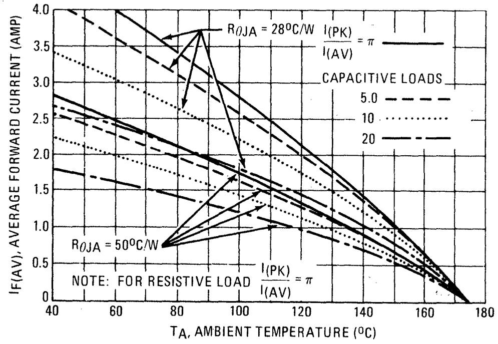


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT DERATING PC BOARD MOUNTING



MOTOROLA

1N5817 MBR115P
1N5818 MBR120P
1N5819 MBR130P
MBR140P

AXIAL LEAD RECTIFIERS

. . . employing the Schottky Barrier principle in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State-of-the-art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free wheeling diodes, and polarity protection diodes.

- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction
- Low Power Loss/High Efficiency

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR115P	1N5817 MBR120P	1N5818 MBR130P	1N5819 MBR140P	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	15	20	30	40	V
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	15	24	36	48	V
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	10	14	21	28	V
Average Rectified Forward Current (2) ($V_{R(equiv)} \leqslant 0.2\ V_R$(dc), $T_L = 90^oC$, $R_{\theta JA} = 80^oC/W$, P.C. Board Mounting, see Note 2, $T_A = 55^oC$)	I_O	← 1.0 →				A
Ambient Temperature (Rated V_R(dc), $P_{F(AV)} = 0$, $R_{\theta JA} = 80^oC/W$)	T_A	90	85	80	75	^oC
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions, half-wave, single phase 60 Hz, $T_L = 70^oC$)	I_{FSM}	← 25 (for one cycle) →				A
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (Reverse Voltage applied)	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +125 →				^oC
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	← 150 →				^oC

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2)

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	80	$^oC/W$

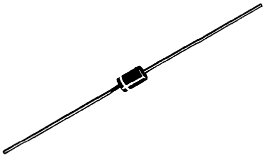
*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_L = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted) (2)

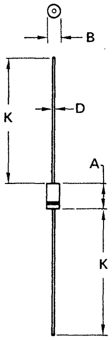
Characteristic	Symbol	1N5817	1N5818	1N5819	MBR115P MBR120P MBR130P	MBR140P	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Forward Voltage (1)	v_F						V
($i_F = 0.1$ A)		0.320	0.330	0.340	0.350	0.350	
($i_F = 1.0$ A)		0.450	0.550	0.600	0.550	0.600	
($i_F = 3.0$ A)		0.750	0.875	0.900	0.850	0.900	
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current @ Rated dc Voltage (1)	i_R						mA
($T_L = 25^oC$)		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	
($T_L = 100^oC$)		10	10	10	10	10	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.
(2) Lead Temperature reference is cathode lead 1/32" from case.
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 1N5817-19.

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

1 AMPERE
15, 20, 30, 40 VOLTS





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	5.97	6.60	0.235	0.260
B	2.79	3.05	0.110	0.120
D	0.76	0.86	0.030	0.034
K	27.94	–	1.100	–

CASE 59-04

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE . . . . Transfer molded plastic

FINISH . . . . All external surfaces corrosion-resistant and the terminal leads are readily solderable

POLARITY . . . . Cathode indicated by polarity band

MOUNTING POSITIONS . . . . Any

SOLDERING . . . . 220°C 1/16" from case for ten seconds

NOTE 1 — DETERMINING MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered when operating this rectifier at reverse voltages above 0.1 V_{RWM}. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation (1).

$$T_{A(max)} = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}P_{F(AV)} - R_{\theta JA}P_{R(AV)} \quad (1)$$

where $T_{A(max)}$ = Maximum allowable ambient temperature
$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum allowable junction temperature (125°C or the temperature at which thermal runaway occurs, whichever is lowest)
$P_{F(AV)}$ = Average forward power dissipation
$P_{R(AV)}$ = Average reverse power dissipation
$R_{\theta JA}$ = Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

Figures 1, 2, and 3 permit easier use of equation (1) by taking reverse power dissipation and thermal runaway into consideration. The figures solve for a reference temperature as determined by equation (2).

$$T_R = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}P_{R(AV)} \quad (2)$$

Substituting equation (2) into equation (1) yields:

$$T_{A(max)} = T_R - R_{\theta JA}P_{F(AV)} \quad (3)$$

Inspection of equations (2) and (3) reveals that T_R is the ambient temperature at which thermal runaway occurs or where T_J = 125°C, when forward power is zero. The transition from one boundary condition to the other is evident on the curves of Figures 1, 2, and 3 as a difference in the rate of change of the slope in the vicinity of 115°C. The data of Figures 1, 2, and 3 is based upon dc conditions. For use in common rectifier circuits, Table 1 indicates suggested factors for an equivalent dc voltage to use for conservative design, that is:

$$V_{R(equiv)} = V_{in(PK)} \times F \quad (4)$$

The factor F is derived by considering the properties of the various rectifier circuits and the reverse characteristics of Schottky diodes.

EXAMPLE: Find $T_{A(max)}$ for 1N5818 operated in a 12-volt dc supply using a bridge circuit with capacitive filter such that I_{DC} = 0.4 A ($I_{F(AV)}$ = 0.5 A), $I_{(FM)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 10, Input Voltage = 10 $V_{(rms)}$, $R_{\theta JA}$ = 80°C/W.

Step 1. Find $V_{R(equiv)}$. Read F = 0.65 from Table 1,
$\therefore V_{R(equiv)} = (1.41)(10)(0.65) = 9.2$ V.

Step 2. Find T_R from Figure 2. Read T_R = 109°C
@ V_R = 9.2 V and $R_{\theta JA}$ = 80°C/W.

Step 3. Find $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 4. **Read $P_{F(AV)}$ = 0.5 W
@ $\frac{I_{(FM)}}{I_{(AV)}}$ = 10 and $I_{F(AV)}$ = 0.5 A.

Step 4. Find $T_{A(max)}$ from equation (3).
$T_{A(max)} = 109 - (80)(0.5) = 69°C$.

**Values given are for the 1N5818. Power is slightly lower for the 1N5817 because of its lower forward voltage, and higher for the 1N5819. Variations will be similar for the MBR-prefix devices, using $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 7.

TABLE 1 — VALUES FOR FACTOR F

Circuit	Half Wave		Full Wave, Bridge		Full Wave, Center Tapped*†	
Load	Resistive	Capacitive*	Resistive	Capacitive	Resistive	Capacitive
Sine Wave	0.5	1.3	0.5	0.65	1.0	1.3
Square Wave	0.75	1.5	0.75	0.75	1.5	1.5

*Note that $V_{R(PK)} \approx 2.0\ V_{in(PK)}$. †Use line to center tap voltage for V_{in}.

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE 1N5817/MBR115P/MBR120P

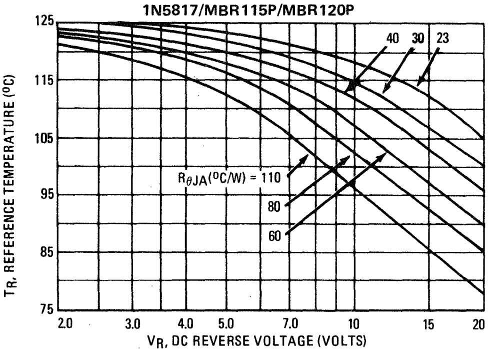


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE 1N5818/MBR130P

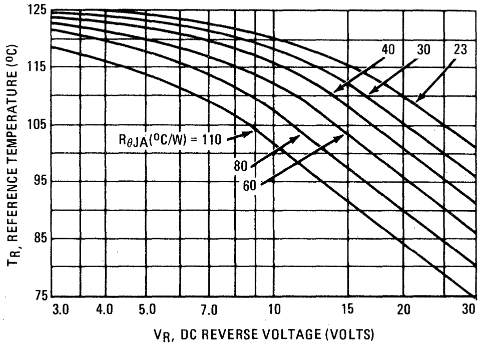


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE 1N5819/MBR140P

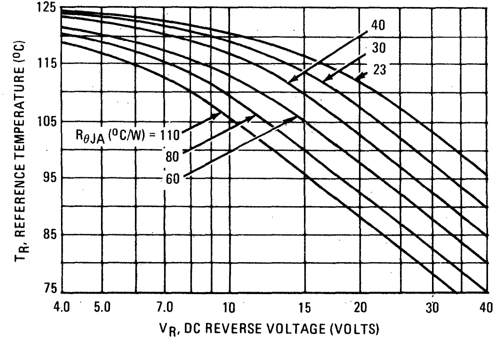
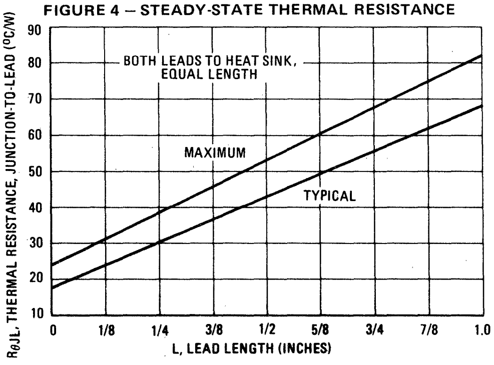
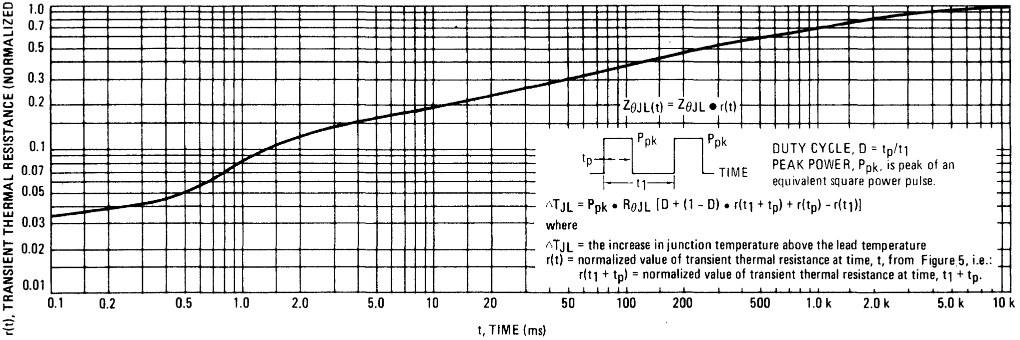


FIGURE 4 — STEADY-STATE THERMAL RESISTANCE



THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE



$Z_{\theta JL}(t) = Z_{\theta JL} \bullet r(t)$

DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JL} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JL} \left[D + (1 - D) \bullet r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)\right]$

where

ΔT_{JL} = the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature
$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 5, i.e.:
$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 6 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION 1N5817-19

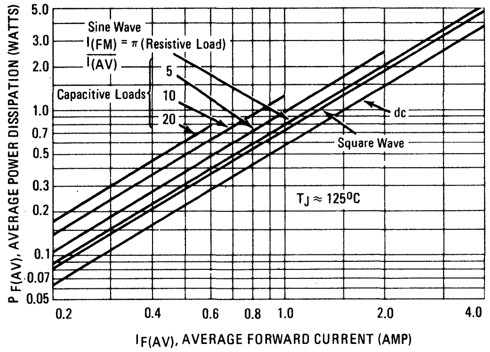
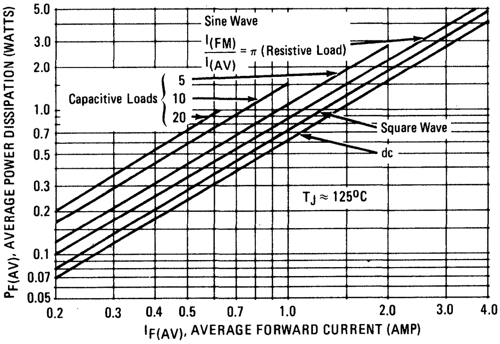


FIGURE 7 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION MBR115P-140P



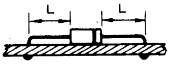
NOTE 2 – MOUNTING DATA

Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient ($R_{\theta JA}$) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering, or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

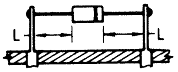
TYPICAL VALUES FOR $R_{\theta JA}$ IN STILL AIR

Mounting Method	Lead Length, L (in)				$R_{\theta JA}$
	1/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	
1	52	65	72	85	°C/W
2	67	80	87	100	°C/W
3		50			°C/W

Mounting Method 1
P.C. Board with
1-1/2" X 1-1/2"
copper surface.

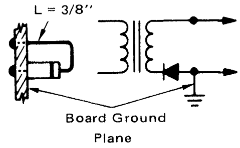


Mounting Method 2



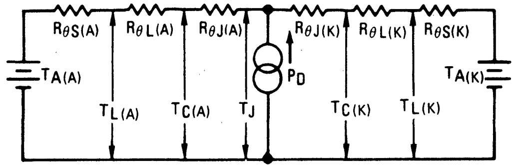
Vector Pin Mounting

Mounting Method 3
P.C. Board with
1-1/2" X 1-1/2"
copper surface.



NOTE 3 – THERMAL CIRCUIT MODEL

(For heat conduction through the leads)



Use of the above model permits junction to lead thermal resistance for any mounting configuration to be found. For a given total lead length, lowest values occur when one side of the rectifier is brought as close as possible to the heat sink. Terms in the model signify:

T_A = Ambient Temperature	T_C = Case Temperature
T_L = Lead Temperature	T_J = Junction Temperature

$R_{\theta S}$ = Thermal Resistance, Heat Sink to Ambient
$R_{\theta L}$ = Thermal Resistance, Lead to Heat Sink
$R_{\theta J}$ = Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case
P_D = Power Dissipation

(Subscripts A and K refer to anode and cathode sides, respectively.) Values for thermal resistance components are:

$R_{\theta L}$ = 100°C/W/in typically and 120°C/W/in maximum
$R_{\theta J}$ = 36°C/W typically and 46°C/W maximum.

FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

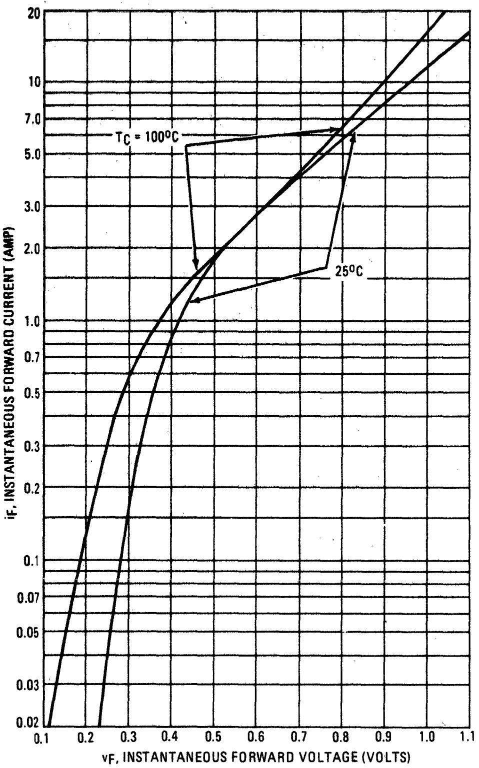


FIGURE 9 – MAXIMUM NON-REPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

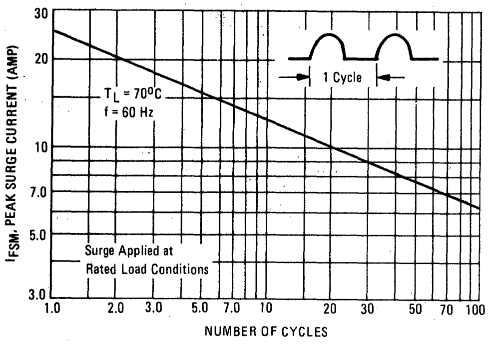


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

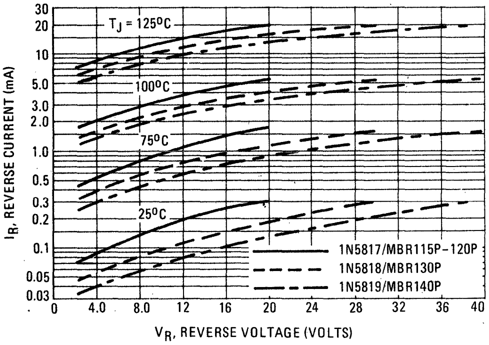
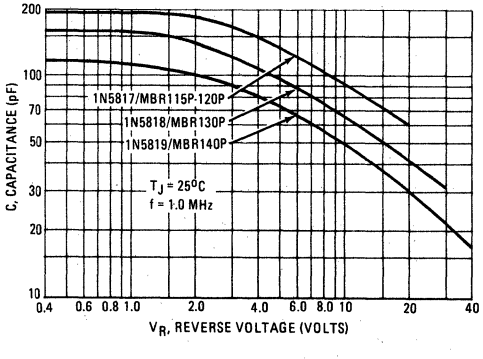


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL CAPACITANCE



NOTE 4 – HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to jucntion diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 11.)

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss: it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capactiance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

MOTOROLA

1N5820 MBR320P
1N5821 MBR330P
1N5822 MBR340P

Designer's Data Sheet

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

3.0 AMPERES
20, 30, 40 VOLTS

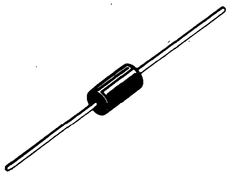
AXIAL LEAD RECTIFIERS

. . . employing the Schottky Barrier principle in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State-of-the-art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free wheeling diodes, and polarity protection diodes.

- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Power Loss/High Efficiency
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction

Designer's Data for Worst-Case Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves—representing boundaries on device characteristics—are given to facilitate worst-case design.



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N5820 MBR320P	1N5821 MBR330P	1N5822 MBR340P	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	30	40	V
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	24	36	48	V
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	14	21	28	V
Average Rectified Forward Current (2) $V_{R(equiv)} \leq 0.2\ V_{R(dc)}$, $T_L = 95^{\circ}C$ ($R_{\theta JA} = 28^{\circ}C/W$, P.C. Board Mounting, see Note 2)	I_O	← 3.0 →			A
Ambient Temperature Rated $V_{R(dc)}$, $P_{F(AV)} = 0$ $R_{\theta JA} = 28^{\circ}C/W$	T_A	90	85	80	°C
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions, half wave, single phase 60 Hz, $T_L = 75^{\circ}C$)	I_{FSM}	← 80 (for one cycle) →			A
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (Reverse Voltage applied)	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +125 →			°C
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	← 150 →			°C

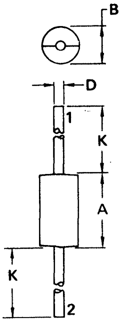
*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2)

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	28	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_L = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted) (2)

Characteristic	Symbol	1N5820	1N5821	1N5822	MBR---P	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F					V
(i_F = 1.0 Amp)		0.370	0.380	0.390	0.400	
(i_F = 3.0 Amp)		0.475	0.500	0.525	0.550	
(i_F = 9.4 Amp)		0.850	0.900	0.950	0.950	
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current @ Rated dc Voltage (1)	i_R					mA
$T_L = 25^{\circ}C$		2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	
$T_L = 100^{\circ}C$		20	20	20	20	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.
(2) Lead Temperature reference is cathode lead 1/32″ from case.
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 1N5820-22.



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.40	9.65	0.370	0.380
B	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
D	1.22	1.32	0.048	0.052
K	26.97	27.23	1.062	1.072

CASE 267-01

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE . . . . Transfer molded plastic
FINISH . . . . All external surfaces corrosion-resistant and the terminal leads are readily solderable
POLARITY . . . . Cathode indicated by polarity band
MOUNTING POSITIONS . . . . Any
SOLDERING . . . . . . 220°C 1/16″ from case for ten seconds

NOTE 1 – DETERMINING MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered when operating this rectifier at reverse voltages above 0.1 V_{RWM}. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation (1).

$$T_{A(max)} = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}P_{F(AV)} - R_{\theta JA}P_{R(AV)} \quad (1)$$

where $T_{A(max)}$ = Maximum allowable ambient temperature
$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum allowable junction temperature (125°C or the temperature at which thermal runaway occurs, whichever is lowest)
$P_{F(AV)}$ = Average forward power dissipation
$P_{R(AV)}$ = Average reverse power dissipation
$R_{\theta JA}$ = Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

Figures 1, 2, and 3 permit easier use of equation (1) by taking reverse power dissipation and thermal runaway into consideration. The figures solve for a reference temperature as determined by equation (2).

$$T_R = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}P_{R(AV)} \quad (2)$$

Substituting equation (2) into equation (1) yields:

$$T_{A(max)} = T_R - R_{\theta JA}P_{F(AV)} \quad (3)$$

Inspection of equations (2) and (3) reveals that T_R is the ambient temperature at which thermal runaway occurs or where T_J = 125°C, when forward power is zero. The transition from one boundary condition to the other is evident on the curves of Figures 1, 2, and 3 as a difference in the rate of change of the slope in the vicinity of 115°C. The data of Figures 1, 2, and 3 is based upon dc conditions. For use in common rectifier circuits, Table 1 indicates suggested factors for an equivalent dc voltage to use for conservative design, that is:

$$V_{R(equiv)} = V_{(FM)} \times F \quad (4)$$

The factor F is derived by considering the properties of the various rectifier circuits and the reverse characteristics of Schottky diodes.

EXAMPLE: Find $T_{A(max)}$ for 1N5821 operated in a 12-volt dc supply using a bridge circuit with capacitive filter such that I_{DC} = 2.0 A ($I_{F(AV)}$ = 1.0 A), $I_{(FM)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 10, Input Voltage = 10 $V_{(rms)}$, $R_{\theta JA}$ = 40°C/W.

Step 1. Find $V_{R(equiv)}$. Read F = 0.65 from Table 1,
$\therefore V_{R(equiv)} = (1.41)(10)(0.65) = 9.2$ V.
Step 2. Find T_R from Figure 2. Read T_R = 108°C
@ V_R = 9.2 V and $R_{\theta JA}$ = 40°C/W.
Step 3. Find $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 6. **Read $P_{F(AV)}$ = 0.85 W
@ $\frac{I_{(FM)}}{I_{(AV)}}$ = 10 and $I_{F(AV)}$ = 1.0 A.
Step 4. Find $T_{A(max)}$ from equation (3).
$T_{A(max)} = 108 - (0.85)(40) = 74$°C.

**Values given are for the 1N5821. Power is slightly lower for the 1N5820 because of its lower forward voltage, and higher for the 1N5822. Variations will be similar for the MBR-prefix devices, using $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 7.

TABLE 1 – VALUES FOR FACTOR F

Circuit	Half Wave		Full Wave, Bridge		Full Wave, Center Tapped*†	
Load	Resistive	Capacitive*	Resistive	Capacitive	Resistive	Capacitive
Sine Wave	0.5	1.3	0.5	0.65	1.0	1.3
Square Wave	0.75	1.5	0.75	0.75	1.5	1.5

*Note that $V_{R(PK)} \approx 2.0\, V_{in(PK)}$. †Use line to center tap voltage for V_{in}.

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE 1N5820/MBR320P

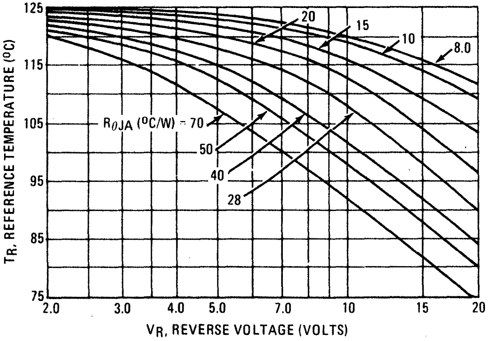


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE 1N5821/MBR330P

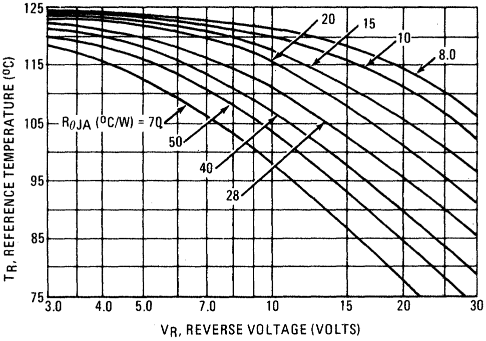


FIGURE 3 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE 1N5822/MBR340P

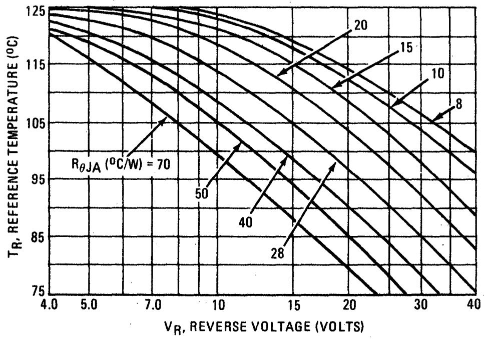


FIGURE 4 – STEADY-STATE THERMAL RESISTANCE

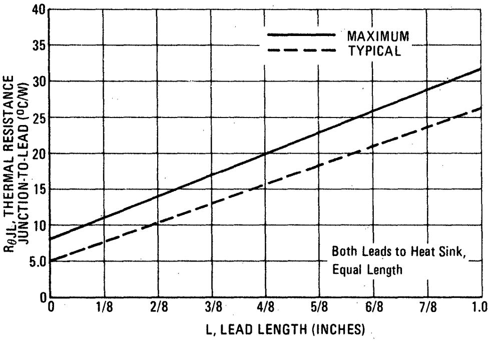
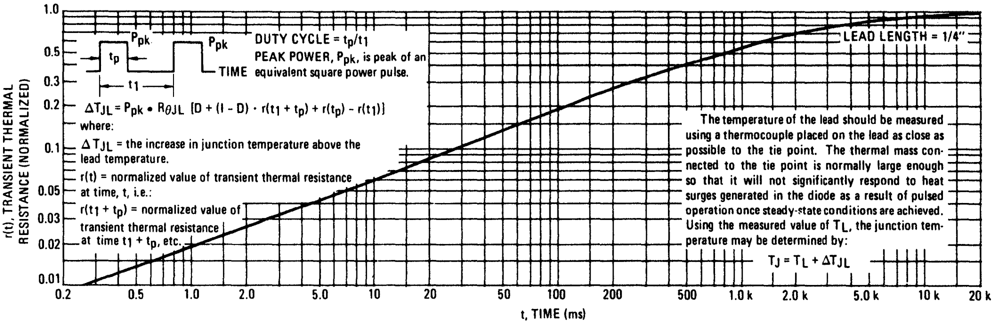


FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE



DUTY CYCLE = t_p/t_1
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JL} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JL}$ $[D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$
where:
ΔT_{JL} = the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature.
r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, i.e.:
$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$, etc.

The temperature of the lead should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the lead as close as possible to the tie point. The thermal mass connected to the tie point is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_L, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_L + \Delta T_{JL}$$

FIGURE 6 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION
1N5820-22

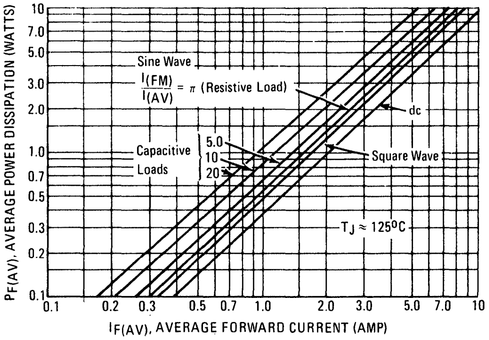
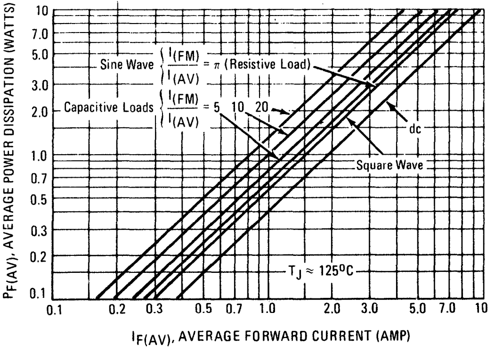
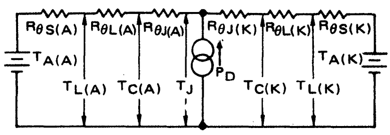


FIGURE 7 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION
MBR320P-340P



NOTE 3 – APPROXIMATE THERMAL CIRCUIT MODEL



Use of the above model permits junction to lead thermal resistance for any mounting configuration to be found. For a given total lead length, lowest values occur when one side of the rectifier is brought as close as possible to the heat sink. Terms in the model signify:

T_A = Ambient Temperature	T_C = Case Temperature
T_L = Lead Temperature	T_J = Junction Temperature

$R_{\theta S}$ = Thermal Resistance, Heat Sink to Ambient
$R_{\theta L}$ = Thermal Resistance, Lead to Heat Sink
$R_{\theta J}$ = Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case
P_D = Total Power Dissipation = $P_F + P_R$
P_F = Forward Power Dissipation
P_R = Reverse Power Dissipation

(Subscripts (A) and (K) refer to anode and cathode sides, respectively.) Values for thermal resistance components are:

$R_{\theta L}$ = 42°C/W/in typically and 48°C/W/in maximum
$R_{\theta J}$ = 10°C/W typically and 16°C/W maximum

The maximum lead temperature may be found as follows:

$$T_L = T_{J(max)} - \Delta T_{JL}$$

where $\Delta T_{JL} \approx R_{\theta JL} \cdot P_D$

NOTE 2 – MOUNTING DATA

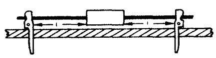
Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient ($R_{\theta JA}$) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering, or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

TYPICAL VALUES FOR $R_{\theta JA}$ IN STILL AIR

Mounting Method	Lead Length, L (in)				
	1/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	$R_{\theta JA}$
1	50	51	53	55	°C/W
2	58	59	61	63	°C/W
3	28				°C/W

Mounting Method 1
P.C. Board where available copper surface is small.

Mounting Method 2
Vector Push-In Terminals T-28



Mounting Method 3
P.C. Board with with 2-1/2" X 2-1/2" copper surface.

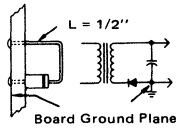


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

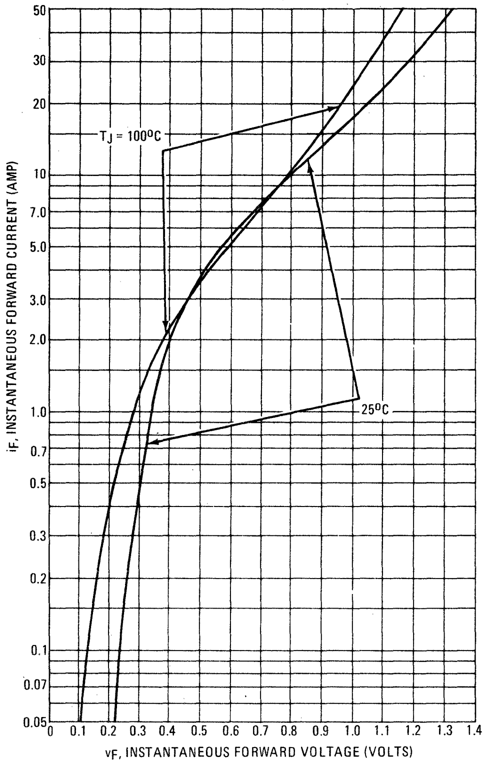


FIGURE 9 – MAXIMUM NON-REPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

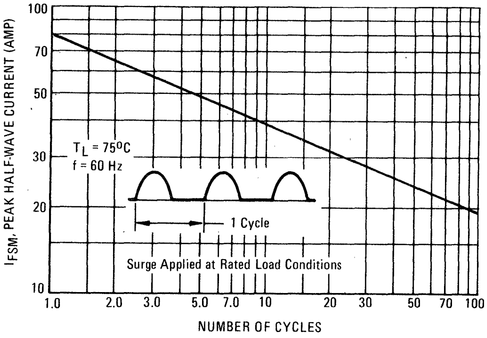


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

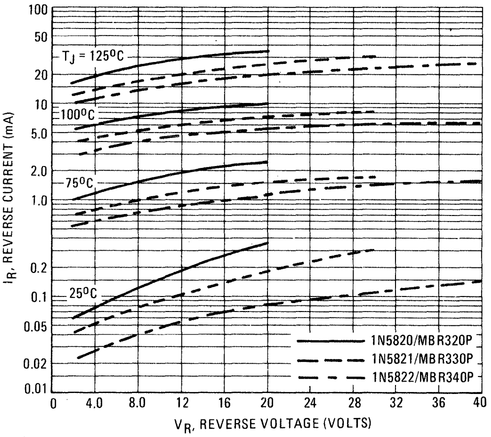
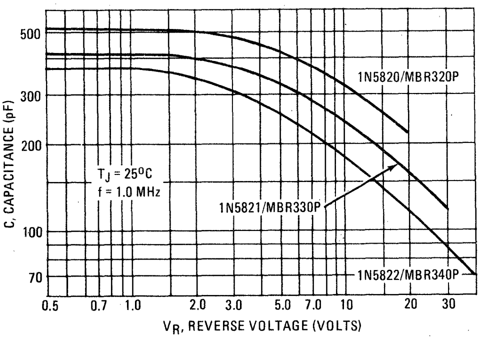


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL CAPACITANCE



NOTE 4 – HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 11.)

MOTOROLA

1N5823, 1N5824
1N5825
MBR5825,H, H1

Designers Data Sheet

HOT CARRIER POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . employing the Schottky Barrier principle in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State-of-the-art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free-wheeling diodes, and polarity-protection diodes.

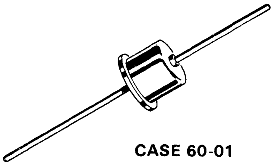
- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction
- Low Power Loss/ High Efficiency
- High Surge Capacity
- TX Version Available

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

5 AMPERE
20, 30, 40 VOLTS



CASE 60-01

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N5823	1N5824	1N5825 MBR5825H, H1	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	30	40	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	24	36	48	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	14	21	28	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current $V_{R(equiv)} \leqslant 0.2\ V_{R\ (dc)}$, $T_C = 75°C$ $V_{R(equiv)} \leqslant 0.2\ V_{R\ (dc)}$, $T_L = 80°C$ $R_{\theta JA} = 25°C/W$, P.C. Board Mounting, See Note 3)	I_O	← 15 → ← 5.0 →			Amp
Ambient Temperature Rated $V_{R\ (dc)}$, $P_{F(AV)} = 0$ $R_{\theta JA} = 25°C/W$	T_A	65	60	55	°C
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions, halfwave, single phase 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 500 (for 1 cycle) →			Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (Reverse Voltage applied)	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +125 →			°C
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	← 150 →			°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.0	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	1N5823	1N5824	1N5825 MBR5825H, H1	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F				Volts
($i_F = 3.0$ Amp)		0.330	0.340	0.350	
($i_F = 5.0$ Amp)		0.360	0.370	0.380	
($i_F = 15.7$ Amp)		0.470	0.490	0.520	
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current @ rated dc Voltage	i_R				mA
$T_C = 25°C$		10	10	10	
$T_C = 100°C$		75	75	75	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0% *Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 1N5823–1N5825

NOTE 1: DETERMINING MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered when operating this rectifier at reverse voltages above 0.1 V_{RWM}. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation (1):

$$T_{A(max)} = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA} P_{F(AV)} - R_{\theta JA} P_{R(AV)} \quad (1)$$

where

$T_{A(max)}$ = Maximum allowable ambient temperature

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum allowable junction temperature (125°C or the temperature at which thermal runaway occurs, whichever is lowest).

$P_{F(AV)}$ = Average forward power dissipation

$P_{R(AV)}$ = Average reverse power dissipation

$R_{\theta JA}$ = Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

Figures 1, 2 and 3 permit easier use of equation (1) by taking reverse power dissipation and thermal runaway into consideration. The figures solve for a reference temperature as determined by equation (2):

$$T_R = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA} P_{R(AV)} \quad (2)$$

Substituting equation (2) into equation (1) yields:

$$T_{A(max)} = T_R - R_{\theta JA} P_{F(AV)} \quad (3)$$

Inspection of equations (2) and (3) reveals that T_R is the ambient temperature at which thermal runaway occurs or where T_J = 125°C, when forward power is zero. The transition from one boundary condition to the other is evident on the curves of Figures 1, 2 and 3 as a difference in the rate of change of the slope in the vicinity of 115°C. The data of Figures 1, 2 and 3 is based upon dc conditions. For use in common rectifier circuits, Table I indicates suggested factors for an equivalent dc voltage to use for conservative design; i.e.:

$$V_{R(equiv)} = V_{IN(PK)} \times F \quad (4)$$

The Factor F is derived by considering the properties of the various rectifier circuits and the reverse characteristics of Schottky diodes.

Example: Find $T_{A(max)}$ for 1N5825 operated in a 12-Volt dc supply using a bridge circuit with capacitive filter such that I_{DC} = 10 A ($I_{F(AV)}$ = 5 A), $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 10, Input Voltage = 10 V(rms), $R_{\theta JA}$ = 10°C/W.

Step 1: Find $V_{R(equiv)}$. Read F = 0.65 from Table I ∴ $V_{R(equiv)}$ = (1.41)(10)(0.65) = 9.2 V

Step 2: Find T_R from Figure 3. Read T_R = 113°C @ V_R = 9.2 V & $R_{\theta JA}$ = 10°C/W.

Step 3: Find $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 4.**Read $P_{F(AV)}$ = 5.5 W @ $\frac{I_{(PK)}}{I_{(AV)}} = 10$ & $I_{F(AV)}$ = 5 A

Step 4: Find $T_{A(max)}$ from equation (3). $T_{A(max)}$ = 113-(10)(5.5) = 58°C.

**Value given are for the 1N5825. Power is slightly lower for the other units because of their lower forward voltage.

TABLE I – VALUES FOR FACTOR F

Circuit	Half Wave		Full Wave, Bridge		Full Wave, Center Tapped *†	
Load	Resistive	Capacitive*	Resistive	Capacitive	Resistive	Capacitive
Sine Wave	0.5	1.3	0.5	0.65	1.0	1.3
Square Wave	0.75	1.5	0.75	0.75	1.5	1.5

*Note that $V_{R(PK)} \approx 2\, V_{in(PK)}$ †Use line to center tap voltage for V_{in}.

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – 1N5823

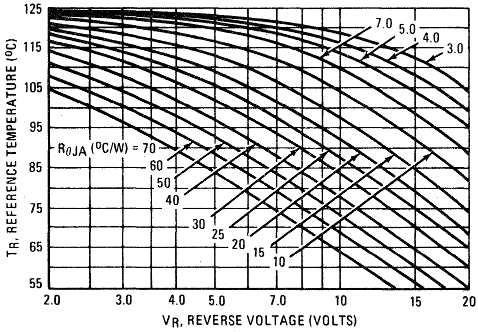


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – 1N5824

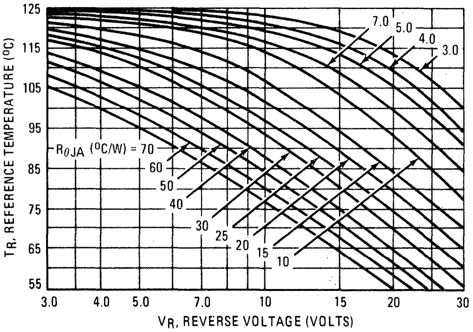


FIGURE 3 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE 1N5825 AND MBR5825H, H1

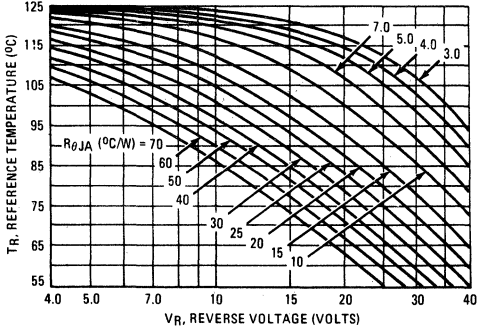
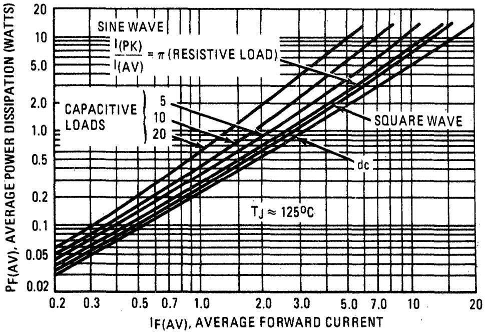
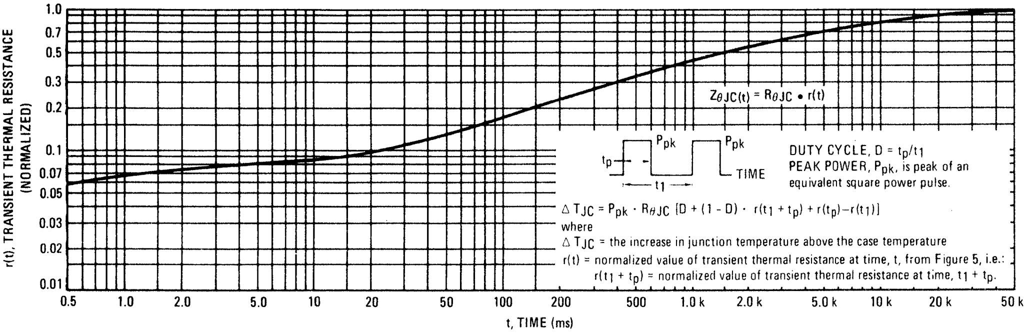


FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE



$Z_{\theta JC(t)} = R_{\theta JC} \bullet r(t)$

DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$

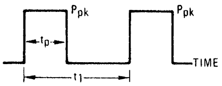
where

ΔT_{JC} = the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 5, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, $t_1 + t_p$.

NOTE 2 – FINDING JUNCTION TEMPERATURE



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see Note 3). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \quad T_{JC}$$

where T_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature It may be determined by:

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 5, i.e.,

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$

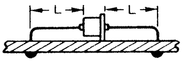
NOTE 3 – MOUNTING DATA

Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient ($R_{\theta JA}$) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering.

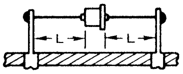
TYPICAL VALUES FOR $R_{\theta JA}$ IN STILL AIR

MOUNTING METHOD	LEAD LENGTH, L (IN)		$R_{\theta JA}$
	1/4	1	
1	55	60	°C/W
2	65	70	°C/W
3	25		°C/W

MOUNTING METHOD 1



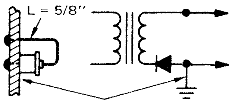
MOUNTING METHOD 2



Vector pin mounting

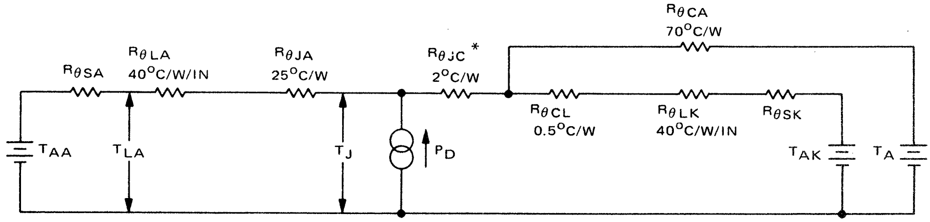
MOUNTING METHOD 3

P. C. Board with
2 1/2" x 2 1/2" copper surface



Board Ground Plane

FIGURE 6 – APPROXIMATE THERMAL CIRCUIT MODEL



Use of the above model permits calculation of average junction temperature for any mounting situation. Lowest values of thermal resistance will occur when the cathode lead is brought as close as possible to a heat dissipator; as heat conduction through the anode lead is small. Terms in the model are defined as follows:

***Case temperature reference is at cathode end.**

TEMPERATURES

T_A = Ambient
T_{AA} = Anode Heat Sink Ambient
T_{AK} = Cathode Heat Sink Ambient
T_{LA} = Anode Lead
T_{LK} = Cathode Lead
T_J = Junction

THERMAL RESISTANCES

$R_{\theta CA}$ = Case to Ambient
$R_{\theta SA}$ = Anode Lead Heat Sink to Ambient
$R_{\theta SK}$ = Cathode Lead Heat Sink to Ambient
$R_{\theta LA}$ = Anode Lead
$R_{\theta LK}$ = Cathode Lead
$R_{\theta CL}$ = Case to Cathode Lead
$R_{\theta JC}$ = Junction to Case
$R_{\theta JA}$ = Junction to Anode Lead (S bend)

FIGURE 7 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

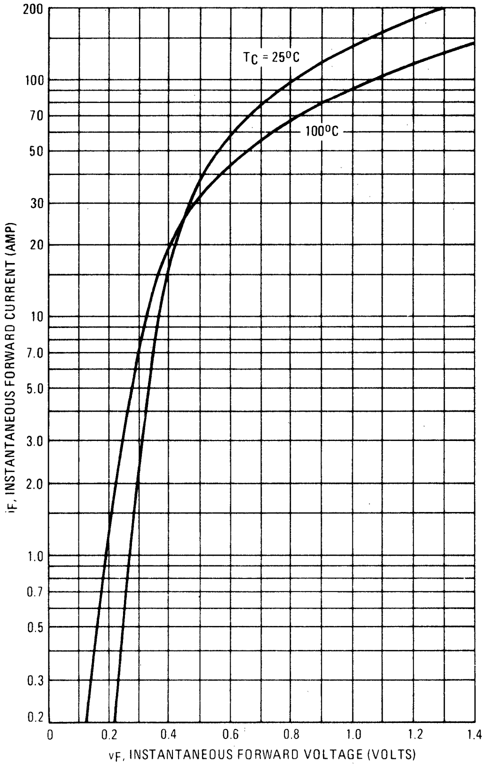
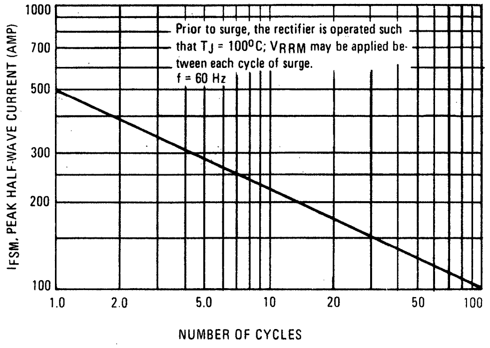


FIGURE 8 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



Prior to surge, the rectifier is operated such that T_J = 100°C; V_{RRM} may be applied between each cycle of surge. f = 60 Hz

FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

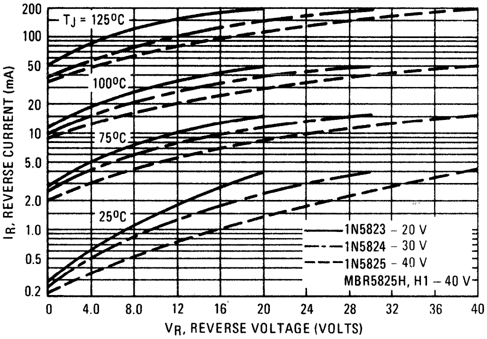
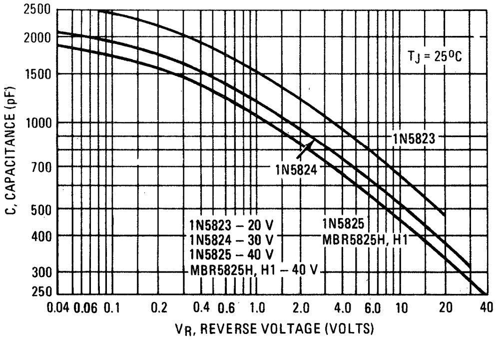


FIGURE 10 — CAPACITANCE

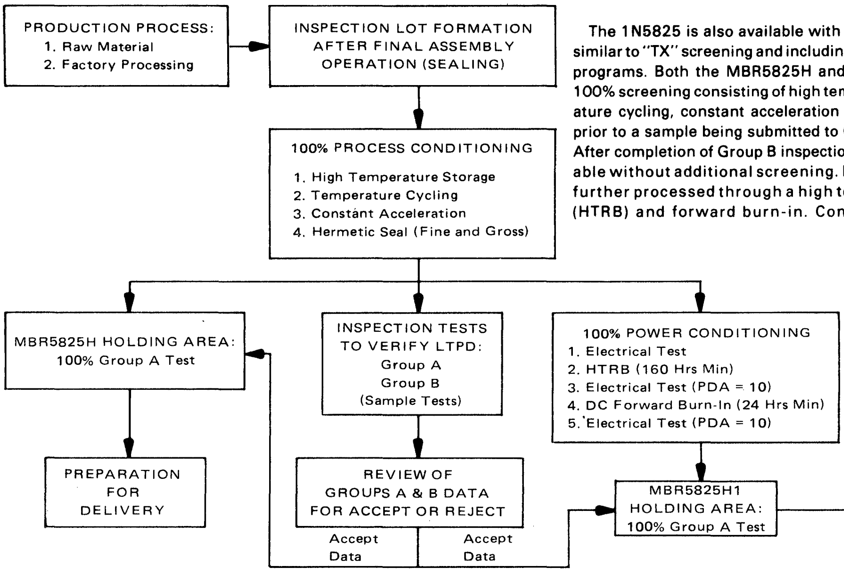


NOTE 4 — HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 10).

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

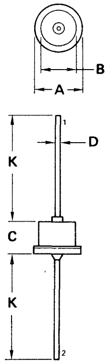
NOTE 5 – HI-REL PROGRAM OPTIONS



The 1N5825 is also available with two levels of extra testing similar to "TX" screening and including Group A and B inspection programs. Both the MBR5825H and MBR5825H1 go through 100% screening consisting of high temperature storage, temperature cycling, constant acceleration and hermetic seal testing prior to a sample being submitted to Group A and B inspection. After completion of Group B inspection, the MBR5825H is available without additional screening. MBR5825H1 devices are further processed through a high temperature reverse bias (HTRB) and forward burn-in. Consult factory for details.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed construction.
FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion-resistant and the terminal leads are readily solderable.
WEIGHT: 2.4 grams (approximately).
POLARITY: Cathode to case.
MOUNTING POSITONS: Any



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	11.43	–	0.450
B	–	8.89	–	0.350
C	–	7.62	–	0.300
D	1.17	1.42	0.046	0.056
K	24.89	–	0.980	–

CASE 60-1

1N5826
1N5827
1N5828

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

HOT CARRIER POWER RECTIFIER

. . . employing the Schottky Barrier principle in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State of the art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free wheeling diodes, and polarity protection diodes.

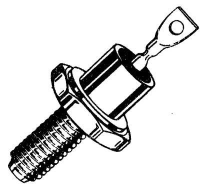
- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction
- Low Power Loss/High Efficiency
- High Surge Capacity

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

15 AMPERE
20,30,40 VOLTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N5826	1N5827	1N5828	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	30	40	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	24	36	48	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current $V_{R(equiv)} \leq 0.2\ V_{R(dc)}$, $T_C = 85^{\circ}C$	I_O	◄— 15 —►			Amp
Ambient Temperature Rated $V_{R(dc)}$, $P_{F(AV)} = 0$, $R_{\theta JA} = 5.0^{\circ}C/W$	T_A	95	90	85	°C
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions, halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	◄— 500 (for 1 cycle) —►			Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (Reverse voltage applied)	T_J, T_{stg}	◄— -65 to +125 —►			°C
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	◄— 150 —►			°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

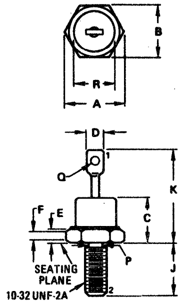
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	1N5826	1N5827	1N5828	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F				Volts
(i_F = 8.0 Amp)		0.380	0.400	0.420	
(i_F = 15 Amp)		0.440	0.470	0.500	
(i_F = 47.1 Amp)		0.670	0.770	0.870	
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current @ rated dc Voltage (1)	i_R	10	10	10	mA
$T_C = 100^{\circ}C$		75	75	75	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.



STYLE 2:
TERM 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	11.94	12.83	0.470	0.505
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.52	–	0.060	–
R	–	10.77	–	0.424

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 56
DO-4

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and terminal leads are readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

STUD TORQUE: 15 in. lb. max

NOTE 1: DETERMINING MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered when operating this rectifier at reverse voltages above 0.2 V_{RWM}. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation (1):

$$T_{A(max)} = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{F(AV)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{R(AV)} \qquad (1)$$

where

$T_{A(max)}$ = Maximum allowable ambient temperature

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum allowable junction temperature (125°C or the temperature at which thermal runaway occurs, whichever is lowest).

$P_{F(AV)}$ = Average forward power dissipation

$P_{R(AV)}$ = Average reverse power dissipation

$R_{\theta JA}$ = Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

Figures 1, 2 and 3 permit easier use of equation (1) by taking reverse power dissipation and thermal runaway into consideration. The figures solve for a reference temperature as determined by equation (2):

$$T_R = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{R(AV)} \qquad (2)$$

Substituting equation (2) into equation (1) yields:

$$T_{A(max)} = T_R - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{F(AV)} \qquad (3)$$

Inspection of equations (2) and (3) reveals that T_R is the ambient temperature at which thermal runaway occurs or where T_J = 125°C, when forward power is zero. The transition from one boundary condition to the other is evident on the curves of Figures 1, 2 and 3 as a difference in the rate of change of the slope in the vicinity of 115°C. The data of Figures 1, 2 and 3 is based upon dc conditions. For use in common rectifier circuits, Table I indicates suggested factors for an equivalent dc voltage to use for conservative design; i.e.:

$$V_{R(equiv)} = V_{in(PK)} \times F \qquad (4)$$

The Factor F is derived by considering the properties of the various rectifier circuits and the reverse characteristics of Schottky diodes.

Example: Find $T_{A(max)}$ for 1N5828 operated in a 12-Volt dc supply using a bridge circuit with capacitive filter such that I_{DC} = 10 A ($I_{F(AV)}$ = 5 A), $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 20, Input Voltage = 10 V(rms), $R_{\theta JA}$ = 5°C/W.

Step 1: Find $V_{R(equiv)}$. Read F = 0.65 from Table I ∴ $V_{R(equiv)}$ = (1.41)(10)(0.65) = 9.18 V

Step 2: Find T_R from Figure 3. Read T_R = 121°C @ V_R = 9.18 & $R_{\theta JA}$ = 5°C/W

Step 3: Find $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 4.** Read $P_{F(AV)}$ = 10 W @ $\frac{I_{(PK)}}{I_{(AV)}}$ = 20 & $I_{F(AV)}$ = 5 A

Step 4: Find $T_{A(max)}$ from equation (3). $T_{A(max)}$ = 121-(5)(10) = 71°C

** Value given are for the 1N5828. Power is slightly lower for the other units because of their lower forward voltage.

TABLE I — VALUES FOR FACTOR F

Circuit	Half Wave		Full Wave, Bridge		Full Wave, Center Tapped *†	
Load	Resistive	Capacitive*	Resistive	Capacitive	Resistive	Capacitive
Sine Wave	0.5	1.3	0.5	0.65	1.0	1.3
Square Wave	0.75	1.5	0.75	0.75	1.5	1.5

*Note that $V_{R(PK)} \approx 2\,V_{in(PK)}$

*†Use line to center tap voltage for V_{in}.

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE — 1N5826

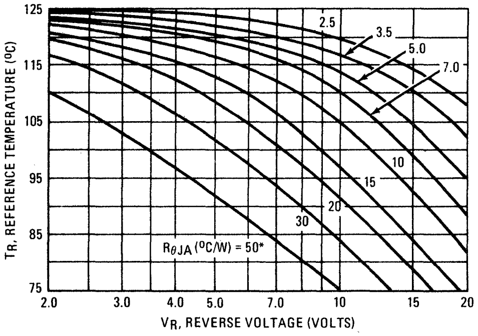


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE — 1N5827

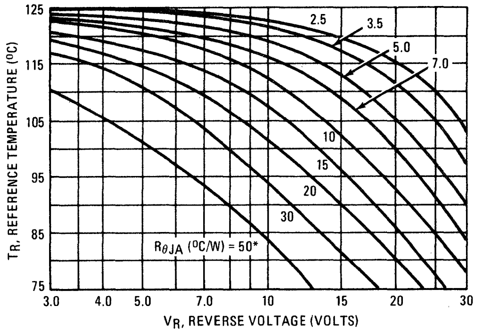


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE — 1N5828

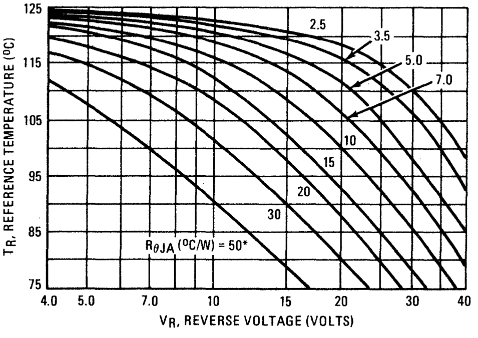
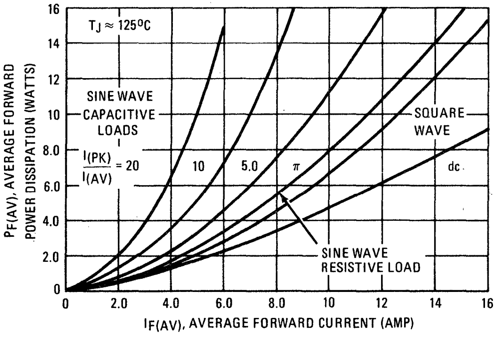


FIGURE 4 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



*No external heat sink.

FIGURE 5 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

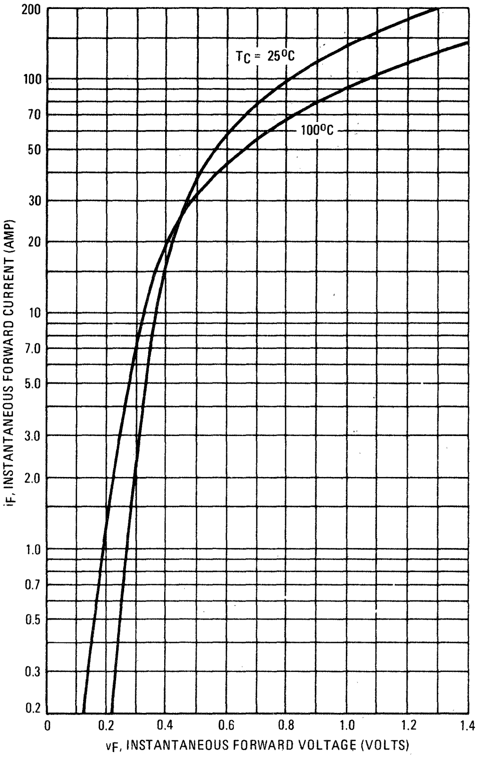
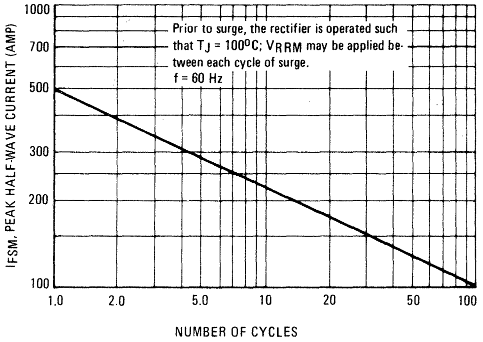
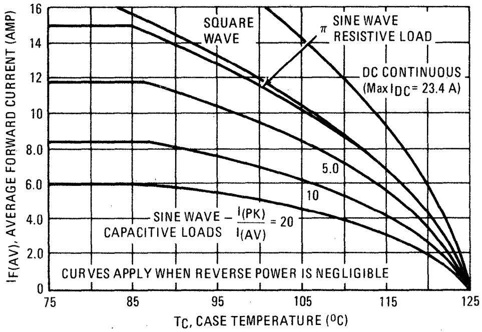


FIGURE 6 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



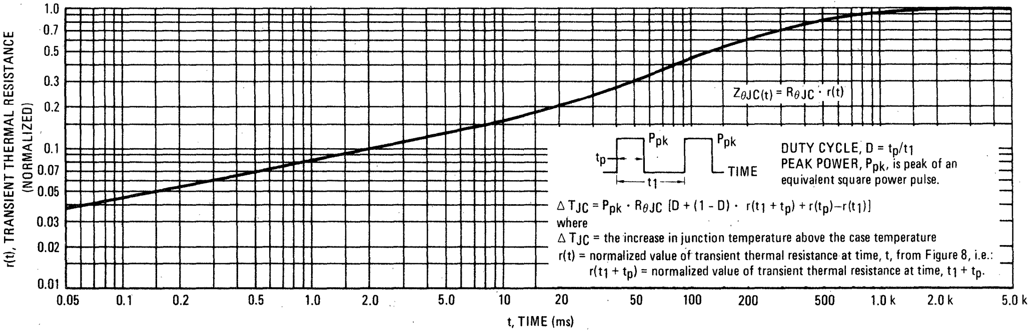
Prior to surge, the rectifier is operated such that T_J = 100°C; V_{RRM} may be applied between each cycle of surge.
f = 60 Hz

FIGURE 7 — CURRENT DERATING



CURVES APPLY WHEN REVERSE POWER IS NEGLIGIBLE

FIGURE 8 — THERMAL RESPONSE



$Z_{\theta JC}(t) = R_{\theta JC} \cdot r(t)$

DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$

where

ΔT_{JC} = the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature

r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 8, i.e.:
$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT

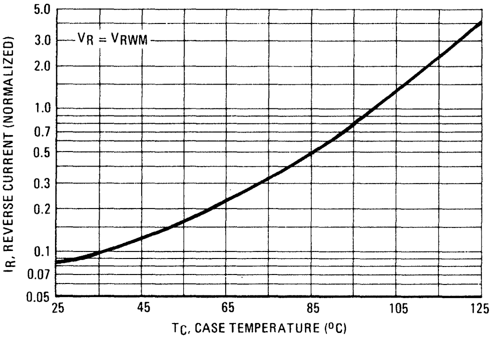


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

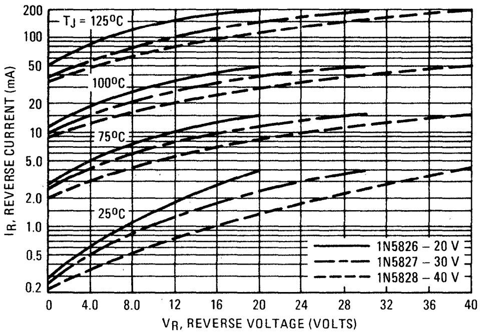
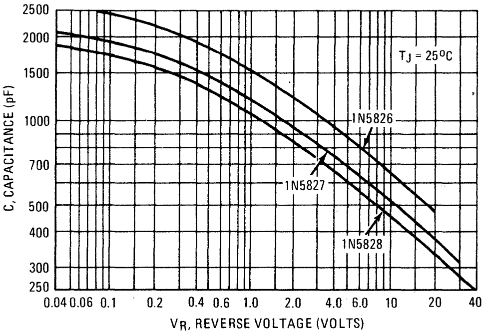


FIGURE 11 – CAPACITANCE



NOTE 2 – HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 11).

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

1N5829, 1N5830
1N5831
MBR5831,H, H1

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

HOT CARRIER POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . employing the Schottky Barrier principle in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State-of-the-art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free-wheeling diodes, and polarity-protection diodes.

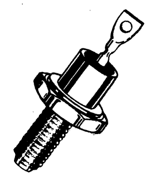
- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction
- Low Power Loss/High Efficiency
- High Surge Capacity
- TX Version Available

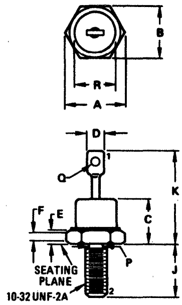
Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

25 AMPERE
20, 30, 40 VOLTS





STYLE 2:
TERM 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	11.94	12.83	0.470	0.505
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.52	–	0.060	–
R	–	10.77	–	0.424

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 56
D0-4

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N 5829	1N 5830	1N 5831 MBR 5831H,H1	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	30	40	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	24	36	48	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current $V_{R(equiv)} \leqslant 0.2\ V_{R\ (dc)}$, $T_C = 85°C$	I_O	← 25 →			Amp
Ambient Temperature Rated $V_{R\ (dc)}$, $P_{F(AV)} = 0$ $R_{\theta JA} = 3.5°C/W$	T_A	90	85	80	°C
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions, halfwave, single phase 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	800 (for 1 cycle)			Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (Reverse voltage applied	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +125 →			°C
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	← 150 →			°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	1N 5829	1N 5830	1N 5831 MBR 5831H, H1	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F				Volts
(i_F = 10 Amp)		0.360	0.370	0.380	
(i_F = 25 Amp)		0.440	0.460	0.480	
(i_F = 78.5 Amp)		0.720	0.770	0.820	
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current @ Rated dc Voltage (1)	i_R	20	20	20	mA
(T_C = 100°C)		150	150	150	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0% *Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 1N5829–1N5831

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed
FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and terminal leads are readily solderable.
POLARITY: Cathode to Case
MOUNTING POSITIONS: Any
STUD TORQUE: 15 in. lb. Max

NOTE 1: DETERMINING MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered when operating this rectifier at reverse voltages above 0.2 V_{RWM}. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation (1):

$$T_{A(max)} = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\, P_{F(AV)} - R_{\theta JA}\, P_{R(AV)} \qquad (1)$$

where

$T_{A(max)}$ = Maximum allowable ambient temperature

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum allowable junction temperature (125°C or the temperature at which thermal runaway occurs, whichever is lowest).

$P_{F(AV)}$ = Average forward power dissipation

$P_{R(AV)}$ = Average reverse power dissipation

$R_{\theta JC}$ = Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

Figures 1, 2 and 3 permit easier use of equation (1) by taking reverse power dissipation and thermal runaway into consideration. The figures solve for a reference temperature as determined by equation (2):

$$T_R = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\, P_{R(AV)} \qquad (2)$$

Substituting equation (2) into equation (1) yields:

$$T_{A(max)} = T_R - R_{\theta JA}\, P_{F(AV)} \qquad (3)$$

Inspection of equations (2) and (3) reveals that T_R is the ambient temperature at which thermal runaway occurs or where T_J = 125°C, when forward power is zero. The transition from one boundary condition to the other is evident on the curves of Figures 1, 2 and 3 as a difference in the rate of change of the slope in the vicinity of 115°C. The data of Figures 1, 2 and 3 is based upon dc conditions. For use in common rectifier circuits, Table I indicates suggested factors for an equivalent dc voltage to use for conservative design; i.e.:

$$V_{R(equiv)} = V_{in(PK)} \times F \qquad (4)$$

The Factor F is derived by considering the properties of the various rectifier circuits and the reverse characteristics of Schottky diodes.

Example: Find $T_{A(max)}$ for 1N5831 operated in a 12-Volt dc supply using a bridge circuit with capacitive filter such that I_{DC} = 16 A ($I_{F(AV)}$ = 8 A), $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 20, Input Voltage = 10 V(rms), $R_{\theta JA}$ = 5°C/W.

Step 1: Find $V_{R(equiv)}$. Read F = 0.65 from Table I ∴
$V_{R(equiv)}$ = (1.41)(10)(0.65) = 9.18 V

Step 2: Find T_R from Figure 3. Read T_R = 113°C @ V_R = 9.18 & $R_{\theta JA}$ = 5°C/W

Step 3: Find $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 4.** Read $P_{F(AV)}$ = 12.8 W @ $\frac{I_{(PK)}}{I_{(AV)}}$ = 20 & $I_{F(AV)}$ = 8 A

Step 4: Find $T_{A(max)}$ from equation (3). $T_{A(max)}$ = 113-(5)(12.8) = 49°C

** Value given are for the 1N5828. Power is slightly lower for the other units because of their lower forward voltage.

TABLE I – VALUES FOR FACTOR F

Circuit	Half Wave		Full Wave, Bridge		Full Wave, Center Tapped *†	
Load	Resistive	Capacitive*	Resistive	Capacitive	Resistive	Capacitive
Sine Wave	0.5	1.3	0.5	0.65	1.0	1.3
Square Wave	0.75	1.5	0.75	0.75	1.5	1.5

*Note that $V_{R(PK)} \approx 2\, V_{in(PK)}$

*†Use line to center tap voltage for V_{in}.

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – 1N5829

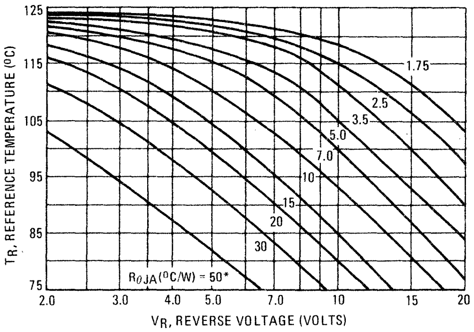


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – 1N5830

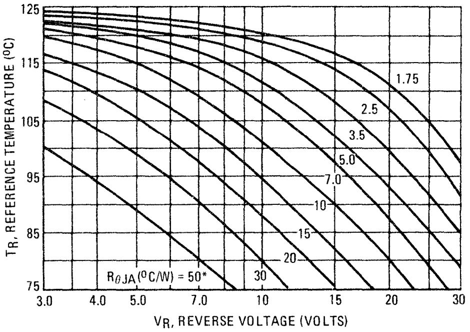
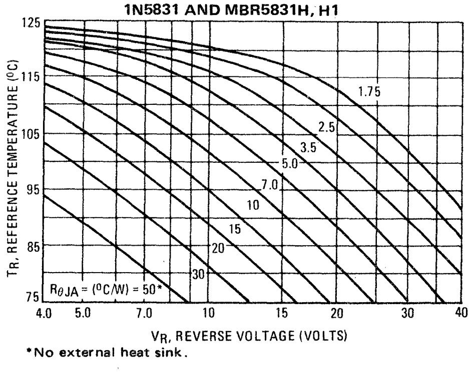


FIGURE 3 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE 1N5831 AND MBR5831H, H1



*No external heat sink.

FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

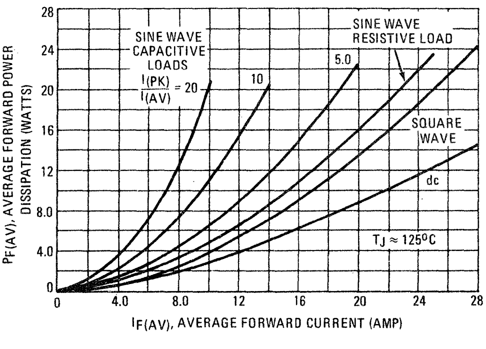


FIGURE 5 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

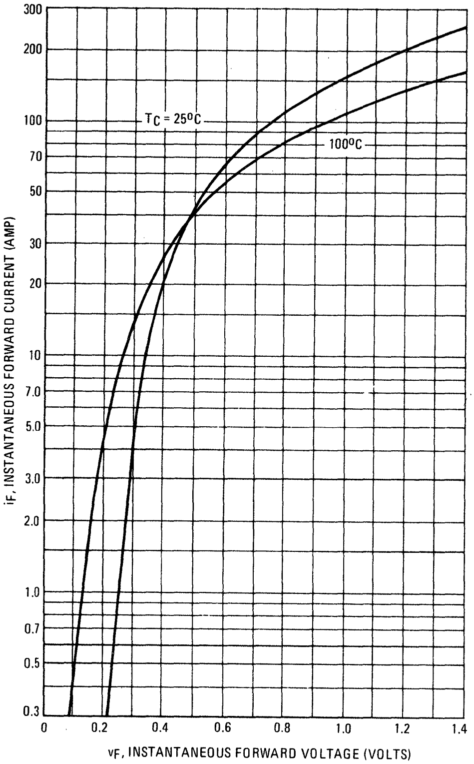
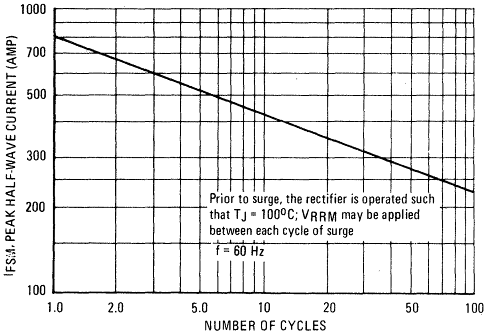


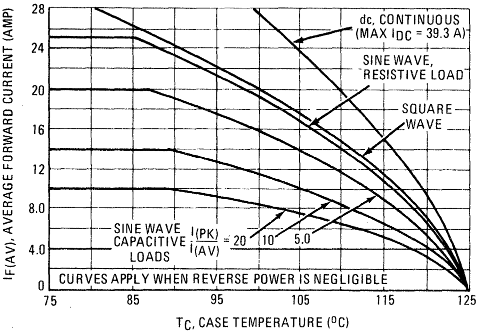
FIGURE 6 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



Prior to surge, the rectifier is operated such that T_J = 100°C; V_{RRM} may be applied between each cycle of surge

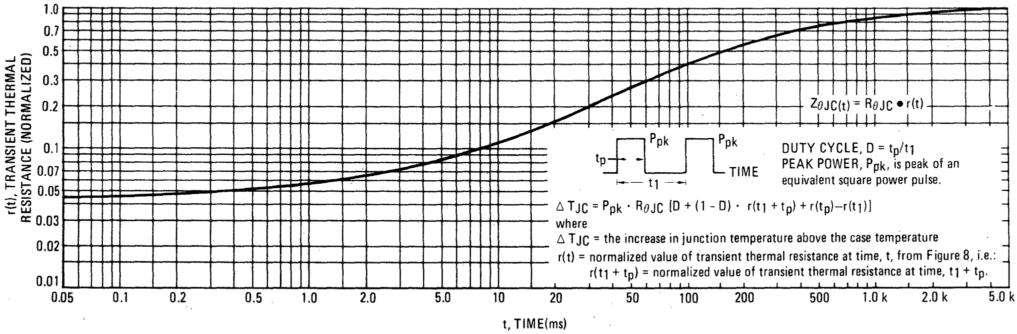
f = 60 Hz

FIGURE 7 — CURRENT DERATING



CURVES APPLY WHEN REVERSE POWER IS NEGLIGIBLE

FIGURE 8 — THERMAL RESPONSE



$Z_{\theta JC}(t) = R_{\theta JC} \bullet r(t)$

DUTY CYCLE, D = t_p/t_1

PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$

where

ΔT_{JC} = the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature

r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 8, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT

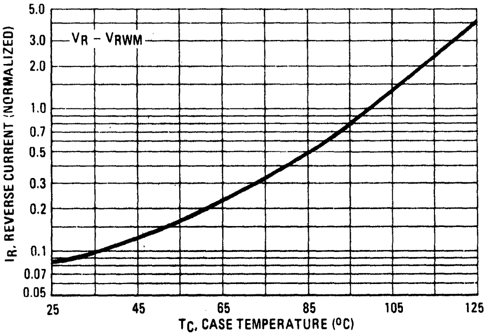


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

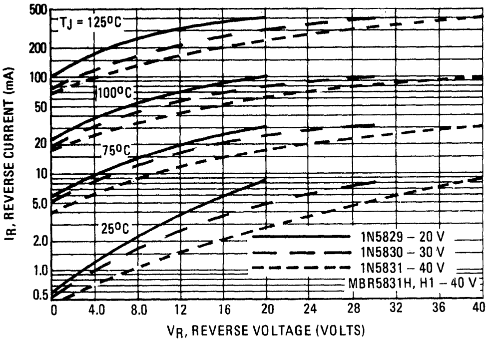
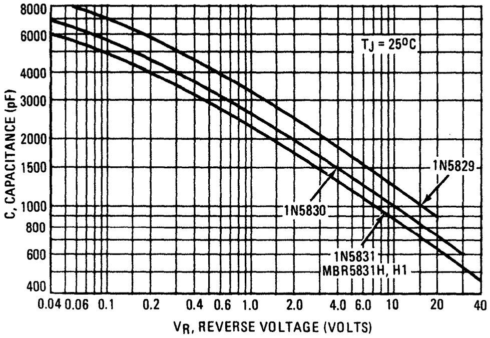


FIGURE 11 – CAPACITANCE



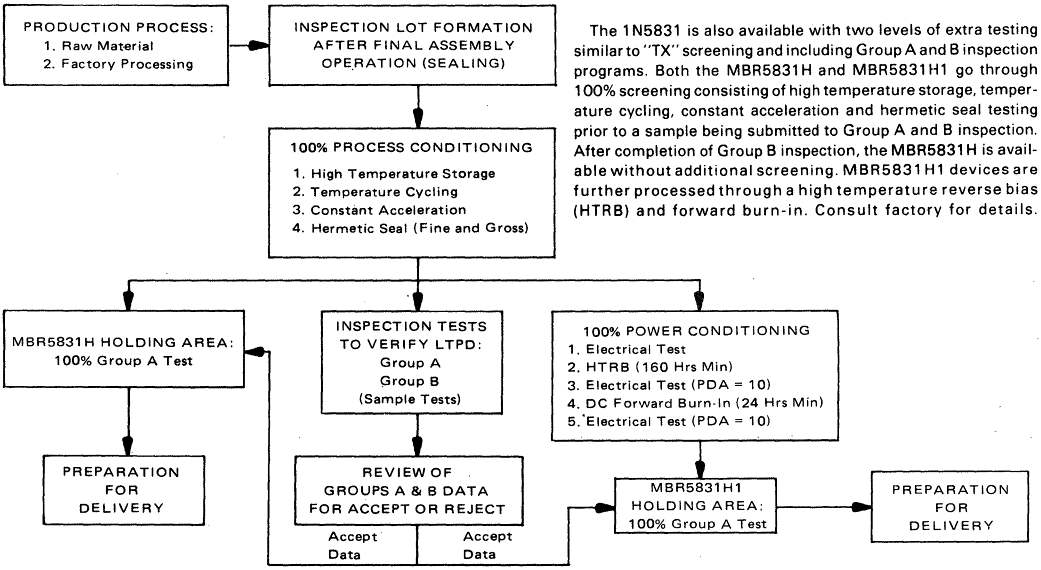
NOTE 2 – HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 11).

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

NOTE 3 – HI-REL PROGRAM OPTIONS

The 1N5831 is also available with two levels of extra testing similar to "TX" screening and including Group A and B inspection programs. Both the MBR5831H and MBR5831H1 go through 100% screening consisting of high temperature storage, temperature cycling, constant acceleration and hermetic seal testing prior to a sample being submitted to Group A and B inspection. After completion of Group B inspection, the MBR5831H is available without additional screening. MBR5831H1 devices are further processed through a high temperature reverse bias (HTRB) and forward burn-in. Consult factory for details.



1N5832
1N5833
1N5834

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

HOT CARRIER POWER RECTIFIER

. . . employing the Schottky Barrier principle in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State of the art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free wheeling diodes, and polarity protection diodes.

- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction
- Low Power Loss/High Efficiency
- High Surge Capacity

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N5832	1N5833	1N5834	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	30	40	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	24	36	48	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current $V_{R(equiv)} \leq 0.2\ V_{R(dc)}, T_C = 75^{\circ}C$	I_O	← 40 →			Amp
Ambient Temperature Rated $V_{R(dc)}, P_{F(AV)} = 0$, $R_{\theta JA} = 2.0^{\circ}C/W$	T_A	100	95	90	°C
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 800 (for 1 cycle) →			Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (Reverse voltage applied)	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +125 →			°C
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	← 150 →			°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted.)

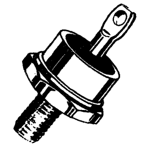
Characteristic	Symbol	1N5832	1N5833	1N5834	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage(1) (i_F = 10 Amp) (i_F = 40 Amp) (i_F = 125 Amp)	v_F	 0.360 0.520 0.980	 0.370 0.550 1.080	 0.380 0.590 1.180	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current @ rated dc Voltage (1) $T_C = 100^{\circ}C$	i_R	20 150	20 150	20 150	mA

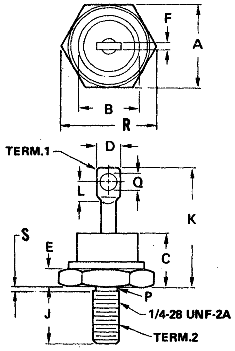
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

40 AMPERE
20,30,40 VOLTS





NOTES:
1. DIM "P" IS DIA.
2. CHAMFER OR UNDERCUT ON ONE OR BOTH ENDS OF HEXAGONAL BASE IS OPTIONAL.
3. ANGULAR ORIENTATION AND CONTOUR OF TERMINAL ONE IS OPTIONAL.
4. THREADS ARE PLATED.
5. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
B	–	16.94	–	0.667
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	25.40	–	1.000
L	3.86	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	20.16	–	0.794
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

CASE 257-01

NOTE 1: DETERMINING MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered when operating this rectifier at reverse voltages above 0.2 V_{RWM}. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation (1):

$$T_{A(max)} = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{F(AV)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{R(AV)} \qquad (1)$$

where

$T_{A(max)}$ = Maximum allowable ambient temperature

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum allowable junction temperature (125°C or the temperature at which thermal runaway occurs, whichever is lowest).

$P_{F(AV)}$ = Average forward power dissipation

$P_{R(AV)}$ = Average reverse power dissipation

$R_{\theta JC}$ = Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

Figures 1, 2 and 3 permit easier use of equation (1) by taking reverse power dissipation and thermal runaway into consideration. The figures solve for a reference temperature as determined by equation (2):

$$T_R = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{R(AV)} \qquad (2)$$

Substituting equation (2) into equation (1) yields:

$$T_{A(max)} = T_R - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{F(AV)} \qquad (3)$$

Inspection of equations (2) and (3) reveals that T_R is the ambient temperature at which thermal runaway occurs or where T_J = 125°C, when forward power is zero. The transition from one boundary condition to the other is evident on the curves of Figures 1, 2 and 3 as a difference in the rate of change of the slope in the vicinity of 115°C. The data of Figures 1, 2 and 3 is based upon dc conditions. For use in common rectifier circuits, Table I indicates suggested factors for an equivalent dc voltage to use for conservative design; i.e.:

$$V_{R(equiv)} = V_{in(PK)} \times F \qquad (4)$$

The Factor F is derived by considering the properties of the various rectifier circuits and the reverse characteristics of Schottky diodes.

Example: Find $T_{A(max)}$ for 1N5834 operated in a 12-Volt dc supply using a bridge circuit with capacitive filter such that I_{DC} = 30 A ($I_{F(AV)}$ = 15 A), $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 10, Input Voltage = 10 V(rms), $R_{\theta JA}$ = 3°C/W.

Step 1: Find $V_{R(equiv)}$. Read F = 0.65 from Table I ∴ $V_{R(equiv)}$ = (10)(1.41)(0.65) = 9.18 V

Step 2: Find T_R from Figure 3. Read T_R = 118°C @ V_R = 9.18 V & $R_{\theta JA}$ = 3°C/W

Step 3: Find $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 4.†Read $P_{F(AV)}$ = 20 W @ $\frac{I_{(PK)}}{I_{(AV)}}$ = 10 & $I_{F(AV)}$ = 15 A

Step 4: Find $T_{A(max)}$ from equation (3). $T_{A(max)}$ = 118-(3)(20) = 58°C

†Values given are for the 1N5834. Power is slightly lower for the other units because of their lower forward voltage.

TABLE I – VALUES FOR FACTOR F

Circuit	Half Wave		Full Wave, Bridge		Full Wave, Center Tapped (1),(2)	
Load	Resistive	Capacitive (1)	Resistive	Capacitive	Resistive	Capacitive
Sine Wave	0.5	1.3	0.5	0.65	1.0	1.3
Square Wave	0.75	1.5	0.75	0.75	1.5	1.5

(1) Note that $V_{R(PK)} \approx 2\,V_{in(PK)}$

(2) Use line to center tap voltage for V_{in}.

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – 1N5832

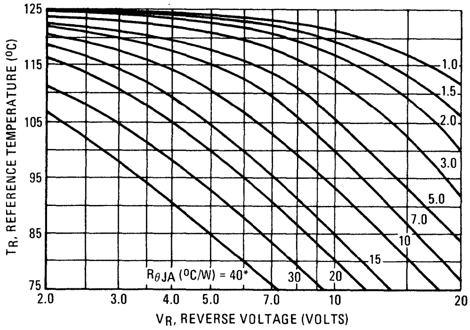


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – 1N5833

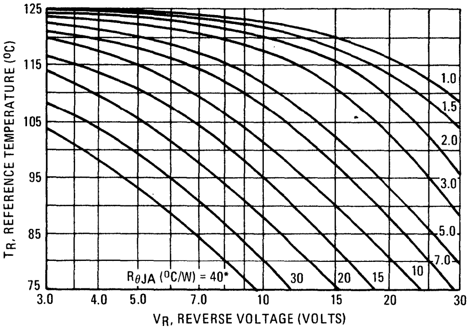
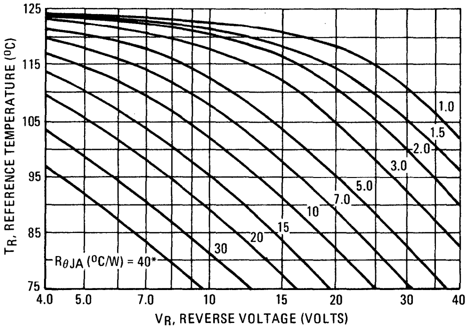


FIGURE 3 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – 1N5834



*No external heat sink.

FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

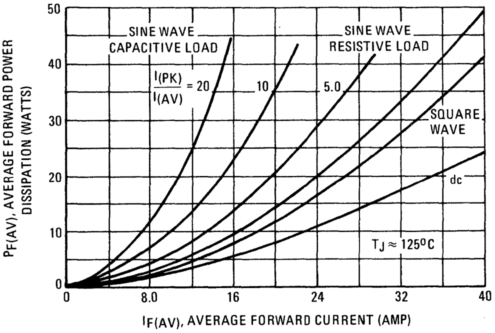


FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

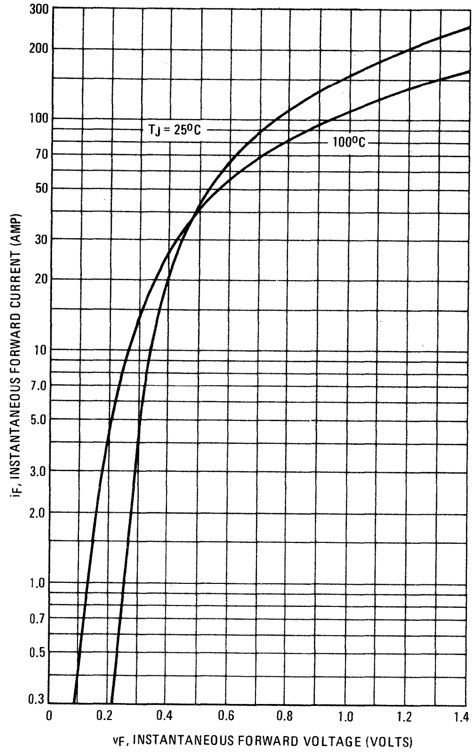
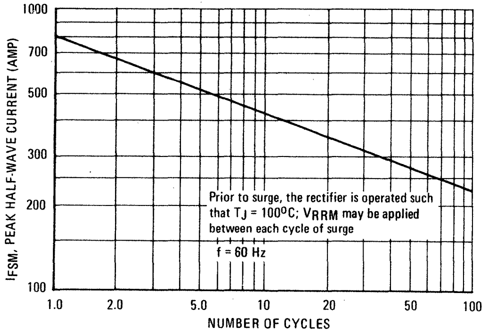


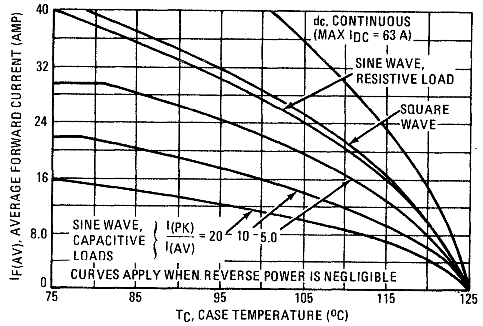
FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



Prior to surge, the rectifier is operated such that T_J = 100°C; V_{RRM} may be applied between each cycle of surge

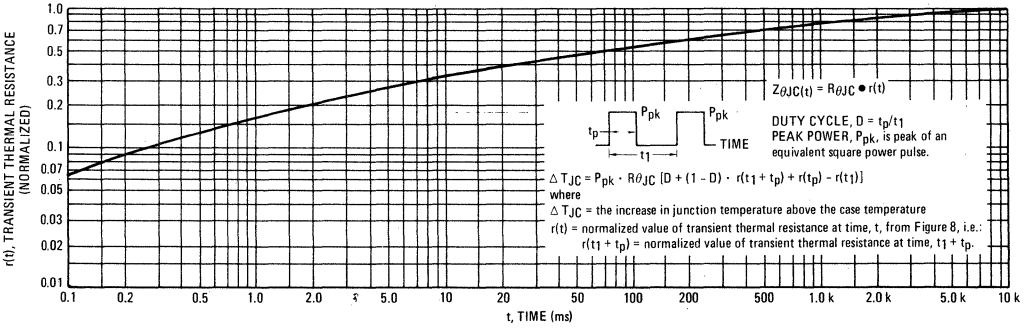
f = 60 Hz

FIGURE 7 – CURRENT DERATING



CURVES APPLY WHEN REVERSE POWER IS NEGLIGIBLE

FIGURE 8 – THERMAL RESPONSE



$Z_{\theta JC(t)} = R_{\theta JC} \bullet r(t)$

DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$

PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$

where

ΔT_{JC} = the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature

r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 8, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT

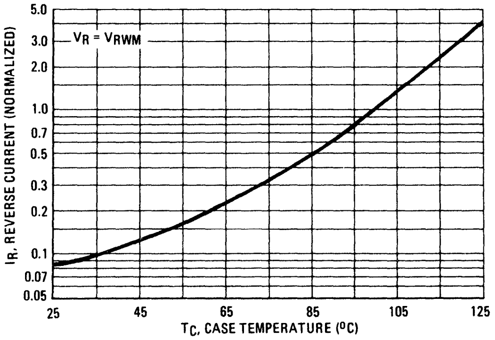


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

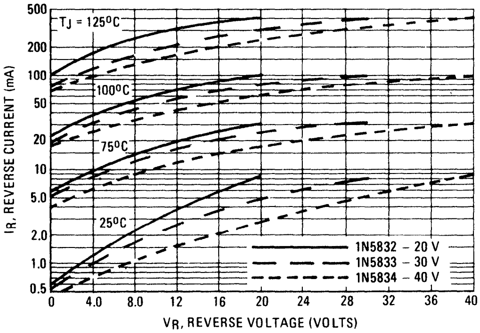
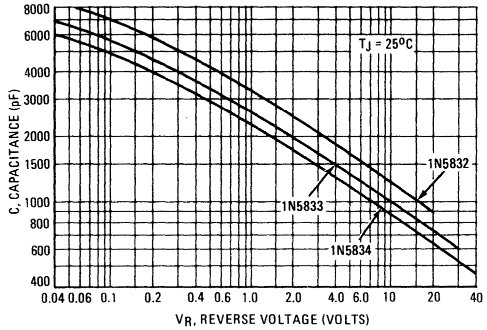


FIGURE 11 – CAPACITANCE



NOTE 2: HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 11).

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and terminal lead is readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

STUD TORQUE: 25 in. lb. Max

SOLDER HEAT: See Note 3

NOTE 3: SOLDER HEAT

The excellent heat transfer property of the heavy duty copper anode terminal which transmits heat away from the die requires that caution be used when attaching wires. Motorola suggests a heat sink be clamped between the eyelet and the body during any soldering operation.

1N6095
1N6096
SD41

MOTOROLA

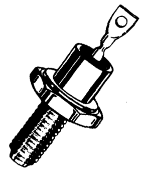
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

... using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Guardring for Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature Capability
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

25 and 30 AMPERES
30 to 45 VOLTS



CASE 56
D0-4

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N6095*	1N6096*	SD41	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	30	40	45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R)	I_O	25 $T_C = 70°C$	25 $T_C = 70°C$	30 $T_C = 105°C$	Amps
Case Temperature (Rated V_R)	T_C	105	105	—	°C
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	400	400	600	Amp
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 10. (1)	I_{RRM}	2.0	2.0	2.0	Amps
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to + 125	−65 to + 125	−55 to + 150°C	°C
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	150	150	150	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	—	—	700	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	1N6095*	1N6096*	SD41	Unit
Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	← 2.0 →			°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	1N6095*	1N6096*	SD41	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (2) (i_F = 30 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 78.5 Amp, T_C = 70°C)	v_F	 — 0.86	 — 0.86	 0.55 —	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (2) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C)	i_R	250	250	125	mA
Capacitance (100 kHz ≥ f ≥ 1.0 MHz)	C_t	6000 V_R = 1.0 V	6000 V_R = 1.0 V	2000 V_R = 5.0 V	pF

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Not JEDEC requirement, but a Motorola product capability.
(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 1 —MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

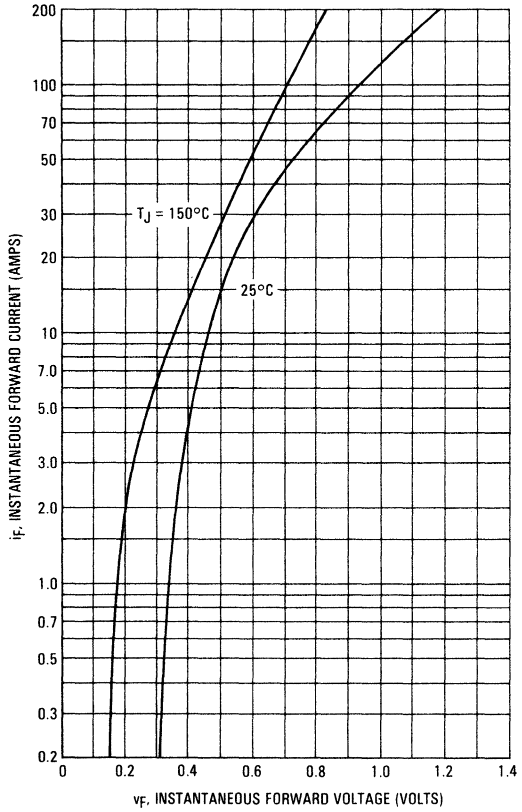


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM REVERSE CURRENT

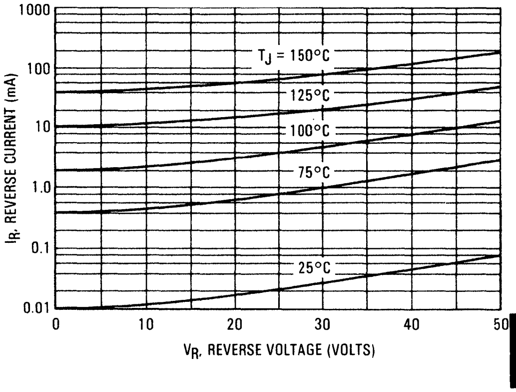
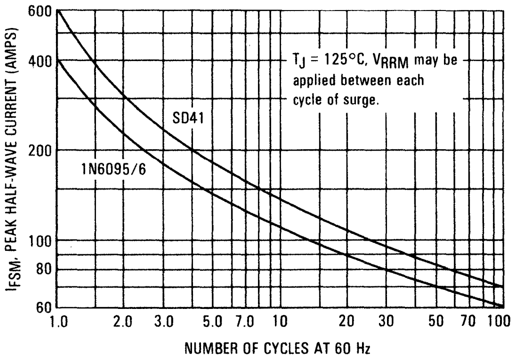


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 4.)

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficieny is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

FIGURE 4 — CAPACITANCE

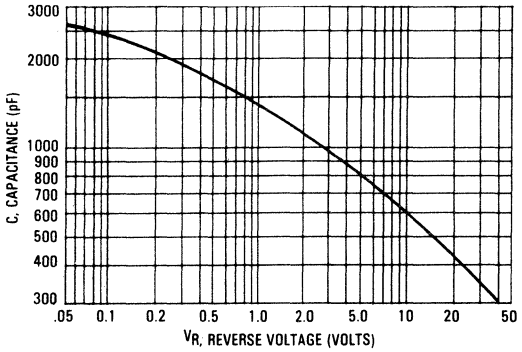


FIGURE 5 — SD41 CURRENT DERATING

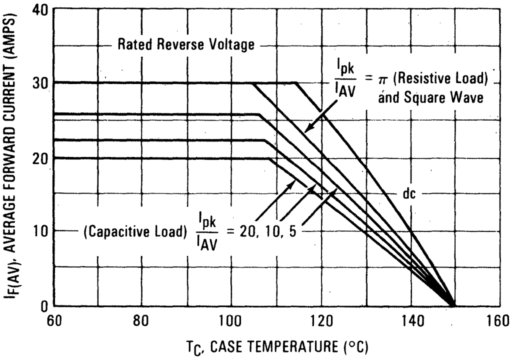


FIGURE 6 — 1N6095/6 CURRENT DERATING

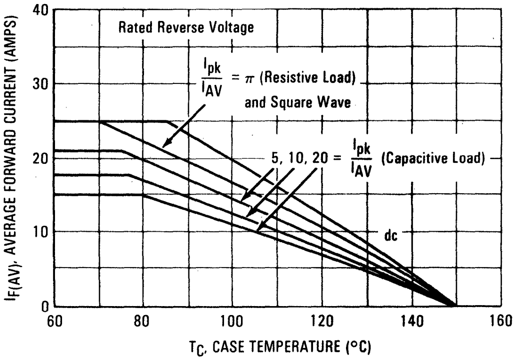


FIGURE 7 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

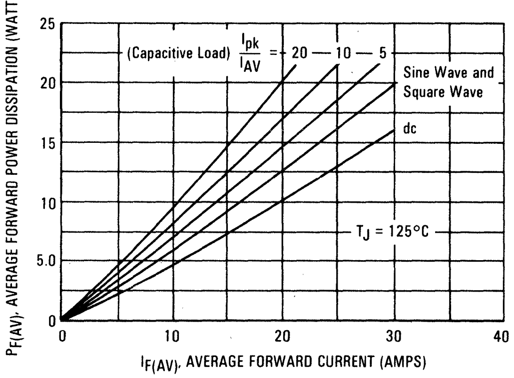
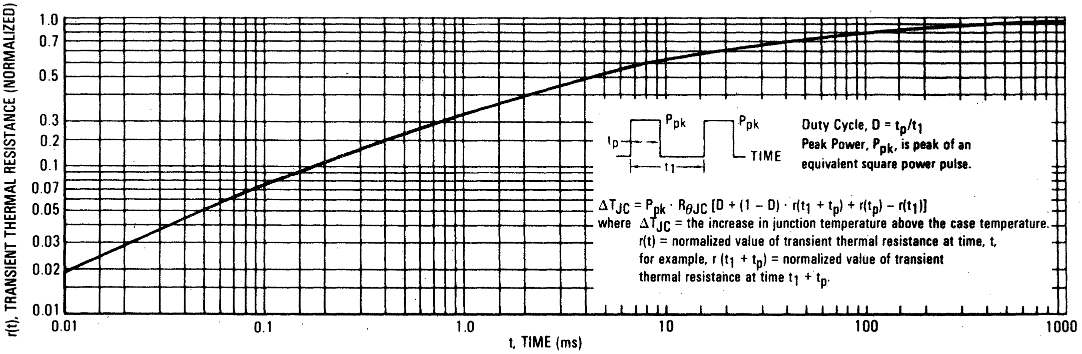


FIGURE 8 — THERMAL RESPONSE



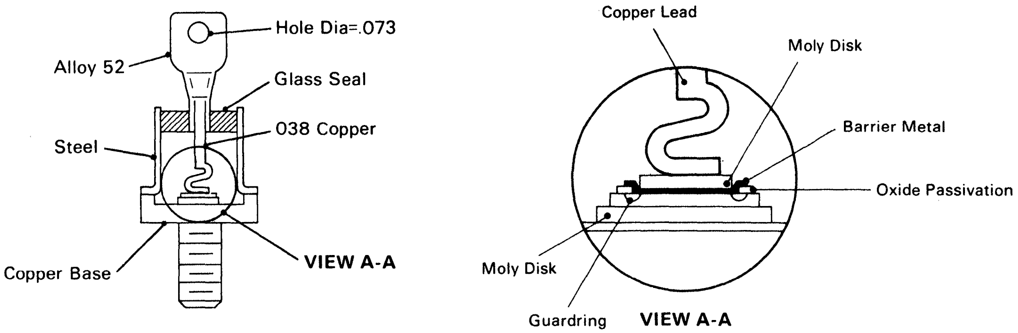
Duty Cycle, $D = t_p/t_1$

Peak Power, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where ΔT_{JC} = the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature.
r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t,
for example, $r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 9 — SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER



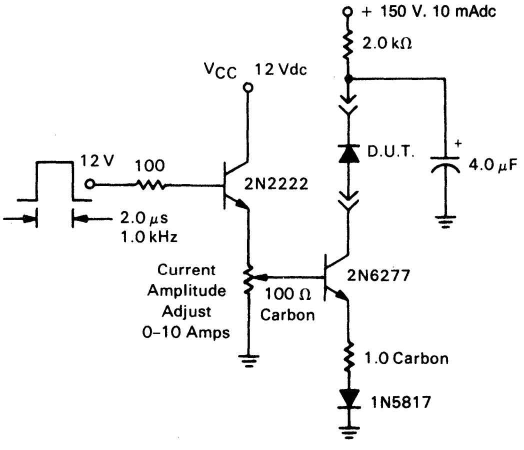
Motorola builds quality and reliability into its Schottky Rectifiers.

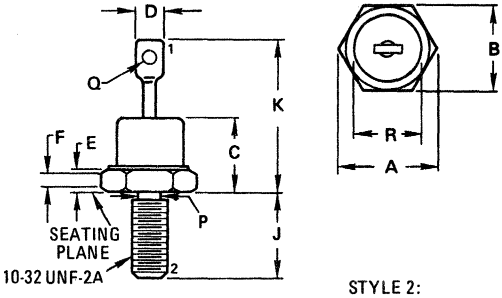
First is the chip, which has an interface metal between the platinum-barrier metal and nickel-gold ohmic-contact metal to eliminate any possible interaction with the barrier. The indicated guardring prevents dv/dt problems, so snubbers are not required. The guardring also operates like a zener to absorb over-voltage transients.

Second is the package. There are molybdenum disks which closely match the thermal coefficient of expansion of silicon on each side of the chip. The top copper lead is also stress-reliefed. These two features give the unit the capability of passing stringent thermal fatigue tests for 5,000 cycles. The top copper lead provides a low resistance to current and therefore does not contribute to device heating; a heat sink should be used when attaching wires.

Third is the redundant electrical testing. The device is tested before assembly in "sandwich" form, with the chip between the moly disks. It is tested again after assembly. As part of the final electrical test, devices are 100% tested for dv/dt at 1,600 V/μs and reverse avalanche.

FIGURE 10 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR dv/dt AND REVERSE SURGE CURRENT





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	11.94	12.83	0.470	0.505
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.52	–	0.060	–
R	–	10.77	–	0.424

STYLE 2:
TERM 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE

CASE 56
D0-4

1N6097
1N6098
SD51

MOTOROLA

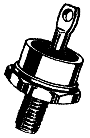
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using a platinum barrier metal in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State-of-the-art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free-wheeling diodes, and polarity-protection diodes.

- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche
- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction
- Guardring for Stress Protection
- Low Power Loss/High Efficiency
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature Capability
- High Surge Capacity

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

60 AMPERES
20 to 45 VOLTS



CASE 257
DO-5

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	1N6097*	1N6098*	SD51	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	30	40	45	Volts
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz)	I_{FRM}	—	—	120 $T_C = 90°C$	Amps
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R)	I_O	50 $T_C = 70°C$	50 $T_C = 70°C$	—	Amps
Case Temperature (Rated V_R)	T_C	115	115	—	°C
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 800 →			Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2) (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 10.	I_{RRM}	← 2.0 →			Amps
Operating Junction Temperature Range (Reverse Voltage Applied)	T_J	-65 to +125	-65 to +125	-65 to +150	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +125	-65 to +125	-65 to +165	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	—	—	700	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	1N6097*	1N6098*	SD51	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	← 1.0 →			°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	1N6097*	1N6098*	SD51	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (2)	v_F				Volts
(i_F = 157 Amp, T_C = 70°C)		0.86	0.86	—	
(i_F = 60 Amp)		—	—	0.70	
(i_F = 60 Amp, T_C = 125°C)		—	—	0.60	
(i_F = 120 Amp, T_C = 125°C)		—	—	0.84	
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (2)	i_R				mA
(Rated Voltage, T_C = 125°C)		250	250	200	
(Rated Voltage, T_C = 25°C)		—	—	50	
DC Reverse Current (Rated Voltage, T_C = 115°C)	I_R	250	250	—	mA
Maximum Capacitance (100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 1.0 MHz)	C_t	7000 V_R = 1.0 Vdc	7000 V_R = 1.0 Vdc	4000 V_R = 5.0 Vdc	pF

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Not a JEDEC requirement, but of Motorola product capability.
(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 —MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

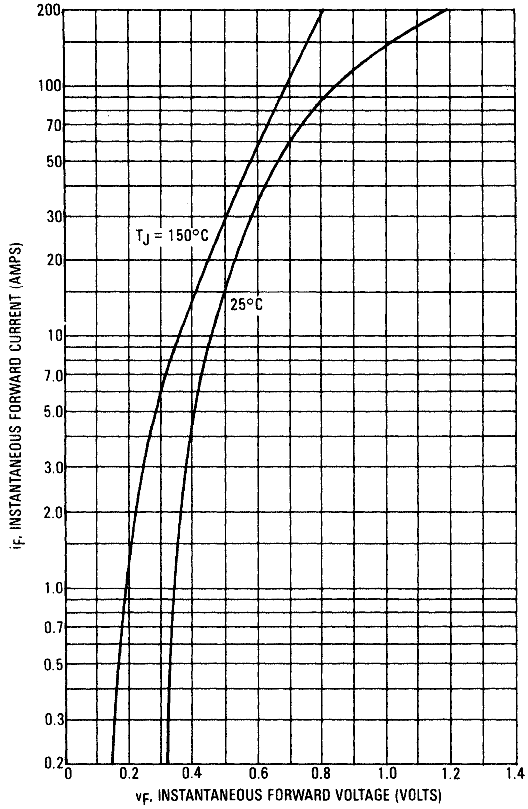


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM REVERSE CURRENT

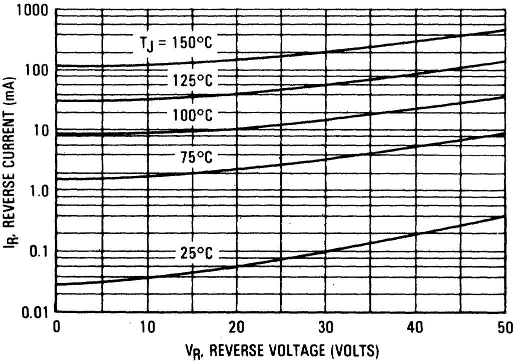
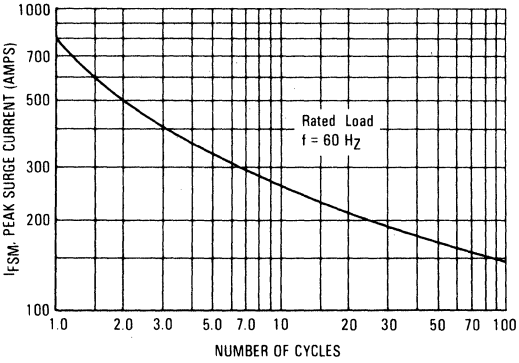


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



NOTE 1
HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 4.)

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

FIGURE 4 — CAPACITANCE

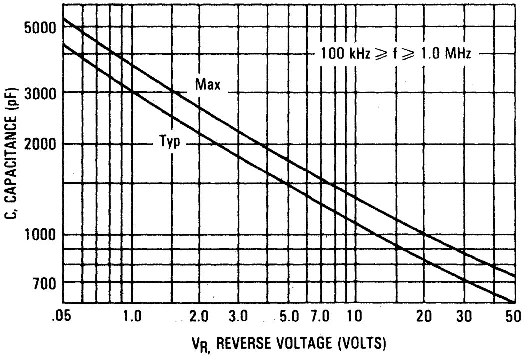


FIGURE 5 — CURRENT DERATING (SD51)

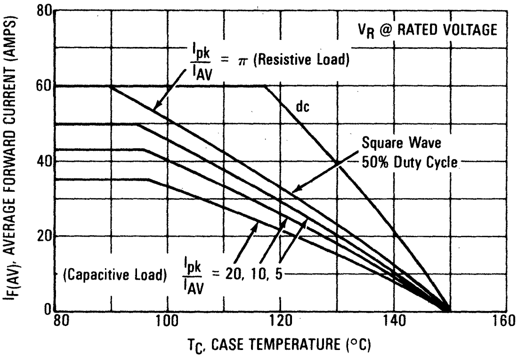


FIGURE 6 — CURRENT DERATING (1N6097/1N6098)

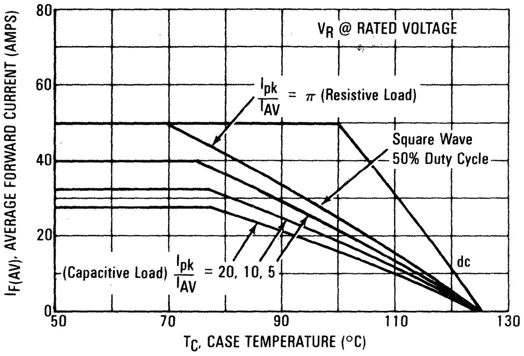
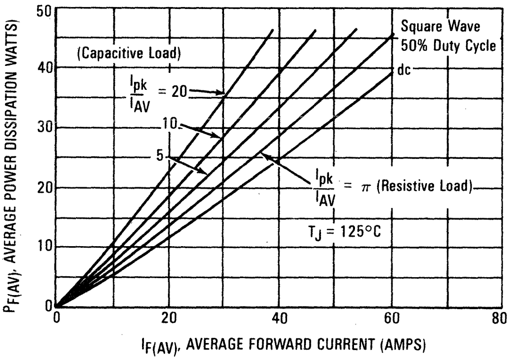
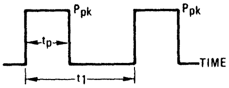


FIGURE 7 — POWER DISSIPATION



NOTE 2



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case. The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_C is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$ where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 8, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 8 — THERMAL RESPONSE

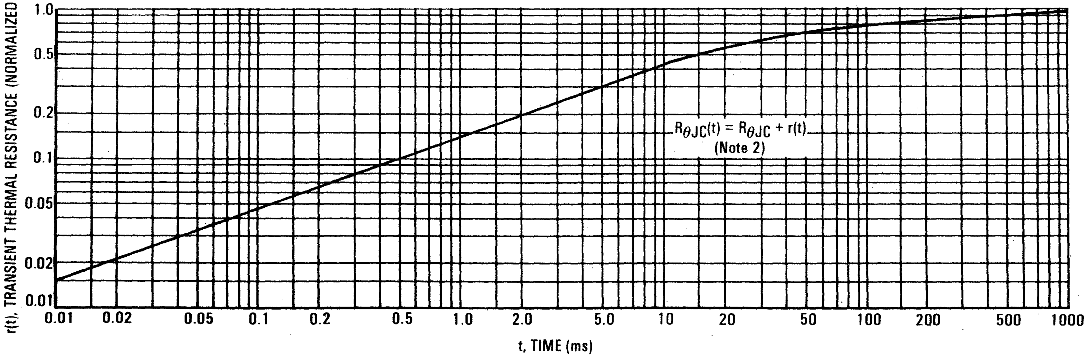
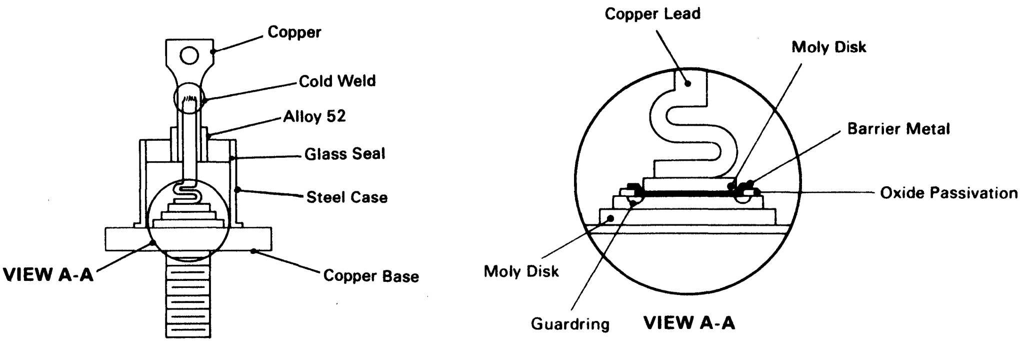


FIGURE 9 — SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER



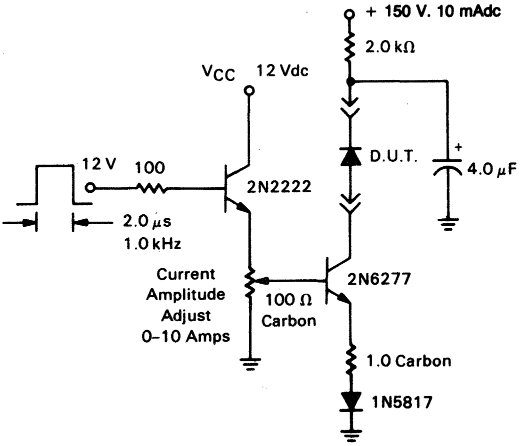
Motorola builds quality and reliability into its Schottky Rectifiers.

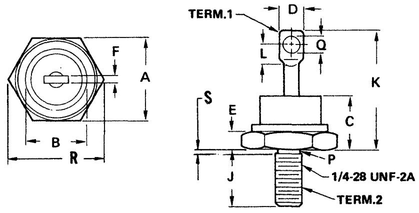
First is the chip, which has an interface metal between the platinum-barrier metal and nickel-gold ohmic-contact metal to eliminate any possible interaction with the barrier. The indicated guardring prevents dv/dt problems, so snubbers are not mandatory. The guardring also operates like a zener to absorb overvoltage transients.

Second is the package. There are molybdenum disks which closely match the thermal coefficient of expansion of silicon on each side of the chip. The top copper lead has a stress relief feature which protects the die during assembly. These two features give the unit the capability of passing stringent thermal fatigue tests for 5,000 cycles. The top copper lead provides a low resistance to current and therefore does not contribute to device heating; a heat sink should be used when attaching wires.

Third is the redundant electrical testing. The device is tested before assembly in "sandwich" form, with the chip between the moly disks. It is tested again after assembly. As part of the final electrical test, devices are 100% tested for dv/dt at 1,600 V/μs and reverse avalanche.

FIGURE 10 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR dv/dt AND REVERSE SURGE CURRENT





NOTES:
1. DIM "P" IS DIA.
2. CHAMFER OR UNDERCUT ON ONE OR BOTH ENDS OF HEXAGONAL BASE IS OPTIONAL.
3. ANGULAR ORIENTATION AND CONTOUR OF TERMINAL ONE IS OPTIONAL.
4. THREADS ARE PLATED.
5. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
B	–	16.94	–	0.667
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	25.40	–	1.000
L	3.86	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	20.16	–	0.794
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

CASE 257-01
(DO-5)

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and terminal lead is readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode-to-Case

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

STUD TORQUE: 25 in.-lb Max

SOLDER HEAT: The excellent heat transfer property of the heavy duty copper anode terminal which transmits heat away from the die requires that caution be used when attaching wires. Motorola suggests a heat sink be clamped between the eyelet and the body during any soldering operation.

MBR030
MBR040

MOTOROLA

Advance Information

SWITCHMODE RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters, and as free wheeling diodes, these devices have the following features:

- Low Forward Voltage
- Low Leakage Current
- DO-204AH (DO-35) Glass Package

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR030	MBR040	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	30	40	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) $T_L = 75°C$, L = ⅜″ $T_A = 50°C$, L = ⅜″, (Mt. Method #1)	$I_{F(AV)}$	 ← 0.5 → ← 0.5 →		Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 5.0 →		Amps
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150		

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Lead = ⅜″	$R_{\theta JL}$	180	190	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

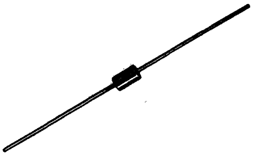
Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Foward Voltage (1) ($i_F = 0.1$ A, $T_J = 25°C$) ($i_F = 0.5$ A, $T_J = 25°C$)	v_F	 0.460 0.610	 0.500 0.650	Volts
Reverse Current (Rated dc Voltage, $T_J = 125°C$) (Rated dc Voltage, $T_J = 25°C$)	i_R	 0.6 0.003	 1.0 0.005	mA

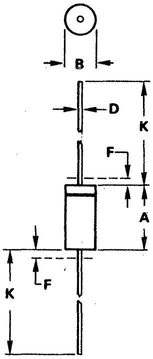
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIERS

0.5 AMPERE
30–40 VOLTS





NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN A AND B. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT NOT SUBJECT TO THE MINIMUM LIMIT OF B.
2. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONE F TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.
3. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	3.05	5.08	0.120	0.200
B	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 299-02
DO-204AH (DO-35)

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Glass

FINISH: External leads are plated and are readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathod indicated by polarity band.

WEIGHT: 0.2 Gram (approximately).

MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 230°C, ⅛″ from case for 10 seconds.

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

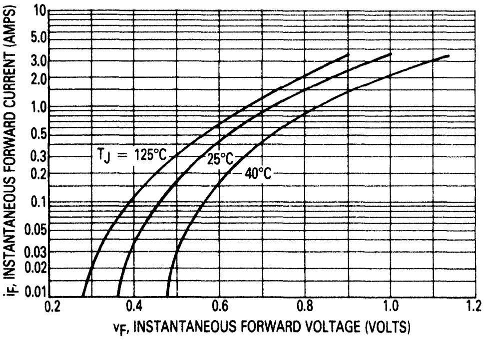


FIGURE 2 — CURRENT DERATING, PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING

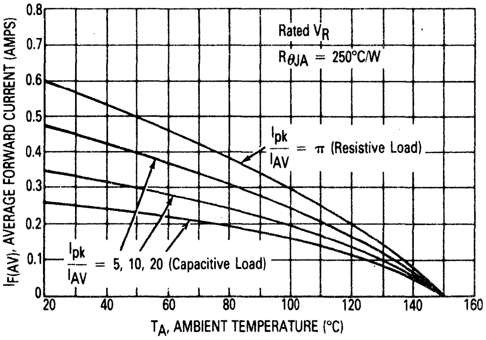


FIGURE 3 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

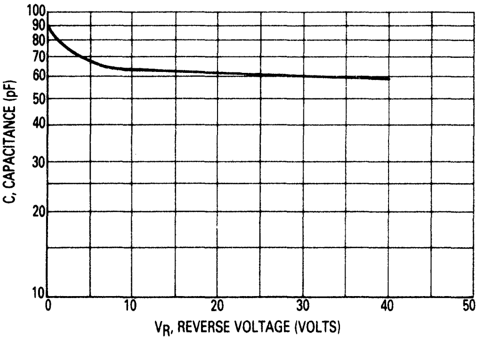


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING, LEAD TEMPERATURE

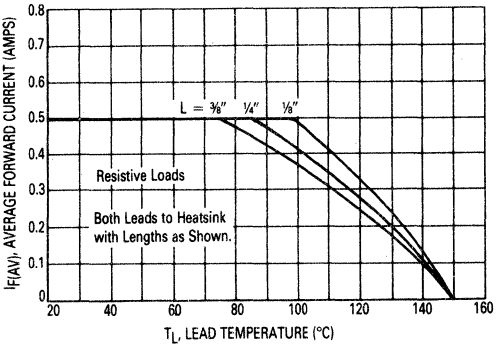
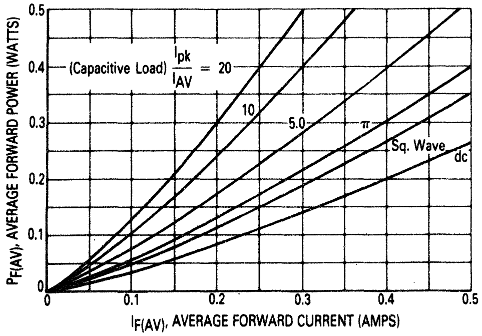


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



NOTE 1

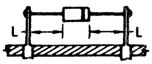
Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient (θ_{JA}) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

TYPICAL VALUES FOR θ_{JA} IN STILL AIR

MOUNTING METHOD	1/8	1/4	3/8	$R_{\theta JA}$
1	200	225	250	°C/W
2	210	235	260	°C/W
3		150		°C/W

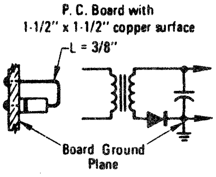
MOUNTING METHOD 1

MOUNTING METHOD 2



Vector pin mounting

MOUNTING METHOD 3



MBR115P MBR120P
MBR130P MBR140P
See Page 3-63

MOTOROLA

MBR320M MBR330M
MBR340M

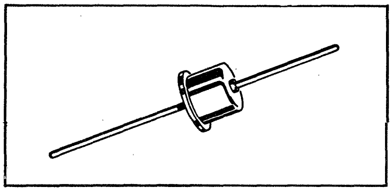
SCHOTTKY
BARRIER
RECTIFIERS

3 AMPERE
20, 30, 40 VOLTS

HOT CARRIER POWER RECTIFIERS

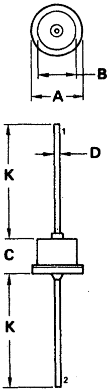
. . . employing the Schottky Barrier principle in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State of the art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free wheeling diodes, and polarity protection diodes.

- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction
- Low Power Loss/High Efficiency
- High Surge Capacity



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR320M	MBR330M	MBR340M	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	30	40	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	24	36	48	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current $V_{R(equiv)} \leq 0.2 V_R$ (dc), $T_C = 65^{\circ}C$ $V_{R(equiv)} \leq 0.2 V_R$ (dc), $T_L = 90^{\circ}C$ ($R_{\theta JA} = 25^{\circ}C/W$, P.C. Board Mounting, See Note 3)	I_O	← 15 → ← 3.0 →			Amp
Ambient Temperature Rated V_R (dc), $P_{F(AV)} = 0$ $R_{\theta JA} = 25^{\circ}C/W$	T_A	65	60	55	°C
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions, halfwave, single phase 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 500 (for 1 cycle) →			Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (Reverse Voltage applied)	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +125 →			°C
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	← 150 →			°C



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	11.43	–	0.450
B	–	8.89	–	0.350
C	–	7.62	–	0.300
D	1.17	1.42	0.046	0.056
K	24.89	–	0.980	–

CASE 60

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) ($i_F = 5.0$ Amp)	v_F	–	–	0.450	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current @ rated dc Voltage (1)	i_R				mA
$T_C = 25^{\circ}C$		–	–	10	
$T_C = 100^{\circ}C$		–	–	75	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed construction.

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion-resistant and the terminal leads are readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode to case.

MOUNTING POSITIONS: Any

MBR320M, MBR330M, MBR340M

NOTE 1: DETERMINING MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered when operating this rectifier at reverse voltages above 0.1 V_{RWM}. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation (1):

$$T_{A(max)} = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA} P_{F(AV)} - R_{\theta JA} P_{R(AV)} \qquad (1)$$

where

$T_{A(max)}$ = Maximum allowable ambient temperature

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum allowable junction temperature (125°C or the temperature at which thermal runaway occurs, whichever is lowest).

$P_{F(AV)}$ = Average forward power dissipation

$P_{R(AV)}$ = Average reverse power dissipation

$R_{\theta JA}$ = Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

Figures 1, 2 and 3 permit easier use of equation (1) by taking reverse power dissipation and thermal runaway into consideration. The figures solve for a reference temperature as determined by equation (2):

$$T_R = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA} P_{R(AV)} \qquad (2)$$

Substituting equation (2) into equation (1) yields:

$$T_{A(max)} = T_R - R_{\theta JA} P_{F(AV)} \qquad (3)$$

Inspection of equations (2) and (3) reveals that T_R is the ambient temperature at which thermal runaway occurs or where T_J = 125°C, when forward power is zero. The transition from one boundary condition to the other is evident on the curves of Figures 1, 2 and 3 as a difference in the rate of change of the slope in the vicinity of 115°C. The data of Figures 1, 2 and 3 is based upon dc conditions. For use in common rectifier circuits, Table I indicates suggested factors for an equivalent dc voltage to use for conservative design; i.e.:

$$V_{R(equiv)} = V_{IN(PK)} \times F \qquad (4)$$

The Factor F is derived by considering the properties of the various rectifier circuits and the reverse characteristics of Schottky diodes.

Example: Find $T_{A(max)}$ for MBR340M operated in a 12-Volt dc supply using a bridge circuit with capacitive filter such that I_{DC} = 10 A ($I_{F(AV)}$ = 5 A), $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 10, Input Voltage = 10 V(rms), $R_{\theta JA}$ = 10°C/W.

Step 1: Find $V_{R(equiv)}$. Read F = 0.65 from Table I ∴ $V_{R(equiv)}$ = (1.41)(10)(0.65) = 9.2 V

Step 2: Find T_R from Figure 3. Read T_R = 117°C @ V_R = 9.2 V & $R_{\theta JA}$ = 10°C/W.

Step 3: Find $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 4. Read $P_{F(AV)}$ = 6.3 W @ $\frac{I_{(PK)}}{I_{(AV)}}$ = 10 & $I_{F(AV)}$ = 5 A

Step 4: Find $T_{A(max)}$ from equation (3). $T_{A(max)}$ = 117-(10)(6.3) = 54°C.

TABLE I – VALUES FOR FACTOR F

Circuit	Half Wave		Full Wave, Bridge		Full Wave, Center Tapped (1), (2)	
Load	Resistive	Capacitive (1)	Resistive	Capacitive	Resistive	Capacitive
Sine Wave	0.5	1.3	0.5	0.65	1.0	1.3
Square Wave	0.75	1.5	0.75	0.75	1.5	1.5

(1) Note that $V_{R(PK)} \approx 2\ V_{in(PK)}$ (2) Use line to center tap voltage for V_{in}.

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – MBR320M

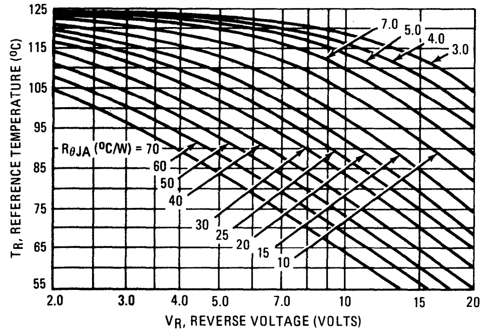


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – MBR330M

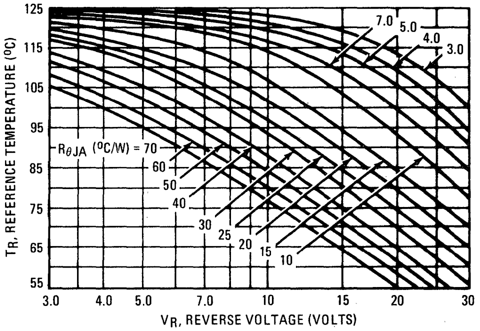


FIGURE 3 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – MBR340M

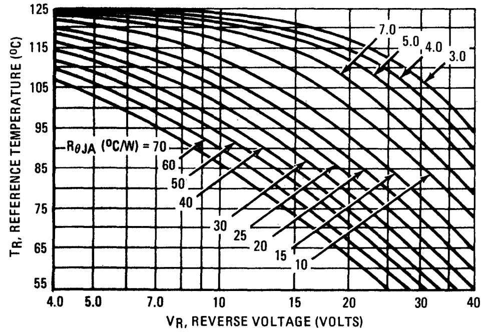
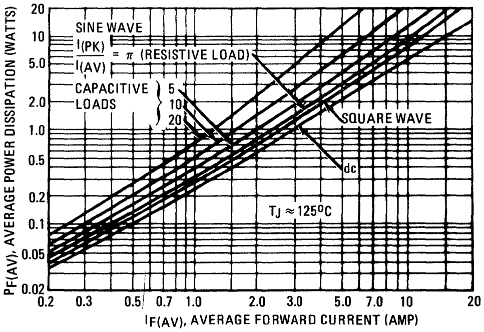
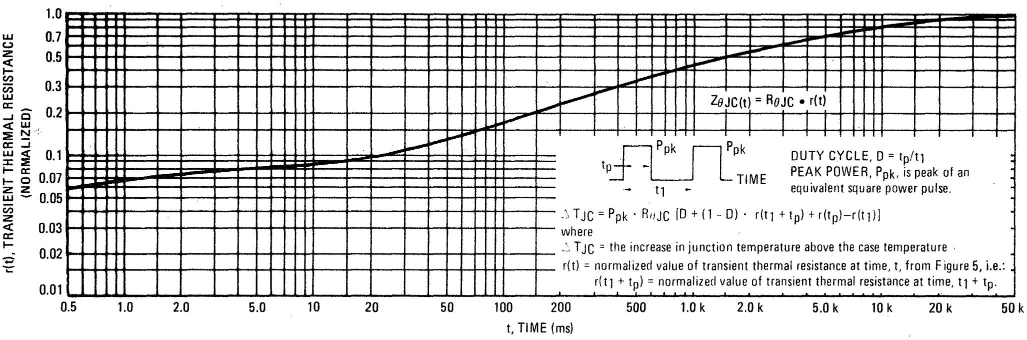


FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE

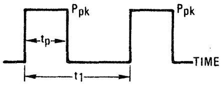


$Z_{\theta JC}(t) = R_{\theta JC} \bullet r(t)$

DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC}\ [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$
where
ΔT_{JC} = the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature
r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 5, i.e.:
$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, $t_1 + t_p$.

NOTE 2 – FINDING JUNCTION TEMPERATURE



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see Note 3). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC}\ [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where
r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 5 i.e.:
$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

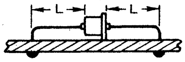
NOTE 3 – MOUNTING DATA

Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient ($R_{\theta JA}$) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering.

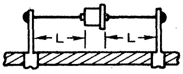
TYPICAL VALUES FOR $R_{\theta JA}$ IN STILL AIR

MOUNTING METHOD	LEAD LENGTH, L (IN)		$R_{\theta JA}$
	1/4	1	
1	55	60	°C/W
2	65	70	°C/W
3	25		°C/W

MOUNTING METHOD 1



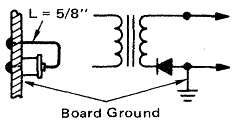
MOUNTING METHOD 2



Vector pin mounting

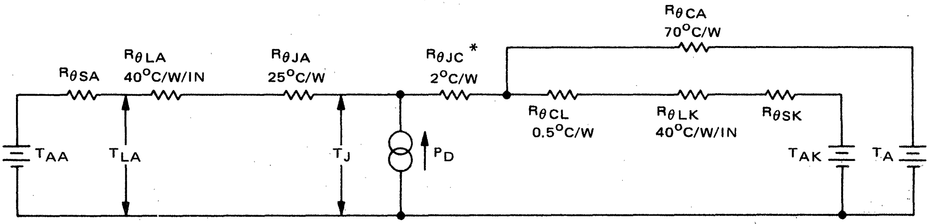
MOUNTING METHOD 3

P. C. Board with
2 1/2" x 2 1/2" copper surface



Board Ground Plane

FIGURE 6 – APPROXIMATE THERMAL CIRCUIT MODEL



Use of the above model permits calculation of average junction temperature for any mounting situation. Lowest values of thermal resistance will occur when the cathode lead is brought as close as possible to a heat dissipator; as heat conduction through the anode lead is small. Terms in the model are defined as follows:

***Case temperature reference is at cathode end.**

TEMPERATURES

T_A = Ambient
T_{AA} = Anode Heat Sink Ambient
T_{AK} = Cathode Heat Sink Ambient
T_{LA} = Anode Lead
T_{LK} = Cathode Lead
T_J = Junction

THERMAL RESISTANCES

$R_{\theta CA}$ = Case to Ambient
$R_{\theta SA}$ = Anode Lead Heat Sink to Ambient
$R_{\theta SK}$ = Cathode Lead Heat Sink to Ambient
$R_{\theta LA}$ = Anode Lead
$R_{\theta LK}$ = Cathode Lead
$R_{\theta CL}$ = Case to Cathode Lead
$R_{\theta JC}$ = Junction to Case
$R_{\theta JA}$ = Junction to Anode Lead (S bend)

FIGURE 7 – TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

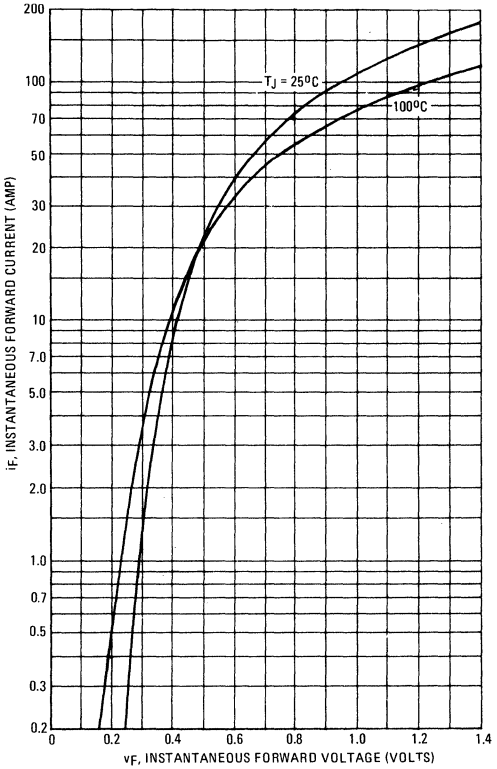


FIGURE 8 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

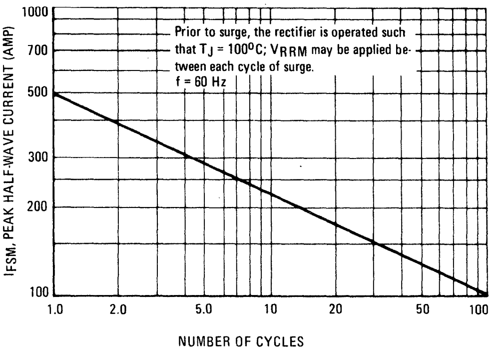


FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

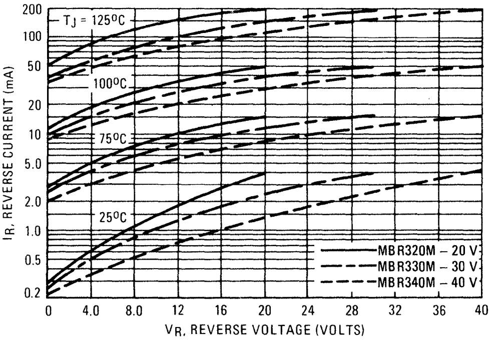
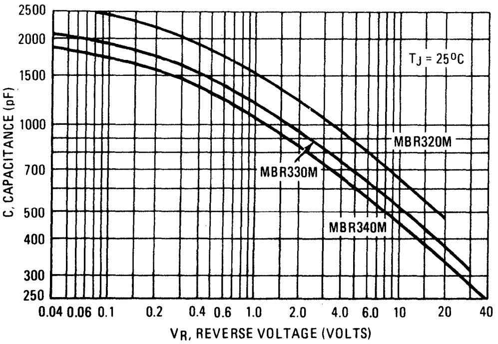


FIGURE 10 – CAPACITANCE



NOTE 4 – HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 10).

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

MBR320P MBR330P
MBR340P
See Page 3-67

MOTOROLA

MBR735 MBR745

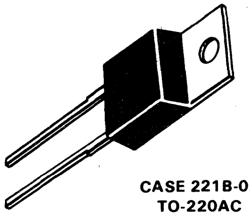
SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

7.5 AMPERES
35 and 45 VOLTS

SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Guardring for Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche
- Epoxy Meets UL94, VO at 1/8″



CASE 221B-02
TO-220AC

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE

MOTOROLA	GI	UNITRODE	VARO
MBR735	SB820	USD620, USD720	VSK62
MBR735	SB830	USD635, USD735	VSK63
MBR745	SB840	USD640, USD740	VSK64
MBR745	SB850	USD645, USD745	—

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR735	MBR745	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35	45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) $T_C = 105°C$	$I_{F(AV)}$	7.5	7.5	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) $T_C = 105°C$	I_{FRM}	15	15	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	150	150	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz)	I_{RRM}	1.0	1.0	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature	T_J	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000	1000	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.0	3.0	°C/W
Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	60	60	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 7.5 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 15 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 15 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	 0.57 0.72 0.84	 0.57 0.72 0.84	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	 15 0.1	 15 0.1	mA

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

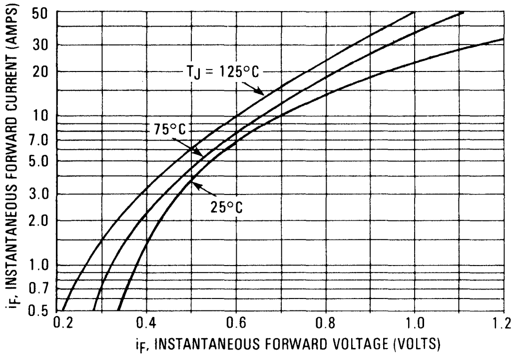


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

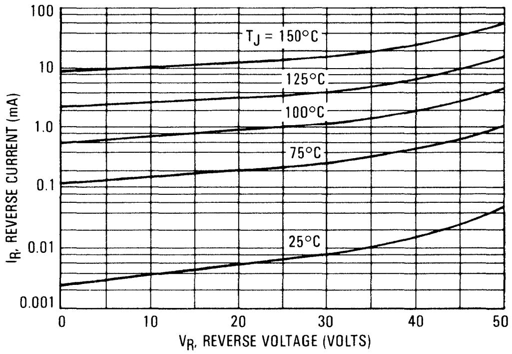


FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

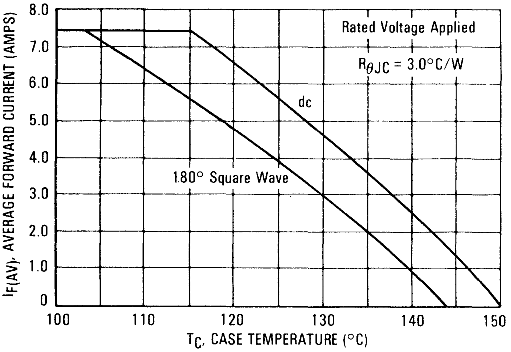


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

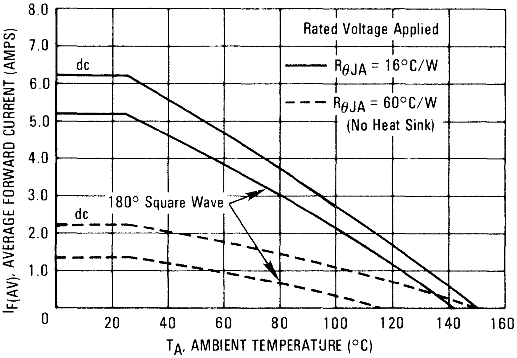
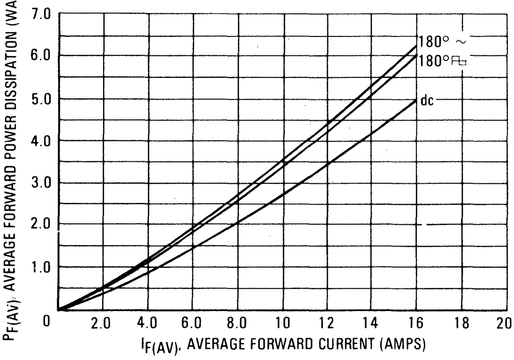
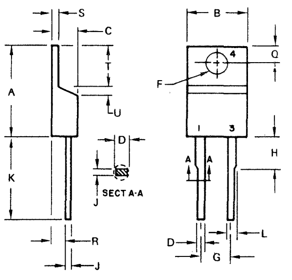


FIGURE 5 — POWER DISSIPATION





STYLE 1
PIN 1 CATHODE
2. N/A
3 ANODE
4. CATHODE

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0 .56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

POLARITY: CATHODE-TO-CASE

CASE 221B-01

MBR1035
MBR1045

MOTOROLA

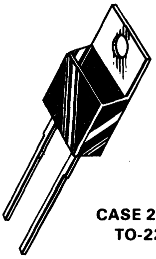
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Guardring for Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche
- Epoxy Meets UL94, V0 at 1/8″

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

10 AMPERES
20 to 45 VOLTS



CASE 221B-01
TO-220AC

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR1035	MBR1045	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35	45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) $T_C = 135°C$	$I_{F(AV)}$	10	10	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) $T_C = 135°C$	I_{FRM}	20	20	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	150	150	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 12	I_{RRM}	1.0	1.0	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature	T_J	-65 to + 150	-65 to + 150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000	1000	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	MBR1035	MBR1045	Unit
Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.0	2.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	MBR1035	MBR1045	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F			Volts
(i_F = 10 A, T_C = 125°C)		0.57	0.57	
(i_F = 20 A, T_C = 125°C)		0.72	0.72	
(i_F = 20 A, T_C = 25°C)		0.84	0.84	
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1)	i_R			mA
(Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C)		15	15	
(Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)		0.1	0.1	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 1 —MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

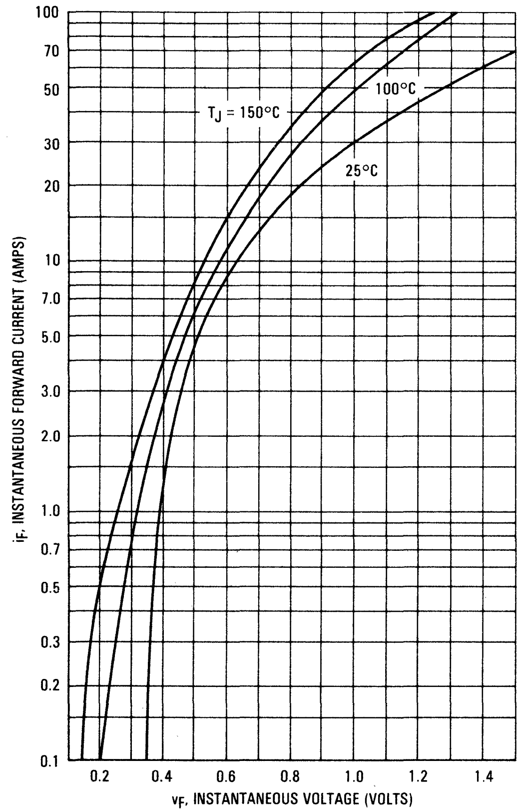


FIGURE 2 —TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

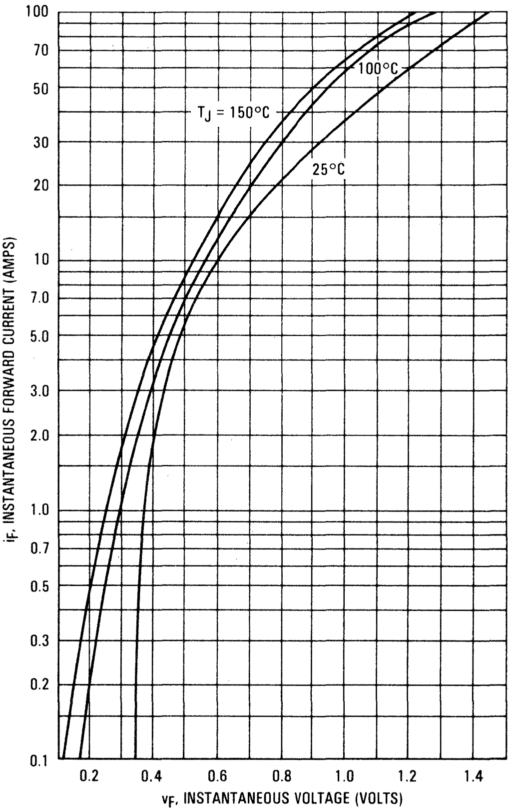


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM REVERSE CURRENT

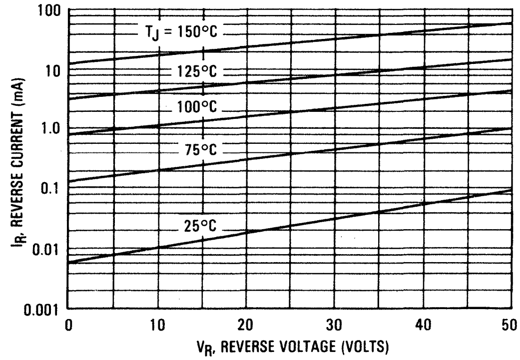


FIGURE 4 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

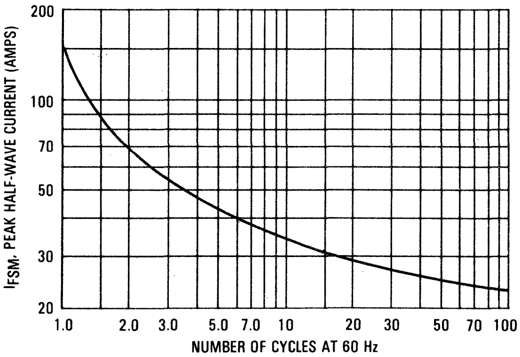


FIGURE 5 — CURRENT DERATING, INFINITE HEATSINK

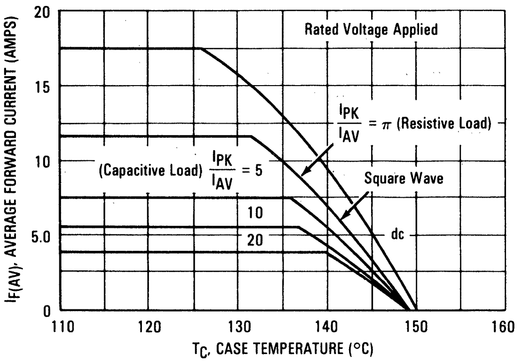


FIGURE 6 — CURRENT DERATING, $R_{\theta JA}$ = 16° C/W

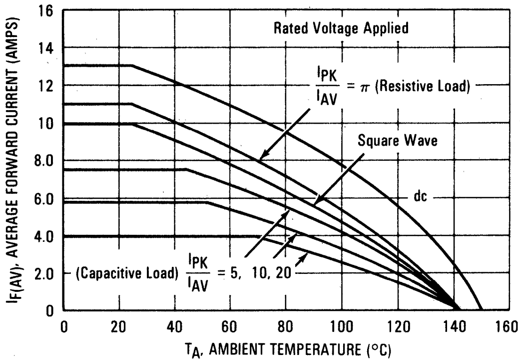


FIGURE 7 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

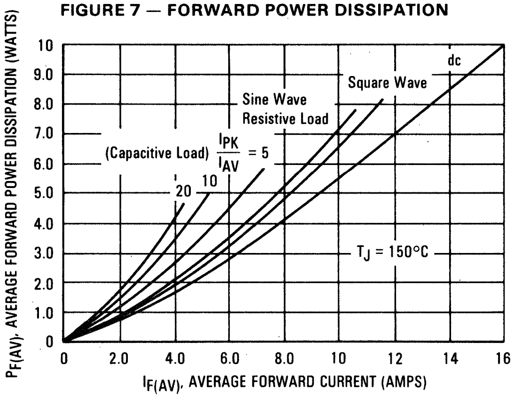


FIGURE 8 — CURRENT DERATING, FREE AIR

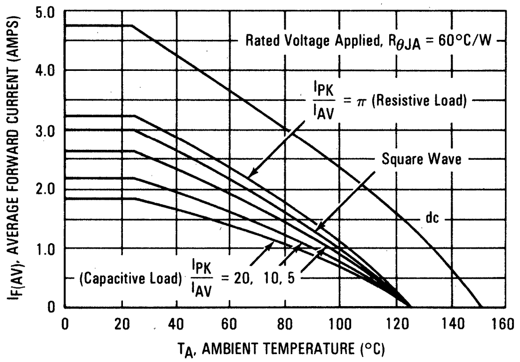
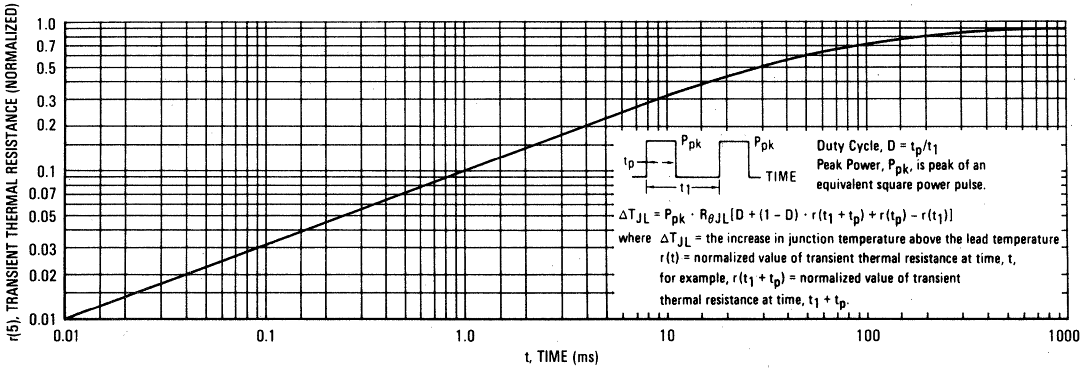


FIGURE 9 — THERMAL RESPONSE



Duty Cycle, $D = t_p/t_1$

Peak Power, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$$\Delta T_{JL} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JL}[D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where ΔT_{JL} = the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature

r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t,

for example, $r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, $t_1 + t_p$.

HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 10.)

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficieny is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

FIGURE 10 — CAPACITANCE

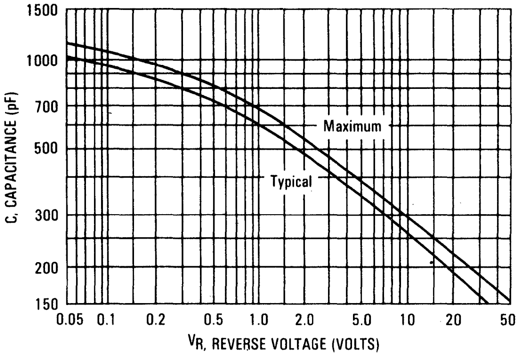
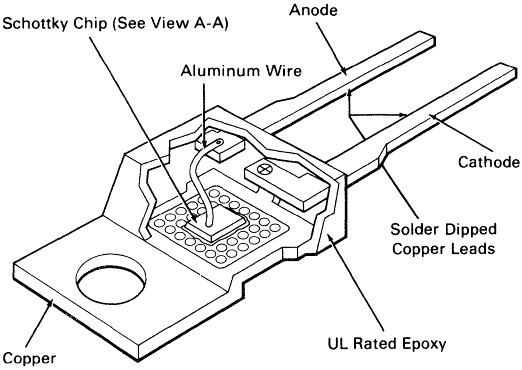
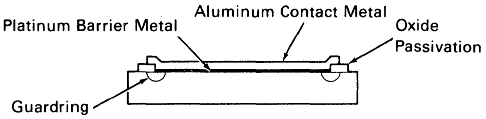


FIGURE 11 — SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER



Schottky Chip — View A-A



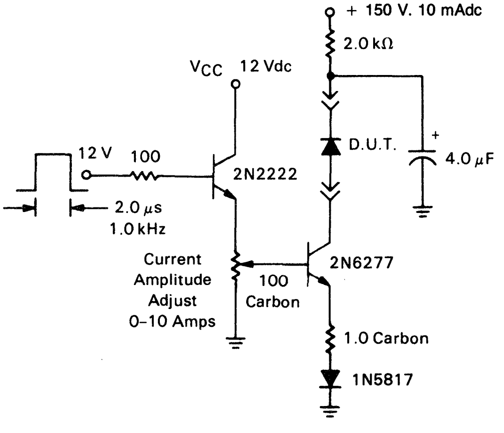
Motorola builds quality and reliability into its Schottky Rectifiers.

First is the chip, which has an interface metal between the barrier metal and aluminum-contact metal to eliminate any possible interaction between the two. The indicated guardring prevents dv/dt problems, so snubbers are not mandatory. The guardring also operates like a zener to absorb over-voltage transients.

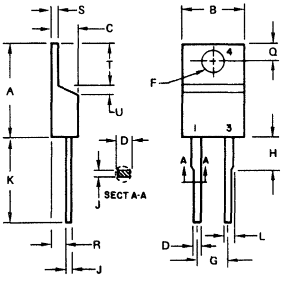
Second is the package. The Schottky chip is bonded to the copper heat sink using a specially formulated solder. This gives the unit the capability of passing 10,000 operating thermal-fatigue cycles having a ΔT_J of 100°C. The epoxy molding compound is rated per UL 94, V0 @ 1/8″. Wire bonds are 100% tested in assembly as they are made.

Third is the electrical testing, which includes 100% dv/dt at 1600 V/μs and reverse avalanche as part of device characterization.

FIGURE 12 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR dv/dt AND REVERSE SURGE CURRENT



OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. CATHODE
2. N/A
3. ANODE
4. CATHODE

CASE 221B-01
TO-220AC

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0 .56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

MBR1520
MBR1530
MBR1540

MOTOROLA

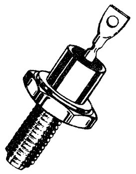
HOT CARRIER POWER RECTIFIER

. . . employing the Schottky Barrier principle in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State of the art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free wheeling diodes, and polarity protection diodes.

- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction
- Low Power Loss/High Efficiency
- High Surge Capacity

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

15 AMPERE
20,30,40 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR1520	MBR1530	MBR1540	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	30	40	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	24	36	48	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current ($V_{R(equiv)} \leq 0.2\ V_{R(dc)}$, $T_C = 80^oC$	I_O	←— 15 —→			Amp
Ambient Temperature Rated $V_{R(dc)}$, $P_{F(AV)} = 0$, $R_{\theta JA} = 5.0^oC/W$	T_A	95	90	85	^oC
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions, halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	←— 500 (for 1 cycle) —→			Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (Reverse voltage applied)	T_J, T_{stg}	←— -65 to +125 —→			^oC
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	←— 150 —→			^oC

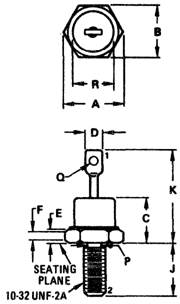
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	$^oC/W$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) ($i_F = 15$ Amp)	v_F	–	–	0.550	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current @ rated dc Voltage (1) $T_C = 100^oC$	i_R	– –	– –	10 75	mA

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.



STYLE 2:
TERM 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	11.94	12.83	0.470	0.505
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.52	–	0.060	–
R	–	10.77	–	0.424

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 56
D0-4

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and terminal lead is readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

STUD TORQUE: 15 in. lb. max

NOTE 1: DETERMINING MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered when operating this rectifier at reverse voltages above 0.2 V_{RWM}. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation (1):

$$T_{A(max)} = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{F(AV)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{R(AV)} \qquad (1)$$

where

$T_{A(max)}$ = Maximum allowable ambient temperature

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum allowable junction temperature (125°C or the temperature at which thermal runaway occurs, whichever is lowest).

$P_{F(AV)}$ = Average forward power dissipation

$P_{R(AV)}$ = Average reverse power dissipation

$R_{\theta JA}$ = Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

Figures 1, 2 and 3 permit easier use of equation (1) by taking reverse power dissipation and thermal runaway into consideration. The figures solve for a reference temperature as determined by equation (2):

$$T_R = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{R(AV)} \qquad (2)$$

Substituting equation (2) into equation (1) yields:

$$T_{A(max)} = T_R - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{F(AV)} \qquad (3)$$

Inspection of equations (2) and (3) reveals that T_R is the ambient temperature at which thermal runaway occurs or where T_J = 125°C, when forward power is zero. The transition from one boundary condition to the other is evident on the curves of Figures 1, 2 and 3 as a difference in the rate of change of the slope in the vicinity of 115°C. The data of Figures 1, 2 and 3 is based upon dc conditions. For use in common rectifier circuits, Table I indicates suggested factors for an equivalent dc voltage to use for conservative design; i.e.:

$$V_{R(equiv)} = V_{in(PK)} \times F \qquad (4)$$

The Factor F is derived by considering the properties of the various rectifier circuits and the reverse characteristics of Schottky diodes.

Example: Find $T_{A(max)}$ for MBR1540 operated in a 12-Volt dc supply using a bridge circuit with capacitive filter such that I_{DC} = 10 A ($I_{F(AV)}$ = 5 A), $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 20, Input Voltage = 10 V(rms), $R_{\theta JA}$ = 5°C/W.

Step 1: Find $V_{R(equiv)}$. Read F = 0.65 from Table I ∴ $V_{R(equiv)}$ = (1.41)(10)(0.65) = 9.18 V

Step 2: Find T_R from Figure 3. Read T_R = 121°C @ V_R = 9.18 & $R_{\theta JA}$ = 5°C/W

Step 3: Find $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 4. Read $P_{F(AV)}$ = 10.5 W @ $\frac{I_{(PK)}}{I_{(AV)}}$ = 20 & $I_{F(AV)}$ = 5 A

Step 4: Find $T_{A(max)}$ from equation (3). $T_{A(max)}$ = 121-(5) (10.5) = 68.5°C).

TABLE I – VALUES FOR FACTOR F

Circuit	Half Wave		Full Wave, Bridge		Full Wave, Center Tapped(1)(2)	
Load	Resistive	Capacitive(1)	Resistive	Capacitive	Resistive	Capacitive
Sine Wave	0.5	1.3	0.5	0.65	1.0	1.3
Square Wave	0.75	1.5	0.75	0.75	1.5	1.5

(1) Note that $V_{R(PK)} \approx 2\,V_{in(PK)}$

(2) Use line to center tap voltage for V_{in}.

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – MBR1520

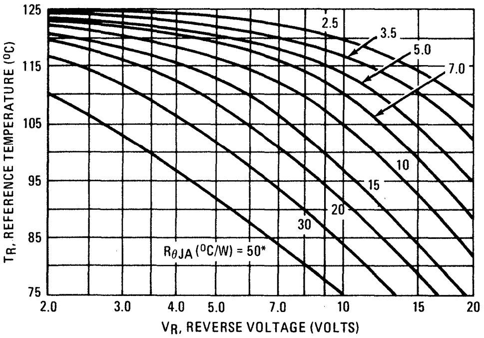


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – MBR1530

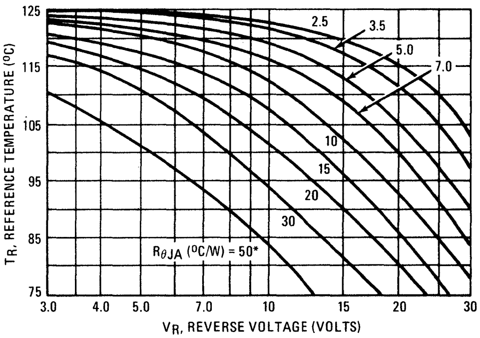
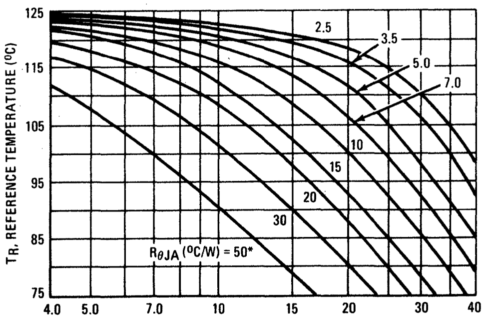


FIGURE 3 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – MBR1540



*No external heat sink. V_R, REVERSE VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

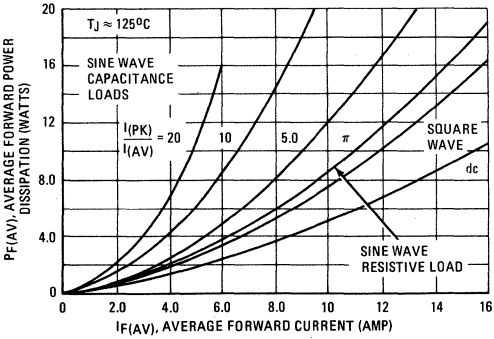


FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

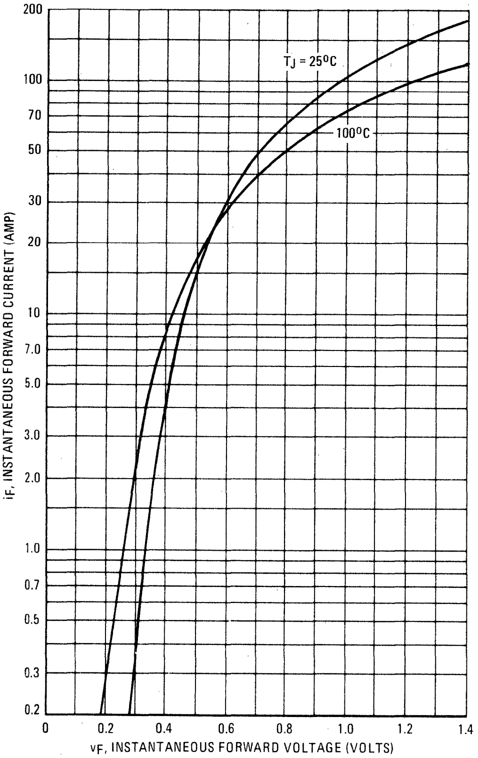


FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

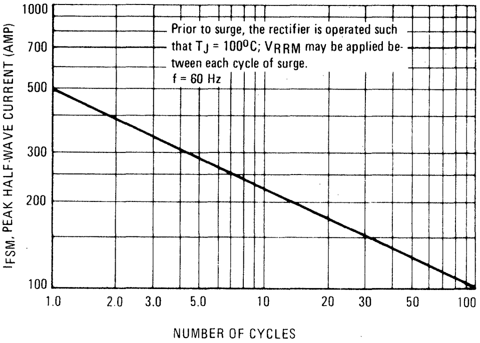


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT DERATING

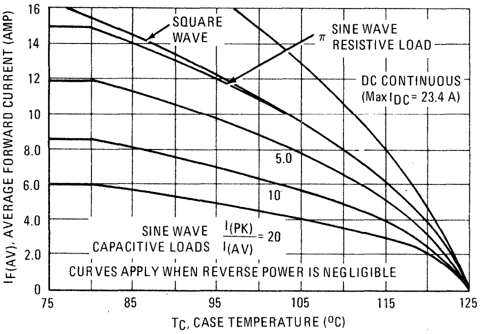
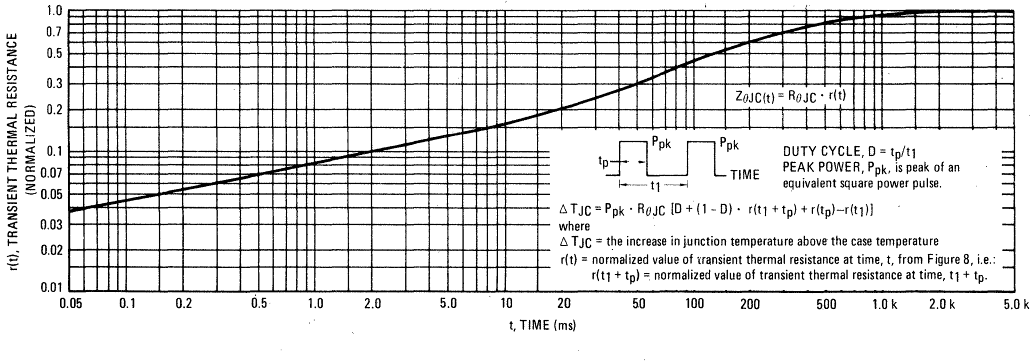


FIGURE 8 – THERMAL RESPONSE



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$

PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$

where

ΔT_{JC} = the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature

r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 8, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT

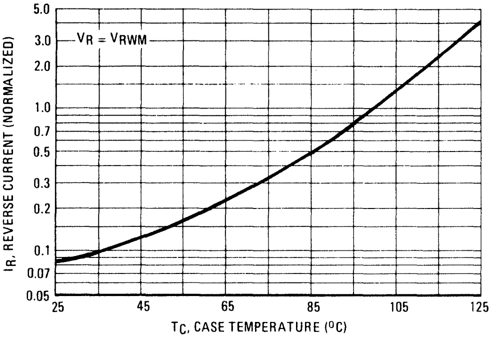


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

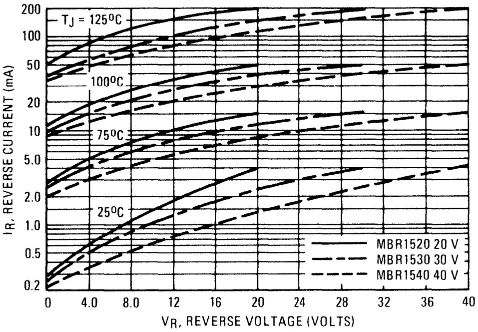
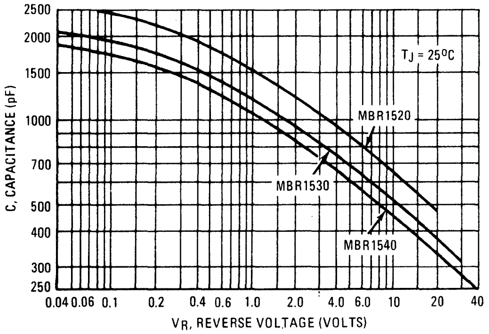


FIGURE 11 – CAPACITANCE



NOTE 2 – HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 11).

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

MBR1535CT
MBR1545CT

MOTOROLA

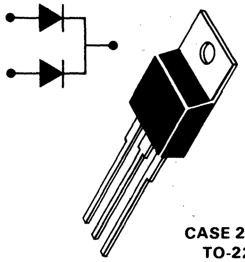
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Center-Tap Configuration
- Guardring for Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche
- Epoxy Meets UL94, VO at 1/8″

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

15 AMPERES
35 and 45 VOLTS



CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE

MOTOROLA	G.I.	IR	UNITRODE	VARO
MBR1535CT	SB1620	12CTQ030	USD620, USD720C	VSK12
MBR1535CT	SB1630	12CTQ035	USD635C, USD735C	VSK13
MBR1545CT	SB1640	12CTQ040	USD640C, USD740C	VSK14
MBR1545CT	SB1645	12CTQ045	USD645C, USD745C	—

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR1535CT	MBR1545CT	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35	45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current Per Diode $T_C = 105°C$ (Rated V_R) Per Device	$I_{F(AV)}$	7.5 15	7.5 15	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current, $T_C = 105°C$ (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) Per Diode	I_{FRM}	15	15	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	150	150	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz)	I_{RRM}	1.0	1.0	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature	T_J	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000	1000	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE

Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.0	3.0	°C/W
Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	60	60	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) ($i_F = 7.5$ Amp, $T_C = 125°C$) ($i_F = 15$ Amp, $T_C = 125°C$) ($i_F = 15$ Amp, $T_C = 25°C$)	v_F	 0.57 0.72 0.84	 0.57 0.72 0.84	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, $T_C = 125°C$) (Rated dc Voltage, $T_C = 25°C$)	i_R	 15 0.1	 15 0.1	mA

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

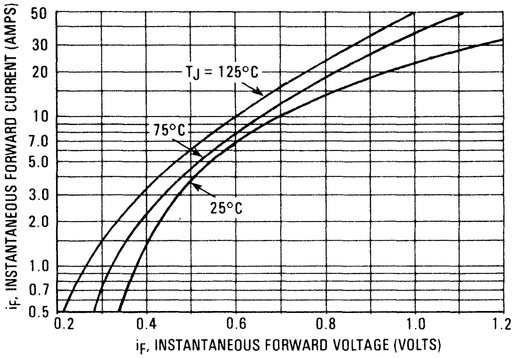


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

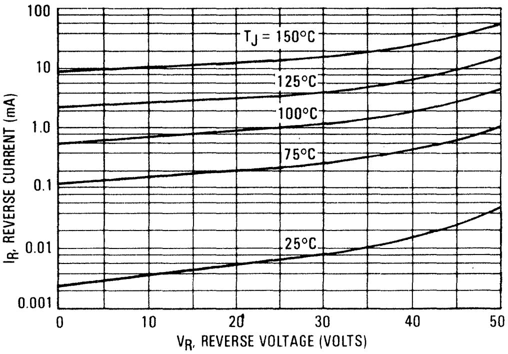


FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

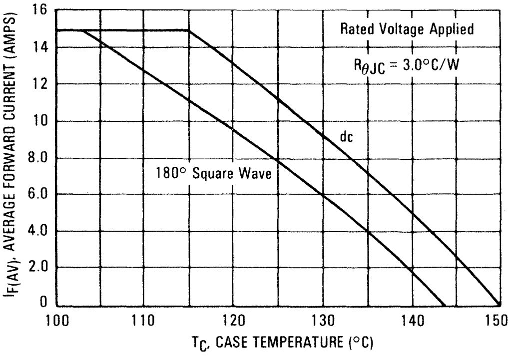


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

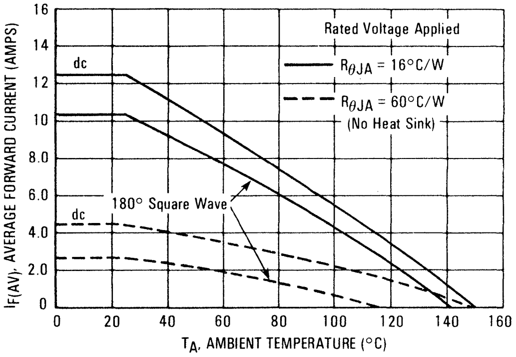
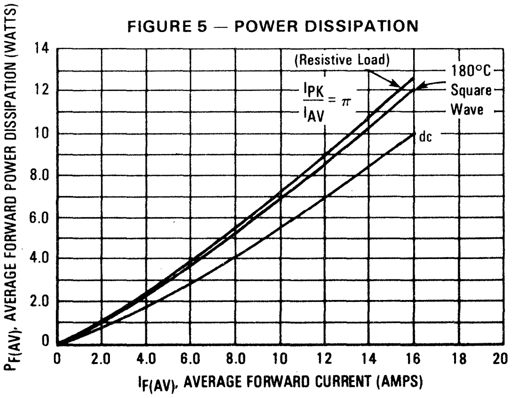
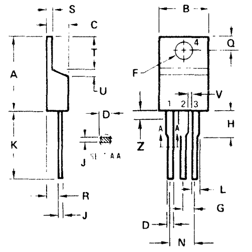


FIGURE 5 — POWER DISSIPATION





STYLE 6
PIN 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE
3. ANODE
4. CATHODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14		0.045	
Z	—	2.03	—	0.080

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS L AND H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5 1973.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH

POLARITY: CATHODE-TO-CASE **CASE 221A-02**

MBR1635
MBR1645

MOTOROLA

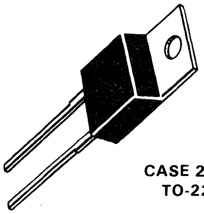
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Guardring for Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

16 AMPERES
35 and 45 VOLTS



CASE 221B-01
TO-220AC

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE

MOTOROLA	UNITRODE
MBR1635	USD920
MBR1635	USD935
MBR1645	USD940
MBR1645	USD945

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR1635	MBR1645	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35	45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) $T_C = 125°C$	$I_{F(AV)}$	16	16	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) $T_C = 125°C$	I_{FRM}	32	32	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	150	150	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz)	I_{RRM}	1.0	1.0	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature	T_J	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000	1000	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.5	1.5	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 16 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 16 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	 0.57 0.63	 0.57 0.63	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	 40 0.2	 40 0.2	mA

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

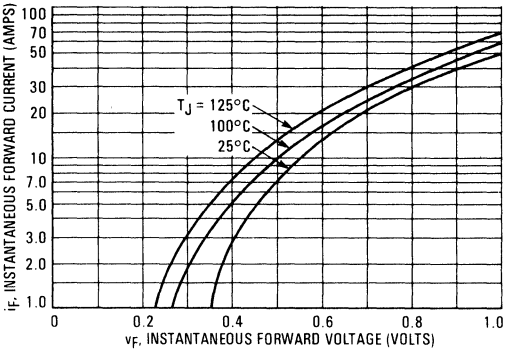


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

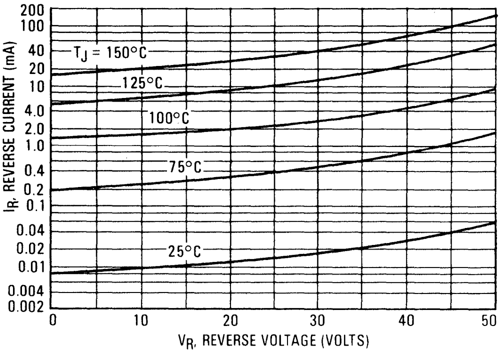


FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

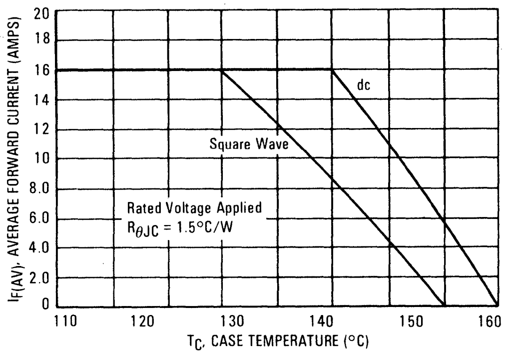


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

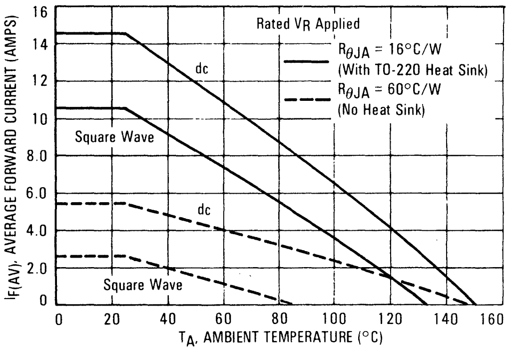
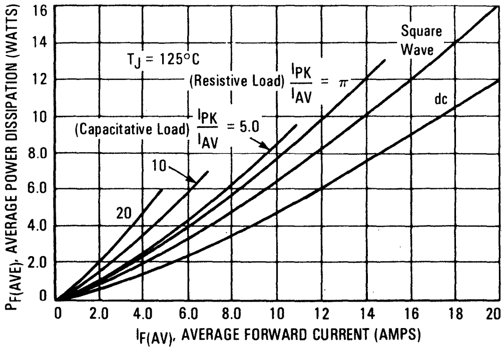
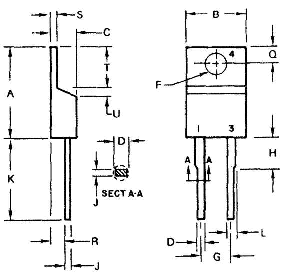


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. CATHODE
2. N/A
3. ANODE
4. CATHODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CATHODE COMMON TO TAB

CASE 221B-01
(TO-220AC)
PLASTIC

MBR2035CT
MBR2045CT

MOTOROLA

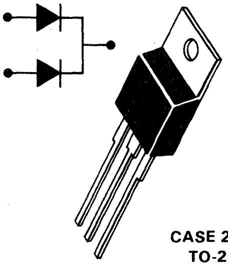
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Guardring for Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche
- Epoxy Meets UL94, V0 at 1/8″

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

20 AMPERES
35 and 45 VOLTS



CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE

MOTOROLA	IR	FUJI
MBR2035CT	20CTQ030	—
MBR2035CT	20CTQ035	—
MBR2045CT	20CTQ040	ESAC83-4
MBR2045CT	20CTQ045	ESAD83-4

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR2035CT	MBR2045CT	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35	45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) T_C = 135°C	$I_{F(AV)}$	20	20	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current Per Diode Leg (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) T_C = 135°C	I_{FRM}	20	20	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	150	150	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 11	I_{RRM}	1.0	1.0	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature	T_J	−65 to +150	−65 to +150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +175	−65 to +175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000	1000	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.0	2.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F			Volts
(i_F = 10 Amp, T_C = 125°C)		0.57	0.57	
(i_F = 20 Amp, T_C = 125°C)		0.72	0.72	
(i_F = 20 Amp, T_C = 25°C)		0.84	0.84	
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1)	i_R			mA
(Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C)		15	15	
(Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)		0.1	0.1	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 —MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

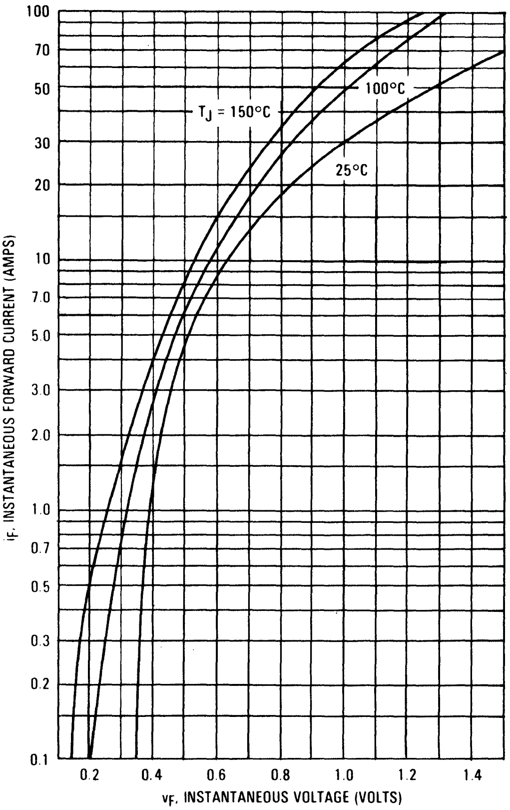


FIGURE 2 —TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

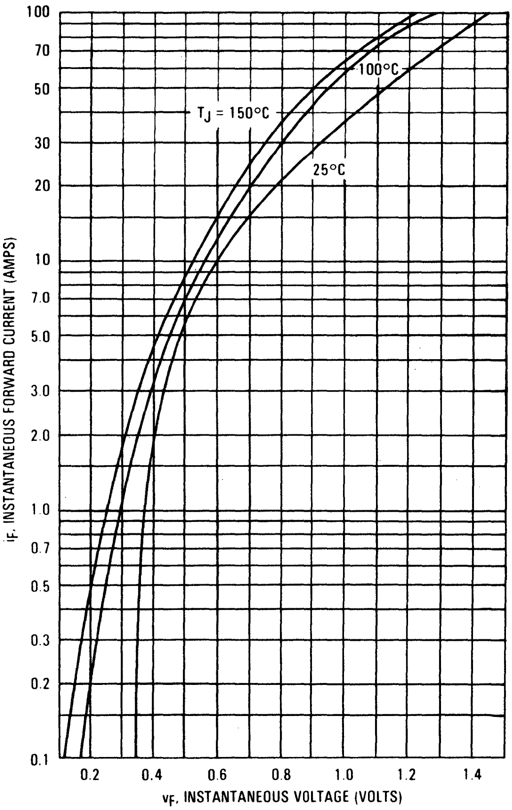


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM REVERSE CURRENT

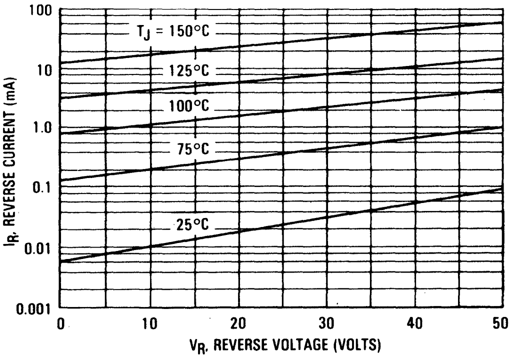


FIGURE 4 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

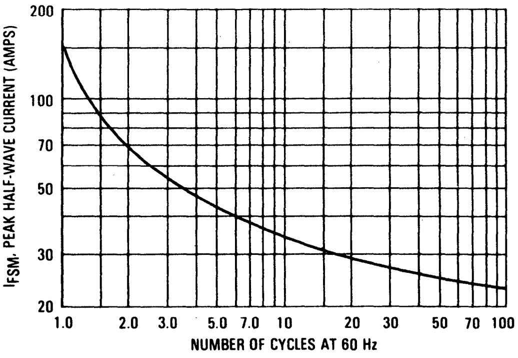


FIGURE 5 — CURRENT DERATING, INFINITE HEATSINK

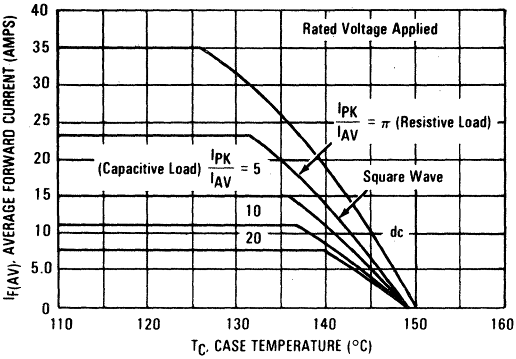


FIGURE 6 — CURRENT DERATING, $R_{\theta JA}$ = 16° C/W

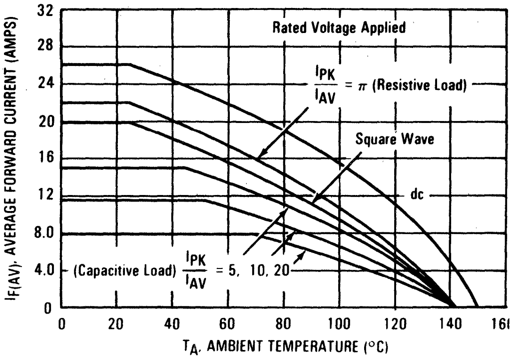


FIGURE 7 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

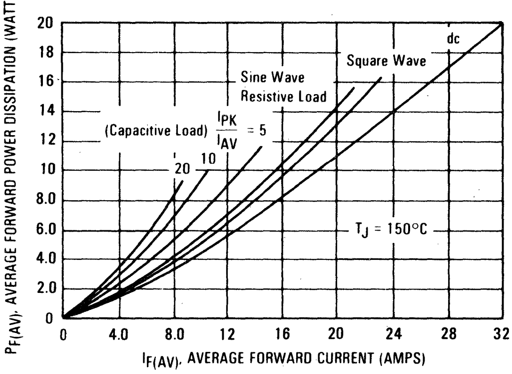


FIGURE 8 — CURRENT DERATING, FREE AIR

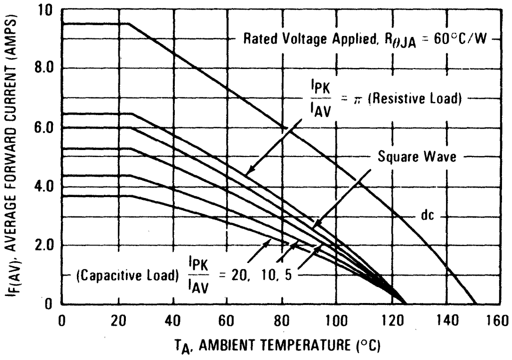
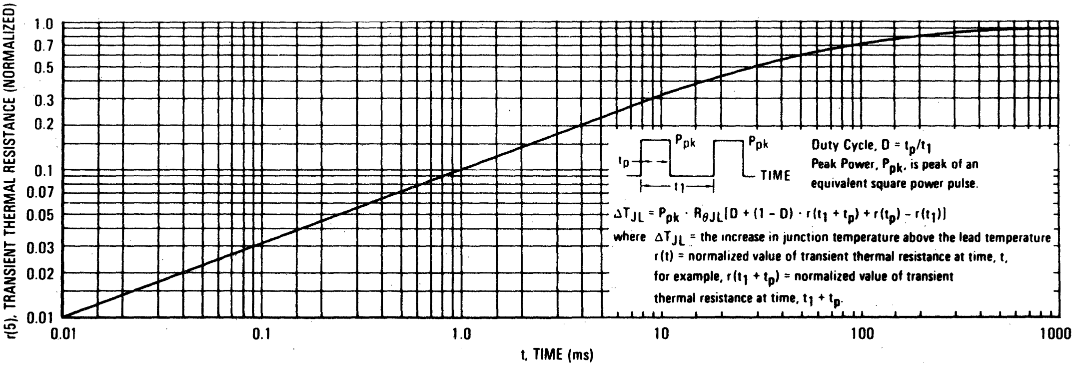


FIGURE 9 — THERMAL RESPONSE



HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 10.)

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficieny is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

FIGURE 10 — CAPACITANCE

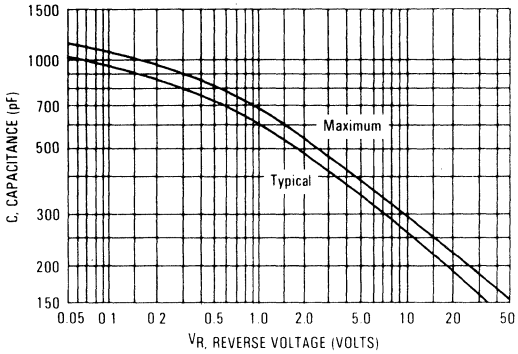
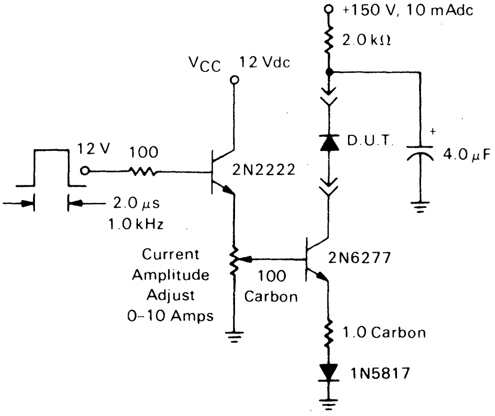
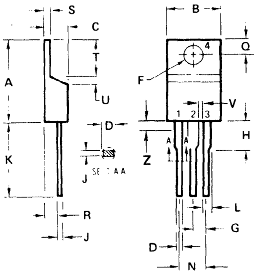


FIGURE 11 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR dv/dt AND REVERSE SURGE CURRENT





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS L AND H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5 1973.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14	·	0.045	·
Z	—	2.03	—	0.080

STYLE 6:
PIN 1. ANODE 1
2. CATHODE
3. ANODE 2
4. CATHODE

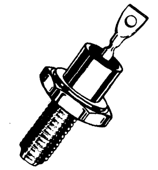
CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

MBR2520
MBR2530
MBR2540

MOTOROLA

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

25 AMPERE
20, 30, 40 VOLTS



HOT CARRIER POWER RECTIFIER

. . . employing the Schottky Barrier principle in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State of the art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free wheeling diodes, and polarity protection diodes.

- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction
- Low Power Loss/High Efficiency
- High Surge Capacity

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR2520	MBR2530	MBR2540	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	30	40	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	24	36	48	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current $V_{R(equiv.)} \leqslant 0.2\ V_{R(dc)}$, $T_C = 80^oC$	I_O	← 25 →			Amp
Ambient Temperature Rated $V_{R(dc)}$, $P_{F(AV)} = 0$ $R_{\theta JA} = 3.5^oC/W$	T_A	90	85	80	^oC
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions, halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 800 (for 1 cycle) →			Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (Reverse voltage applied)	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +125 →			^oC
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J\,(pk)}$	← 150 →			^oC

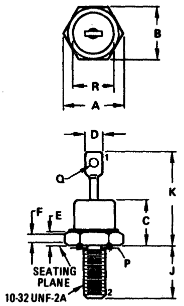
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	$^oC/W$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 25 Amp)	v_F	–	–	0.550	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current @ Rated dc Voltage (1) ($T_C = 100^oC$)	i_R	– –	– –	20 150	mA

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.



STYLE 2:
TERM 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	11.94	12.83	0.470	0.505
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.52	–	0.060	–
R	–	10.77	–	0.424

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 56
D0-4

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed
FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistance and terminal lead is readily solderable.
POLARITY: Cathode to Case
MOUNTING POSITIONS: Any
STUD TORQUE: 15 in. lb. Max

NOTE 1: DETERMINING MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered when operating this rectifier at reverse voltages above 0.2 V_{RWM}. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation (1):

$$T_{A(max)} = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\, P_{F(AV)} - R_{\theta JA}\, P_{R(AV)} \qquad (1)$$

where

$T_{A(max)}$ = Maximum allowable ambient temperature

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum allowable junction temperature (125°C or the temperature at which thermal runaway occurs, whichever is lowest).

$P_{F(AV)}$ = Average forward power dissipation

$P_{R(AV)}$ = Average reverse power dissipation

$R_{\theta JC}$ = Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

Figures 1, 2 and 3 permit easier use of equation (1) by taking reverse power dissipation and thermal runaway into consideration. The figures solve for a reference temperature as determined by equation (2):

$$T_R = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\, P_{R(AV)} \qquad (2)$$

Substituting equation (2) into equation (1) yields:

$$T_{A(max)} = T_R - R_{\theta JA}\, P_{F(AV)} \qquad (3)$$

Inspection of equations (2) and (3) reveals that T_R is the ambient temperature at which thermal runaway occurs or where T_J = 125°C, when forward power is zero. The transition from one boundary condition to the other is evident on the curves of Figures 1, 2 and 3 as a difference in the rate of change of the slope in the vicinity of 115°C. The data of Figures 1, 2 and 3 is based upon dc conditions. For use in common rectifier circuits, Table I indicates suggested factors for an equivalent dc voltage to use for conservative design; i.e.:

$$V_{R(equiv)} = V_{in(PK)} \times F \qquad (4)$$

The Factor F is derived by considering the properties of the various rectifier circuits and the reverse characteristics of Schottky diodes.

Example: Find $T_{A(max)}$ for MBR2540 operated in a 12-Volt dc supply using a bridge circuit with capacitive filter such that I_{DC} = 16 A ($I_{F(AV)}$ = 8 A), $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 20, Input Voltage = 10 V(rms), $R_{\theta JA}$ = 5°C/W.

Step 1: Find $V_{R(equiv)}$. Read F = 0.65 from Table I ∴
$V_{R(equiv)}$ = (1.41)(10)(0.65) = 9.18 V

Step 2: Find T_R from Figure 3. Read T_R = 113°C @ V_R = 9.18 & $R_{\theta JA}$ = 5°C/W

Step 3: Find $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 4. Read $P_{F(AV)}$ = 14.8 W @ $\frac{I_{(PK)}}{I_{(AV)}}$ = 20 & $I_{F(AV)}$ = 8 A

Step 4: Find $T_{A(max)}$ from equation (3). $T_{A(max)}$ = 113-(5) (14.8) = 39°C

TABLE I – VALUES FOR FACTOR F

Circuit	Half Wave		Full Wave, Bridge		Full Wave, Center Tapped (1), (2)	
Load	Resistive	Capacitive (1)	Resistive	Capacitive	Resistive	Capacitive
Sine Wave	0.5	1.3	0.5	0.65	1.0	1.3
Square Wave	0.75	1.5	0.75	0.75	1.5	1.5

(1) Note that $V_{R(PK)} \approx 2\, V_{in(PK)}$

(2) Use line to center tap voltage for V_{in}.

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE - MBR2520

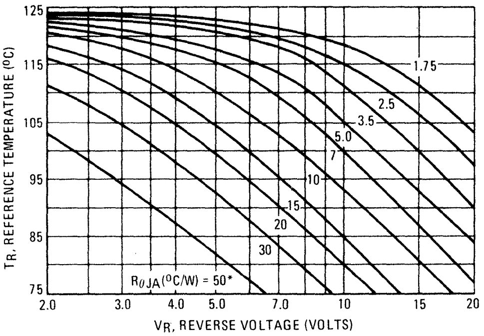


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – MBR2530

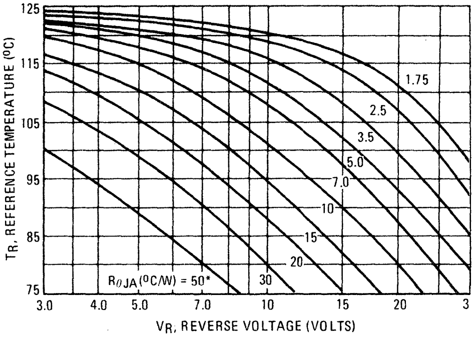
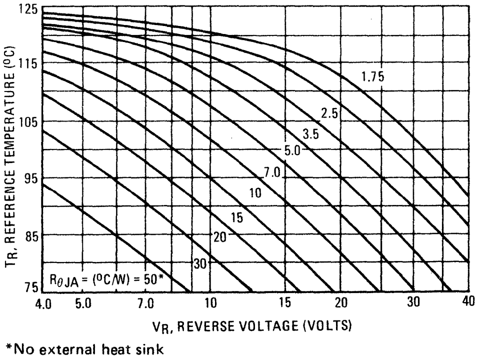


FIGURE 3 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – MBR2540



*No external heat sink

FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

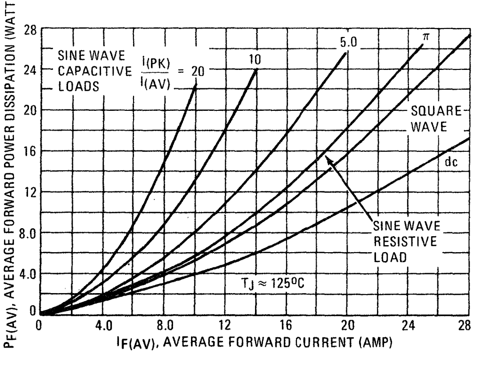


FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

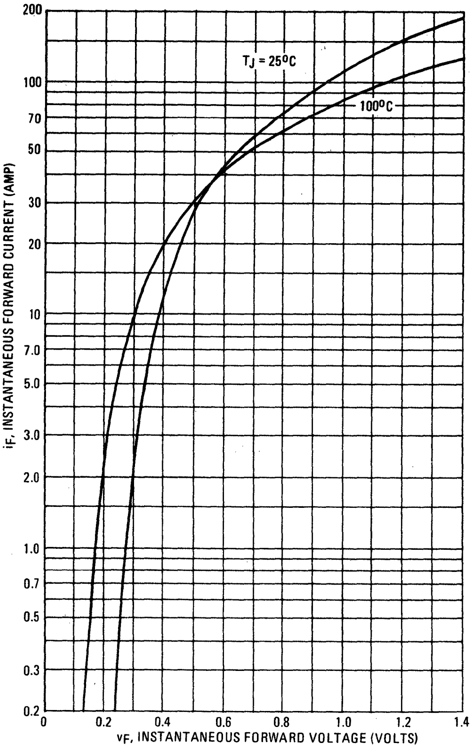
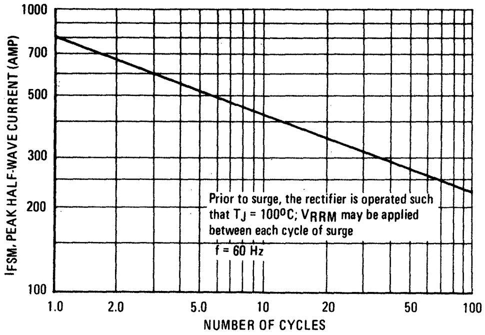
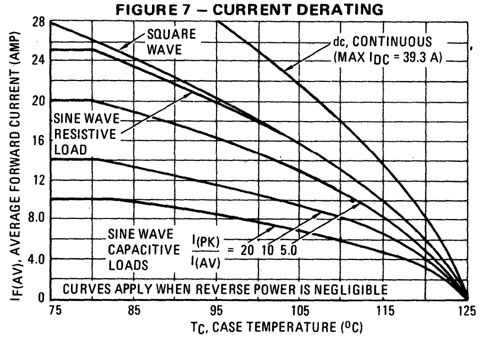


FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



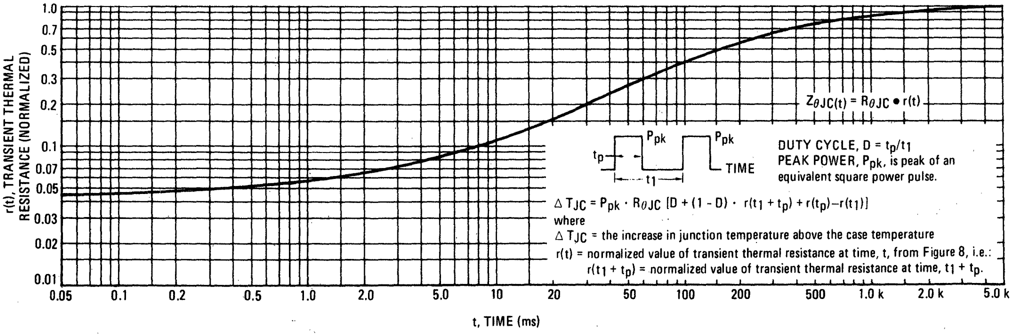
Prior to surge, the rectifier is operated such that T_J = 100°C; V_{RRM} may be applied between each cycle of surge
f = 60 Hz

FIGURE 7 – CURRENT DERATING



CURVES APPLY WHEN REVERSE POWER IS NEGLIGIBLE

FIGURE 8 – THERMAL RESPONSE



$Z_{\theta JC}(t) = R_{\theta JC} \bullet r(t)$

DUTY CYCLE, D = t_p/t_1
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$
where
ΔT_{JC} = the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature
r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 8, i.e.:
$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT

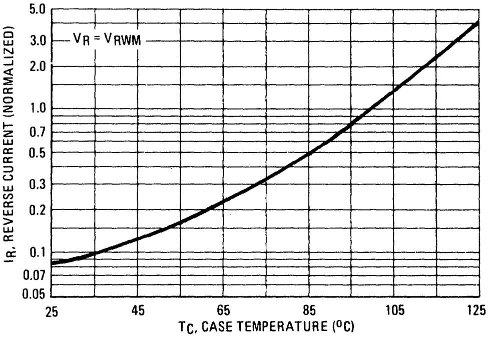


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

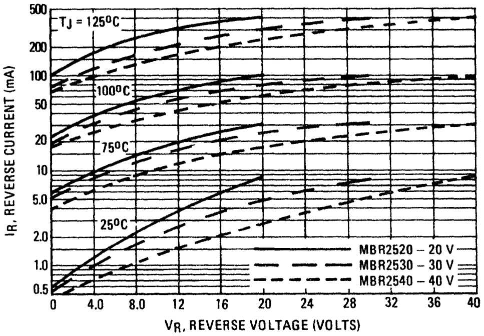
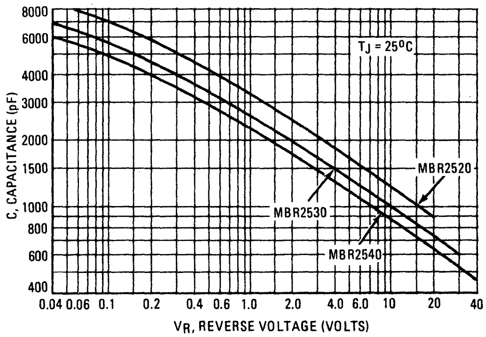


FIGURE 11 – CAPACITANCE



NOTE 2 – HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 11).

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

MBR2535CT
MBR2545CT

MOTOROLA

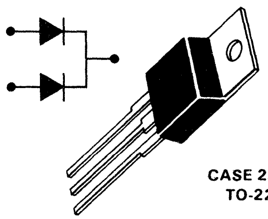
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Guardring for Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

30 AMPERES
35 and 45 VOLTS



CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE

MOTOROLA	IR	FUJI
MBR2535CT	30CTQ030	—
MBR2535CT	30CTQ035	—
MBR2545CT	30CTQ040	ESAC83-4
MBR2545CT	30CTQ045	ESAD83-4

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR2535CT	MBR2545CT	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35	45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) T_C = 130°C	$I_{F(AV)}$	30	30	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current Per Diode Leg (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) T_C = 130°C	I_{FRM}	30	30	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	150	150	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz)	I_{RRM}	1.0	1.0	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature	T_J	-65 to + 150	-65 to + 150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000	1000	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE LEG

Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.5	1.5	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE LEG

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 30 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 30 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	 0.73 0.82	 0.73 0.82	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	 40 0.2	 40 0.2	mA

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

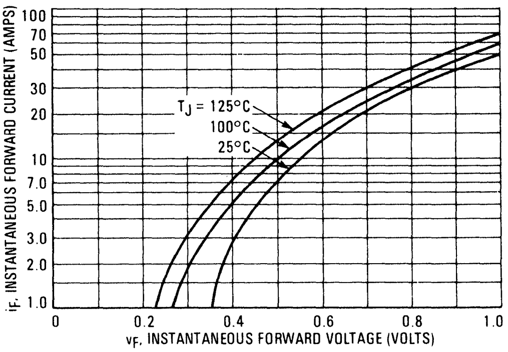


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

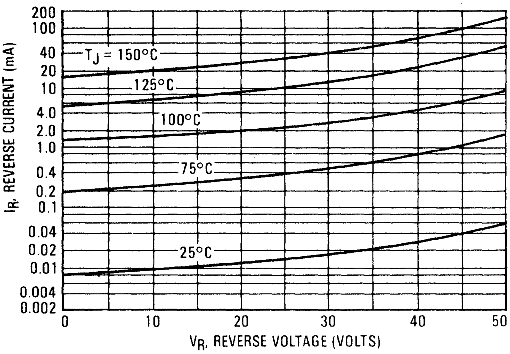


FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

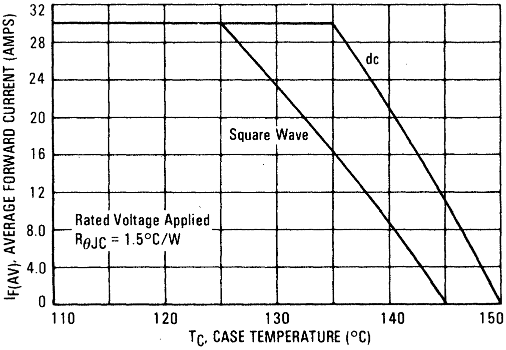


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

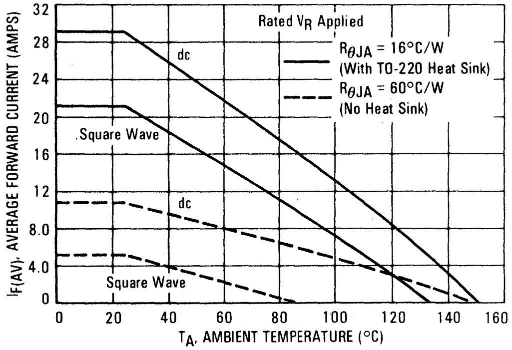
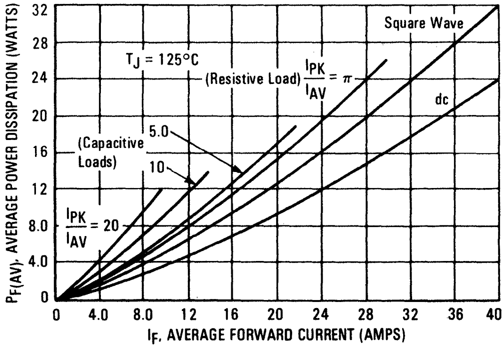
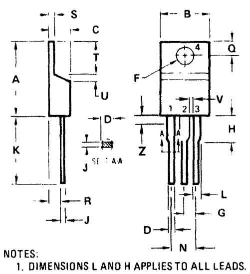


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION





NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONS L AND H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5 1973.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH

STYLE 6:
PIN 1. ANODE 1
2. CATHODE
3. ANODE 2
4. CATHODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14		0.045	
Z	—	2.03	—	0.080

CASE 221A-02

MBR3020CT
MBR3035CT
MBR3045CT
SD241

MOTOROLA

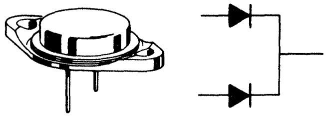
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Dual Diode Construction
- Guardring for Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

30 AMPERES
20 to 45 VOLTS



CASE 11-03
TO-204AA
(TO-3)

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE

MOTOROLA	TRW	UNITRODE	VARO	IR
SD241	SD241	SD241	—	—
MBR3020CT	—	—	VSK3020T	60CDQ020
MBR3035CT	—	—	VSK3030T	60CDQ035
MBR3045CT	SD241	—	VSK3040T	60CDQ045

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR3020CT	MBR3035CT	MBR3045CT	SD241	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	35	45	45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current Per Device (Rated V_R) $T_C = 105°C$ Per Diode	I_O	30 15	30 15	30 15	30 15	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current, Per Diode (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz)	I_{FRM}	30	30	30	30	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	400	400	400	400	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Current, Per Diode (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 8	I_{RRM}	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature	T_J	-65 to + 150	-65 to + 150	-65 to + 150	-65 to +150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	°C
Peak Surge Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	175	175	175	175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000	1000	1000	1000	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE

Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 10 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 20 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 30 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 30 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	 — 0.60 0.72 0.76	 — 0.60 0.72 0.76	 — 0.60 0.72 0.76	 0.47 0.60 — —	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	 60 1.0	 60 1.0	 60 1.0	 100 V_R = 35 V	mA
Capacitance	C_t	2000	2000	2000	2000	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

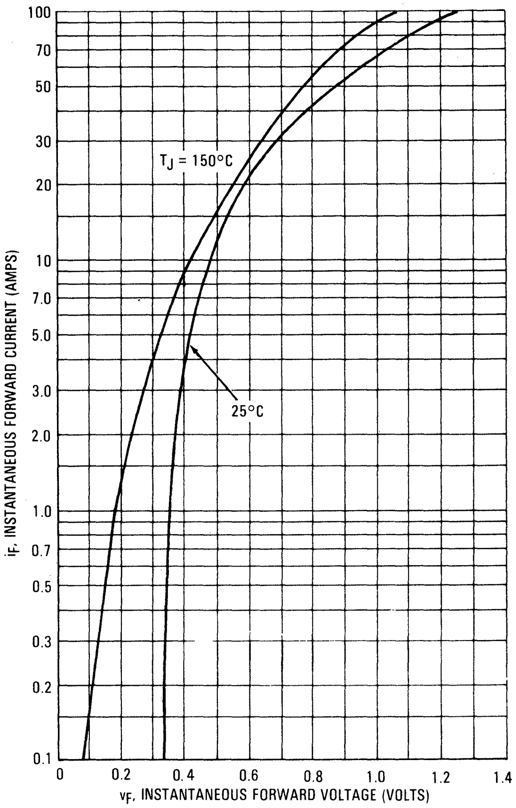


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM REVERSE CURRENT

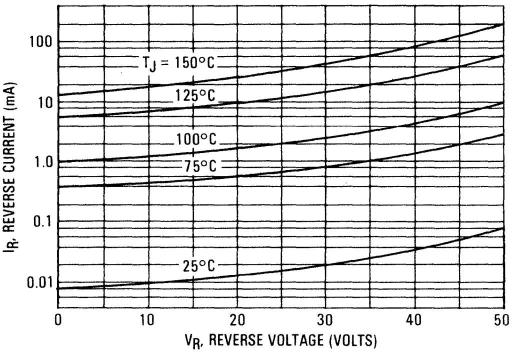


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

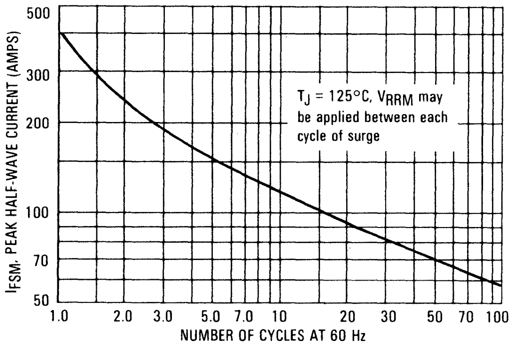


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING

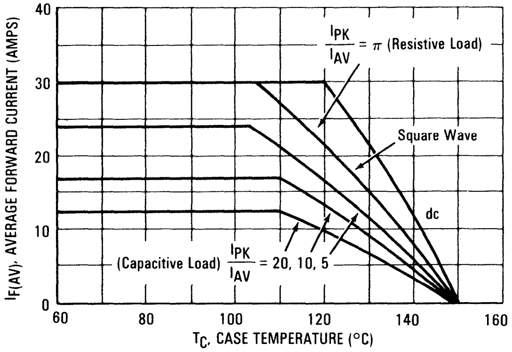


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

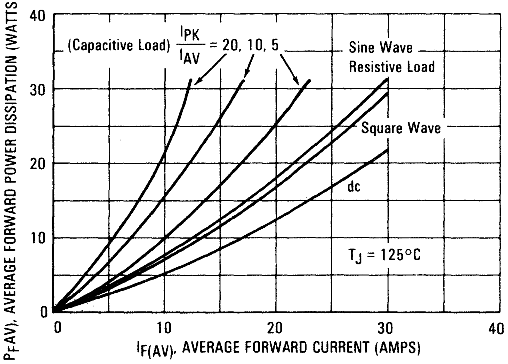
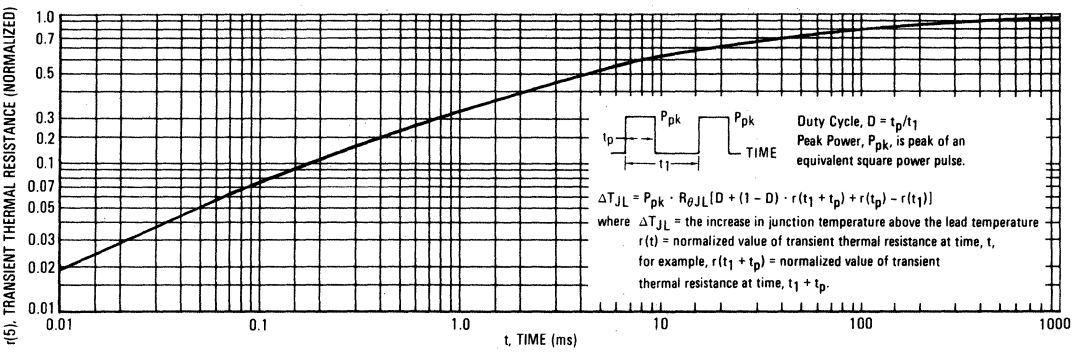


FIGURE 6 — THERMAL RESPONSE PER DIODE LEG



Duty Cycle, $D = t_p/t_1$
Peak Power, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JL} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JL}[D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$

where ΔT_{JL} = the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature
$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t,
for example, $r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, $t_1 + t_p$.

HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 7.)

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficieny is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE

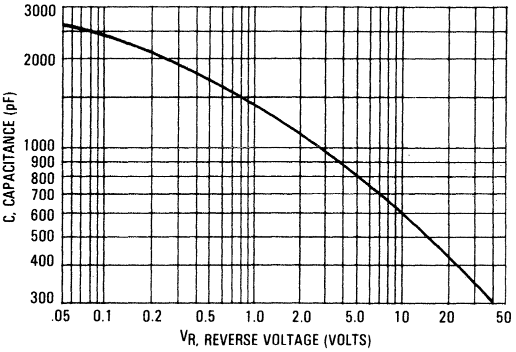


FIGURE 8 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR REPETITIVE REVERSE CURRENT

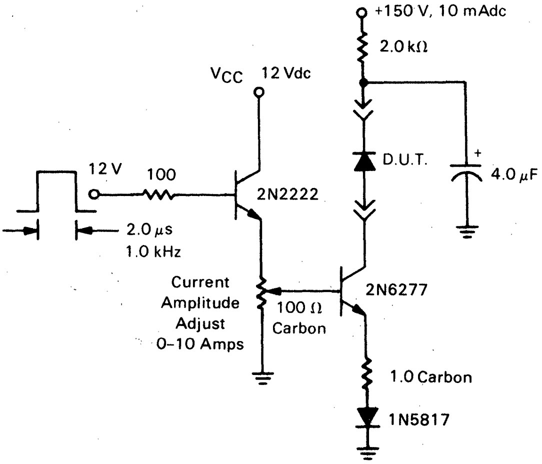
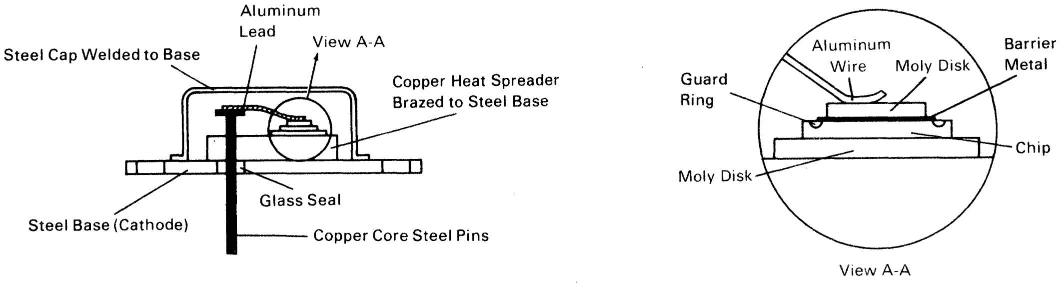


FIGURE 9 — SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER

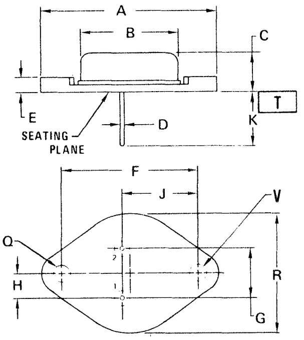


Motorola builds quality and reliability into its Schottky Rectifiers.

First is the chip, which has an interface metal between the platinum-barrier metal and nickel-gold ohmic-contact metal to eliminate any possible interaction with the barrier. The indicated guardring prevents dv/dt problems, so snubbers are not required. The guardring also operates like a zener to absorb over-voltage transients.

Second is the package. There are molybdenum disks which closely match the thermal coefficient of expansion of silicon on each side of the chip. The pin-to-chip aluminum leadwire provides stress relief. These two features give the unit the capability of passing stringent thermal fatigue tests for 5,000 cycles. Copper-core steel pins match the expansion coefficient of the glass and are long enough (0.440 in. min.) to reach through a heat sink to a printed circuit board.

Third is the redundant electrical testing. The device is tested before assembly in "sandwich" form, with the chip between the moly disks. It is tested again after assembly. As part of the final electrical test, devices are 100% tested for dv/dt at 1,600 V/μs and reverse avalanche.



MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed.

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and terminal lead is readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode to Case.

MOUNTING POSITION: Any.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
V	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161

CASE 11-03
TO-204AA

NOTES:
1. DIAMETERS Q, V AND SURFACE T ARE DATUMS.
2. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR HOLE Q:
   ⊕ ∅ 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ T V Ⓜ
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR LEADS:
   ⊕ ∅ 0.30 (0.012) Ⓜ T V Ⓜ Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 4:
PIN 1. ANODE 1
2. ANODE 2
CASE. COMMON CATHODE

MBR3035PT
MBR3045PT

MOTOROLA

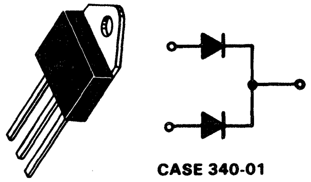
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Dual Diode Construction — Terminals 1 and 3 May Be Connected For Parallel Operation At Full Rating
- Guardring For Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

30 AMPERES
35 to 45 VOLTS



CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE			
MOTOROLA	TRW	UNITRODE	FUJI
MBR3035PT	—	—	
MBR3045PT	SD241	SD241	ESAD83-004

RATINGS

Rating		Symbol	Maximum	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	MBR3035PT MBR3045PT	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35 45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) $T_C = 105°C$	Per Device Per Diode	$I_{F(AV)}$	30 15	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current, Per Diode (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz)		I_{FRM}	30	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge Applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)		I_{FSM}	200	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Current, Per Diode (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 6		I_{RRM}	2.0	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature		T_J	-65 to +150	°C
Storage Temperature		T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C
Peak Surge Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)		$T_{J(pk)}$	175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)		dv/dt	1000	V/μs

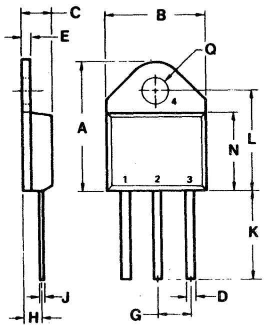
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	40	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE

Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 20 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 30 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 30 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	 0.60 0.72 0.76	Volts
Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	 60 1.0	mA

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%
Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.



1. ANODE 1
2. CATHODE(S)
3. ANODE 2
4. CATHODE(S)

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

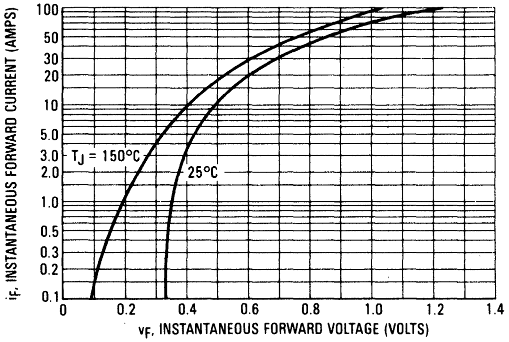


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

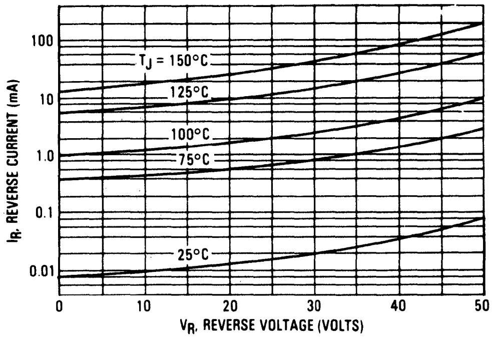


FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING PER LEG

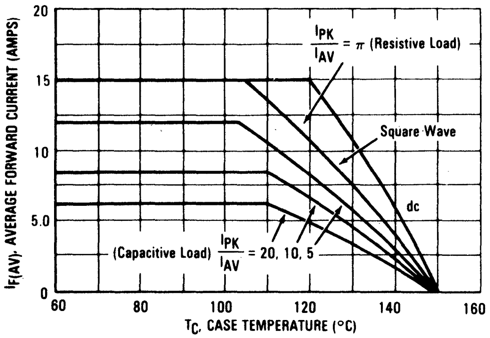


FIGURE 4 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION PER LEG

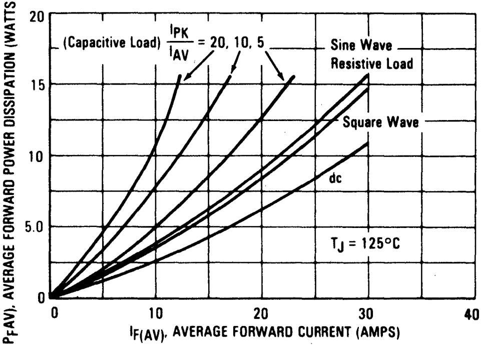


FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCE

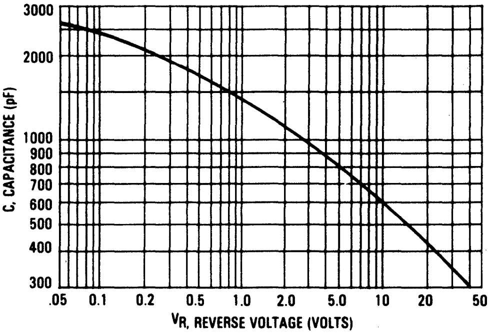
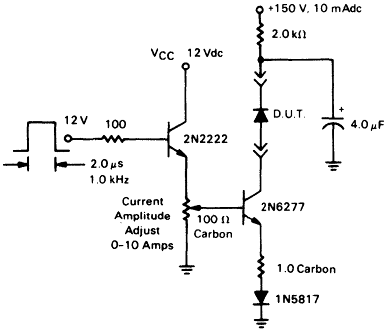


FIGURE 6 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR REPETITIVE REVERSE CURRENT



MBR3520
MBR3535
MBR3545, H, H1

MOTOROLA

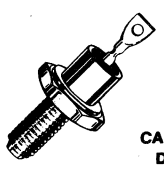
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using a platinum barrier metal in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State-of-the-art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free-wheeling diodes, and polarity-protection diodes.

- Guardring for dv/dt Stress Protection
- Guaranteed Reverse Surge Current/Avalanche
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

35 AMPERES
20 to 45 VOLTS



CASE 56
D0-4

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR3520	MBR3535	MBR3545, H, H1*	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	35	45	Volts
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz, T_C = 110°C)	I_{FRM}	70			Amps
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R, T_C = 110°C)	$I_{F(AV)}$	35			Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 8	I_{RRM}	2.0			Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	600			Amps
Operating Junction Temperature	T_J	-65 to + 150			°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to +175			°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000			V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.3	1.5	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F			Volts
(i_F = 35 Amp, T_C = 125°C)		0.49	0.55	
(i_F = 35 Amp, T_C = 25°C)		0.55	0.63	
(i_F = 70 Amp, T_C = 125°C)		0.60	0.69	
Instantaneous Reverse Current (1)	i_R			mA
(Rated Voltage, T_C = 125°C)		60	100	
(Rated Voltage, T_C = 25°C)		0.1	0.3	
Capacitance (V_R = 1.0 Vdc, 100 kHz > f > 1.0 MHz, T_C = 25°C)	C_t	3000	3700	pF

*H and H1 devices include extra testing. See Figure 10.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%

FIGURE 1 —MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

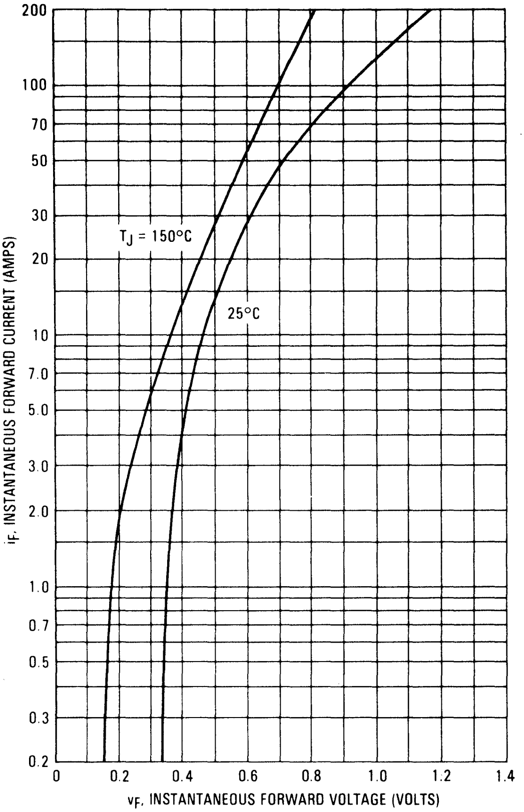


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM REVERSE CURRENT

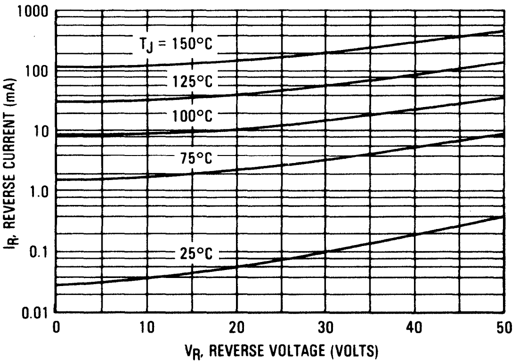


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

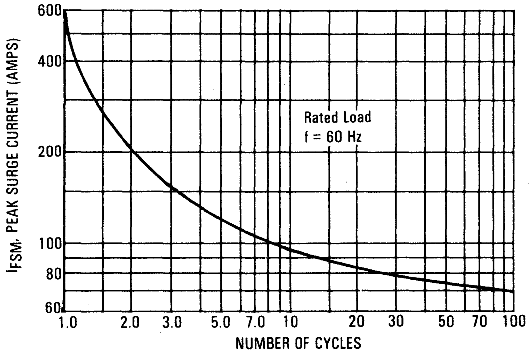


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING

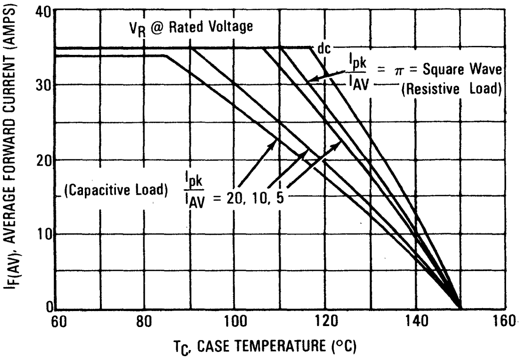


FIGURE 5 — POWER DISSIPATION

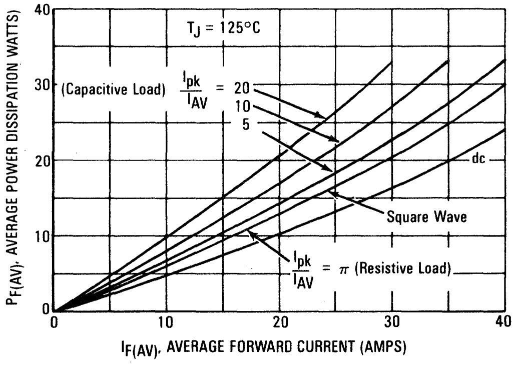
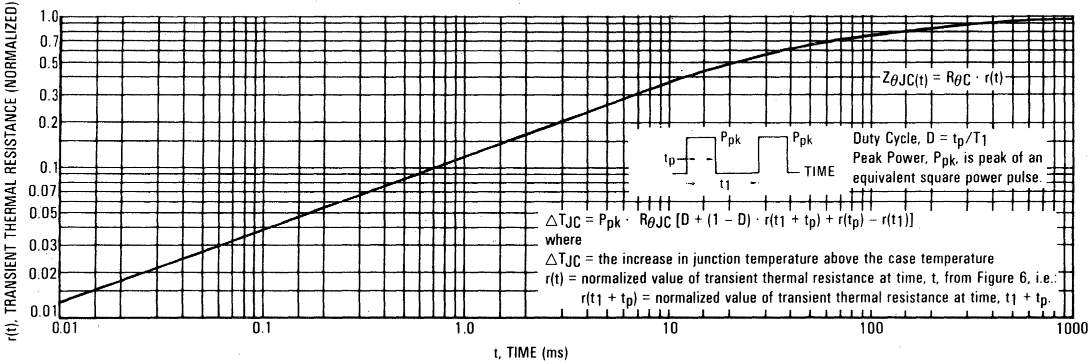


FIGURE 6 — THERMAL RESPONSE



HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 7.)

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE

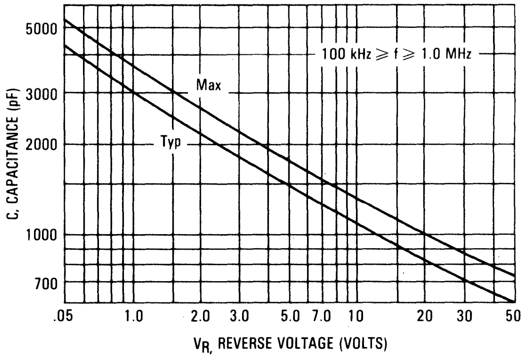
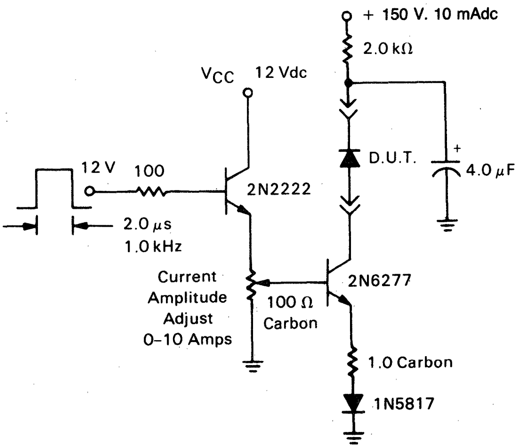
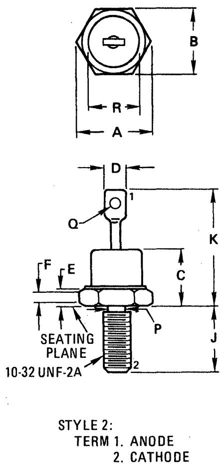


FIGURE 8 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR dv/dt AND REVERSE SURGE CURRENT





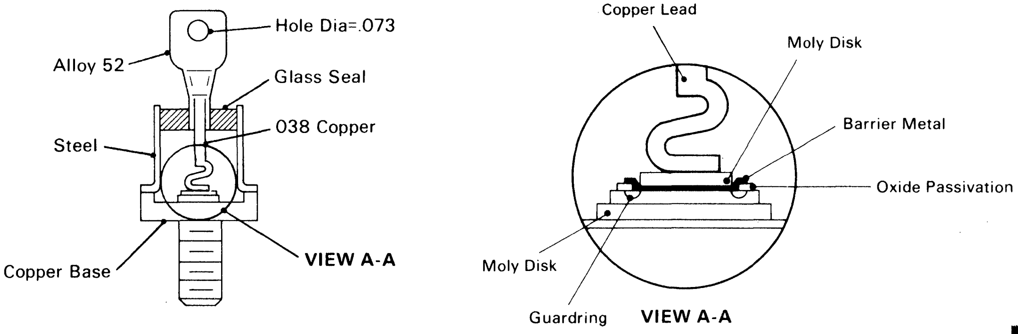
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	11.94	12.83	0.470	0.505
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.52	–	0.060	–
R	–	10.77	–	0.424

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

STYLE 2:
TERM 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE

CASE 56
DO-4

FIGURE 9 — SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER



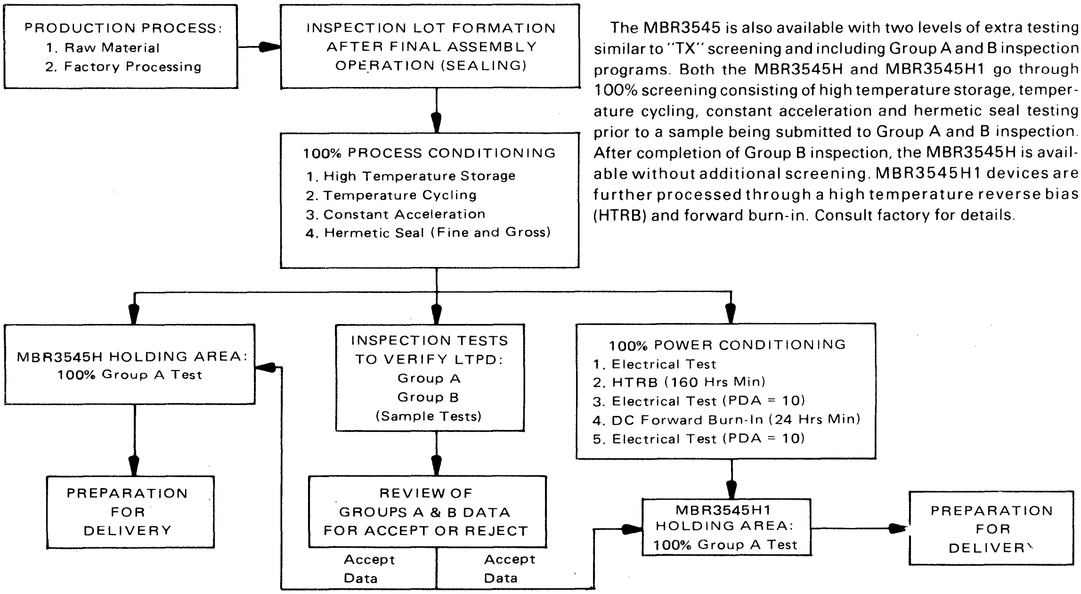
Motorola builds quality and reliability into its Schottky Rectifiers.

First is the chip, which has an interface metal between the platinum-barrier metal and nickel-gold ohmic-contact metal to eliminate any possible interaction with the barrier. The indicated guardring prevents dv/dt problems, so snubbers are not mandatory. The guardring also operates like a zener to absorb overvoltage transients.

Second is the package. There are molybdenum disks which closely match the thermal coefficient of expansion of silicon on each side of the chip. The top copper lead is also stress-reliefed to prevent damage during assembly. These two features give the unit the capability of passing powered thermal fatigue tests for 5,000 cycles. The top copper lead provides a low resistance to current and therefore does not contribute to device heating; a heat sink should be used when attaching wires.

Third is the redundant electrical testing. The device is tested before assembly in "sandwich" form, with the chip between the moly disks. It is tested again after assembly. As part of the final electrical test, devices are 100% tested for dv/dt at 1,600 V/μs and reverse avalanche. Devices are also 100% reverse scope tested for trace anomalies.

FIGURE 10 — HI-REL PROGRAM OPTIONS



The MBR3545 is also available with two levels of extra testing similar to "TX" screening and including Group A and B inspection programs. Both the MBR3545H and MBR3545H1 go through 100% screening consisting of high temperature storage, temperature cycling, constant acceleration and hermetic seal testing prior to a sample being submitted to Group A and B inspection. After completion of Group B inspection, the MBR3545H is available without additional screening. MBR3545H1 devices are further processed through a high temperature reverse bias (HTRB) and forward burn-in. Consult factory for details.

MBR4020
MBR4030
MBR4040

MOTOROLA

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

40 AMPERE
20,30,40 VOLTS

HOT CARRIER POWER RECTIFIER

. . . employing the Schottky Barrier principle in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State of the art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free wheeling diodes, and polarity protection diodes.

- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction
- Low Power Loss/High Efficiency
- High Surge Capacity

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR4020	MBR4030	MBR4040	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	30	40	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	24	36	48	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current $V_{R(equiv)} \leq 0.2\ V_{R(dc)}$, $T_C = 70^{\circ}C$	I_O	← 40 →			Amp
Ambient Temperature Rated $V_{R(dc)}$, $P_{F(AV)} = 0$, $R_{\theta JA} = 2.0^{\circ}C/W$	T_A	100	95	90	°C
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 800 (for 1 cycle) →			Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (Reverse voltage applied)	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +125 →			°C
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	← 150 →			°C

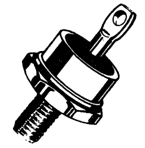
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

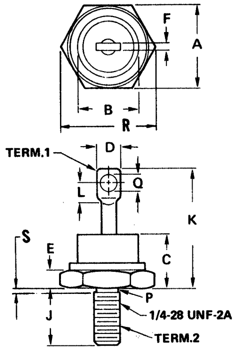
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 40 Amp)	v_F	–	–	0.630	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current @ rated dc Voltage (1) $T_C = 100^{\circ}C$	i_R	– –	– –	20 150	mA

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
B	–	16.94	–	0.667
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	25.40	–	1.000
L	3.86	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	20.16	–	0.794
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

NOTES:

1. DIM "P" IS DIA.
2. CHAMFER OR UNDERCUT ON ONE OR BOTH ENDS OF HEXAGONAL BASE IS OPTIONAL.
3. ANGULAR ORIENTATION AND CONTOUR OF TERMINAL ONE IS OPTIONAL.
4. THREADS ARE PLATED.
5. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

CASE 257-01
DO-5

NOTE 1: DETERMINING MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered when operating this rectifier at reverse voltages above 0.2 V_{RWM}. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation (1):

$$T_{A(max)} = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{F(AV)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{R(AV)} \quad (1)$$

where

$T_{A(max)}$ = Maximum allowable ambient temperature

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum allowable junction temperature (125°C or the temperature at which thermal runaway occurs, whichever is lowest).

$P_{F(AV)}$ = Average forward power dissipation

$P_{R(AV)}$ = Average reverse power dissipation

$R_{\theta JC}$ = Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

Figures 1, 2 and 3 permit easier use of equation (1) by taking reverse power dissipation and thermal runaway into consideration. The figures solve for a reference temperature as determined by equation (2):

$$T_R = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{R(AV)} \quad (2)$$

Substituting equation (2) into equation (1) yields:

$$T_{A(max)} = T_R - R_{\theta JA}\,P_{F(AV)} \quad (3)$$

Inspection of equations (2) and (3) reveals that T_R is the ambient temperature at which thermal runaway occurs or where T_J = 125°C, when forward power is zero. The transition from one boundary condition to the other is evident on the curves of Figures 1, 2 and 3 as a difference in the rate of change of the slope in the vicinity of 115°C. The data of Figures 1, 2 and 3 is based upon dc conditions. For use in common rectifier circuits, Table I indicates suggested factors for an equivalent dc voltage to use for conservative design; i.e.:

$$V_{R(equiv)} = V_{in(PK)} \times F \quad (4)$$

The Factor F is derived by considering the properties of the various rectifier circuits and the reverse characteristics of Schottky diodes.

Example: Find $T_{A(max)}$ for MBR4040 operated in a 12-Volt dc supply using a bridge circuit with capacitive filter such that I_{DC} = 30 A ($I_{F(AV)}$ = 15 A), $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 10, Input Voltage = 10 V(rms), $R_{\theta JA}$ = 3°C/W.

Step 1: Find $V_{R(equiv)}$. Read F = 0.65 from Table I ∴
$V_{R(equiv)}$ = (10)(1.41)(0.65) = 9.18 V

Step 2: Find T_R from Figure 3. Read T_R = 118°C @ V_R = 9.18 V & $R_{\theta JA}$ = 3°C/W

Step 3: Find $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 4. Read $P_{F(AV)}$ = 25 W @ $\frac{I_{(PK)}}{I_{(AV)}}$ = 10 & $I_{F(AV)}$ = 15 A

Step 4: Find $T_{A(max)}$ from equation (3). $T_{A(max)}$ = 118-(3)(25) = 43°C.

TABLE I — VALUES FOR FACTOR F

Circuit	Half Wave		Full Wave, Bridge		Full Wave, Center Tapped (1),(2)	
Load	Resistive	Capacitive (1)	Resistive	Capacitive	Resistive	Capacitive
Sine Wave	0.5	1.3	0.5	0.65	1.0	1.3
Square Wave	0.75	1.5	0.75	0.75	1.5	1.5

(1) Note that $V_{R(PK)} \approx 2\,V_{in(PK)}$

(2) Use line to center tap voltage for V_{in}.

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – MBR4020

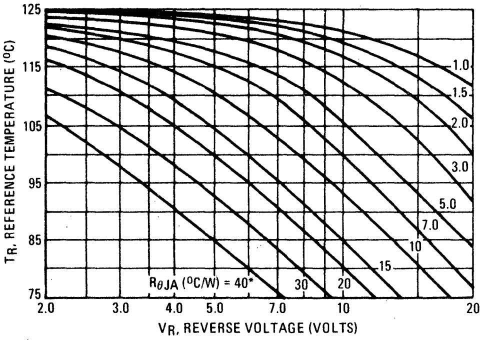


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – MBR4030

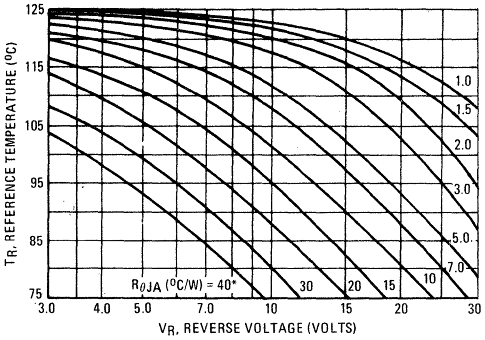
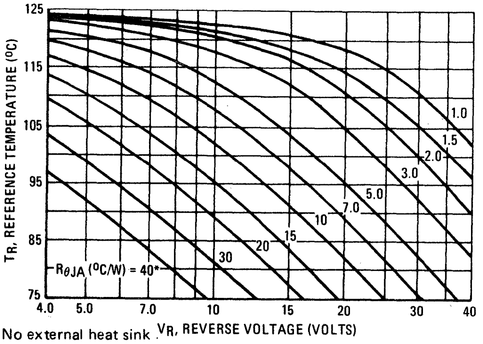


FIGURE 3 – MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE – MBR4040



*No external heat sink

FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

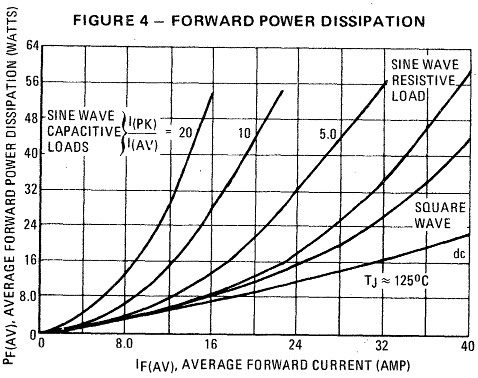


FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

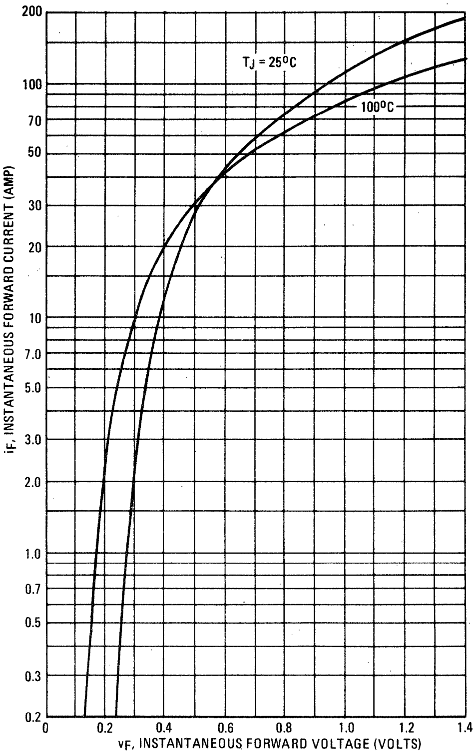
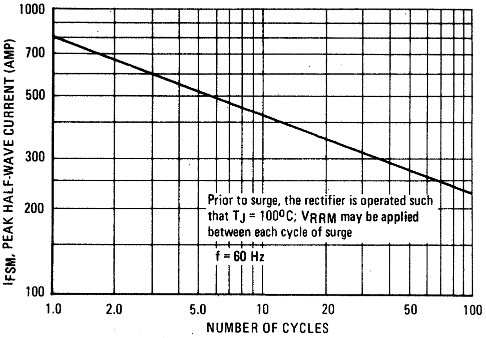


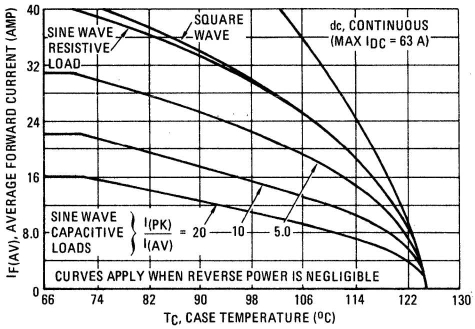
FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



Prior to surge, the rectifier is operated such that T_J = 100°C; V_{RRM} may be applied between each cycle of surge

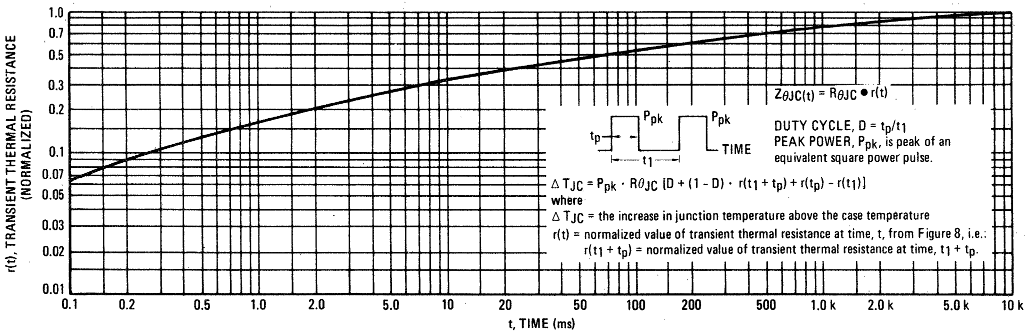
f = 60 Hz

FIGURE 7 – CURRENT DERATING



CURVES APPLY WHEN REVERSE POWER IS NEGLIGIBLE

FIGURE 8 – THERMAL RESPONSE



$Z_{\theta JC}(t) = R_{\theta JC} \bullet r(t)$

DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$

PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$

where

ΔT_{JC} = the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 8, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT

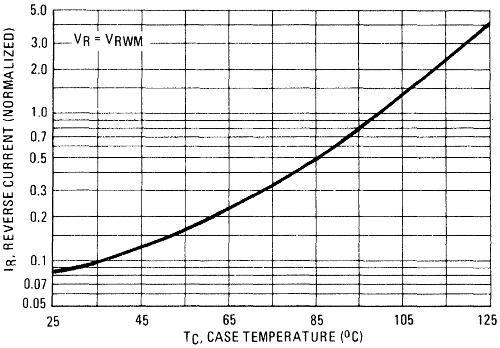


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

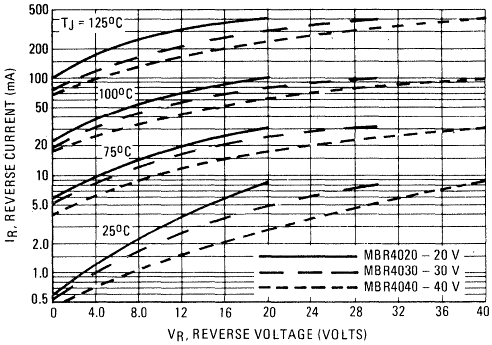
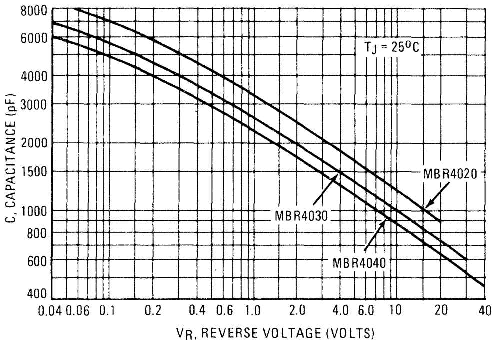


FIGURE 11 – CAPACITANCE



MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and terminal lead is readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

STUD TORQUE: 25 in. lb. Max

NOTE 2: HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 11).

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

NOTE 3: SOLDER HEAT

The excellent heat transfer property of the heavy duty copper anode terminal which transmits heat away from the die requires that caution be used when attaching wires. Motorola suggests a heat sink be clamped between the eyelet and the body during any soldering operation.

MBR5825H, H1
See Page 3-71
MBR5831H, H1
See Page 3-80

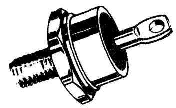
MOTOROLA

MBR6035
MBR6045, H, H1
MBR6035B
MBR6045B

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIERS

60 AMPERES
35 AND 45 VOLTS

CASE 257-01



SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using a platinum barrier metal in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State-of-the-art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free-wheeling diodes, and polarity-protection diodes.

- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche
- Guardring for dv/dt Stress Protection
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Low Forward Voltage

MAXIMUM RATINGS

<table>
<tr><th>Rating</th><th>Symbol</th><th>MBR6035
MBR6035B</th><th>MBR6045, H, H1*
MBR6045B</th><th>Unit</th></tr>
<tr><td>Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage
Working Peak Reverse Voltage
DC Blocking Voltage</td><td>V_{RRM}
V_{RWM}
V_R</td><td>35</td><td>45</td><td>Volts</td></tr>
<tr><td>Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) T_C = 100°C</td><td>I_{FRM}</td><td colspan="2">← 120 →</td><td>Amps</td></tr>
<tr><td>Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) T_C = 100°C</td><td>I_O</td><td colspan="2">← 60 →</td><td>Amps</td></tr>
<tr><td>Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 7</td><td>I_{RRM}</td><td colspan="2">← 2.0 →</td><td>Amps</td></tr>
<tr><td>Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)</td><td>I_{FSM}</td><td colspan="2">← 800 →</td><td>Amps</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating Junction Temperature</td><td>T_J</td><td colspan="2">← −65 to + 150 →</td><td>°C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Storage Temperature</td><td>T_{stg}</td><td colspan="2">← −65 to +175 →</td><td>°C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)</td><td>dv/dt</td><td colspan="2">← 1000 →</td><td>V/μs</td></tr>
</table>

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

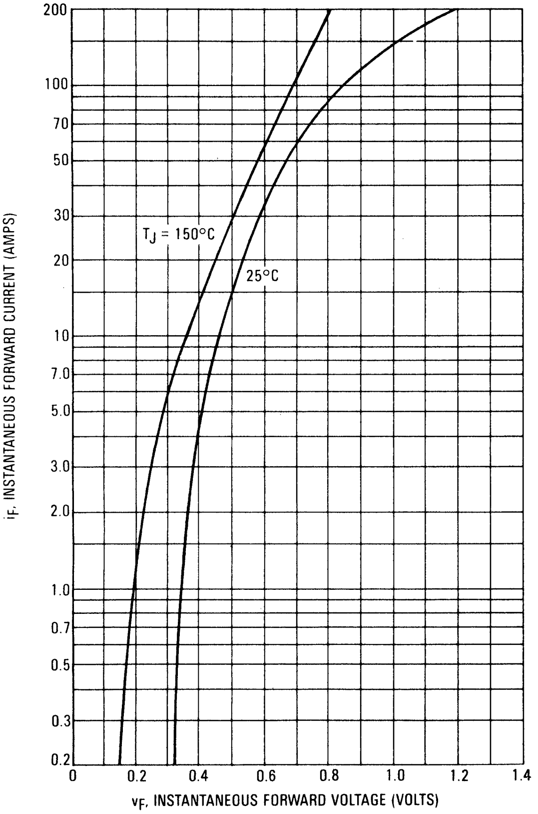
Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.85	1.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F			Volts
(i_F = 60 Amp, T_C = 25°C)		0.65	0.70	
(i_F = 60 Amp, T_C = 125°C)		0.57	0.60	
(i_F = 120 Amp, T_C = 125°C)		0.70	0.76	
Instantaneous Reverse Current (1)	i_R			mA
(Rated Voltage, T_C = 25°C)		0.1	0.3	
(Rated Voltage, T_C = 125°C)		55	100	
Capacitance (V_R = 1.0 Vdc, 100 kHz ≤ 1.0 MHz)	C_t	3000	3700	pF

*H and H1 devices include extra testing.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%

FIGURE 1 —MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE



NOTE 1
HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 4.)

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM REVERSE CURRENT

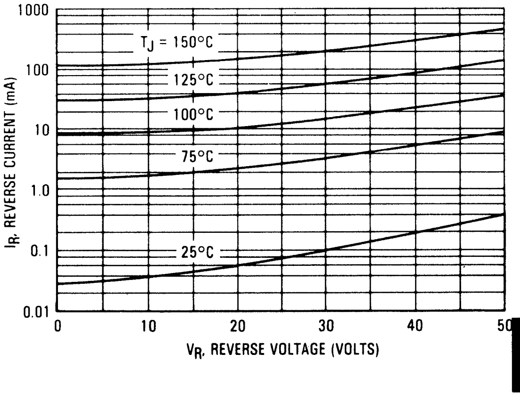


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

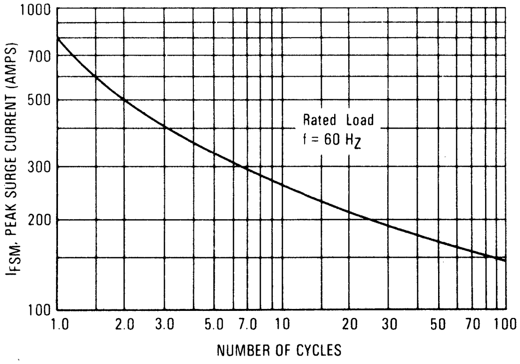


FIGURE 4 — CAPACITANCE

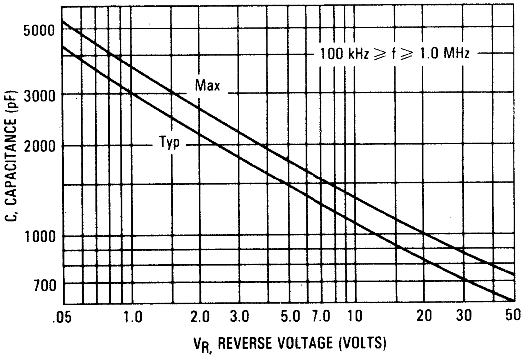


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD CURRENT DERATING

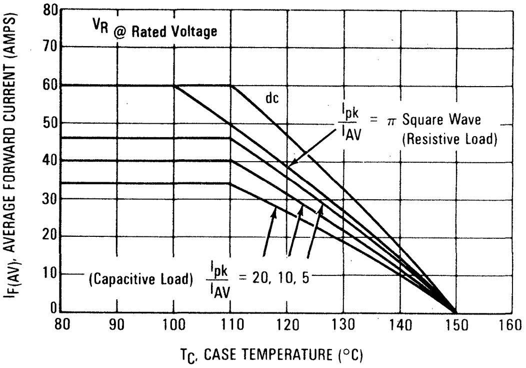
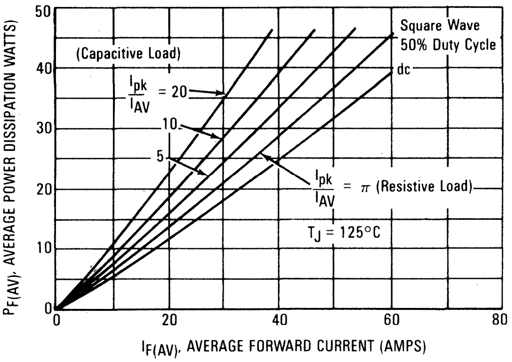
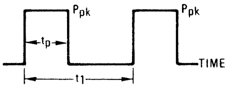


FIGURE 6 — POWER DISSIPATION



NOTE 2



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case. The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_C is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JC}[D + (1 - D) \bullet r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$ where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 8, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 7 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR dv/dt AND REVERSE SURGE CURRENT

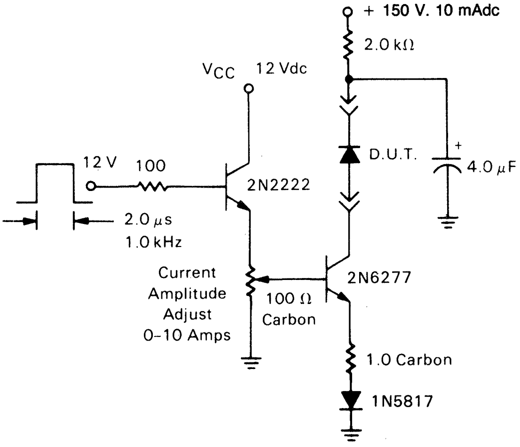
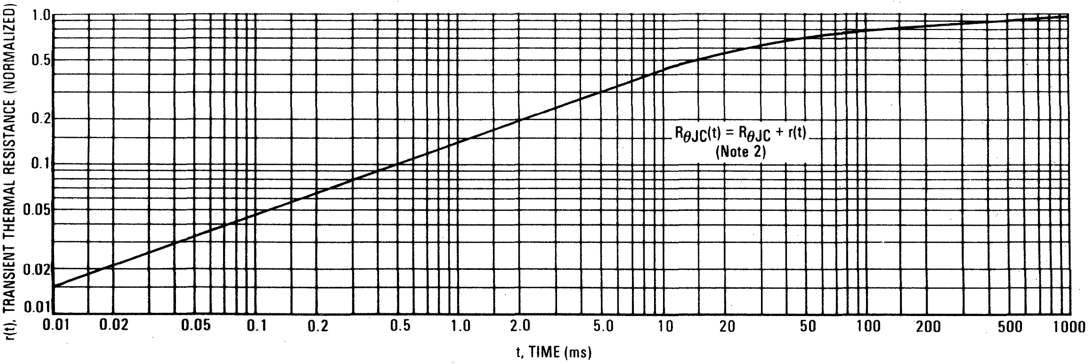
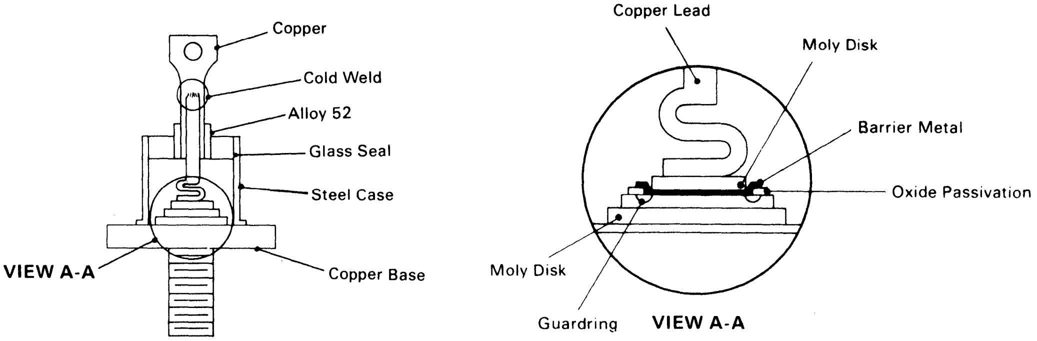


FIGURE 8 — THERMAL RESPONSE



MBR6035, MBR6045, H, H1, MBR6035B, MBR6045B

FIGURE 9 — SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER



Motorola builds quality and reliability into its Schottky Rectifiers.

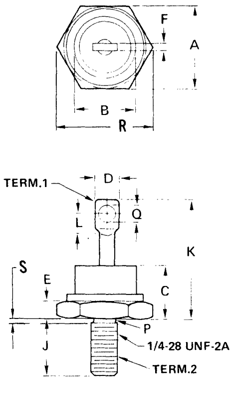
First is the chip, which has an interface metal between the platinum-barrier metal and nickel-gold ohmic-contact metal to eliminate any possible interaction with the barrier. The indicated guardring prevents dv/dt problems, so snubbers are not mandatory. The guardring also operates like a zener to absorb overvoltage transients.

Second is the package. There are molybdenum disks which closely match the thermal coefficient of expansion of silicon on each side of the chip. The top copper lead has a stress relief feature which protects the die during assembly. These two features give the unit the capability of passing stringent thermal fatigue tests for 5,000 cycles. The top copper lead provides a low resistance to current and therefore does not contribute to device heating; a heat sink should be used when attaching wires.

Third is the redundant electrical testing. The device is tested before assembly in "sandwich" form, with the chip between the moly disks. It is tested again after assembly. As part of the final electrical test, devices are 100% tested for dv/dt at 1,600 V/μs and reverse avalanche.

HI-REL PROGRAM OPTIONS

The MBR6045 is also available with two levels of extra testing similar to "TX" screening and including Group A and B inspection programs. Both the MBR6045H and MBR6045H1 go through 100% screening consisting of high temperature storage, temperature cycling, constant acceleration and hermetic seal testing prior to a sample being submitted to Group A and B inspection. After completion of Group B inspection, the MBR6045H is available without additional screening. MBR6045H1 devices are further processed through a high temperature reverse bias (HTRB) and forward burn-in. Consult factory for details.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
B	–	16.94	–	0.667
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	25.40	–	1.000
L	3.86	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	20.16	–	0.794
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and terminal lead is readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode-to-Case

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

STUD TORQUE: 25 in.-lb Max

SOLDER HEAT: The excellent heat transfer property of the heavy duty copper anode terminal which transmits heat away from the die requires that caution be used when attaching wires. Motorola suggests a heat sink be clamped between the eyelet and the body during any soldering operation.

NOTES:
1. DIM "P" IS DIA.
2. CHAMFER OR UNDERCUT ON ONE OR BOTH ENDS OF HEXAGONAL BASE IS OPTIONAL.
3. ANGULAR ORIENTATION AND CONTOUR OF TERMINAL ONE IS OPTIONAL.
4. THREADS ARE PLATED.
5. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

Case 257-01
(DO-5)

MBR6035PF
MBR6045PF

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using a platinum barrier metal in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State-of-the-art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectfiers in low-voltage, high frequency inverters, free-wheeling diodes, and polarity-protection diodes.

- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche
- Guardring for dv/dt Stress Protection
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Low Forward Voltage

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIERS

60 AMPERES
35 and 45 VOLTS

CASE 43-02
(DO-21)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR6035PF	MBR6045PF	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35	45	Volts
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) $T_C = 100°C$	I_{FRM}	← 120 →		Amps
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) $T_C = 100°C$	I_O	← 60 →		Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 7	I_{RRM}	← 2.0 →		Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 800 →		Amps
Operating Junction Temperature	T_J	← −65 to + 150 →		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	← −65 to +175 →		°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	← 1000 →		V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.77	1.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F	—	—	Volts
(i_F = 60 Amp, T_C = 25°C)		0.65	0.70	
(i_F = 60 Amp, T_C = 125°C)		0.57	0.60	
(i_F = 120 Amp, T_C = 125°C)		0.70	0.76	
Instantaneous Reverse Current (1)	i_R	—	—	mA
(Rated Voltage, T_C = 25°C)		0.1	0.3	
(Rated Voltage, T_C = 125°C)		55	100	
Capacitance (V_R = 1.0 Vdc, 100 kHz ≤ 1.0 MHz)	C_t	3000	3700	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 1 —MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

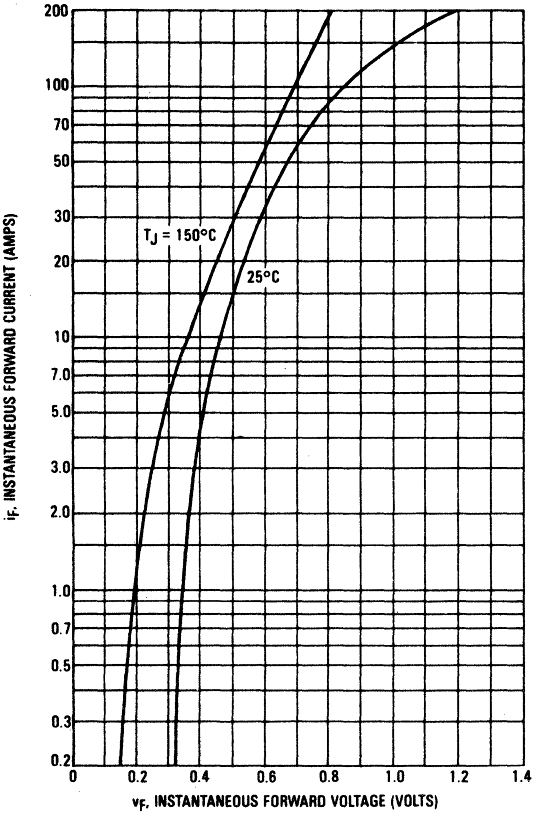


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM REVERSE CURRENT

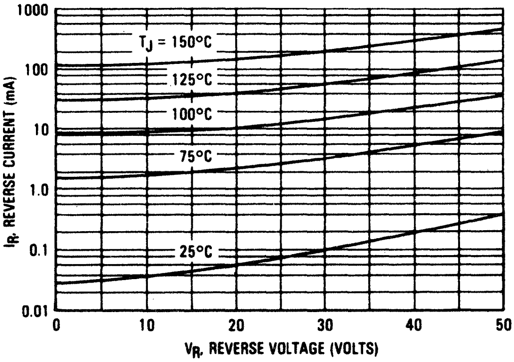


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

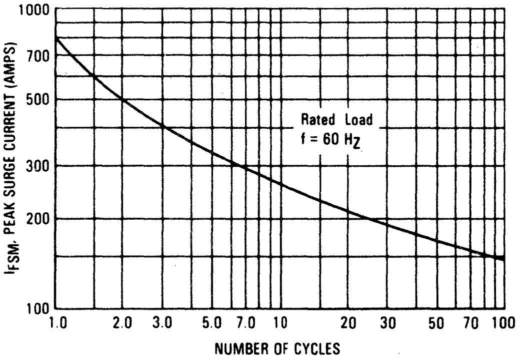
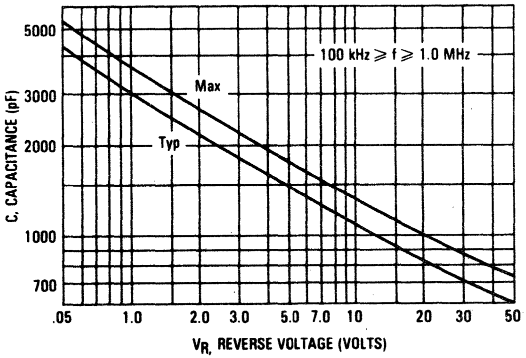


FIGURE 4 — CAPACITANCE



NOTE 1
HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 4.)

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

FIGURE 5 — FORWARD CURRENT DERATING

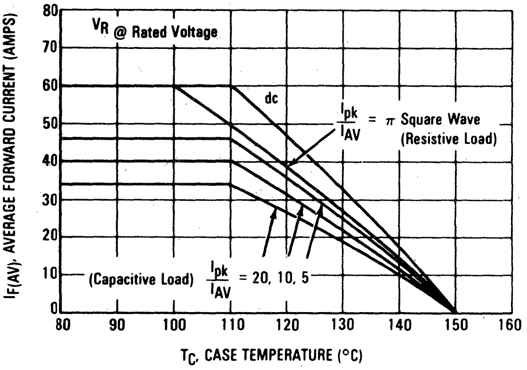


FIGURE 6 — POWER DISSIPATION

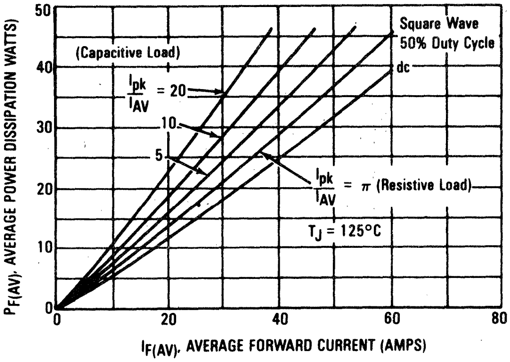
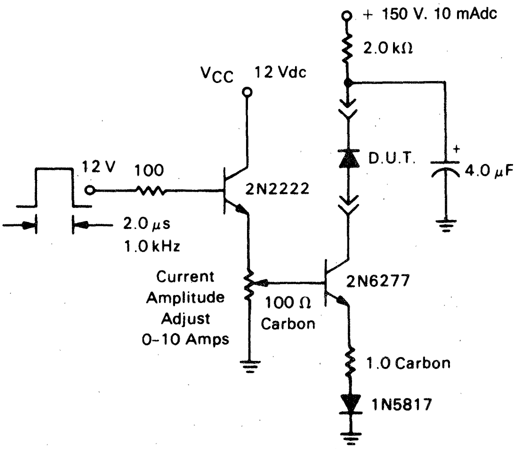
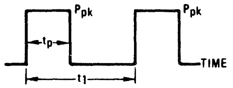


FIGURE 7 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR dv/dt AND REVERSE SURGE CURRENT



NOTE 2



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$

PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case. The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_C is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JC}[D + (1 - D) \bullet r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$ where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 8, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 8 — THERMAL RESPONSE

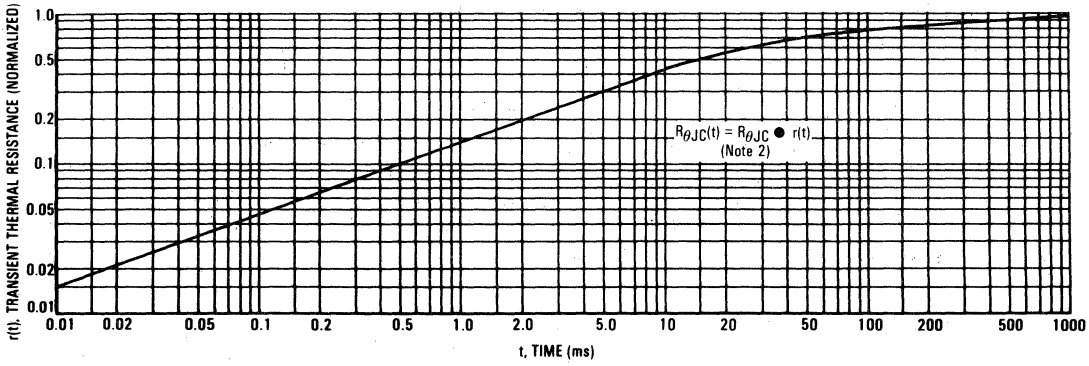
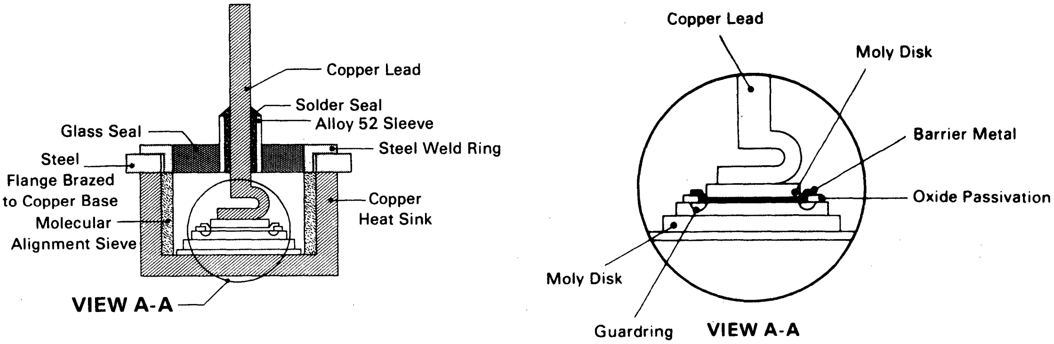


FIGURE 9 — SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER

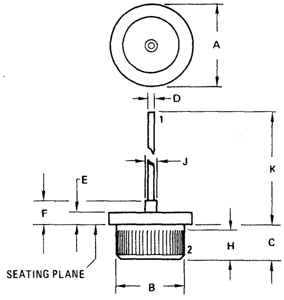


Motorola builds quality and reliability into its Schottky Rectifiers.

First is the chip, which has an interface metal between the platinum-barrier metal and nickel-gold ohmic-contact metal to eliminate any possible interaction with the barrier. The indicated guardring prevents dv/dt problems, so snubbers are not mandatory. The guardring also operates like a zener to absorb overvoltage transients.

Second is the package. There are molybdenum disks which closely match the thermal coefficient of expansion of silicon on each side of the chip. The top copper lead has a stress relief feature which protects the die during assembly. These two features give the unit the capability of passing stringent thermal fatigue tests for 5,000 cycles. The top copper lead provides a low resistance to current and therefore does not contribute to device heating; a heat sink should be used when attaching wires.

Third is the redundant electrical testing. The device is tested before assembly in "sandwich" form, with the chip between the moly disks. It is tested again after assembly. As part of the final electrical test, devices are 100% tested for dv/dt at 1,600 V/µs and reverse avalanche.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.494	16.256	0.610	0.640
B	12.725	12.827	0.501	0.505
C	5.08	6.35	0.200	0.250
D	1.193	1.346	0.047	0.053
E	2.032	4.826	0.080	0.190
F	–	10.77	–	0.424
H	4.572	6.350	0.180	0.250
J	–	3.556	–	0.140
K	12.70	–	0.500	–

CASE 43-02
DO-21

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and terminal lead is readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

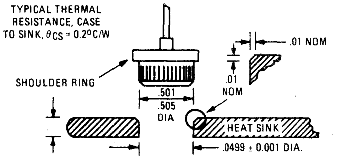
WEIGHT: 9 grams (Approximately)

MOUNTING INFORMATION

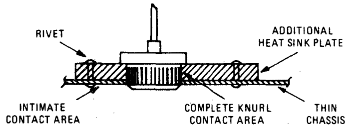
Recommended procedures for mounting are as follows:

1. Drill a hole in the heat sink 0.499 ± 0.001 inch in diameter.
2. Break the hole edge as shown to provide a guide into the hole and prevent shearing off the knurled side of the rectifier.
3. The depth and width of the break should be 0.010 inch maximum to retain maximum heat sink surface contact.
4. To prevent damage to the rectifier during press-in, the pressing force should be applied only on the shoulder ring of the rectifier case.
5. The pressing force should be applied evenly about the shoulder ring to avoid tilting or canting of the rectifier case in the hole during the press-in operation. Also, the use of a thermal lubricant such as D.C. 340 will be of considerable aid.

For more information see: Mounting Techniques for Metal Packaged Power Semiconductors, AN-599.



HEAT SINK MOUNTING



THIN-CHASSIS MOUNTING

MBR6535
MBR6545

MOTOROLA

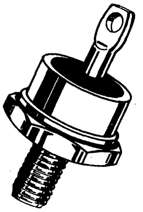
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using a platinum barrier metal in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State-of-the-art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high frequency inverters, free-wheeling diodes, and polarity-protection diodes.

- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche
- Guardring for dv/dt Stress Protection
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Low Forward Voltage

HIGH TEMPERATURE SCHOTTKY RECTIFIERS

65 AMPERES
35 and 45 VOLTS



CASE 257-01
DO-203AB
(DO-5)

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE

MOTOROLA	IR
MBR6535	60CDQ030
MBR6535	60CDQ035
MBR6545	60CDQ040
MBR6545	60CDQ045

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR6535	MBR6545	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35	45	Volts
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) $T_C = 120°C$	I_{FRM}	130	130	Amps
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) $T_C = 120°C$	I_O	65	65	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 7	I_{RRM}	2.0	2.0	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	800	800	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000	1000	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	1.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F			Volts
($i_F = 65$ Amp, $T_C = 25°C$)		0.78	0.78	
($i_F = 65$ Amp, $T_C = 150°C$)		0.62	0.62	
($i_f = 130$ Amp, $T_C = 150°C$)		0.73	0.73	
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1)	i_R			mA
(Rated Voltage, $T_C = 25°C$)		0.07	0.07	
(Rated Voltage, $T_C = 150°C$)		125	125	
Capacitance ($V_R = 1.0$ Vdc, 100 kHz $\leqslant f \leqslant$ 1.0 MHz)	C_t	3700	3700	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

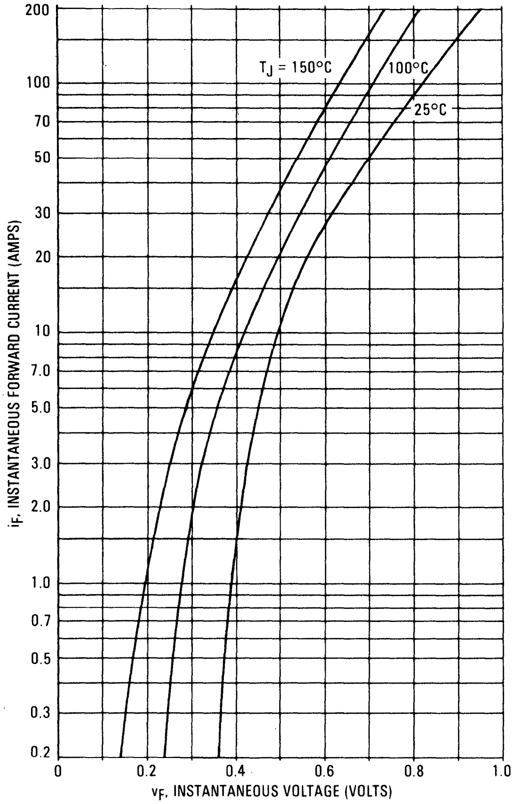


FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

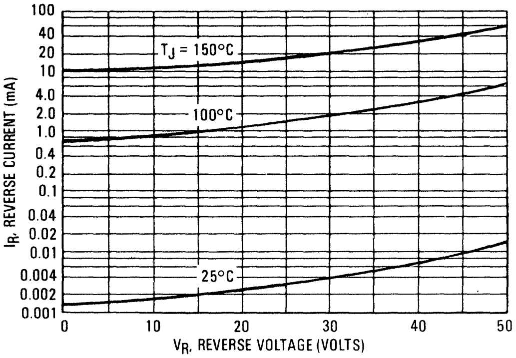


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

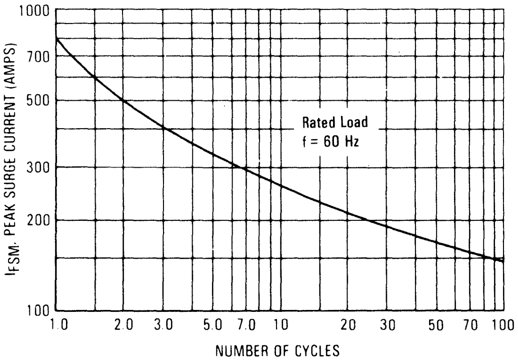


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

NOTE 1
HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 4.)

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

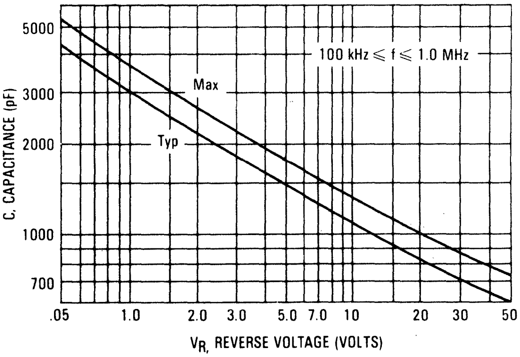


FIGURE 4 — CAPACITANCE

FIGURE 5 — FORWARD CURRENT DERATING

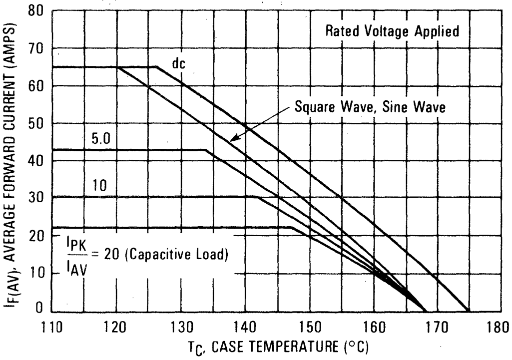
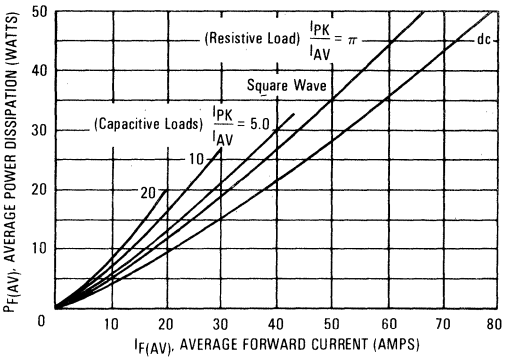
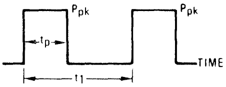


FIGURE 6 — POWER DISSIPATION



NOTE 2



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_C is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by.

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC}[D + (1 \quad D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$ where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 8, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 7 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR dv/dt AND REVERSE SURGE CURRENT

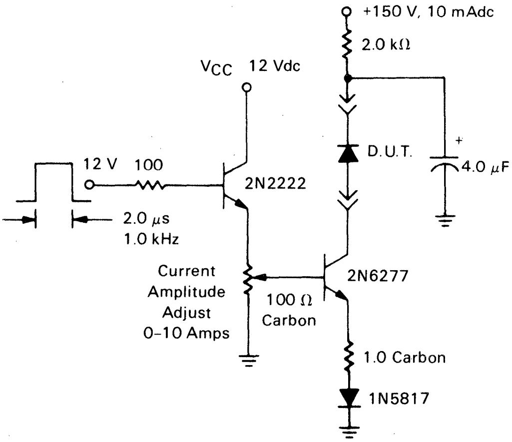


FIGURE 8 — THERMAL RESPONSE

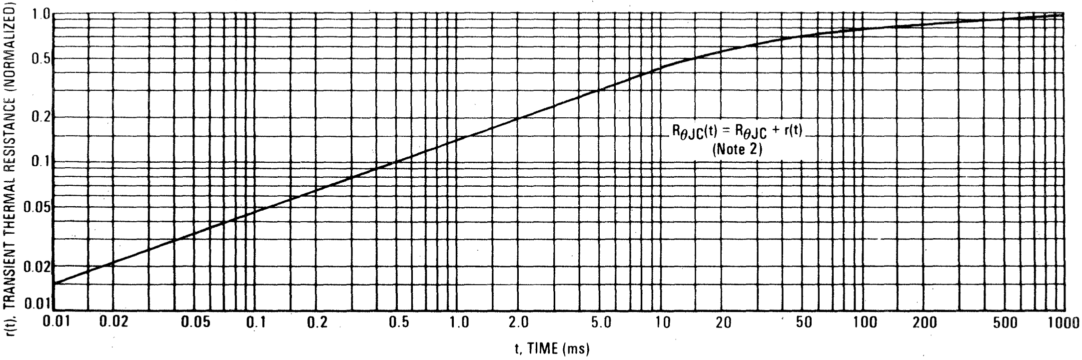
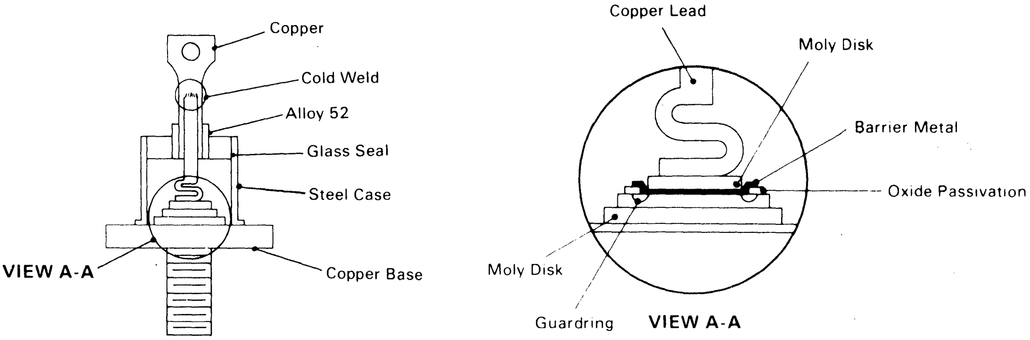


FIGURE 9 — SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER

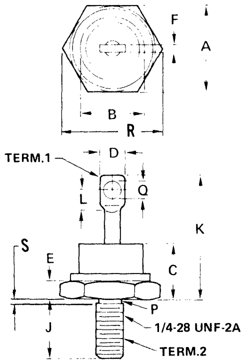


Motorola builds quality and reliability into its Schottky Rectifiers.

First is the chip, which has an interface metal between the platinum-barrier metal and nickel-gold ohmic-contact metal to eliminate any possible interaction with the barrier. The indicated guardring prevents dv/dt problems, so snubbers are not mandatory. The guardring also operates like a zener to absorb overvoltage transients.

Second is the package. There are molybdenum disks which closely match the thermal coefficient of expansion of silicon on each side of the chip. The top copper lead has a stress relief feature which protects the die during assembly. These two features give the unit the capability of passing stringent thermal fatigue tests for 5,000 cycles. The top copper lead provides a low resistance to current and therefore does not contribute to device heating; a heat sink should be used when attaching wires.

Third is the redundant electrical testing. The device is tested before assembly in "sandwich" form, with the chip between the moly disks. It is tested again after assembly. As part of the final electrical test, devices are 100% tested for dv/dt at 1,600 V/μs and reverse avalanche.



STYLE 2:
TERM. 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE (CASE)

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
B	–	16.94	–	0.667
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	--	25.40	–	1.000
L	3.86	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	20.16	–	0.794
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

CASE 257-01
DO-203AB
(DO-5)

NOTES:
1. DIM "P" IS DIA.
2. CHAMFER OR UNDERCUT ON ONE OR BOTH ENDS OF HEXAGONAL BASE IS OPTIONAL.
3. ANGULAR ORIENTATION AND CONTOUR OF TERMINAL ONE IS OPTIONAL.
4. THREADS ARE PLATED.
5. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and terminal lead is readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode-to-Case

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

STUD TORQUE: 25 in.-lb Max

SOLDER HEAT: The excellent heat transfer property of the heavy duty copper anode terminal which transmits heat away from the die requires that caution be used when attaching wires. Motorola suggests a heat sink be clamped between the eyelet and the body during any soldering operation.

MBR7520 MBR7530
MBR7535 MBR7540
MBR7545

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . employing the Schottky Barrier principle in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State-of-the-art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high-frequency inverters, free-wheeling diodes, and polarity-protection diodes.

- Extremely Low v_F
- Low Stored Charge, Majority Carrier Conduction
- Low Power Loss/ High Efficiency
- High Surge Capacity

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

75 AMPERES
20 to 45 VOLTS

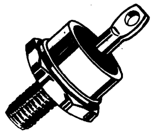
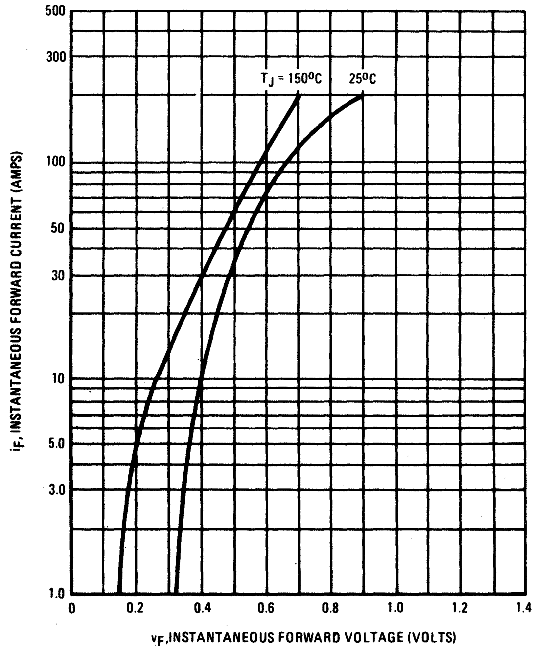
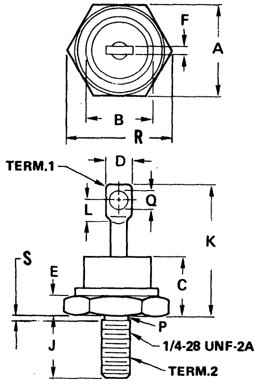


FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
B	–	16.94	–	0.667
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	25.40	–	1.000
L	3.86	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	20.16	–	0.794
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

NOTES:
1. DIM "P" IS DIA.
2. CHAMFER OR UNDERCUT ON ONE OR BOTH ENDS OF HEXAGONAL BASE IS OPTIONAL.
3. ANGULAR ORIENTATION AND CONTOUR OF TERMINAL ONE IS OPTIONAL.
4. THREADS ARE PLATED.
5. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

CASE 257-01
DO-5

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion-resistant and terminal lead is readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode to case

MOUNTING POSITIONS: Any

STUD TORQUE: 25 in. lb. max

MBR7520, MBR7530, MBR7535, MBR7540, MBR7545

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR7520	MBR7530	MBR7535	MBR7540	MBR7545	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	20	30	35	40	45	Volts
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz)	I_{FRM}	150 T_C=90°C					Amp
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R)	I_O	70 T_C=90°C					Amp
Non-repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions, halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	1000					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150					°C
Peak Operating Junction Temperature (Forward Current Applied)	$T_{J(pk)}$	175					°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000					v/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	MBR7520	MBR7530	MBR7535	MBR7540	MBR7545	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.8					°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MBR7520	MBR7530	MBR7535	MBR7540	MBR7545	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 60 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 220 Amp, T_C =125°C)	v_F	 0.60 0.90					Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C)	i_R	100	125	150	200	250	mA
Capacitance (V_R = 5.0 Vdc, 100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 1.0 MHz)	C_t	4000					pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – CURRENT DERATING

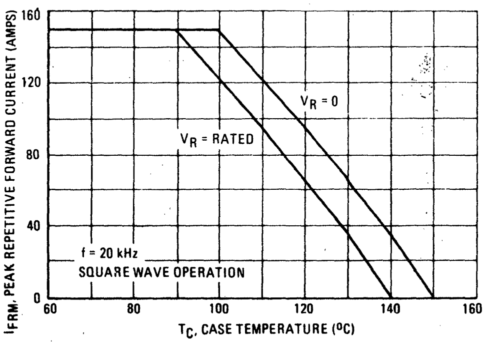
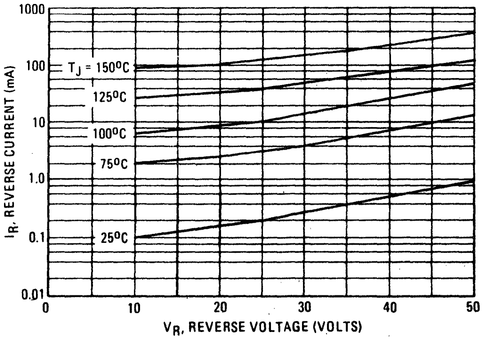


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL REVERSE OPERATION



MBR8035
MBR8045

MOTOROLA

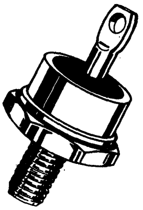
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using a platinum barrier metal in a large area metal-to-silicon power diode. State-of-the-art geometry features epitaxial construction with oxide passivation and metal overlap contact. Ideally suited for use as rectifiers in low-voltage, high frequency inverters, free-wheeling diodes, and polarity-protection diodes.

- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche
- Guardring for dv/dt Stress Protection
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Low Forward Voltage

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIERS

80 AMPERES
35 and 45 VOLTS



CASE 257-01
DO-203AB
(DO-5)

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE

MOTOROLA	IR	TRW	UNITRODE	VARO
MBR8035	75HQ030, 85HQ030	—	USD520	—
MBR8035	75HQ035, 85HQ035	—	USD535	—
MBR8045	75HQ040, 85HQ040	SD71	USD545	VSK71
MBR8045	75HQ045, 85HQ045	SD72	—	VSK72

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBR8035	MBR8045	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35	45	Volts
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) T_C = 120°C	I_{FRM}	160	160	Amps
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) T_C = 120°C	I_O	80	80	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Surge Current (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 7	I_{RRM}	2.0	2.0	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	1000	1000	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000	1000	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

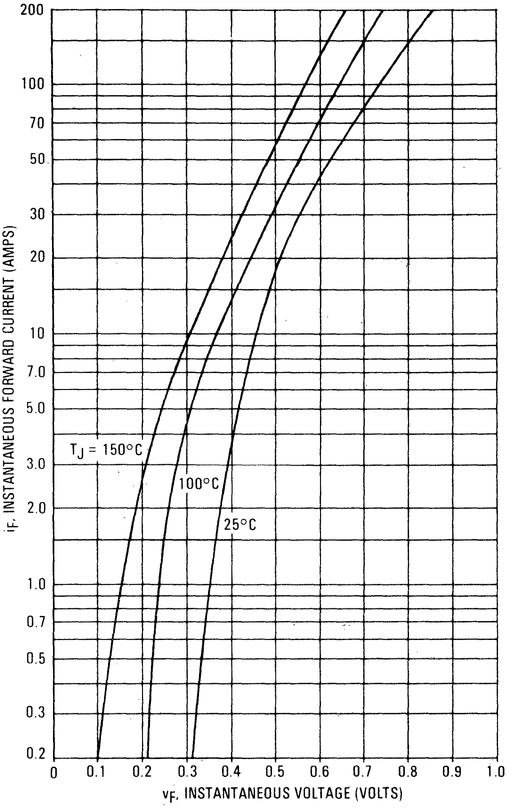
Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.80	0.80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 80 Amp, T_C = 25°C) (i_F = 80 Amp, T_C = 150°C) (i_F = 160 Amp, T_C = 150°C)	v_F	 0.72 0.59 0.67	 0.72 0.59 0.67	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated Voltage, T_C = 25°C) (Rated Voltage, T_C = 150°C)	i_R	 1.0 150	 1.0 150	mA
Capacitance (V_R = 1.0 Vdc, 100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 1.0 MHz)	C_t	5000	5000	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE



NOTE 1
HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

Since current flow in a Schottky rectifier is the result of majority carrier conduction, it is not subject to junction diode forward and reverse recovery transients due to minority carrier injection and stored charge. Satisfactory circuit analysis work may be performed by using a model consisting of an ideal diode in parallel with a variable capacitance. (See Figure 4.)

Rectification efficiency measurements show that operation will be satisfactory up to several megahertz. For example, relative waveform rectification efficiency is approximately 70 per cent at 2.0 MHz, e.g., the ratio of dc power to RMS power in the load is 0.28 at this frequency, whereas perfect rectification would yield 0.406 for sine wave inputs. However, in contrast to ordinary junction diodes, the loss in waveform efficiency is not indicative of power loss; it is simply a result of reverse current flow through the diode capacitance, which lowers the dc output voltage.

FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

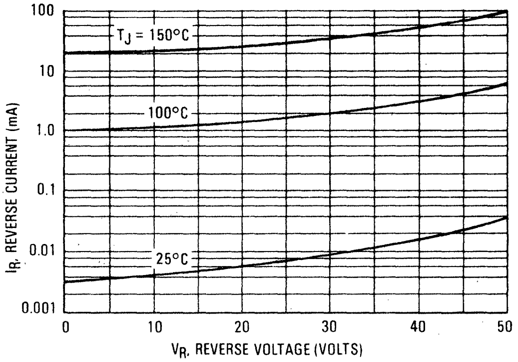


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

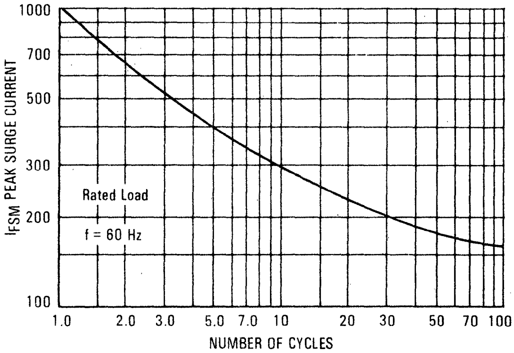


FIGURE 4 — CAPACITANCE

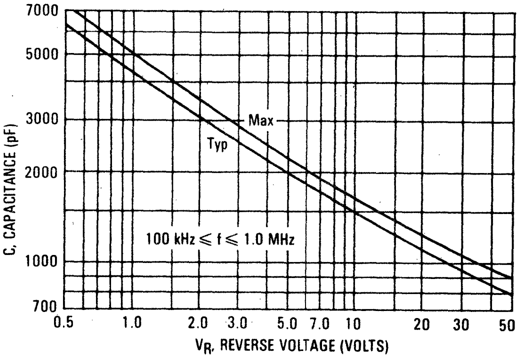


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD CURRENT DERATING

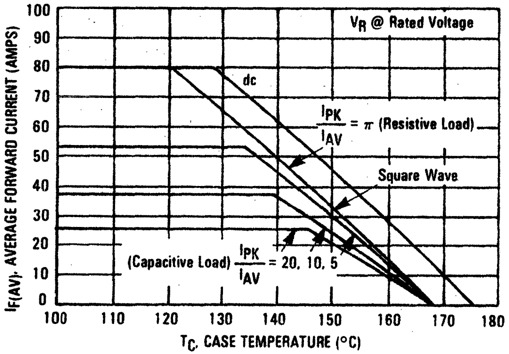
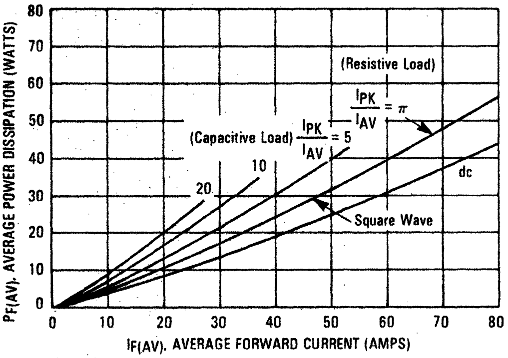
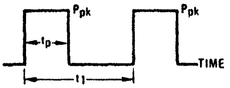


FIGURE 6 — POWER DISSIPATION



NOTE 2



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case. The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_C is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC}[D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$ where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 8, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 7 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR dv/dt AND REVERSE SURGE CURRENT

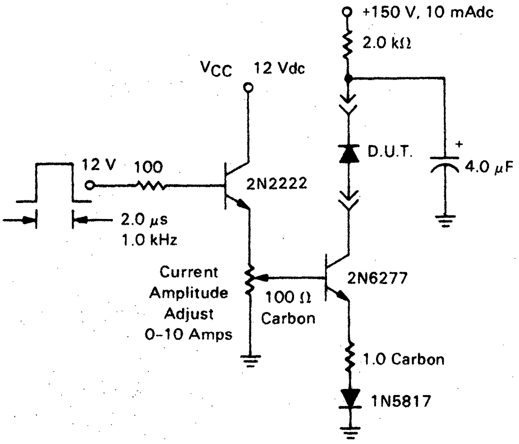


FIGURE 8 — THERMAL RESPONSE

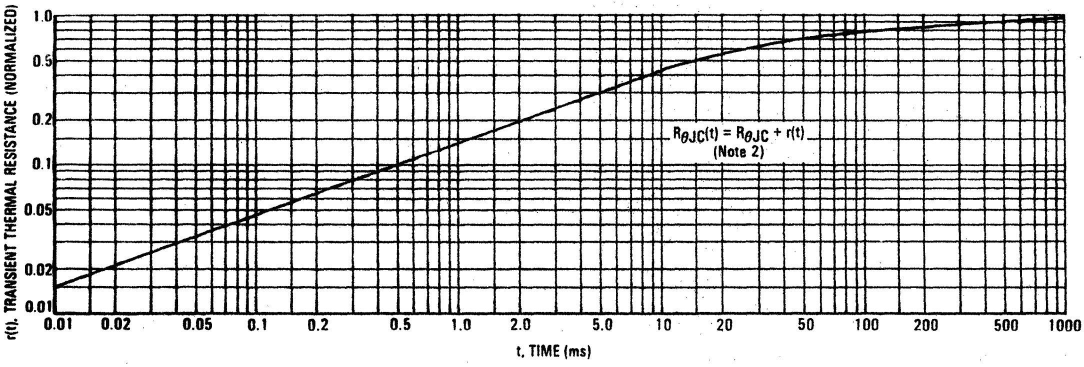
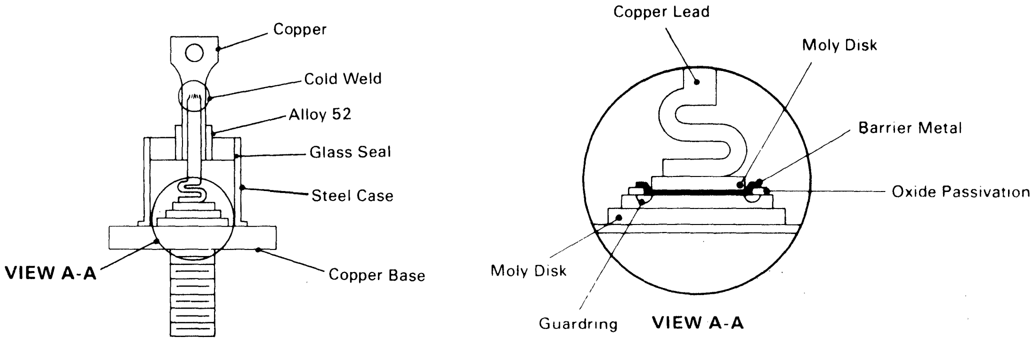


FIGURE 9 — SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER

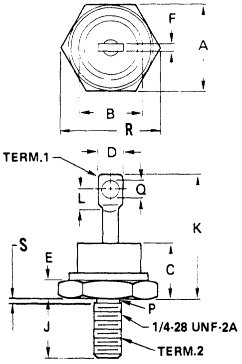


Motorola builds quality and reliability into its Schottky Rectifiers.

First is the chip, which has an interface metal between the platinum-barrier metal and nickel-gold ohmic-contact metal to eliminate any possible interaction with the barrier. The indicated guardring prevents dv/dt problems, so snubbers are not mandatory. The guardring also operates like a zener to absorb overvoltage transients.

Second is the package. There are molybdenum disks which closely match the thermal coefficient of expansion of silicon on each side of the chip. The top copper lead has a stress relief feature which protects the die during assembly. These two features give the unit the capability of passing stringent thermal fatigue tests for 5,000 cycles. The top copper lead provides a low resistance to current and therefore does not contribute to device heating; a heat sink should be used when attaching wires.

Third is the redundant electrical testing. The device is tested before assembly in "sandwich" form, with the chip between the moly disks. It is tested again after assembly. As part of the final electrical test, devices are 100% tested for dv/dt at 1,600 V/μs and reverse avalanche.



STYLE 2:
TERM.1. ANODE
2. CATHODE (CASE)

CASE 257-01
DO-203AB
(DO-5)

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
B	–	16.94	–	0.667
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	25.40	–	1.000
L	3.86	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	20.16	–	0.794
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

NOTES:
1. DIM "P" IS DIA.
2. CHAMFER OR UNDERCUT ON ONE OR BOTH ENDS OF HEXAGONAL BASE IS OPTIONAL.
3. ANGULAR ORIENTATION AND CONTOUR OF TERMINAL ONE IS OPTIONAL.
4. THREADS ARE PLATED.
5. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and terminal lead is readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode-to-Case

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

STUD TORQUE: 25 in.-lb Max

SOLDER HEAT: The excellent heat transfer property of the heavy duty copper anode terminal which transmits heat away from the die requires that caution be used when attaching wires. Motorola suggests a heat sink be clamped between the eyelet and the body during any soldering operation.

MBR12035CT
MBR12045CT

MOTOROLA

Advance Information

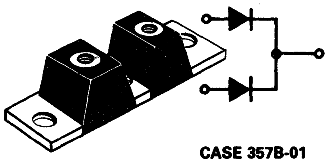
SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

120 AMPERES
35 to 45 VOLTS

SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Dual Diode Construction — May Be Paralleled For Higher Current Output
- Guardring For Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche



CASE 357B-01
POWERTAP

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage MBR12035CT DC Blocking Voltage MBR12045CT	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	 35 45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current Per Device (Rated V_R) T_C = 140°C Per Leg	$I_{F(AV)}$	120 60	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current, Per Leg (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz), T_C = 140°C	I_{FRM}	120	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	800	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Current, Per Leg (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 6	I_{RRM}	2.0	Amps
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS PER LEG

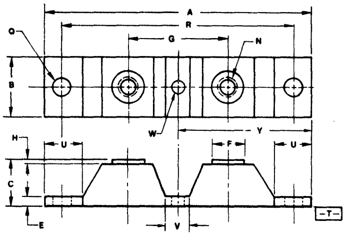
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.85	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER LEG

Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 60 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 120 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 120 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	 0.590 0.680 0.830	Volts
Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	 25 0.25	mA

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.



NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS A AND B ARE DATUMS AND -T- IS A DATUM SURFACE AND SEATING PLANE
2 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR N HOLES:
| ⌖ | φ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ |
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR Q AND W HOLES:
| ⌖ | φ 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	92.20	–	3.630
B	17.78	20.32	0.700	0.800
C	–	15.87	–	0.625
E	3.05	3.30	0.120	0.130
F	12.45	12.95	0.490	0.510
G	34.92 BSC		1.375 BSC	
H	–	1.27	–	0.050
N	—		1/4-20 UNC	
Q	6.86	7.11	0.270	0.280
R	80.01 BSC		3.150 BSC	
U	15.24	–	0.600	–
V	8.38	8.89	0.330	0.350
W	4.32	4.82	0.170	0.190
Y	46.10 BSC		1.815 BSC	

CASE 357B-01

Terminal Penetration	0.315 Max.
Terminal Torque	25–50 lb.-in.
Mounting Base Torque	30–40 lb.-in.

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE PER LEG

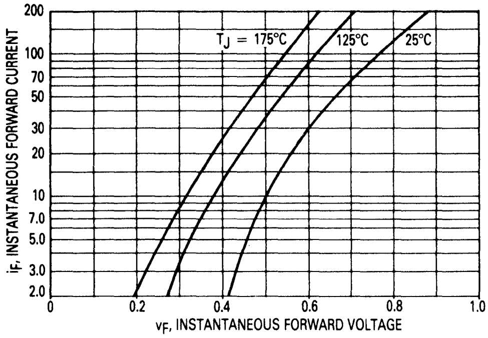
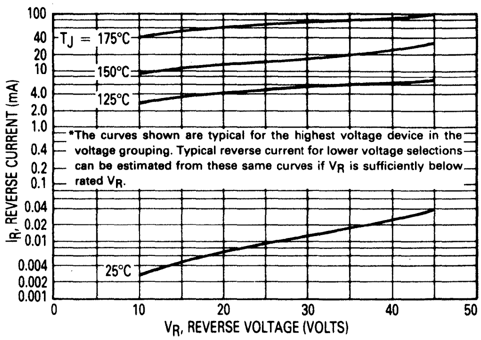


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT, PER LEG*



*The curves shown are typical for the highest voltage device in the voltage grouping. Typical reverse current for lower voltage selections can be estimated from these same curves if V_R is sufficiently below rated V_R.

FIGURE 3 — FORWARD CURRENT DERATING, PER LEG

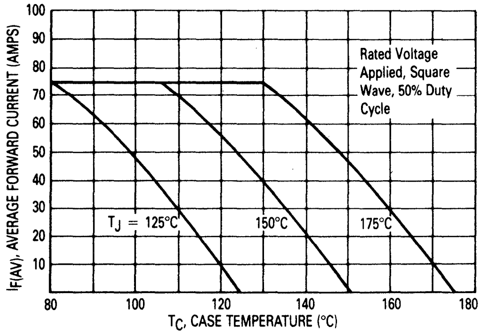


FIGURE 4 — POWER DISSIPATION PER LEG

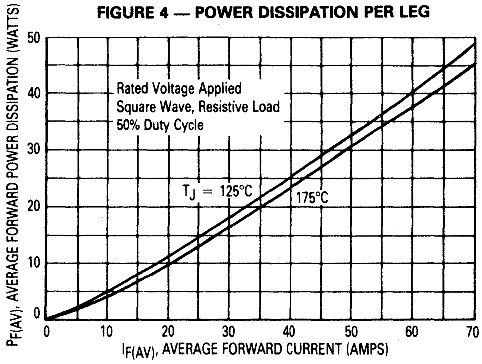


FIGURE 5 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE, PER LEG

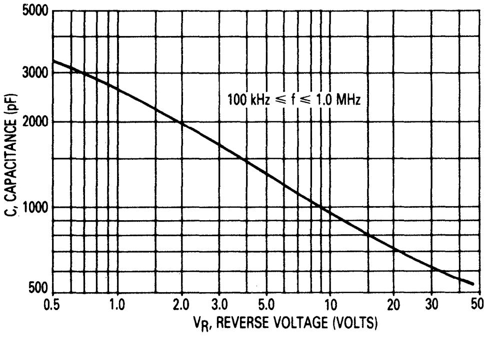
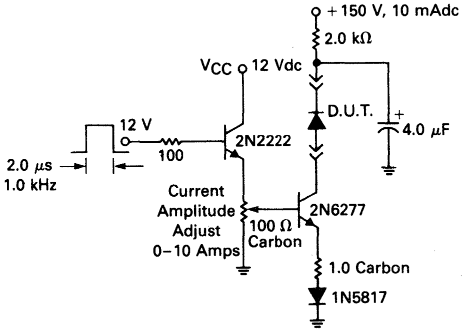


FIGURE 6 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR REPETITIVE REVERSE CURRENT



MBR20035CT
MBR20045CT

MOTOROLA

Advance Information

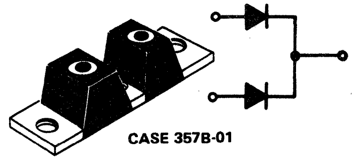
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Dual Diode Construction — May Be Paralleled For Higher Current Output
- Guardring For Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

200 AMPERES
35 to 45 VOLTS



CASE 357B-01

Power Tap®

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE			
MOTOROLA	**SIEMENS**	**PRO-ELECTRON**	**JEDEC**
MBR20035CT	—	—	—
MBR20045CT	FST201	BYS96	1N6460

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating		Symbol	Maximum	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	MBR20035CT MBR20045CT	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35 45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) T_C = 140°C	Per Device Per Leg	$I_{F(AV)}$	200 100	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current, Per Leg (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz), T_C = 140°C		I_{FRM}	200	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)		I_{FSM}	1500	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Current, Per Leg (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 6		I_{RRM}	2.0	Amps
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature		T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)		dv/dt	1000	V/μs

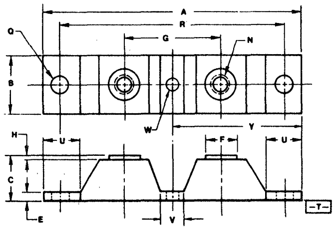
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS PER LEG

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.5	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER LEG

Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 100 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 200 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 200 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	 0.635 0.680 0.825	Volts
Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	 50 0.5	mA

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%
Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS A AND B ARE DATUMS AND T IS A DATUM SURFACE AND SEATING PLANE.
2. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR N HOLES:
   ⌖ | ⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR Q AND W HOLES:
   ⌖ | ⌀ 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	92.20	–	3.630
B	1.77	2.32	0.700	0.800
C	–	15.87	–	0.625
E	3.05	3.30	0.120	0.130
F	12.45	12.95	0.490	0.510
G	34.92 BSC		1.375 BSC	
H	–	1.27	–	0.050
N	–	–	1/4-20 UNC	
Q	6.86	7.11	0.270	0.280
R	80.01 BSC		3.150 BSC	
U	15.24	–	0.600	–
V	8.38	8.89	0.330	0.350
W	4.32	4.83	0.170	0.190
Y	40.00 BSC		1.575 BSC	

CASE 357B-01

Terminal Penetration	0.315 in. max
Terminal Torque	50–100 lb.-in.
Mounting Base Torque	30–40 lb.-in.

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE, PER LEG

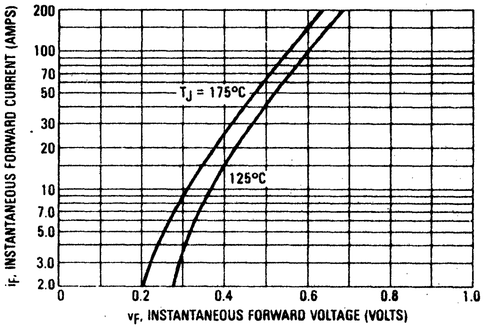


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT, PER LEG

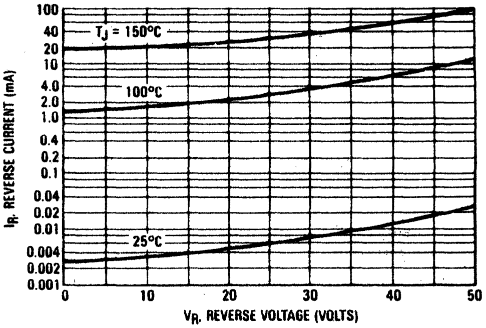


FIGURE 3 — FORWARD CURRENT DERATING, PER LEG

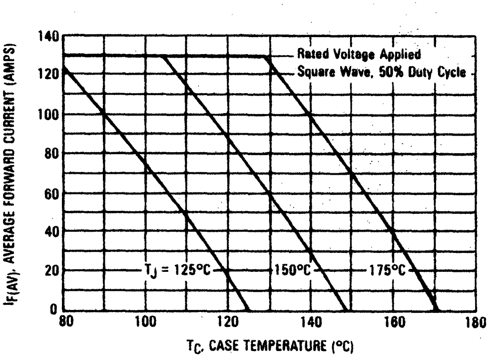


FIGURE 4 — POWER DISSIPATION, PER LEG

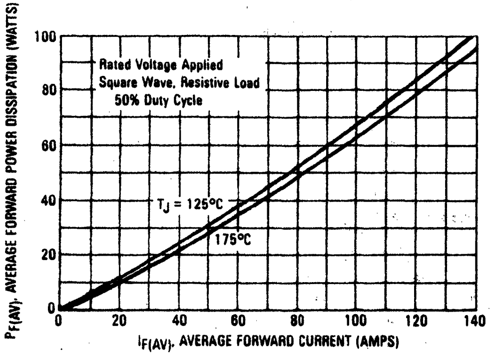
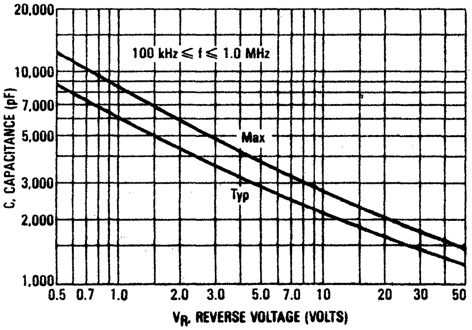
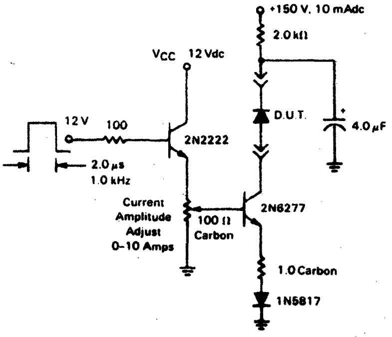


FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCE, PER LEG

FIGURE 6 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR REPETITIVE REVERSE CURRENT





MBR30035CT
MBR30045CT

MOTOROLA

Advance Information

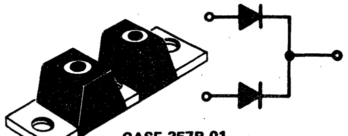
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

... using the Schottky Barrier principle with a platinum barrier metal. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Dual Diode Construction — May Be Paralleled For Higher Current Output
- Guardring For Stress Protection
- Low Forward Voltage
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Guaranteed Reverse Avalanche

SCHOTTKY BARRIER RECTIFIERS

300 AMPERES
35 to 45 VOLTS



CASE 357B-01

Power Tap®

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Maximum	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage — MBR30035CT MBR30045CT	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	35 45	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) $T_C = 140°C$ — Per Device Per Leg	$I_{F(AV)}$	300 150	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current, Per Leg (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz), $T_C = 140°C$	I_{FRM}	300	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	2500	Amps
Peak Repetitive Reverse Current, Per Leg (2.0 μs, 1.0 kHz) See Figure 6	I_{RRM}	2.0	Amps
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C
Voltage Rate of Change (Rated V_R)	dv/dt	1000	V/μs

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS PER LEG

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.4	°C/W

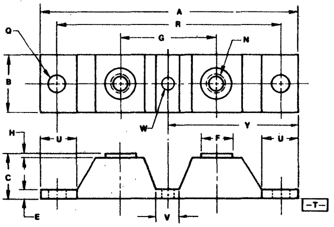
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER LEG

Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 150 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 300 Amp, T_C = 125°C) (i_F = 300 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	 0.570 0.615 0.780	Volts
Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	 75 0.8	mA

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

Power Tap and Switchmode are trademarks of Motorola Inc.

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS A AND B ARE DATUMS AND T IS A DATUM SURFACE AND SEATING PLANE.
2. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR N HOLES:
   ⌖ | ⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR Q AND W HOLES:
   ⌖ | ⌀ 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	92.20	–	3.630
B	1.77	2.32	0.700	0.800
C	–	15.87	–	0.625
E	3.05	3.30	0.120	0.130
F	12.45	12.95	0.490	0.510
G	34.92 BSC		1.375 BSC	
H	–	1.27	–	0.050
N	–	–	1/4-20 UNC	
Q	6.86	7.11	0.270	0.280
R	80.01 BSC		3.150 BSC	
U	15.24	–	0.600	–
V	8.38	8.89	0.330	0.350
W	4.32	4.83	0.170	0.190
Y	40.00 BSC		1.575 BSC	

CASE 357B-01

Terminal Penetration	**0.315″ Max.**
Terminal Torque	**50-100 lb.-in.**
Mounting Base Torque	**30-40 lb.-in.**

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE (PER LEG)

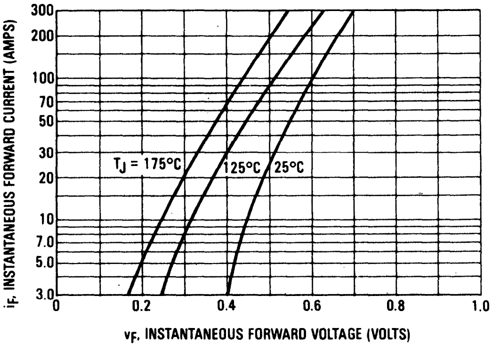


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT (PER LEG)

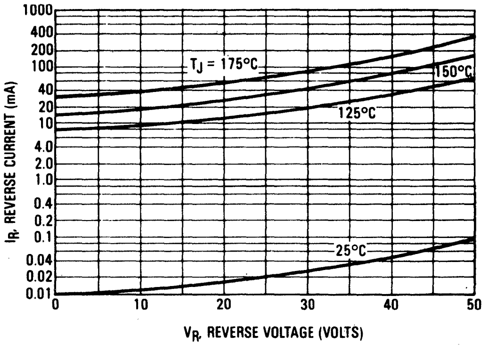


FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING (PER LEG)

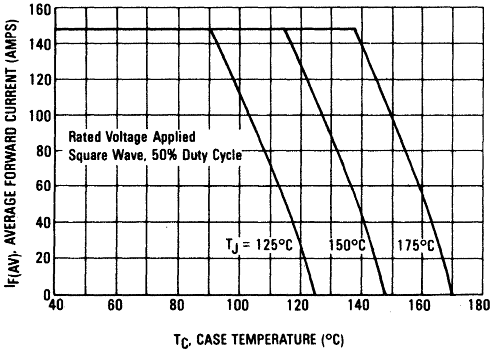


FIGURE 4 — POWER DISSIPATION (PER LEG)

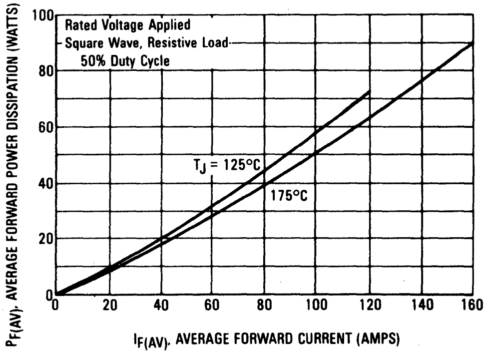


FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCE (PER LEG)

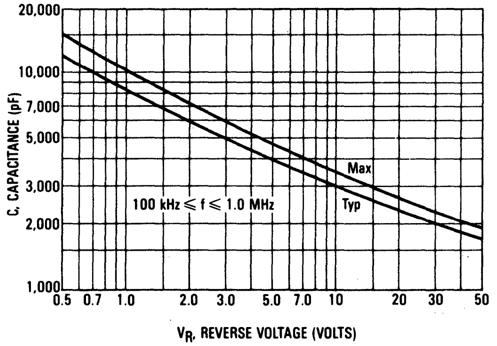
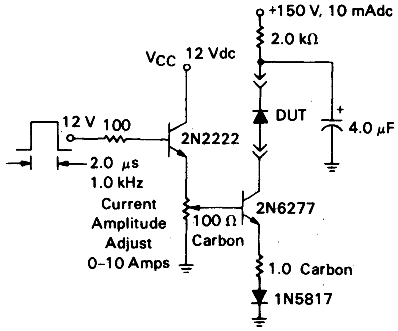


FIGURE 6 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR REPETITIVE REVERSE CURRENT



MBRL030
MBRL040

MOTOROLA

Advance Information

SWITCHMODE RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters, and as free wheeling diodes, these devices have the following features:

- Low Forward Voltage
- Low Leakage Current
- Leadless Package for Surface Mount Technology

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MBRL030	MBRL040	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	30	40	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) T_C = 75°C, T_A = 50°C, Mounting Per Note 1	$I_{F(AV)}$	0.5 0.5		Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	5.0		Amps
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to End Cap	$R_{\theta JC}$	180	190	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Foward Voltage (1) (i_F = 0.1 A, T_J = 25°C) (i_F = 0.5 A, T_J = 25°C)	v_F	 0.460 0.610	 0.500 0.650	Volts
Reverse Current (Rated dc Voltage, T_J = 125°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_J = 25°C)	i_R	 0.6 0.003	 1.0 0.005	mA

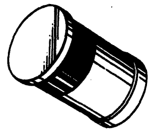
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

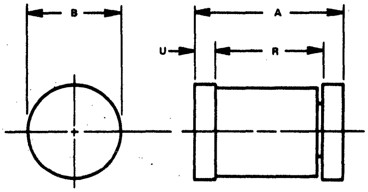
Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

LEADLESS SCHOTTKY RECTIFIERS

0.5 AMPERE
30–40 VOLTS





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	3.30	3.70	0.130	0.146
B	1.60	1.70	0.063	0.067
R	2.49	2.59	0.098	0.102
U	0.41	0.55	0.016	0.022

CASE 362-01

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Glass

FINISH: End caps are plated and are readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathod indicated by polarity band.

WEIGHT: 0.2 Gram (approximately).

MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 230°C, @ end cap for 10 seconds.

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

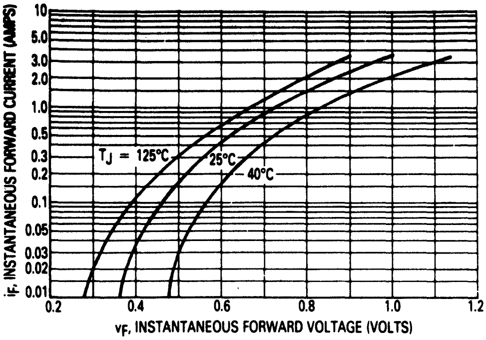


FIGURE 2 — CURRENT DERATING, PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING

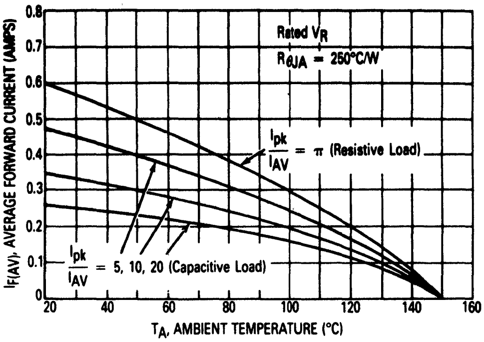


FIGURE 3 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

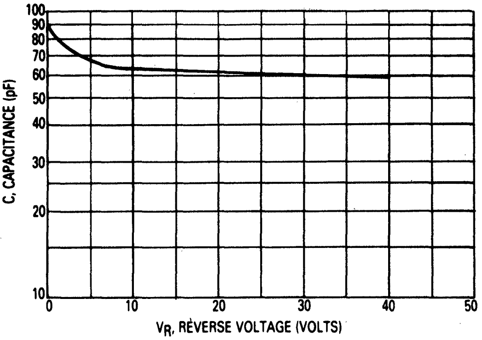


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING, END CAP TEMPERATURE

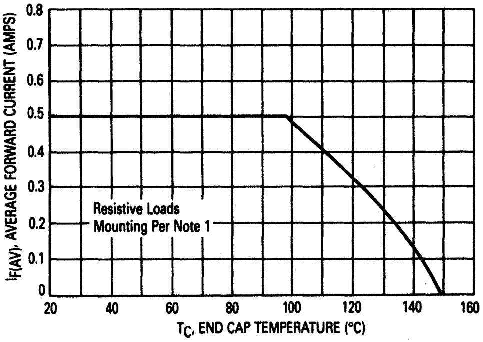
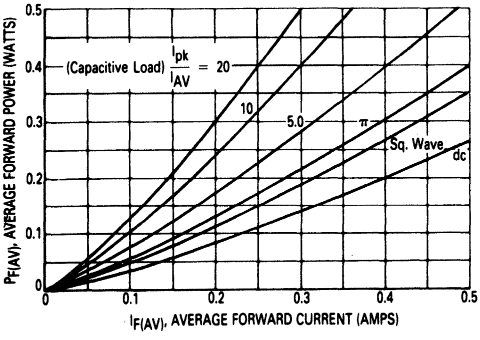


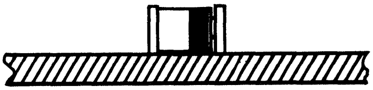
FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



NOTE 1

Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient (θ_{JA}) for the mounting shown is to be used as a typical guideline values for preliminary engineering or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

TYPICAL VALUES FOR θ_{JA} IN STILL AIR = 250°C/W



PC Board with 1½" x 1½" Copper Surface

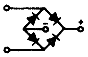
MDA100A series
(3N246 thru 3N252)

MOTOROLA

MINIATURE INTEGRAL DIODE ASSEMBLIES

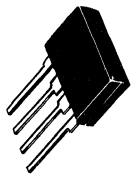
. . . with silicon rectifier chips interconnected and encapsulated into voidless rectifier bridge circuits.

- High Resistance to Shock and Vibration
- High Dielectric Strength
- Built-In Printed Circuit Board Stand-Offs
- UL Recognized
- $R\theta_{JA} = 60°C/W$



SINGLE-PHASE FULL-WAVE BRIDGE

1.0 AMPERE
50-1000 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS Rating (Per Diode)	Symbol	3N246 MDA100A	3N247 MDA101A	3N248 MDA102A	3N249 MDA104A	3N250 MDA106A	3N251 MDA108A	3N252 MDA110A	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	Volts
DC Output Voltage Resistive Load Capacitive Load	 Vdc Vdc	 32 50	 64 100	 127 200	 255 400	 382 600	 510 800	 640 1000	 Volts Volts
Sine Wave RMS Input Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	560	700	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (single phase bridge operation, resistive load, 60 Hz, $T_A = 75°C$)	I_O	← 1.0 →							Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Preceded and followed by rated current and voltage, $T_A = 75°C$)	I_{FSM}	← 30 (for 1 cycle) →							Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −55 to +150 →							°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (Per Diode) ($i_F = 1.57$ Amp, $T_J = 25°C$)	v_F	1.15	1.3	Volts
Reverse Current (Per Diode) (Rated V_R, $T_A = 25°C$)	I_R	–	10	µA

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

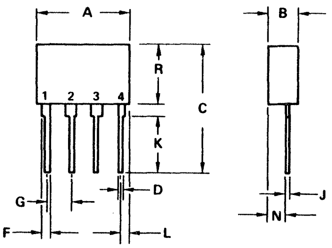
CASE: Transfer Molded Plastic

POLARITY: Terminal-designation on case
Pin 1 (+) for DC output
Pin 4 (−) for DC output
Pins 2 and 3 (AC) for AC input

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

WEIGHT: 1.8 grams (approx)

TERMINALS: Readily solderable connections, corrosion resistant.



STYLE 1:
TERM 1. POS
2. AC
3. AC
4. NEG

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.99	15.49	0.590	0.610
B	4.57	5.08	0.180	0.200
C	–	20.57	–	0.810
D	0.76	1.02	0.030	0.040
F	1.02	1.27	0.040	0.050
G	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
J	0.56	0.71	0.022	0.028
K	–	9.02	–	0.355
L	1.78	2.03	0.070	0.080
N	2.54	2.79	0.100	0.110
R	9.40	10.03	0.370	0.395

CASE 312-02

MAXIMUM RATINGS, BRIDGE OPERATION

FIGURE 1 — CURRENT DERATING

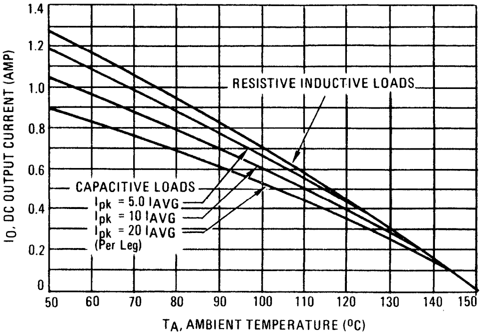


FIGURE 2 — POWER DISSIPATION

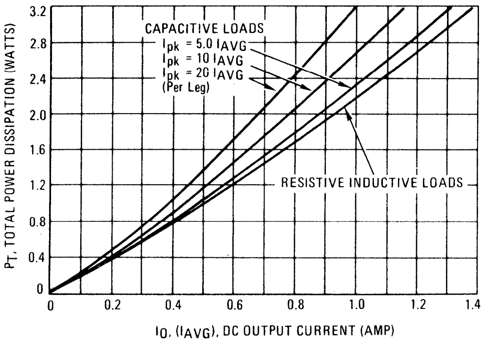
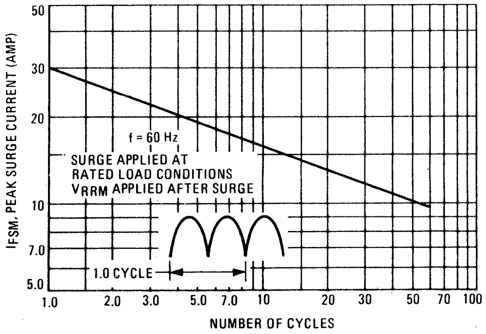


FIGURE 3 — SURGE CURRENT



SINGLE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 — MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

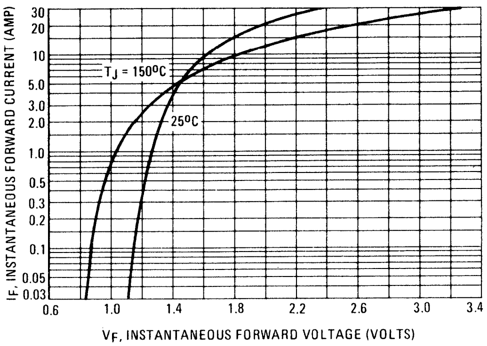


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

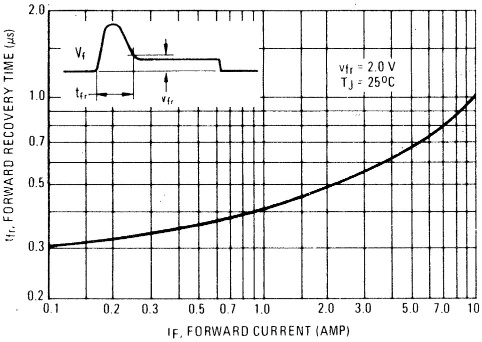
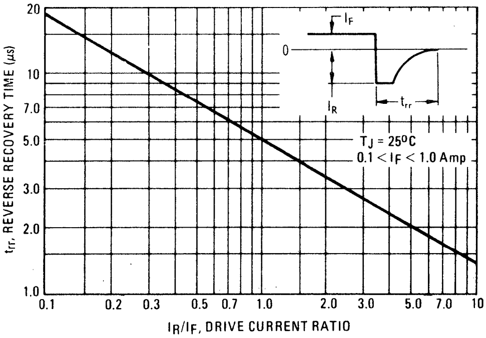


FIGURE 6 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



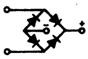
MDA200 series (3N253 thru 3N259)

MOTOROLA

MINIATURE INTEGRAL DIODE ASSEMBLIES

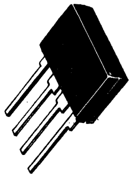
. . . with silicon rectifier chips interconnected and encapsulated into voidless rectifier bridge circuits.

- High Resistance to Shock and Vibration
- High Dielectric Strength
- Built-In Printed Circuit Board Stand-Offs
- UL Recognized
- $R\Theta_{JA} = 60°C/W$



SINGLE-PHASE FULL-WAVE BRIDGE

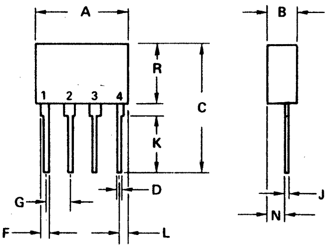
2.0 AMPERES
50-1000 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS Rating (Per Diode)	Symbol	3N253 MDA200	3N254 MDA201	3N255 MDA202	3N256 MDA204	3N257 MDA206	3N258 MDA208	3N259 MDA210	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	Volts
DC Output Voltage Resistive Load	Vdc	32	64	127	255	382	510	640	Volts
Capacitive Load	Vdc	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	Volts
Sine Wave RMS Input Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	560	700	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (single phase bridge operation, resistive load, 60 Hz, $T_A = 55°C$)	I_O	← 2.0 →							Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Preceded and followed by rated current and voltage, $T_A = 55°C$)	I_{FSM}	← 60 (for 1 cycle) →							Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -55 to +165 →							°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (Per Diode) ($i_F = 3.14$ Amp, $T_J = 25°C$)	v_F	1.0	1.1	Volts
Reverse Current (Per Diode) (Rated V_R, $T_A = 25°C$)	I_R	–	10	µA



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.99	15.49	0.590	0.610
B	4.57	5.08	0.180	0.200
C	–	20.57	–	0.810
D	0.76	1.02	0.030	0.040
F	1.02	1.27	0.040	0.050
G	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
J	0.56	0.71	0.022	0.028
K	–	9.02	–	0.355
L	1.78	2.03	0.070	0.080
N	2.54	2.79	0.100	0.110
R	9.40	10.03	0.370	0.395

CASE 312-02

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Transfer Molded Plastic

POLARITY: Terminal-designation on case

Pin 1 (+) for DC output
Pin 4 (–) for DC output
Pins 2 and 3 (AC) for AC input

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

WEIGHT: 1.8 grams (approx)

TERMINALS: Readily solderable connections, corrosion resistant.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, BRIDGE OPERATION

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT DERATING

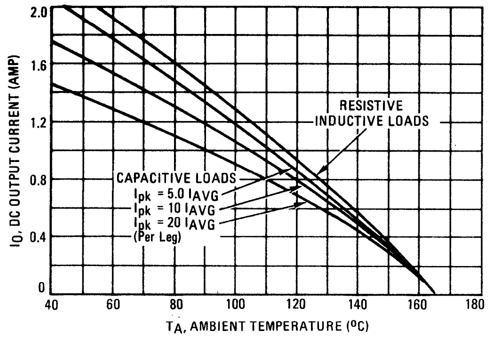


FIGURE 2 – POWER DISSIPATION

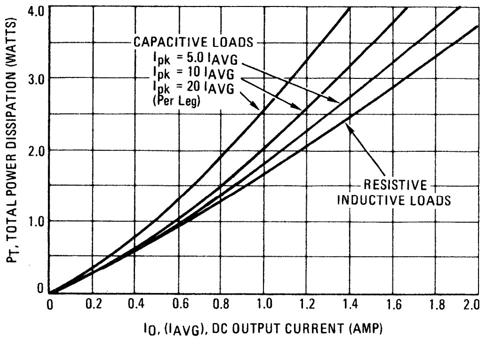
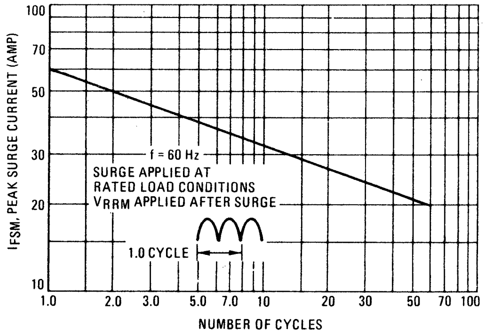


FIGURE 3 – SURGE CURRENT



SINGLE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

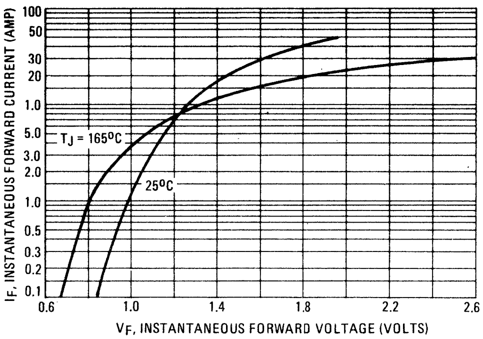


FIGURE 5 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

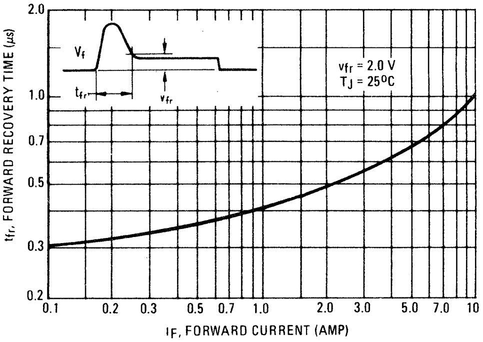
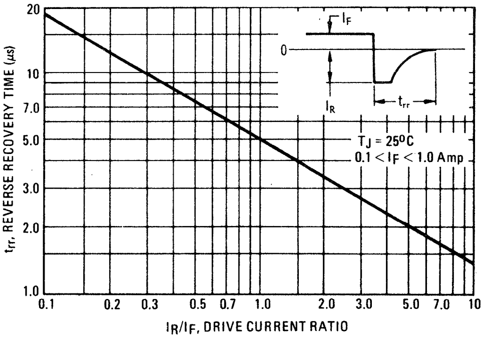


FIGURE 6 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



MDA920A1
thru
MDA920A9

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

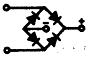
MINIATURE INTEGRAL DIODE ASSEMBLIES

. . . passivated, diffused-silicon dice interconnected and transfer molded into voidless hybrid rectifier circuit assemblies.

- Large Inrush Surge Capability – 45 A (For 1.0 Cycle)
- Efficient Thermal Management Provides Maximum Power Handling in Minimum Space

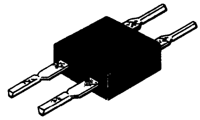
Designers Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves – representing boundaries on device characteristics – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



SINGLE-PHASE FULL-WAVE BRIDGE

1.5 AMPERES
25–1000 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating (Per Leg)	Symbol	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	25	50	100	200	300	400	600	800	1000	Volts
DC Output Voltage											
Resistive Load	Vdc	15	30	62	124	185	250	380	500	620	Volts
Capacitive Load	Vdc	25	50	100	200	300	400	600	800	1000	Volts
Sine Wave RMS Input Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	18	35	70	140	210	280	420	560	700	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (single phase bridge resistive load, 60 Hz, see Figure 6, $T_A = 50^\circ C$	I_O	← 1.5 →									Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current, (see Figure 2) rated load, $T_J = 175^\circ C$	I_{FSM}	← 45 for 1 cycle →									Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -55 to +175 →									°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage Drop (Per Leg) (i_F = 2.4 Amp, $T_J = 25^\circ C$) Figure 1	v_F	1.2	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current (Rated dc Voltage across ac terminals, $T_J = 25^\circ C$)	I_R	20	µA

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Effective Bridge Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient (Full-Wave Bridge Operation, Typical Printed Circuit Board Mounting)	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	°C/W

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

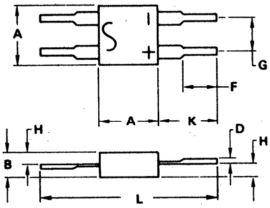
CASE: Transfer-molded plastic encapsulation.

POLARITY: Terminal-designation embossed on case
+DC output
-DC output
∼AC input

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

WEIGHT: 1.0 gram (approx)

TERMINALS: Readily solderable connections, corrosion resistant.



NOTES:
1. LEAD DIM "D" TO BE MEASURED WITHIN "F"
2. LEADS FORMED TO FIT INTO HOLE 0.94 mm (0.037) MIN.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	6.10	6.73	0.240	0.265
B	2.29	2.79	0.090	0.110
D	0.51	0.94	0.020	0.037
F	3.56	6.35	0.140	0.250
G	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
H	1.02	1.27	0.040	0.050
K	6.60	10.16	0.260	0.400
L	19.30	27.05	0.760	1.065

CASE 109-03

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE (PER LEG)

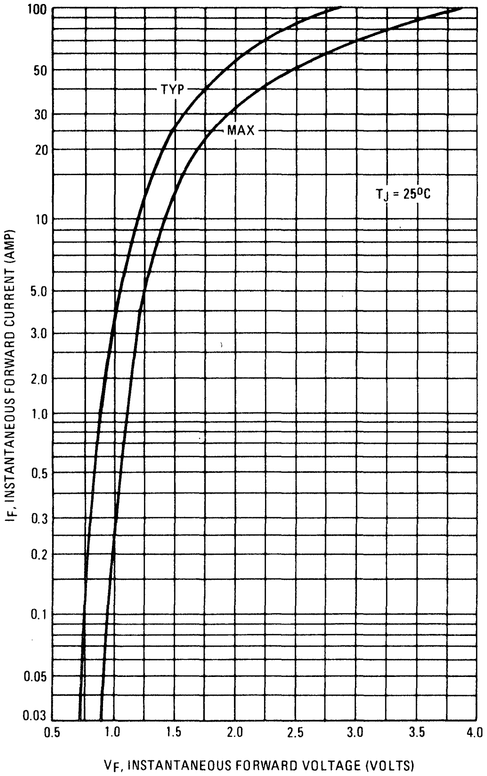


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

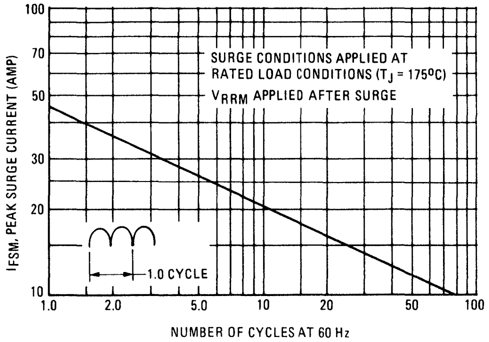


FIGURE 3 – FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

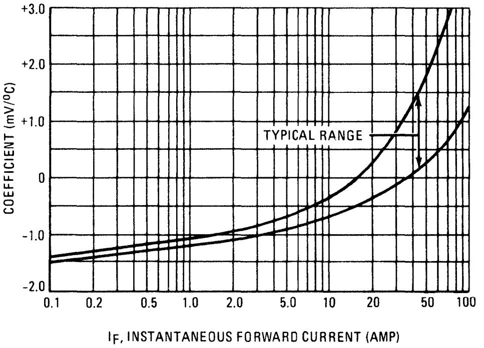


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE

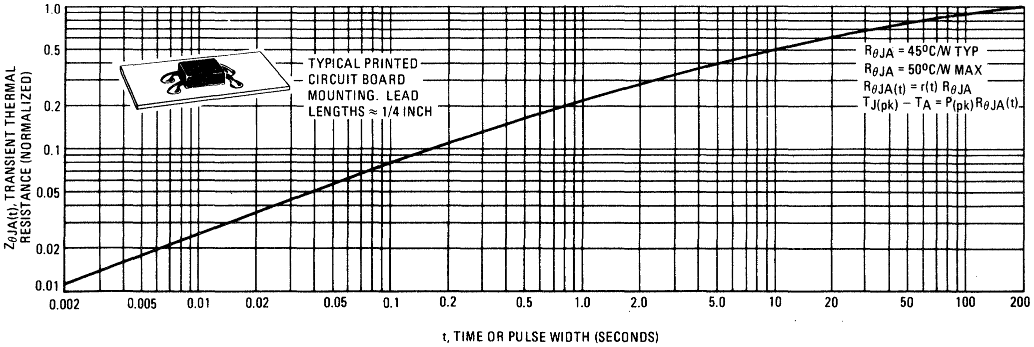


FIGURE 5 – POWER DISSIPATION

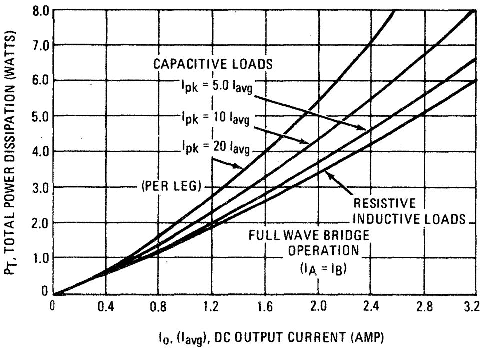


FIGURE 6 – CURRENT DERATING

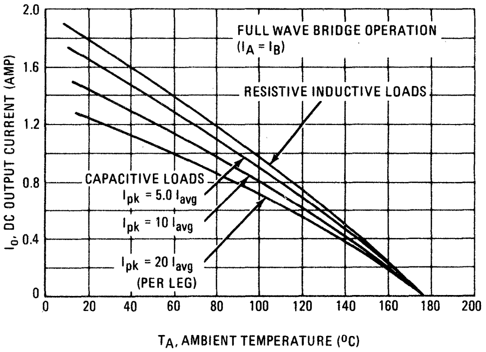
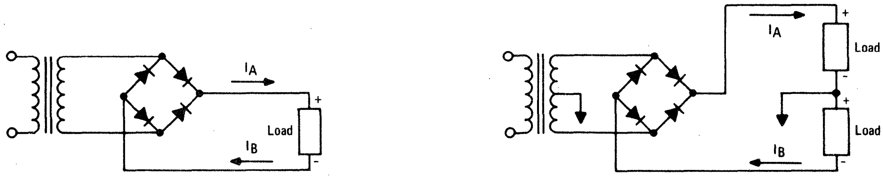


FIGURE 7 – BASIC CIRCUIT USES FOR BRIDGE RECTIFIERS



CIRCUIT A

CIRCUIT B

APPLICATION NOTE

The Data of Figure 4 applies for typical wire terminal or printed circuit board mounting conditions in still air. Under these or similar conditions, the thermal resistance between the diode junctions and the leads at the edge of the case is a small fraction of the thermal resistance from junction to ambient. Consequently, the lead temperature is very close to the junction temperature. Therefore, it is recommended that the lead temperature be measured when the diodes are operating in prototype equipment, in order to determine if operation is within the diode temperature ratings. The lead having the highest thermal resistance to the ambient will yield readings closest to the junction temperature. By measuring temperature as outlined, variations of junction to ambient thermal resistance, caused by the amount of surface area of the terminals or printed circuit board and the degree of air convection, as well as proximity of other heat sources cease to be important design considerations.

Bridge rectifiers are used in two basic circuit configurations as shown by circuits A and B of Figure 7. The current derating data of Figure 6 applies to the standard bridge circuit (A), where $I_A = I_B$. The derating data considers the thermal response of the junction and is based upon the criteria that the junction temperature must not exceed rated $T_{J(max)}$ when peak reverse voltage is applied. However, because of the slow thermal response and the close thermal coupling between the individual semiconductor die in the MDA920A assembly, the maximum ambient temperature is given closely by

$$T_A = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA} P_T$$

where P_T is the total average power dissipation in the assembly.

For the circuit of Figure B, use of the above formula will yield suitable rating information. For example to determine $T_{A(max)}$ for the conditions:

$I_A = 0.5$ A, $I_{pk} = 10 I_{avg}$
$I_B = 1.0$ A, $I_{pk} = 18 I_{avg}$

From Figure 5: For I_A, read $P_{TA} \approx 0.8$ W
For I_B, read $P_{TB} \approx 2.2$ W

$$P_T = (P_{TA} + P_{TB}) \div 2 = 1.5 \text{ W}$$

(Division by 2 is necessary as data from Figure 5 is for full-wave bridge operation.) $\therefore T_{A(max)} = 175^\circ - (50)(1.5) = 100^\circ C$.

FIGURE 8 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

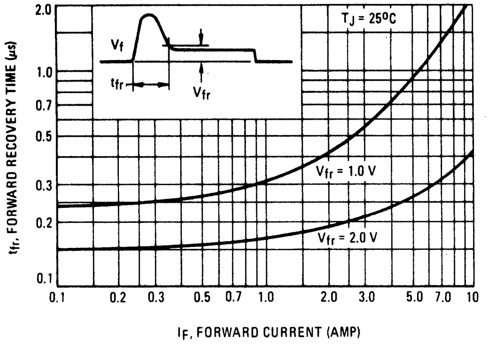


FIGURE 9 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME

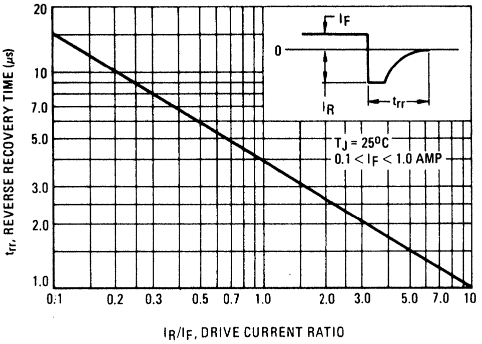


FIGURE 10 – RECTIFICATION WAVEFORM EFFICIENCY

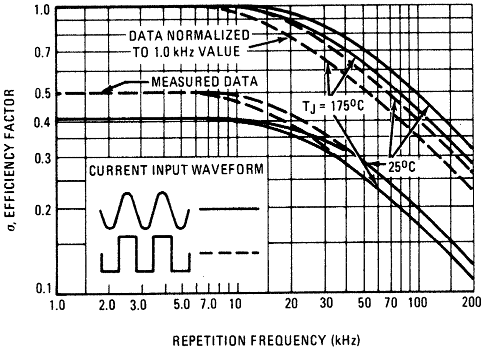
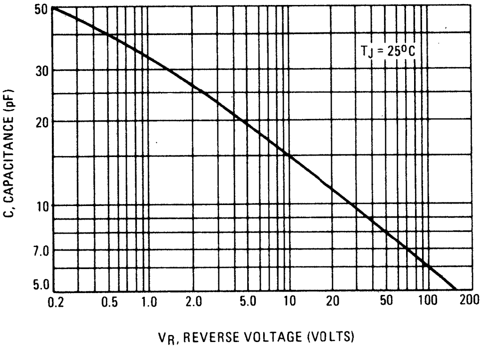
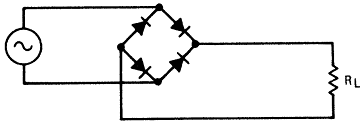


FIGURE 11 – CAPACITANCE



RECTIFIER EFFICIENCY NOTE

FIGURE 12 – SINGLE-PHASE FULL-WAVE BRIDGE RECTIFIER CIRCUIT



The rectification efficiency factor σ shown in Figure 10 was calculated using the formula:

$$\sigma = \frac{P_{(dc)}}{P_{(rms)}} = \frac{\dfrac{V^2{}_o(dc)}{R_L}}{\dfrac{V^2{}_o(rms)}{R_L}} \cdot 100\% = \frac{V^2{}_o(dc)}{V^2{}_o(ac) + V^2{}_o(dc)} \cdot 100\% \quad (1)$$

For a sine wave input $V_m \sin(\omega t)$ to the diode, assumed lossless, the maximum theoretical efficiency factor becomes:

$$\sigma_{(sine)} = \frac{\dfrac{4V^2{}_m}{\pi^2 R_L}}{\dfrac{V^2{}_m}{2R_L}} \cdot 100\% = \frac{8}{\pi^2} \cdot 100\% = 81.2\% \quad (2)$$

For a square wave input of amplitude V_m, the efficiency factor becomes:

$$\sigma_{(square)} = \frac{\dfrac{V^2{}_m}{R_L}}{\dfrac{V^2{}_m}{R_L}} \cdot 100\% = 100\% \quad (3)$$

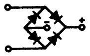
As the frequency of the input signal is increased, the reverse recovery time of the diode (Figure 9) becomes significant, resulting in an increasing ac voltage component across R_L which is opposite in polarity to the forward current, thereby reducing the value of the efficiency factor σ, as shown on Figure 10.

It should be emphasized that Figure 10 shows waveform efficiency only; it does not provide a measure of diode losses. Data was obtained by measuring the ac component of V_o with a true rms ac voltmeter and the dc component with a dc voltmeter. The data was used in Equation 1 to obtain points for Figure 10.

MDA970A1
thru
MDA970A6

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet



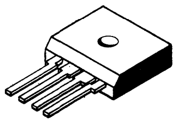
SINGLE-PHASE FULL-WAVE BRIDGE

4 AMPERES
50-600 VOLTS

INTEGRAL DIODE ASSEMBLIES

. . . diffused silicon dice interconnected and transfer molded into rectifier circuit assemblies for use in application where high output current/size ratio is of prime importance. These devices feature:

- Void-free, Transfer-molded Encapsulation to Assure High Resistance to Schock, Vibration, and Temperature Extremes
- High Dielectric Strength
- Simple, Compact Structure for Trouble-free Performance
- High Surge Capability — 100 Amps



Designers Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MDA970A1	MDA970A2	MDA970A3	MDA970A5	MDA970A6	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	Volts
DC Output Voltage							Volts
Resistive Load	Vdc	31	62	124	248	372	
Capactive Load	Vdc	50	100	200	400	600	
Average Rectified Forward Current	I_O						Amp
T_A = 25°C		← 4.0 →					
T_C = 55°C		← 8.0 →					
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions, T_J = 150°C)	I_{FSM}	← 100 →					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +150 →					°C

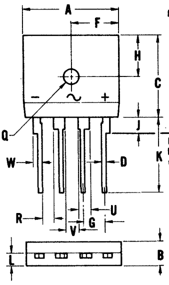
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics		Symbol	Max (Per Die)	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	Each Die	$R_{\theta JC}$	10	°C/W
	Effective Bridge	$R_{\theta (EFF)}$	7.75	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Instaneous Forward Voltage (Per Diode)	v_F	—		Vdc
(i_F = 6.28 Amp, T_J = 25°C)		—	1.1	
(i_F = 6.28 Amp, T_J = 150°C)		—	1.0	
Reverse Current (Rated V_{RM} applied to ac terminals, + and − terminals open, T_A = 25°C)	I_R	—	1.0	mA

CASE: Transfer-molded plastic encapsulation.
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion-resistant. Leads are readily solderable.
POLARITY: Embossed symbols
AC input = ~ DC output = + DC output = −
MOUNTING POSITION: Any
WEIGHT (Approximately): 7.5 Grams
MOUNTING TORQUE: 5 in.-lb. Max



NOTES:
1. LEADS ARE SQUARE AND OFFSET ON PACKAGE (DIM L) TO ALLOW FOR AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT LOADING.
2. DIMENSIONS G & L SHALL BE MEASURED AT THE REFERENCE PLANE.
3. DIMENSIONS R, W AND U APPLY TWO PLACES.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	22.35	23.37	0.880	0.920
B	6.35	7.37	0.250	0.290
C	18.54	19.56	0.730	0.770
D	0.89	1.14	0.035	0.045
F	11.18	11.68	0.440	0.460
G	4.57	5.59	0.180	0.220
H	8.89	9.91	0.350	0.390
J	2.79	3.81	0.110	0.150
K	14.61	–	0.575	–
L	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
Q	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
R	2.66 NOM		0.105 NOM	
U	2.66	3.17	0.105	0.125
V	2.92 NOM		0.115 NOM	
W	1.90	2.41	0.075	0.095

CASE 117A-02

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

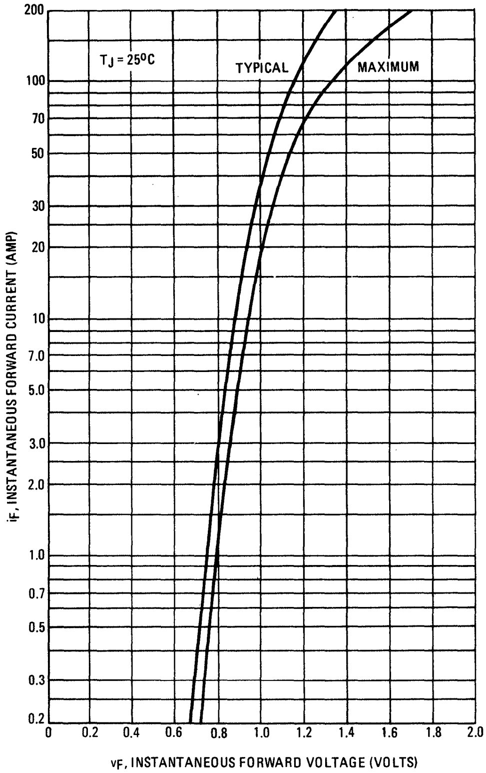


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

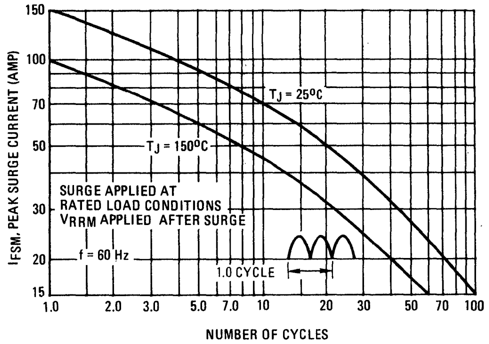


FIGURE 3 – FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

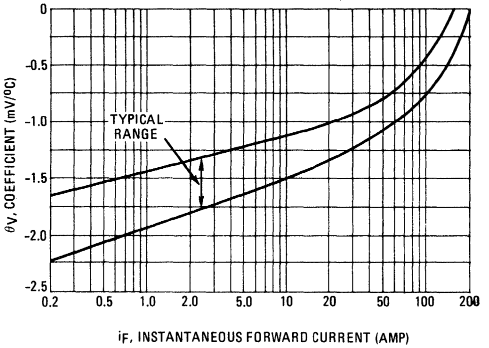
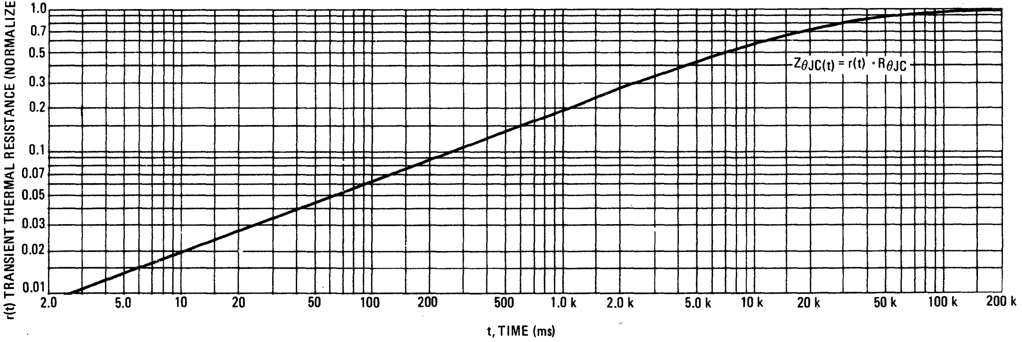


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE



MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS, BRIDGE OPERATION

FIGURE 5 – CASE TEMPERATURE DERATING

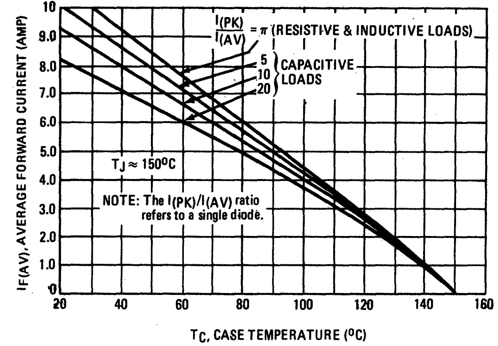
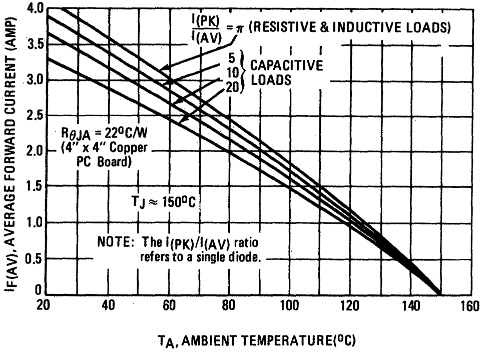


FIGURE 6 – AMBIENT TEMPERATURE DERATING



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (EACH DIODE)

FIGURE 7 – RECTIFICATION EFFICIENCY

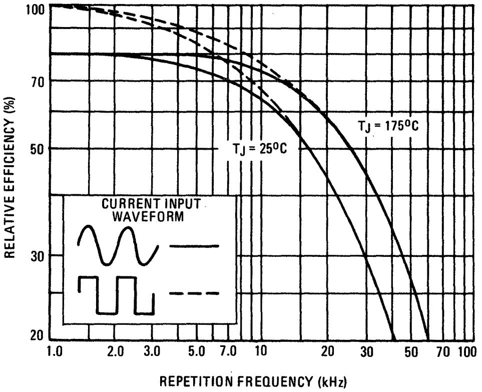


FIGURE 8 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME

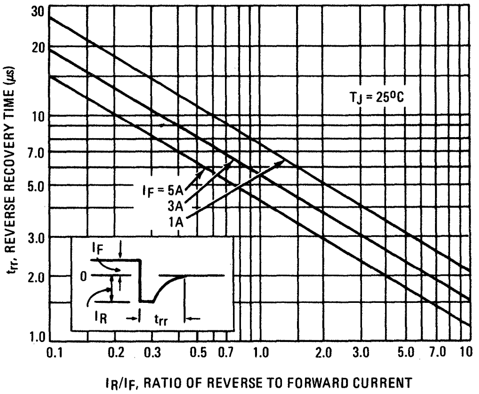


FIGURE 9 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE

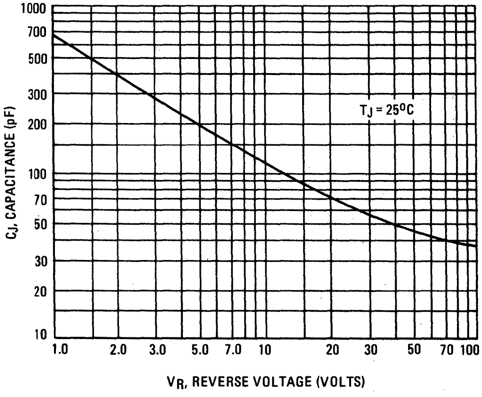


FIGURE 10 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

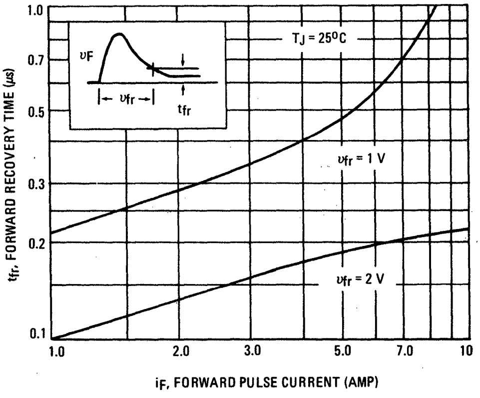


FIGURE 11 – POWER DISSIPATION

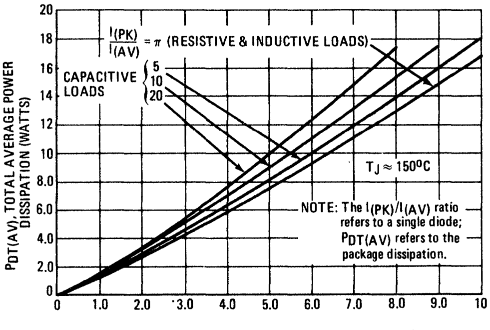
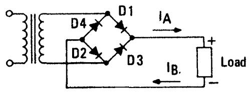
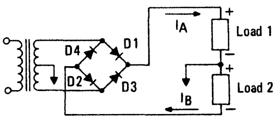


FIGURE 12 – BASIC CIRCUIT USES FOR BRIDGE RECTIFIERS



CIRCUIT A



CIRCUIT B

NOTE 1: THERMAL COUPLING AND EFFECTIVE THERMAL RESISTANCE

In multiple chip devices where there is coupling of heat between die, the junction temperature can be calculated as follows:

$$(1)\ \Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1} P_{D1} + R_{\theta 2} K_{\theta 2} P_{D2} + R_{\theta 3} K_{\theta 3} P_{D3} + R_{\theta 4} K_{\theta 4} P_{D4}$$

Where ΔT_{J1} is the change in junction temperature of diode 1

$R_{\theta 1\ \text{thru}\ 4}$ is the thermal resistance of diodes 1 through 4

$P_{D1\ \text{thru}\ 4}$ is the power dissipated in diodes 1 through 4

$K_{\theta 2\ \text{thru}\ 4}$ is the thermal coupling between diode 1 and diodes 2 through 4.

An effective package thermal resistance can be defined as follows:

$$(2)\ R_{\theta(EFF)} = \Delta T_{J1}/P_{DT}$$

where: P_{DT} is the total package power dissipation.

Assuming equal thermal resistance for each die, equation (1) simplifies to

$$(3)\ \Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1} (P_{D1} + K_{\theta 2} P_{D2} + K_{\theta 3} P_{D3} + K_{\theta 4} P_{D4})$$

For the conditions where $P_{D1} = P_{D2} = P_{D3} = P_{D4}$, $P_{DT} = 4\ P_D$ equation (3) can be further simplified and by substituting into equation (2) results in

$$(4)\ R_{\theta(EFF)} = R_{\theta 1}(1 + K_{\theta 2} + K_{\theta 3} + K_{\theta 4})/4$$

For this rectifier assembly, thermal coupling between opposite diodes is 65% and between adjacent diodes is 72.5% when the case temperature is used as a reference. When the ambient temperature is used as the reference, the coupling is a function of the mounting conditions and is essentially the same for opposite and adjacent diodes.

The effective bridge thermal resistance, junction to ambient, is (from equation 4).

$$(5)\ R_{\theta(EFF)JA} = R_{\theta JA}(1 + 3 K_{\theta(AV)JA})/4$$

Where: $K_{\theta(AV)JA} \approx (K_{\theta(AV)JC} R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CA})/R_{\theta JA}$ and $K_{\theta(AV)JC}$ is approximately 70%. $R_{\theta CA}$ is the case to ambient thermal resistance.

NOTE 2: SPLIT LOAD DERATING INFORMATION

Bridge rectifiers are used in two basic configurations as shown by circuits A and B of Figure 12. The current derating data of Figures 5 and 6 apply to the standard bridge circuit (A) where $I_A = I_B$. For circuit B where $I_A \neq I_B$, derating information can be calculated as follows:

$$(6)\ T_{R(MAX)} = T_{J(MAX)} - \Delta T_{J1}$$

Where $T_{R(MAX)}$ is the reference temperature (either case or ambient)

ΔT_{J1} can be calculated using equation (3) in Note 1.

For example, to determine $T_{C(MAX)}$ for the following load conditions:

$I_A = 3.1$ A average with a peak of 11.2 A

$I_B = 1.55$ A average with a peak of 6.8 A

First calculate the peak to average ratio for I_A. $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)} = 11.2/1.55 = 7.23$ (Note that the peak to average ratio is on a per diode basis.)

From Figure 11, for an average current of 3.1 A and an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)} = 7.23$ read $P_{T(AV)} = 4.8$ watts or 1.2 watts/diode $\therefore P_{D1} = P_{D3} = 1.2$ watts.

Similarly, for a load current I_B of 1.55 A, diode #2 and diode #4 each see 0.775 A average resulting in an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)} \approx 8.8$.

Thus, the package power dissipation for 1.55 A is 2.3 watts or 0.575 watts/diode $\therefore P_{D2} = P_{D4} = 0.575$ watts.

The maximum junction temperature occurs in diode #1 and #3. From equation (3) for diode #1 $\Delta T_{J1} = 9[1.2 + .65(.575) + .725 (1.2) + .725 (.575)]$

$\Delta T_{J1} \approx 26^\circ C$

Thus $T_{C(MAX)} = 150\text{-}26 = 124^\circ C$

The total package dissipation in this example is:

$P_J = 2 \times 1.2 + 2 \times 0.575 \approx 3.6$ watts

(Note that although maximum $R_{\theta JC}$ is 10°C/watt, 9°C/watt is used in this example and on the derating data as it is unlikely that all four die in a given package would be at the maximum value.)

NOTE 3

Under typical wire terminal or printed circuit board mounting conditions, the thermal resistance between the diode junctions and the leads at the edge of the case is a small fraction of the thermal resistance from junction to ambient. Consequently, the lead temperature is very close to the junction temperature. Therefore, it is recommended that the lead temperature be measured when the diodes are operating in prototype equipment, in order to determine if operation is within the diode temperature ratings. The lead having the highest thermal resistance to the ambient will yield readings closest to the junction temperature. By measuring temperature as outlined, variations of junction to ambient thermal resistance, caused by the amount of surface area of the terminals or printed circuit board and the degree of air convection, as well as proximity of other heat sources cease to be important design considerations.

MDA980-1 thru
MDA980-6
MDA990-1 thru
MDA990-6

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

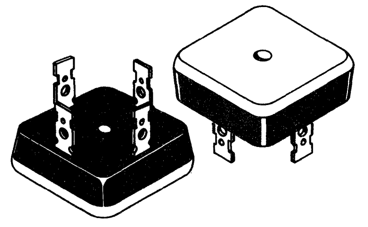
RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY

. . . utilizing individual void-free molded MR2500 Series rectifiers, interconnected and mounted on an electrically isolated aluminum heat sink by a high thermal-conductive epoxy resin.

- 400 Ampere Surge Capability
- Electrically Isolated Base
- Cost Effective in Lower Current Applications

SINGLE-PHASE FULL-WAVE BRIDGE

12 and 30 AMPERES
50 thru 600 VOLTS



Designers Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5	-6	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	600	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	420	Volts
DC Output Voltage								Volts
Resistive Load	Vdc	30	62	124	185	250	380	
Capacitive Load	Vdc	50	100	200	300	400	600	
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase bridge resistive load, 60 Hz, T_C = 55°C)	I_O							Amp
MDA980		← 12 →						
MDA990		← 30 →						
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 300 →						Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →						°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic			Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	Each Die	MDA980	$R_{\theta JC}$	8.5	11	°C/W
		MDA990		4.5	6.0	
	Effective Bridge	MDA980	$R_{\theta(EFF)}$	–	6.05	°C/W
		MDA990		–	2.28	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (Per Diode)		v_F				Volts
(i_F = 18.9 A)	MDA980		–	0.88	0.97	
(i_F = 47 A)	MDA990		–	0.98	1.07	
(i_F = 18.9 A, T_J = 175°C)	MDA980		–	–	0.85	
(i_F = 47 A, T_J = 175°C)	MDA990		–	–	0.98	
Reverse Current (Rated V_{RM} applied to ac terminals, + and – terminals open)		I_R	–	–	0.5	mA

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

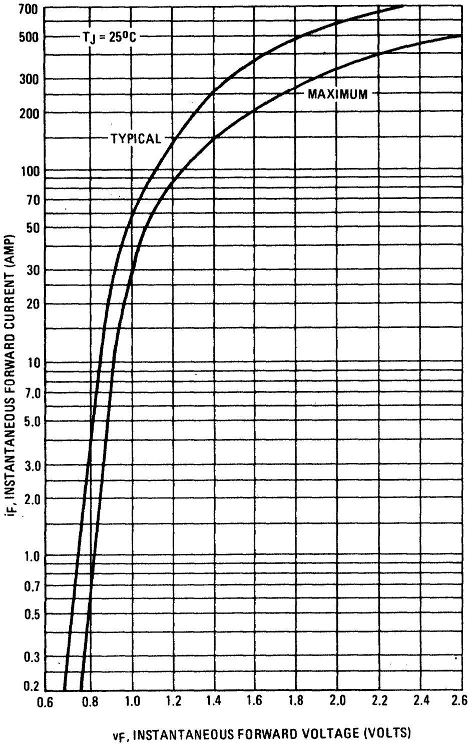


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

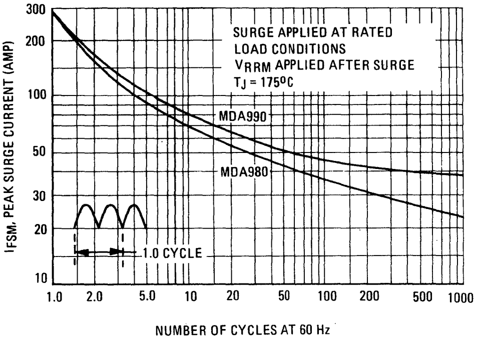


FIGURE 3 – FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

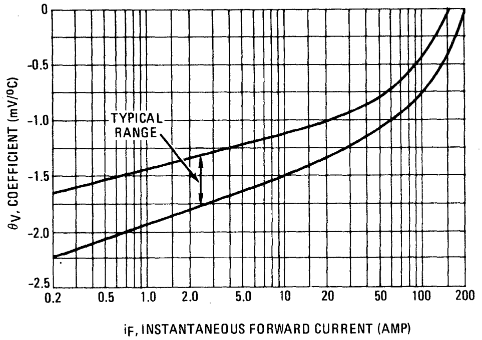
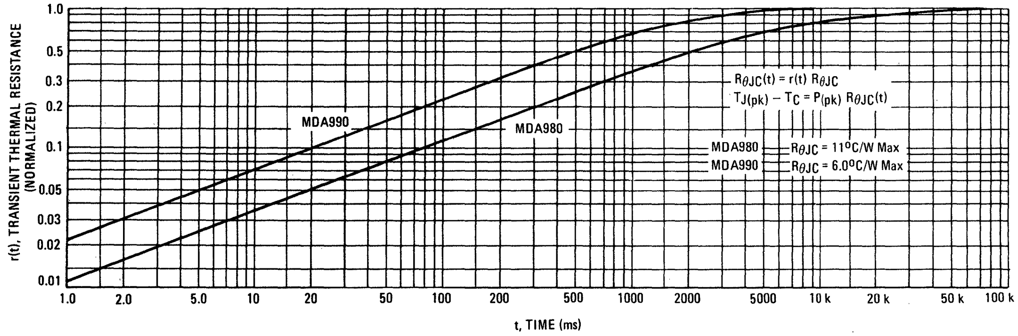


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE



MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS, BRIDGE OPERATION

FIGURE 5 – MDA980 CURRENT DERATING

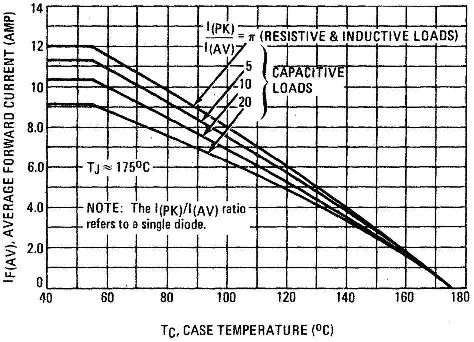
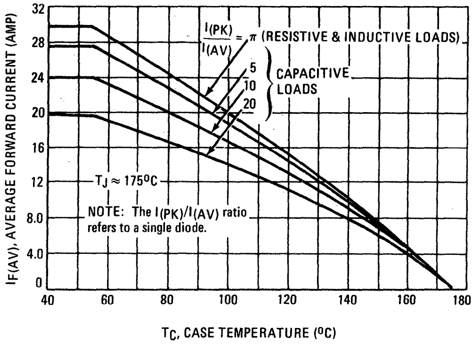


FIGURE 6 – MDA990 CURRENT DERATING



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (EACH DIODE)

FIGURE 7 – RECTIFICATION EFFICIENCY

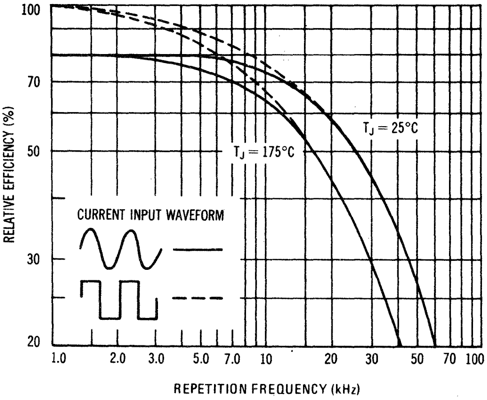


FIGURE 8 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE

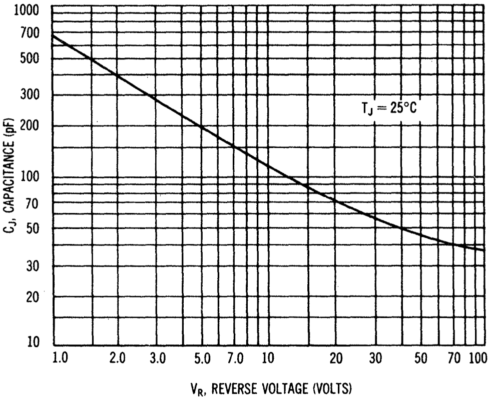


FIGURE 9 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME

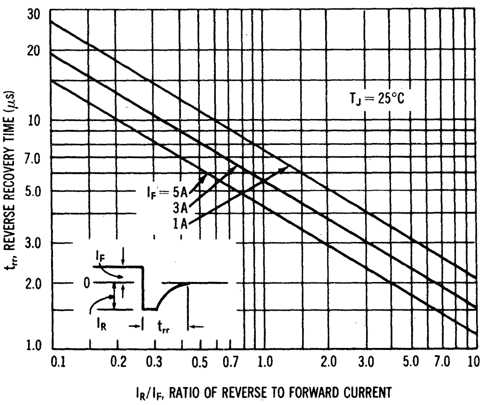


FIGURE 10 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

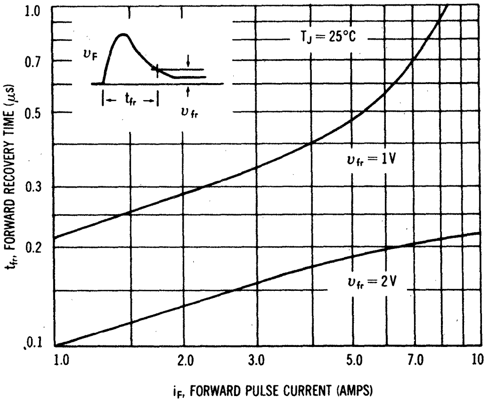


FIGURE 11 – POWER DISSIPATION

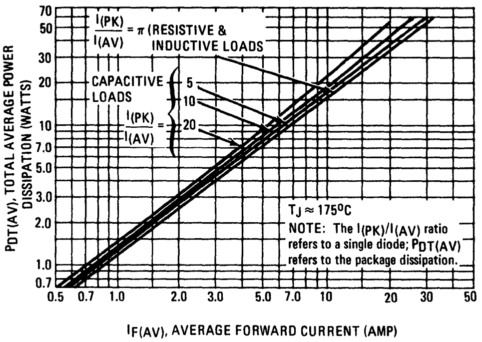
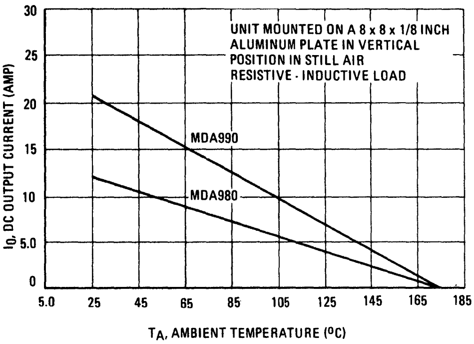


FIGURE 12 – CURRENT VERSUS AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



NOTE 1 – THERMAL COUPLING AND EFFECTIVE THERMAL RESISTANCE

In multiple chip devices where there is coupling of heat between die, the junction temperature can be calculated as follows:

$$(1)\ \Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1} P_{D2} + R_{\theta 2} K_{\theta 2} P_{D2} + R_{\theta 3} K_{\theta 3} P_{D3} + R_{\theta 4} K_{\theta 4} P_{D4}$$

Where ΔT_{J1} is the change in junction temperature of diode 1

$R_{\theta 1 \text{ thru } 4}$ is the thermal resistance of diodes 1 through 4.

$P_{D1 \text{ thru } 4}$ is the power dissipated in diodes 1 through 4

$K_{\theta 2 \text{ thru } 4}$ is the thermal coupling between diode 1 and diodes 2 through 4.

An effective package thermal resistance can be defined as follows:

$$(2)\ R_{\theta(EFF)} = \Delta T_{J1}/P_{DT}$$

Where: P_{DT} is the total package power dissipation.

Assuming equal thermal resistance for each die, equation (1) simplifies to

$$(3)\ \Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1}(P_{D1} + K_{\theta 2} P_{D2} + K_{\theta 3} P_{D3} + K_{\theta 4} P_{D4})$$

For the condition where $P_{D1} = P_{D2} = P_{D3} = P_{D4}$, $P_{DT} = 4P_{D1}$ equation (3) can be further simplified and by substituting into equation (2) results in

$$(4)\ R_{\theta(EFF)} = R_{\theta 1}\ (1 + K_{\theta 2} + K_{\theta 3} + K_{\theta 4})/4$$

For the MDA980 rectifier assembly, thermal coupling between opposite diodes is 42% and between adjacent diodes is 50% when the case temperature is used as a reference. Similarly for the MDA990, thermal coupling between opposite diodes is 12% and between adjacent diodes is 20%.

NOTE 2 – SPLIT LOAD DERATING INFORMATION

Bridge rectifiers are used in two basic configurations as shown in circuits A and B of Figure 13. The current derating data of Figures 5 and 6 apply to the standard bridge circuit (A) where $I_A = I_B$. For circuit B where $I_A \neq I_B$, derating information can be calculated as follows:

$$(5)\ T_{R(MAX)} = T_{J(MAX)} - \Delta T_{J1}$$

Where $T_{R(MAX)}$ is the reference temperature (either case or ambient)

ΔT_{J1} can be calculated using equation (3) in Note 1.

For example, to determine $T_{C(MAX)}$ for the MDA990 with the following capacitive load conditions:

I_A = 20 A average with a peak of 86 A

I_B = 10 A average with a peak of 72 A

First calculate the peak to average ratio for I_A. $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 86/10 = 8.6. (Note that the peak to average ratio is on a per diode basis and each diode provides 10A average).

From Figure 11, for an average current of 20 A and an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 8.6 read $P_{DT(AV)}$ = 40 watts or 10 watts/diode. Thus $P_{D1} = P_{D3}$ = 10 watts.

Similarly, for a load current I_B of 10 A, diode #2 and diode #4 each see 5.0 A average resulting in an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)} \approx 14.4$

Thus, the package power dissipation for 10 A is 20.2 watts or 5.05 watts/diode. .: $P_{D2} = P_{D4}$ = 5.05 watts.

The maximum junction temperature occurs in diodes #1 and #3. From equation (3) for diode #1 ΔT_{J1} = 5.6 [10 + 0.12 (5.05) + 0.2 (10) + 0.2 (5.05)].

$\Delta T_{J1} \approx 76°C$

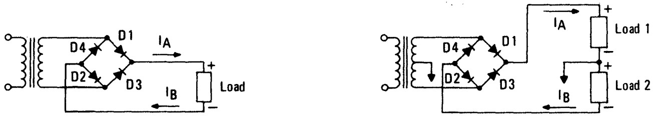
Thus $T_{C(MAX)}$ = 175-76 = 99°C

The total package dissipation in this example is:

$P_J = 2 \times 10 + 2 \times 5.05 \approx 30.1$ watts

(Note that although maximum $R_{\theta JC}$ is 6°C/W, 5.6°C/watt is used in this example and on the derating data as it is unlikely that all four die in a given package would be at the maximum value).

FIGURE 13 – BASIC CIRCUIT USES FOR BRIDGE RECTIFIERS



CIRCUIT A

CIRCUIT B

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Transfer-molded plastic encapsulation

POLARITY: Terminal-designation embossed on case
+DC output
-DC output
AC not marked

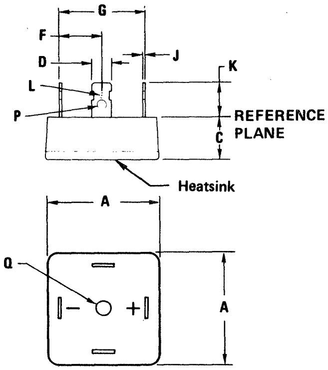
MOUNTING POSITION: Bolt down-highest heat transfer efficiency accomplished through the surface opposite the terminals.

WEIGHT: 40 grams (approx.)

TERMINALS: Suitable for fast-on connections, readily solderable connections, corrosion resistant.

MOUNTING TORQUE: 20 in. lb. Max.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" SHALL BE MEASURED ON HEATSINK SIDE OF PKG.
2. DIMENSIONS F AND G SHALL BE MEASURED AT THE REFERENCE PLANE.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	34.80	35.18	1.370	1.385
C	12.44	13.97	0.490	0.550
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
F	13.97	14.50	0.550	0.571
G	28.00	29.00	1.100	1.142
J	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
K	9.52	11.43	0.375	0.450
L	1.52	2.06	0.060	0.081
P	2.79	2.92	0.110	0.115
Q	4.32	4.83	0.170	0.190

CASE 309A-02

MOTOROLA

MDA2500 series

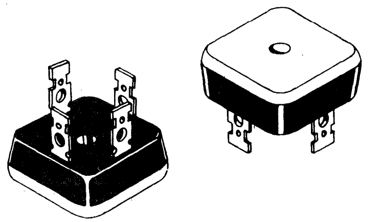
RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY

. . . utilizing individual void-free molded rectifiers, interconnected and mounted on an electrically isolated aluminum heat sink by a high thermal-conductive epoxy resin.

- 400 Ampere Surge Capability
- Electrically Isolated Base
- UL Recognized
- 1800 Volt Heat Sink Isolation

SINGLE-PHASE FULL-WAVE BRIDGE

25 AMPERES
50-600 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating (Per Diode)	Symbol	MDA 2500	2501	2502	2504	2506	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
DC Output Voltage Resistive Load Capacitive Load	Vdc	 30 50	 62 100	 124 200	 250 400	 380 600	Volts
Sine Wave RMS Input Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase bridge resistive load, 60 Hz, T_C = 55°C)	I_O	← 25 →					Amp
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 400 →					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +175 →					°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

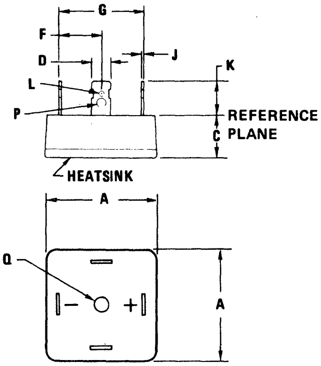
Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$			°C/W
Each Die		8.0	10	
Total Bridge		2.0	2.8	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (Per Diode) (i_F = 40 A)	v_F	—	0.95	1.05	Volts
Reverse Current (Per Diode) (Rated V_R)	I_R	—	—	0.10	mA

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE:	Plastic case with an electrically isolated aluminum base.
POLARITY:	Terminal designation embossed on case: +DC output −DC output AC not marked
MOUNTING POSITION:	Bolt down. Highest heat transfer efficiency accomplished through the surface opposite the terminals. Use silicone heat sink compound on mounting surface for maximum heat transfer.
WEIGHT:	25 grams (approx.)
TERMINALS:	Suitable for fast-on connections. Readily solderable, corrosion resistant. Soldering recommended for applications greater than 15 amperes.
MOUNTING TORQUE:	20 in. lb. max.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSION "Q" SHALL BE MEASURED ON HEATSINK SIDE OF PACKAGE.
2. DIMENSIONS "F" AND "G" SHALL BE MEASURED AT THE REFERENCE PLANE.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	25.65	26.16	1.010	1.030
C	12.44	13.97	0.490	0.550
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
F	10.01	10.49	0.394	0.413
G	19.99	21.01	0.787	0.827
J	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
K	9.52	11.43	0.375	0.450
L	1.52	2.06	0.060	0.081
P	2.79	2.92	0.110	0.115
Q	4.42	4.67	0.174	0.184

CASE 309A-03

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

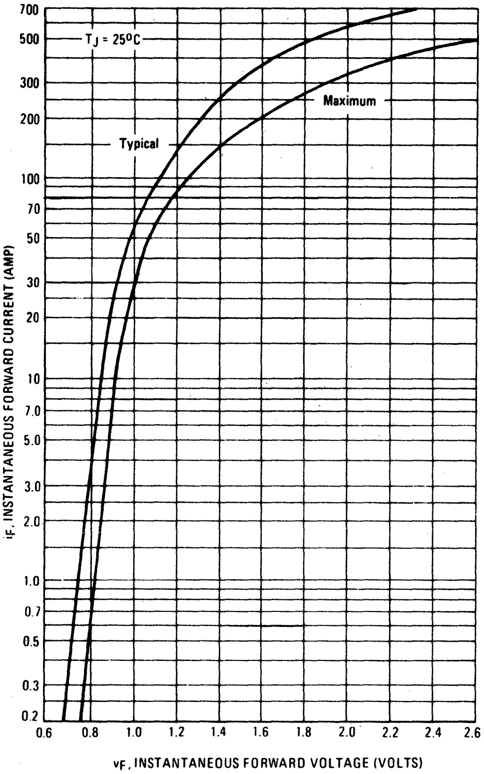


FIGURE 2 — NON REPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

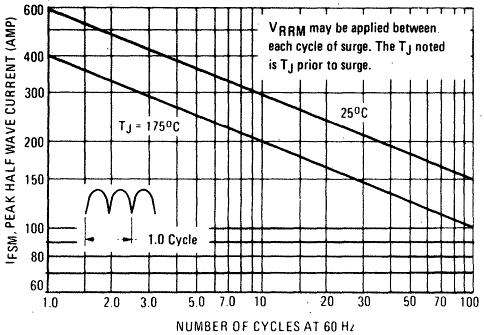


FIGURE 3 — FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

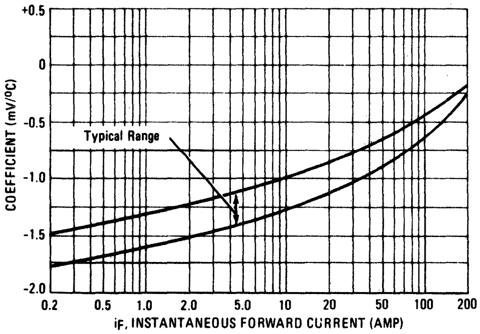


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING

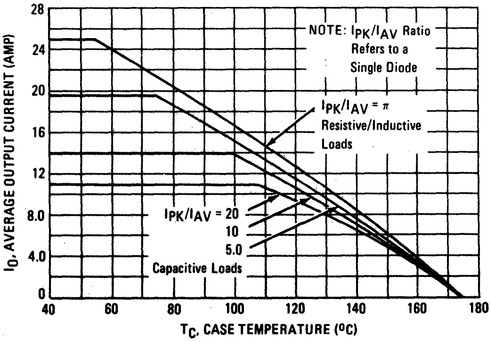


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

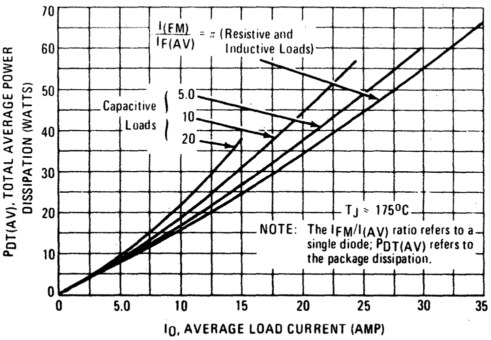
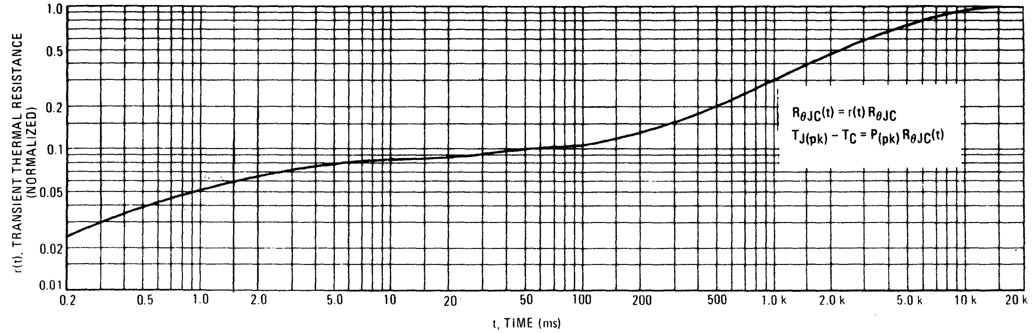
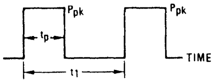


FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended.

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see the outline drawing on page 1). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \bullet r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 6, i.e.,
$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

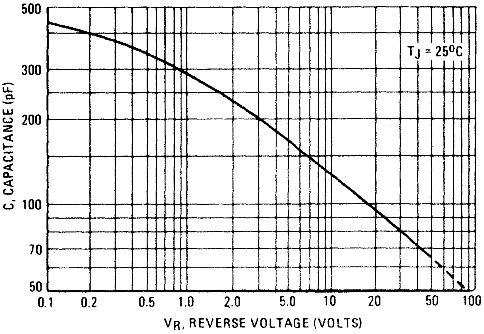


FIGURE 8 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

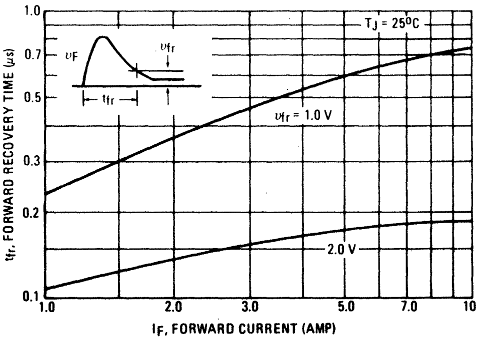
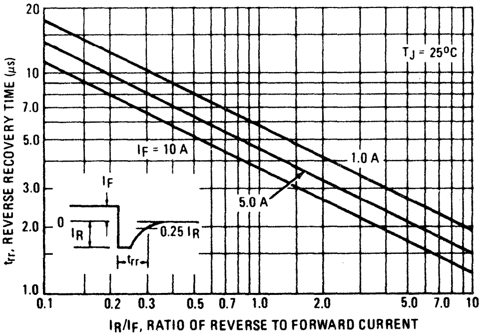


FIGURE 9 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE DERATING INFORMATION

FIGURE 10A – THERMALLOY HEAT SINK 6005B

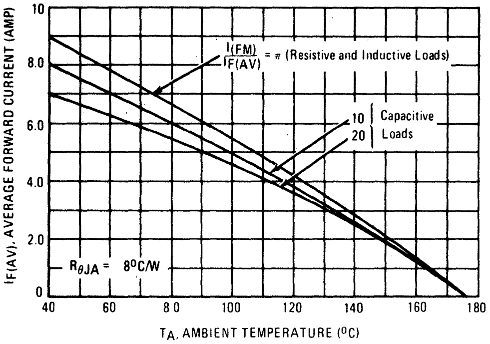
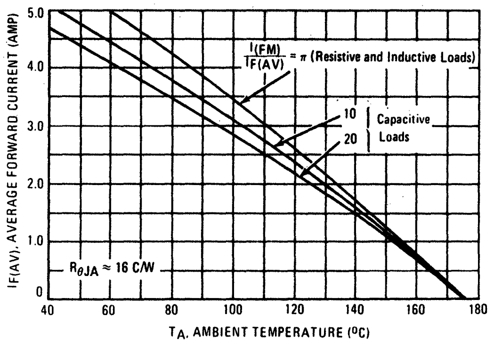


FIGURE 10B – IERC HEAT SINK UP3



NOTE 2: THERMAL COUPLING AND EFFECTIVE THERMAL RESISTANCE

In multiple chip devices where there is coupling of heat between die, the junction temperature can be calculated as follows:

$$(1)\ \Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1}P_{D1} + R_{\theta 2}K_{\theta 2}P_{D2} + R_{\theta 3}K_{\theta 3}P_{D3} + R_{\theta 4}K_{\theta 4}P_{D4}$$

where ΔT_{J1} is the change in junction temperature of diode 1, $R_{\theta 1}$ through 4 is the thermal resistance of diodes 1 through 4, P_{D1} through 4 is the power dissipated in diodes 1 through 4, $K_{\theta 2}$ through 4 is the thermal coupling between diode 1, and diodes 2 through 4.

An effective package thermal resistance can be defined as follows:

$$(2)\ R_{\theta(EFF)} = \Delta T_{J1}/P_{DT}$$

where P_{DT} is the total package power dissipation.

Assuming equal thermal resistance for each die, equation (1) simplifies to

$$(3)\ \Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1}(P_{D1} + K_{\theta 2}P_{D2} + K_{\theta 3}P_{D3} + K_{\theta 4}P_{D4})$$

For the conditions where $P_{D1} = P_{D2} = P_{D3} = P_{D4}$, $P_{DT} = 4\ P_{D1}$, equation (3) can be further simplified and by substituting into equation (2) results in

$$(4)\ R_{\theta(EFF)} = R_{\theta 1}(1 + K_{\theta 2} + K_{\theta 3} + K_{\theta 4})/4$$

When the case is used as a reference point, coupling between opposite die is negligible for the MDA2500, and coupling between adjacent die is approximately 6%.

NOTE 3: SPLIT LOAD DERATING INFORMATION

Bridge rectifiers are used in two basic configurations as shown by circuits A and B of Figure 11. The current derating data of Figure 4 applies to the standard bridge circuit (A) where $I_A = I_B$. For circuit B where $I_A = I_B$, derating information can be calculated as follows:

$$(6)\ T_{R(max)} = T_{J(max)} - \Delta T_{J1}$$

Where $T_{R(max)}$ is the reference temperature (either case or ambient), ΔT_{J1} can be calculated using equation (3) in Note 2.

For example, to determine $T_{C(max)}$ for the MDA2500 with the following capacitive load conditions:

I_A = 20 A average with a peak of 60 A,
I_B = 10 A average with a peak of 70 A,

first calculate the peak to average ratio for I_A. $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 60/10 = 6.0. (Note that the peak to average ratio is on a per diode basis and each diode provides 10 A average.)

From Figure 5, for an average current of 20 A and an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 6.0, read $P_{DT(AV)}$ = 40 watts or 10 watts/diode. Thus $P_{D1} = P_{D3}$ = 10 watts.

Similarly, for a load current I_B of 10 A, diode #2 and diode #4 each see 5.0 A average resulting in an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 14. Thus, the package power dissipation for 10 A is 20 watts or 5.0 watts/diode. Therefore, $P_{D2} = P_{D4}$ = 5.0 watts.

The maximum junction temperature occurs in diodes #1 and #3. From equation (3) for diode #1,

$$\Delta T_{J1} = 10[10 + 0(5) + 0.06(10) + 0.06(5)]$$

$$\Delta T_{J1} \approx 109^{\circ}C.$$

Thus, $T_{C(max)}$ = 175 – 109 = 66°C.

The total package dissipation in this example is

$$P_{DT(AV)} = 2 \times 10 + 2 \times 5.0 = 30 \text{ watts},$$

which must be considered when selecting a heat sink.

FIGURE 11 – BASIC CIRCUIT USES FOR BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

Circuit A

Circuit B

MOTOROLA

MDA2550
MDA2551

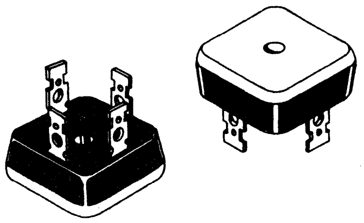
SINGLE-PHASE FULL-WAVE BRIDGE

25 AMPERES
50-100 VOLTS

RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY

. . . utilizing individual void-free molded rectifiers, interconnected and mounted on an electrically isolated aluminum heat sink by a high thermal-conductive epoxy resin.

- 400 Ampere Surge Capability
- Electrically Isolated Base — 1800 Volts



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating (Per Diode)	Symbol	MDA 2550	MDA 2551	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	Volts
DC Output Voltage Resistive Load Capacitive Load	Vdc	 30 50	 62 100	Volts
Sine Wave RMS Input Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase bridge resistive load, 60 Hz, $T_C = 55°C$)	I_O	◄— 25 —►		Amp
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	◄— 400 —►		Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	◄— -65 to +175 —►		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

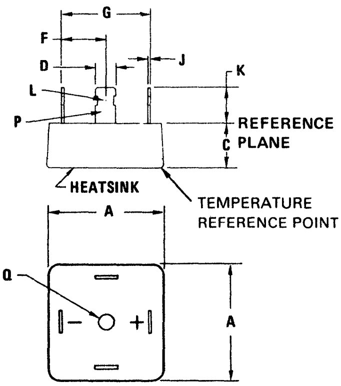
Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case Each Die Total Bridge	$R_{\theta JC}$	 8.0 2.0	 10 2.8	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (Per Diode) ($i_F = 55$ A)	v_F	—	0.95	1.05	Volts
Reverse Current (Per Diode) (Rated V_R)	I_R	—	—	0.50	mA

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Plastic case with an electrically isolated aluminum base.
POLARITY: Terminal-designation embossed on case
+DC output
-DC output
AC not marked
MOUNTING POSITION: Bolt down. Highest heat transfer efficiency accomplished through the surface opposite the terminals. Use silicon heat sink compound on mounting surface for maximum heat transfer.
WEIGHT: 25 grams (approx.)
TERMINALS: Suitable for fast-on connections. Readily solderable, corrosion resistant. Soldering recommended for applications greater than 15 amperes.
MOUNTING TORQUE: 20 in. lb. max.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSION "Q" SHALL BE MEASURED ON HEATSINK SIDE OF PACKAGE.
2. DIMENSIONS "F" AND "G" SHALL BE MEASURED AT THE REFERENCE PLANE.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	25.65	26.16	1.010	1.030
C	12.44	13.97	0.490	0.550
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
F	10.01	10.49	0.394	0.413
G	19.99	21.01	0.787	0.827
J	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
K	9.52	11.43	0.375	0.450
L	1.52	2.06	0.060	0.081
P	2.79	2.92	0.110	0.115
Q	4.42	4.67	0.174	0.184

CASE 309A-03

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

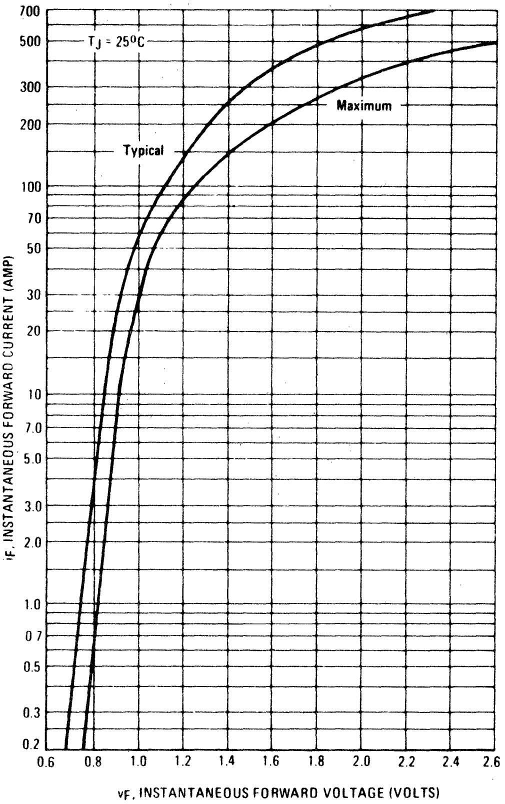


FIGURE 2 — NON REPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

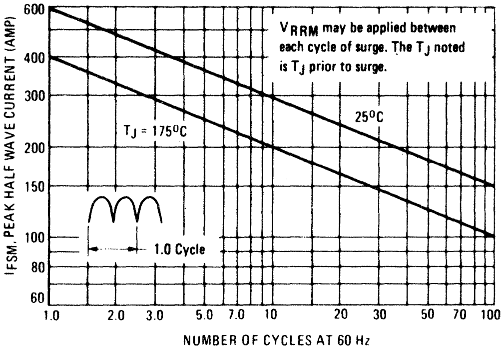


FIGURE 3 — FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

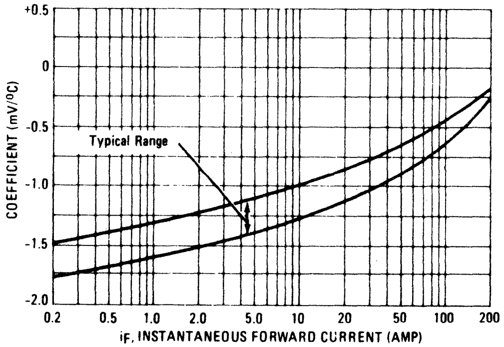


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING

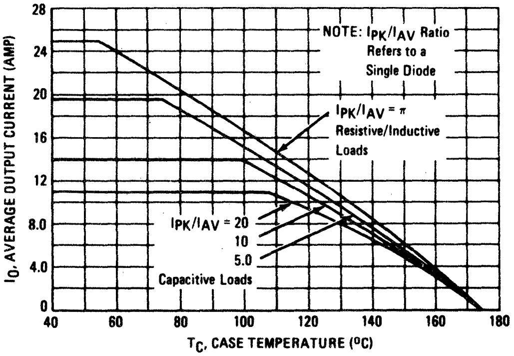


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

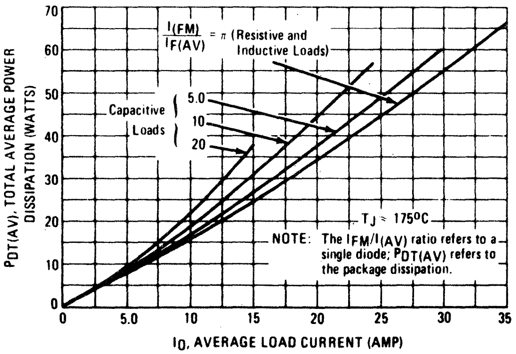
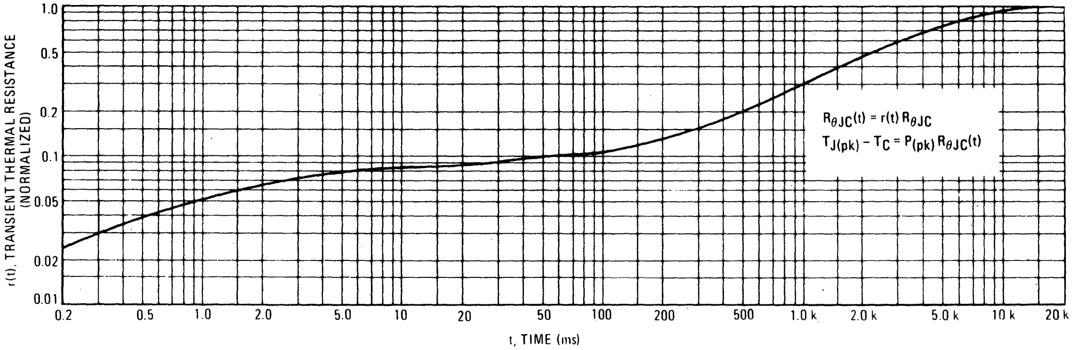
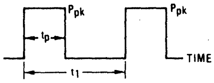


FIGURE 6 — TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended.

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see the outline drawing on page 1). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JC}\,[D + (1 - D) \bullet r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 6, i.e.,

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE

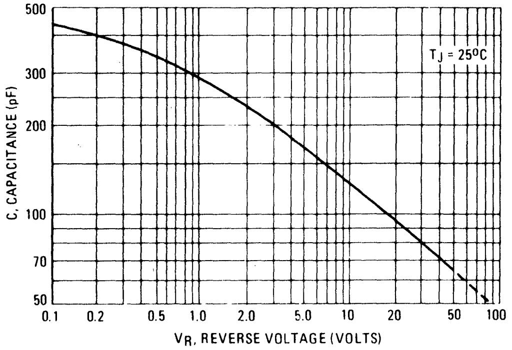


FIGURE 8 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

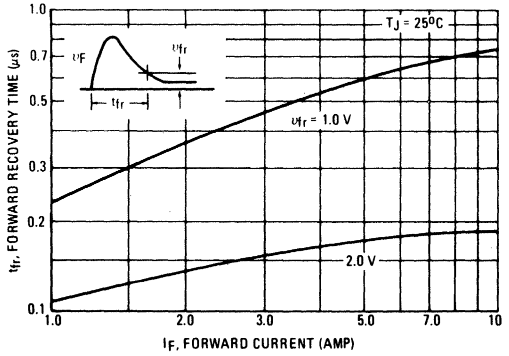
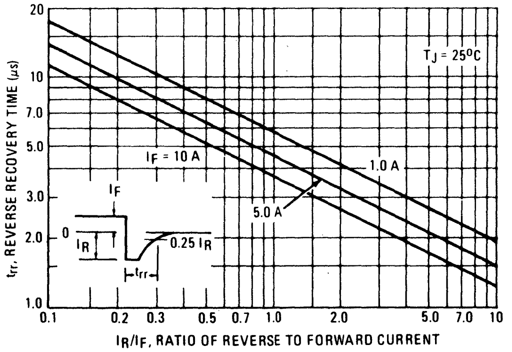


FIGURE 9 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE DERATING INFORMATION

FIGURE 10A — THERMALLOY HEAT SINK 6005B

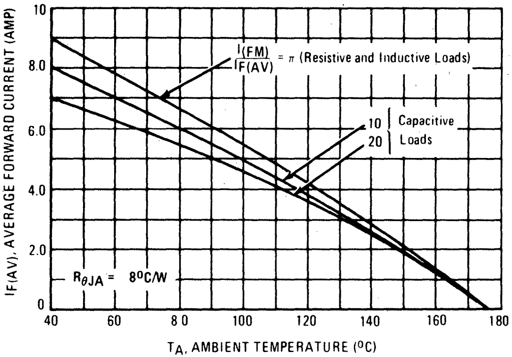
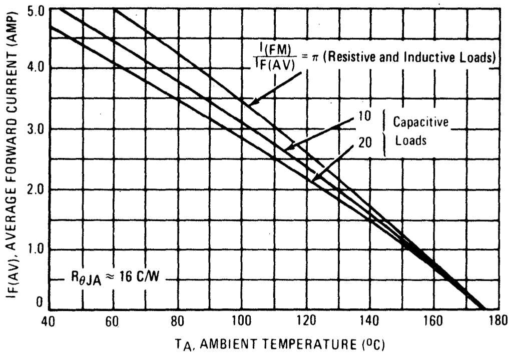


FIGURE 10B — IERC HEAT SINK UP3



NOTE 2: THERMAL COUPLING AND EFFECTIVE THERMAL RESISTANCE

In multiple chip devices where there is coupling of heat between die, the junction temperature can be calculated as follows:

$$(1)\ \Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1}P_{D1} + R_{\theta 2}K_{\theta 2}P_{D2} + R_{\theta 3}K_{\theta 3}P_{D3} + R_{\theta 4}K_{\theta 4}P_{D4}$$

where ΔT_{J1} is the change in junction temperature of diode 1, $R_{\theta 1}$ through 4 is the thermal resistance of diodes 1 through 4, P_{D1} through 4 is the power dissipated in diodes 1 through 4, $K_{\theta 2}$ through 4 is the thermal coupling between diode 1, and diodes 2 through 4.

An effective package thermal resistance can be defined as follows:

$$(2)\ R_{\theta(EFF)} = \Delta T_{J1}/P_{DT}$$

where P_{DT} is the total package power dissipation.

Assuming equal thermal resistance for each die, equation (1) simplifies to

$$(3)\ \Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1}(P_{D1} + K_{\theta 2}P_{D2} + K_{\theta 3}P_{D3} + K_{\theta 4}P_{D4})$$

For the conditions where $P_{D1} = P_{D2} = P_{D3} = P_{D4}$, $P_{DT} = 4\ P_{D1}$, equation (3) can be further simplified and by substituting into equation (2) results in

$$(4)\ R_{\theta(EFF)} = R_{\theta 1}(1 + K_{\theta 2} + K_{\theta 3} + K_{\theta 4})/4$$

When the case is used as a reference point, coupling between opposite die is negligible for the MDA2550, and coupling between adjacent die is approximately 6%.

NOTE 3: SPLIT LOAD DERATING INFORMATION

Bridge rectifiers are used in two basic configurations as shown by circuits A and B of Figure 11. The current derating data of Figure 4 applies to the standard bridge circuit (A) where $I_A = I_B$. For circuit B where $I_A = I_B$, derating information can be calculated as follows:

$$(6)\ T_{R(max)} = T_{J(max)} - \Delta T_{J1}$$

Where $T_{R(max)}$ is the reference temperature (either case or ambient), ΔT_{J1} can be calculated using equation (3) in Note 2.

For example, to determine $T_{C(max)}$ for the MDA2550 with the following capacitive load conditions:

I_A = 20 A average with a peak of 60 A,
I_B = 10 A average with a peak of 70 A,

first calculate the peak to average ratio for I_A. $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)} = 60/10 = 6.0$. (Note that the peak to average ratio is on a per diode basis and each diode provides 10 A average.)

From Figure 5, for an average current of 20 A and an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)} = 6.0$, read $P_{DT(AV)}$ = 40 watts or 10 watts/diode. Thus $P_{D1} = P_{D3}$ = 10 watts.

Similarly, for a load current I_B of 10 A, diode #2 and diode #4 each see 5.0 A average resulting in an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)} = 14$. Thus, the package power dissipation for 10 A is 20 watts or 5.0 watts/diode. Therefore, $P_{D2} = P_{D4}$ = 5.0 watts.

The maximum junction temperature occurs in diodes #1 and #3. From equation (3) for diode #1,

$$\Delta T_{J1} = 10[10 + 0(5) + 0.06(10) + 0.06(5)]$$
$$\Delta T_{J1} \approx 109^\circ C.$$

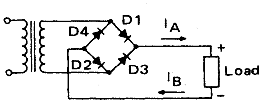
Thus, $T_{C(max)} = 175 - 109 = 66^\circ C$.

The total package dissipation in this example is

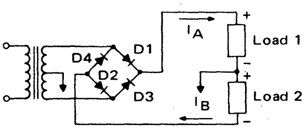
$$P_{DT(AV)} = 2 \times 10 + 2 \times 5.0 = 30 \text{ watts,}$$

which must be considered when selecting a heat sink.

FIGURE 11 — BASIC CIRCUIT USES FOR BRIDGE RECTIFIERS



Circuit A



Circuit B

MOTOROLA

MDA3500 series

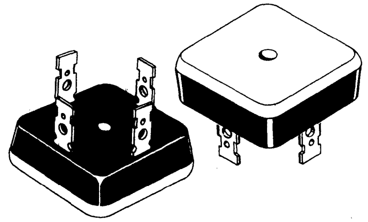
RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY

. . . utilizing individual void-free molded MR2500 Series rectifiers, interconnected and mounted on an electrically isolated aluminum heat sink by a high thermal-conductive epoxy resin.

- 400 Ampere Surge Capability
- Electrically Isolated Base — 1800 Volts
- UL Recognized
- Cost Effective in Lower Current Applications

SINGLE-PHASE FULL-WAVE BRIDGE

35 AMPERES
50-1000 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating (Per Diode)	Symbol	MDA							
		3500	3501	3502	3504	3506	3508	3510	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage	V_{RRM}	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	Volts
Working Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RWM}								
DC Blocking Voltage	V_R								
DC Output Voltage Resistive Load	Vdc	30	62	124	250	380	500	630	Volts
Capacitive Load	Vdc	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	Volts
Sine Wave RMS Input Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	560	700	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase bridge resistive load, 60 Hz, $T_C = 55°C$)	I_O	35							Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	400							Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175							°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS (Total Bridge)

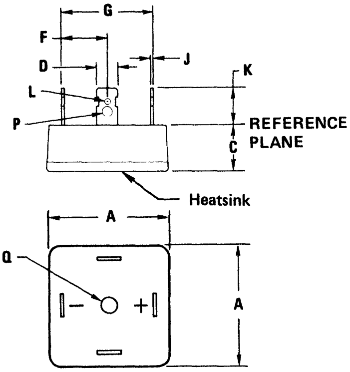
Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	1.87	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (Per Diode) ($i_F = 55$ A)	v_F	—	1.0	1.1	Volts
Reverse Current (Per Diode) (Rated V_R)	I_R	—	—	0.10	mA

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Plastic case with an electrically isolated aluminum base.
POLARITY: Terminal-designation embossed on case
+DC output
-DC output
AC not marked
MOUNTING POSITION: Bolt down. Highest heat transfer efficiency accomplished through the surface opposite the terminals. Use silicon grease on mounting surface for maximum heat transfer.
WEIGHT: 40 grams (approx.)
TERMINALS: Suitable for fast-on connections. Readily solderable, corrosion resistant. Soldering recommended for applications greater than 15 Amperes.
MOUNTING TORQUE: 20 in. lb. Max.



NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" SHALL BE MEASURED ON HEATSINK SIDE OF PKG.
2. DIMENSIONS F AND G SHALL BE MEASURED AT THE REFERENCE PLANE.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	34.80	35.18	1.370	1.385
C	12.44	13.97	0.490	0.550
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
F	13.97	14.50	0.550	0.571
G	28.00	29.00	1.100	1.142
J	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
K	9.52	11.43	0.375	0.450
L	1.52	2.06	0.060	0.081
P	2.79	2.92	0.110	0.115
Q	4.32	4.83	0.170	0.190

CASE 309A-02

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

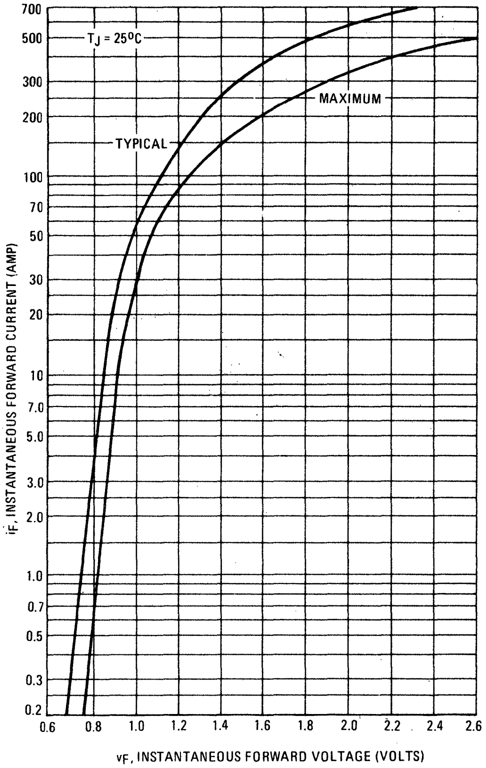


FIGURE 2 – NON REPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

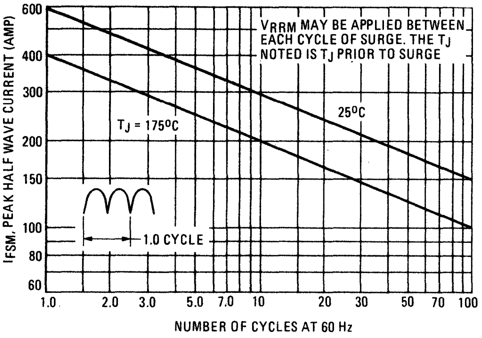


FIGURE 3 – FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

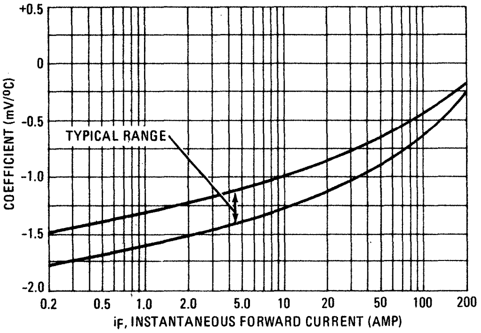


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT DERATING

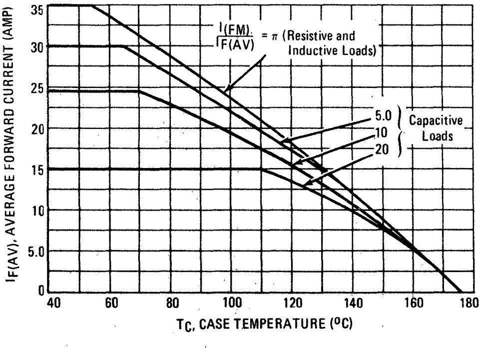


FIGURE 5 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

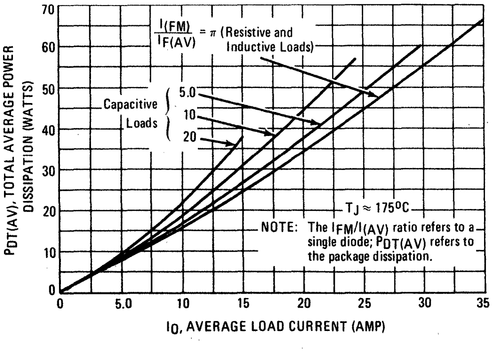
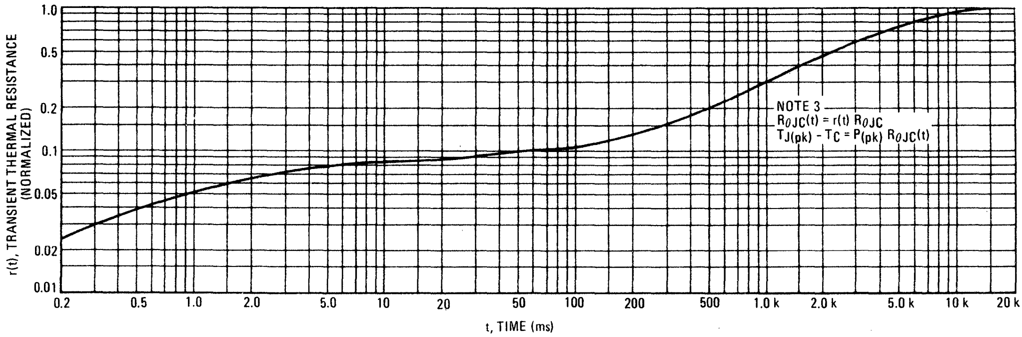
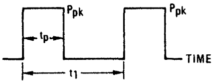


FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended.

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see the outline drawing on page 1). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \bullet r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 6, i.e.,
$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

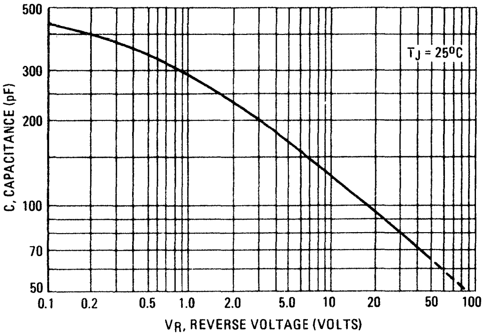


FIGURE 8 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

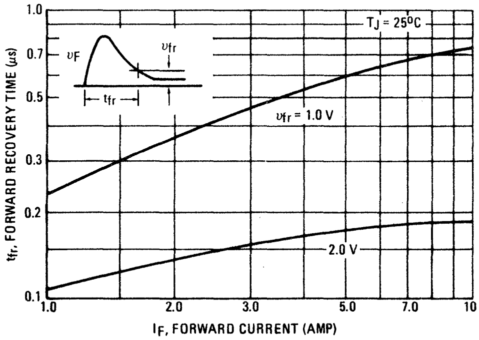
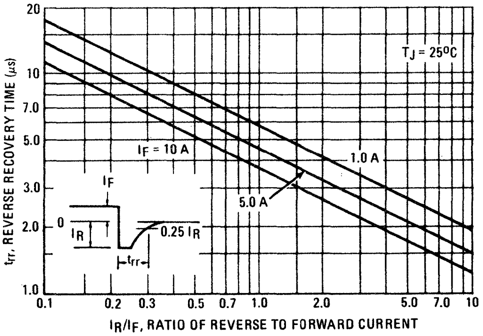


FIGURE 9 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE DERATING INFORMATION

FIGURE 10A – THERMALLOY HEATSINK 6005B

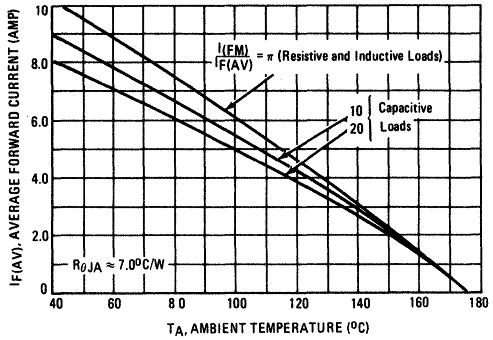
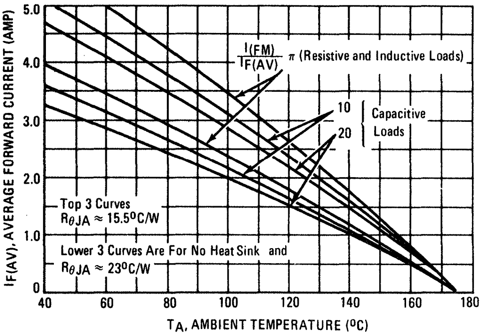


FIGURE 10B – IERC HEATSINK UP3 AND NO HEATSINK



NOTE 2: THERMAL COUPLING AND EFFECTIVE THERMAL RESISTANCE

In multiple chip devices where there is coupling of heat between die, the junction temperature can be calculated as follows:

(1) $\Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1} P_{D1} + R_{\theta 2} K_{\theta 2} P_{D2} + R_{\theta 3} K_{\theta 3} P_{D3} + R_{\theta 4} K_{\theta 4} P_{D4}$

Where ΔT_{J1} is the change in junction temperature of diode 1
$R_{\theta 1}$ thru 4 is the thermal resistance of diodes 1 through 4
P_{D1} thru 4 is the power dissipated in diodes 1 through 4
$K_{\theta 2}$ thru 4 is the thermal coupling between diode 1 and diodes 2 through 4.

An effective package thermal resistance can be defined as follows:

(2) $R_{\theta(EFF)} = \Delta T_{J1}/P_{DT}$

Where: P_{DT} is the total package power dissipation

Assuming equal thermal resistance for each die, equation (1) simplifies to

(3) $\Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1} (P_{D1} + K_{\theta 2} P_{D2} + K_{\theta 3} P_{D3} + K_{\theta 4} P_{D4})$

For the condiitons where $P_{D1} = P_{D2} = P_{D3} = P_{D4}$, $P_{DT} = 4 P_{D1}$, equation (3) can be further simplified and by substituting into equation (2) results in

(4) $R_{\theta(EFF)} = R_{\theta 1} (1 + K_{\theta 2} + K_{\theta 3} + K_{\theta 4})/4$

When the case is used as a reference point, coupling between die is neglegible for the MDA3500. When the bridge is used without a heatsink, coupling between die is approximately 70% and $R_{\theta 1}$ is 30°C/W,

$\therefore R_{\theta(EFF)} = 30\ [1 + (3)(.7)]/4 = 23°C/W$

NOTE 3: SPLIT LOAD DERATING INFORMATION

Bridge rectifiers are used in two basic configurations as shown by circuits A and B of Figure 11. The current derating data of Figure 4 applies to the standard bridge circuit (A) where $I_A = I_B$. For circuit B where $I_A = I_B$, derating information can be calculated as follows:

(6) $T_{R(Max)} = T_{J(Max)} - \Delta T_{J1}$

Where $T_{R(Max)}$ is the reference temperature (either case or ambient)

ΔT_{J1} can be calculated using equation (3) in Note 2.

For example, to determine $T_{C(Max)}$ for the MDA3500 with the following capacitive load condiitons.

I_A = 20 A average with a peak of 60 A
I_B = 10 A average with a peak of 70 A

First calculate the peak to average ratio for I_A. $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 60/10 = 6.0. (Note that the peak to average ratio is on a per diode basis and each diode provides 10 A average).

From Figure 5, for an average current of 20 A and an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 6.0 read $P_{DT(AV)}$ = 40 watts or 10 watts/diode. Thus $P_{D1} = P_{D3}$ = 10 watts.

Similarly, for a load current I_B of 10 A, diode #2 and diode #4 each see 5.0 A average resulting in an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 14.

Thus, the package power dissipation for 10 A is 20 watts or 5.0 watts/diode $\therefore P_{D2} = P_{D4}$ = 5.0 watts.

The maximum junction temperature occurs in diode #1 and #3. From equation (3) for diode #1 ΔT_{J1} = (7.5) (10), since coupling is negligible.

$\Delta T_{J1} \approx 75°C$

Thus $T_{C(Max)}$ = 175 -75 = 100°C

The total package dissipation in this example is:

$P_{DT(AV)}$ = 2 x 10 + 2 x 5.0 = 30 watts, which must be considered when selecting a heat sink.

FIGURE 11– BASIC CIRCUIT USES FOR BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

Circuit A

Circuit B

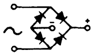
MOTOROLA

MDA3550
MDA3551

RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY

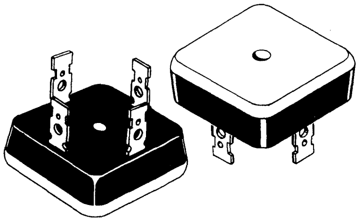
. . . utilizing individual void-free molded MR2500 Series rectifiers, interconnected and mounted on an electrically isolated aluminum heat sink by a high thermal-conductive epoxy resin.

- 400 Ampere Surge Capability
- Electrically Isolated Base — 1800 Volts
- Cost Effective in Lower Current Applications



SINGLE-PHASE FULL-WAVE BRIDGE

35 AMPERES
50-100 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating (Per Diode)	Symbol	MDA 3550	MDA 3551	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	Volts
DC Output Voltage Resistive Load Capacitive Load	Vdc	 30 50	 62 100	Volts
Sine Wave RMS Input Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase bridge resistive load, 60 Hz, $T_C = 55°C$)	I_O	← 35 →		Amp
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 400 →		Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS (Total Bridge)

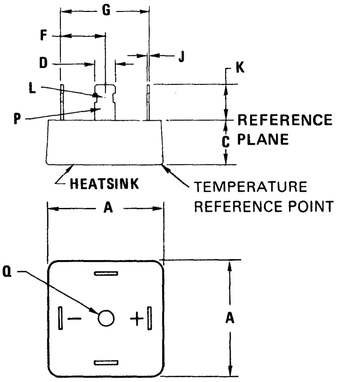
Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	1.87	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (Per Diode) ($i_F = 55$ A)	v_F	—	1.0	1.1	Volts
Reverse Current (Per Diode) (Rated V_R)	I_R	—	—	0.50	mA

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Plastic case with an electrically isolated aluminum base.
POLARITY: Terminal-designation embossed on case
+DC output
-DC output
AC not marked
MOUNTING POSITION: Bolt down. Highest heat transfer efficiency accomplished through the surface opposite the terminals. Use silicon grease on mounting surface for maximum heat transfer.
WEIGHT: 40 grams (approx.)
TERMINALS: Suitable for fast-on connections. Readily solderable, corrosion resistant. Soldering recommended for applications greater than 15 amperes.
MOUNTING TORQUE: 20 in. lb. max.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSION "Q" SHALL BE MEASURED ON HEATSINK SIDE OF PACKAGE.
2. DIMENSIONS "F" AND "G" SHALL BE MEASURED AT THE REFERENCE PLANE.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	25.65	26.16	1.010	1.030
C	12.44	13.97	0.490	0.550
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
F	10.01	10.49	0.394	0.413
G	19.99	21.01	0.787	0.827
J	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
K	9.52	11.43	0.375	0.450
L	1.52	2.06	0.060	0.081
P	2.79	2.92	0.110	0.115
Q	4.42	4.67	0.174	0.184

CASE 309A-03

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

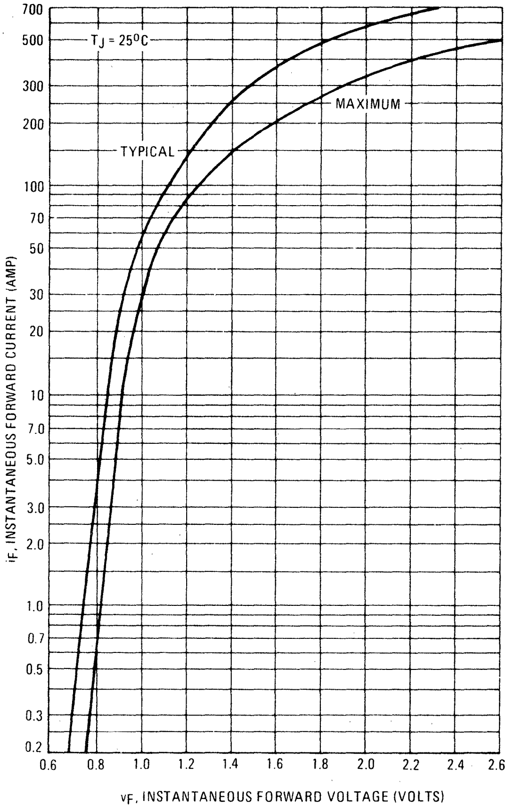


FIGURE 2 – NON REPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

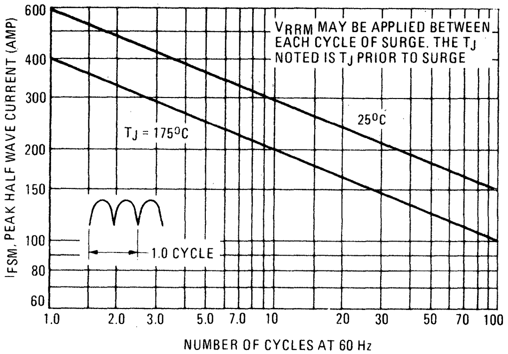


FIGURE 3 – FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

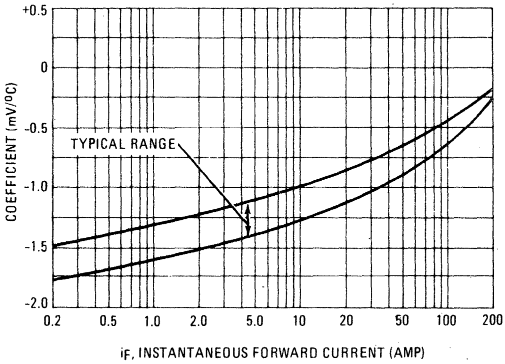


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT DERATING

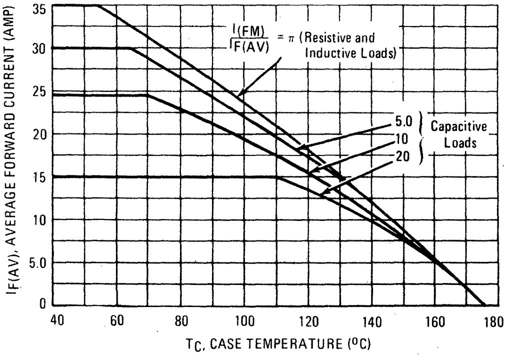


FIGURE 5 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

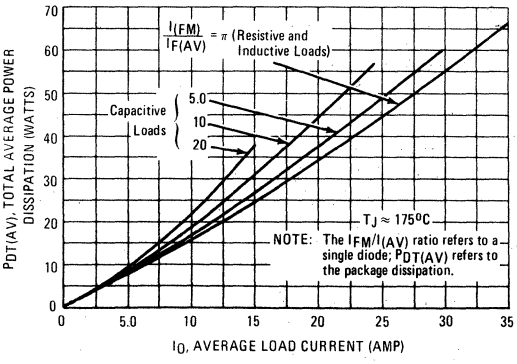
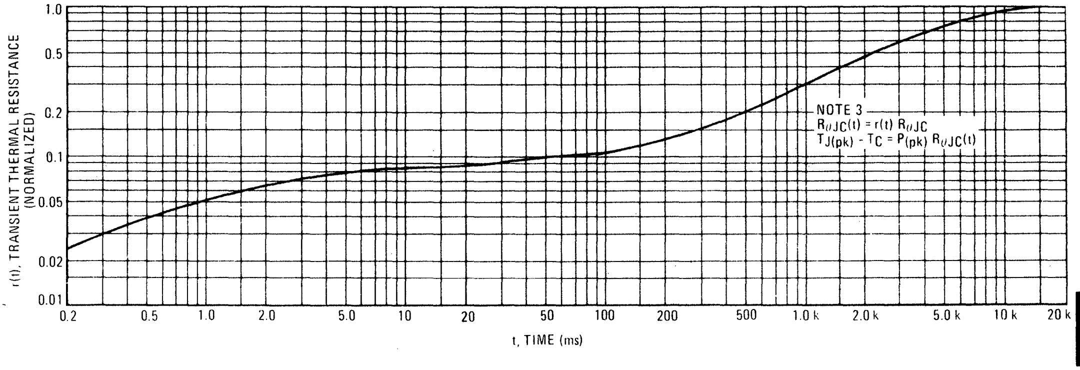


FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE

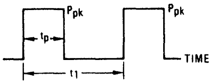


NOTE 3

$R_{\theta JC}(t) = r(t)\ R_{\theta JC}$

$T_{J(pk)} - T_C = P_{(pk)}\ R_{\theta JC}(t)$

NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$

PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended.

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see the outline drawing on page 1). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \bullet r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 6, i.e.,

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

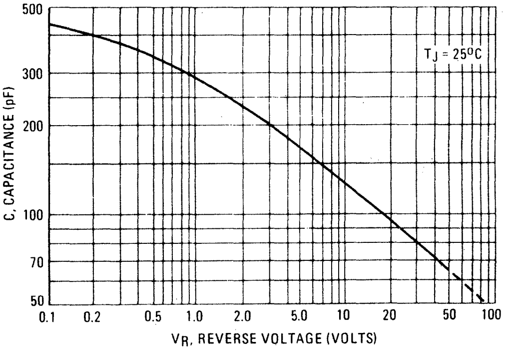


FIGURE 8 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

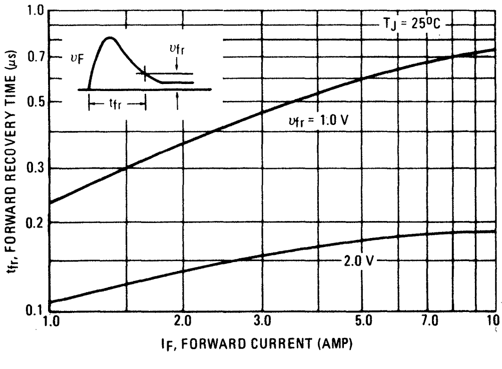
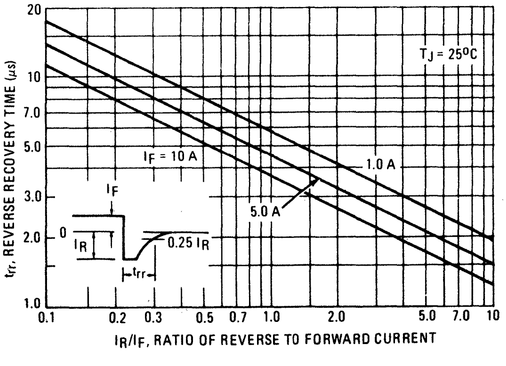


FIGURE 9 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE DERATING INFORMATION

FIGURE 10A – THERMALLOY HEATSINK 6005B

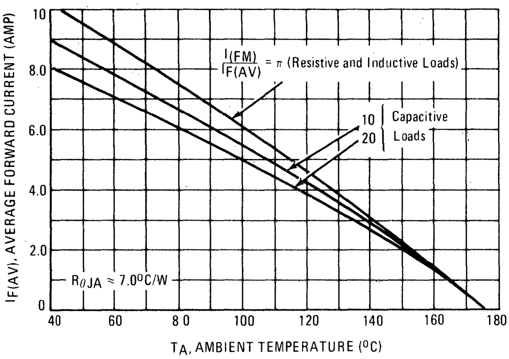
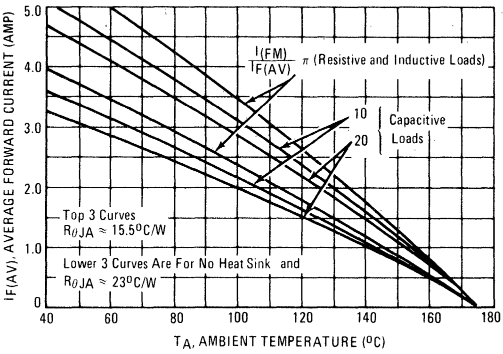


FIGURE 10B – IERC HEATSINK UP3 AND NO HEATSINK



NOTE 2: THERMAL COUPLING AND EFFECTIVE THERMAL RESISTANCE

In multiple chip devices where there is coupling of heat between die, the junction temperature can be calculated as follows:

(1) $\Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1} P_{D1} + R_{\theta 2} K_{\theta 2} P_{D2} + R_{\theta 3} K_{\theta 3} P_{D3} + R_{\theta 4} K_{\theta 4} P_{D4}$

Where ΔT_{J1} is the change in junction temperature of diode 1
$R_{\theta 1}$ thru 4 is the thermal resistance of diodes 1 through 4
P_{D1} thru 4 is the power dissipated in diodes 1 through 4
$K_{\theta 2}$ thru 4 is the thermal coupling between diode 1 and diodes 2 through 4.

An effective package thermal resistance can be defined as follows:

(2) $R_{\theta(EFF)} = \Delta T_{J1}/P_{DT}$

Where: P_{DT} is the total package power dissipation

Assuming equal thermal resistance for each die, equation (1) simplifies to

(3) $\Delta T_{J1} = R_{\theta 1} (P_{D1} + K_{\theta 2} P_{D2} + K_{\theta 3} P_{D3} + K_{\theta 4} P_{D4})$

For the condiitons where $P_{D1} = P_{D2} = P_{D3} = P_{D4}$, $P_{DT} = 4 P_{D1}$, equation (3) can be further simplified and by substituting into equation (2) results in

(4) $R_{\theta(EFF)} = R_{\theta 1} (1 + K_{\theta 2} + K_{\theta 3} + K_{\theta 4})/4$

When the case is used as a reference point, coupling between die is neglegible for the MDA3550. When the bridge is used without a heatsink, coupling between die is approximately 70% and $R_{\theta 1}$ is 30°C/W,

$\therefore R_{\theta(EFF)} = 30 [1 + (3) (.7)]/4 = 23^{\circ}C/W$

NOTE 3: SPLIT LOAD DERATING INFORMATION

Bridge rectifiers are used in two basic configurations as shown by circuits A and B of Figure11. The current derating data of Figure 4 applies to the standard bridge circuit (A) where $I_A = I_B$. For circuit B where $I_A = I_B$, derating information can be calculated as follows:

(6) $T_{R(Max)} = T_{J(Max)} - \Delta T_{J1}$

Where $T_{R(Max)}$ is the reference temperature (either case or ambient)

ΔT_{J1} can be calculated using equation (3) in Note 2.

For example, to determine $T_{C(Max)}$ for the MDA3550 with the following capacitive load condiitons.

I_A = 20 A average with a peak of 60 A
I_B = 10 A average with a peak of 70 A

First calculate the peak to average ratio for I_A. $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 60/10 = 6.0. (Note that the peak to average ratio is on a per diode basis and each diode provides 10 A average).

From Figure 5, for an average current of 20 A and an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 6.0 read $P_{DT(AV)}$ = 40 watts or 10 watts/diode. Thus $P_{D1} = P_{D3}$ = 10 watts.

Similarly, for a load current I_B of 10 A, diode #2 and diode #4 each see 5.0 A average resulting in an $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 14.

Thus, the package power dissipation for 10 A is 20 watts or 5.0 watts/diode $\therefore P_{D2} = P_{D4}$ = 5.0 watts.

The maximum junction temperature occurs in diode #1 and #3. From equation (3) for diode #1 ΔT_{J1} = (7.5) (10), since coupling is negligible.

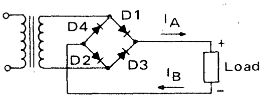
$\Delta T_{J1} \approx 75^{\circ}C$

Thus $T_{C(Max)} = 175 - 75 = 100^{\circ}C$

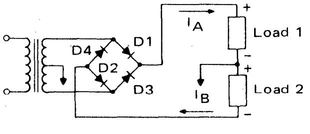
The total package dissipation in this example is:

$P_{DT(AV)} = 2 \times 10 + 2 \times 5.0 = 30$ watts, which must be considered when selecting a heat sink.

FIGURE 11– BASIC CIRCUIT USES FOR BRIDGE RECTIFIERS



Circuit A



Circuit B

MOTOROLA

MR327 MR328
MR330 MR331
See Page 3-10

MR500 MR501 MR502 MR504 MR506 MR508 MR510

Designers Data Sheet

MINIATURE SIZE, AXIAL LEAD MOUNTED STANDARD RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in power supplies and other applications having need of a device with the following features:

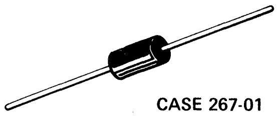
- High Current to Small Size
- High Surge Current Capability
- Low Forward Voltage Drop
- Economical Plastic Package
- Available in Volume Quantities

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

STANDARD RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

50-1000 VOLTS
3 AMPERE



CASE 267-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MR500	MR501	MR502	MR504	MR506	MR508	MR510	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	450	650	850	1050	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase resistive load, $T_Z = 95°C$, PC Board Mounting) (1) (EIA Standard Conditions L = 1/32", $T_L = 85°C$)	I_O	←— 3.0 —→ ←— 8.0 —→							Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	←— 100 —→ (one cycle)							Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (2)	T_J, T_{stg}	←— −65 to +175 —→							°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient (Recommended Printed Circuit Board Mounting, See Note 2 on Page 4).	$R_{\theta JA}$	28	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (3) ($i_F = 9.4$ Amp, $T_J = 175°C$) ($i_F = 9.4$ Amp, $T_J = 25°C$)	v_F	 — —	 0.9 1.04	 1.0 1.1	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) (3) $T_J = 25°C$ $T_J = 100°C$	I_R	 — —	 0.1 2.8	 5.0 25	μA

(1) Derate for reverse power dissipation. See Note on Page 2.
(2) Derate as shown in Figure 1.
(3) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case: Transfer Molded Plastic
Finish: External Leads are Plated, Leads are readily Solderable
Polarity: Indicated by Cathode Band
Weight: 1.1 Grams (Approximately)
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes:
300°C, 1/8" from case for 10 s at 5.0 lb. tension

NOTE 1: DETERMINING MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered when operating this rectifier at reverse voltages above 200 volts. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation (1):

$$T_{A(max)} = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}P_{F(AV)} - R_{\theta JA}P_{R(AV)} \quad (1)$$

where

$T_{A(max)}$ = Maximum allowable ambient temperature

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum allowable junction temperature (175°C or the temperature at which thermal runaway occurs, whichever is lowest.)

$P_{F(AV)}$ = Average forward power dissipation

$P_{R(AV)}$ = Average reverse power dissipation

$R_{\theta JA}$ = Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

Figure 1 permits easier use of equation (1) by taking reverse power dissipation and thermal runaway into consideration. The figure solves for a reference temperature as determined by equation (2):

$$T_R = T_{J(max)} - R_{\theta JA}P_{R(AV)} \quad (2)$$

Substituting equation (2) into equation (1) yields:

$$T_{A(max)} = T_R - R_{\theta JA}P_{F(AV)} \quad (3)$$

Inspection of equations (2) and (3) reveals that T_R is the ambient temperature at which thermal runaway occurs or where T_J = 175°C, when forward power is zero. The transition from one boundary condition to the other is evident on the curves of Figure 1 as a difference in the rate of change of the slope in the vicinity of 165°C. The data of Figure 1 is based upon dc conditions. For use in common rectifier circuits, Table 1 indicates suggested factors for an equivalent dc voltage to use for conservative design; i.e.:

$$V_{R(equiv)} = V_{in(PK)} \times F \quad (4)$$

The Factor F is derived by considering the properties of the various rectifier circuits and the rectifiers reverse characteristics.

Example: Find $T_{A(max)}$ for MR510 operated in a 400 Volt dc supply using a full wave center-tapped circuit with capacitive filter such that I_{DC} = 6.0 A, ($I_{F(AV)}$ = 3.0 A), $I_{(PK)}/I_{(AV)}$ = 10, Input Voltage = 283 V(rms) (line to center tap), $R_{\theta JA}$ = 28°C/W.

Step 1: Find $V_{R(equiv)}$. Read F = 1.11 from Table 1 ∴
$V_{R(equiv)}$ = 1.41)(283)(1.11) = 444 V

Step 2: Find T_R from Figure 1. Read T_R = 167°C @
V_R = 444 V & $R_{\theta JA}$ = 28°C/W.

Step 3: Find $P_{F(AV)}$ from Figure 8. Read $P_{F(AV)}$ = 4 W
@ $\frac{I_{PK}}{I_{AV}}$ = 10 & $I_{F(AV)}$ = 3.0 A

Step 4: Find $T_{A(max)}$ from equation (3). $T_{A(max)}$ = 167-(28)(4) = 55°C.

TABLE I — VALUES FOR FACTOR F

Circuit	Half Wave		Full Wave, Bridge		Full Wave Center-Tapped*†	
Load	Resistive	Capacitive*	Resistive	Capacitive	Resistive	Capacitive
Sine Wave	0.45	1.11	0.45	0.55	0.90	1.11
Square Wave	0.61	1.22	0.61	0.61	1.22	1.22

*Note that $V_{R(PK)} \approx 2\ V_{in(PK)}$ †Use line to center tap voltage for V_{in}.

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM REFERENCE TEMPERATURE

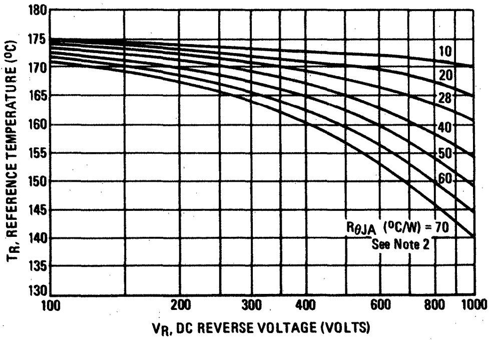
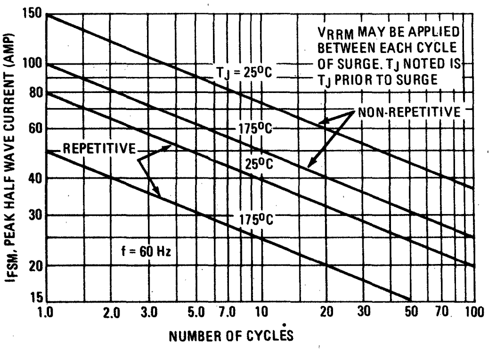


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



CURRENT DERATING
(Reverse Power Loss Neglected)

FIGURE 3 – PC BOARD MOUNTING

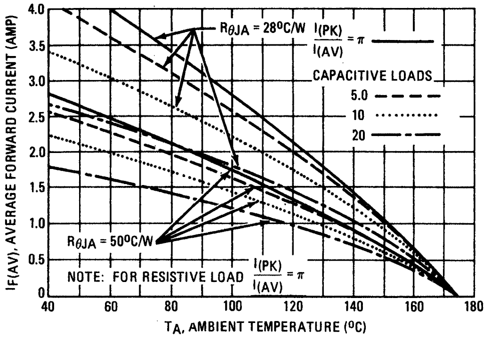


FIGURE 4 – SEVERAL LEAD LENGTHS

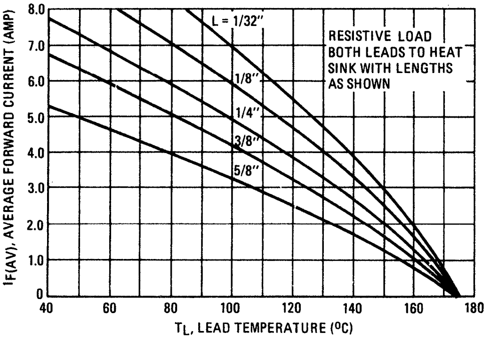


FIGURE 5 – 1/8" LEAD LENGTH

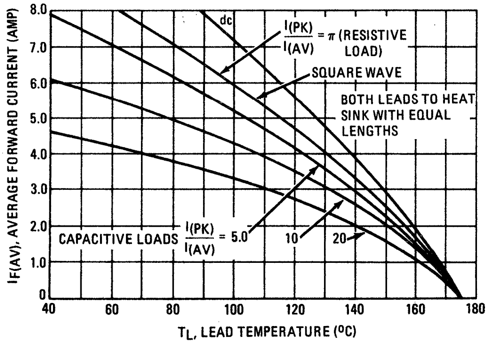


FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

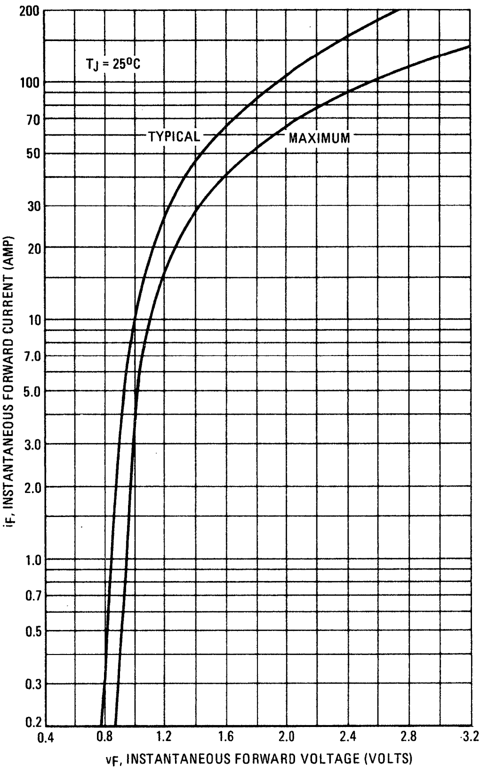


FIGURE 7 – FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

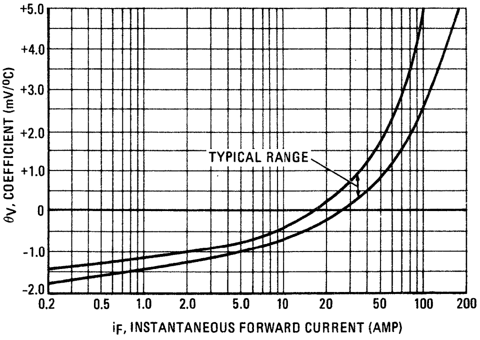


FIGURE 8 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

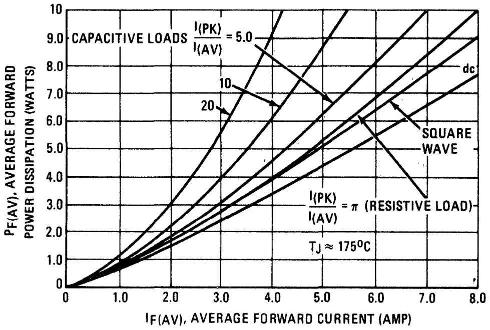
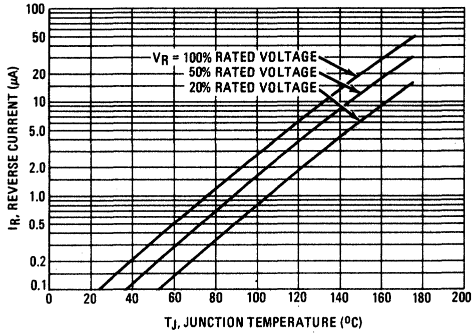
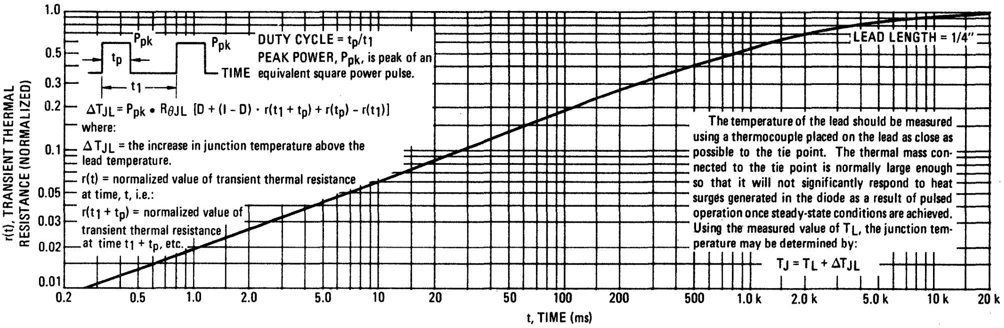


FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT



THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



DUTY CYCLE = t_p/t_1

PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

$\Delta T_{JL} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JL}\ [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$

where:

ΔT_{JL} = the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature.

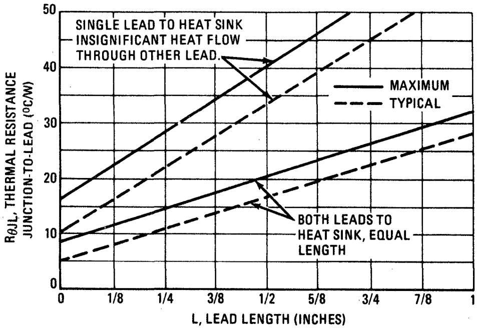
r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$, etc.

The temperature of the lead should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the lead as close as possible to the tie point. The thermal mass connected to the tie point is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_L, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_L + \Delta T_{JL}$$

FIGURE 11 – STEADY-STATE THERMAL RESISTANCE



NOTE 2 – AMBIENT MOUNTING DATA

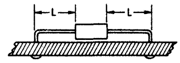
Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient ($R_{\theta JA}$) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

TYPICAL VALUES FOR $R_{\theta JA}$ IN STILL AIR

MOUNTING METHOD	LEAD LENGTH, L (IN)				$R_{\theta JA}$
	1/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	
1	50	51	53	55	°C/W
2	58	59	61	63	°C/W
3	28				°C/W

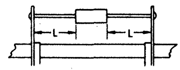
MOUNTING METHOD 1

P.C. Board Where Available Copper Surface area is small.



MOUNTING METHOD 2

Vector Push-In Terminals T-28



MOUNTING METHOD 3

P.C. Board with 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" Copper Surface

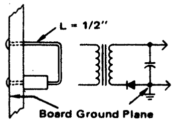
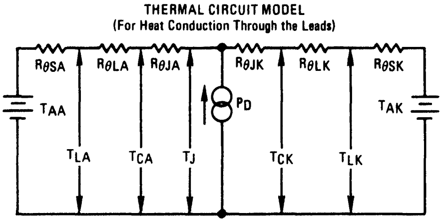


FIGURE 12 – APPROXIMATE THERMAL CIRCUIT MODEL



Use of the above model permits junction to lead thermal resistance for any mounting configuration to be found. For a given total lead length, lowest values occur when one side of the rectifier is brought as close as possible to the heat sink. Terms in the model signify:

T_A = Ambient Temperature
T_L = Lead Temperature
T_C = Case Temperature
T_J = Junction Temperature
$R_{\theta S}$ = Thermal Resistance, Heat Sink to Ambient
$R_{\theta L}$ = Thermal Resistance, Lead to Heat Sink
$R_{\theta J}$ = Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case
P_D = Total Power Dissipation = $P_F + P_R$
P_F = Forward Power Dissipation
P_R = Reverse Power Dissipation

(Subscripts A and K refer to anode and cathode sides respectively.)
Values for thermal resistance components are:

$R_{\theta L}$ = 46°C/W/IN. Typically and 48°C/W/IN Maximum.
$R_{\theta J}$ = 10°C/W Typically and 16°C/W Maximum.

The maximum lead temperature may be found as follows:

$$T_L = T_{J(max)} - \Delta T_{JL}$$

where $\Delta T_{JL} \approx R_{\theta JL}$

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

($T_J = 25°C$)

FIGURE 13 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

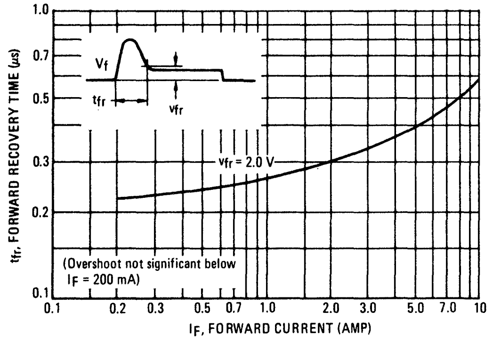


FIGURE 14 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME

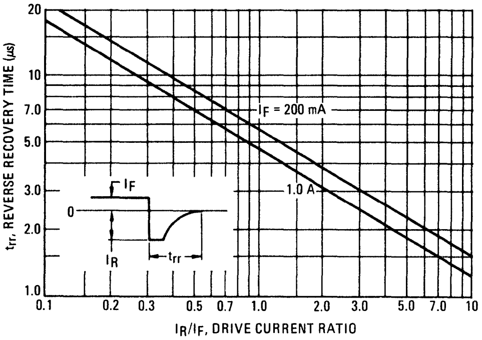


FIGURE 15 – RECTIFICATION WAVEFORM EFFICIENCY

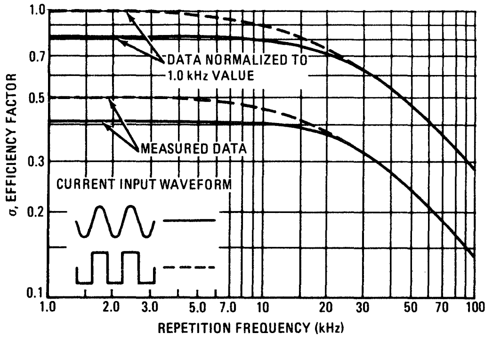
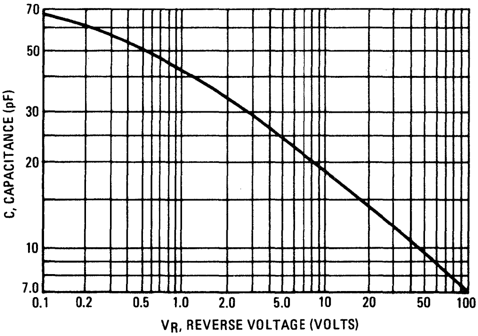
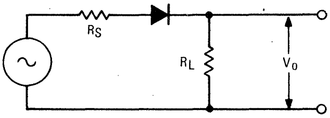


FIGURE 16 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



RECTIFIER EFFICIENCY NOTE

FIGURE 17 – SINGLE-PHASE HALF-WAVE RECTIFIER CIRCUIT



The rectification efficiency factor σ shown in Figure 15 was calculated using the formula:

$$\sigma = \frac{P_{(dc)}}{P_{(rms)}} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_o(dc)}{R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_o(rms)}{R_L}} \cdot 100\% = \frac{V^2{}_o(dc)}{V^2{}_o(ac) + V^2{}_o(dc)} \cdot 100\% \quad (1)$$

For a sine wave input $V_m \sin(\omega t)$ to the diode, assumed lossless, the maximum theoretical efficiency factor becomes:

$$\sigma_{(sine)} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_m}{\pi^2 R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_m}{4R_L}} \cdot 100\% = \frac{4}{\pi^2} \cdot 100\% = 40.6\% \quad (2)$$

For a square wave input of amplitude V_m, the efficiency factor becomes:

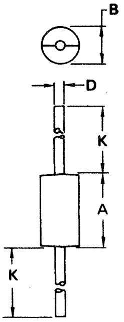
$$\sigma_{(square)} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_m}{2R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_m}{R_L}} \cdot 100\% = 50\% \quad (3)$$

(A full wave circuit has twice these efficiencies)

As the frequency of the input signal is increased, the reverse recovery time of the diode (Figure 14) becomes significant, resulting in an increasing ac voltage component across R_L which is opposite in polarity to the forward current, thereby reducing the value of the efficiency factor σ, as shown on Figure 15.

It should be emphasized that Figure 15 shows waveform efficiency only; it does not provide a measure of diode losses. Data was obtained by measuring the ac component of V_o with a true rms ac voltmeter and the dc component with a dc voltmeter. The data was used in Equation 1 to obtain points for the figure.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.40	9.65	0.370	0.380
B	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
D	1.22	1.32	0.048	0.052
K	26.97	27.23	1.062	1.072

CASE 267-01

MOTOROLA

MR750
MR751 MR752
MR754 MR756

Designers Data Sheet

HIGH CURRENT LEAD MOUNTED RECTIFIERS

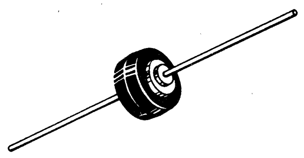
- Current Capacity Comparable To Chassis Mounted Rectifiers
- Very High Surge Capacity
- Insulated Case

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

HIGH CURRENT LEAD MOUNTED SILICON RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
DIFFUSED JUNCTION



MAXIMUM RATINGS

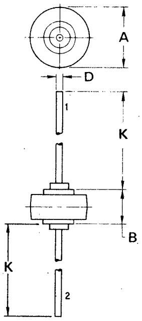
Characteristic	Symbol	MR750	MR751	MR752	MR754	MR756	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz peak)	V_{RSM}	60	120	240	480	720	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (single phase, resistive load, 60 Hz.) See Figures 5 and 6.	I_O	← 22 (T_L = 60°C, 1/8″ Lead Lengths) → 6.0 (T_A = 60°C, P.C. Board mounting)					Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 400 (for 1 cycle) →					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →					°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic and Conditions	Symbol	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage Drop (i_F = 100 Amp, T_J = 25=C)	v_F	1.25	Volts
Maximum Forward Voltage Drop (I_F = 6.0 Amp, T_A = 25°C, 3/8″ leads)	V_F	0.90	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) T_J = 25=C T_J = 100°C	I_R	0.25 1.0	mA

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Transfer Molded Plastic
MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 350°C 3/8″ from case for 10 seconds at 5.0 lbs. tension
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion-resistant, leads are readily solderable
POLARITY: Indicated by diode symbol
WEIGHT: 2.5 Grams (approx.)



	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.43	8.68	0.322	0.342
B	5.94	6.25	0.234	0.246
D	1.27	1.35	0.050	0.053
K	25.15	25.65	0.990	1.010

CASE 194-05

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

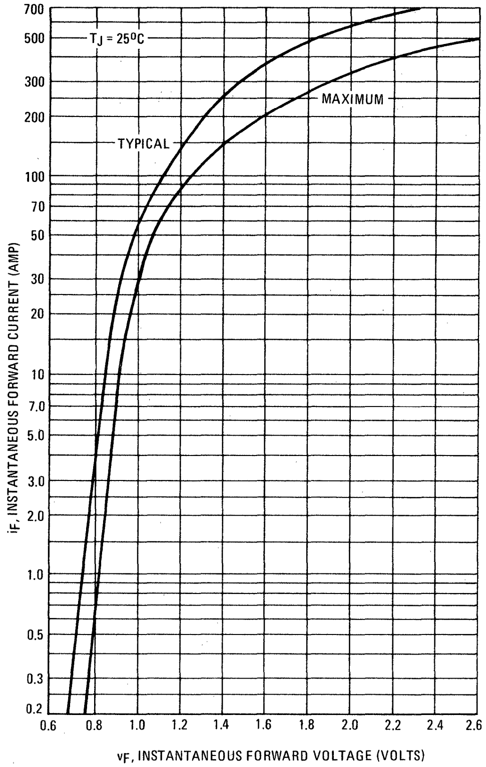


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

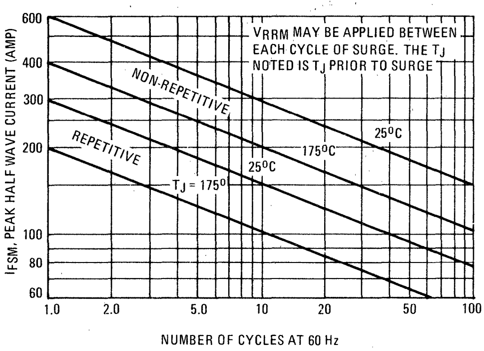


FIGURE 3 – FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

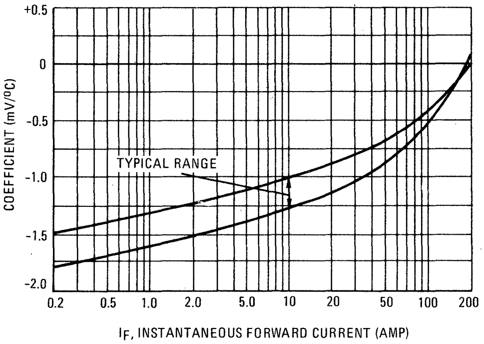
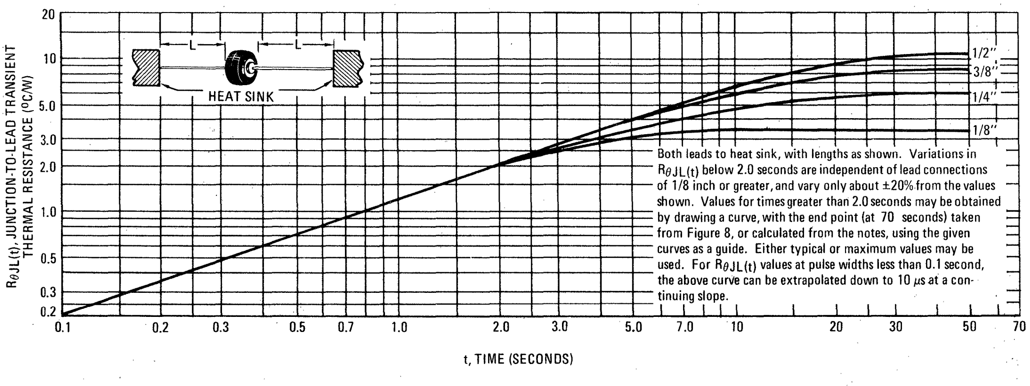


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL TRANSIENT THERMAL RESISTANCE



Both leads to heat sink, with lengths as shown. Variations in $R_{\theta JL(t)}$ below 2.0 seconds are independent of lead connections of 1/8 inch or greater, and vary only about ±20% from the values shown. Values for times greater than 2.0 seconds may be obtained by drawing a curve, with the end point (at 70 seconds) taken from Figure 8, or calculated from the notes, using the given curves as a guide. Either typical or maximum values may be used. For $R_{\theta JL(t)}$ values at pulse widths less than 0.1 second, the above curve can be extrapolated down to 10 µs at a continuing slope.

FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

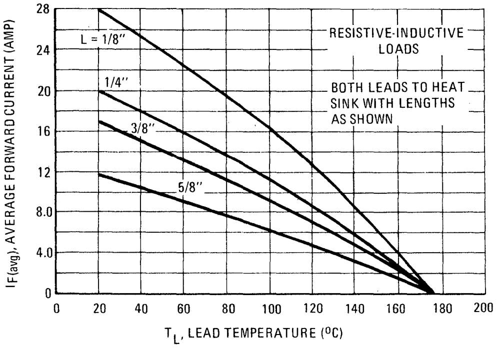


FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

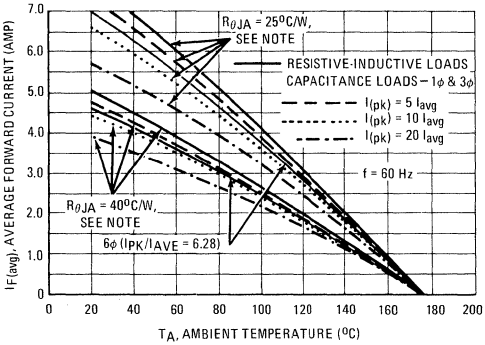


FIGURE 7 – POWER DISSIPATION

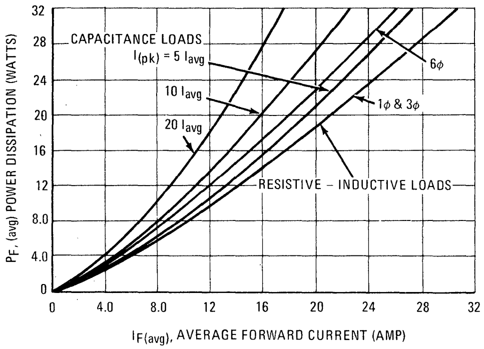
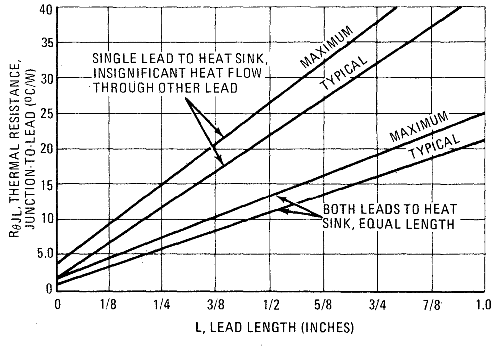


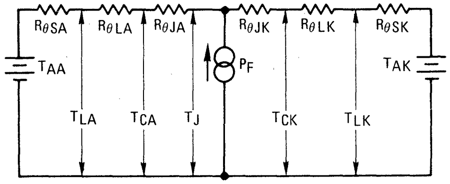
FIGURE 8 – STEADY STATE THERMAL RESISTANCE



NOTES

THERMAL CIRCUIT MODEL

(For Heat Conduction Through The Leads)



Use of the above model permits junction to lead thermal resistance for any mounting configuration to be found. Lowest values occur when one side of the rectifier is brought as close as possible to the heat sink as shown below. Terms in the model signify:

T_A = Ambient Temperature

T_L = Lead Temperature

T_C = Case Temperature

T_J = Junction Temperature

$R_{\theta S}$ = Thermal Resistance, Heat Sink to Ambient

$R_{\theta L}$ = Thermal Resistance, Lead to Heat Sink

$R_{\theta J}$ = Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case

P_F = Power Dissipation

(Subscripts A and K refer to anode and cathode sides respectively.)

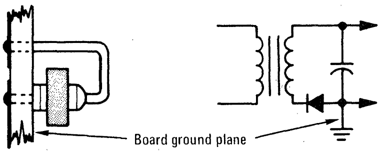
Values for thermal resistance components are:

$R_{\theta L}$ = 40°C/W/IN. Typically and 44°C/W/IN Maximum

$R_{\theta J}$ = 2°C/W Typically and 4°C/W Maximum

Since $R_{\theta J}$ is so low, measurements of the case temperature, T_C, will be approximately equal to junction temperature in practical lead mounted applications. When used as a 60 Hz rectifier, the slow thermal response holds $T_{J(PK)}$ close to $T_{J(AVG)}$. Therefore maximum lead temperature may be found from: $T_L = 175^{\circ} - R_{\theta JL} P_F$. P_F may be found from Figure 7.

The recommended method of mounting to a P.C. board is shown on the sketch, where $R_{\theta JA}$ is approximately 25°C/W for a 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" copper surface area. Values of 40°C/W are typical for mounting to terminal strips or P.C. boards where available surface area is small.



Recommended mounting for half wave circuit

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 9 – RECTIFICATION EFFICIENCY

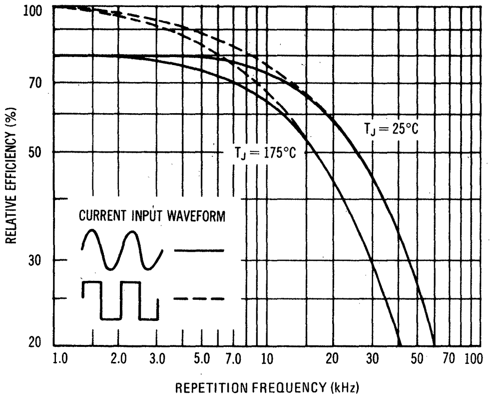


FIGURE 10 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME

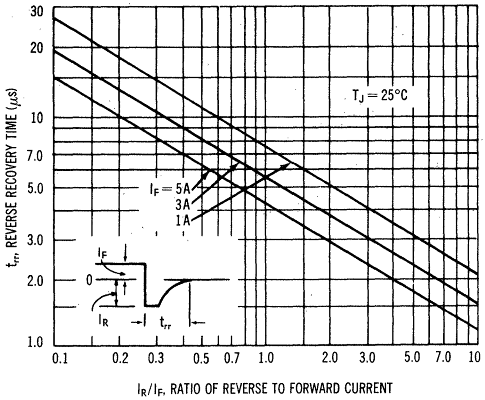


FIGURE 11 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE

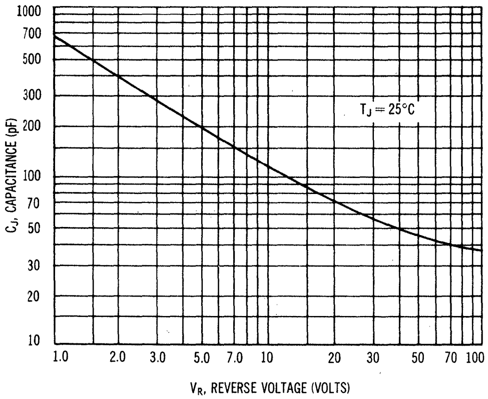


FIGURE 12 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

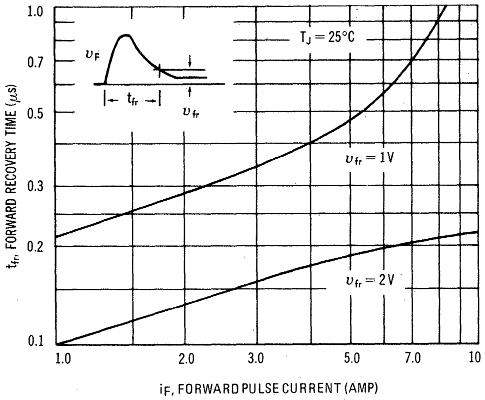
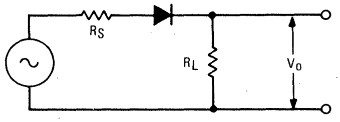


FIGURE 13 – SINGLE-PHASE HALF-WAVE RECTIFIER CIRCUIT



The rectification efficiency factor σ shown in Figure 9 was calculated using the formula:

$$\sigma = \frac{P_{(dc)}}{P_{(rms)}} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_o(dc)}{R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_o(rms)}{R_L}} \cdot 100\% = \frac{V^2{}_o(dc)}{V^2{}_o(ac) + V^2{}_o(dc)} \cdot 100\% \quad (1)$$

For a sine wave input $V_m \sin(\omega t)$ to the diode, assumed lossless, the maximum theoretical efficiency factor becomes:

$$\sigma(\text{sine}) = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_m}{\pi^2 R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_m}{4R_L}} \cdot 100\% = \frac{4}{\pi^2} \cdot 100\% = 40.6\% \quad (2)$$

For a square wave input of amplitude V_m, the efficiency factor becomes:

$$\sigma(\text{square}) = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_m}{2R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_m}{R_L}} \cdot 100\% = 50\% \quad (3)$$

(A full wave circuit has twice these efficiencies)

As the frequency of the input signal is increased, the reverse recovery time of the diode (Figure 10) becomes significant, resulting in an increasing ac voltage component across R_L which is opposite in polarity to the forward current, thereby reducing the value of the efficiency factor σ, as shown on Figure 9.

It should be emphasized that Figure 9 shows waveform efficiency only; it does not provide a measure of diode losses. Data was obtained by measuring the ac component of V_o with a true rms ac voltmeter and the dc component with a dc voltmeter. The data was used in Equation 1 to obtain points for Figure 9.

MOTOROLA

MR810 thru MR814
MR816 thru MR818

Designers Data Sheet

SUBMINIATURE SIZE, AXIAL LEAD MOUNTED FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference and free-wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 350 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 100 kHz.

FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

50-1000 VOLTS
1 AMPERE

DESIGNER'S DATA FOR "WORST CASE" CONDITIONS

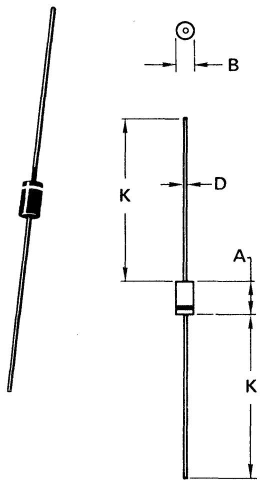
The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves – representing device characteristic boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MR810	MR811	MR812	MR813	MR814	MR816	MR817	MR818	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	600	800	1000	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	100	200	300	400	500	800	1000	1200	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	420	560	700	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_A = 75^\circ C$)	I_O	1.0								Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions) ($T_A = 75^\circ C$)	I_{FSM}	30								Amps
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150								°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +175								°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient (Typical Primted Circuit Board Mounting)	$R_{\theta JA}$	65	°C/W



	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.97	6.60	0.235	0.260
B	2.79	3.05	0.110	0.120
D	0.76	0.86	0.030	0.034
K	27.94	–	1.100	–

CASE 59-04

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 3.14$ Amp, $T_J = 150^\circ C$)	v_F	–	1.1	1.2	Volts
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp, $T_A = 25^\circ C$)	V_F	–	1.0	1.2	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) $T_A = 25^\circ C$ $T_A = 100^\circ C$	I_R	– –	1.0 50	10 100	μA

REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc) (Figure 21) ($I_F = 20$ mA, $I_R = 2.0$ mA, Tektronix S-Plug-In) (Figure 22)	t_{rr}	– –	350 1.5	750 3.0	ns μs
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc) (Figure 21)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	–	3.0	Amp

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Transfer Molded Plastic

FINISH: External leads are plated and are readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by Polarity band

WEIGHT: 0.4 Grams (Approximately)

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

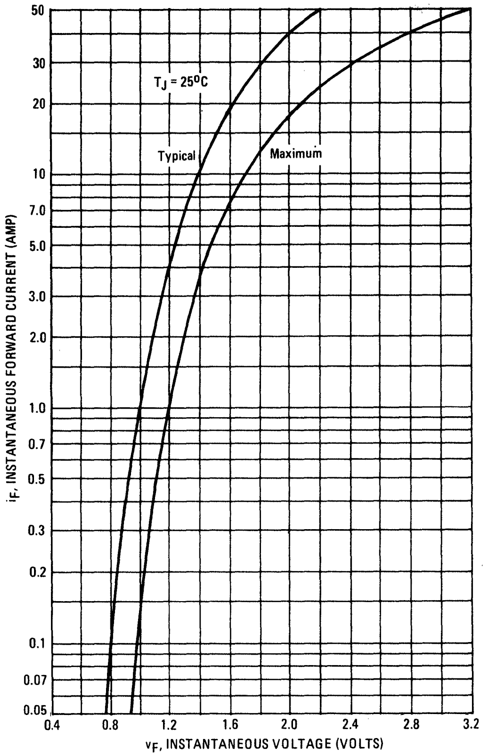


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

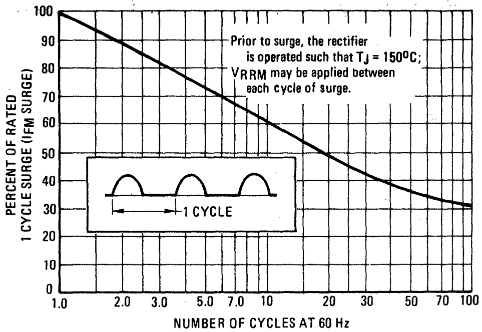


FIGURE 3 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

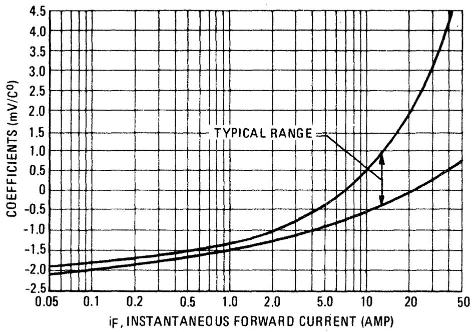


FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

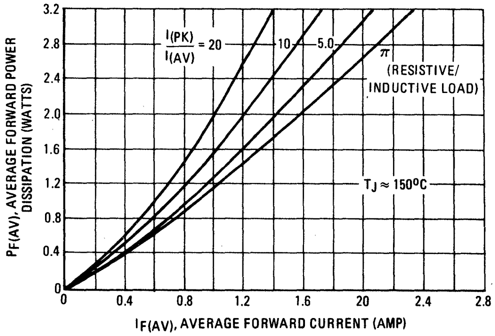
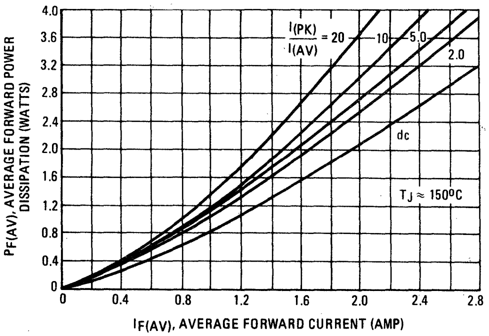


FIGURE 5 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS
(SEE NOTES 1 and 2)

SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 6 – EFFECT OF LEAD LENGTHS, RESISTIVE LOAD

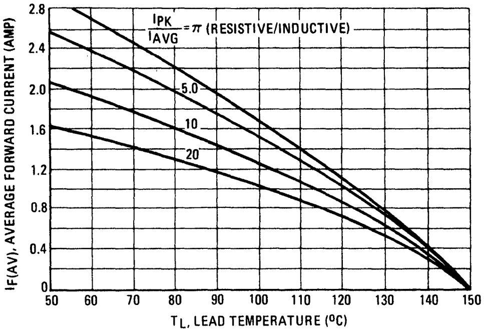


FIGURE 8 – 1/8" LEAD LENGTH, VARIOUS LOADS

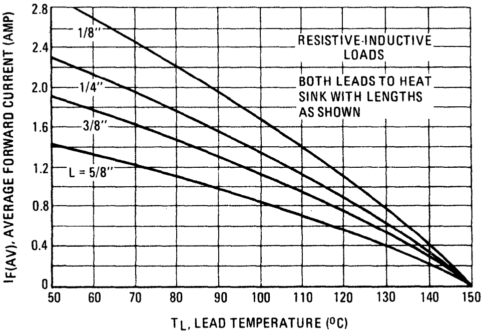
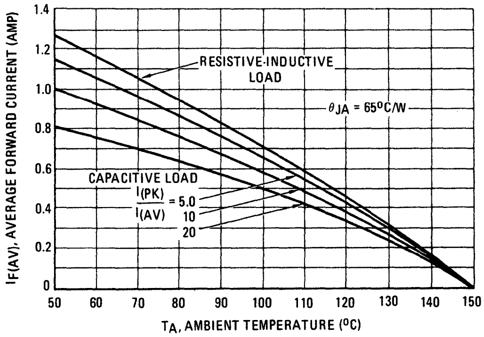


FIGURE 10 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING, VARIOUS LOADS



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 7 – EFFECT OF LEAD LENGTHS, RESISTIVE LOAD

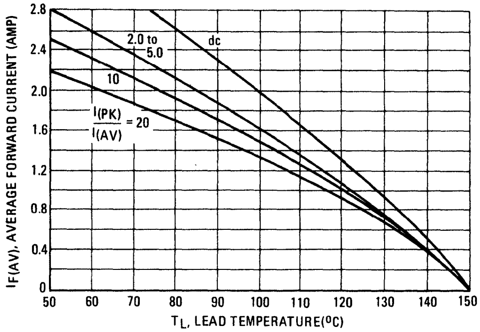


FIGURE 9 – 1/8" LEAD LENGTH, VARIOUS LOADS

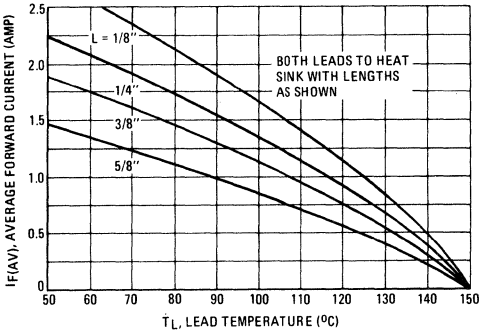


FIGURE 11 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING, VARIOUS LOADS

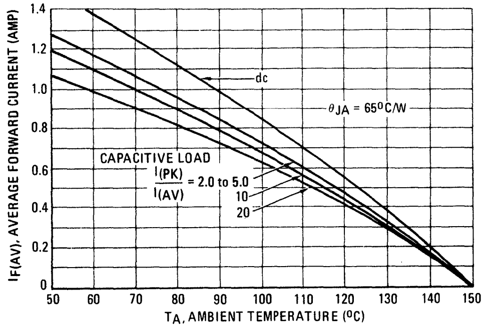


FIGURE 12 – THERMAL RESPONSE

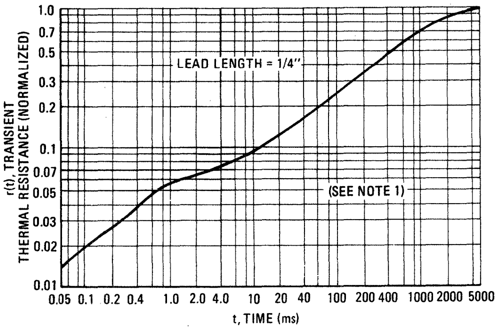
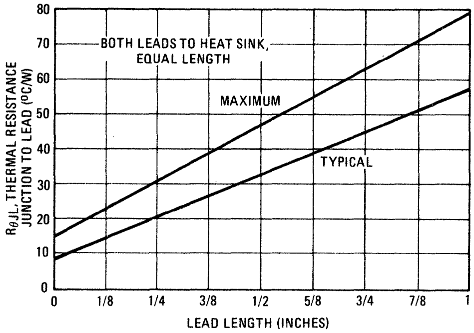
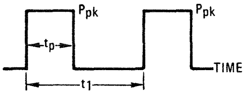


FIGURE 13 – THERMAL RESISTANCE



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case as close as possible to the tie point. The thermal mass connected to the tie point is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \triangle T_{JC}$$

where $\triangle T_{JC}$ is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$$\triangle T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} \left[D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1) \right]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 12, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

NOTE 2

Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient (θ_{JA}) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

TYPICAL VALUES FOR θ_{JA} IN STILL AIR

MOUNTING METHOD	LEAD LENGTH, L (IN)				$R_{\theta JA}$
	1/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	
1	65	72	82	92	°C/W
2	74	81	91	101	°C/W
3	40				°C/W

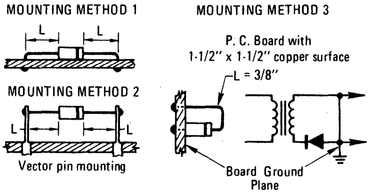
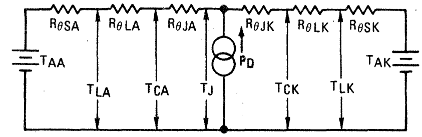


FIGURE 14 – THERMAL CIRCUIT MODEL



Use of the above model permits junction to lead thermal resistance for any mounting configuration to be found. For a given total lead length, lowest values occur when one side of the rectifier is brought as close as possible to the heat sink. Terms in the model signify:

T_A = Ambient Temperature
T_L = Lead Temperature
T_C = Case Temperature
T_J = Junction Temperature
$R_{\theta S}$ = Thermal Resistance, Heat Sink to Ambient
$R_{\theta L}$ = Thermal Resistance, Lead to Heat Sink
$R_{\theta J}$ = Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case
P_D = Power Dissipation

(Subscripts A and K refer to anode and cathode sides respectively.)

Values for thermal resistance components are:

$R_{\theta L}$ = 112°C/W/IN. Typically and 128°C/W/IN Maximum
$R_{\theta J}$ = 18°C/W Typically and 30°C/W Maximum

The maximum lead temperature may be calculated as follows:

$$T_L = 150^\circ - \triangle T_{JL}$$

$\triangle T_{JL}$ can be calculated as shown in NOTE 1 or it may be approximated as follows:

$\triangle T_{JL} \approx R_{\theta JL} \bullet P_F$; P_F may be formulated for sine-wave operation from Figure 3 or from Figure 4 for square-wave operation.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 15 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

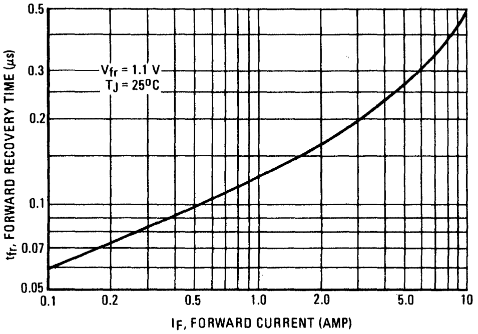
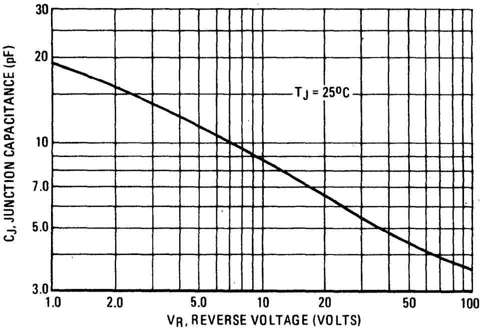


FIGURE 16 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGE DATA

(SEE NOTE 3)

FIGURE 17 – T_J = 25°C

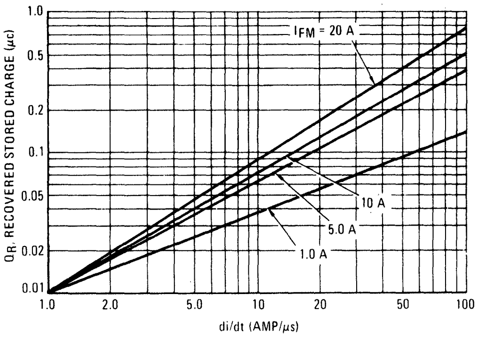


FIGURE 18 – T_J = 75°C

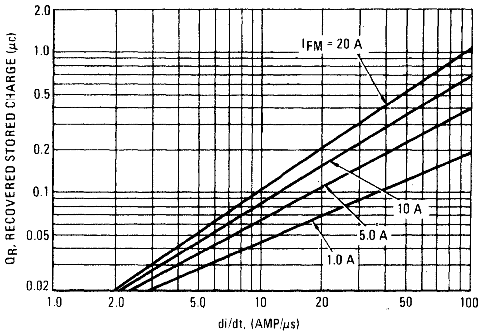


FIGURE 19 – T_J = 100°C

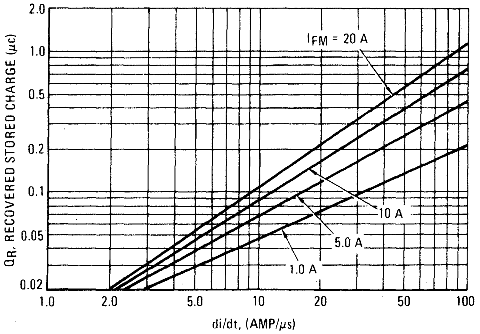


FIGURE 20 – T_J = 150°C

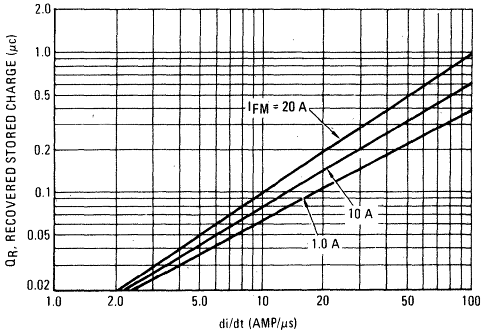
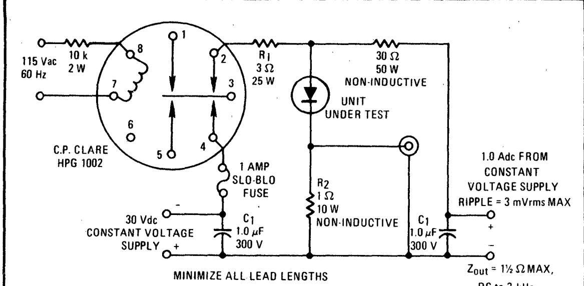


FIGURE 21 – REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

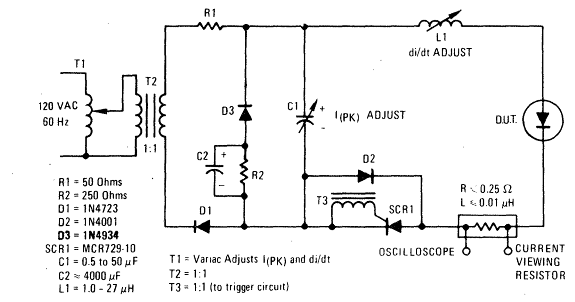
A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 μH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

$T_A = 25 {}^{+10}_{-0}$ °C FOR RECTIFIER

FIGURE 22 – JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4934
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 μF
C2 ≈ 4000 μF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 μH

T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)

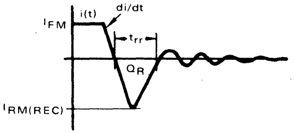
NOTE 3

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using I_F = 1.0 A, V_R = 30 V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.



From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

FIGURE 23 – TYPICAL REVERSE LEAKAGE

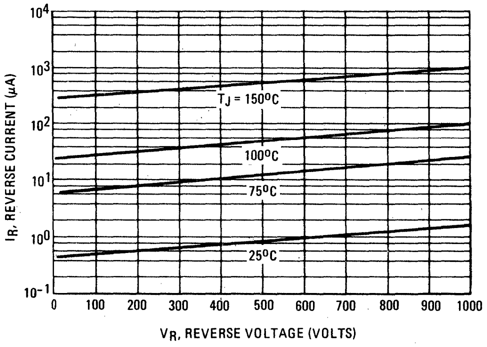
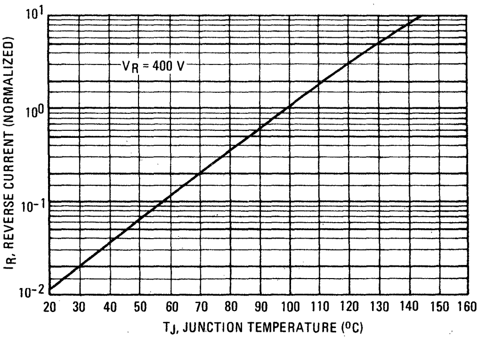


FIGURE 24 – TYPICAL REVERSE LEAKAGE



MOTOROLA

MR820 MR821 MR822
MR824 MR826

Designers Data Sheet

SUBMINIATURE SIZE, AXIAL LEAD MOUNTED FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

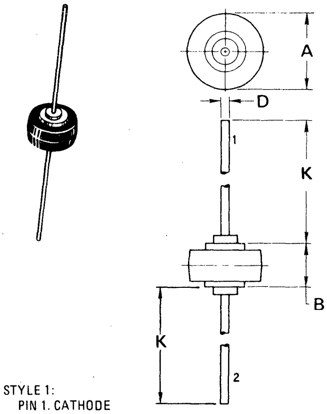
. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
5.0 AMPERES



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. CATHODE
2. ANODE

NOTE:
1. CATHODE SYMBOL ON PKG

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.43	8.69	0.332	0.342
B	5.94	6.25	0.234	0.246
D	1.27	1.35	0.050	0.053
K	25.15	25.65	0.990	1.010

CASE 194-04

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MR820	MR821	MR822	MR824	MR826	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	450	650	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_A = 55^\circ C$) (1)	I_O	← 5.0 →					Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 300 →					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (2)	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →					°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient (Recommended Printed Circuit Board Mounting, See Note 6, Page 8)	$R_{\theta JA}$	25	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 15.7$ Amp, $T_J = 150^\circ C$)	v_F	–	0.75	1.05	Volts
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 5.0$ Amp, $T_J = 25^\circ C$)	V_F	–	0.9	1.0	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current, (rated dc voltage) $T_J = 25^\circ C$	I_R	–	5.0	25	μA
$T_J = 100^\circ C$		–	0.4	1.0	mA

REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}				ns
($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 25)		–	150	200	
($I_{FM} = 15$ Amp, di/dt = 25 A/μs, Figure 26)		–	150	300	
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 25)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	–	2.0	Amp

(1) Must be derated for reverse power dissipation. See Note 3
(2) Derate as shown in Figure 1.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Transfer Molded Plastic

FINISH: External Surfaces are Corrosion Resistant

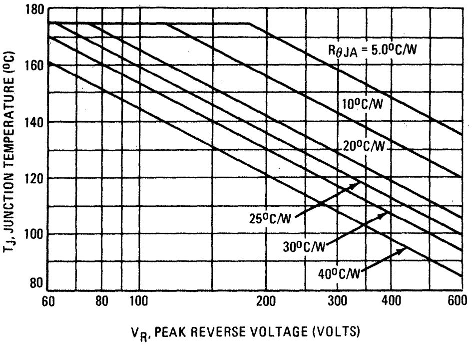
POLARITY: Indicated by Diode Symbol

WEIGHT: 2.5 Grams (Approximately)

MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES:
350°C, 3/8" from case for 10 s at 5.0 lb. tension.

MAXIMUM CURRENT AND TEMPERATURE RATINGS

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE JUNCTION TEMPERATURE



NOTE 1

MAXIMUM JUNCTION TEMPERATURE DERATING

When operating this rectifier at junction temperatures over approximately 85°C, reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered. The data of Figure 1 is based upon worst case reverse power and should be used to derate $T_{J(max)}$ from its maximum value of 175°C. See Note 3 for additional information on derating for reverse power dissipation.

When current ratings are computed from $T_{J(max)}$ and reverse power dissipation is also included, ratings vary with reverse voltage as shown on Figures 2 thru 5.

RESISTIVE LOAD RATINGS

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING – SEE NOTE 6, PAGE 8

FIGURE 2 – SINE WAVE INPUT

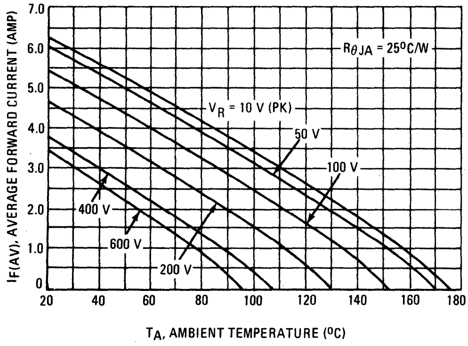


FIGURE 3 – SQUARE WAVE INPUT

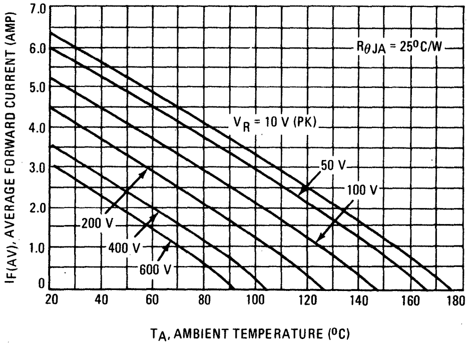


FIGURE 4 – SINE WAVE INPUT

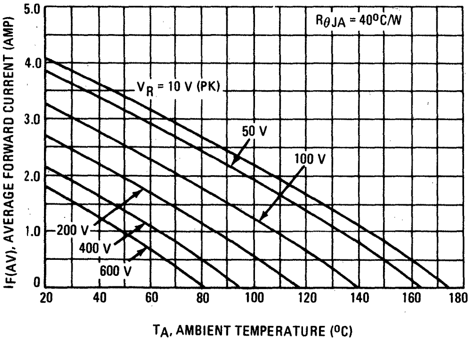
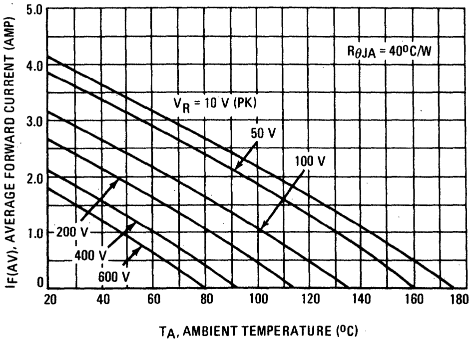


FIGURE 5 – SQUARE WAVE INPUT



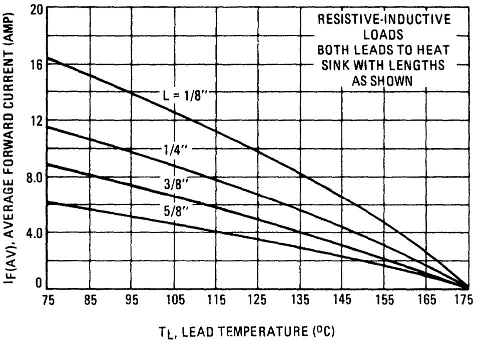
MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

NOTE 2

Current derating data is based upon the thermal response data of Figure 29 and the forward power dissipation data of Figures 19 and 20. Since reverse power dissipation is not considered in Figures 6 thru 11, additional derating for reverse voltage and for junction to ambient thermal resistance must be applied. See Note 3.

SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 6 – EFFECT OF LEAD LENGTHS, RESISTIVE LOAD



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 7 – EFFECT OF LEAD LENGTHS, RESISTIVE LOAD

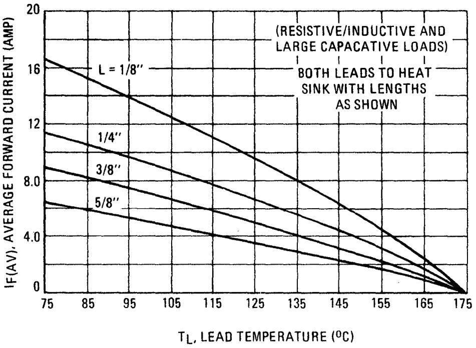


FIGURE 8 – 1/8" LEAD LENGTH, VARIOUS LOADS

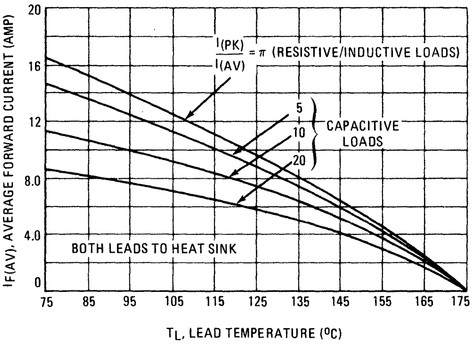


FIGURE 9 – 1/8" LEAD LENGTH, VARIOUS LOADS

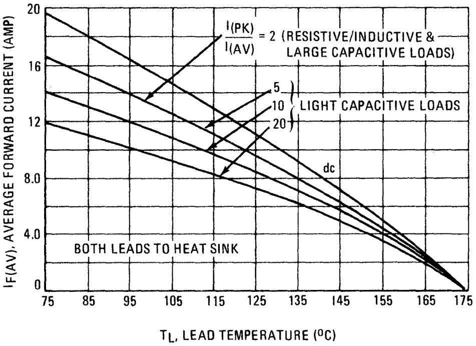


FIGURE 10 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING, VARIOUS LOADS

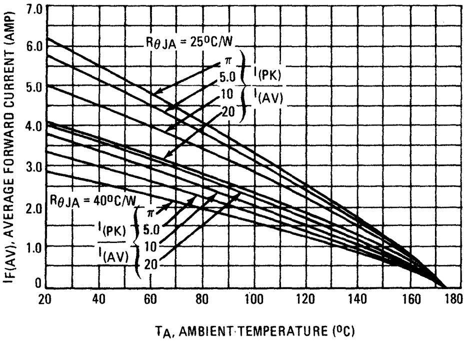
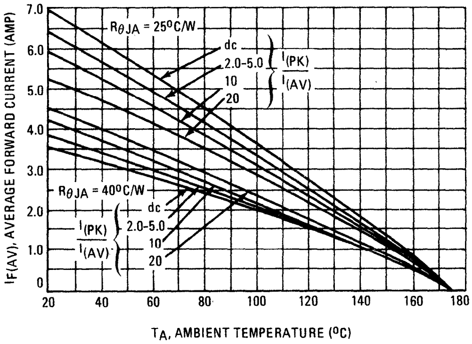


FIGURE 11 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING, VARIOUS LOADS



REVERSE POWER DISSIPATION AND CURRENT

NOTE 3
DERATING FOR REVERSE POWER DISSIPATION

In this rectifier, power loss due to reverse current is generally not negligible. For reliable circuit design, the maximum junction temperature must be limited to either 175°C or the temperature which results in thermal runaway. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation 1 or equation 2.

Equation 1 $T_A = T_1 - (175 - T_{J(max)}) - P_R R_{\theta JA}$

Where: T_1 = Maximum Allowable Ambient Temperature neglecting reverse power dissipation (from Figures 10 or 11)

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Allowable Junction Temperature to prevent thermal runaway or 175°C, which ever is lower. (See Figure 1).

P_R = Reverse Power Dissipation (From Figure 12 or 13, adjusted for $T_{J(max)}$ as shown below)

$R_{\theta JA}$ = Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient.

When thermal resistance, junction to ambient, is over 20°C/W, the effect of thermal response is negligible. Satisfactory derating may be found by using:

Equation 2 $T_A = T_{J(max)} - (P_R + P_F) R_{\theta JA}$

P_F = Forward Power Dissipation (See Figures 19 & 20)

Other terms defined above.

The reverse power given on Figures 12 and 13 is calculated for $T_J = 150°C$. When T_J is lower, P_R will decrease; its value can be found by multiplying P_R by the normalized reverse current from Figure 14 at the temperature of interest.

The reverse power data is calculated for half wave rectification circuits. For full wave rectification using either a bridge or a center-tapped transformer, the data for resistive loads is equivalent when V_P is the line to line voltage across the rectifiers. For capacitive loads, it is recommended that the dc case on Figure 13 be used, regardless of input waveform, for bridge circuits. For capacitively loaded full wave center-tapped circuits, the 20:1 data of Figure 12 should be used for sine wave inputs and the capacitive load data of Figure 13 should be used for square wave inputs regardless of $I_{(pk)}/I_{(av)}$. For these two cases, V_P is the voltage across one leg of the transformer.

EXAMPLE:

Find Maximum Ambient Temperature for $I_{AV} = 2$ A, Capacitive Load of $I_{PK}/I_{AV} = 20$, Input Voltage = 120 V (rms) Sine Wave, $R_{\theta JA} = 25°C/W$, Half Wave Circuit.

Solution 1:

Step 1: Find V_P; $V_P = \sqrt{2}\ V_{in} = 169$ V, $V_{R(pk)} = 338$ V
Step 2: Find $T_{J(max)}$ from Figure 1. Read $T_{J(max)} = 119°C$.
Step 3: Find $P_{R(max)}$ from Figure 12. Read $P_R = 770$ mW @ 140°C
Step 4: Find I_R normalized from Figure 14. Read $I_{R(norm)} = 0.4$
Step 5: Correct P_R to $T_{J(max)}$. $P_R = I_{R(norm)} \times P_R$ (Figure 12)
$P_R = 0.4 \times 770 = 310$ mW.
Step 6: Find P_F from Figure 19. Read $P_F = 2.4$ W.
Step 7: Compute T_A from $T_A = T_{J(max)} - (P_R + P_F) R_{\theta JA}$
$T_A = 119 - (0.31 + 2.4)(25)$
$T_A = 51°C$

Solution 2:

Steps 1 thru 5 are as above.
Step 6: Find $T_A = T_1$ from Figure 10. Read $T_A = 115°C$.
Step 7: Compute T_A from $T_A = T_1 - (175 - (T_{J(max)}) - P_R R_{\theta JA}$
$T_A = 115 - (175 - 119) - (0.31)(25)$
$T_A = 51°C$

At times, a discrepancy between methods will occur because thermal response is factored into Solution 2.

FIGURE 12 – SINE WAVE INPUT DISSIPATION

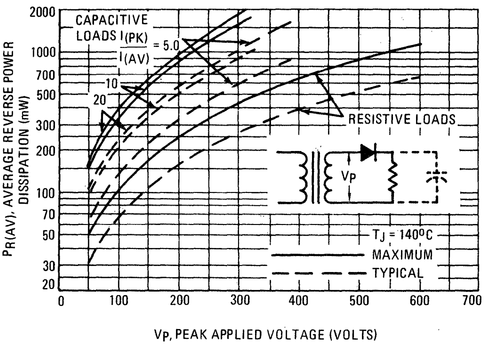


FIGURE 13 – SQUARE WAVE INPUT DISSIPATION

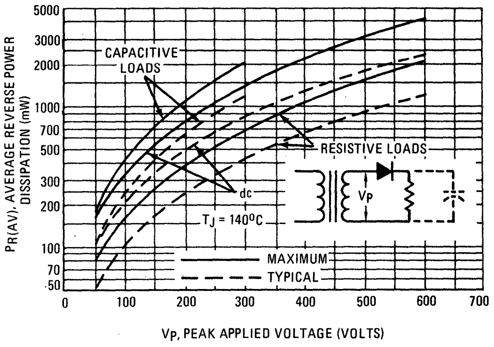


FIGURE 14 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT

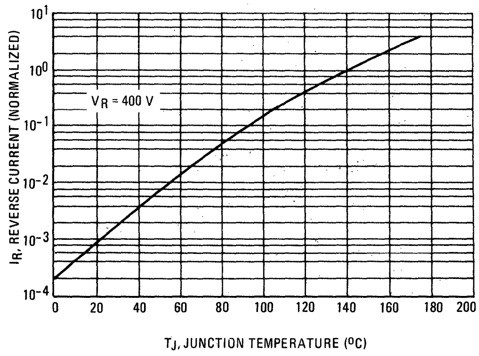
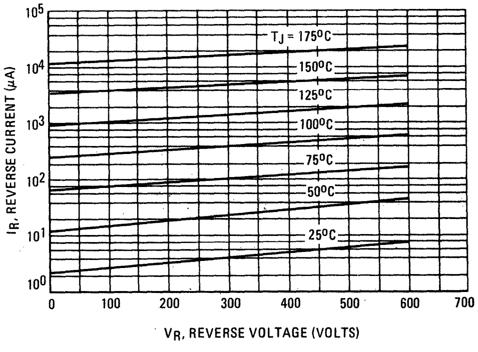


FIGURE 15 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT



STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

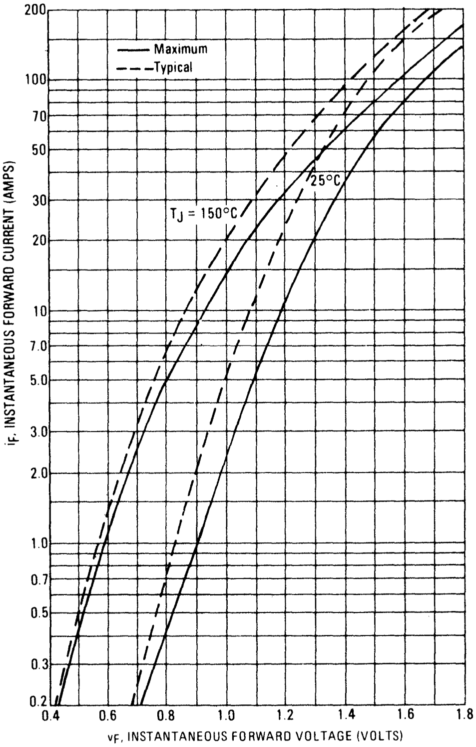


FIGURE 17 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

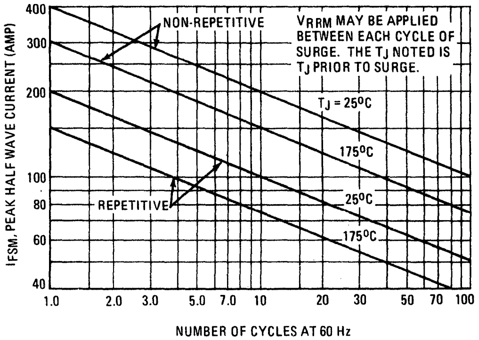
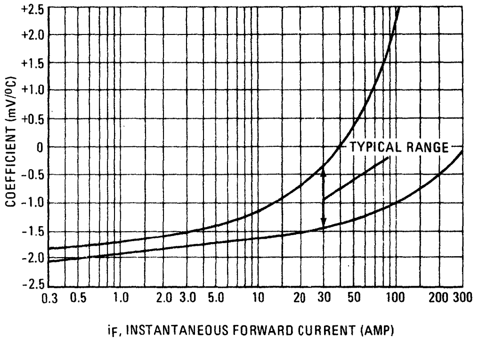


FIGURE 18 – FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT



MAXIMUM FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

FIGURE 19 – SINE WAVE INPUT

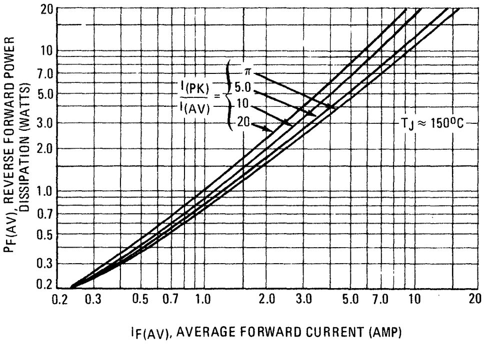
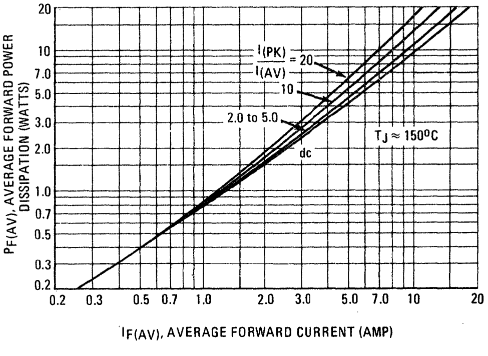


FIGURE 20 – SQUARE WAVE INPUT



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGE DATA

(See Note 4)

FIGURE 21 – $T_J = 25^{\circ}C$

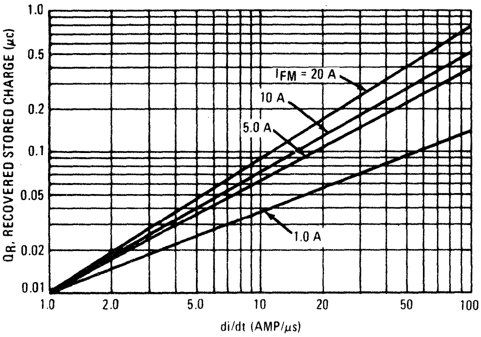


FIGURE 22 – $T_J = 75^{\circ}C$

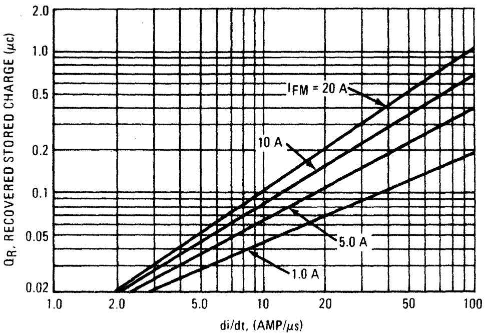


FIGURE 23 – $T_J = 100^{\circ}C$

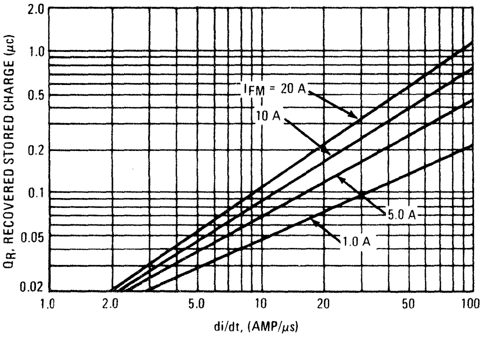
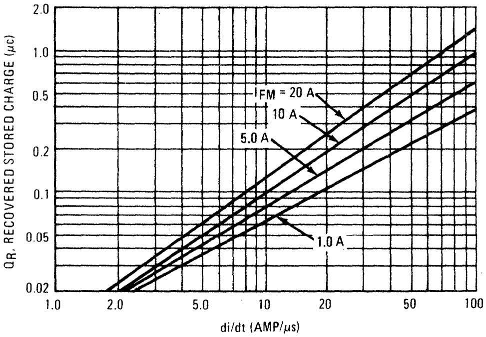


FIGURE 24 – $T_J = 150^{\circ}C$



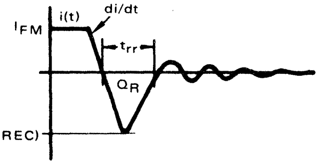
NOTE 4

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using $I_F \doteq 1.0$ A, $V_R = 30$ V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.



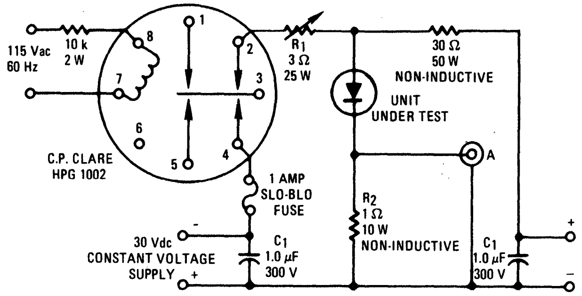
From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 25 – REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 µH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

$T_A = 25 {}^{+10}_{-0}$ °C FOR RECTIFIER

MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

1.0 Adc FROM CONSTANT VOLTAGE SUPPLY
RIPPLE = 3 mVrms MAX
Z_{out} = 1½ Ω MAX, DC to 2 kHz

FIGURE 26 – JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT

R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4933
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 µF
C2 ≈ 4000 µF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 µH
T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)

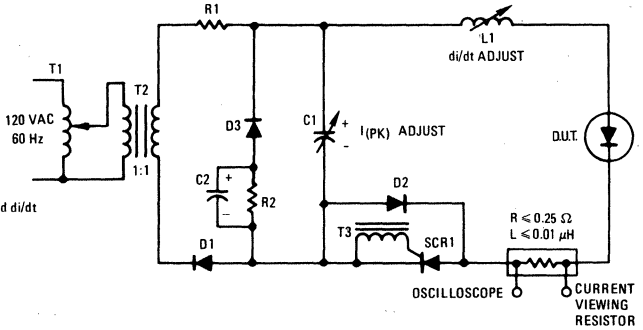


FIGURE 27 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

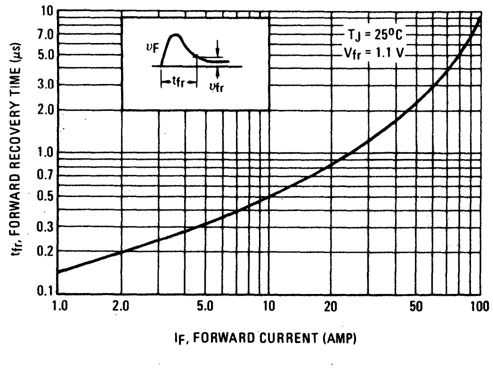
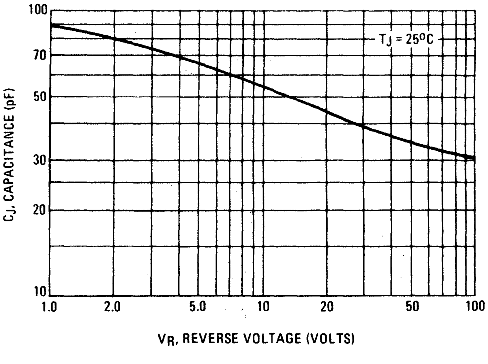
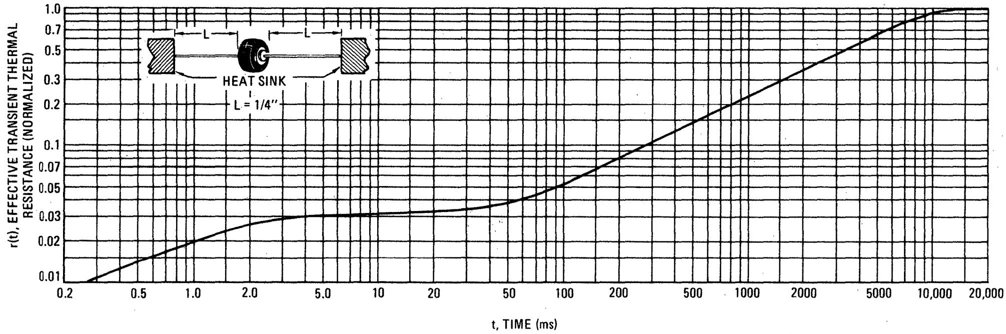


FIGURE 28 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 29 – THERMAL RESPONSE



NOTE 5

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the lead should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the lead as close as possible to the tie point. The thermal mass connected to the tie point is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_L, the junction temperature may be determined by:

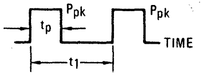
$$T_J = T_L + \Delta T_{JL}$$

where ΔT_{JL} is the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature. It may be determined by:

$$\Delta T_{JL} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JL} \, [D + (I - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

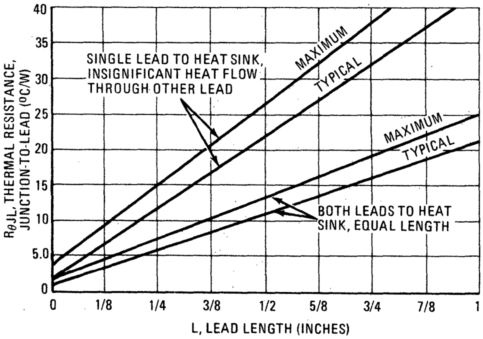
where r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time t from Figure 29, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

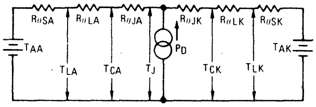


DUTY CYCLE = t_p/t_1
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

FIGURE 30 – STEADY-STATE THERMAL RESISTANCE



NOTE 6



Use of the above model permits junction to lead thermal resistance for any mounting configuration to be found. Lowest values occur when one side of the rectifier is brought as close as possible to the heat sink as shown below. Terms in the model signify:

T_A = Ambient Temperature
T_L = Lead Temperature
T_C = Case Temperature
T_J = Junction Temperature

$R_{\theta S}$ = Thermal Resistance, Heat sink to Ambient
$R_{\theta L}$ = Thermal Resistance, Lead to Heat Sink
$R_{\theta J}$ = Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case
P_D = Power Dissipation = $P_F + P_R$
P_F = Forward Power Dissipation
P_R = Reverse Power Dissipation

(Subscripts A and K refer to anode and cathode sides respectively). Values for thermal resistance components are:

$R_{\theta L}$ = 40°C/W/IN. Typically and 44°C/W/IN Maximum.
$R_{\theta J}$ = 2°C/W Typically and 4°C/W Maximum.

Since $R_{\theta J}$ is so low, measurements of the case temperature, T_C, will be approximately equal to junction temperature in practical lead mounted applications. When used as a 60 Hz rectifier, the slow thermal response holds $T_{J(PK)}$ close to $T_{J(AV)}$. Therefore maximum lead temperature may be found as follows:

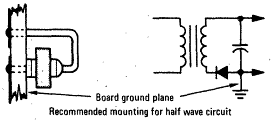
$$T_L = T_{J(max)} - \Delta T_{JL}$$

where

ΔT_{JL} can be approximated as follows:

$\Delta T_{JL} \approx R_{\theta JL} \cdot P_D$; P_D is the sum of forward and reverse power dissipation shown in Figures 12 & 19 for sine wave operation and Figures 13 & 20 for square wave operation.

The recommended method of mounting to a P.C. board is shown on the sketch, where $R_{\theta JA}$ is approximately 25°C/W for a 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" copper surface area. Values of 40°C/W are typical for mounting to terminal strips or P.C. boards where available surface area is small.



Recommended mounting for half wave circuit

MOTOROLA

MR830 MR831
MR832 MR834
MR836

HERMETICALLY SEALED, AXIAL LEAD MOUNTED FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
3 AMPERES

MAXIMUM RATINGS

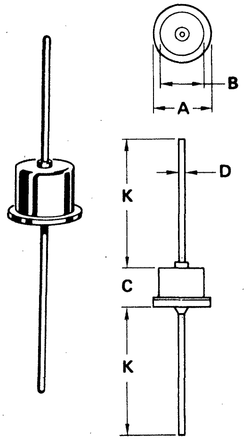
Rating	Symbol	MR830	MR831	MR832	MR834	MR836	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_C = 100°C$)	I_O	← 3.0 →					Amps
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 100 →					Amps
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← −65 to +150 →					°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← −65 to +175 →					°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 3.0$ Adc, $T_A = 25°C$)	V_F	–	1.1	Volts
Reverse Current (rated DC Voltage) $T_A = 25°C$	I_R	–	0.05	mA
$T_A = 100°C$		–	1.5	

REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc)	t_{rr}	–	150	200	ns
($I_{FM} = 15$ Amp, di/dt = 25 A/μs)		–	150	300	ns
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	–	2.0	Amp



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	11.43	–	0.450
B	–	8.89	–	0.350
C	–	7.62	–	0.300
D	1.17	1.42	0.046	0.056
K	24.89	–	0.980	–

CASE 60-1

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and leads readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

WEIGHT: 2.4 Grams (Approximately)

MR850 MR851 MR852
MR854 MR856

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SUBMINIATURE SIZE, AXIAL LEAD MOUNTED FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MR850	MR851	MR852	MR854	MR856	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	450	650	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase resistive load, $T_A = 90^{\circ}C$) (1)	I_O	← 3.0 →					Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 100 → (one cycle)					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (2)	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →					°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient (Recommended Printed Circuit Board Mouting, See Note 6, Page 8)	$R_{\theta JA}$	28	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 9.4$ Amp, $T_J = 175^{\circ}C$)	v_F	–	0.9	1.1	Volts
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 3.0$ Amp, $T_J = 25^{\circ}C$)	V_F	–	1.04	1.25	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) $T_J = 25^{\circ}C$	I_R	–	2.0	10	μA
$T_J = 100^{\circ}C$ MR850		–	–	150	
$T_J = 100^{\circ}C$ MR851		–	60	150	
$T_J = 100^{\circ}C$ MR852		–	–	200	
$T_J = 100^{\circ}C$ MR854		–	–	250	
$T_J = 100^{\circ}C$ MR856		–	100	300	

REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

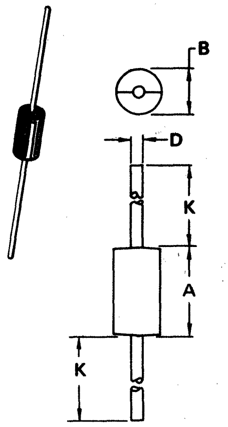
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}				ns
($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 25)		–	150	200	
($I_F = 15$ Amp, di/dt = 10 A/μs, Figure 26)		–	200	300	
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 25)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	–	2.0	Amp

(1) Must be derated for reverse power dissipation. See Note 2, Page 4

(2) Derate as shown in Figure 1

FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
3 AMPERE



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.40	9.65	0.370	0.380
B	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
D	1.22	1.32	0.048	0.052
K	26.97	27.23	1.062	1.072

CASE 267-01

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case: Transfer Molded Plastic

Finish: External Leads are Plated, Leads are readily Solderable

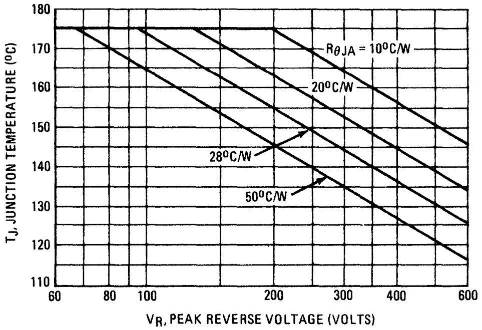
Polarity: Cathode Indicated by Polarity Band

Weight: 1.1 Grams (Approximately)

Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes:
300°C, 1/8" from case for 10 s at 5.0 lb. tension

MAXIMUM CURRENT AND TEMPERATURE RATINGS

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE JUNCTION TEMPERATURE



NOTE 1
MAXIMUM JUNCTION TEMPERATURE DERATING

When operating this rectifier at junction temperatures over 120°C, reverse power dissipation and the possibility of thermal runaway must be considered. The data of Figure 1 is based upon worst case reverse power and should be used to derate $T_{J(max)}$ from its maximum value of 175°C. See Note 2 for additional information on derating for reverse power dissipation.

When current ratings are computed from $T_{J(max)}$ and reverse power dissipation is also included, ratings vary with reverse voltage as shown on Figures 2 thru 5.

RESISTIVE LOAD RATINGS

Printed Circuit Board Mounting — See Note 6, Page 8

FIGURE 2 — SINE WAVE INPUT

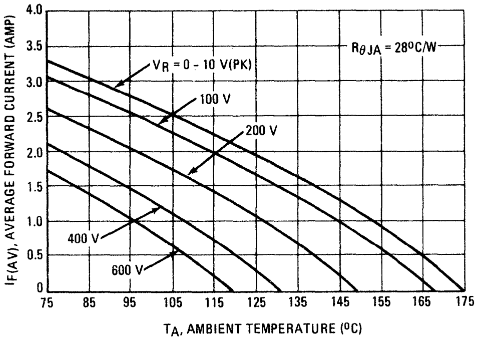


FIGURE 3 — SQUARE WAVE INPUT

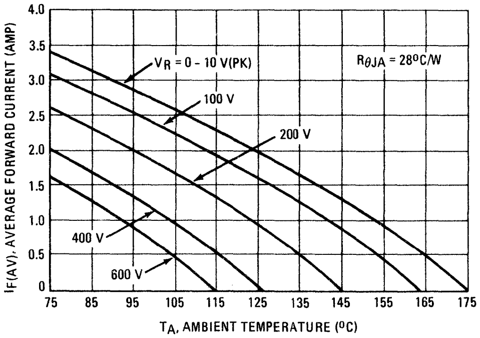


FIGURE 4 — SINE WAVE INPUT

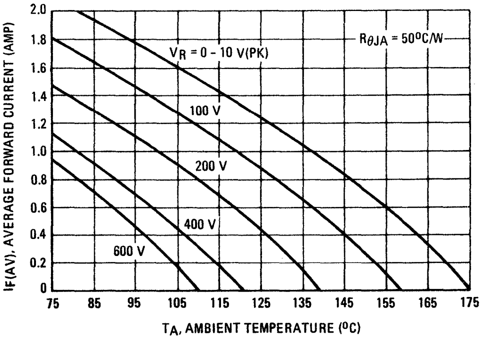
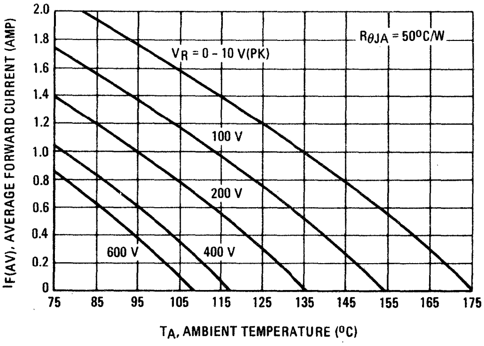


FIGURE 5 — SQUARE WAVE INPUT



MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

Current derating data is based upon the thermal response data of Figure 29 and the forward power dissipation data of Figures 19 and 20. Since reverse power dissipation is not considered in Figures 6 thru 11, additional derating for reverse voltage and for junction to ambient thermal resistance must be applied. See Note 2.

SINE WAVE INPUTS

SQUARE WAVE INPUTS

FIGURE 6 – EFFECT OF LEAD LENGTHS, RESISTIVE LOAD

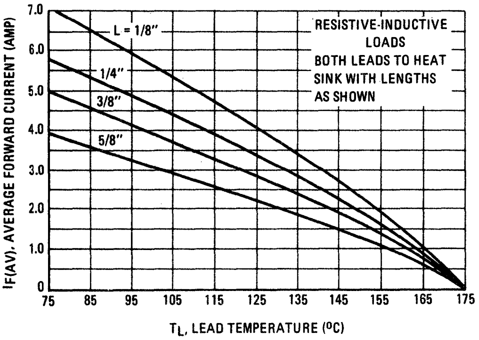


FIGURE 7 – EFFECT OF LEAD LENGTHS, RESISTIVE LOAD

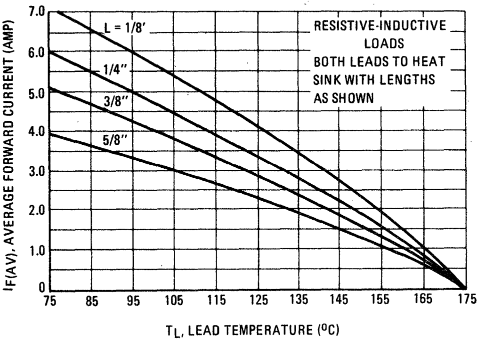


FIGURE 8 – 1/8" LEAD LENGTH, VARIOUS LOADS

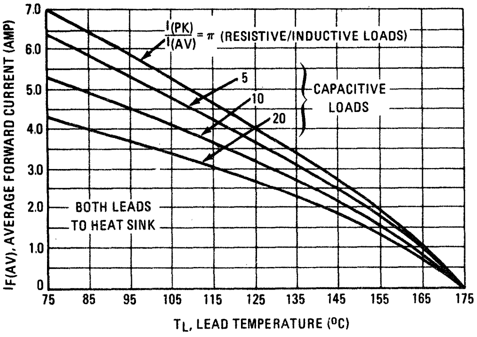


FIGURE 9 – 1/8" LEAD LENGTH, VARIOUS LOADS

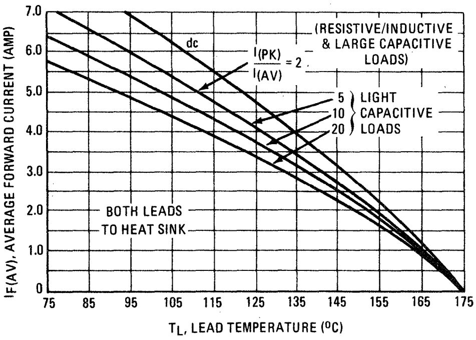


FIGURE 10 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING, VARIOUS LOADS

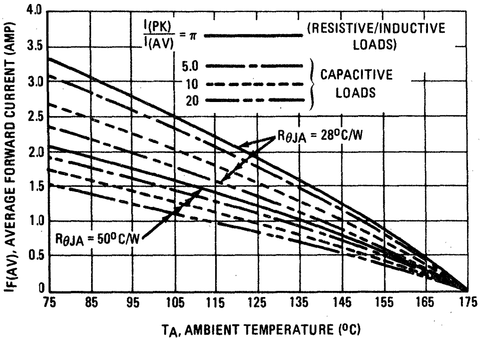
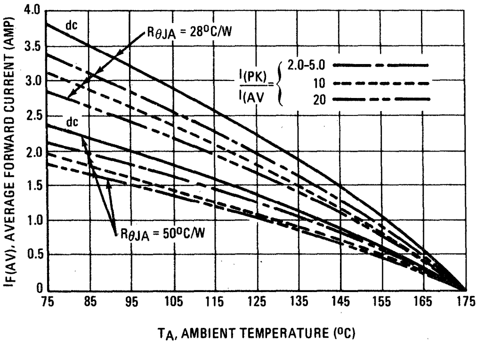


FIGURE 11 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING, VARIOUS LOADS



REVERSE POWER DISSIPATION AND CURRENT

NOTE 2
DERATING FOR REVERSE POWER DISSIPATION

In this rectifier, power loss due to reverse current is generally not negligible. For reliable circuit design, the maximum junction temperature must be limited to either 175°C or the temperature which results in thermal runaway. Proper derating may be accomplished by use of equation 1 or equation 2.

Equation 1 $T_A = T_1 - (175 - T_{J(max)}) - P_R\,R_{\theta JA}$

Where: T_1 = Maximum Allowable Ambient Temperature neglecting reverse power dissipation (from Figures 10 or 11)

$T_{J(max)}$ = Maximum Allowable Junction Temperature to prevent thermal runaway or 175°C, which ever is lower. (See Figure 1).

P_R = Reverse Power Dissipation (From Figure 12 or 13, adjusted for $T_{J(max)}$ as shown below)

$R_{\theta JA}$ = Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient.

When thermal resistance, junction to ambient, is over 20°C/W, the effect of thermal response is negligible. Satisfactory derating may be found by using:

Equation 2 $T_A = T_{J(max)} - (P_R + P_F)\,R_{\theta JA}$

P_F = Forward Power Dissipation (See Figures 19 & 20)

Other terms defined above.

The reverse power given on Figures 12 and 13 is calculated for T_J = 150°C. When T_J is lower, P_R will decrease; its value can be found by multiplying P_R by the normalized reverse current from Figure 14 at the temperature of interest.

The reverse power data is calculated for half wave rectification circuits. For full wave rectification using either a bridge or a center-tapped transformer, the data for resistive loads is equivalent when V_P is the line to line voltage across the rectifiers. For capacitive loads, it is recommended that the dc case on Figure 13 be used, regardless of input waveform, for bridge circuits. For capacitively loaded full wave center-tapped circuits, the 20:1 data of Figure 12 should be used for sine wave inputs and the capacitive load data of Figure 13 should be used for square wave inputs regardless of $I_{(pk)}/I_{(av)}$. For these two cases, V_P is the voltage across one leg of the transformer.

Example 1 Find maximum ambient temperature for I_{AV} = 2 A, capacitive load of I_{PK}/I_{AV} = 20, Input Voltage = 60 V (rms), sine wave, $R_{\theta JA}$ = 28°C/W, half wave circuit.

Solution 1 (using Equation 1)

Step 1: Find V_P; $V_P = \sqrt{2}\,V_{in}$ = 85 V, $V_{R(pk)}$ = 170

Step 2: Find $T_{J(max)}$ from Figure 1. Read $T_{J(max)}$ = 157°C

Step 3: Find $P_{R(max)}$ from Figure 12. Read P_R = 360 mW @ 150°C

Step 4: Find I_R normalized from Figure 14. Read $I_{R(norm)}$ = 1.5

Step 5: Correct P_R to $T_{J(max)}$. $P_R = I_{R(norm)} \times P_R$ (Figure 12) P_R = 1.5 x 360 = 540 mW

Step 6: Find $T_A = T_1$ from Figure 10. Read T_1 = 94°C

Step 7: Compute T_A from $T_A = T_1 - (175 - T_{J(max)}) - P_R\,R_{\theta JA}$

T_A = 94 - (175 - 157) - (0.54) (28)

T_A = 61°C

Solution 2 (using Equation 2)

Steps 1 thru 5 are as Solution 1

Step 6: Find P_F from Figure 19. Read P_F = 3.0 W

Step 7: Compute T_A from $T_A = T_{J(max)} - (P_R + P_F)\,R_{\theta JA}$

T_A = 157 - (0.54 + 3)28

T_A = 58°C

The discrepancy occurs because thermal response is factored into solution 1, and advantage is taken of the cooling time after the power pulse and before reverse voltage achieves its maximum. 61°C is a satisfactory ambient temperature.

FIGURE 12 – REVERSE POWER DISSIPATION, SINE WAVE

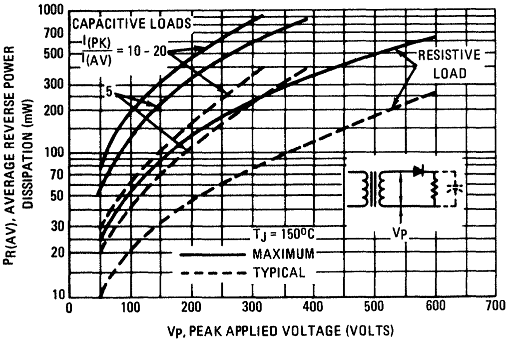


FIGURE 13 – REVERSE POWER DISSIPATION, SQUARE WAVE

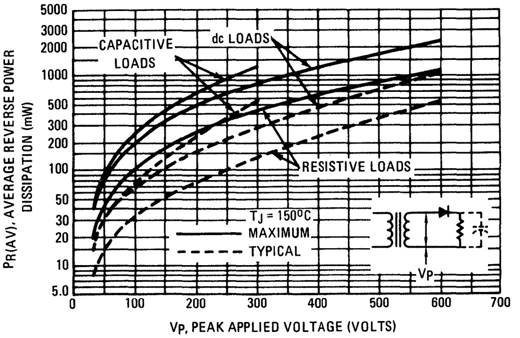


FIGURE 14 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT

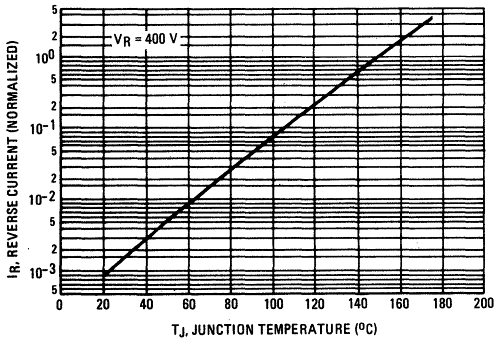
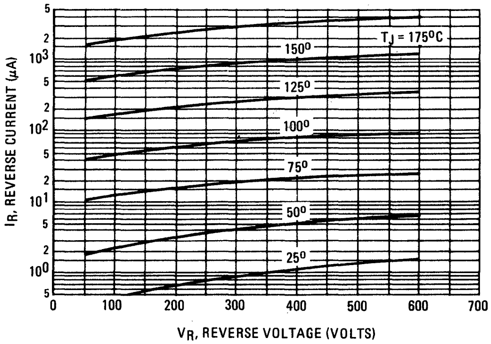


FIGURE 15 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT



STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

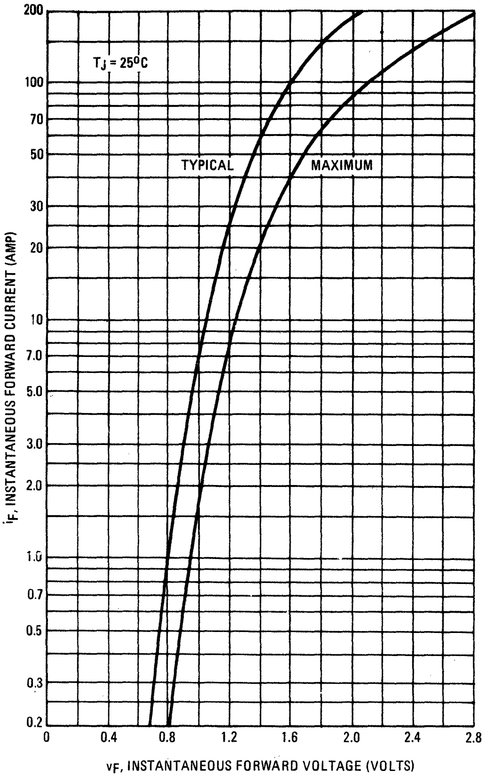


FIGURE 17 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY

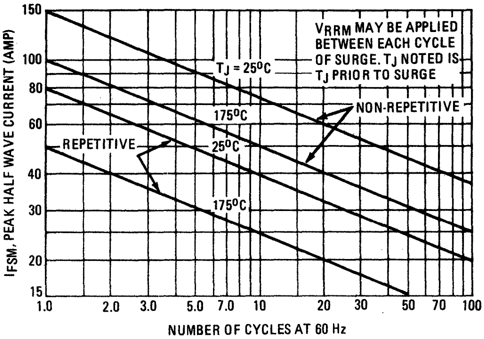
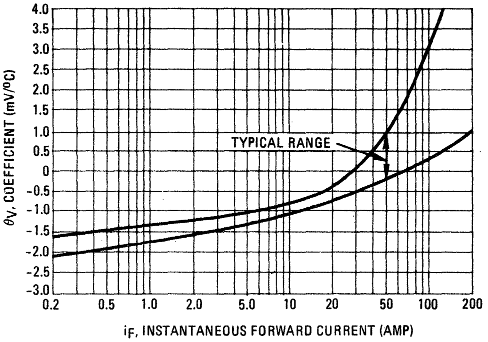
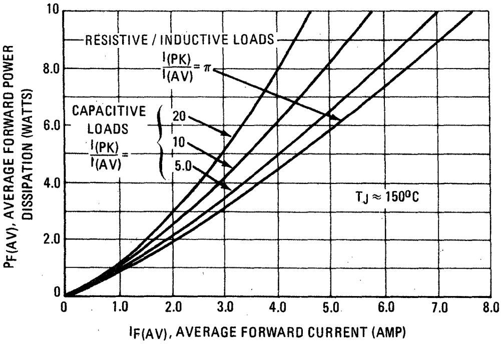


FIGURE 18 — FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT



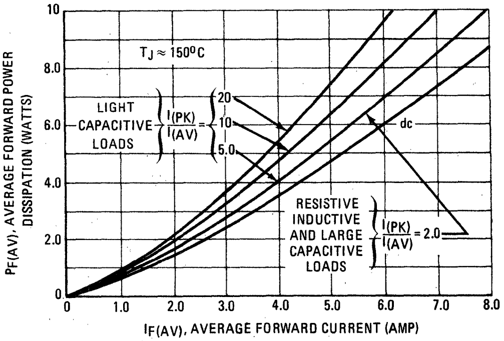
SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 19 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 20 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARAGE DATA

(See Note 3)

FIGURE 21 – T_J = 25°C

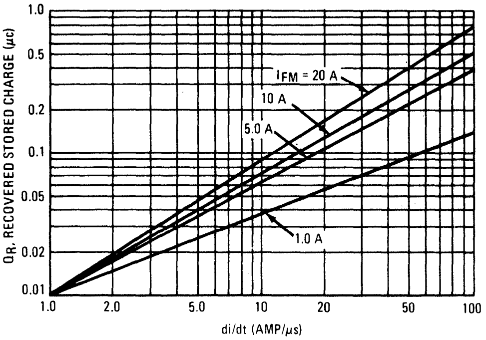


FIGURE 22 – T_J = 75°C

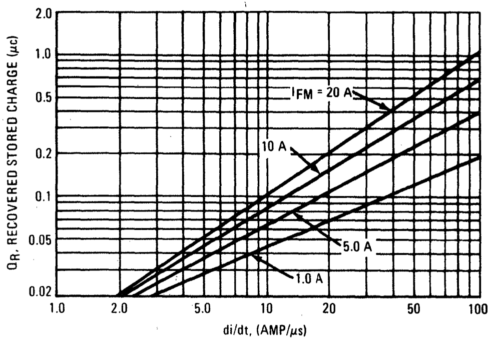


FIGURE 23 – T_J = 100°C

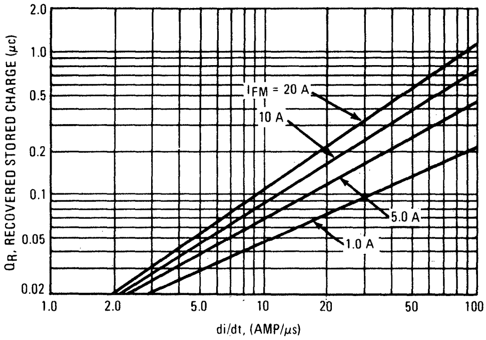
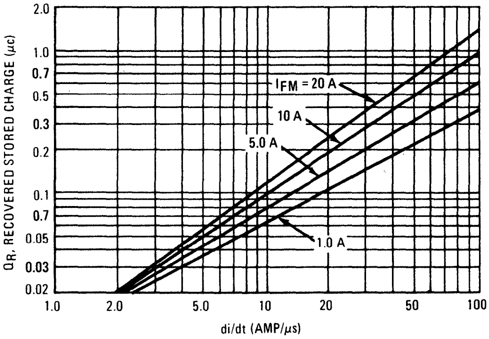


FIGURE 24 – T_J = 150°C



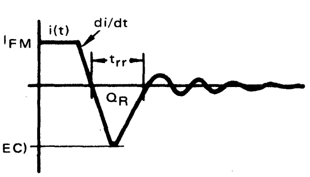
NOTE 3

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using I_F = 1.0 A, V_R = 30 V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.



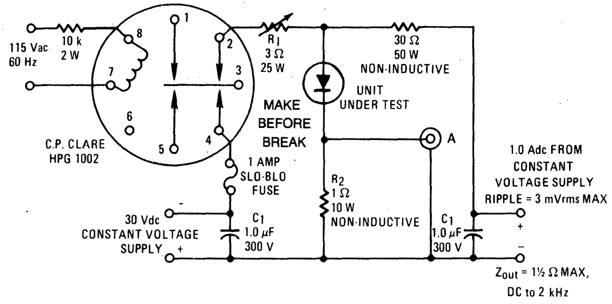
From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 25 – REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

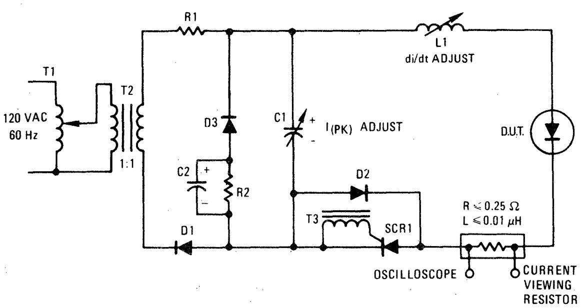
A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 μH

R_2 – TEN 1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

$T_A = 25^{+10}_{-0}$ °C FOR RECTIFIER

FIGURE 26 – JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4934
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 μF
C2 ≈ 4000 μF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 μH
T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)

FIGURE 27 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

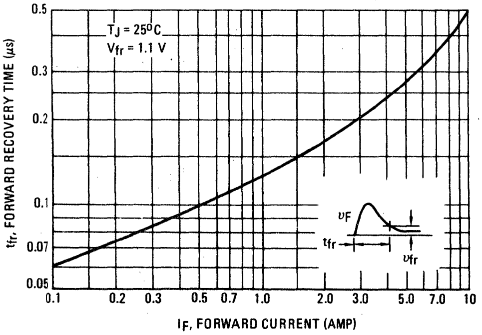


FIGURE 28 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE

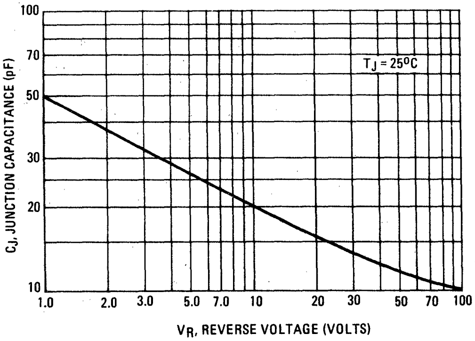


FIGURE 29 – THERMAL RESPONSE

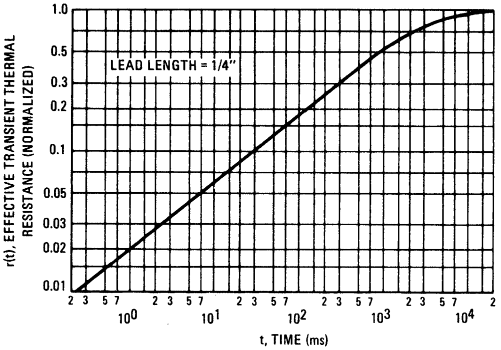
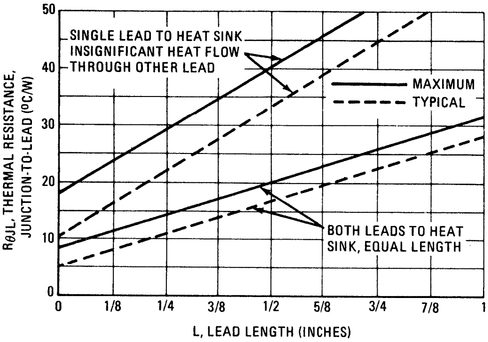


FIGURE 30 – STEADY-STATE THERMAL RESISTANCE



NOTE 4

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the lead should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the lead as close as possible to the tie point. The thermal mass connected to the tie point is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_L, the junction temperature may be determined by:

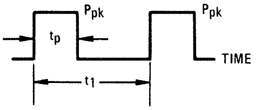
$$T_J = T_L + \Delta T_{JL}$$

where ΔT_{JL} is the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature. It may be determined by:

$$\Delta T_{JL} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JL} \, [D + (I - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where r(t) = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time t from Figure 29, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.



DUTY CYCLE = t_p/t_1
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

NOTE 5

Use of the above model permits junction to lead thermal resistance for any mounting configuration to be found. For a given total lead length, lowest values occur when one side of the rectifier is brought as close as possible to the heat sink. Terms in the model signify:

T_A = Ambient Temperature
T_L = Lead Temperature
T_C = Case Temperature
T_J = Junction Temperature
$R_{\theta S}$ = Thermal Resistance, Heat Sink to Ambient
$R_{\theta L}$ = Thermal Resistance, Lead to Heat Sink
$R_{\theta J}$ = Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case
P_D = Total Power Dissipation = $P_F + P_R$
P_F = Forward Power Dissipation
P_R = Reverse Power Dissipation

(Subscripts A and K refer to anode and cathode sides respectively.) Values for thermal resistance components are:

$R_{\theta L}$ = 46°C/W/IN. Typically and 48°C/W/IN Maximum.
$R_{\theta J}$ = 10°C/W Typically and 16°C/W Maximum.

The maximum lead temperature may be found as follows:

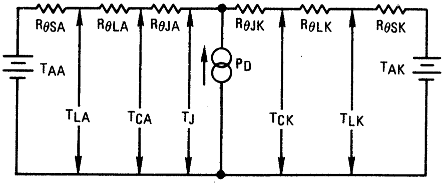
$$T_L = T_{J(max)} - \Delta T_{JL}$$

where

ΔT_{JL} can be approximated as follows:

$\Delta T_{JL} \approx R_{\theta JL} \cdot P_D$; P_D is the sum of forward and reverse power dissipation shown in Figures 2 and 4 for sine wave operation and Figures 3 and 5 for square wave operation.

THERMAL CIRCUIT MODEL
(For Heat Conduction Through the Leads)



NOTE 6

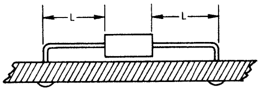
Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient ($R_{\theta JA}$) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

TYPICAL VALUES FOR $R_{\theta JA}$ IN STILL AIR

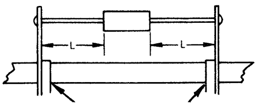
MOUNTING METHOD	LEAD LENGTH, L (IN)				$R_{\theta JA}$
	1/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	
1	50	51	53	55	°C/W
2	58	59	61	63	°C/W
3	28				°C/W

MOUNTING METHOD 1

P.C. Board Where Available Copper Surface area is small.

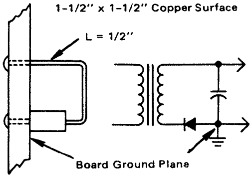


MOUNTING METHOD 2
Vector Pin Mounting



MOUNTING METHOD 3

P.C. Board with
1-1/2" x 1-1/2" Copper Surface



MR860 MR861
MR862 MR864
MR866

MOTOROLA

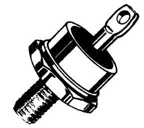
Designers Data Sheet

STUD MOUNTED
FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference, sonar power supplies and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

FAST RECOVERY
POWER RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
40 AMPERES



Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MR860	MR861	MR862	MR864	MR866	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	450	650	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_C = 100°C$)	I_O	← 40 →					Amps
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 350 →					Amps
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← -65 to +160 →					°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →					°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.85	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 125$ Amp, $T_J = 150°C$)	v_F	–	1.3	1.6	Volts
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 40$ Amp, $T_C = 25°C$)	V_F	–	1.0	1.4	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) $T_C = 25°C$ $T_C = 100°C$	I_R	 – –	 25 1.0	 50 2.0	 μA mA

REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16) ($I_{FM} = 36$ Amp, di/dt = 25 A/μs, Figure 17)	t_{rr}	 – –	 150 200	 200 400	ns
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	2.0	3.0	Amp

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

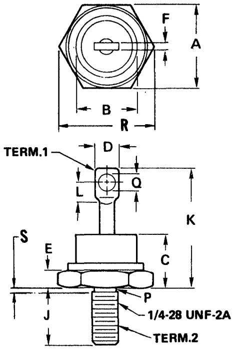
CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

WEIGHT: 17 Grams (Approximately)

STUD TORQUE: 25 in. lbs.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
B	–	16.94	–	0.667
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	25.40	–	1.000
L	3.86	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	20.16	–	0.794
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

NOTES:
1. DIM "P" IS DIA.
2. CHAMFER OR UNDERCUT ON ONE OR BOTH ENDS OF HEXAGONAL BASE IS OPTIONAL.
3. ANGULAR ORIENTATION AND CONTOUR OF TERMINAL ONE IS OPTIONAL.
4. THREADS ARE PLATED.
5. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

CASE 257-01
DO-5

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

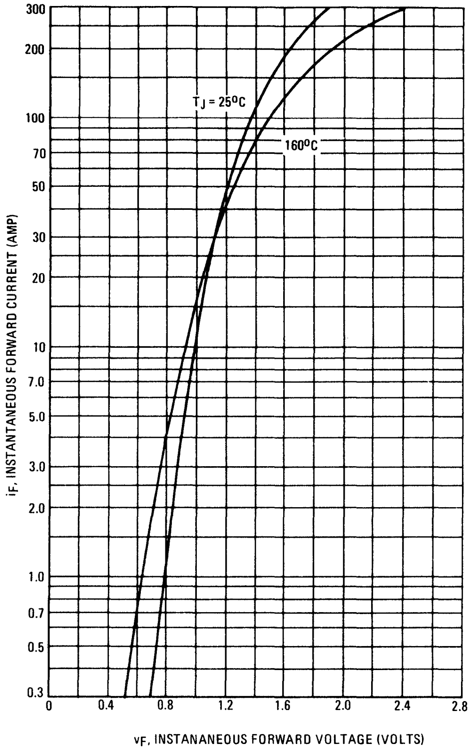
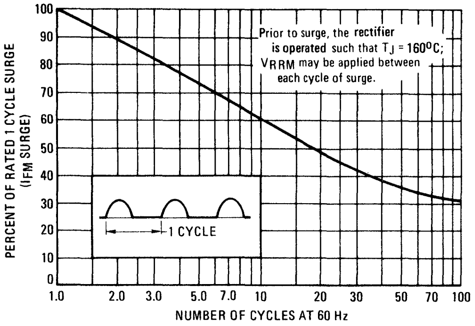
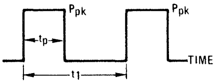


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see Note 3). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

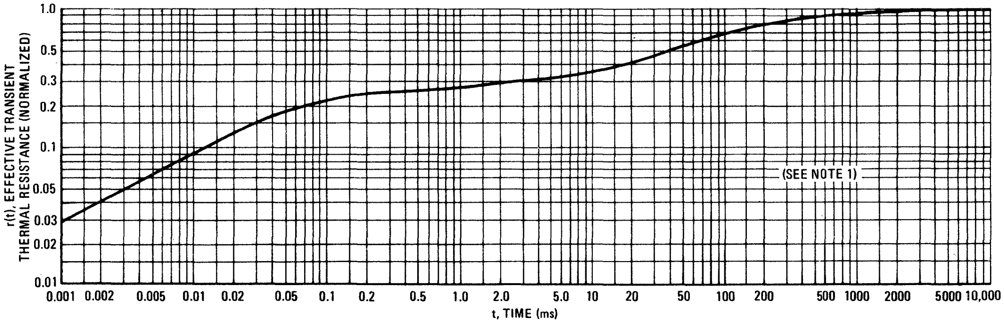
$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 3, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 3 – THERMAL RESPONSE



SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

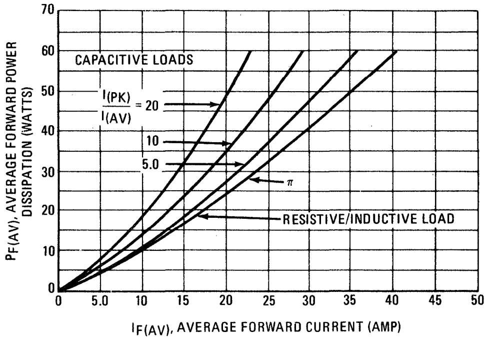


FIGURE 6 – CURRENT DERATING

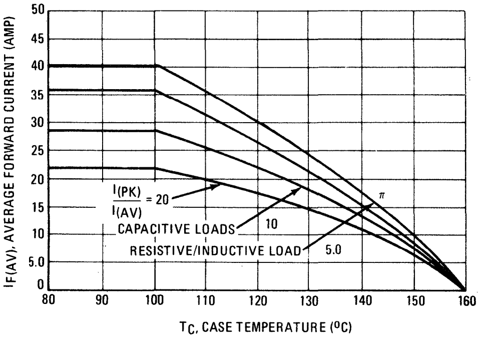
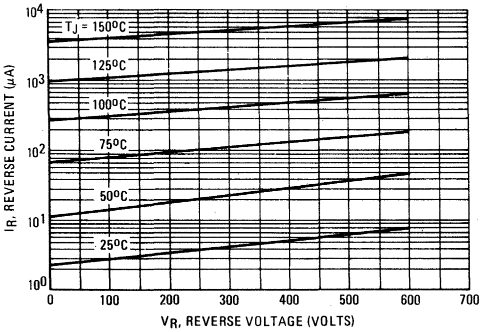


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 5 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

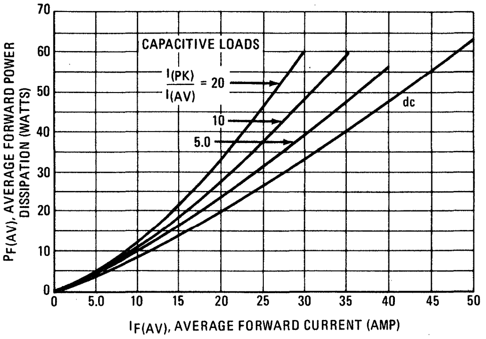


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT DERATING

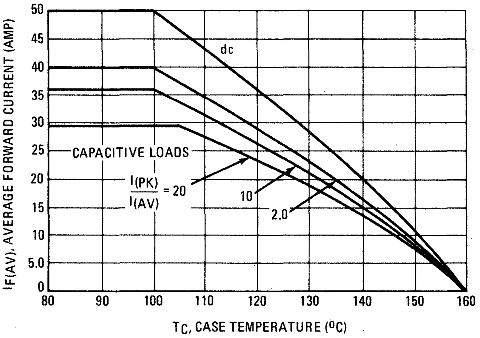


FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT

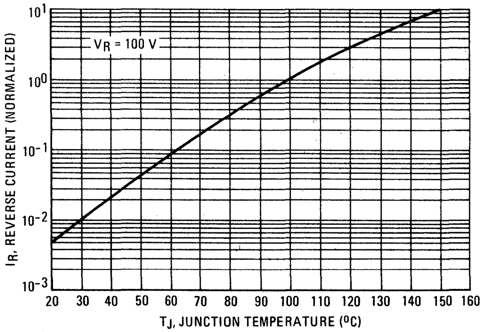


FIGURE 10 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

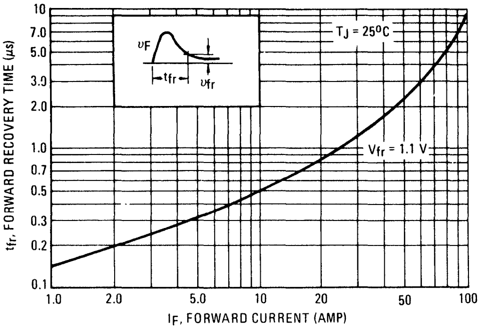
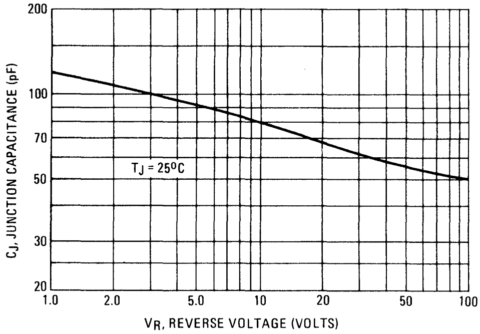


FIGURE 11 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGE DATA

(See Note 2)

FIGURE 12 – $T_J = 25°C$

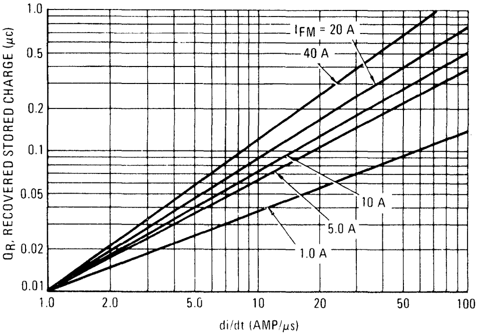


FIGURE 13 – $T_J = 75°C$

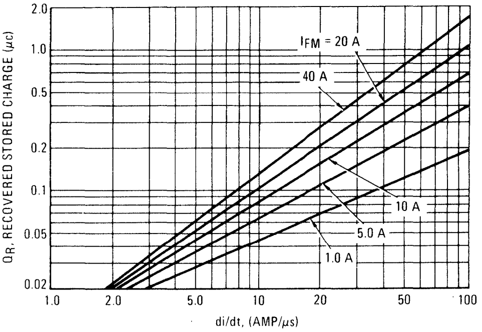


FIGURE 14 – $T_J = 100°C$

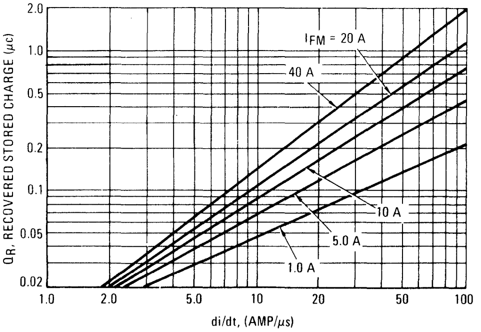


FIGURE 15 – $T_J = 150°C$

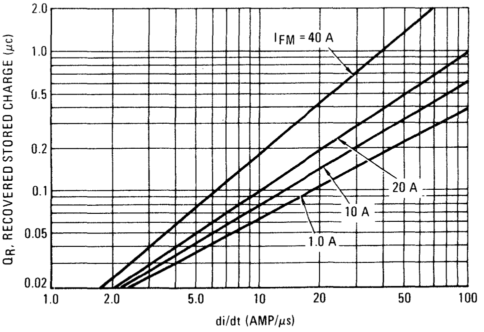
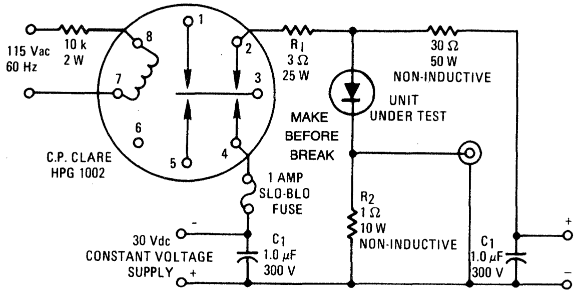


FIGURE 16 – REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN
PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN
POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER
INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 µH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE
IN PARALLEL

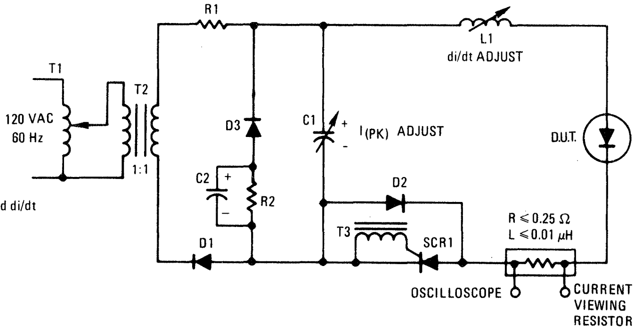
$T_A = 25\ ^{+10}_{-0}\ ^{\circ}C$ FOR RECTIFIER

MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

1.0 Adc FROM CONSTANT VOLTAGE SUPPLY
RIPPLE = 3 mVrms MAX
Z_{out} = 1½ Ω MAX, DC to 2 kHz

FIGURE 17 – JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT

R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4933
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 µF
C2 ≈ 4000 µF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 µH
T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)



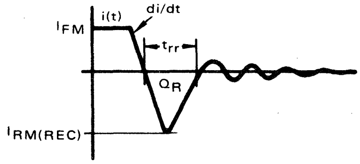
NOTE 2

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using I_F = 1.0 A, V_R = 30 V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.



From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

MOTOROLA

MR870 MR871
MR872 MR874
MR876

Designers Data Sheet

STUD MOUNTED
FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

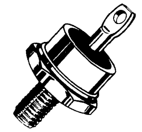
. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference, sonar power supplies and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves – representing boundaries on device characteristics – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

FAST RECOVERY
POWER RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
50 AMPERES



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MR870	MR871	MR872	MR874	MR876	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	450	650	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_C = 100^{\circ}C$)	I_O	← 50 →					Amps
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 400 →					Amps
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← -65 to +160 →					°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← -65 to +175 →					°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.8	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($i_F = 157$ Amp, $T_J = 160^{\circ}C$)	v_F	–	1.3	1.6	Volts
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 50$ Amp, $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$)	V_F	–	1.1	1.4	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_C = 100^{\circ}C$	I_R	 – –	 25 1.0	 50 2.0	 μA mA

REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recovery Time ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16) ($I_{FM} = 36$ Amp, di/dt = 25 A/μs, Figure 17)	t_{rr}	 – –	 150 240	 200 400	ns
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 16)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	–	2.0	3.0	Amp

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

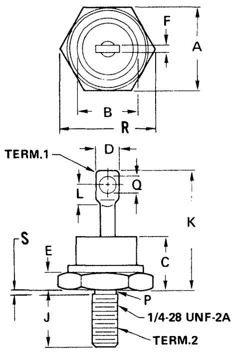
CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant and readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode to Case

WEIGHT: 17 grams (approximately)

STUD TORQUE: 25 in. lbs.



	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
B	–	16.94	–	0.667
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	25.40	–	1.000
L	3.86	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	20.16	–	0.794
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

NOTES:
1. DIM "P" IS DIA.
2. CHAMFER OR UNDERCUT ON ONE OR BOTH ENDS OF HEXAGONAL BASE IS OPTIONAL.
3. ANGULAR ORIENTATION AND CONTOUR OF TERMINAL ONE IS OPTIONAL.
4. THREADS ARE PLATED.
5. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

CASE 257-01
DO-5

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD VOLTAGE

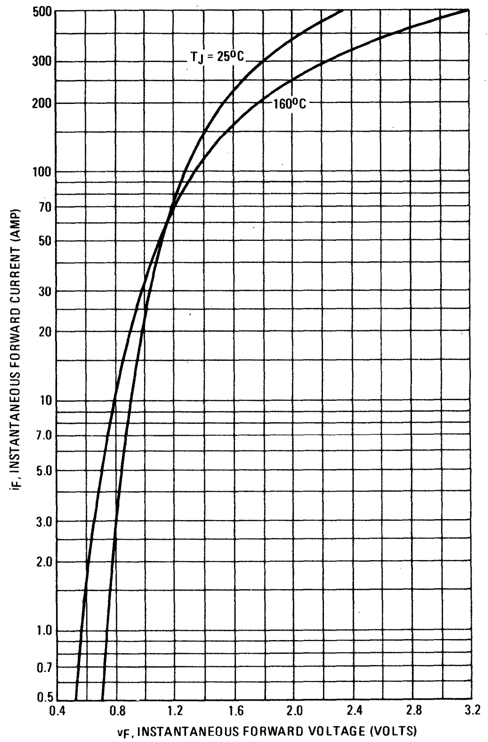
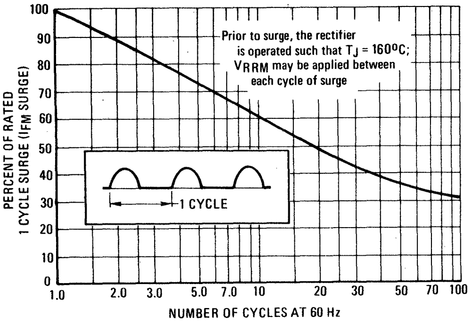
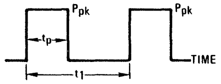


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t_1$
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended:

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see Note 3). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

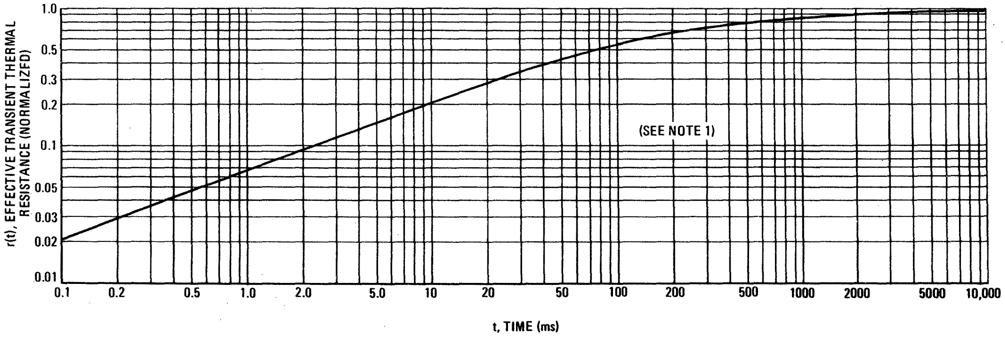
$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \cdot R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \cdot r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 3, i.e.:

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 3 – THERMAL RESPONSE



SINE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 4 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

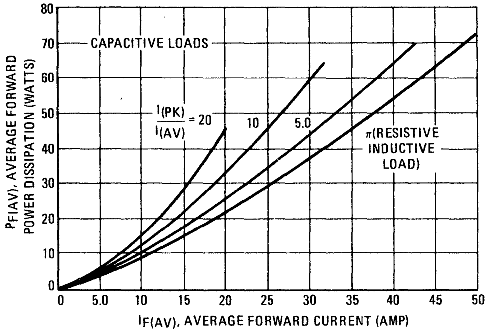


FIGURE 6 – CURRENT DERATING

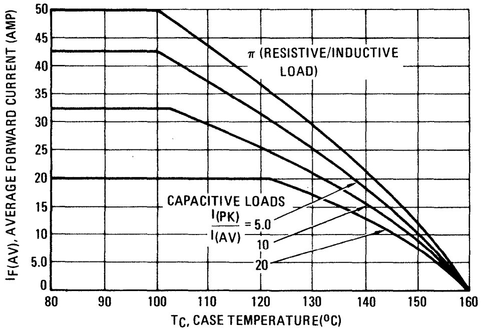
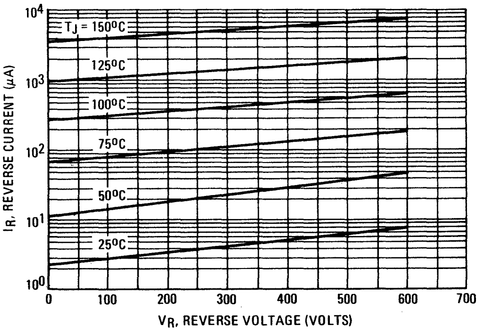


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT



SQUARE WAVE INPUT

FIGURE 5 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

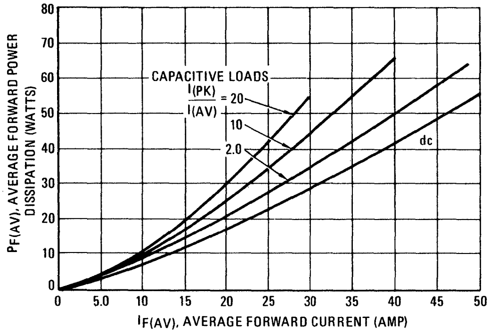


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT DERATING

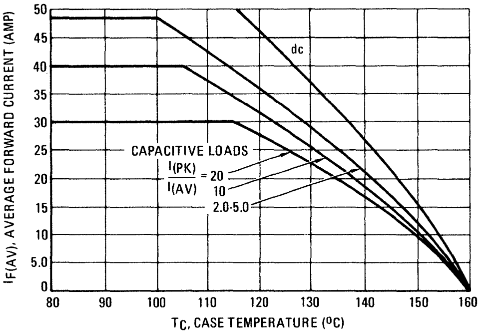
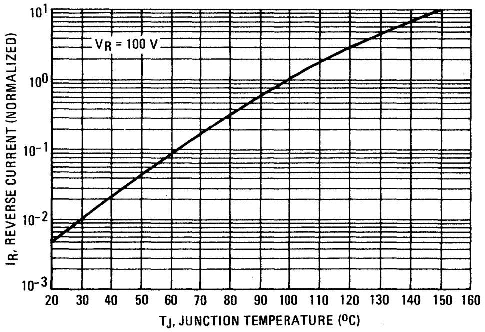


FIGURE 9 – NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

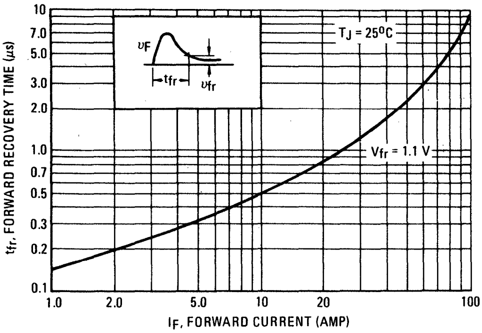
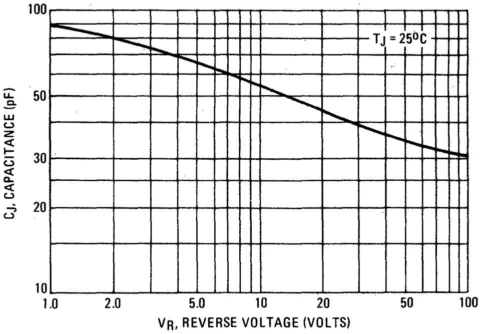


FIGURE 11 – JUNCTION CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGE DATA

(See Note 2)

FIGURE 12 – T_J = 25°C

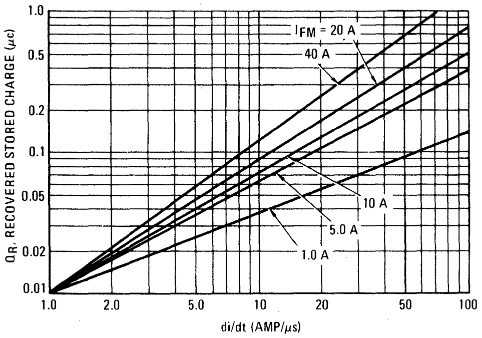


FIGURE 13 – T_J = 75°C

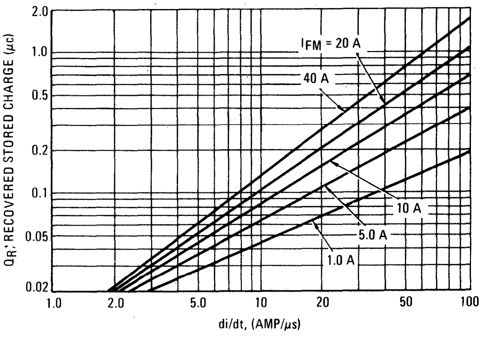


FIGURE 14 – T_J = 100°C

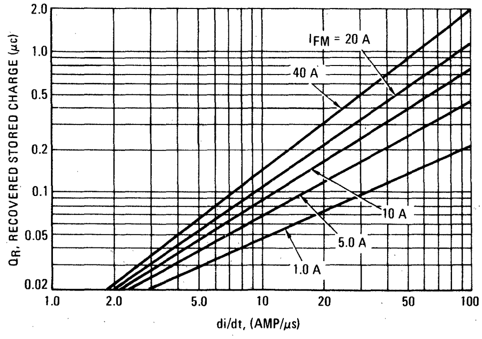


FIGURE 15 – T_J = 150°C

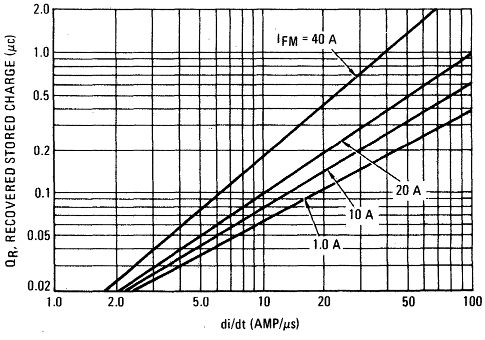
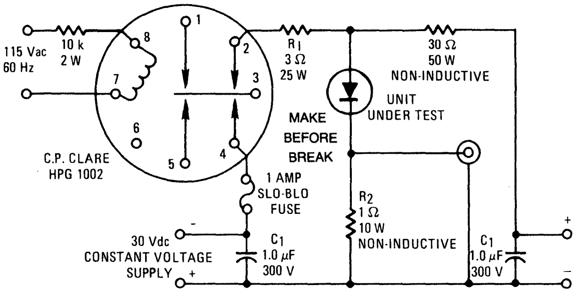


FIGURE 16 – REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 μH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

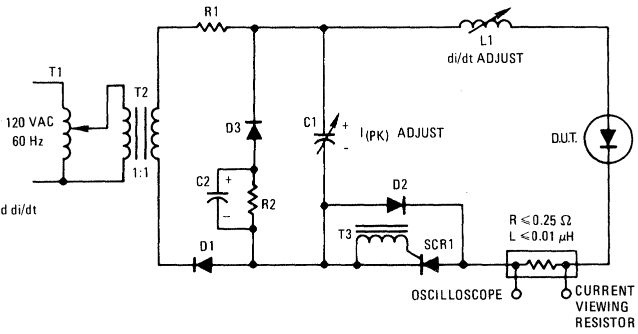
$T_A = 25 {}^{+10}_{-0}$ °C FOR RECTIFIER

MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

1.0 Adc FROM CONSTANT VOLTAGE SUPPLY
RIPPLE = 3 mVrms MAX
Z_{out} = 1½ Ω MAX, DC to 2 kHz

FIGURE 17 – JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT

R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4933
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 μF
C2 ≈ 4000 μF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 μH
T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)



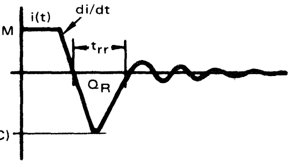
NOTE 2

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using I_F = 1.0 A, V_R = 30 V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.



From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

MR1120 thru MR1126
MR1128 MR1130

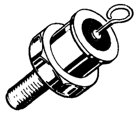
MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIER

Medium-current silicon rectifiers feature high surge current capacity, and low forward voltage drop.

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

50-1000 VOLTS
12 AMPERES

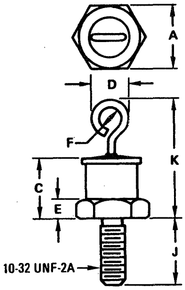


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MR 1120	MR 1121	MR 1122	MR 1123	MR 1124	MR 1125	MR 1126	MR 1128	MR 1130	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	500	600	800	1000	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (one half-wave, single phase, 60 cycle peak)	V_{RSM}	100	200	300	400	500	600	720	100	1200	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	350	420	560	700	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (single phase, resistive load, 60 Hz, $T_C = 150°C$)	I_O	← 12 →									Amp
Peak Repetitive Forward Current ($T_C = 150°C$)	I_{FRM}	← 75 →									Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (superimposed on rated current at rated voltage, $T_C = 150°C$)	I_{FSM}	← 300 (for 1/2 cycle) →									Amp
I^2t Rating (non-repetitive, 1 ms $<$ t $<$ 8.3 ms)	I^2t	← 375 →									$A_{(rms)}^2s$
Maximum Junction Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +190 →									°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All Types)

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Full Cycle Average Forward Voltage Drop (I_O = 12 Amps and Rated V_r, $T_C = 150°C$, Half Wave Rectifier)	$V_{F(AV)}$	0.55	Volts
DC Forward Voltage Drop (I_F = 12 Adc, $T_C = 25°C$)	V_F	1.0	Volts
Full Cycle Average Reverse Current (I_O = 12 Amps and Rated V_r, $T_C = 150°C$, Half Wave Rectifier)	$I_{R(AV)}$	1.5	mA
DC Reverse Current (Rated V_R, $T_C = 25°C$)	I_R	0.5	mA



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800

CASE 245-01

MR1120 thru MR1126, MR1128, MR1130

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Steady State DC Thermal Resistance, $R_{\theta JC}$: 2.5°C/Watt

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

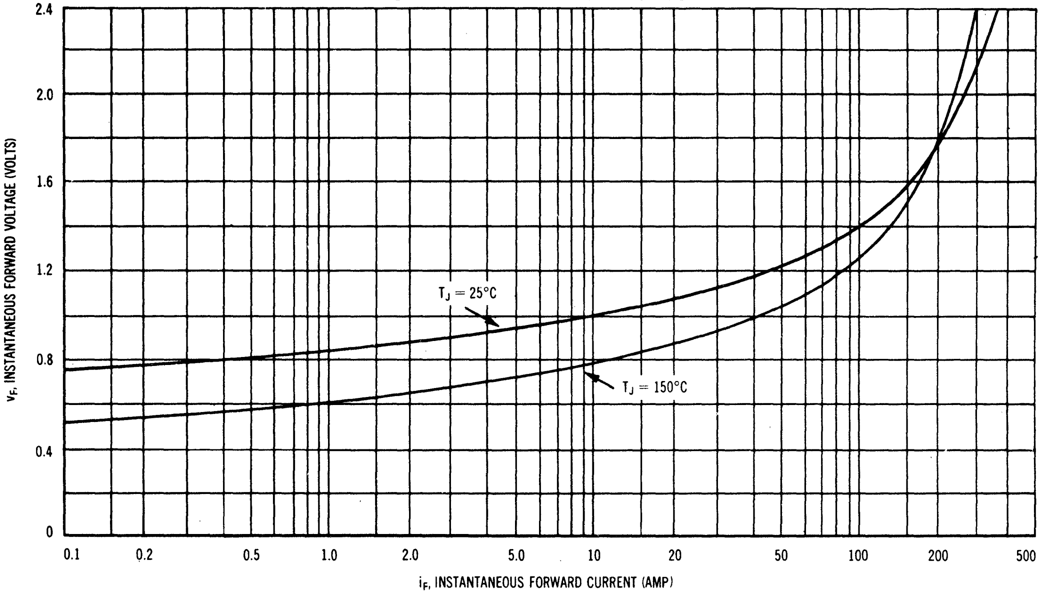
CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed construction.

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion-resistant and the terminal lug is readily solderable.

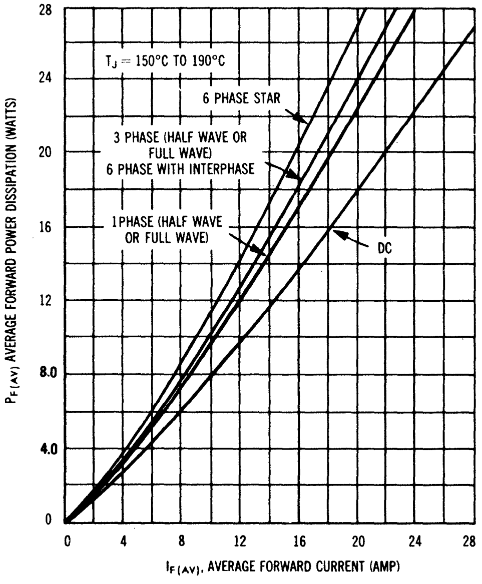
POLARITY: CATHODE-TO-CASE (reverse polarity units are available upon request and are designated by an "R" suffix i.e. MR1120R).

MOUNTING POSITIONS: Any

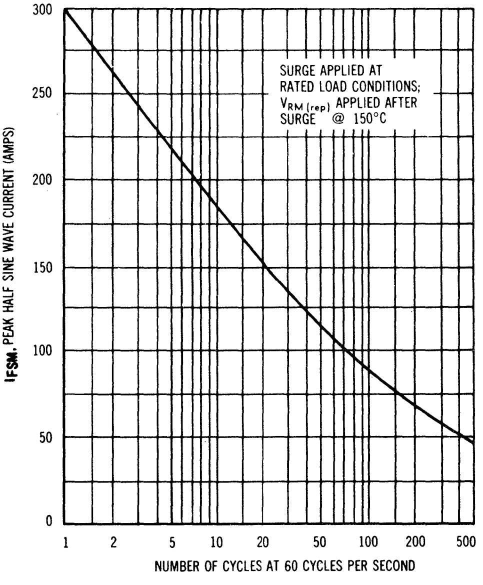
STUD TORQUE: 15 in-lbs maximum.



TYPICAL FORWARD CHARACTERISTICS

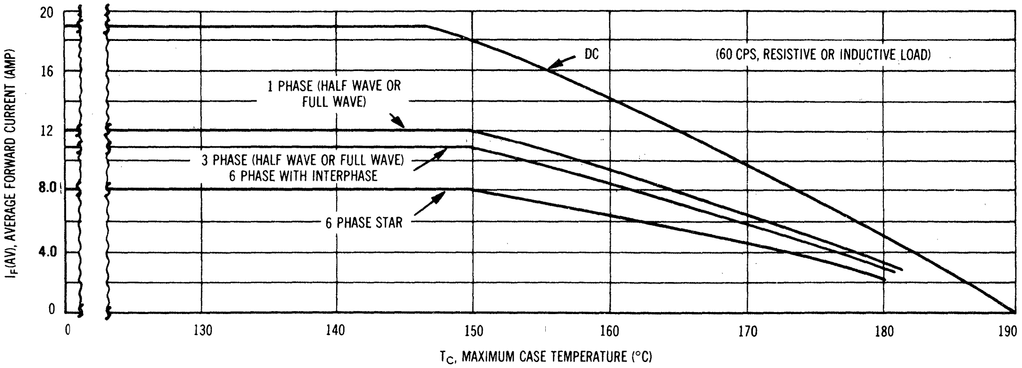


FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

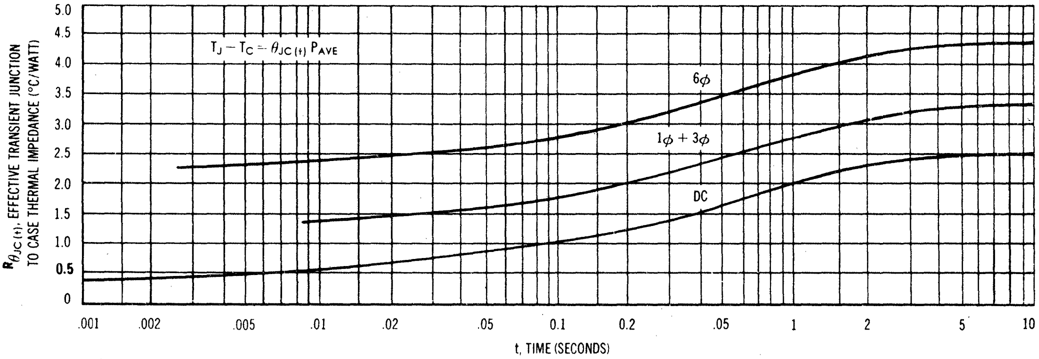


MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SURGE CURRENT

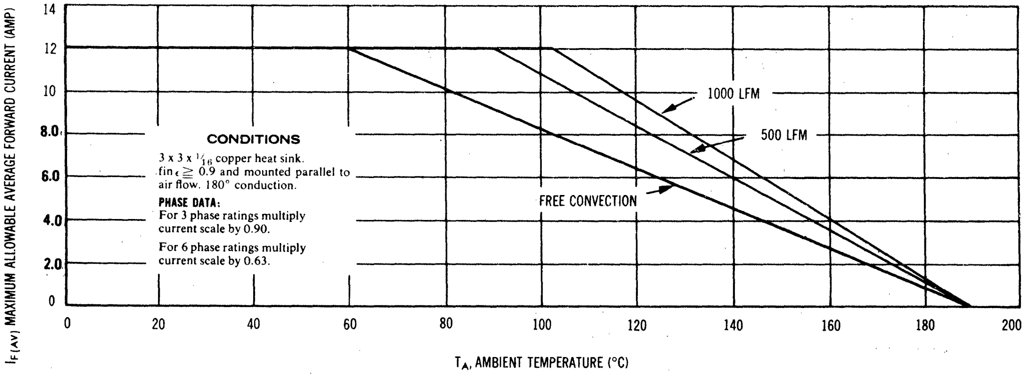
MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS



EFFECTIVE TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE



CURRENT DERATING DATA



CONDITIONS

$3 \times 3 \times {}^1\!/_{16}$ copper heat sink. fin $\epsilon \geqq 0.9$ and mounted parallel to air flow. 180° conduction.

PHASE DATA:
For 3 phase ratings multiply current scale by 0.90.

For 6 phase ratings multiply current scale by 0.63.

MOTOROLA

MR1366 See Page 3-16
MR1376 See Page 3-27
MR1386 See Page 3-38
MR1396 See Page 3-43

MR2400 thru MR2406

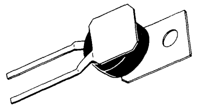
TAB-MOUNTED MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

. . . compact, highly efficient silicon rectifiers for medium current applications requiring:

- High Current Surge — 400 Amperes @ T_J = 175°C
- Peak Performance @ Elevated Temperature — 24 Amperes @ T_C = 150°C
- Low Cost
- Same Mounting as a TO-220AB

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
24 AMPERES



CASE 339-02

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MR2400	MR2401	MR2402	MR2404	MR2406	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Nonrepetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (half wave, single phase, 60 Hz peak)	V_{RSM}	60	120	240	480	720	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, 60 Hz, T_C = 150°C)	I_O	← 24 →					Amp
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied @ rated load conditions, half wave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	← 400 (for 1 cycle) →					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +175 →					°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.8	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air PC Board Mount, Perpendicular to Surface	$R_{\theta JA}$	55	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics and Conditions	Symbol	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (i_F = 75.4 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	1.18	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) T_C = 25°C T_C = 100°C	I_R	 100 500	μA

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Plastic encapsulated, metal tabs.

FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and the leads are readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode to tab with hole; Reverse polarity available by adding "R" Suffix, MR2402R.

MOUNTING TORQUE: 8 in-lb max.

MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 350°C, 3/8″ from case for 10 seconds.

WEIGHT: 3.6 Grams (Approximately).

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

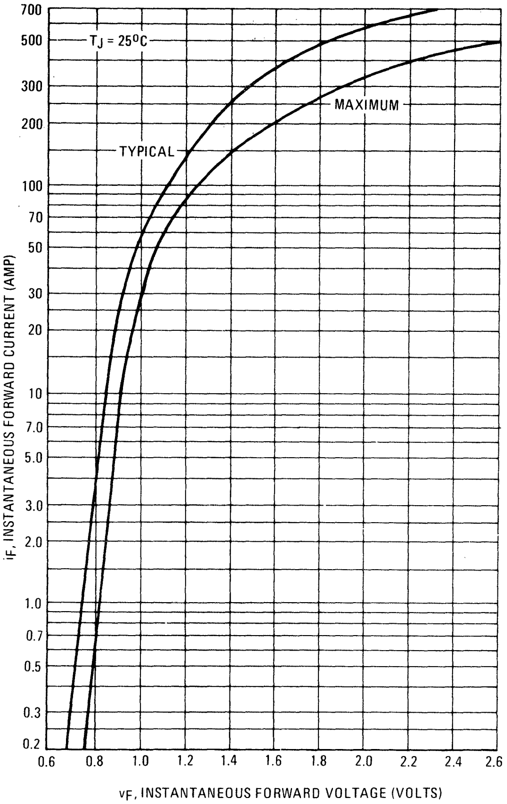


FIGURE 2 — NONREPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

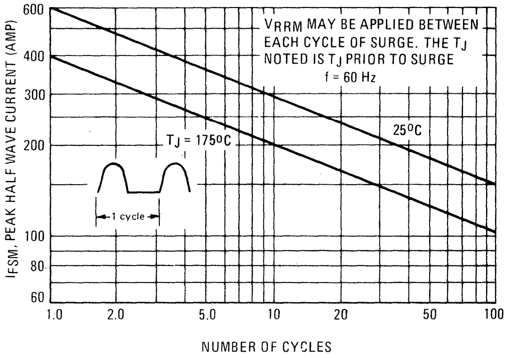


FIGURE 3 — FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

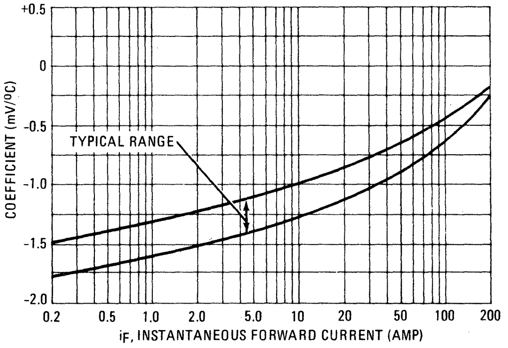


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING

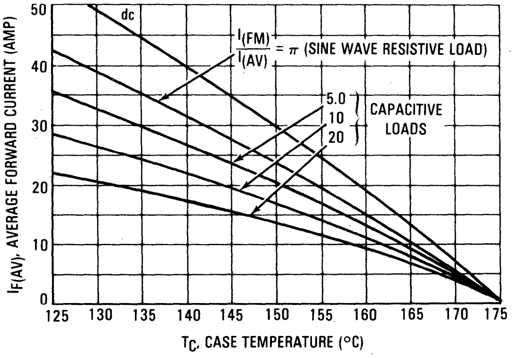


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

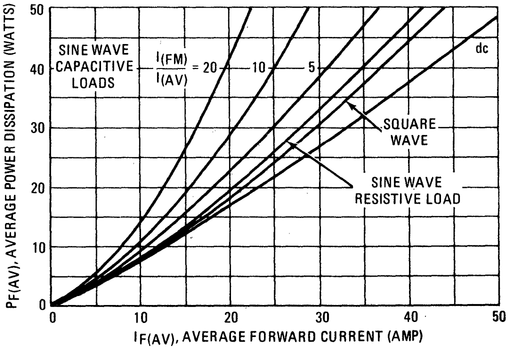
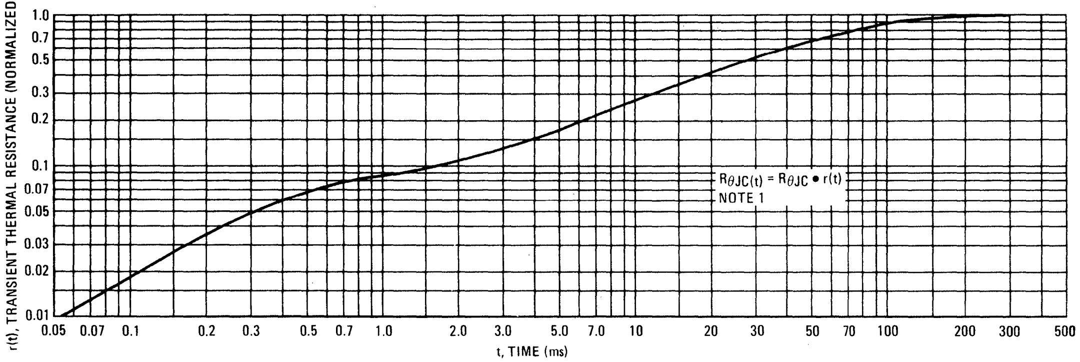
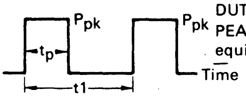


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, D = $t_p/t1$

PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended.

The temperature of the case should be measureed using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point. The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \bullet r(t1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 3, i.e.:

$r(t1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

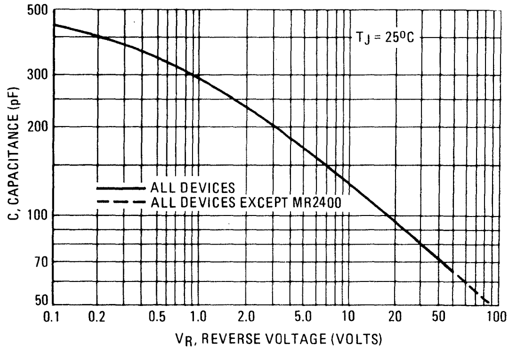


FIGURE 8 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

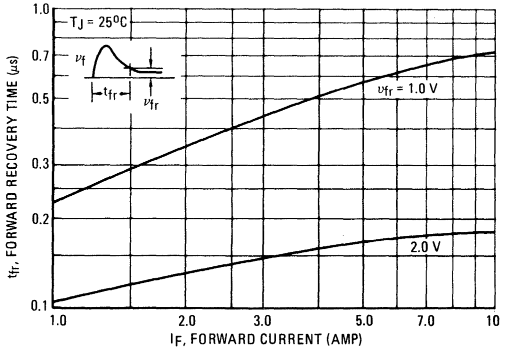


FIGURE 9 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME

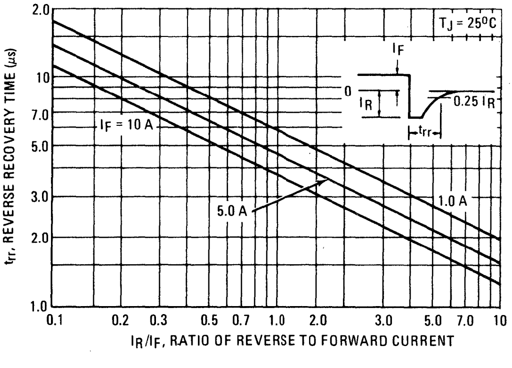
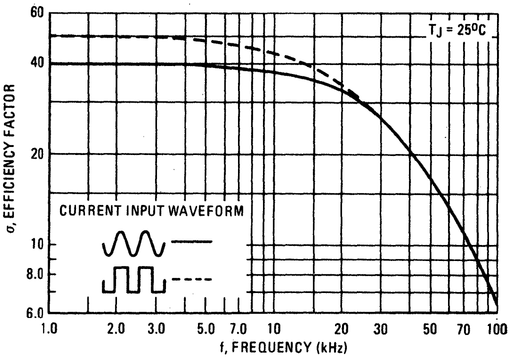
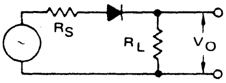


FIGURE 10 – RECTIFICATION WAVEFORM EFFICIENCY



RECTIFICATION EFFICIENCY NOTE



The rectification efficiency factor σ shown in Figure 10 was calculated using the formula:

$$\sigma = \frac{P_{dc}}{P_{rms}} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_{O(dc)}}{R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_{O(rms)}}{R_L}} \bullet 100\% = \frac{V^2{}_{O(dc)}}{V^2{}_{O(ac)} + V^2{}_{O(dc)}} \bullet 100\% \qquad (1)$$

For a sine wave input $V_m \sin(\omega t)$ to the diode, assume lossless, the maximum theoretical efficiency factor becomes:

$$\sigma_{(sine)} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_m}{\pi^2 R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_m}{4R_L}} \bullet 100\% = \frac{4}{\pi^2} \bullet 100\% = 40.6\% \qquad (2)$$

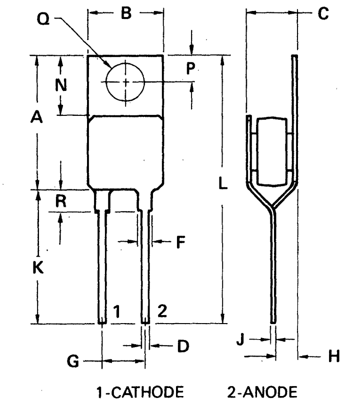
For a square wave input of amplitude V_m, the efficiency factor becomes:

$$\sigma_{(square)} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_m}{2R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_m}{R_L}} \bullet 100\% = 50\% \qquad (3)$$

(A full wave circuit has twice these efficiencies)

As the frequency of the input signal is increased, the reverse recovery time of the diode (Figure 9) becomes significant, resulting in an increasing ac voltage component across R_L which is opposite in polarity to the forward current, thereby reducing the value of the efficiency factor σ, as shown on Figure 10.

It should be emphasized that Figure 10 shows waveform efficiency only; it does not provide a measure of diode losses. Data was obtained by measuring the ac component of V_O with a true rms ac voltmeter and the dc component with a dc voltmeter. The data was used in Equation 1 to obtain points for Figure 10.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.22	15.88	0.560	0.625
B	9.65	10.67	0.380	0.420
C	7.21	7.87	0.284	0.310
D	0.64	1.14	0.025	0.045
F	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
G	4.32	5.33	0.170	0.210
H	2.03	2.92	0.080	0.115
J	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
K	–	14.27	–	0.562
L	–	30.15	–	1.187
N	5.84	6.86	0.230	0.270
P	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120
Q	3.53	3.73	0.139	0.147
R	–	5.08	–	0.200

CASE 339-02
(Meets TO-220AB except dimension "C")

MOTOROLA

MR2400F
thru
MR2406F

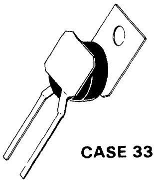
TAB-MOUNTED FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference, sonar power supplies and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 250 kHz.

- Same Mounting as a TO-220AB
- Cost Effective in Low Current Applications
- Lead or Chassis Mounted
- High Surge Current Capability

FAST RECOVERY POWER RECTIFIERS

50-600 VOLTS
24 AMPERES



CASE 339-02

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MR2400F	MR2401F	MR2402F	MR2404F	MR2406F	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	Volts
Nonrepetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	450	650	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_O	← 24 →					Amp
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied @ rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	← 300 (for 1 cycle) →					Amp
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	← −65 to +150 →					°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	← −65 to +175 →					°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.8	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air, PC Board Mount; Perpendicular to Surface	$R_{\theta JA}$	55	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage ($I_F = 75$ Amp, $T_J = 150°C$)	v_F	—	1.15	1.29	Volts
Forward Voltage ($I_F = 24$ Amp, $T_C = 25°C$)	V_F	—	1.00	1.15	Volts
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage) $T_C = 25°C$ $T_C = 100°C$ $T_C = 150°C$	I_R	— — —	10 0.5 7.0	25 1.0 10	μA mA mA

REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Reverse Recover Time — Soft Recovery ($|I_F| = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 19) ($I_{FM} = 36$ Amp, di/dt = 25 A/μs, Figure 20)	t_{rr}	 — —	 150 200	 200 300	ns
Reverse Recovery Current ($I_F = 1.0$ Amp to $V_R = 30$ Vdc, Figure 19)	$I_{RM(REC)}$	—	—	4.0	Amp

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

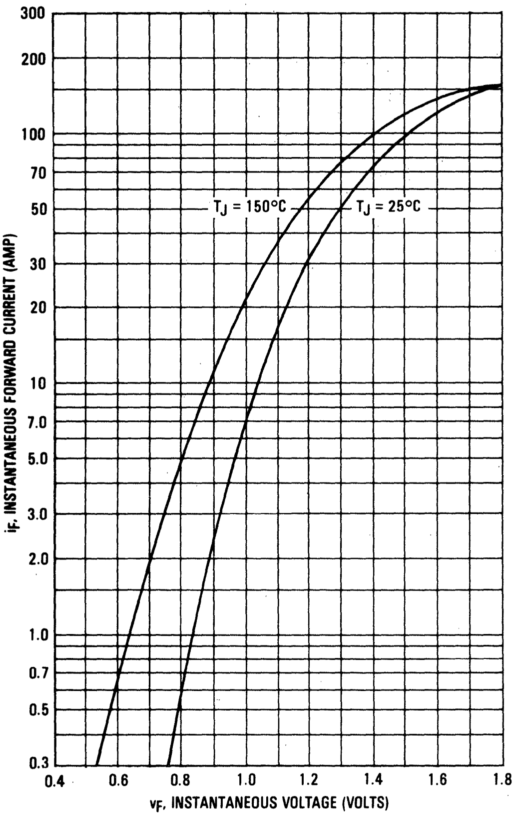
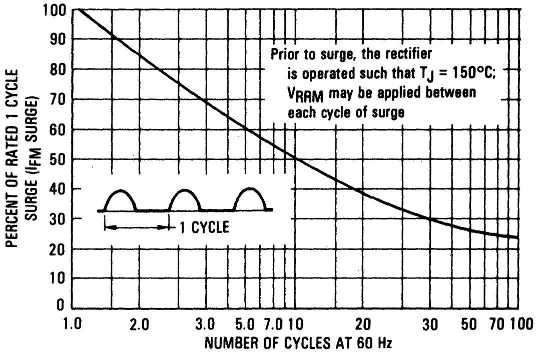
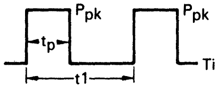


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



NOTE 1



DUTY CYCLE, $D = t_p/t1$

PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended.

The temperature of the case should be measureed using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point. The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

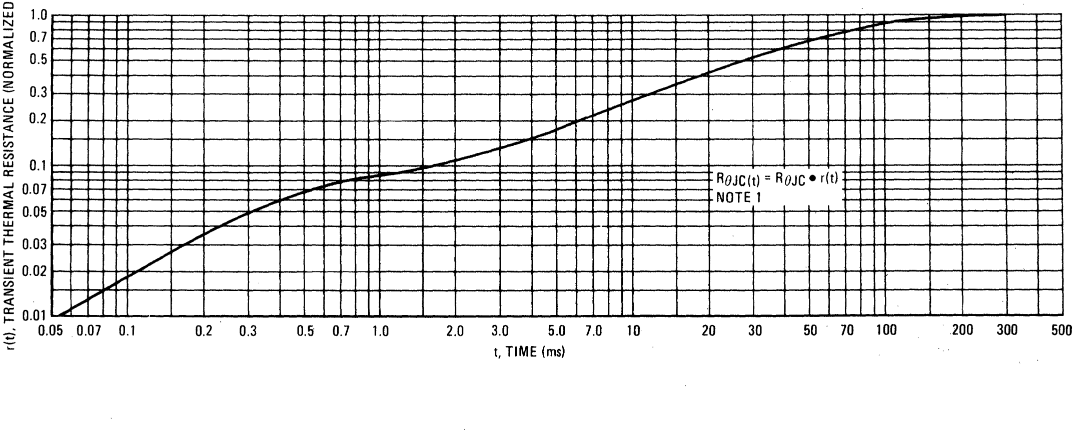
$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \bullet r(t1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 3, i.e.:

$r(t1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t1 + t_p$.

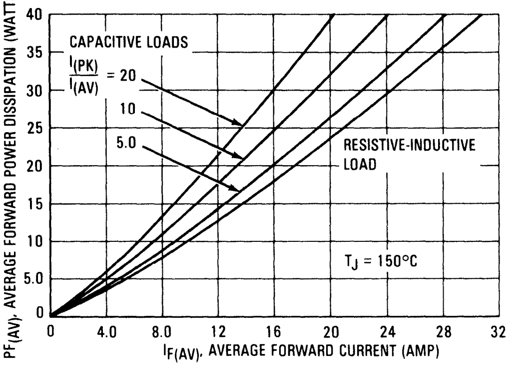
FIGURE 3 — THERMAL RESPONSE, CHASSIS MOUNTED



CHASSIS MOUNT RATING DATA

Sine Wave Input

FIGURE 4 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



Square Wave Input

FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

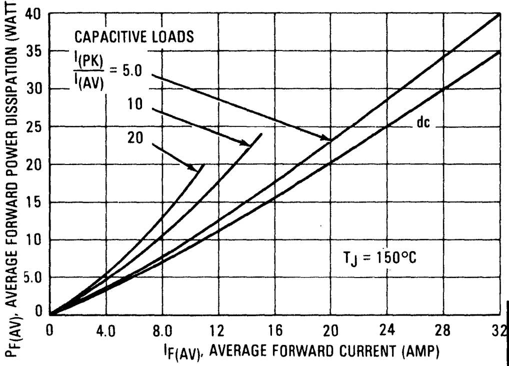


FIGURE 6 — CURRENT DERATING

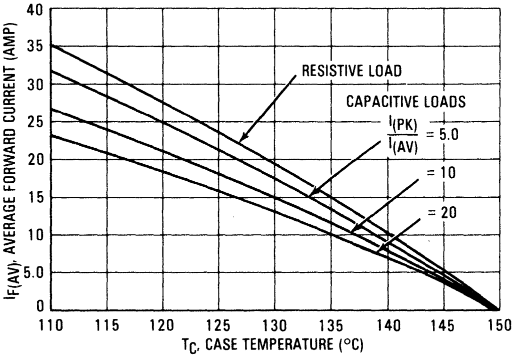
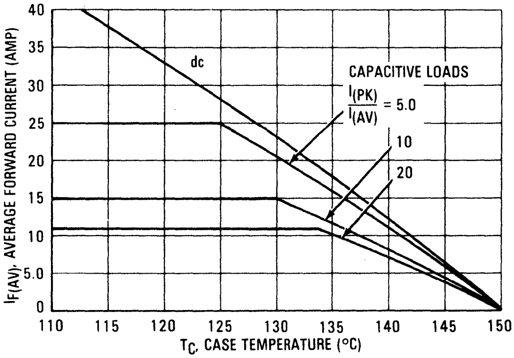


FIGURE 7 — CURRENT DERATING



PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD RATING DATA

FIGURE 8 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

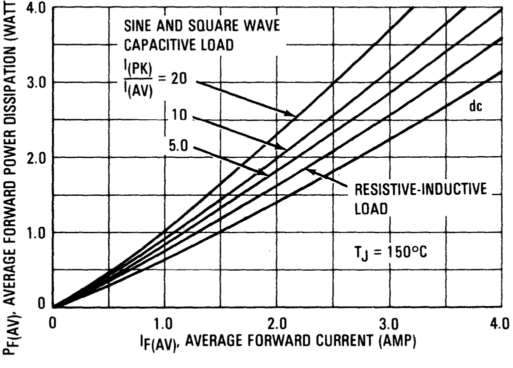
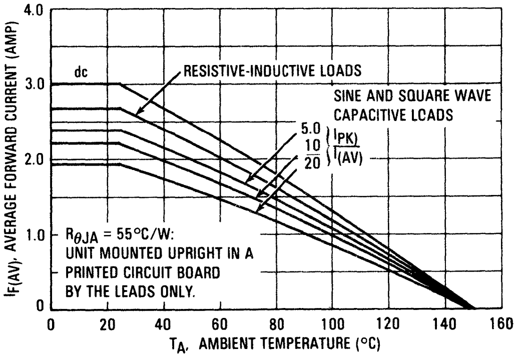


FIGURE 9 — CURRENT DERATING



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

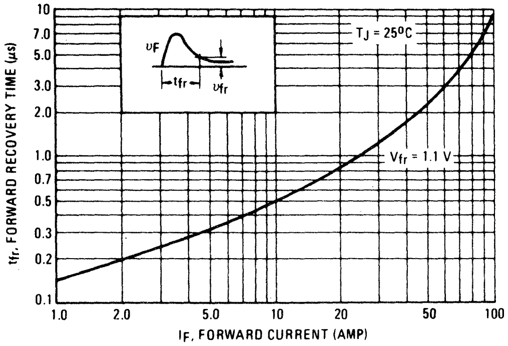


FIGURE 11 — JUNCTION CAPACITANCE

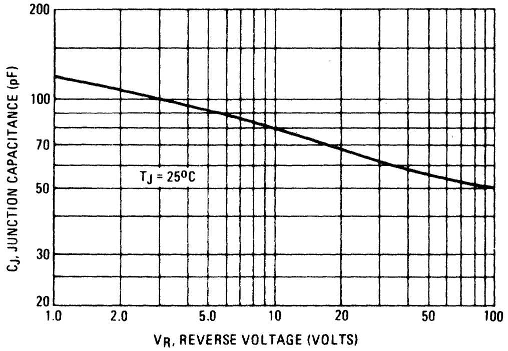


FIGURE 12 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

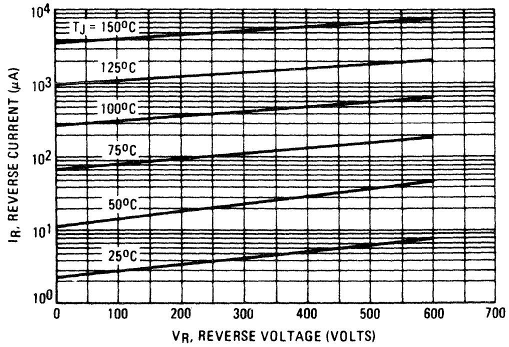
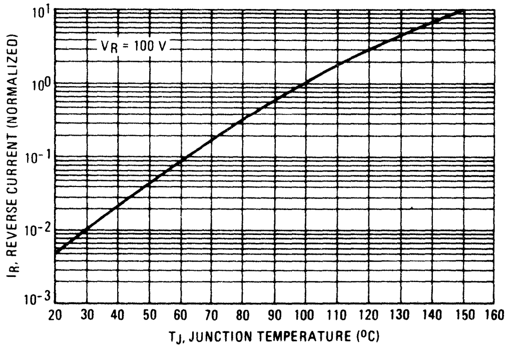
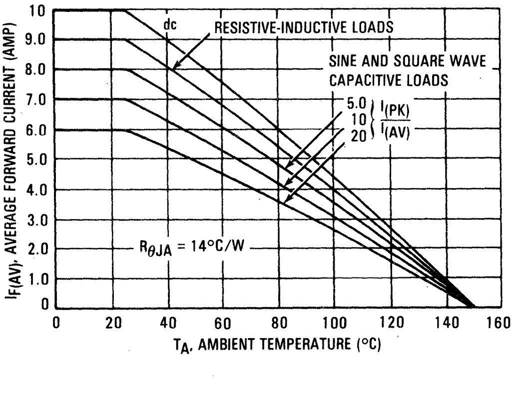


FIGURE 13 — NORMALIZED REVERSE CURRENT



TYPICAL MOUNTING DATA

FIGURE 14 — CURRENT DERATING



NOTE 2

Figure 14 shows the current carrying capability of a device mounted on a printed circuit board with a typical TO-220 type heatsink having a sink-to-air thermal resistance of 12°C/W. Allowing another 2°C/W for $R_{\theta JC}$ plus $R_{\theta CS}$ (case-to-sink) puts the total at 14°C/W as indicated. The unit and heatsink were mounted perpendicular to the printed circuit board for this data.

TYPICAL RECOVERED STORED CHARGE DATA

(See Note 3)

FIGURE 15 — $T_J = 25°C$

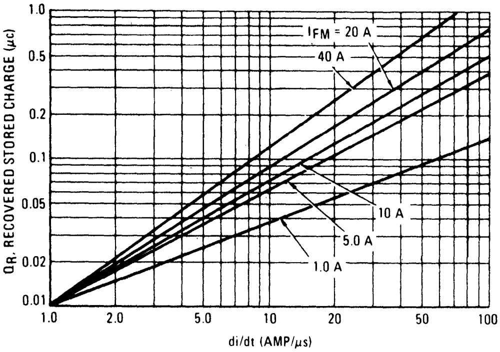


FIGURE 16 — $T_J = 75°C$

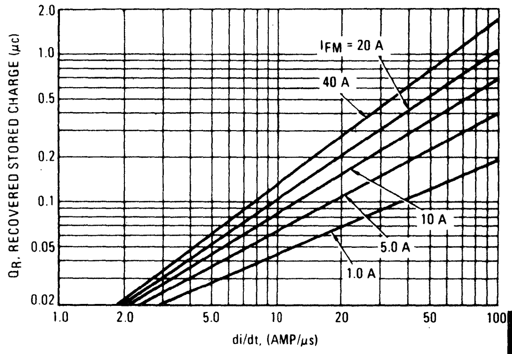


FIGURE 17 — $T_J = 100°C$

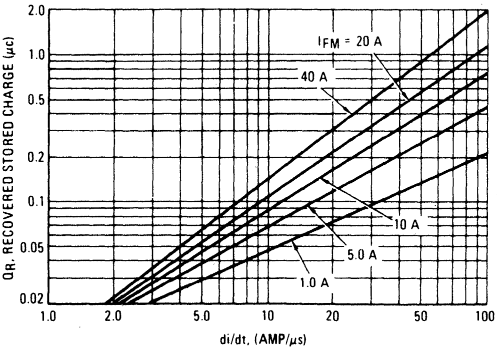
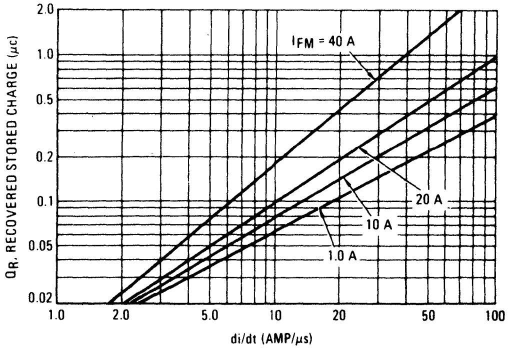


FIGURE 18 — $T_J = 150°C$



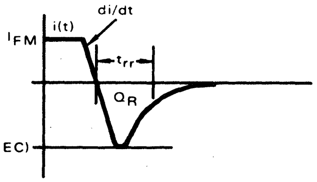
NOTE 3

Reverse recovery time is the period which elapses from the time that the current, thru a previously forward biased rectifier diode, passes thru zero going negatively until the reverse current recovers to a point which is less than 10% peak reverse current.

Reverse recovery time is a direct function of the forward current prior to the application of reverse voltage.

For any given rectifier, recovery time is very circuit dependent. Typical and maximum recovery time of all Motorola fast recovery power rectifiers are rated under a fixed set of conditions using I_F = 1.0 A, V_R = 30 V. In order to cover all circuit conditions, curves are given for typical recovered stored charge versus commutation di/dt for various levels of forward current and for junction temperatures of 25°C, 75°C, 100°C, and 150°C.

To use these curves, it is necessary to know the forward current level just before commutation, the circuit commutation di/dt, and the operating junction temperature. The reverse recovery test current waveform for all Motorola fast recovery rectifiers is shown.

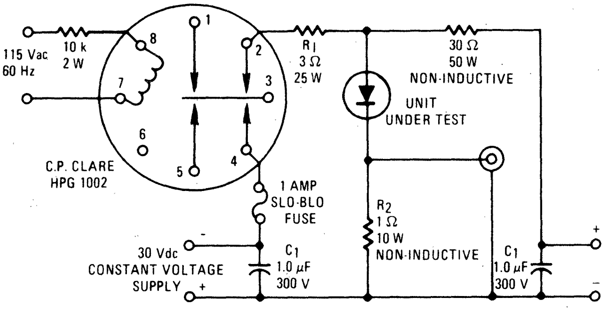


From stored charge curves versus di/dt, recovery time (t_{rr}) and peak reverse recovery current ($I_{RM(REC)}$) can be closely approximated using the following formulas:

$$t_{rr} = 1.41 \times \left[\frac{Q_R}{di/dt}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$I_{RM(REC)} = 1.41 \times \left[Q_R \times di/dt\right]^{1/2}$$

FIGURE 19 — MOTOROLA REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT



A – TEKTRONIX 545A, K PLUG IN PRE-AMP, P6000 PROBE OR EQUIVALENT

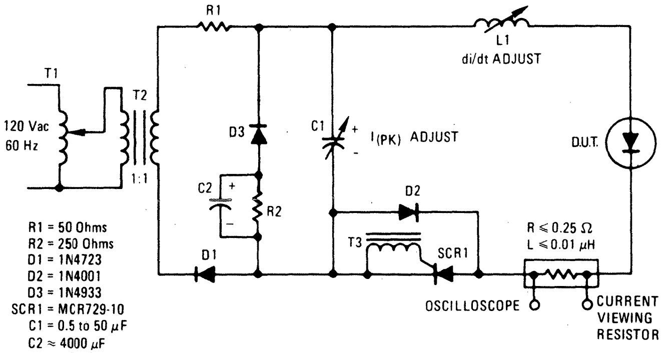
R_1 – ADJUSTED FOR 1.4 Ω BETWEEN POINT 2 OF RELAY AND RECTIFIER INDUCTANCE ≈ 38 μH

R_2 – TEN-1 W, 10 Ω, 1% CARBON CORE IN PARALLEL

$T_A = 25\,^{+10}_{-0}\,^{\circ}C$ FOR RECTIFIER

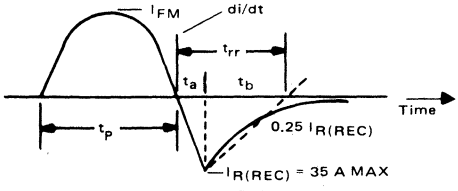
MINIMIZE ALL LEAD LENGTHS

FIGURE 20 — JEDEC REVERSE RECOVERY CIRCUIT

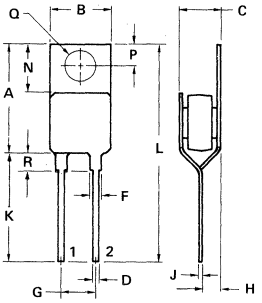


R1 = 50 Ohms
R2 = 250 Ohms
D1 = 1N4723
D2 = 1N4001
D3 = 1N4933
SCR1 = MCR729-10
C1 = 0.5 to 50 μF
C2 ≈ 4000 μF
L1 = 1.0 - 27 μH
T1 = Variac Adjusts $I_{(PK)}$ and di/dt
T2 = 1:1
T3 = 1:1 (to trigger circuit)

FIGURE 21 — REVERSE RECOVERY CHARACTERISTIC



SOFT RECOVERY



1-CATHODE 2-ANODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.22	15.88	0.560	0.625
B	9.65	10.67	0.380	0.420
C	7.21	7.87	0.284	0.310
D	0.64	1.14	0.025	0.045
F	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
G	4.32	5.33	0.170	0.210
H	2.03	2.92	0.080	0.115
J	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
K	–	14.27	–	0.562
L	–	30.15	–	1.187
N	5.84	6.86	0.230	0.270
P	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120
Q	3.53	3.73	0.139	0.147
R	–	5.08	–	0.200

CASE 339-02
(Meets TO-220AB except dimension "C")

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Plastic Encapsulated, Metal Tabs.

FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and are readily solderable.

POLARITY: Cathode to Tab with hole; Reverse polarity available by adding "R" Suffix, MR2402FR.

WEIGHT: 3.6 Grams (Approximately).

MOUNTING TORQUE: 8 in-lbs max.

MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 350°C, 3/8" from case for 10 seconds.

MOTOROLA

MR2500,M Series

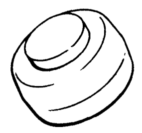
MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

50 – 1000 VOLTS
25 AMPERES
DIFFUSED JUNCTION

MEDIUM-CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIERS

. . . compact, highly efficient silicon rectifiers for medium-current applications requiring:

- High Current Surge – 400 Amperes @ T_J = 175°C
- Peak Performance @ Elevated Temperature – 25 Amperes @ T_C = 150°C
- Low Cost
- Compact, Molded Package – For Optimum Efficiency in a Small Case Configuration
- Available With a Single Lead Attached



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Characteristic	Symbol	MR 2500	MR 2501	MR 2502	MR 2504	MR 2506	MR 2508	MR 2510	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz peak)	V_{RSM}	60	120	240	480	720	960	1200	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, 60 Hz, T_C = 150°C)	I_O	25							Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (surge applied @ rated load conditions, half wave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	400 (for 1 cycle)							Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	-65 to +175							°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case (Single Side Cooled)	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics and Conditions	Symbol	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (i_F = 78.5 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	1.18	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current (rated dc voltage)	I_R		μA
T_C = 25°C		100	
T_C = 100°C		500	

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Transfer Molded Plastic

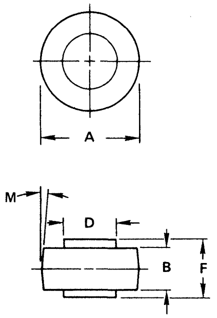
FINISH: All External Surfaces are Corrosion Resistant and the Contact Areas Readily Solderable.

POLARITY: Indicated by dot on Cathode Side

MOUNTING POSITIONS: Any

MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 250°C

WEIGHT: 1.8 Grams (Approximately)



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	8.43	8.69	0.332	0.342
B	4.19	4.45	0.165	0.175
D	5.54	5.64	0.218	0.222
F	5.94	6.25	0.234	0.246
M	5° NOM		5° NOM	

CASE 193-04
MR2500M SERIES

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.03	10.29	0.395	0.405
B	4.19	4.45	0.165	0.175
D	5.54	5.64	0.218	0.222
F	5.94	6.25	0.234	0.246
M	5° NOM		5° NOM	

CASE 139-03
MR2500 SERIES

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

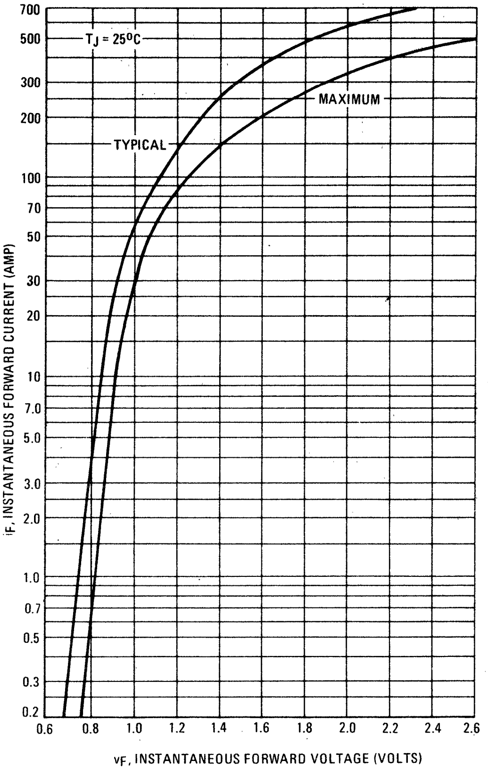


FIGURE 2 — NON-REPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

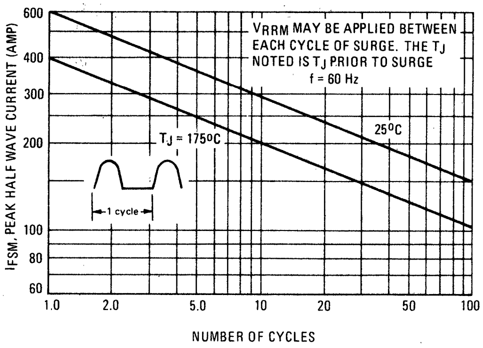


FIGURE 3 — FORWARD VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

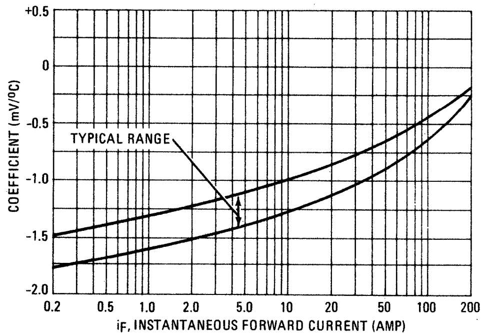


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING

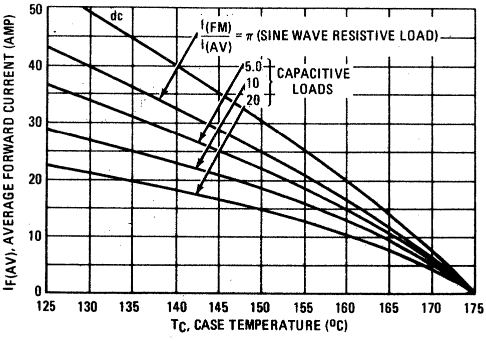


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

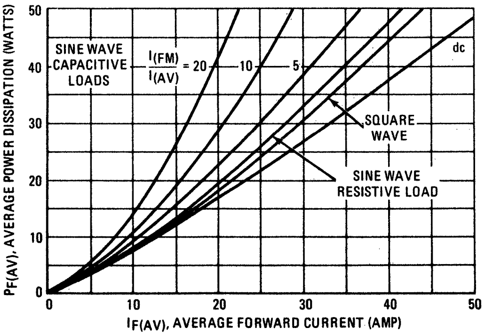
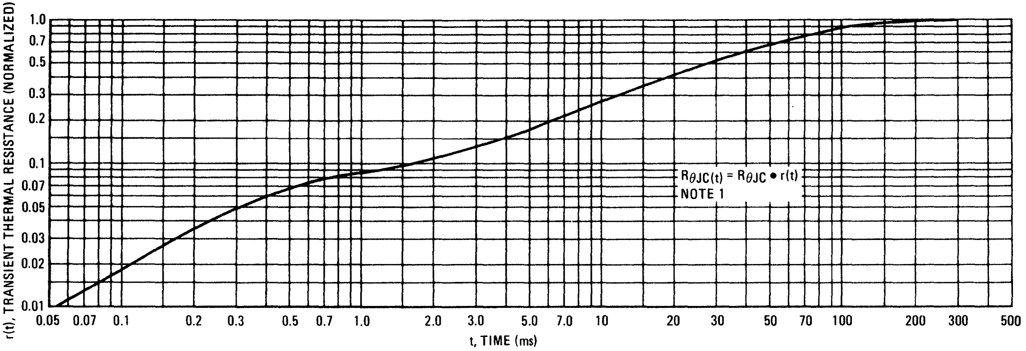
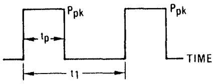


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE





DUTY CYCLE, D = t_p/t_1
PEAK POWER, P_{pk}, is peak of an equivalent square power pulse.

To determine maximum junction temperature of the diode in a given situation, the following procedure is recommended

The temperature of the case should be measured using a thermocouple placed on the case at the temperature reference point (see the outline drawing on page 1). The thermal mass connected to the case is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady state conditions are achieved Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}$$

where ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature. It may be determined by:

$$\Delta T_{JC} = P_{pk} \bullet R_{\theta JC} [D + (1 - D) \bullet r(t_1 + t_p) + r(t_p) - r(t_1)]$$

where

$r(t)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time, t, from Figure 6, i.e.,

$r(t_1 + t_p)$ = normalized value of transient thermal resistance at time $t_1 + t_p$.

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

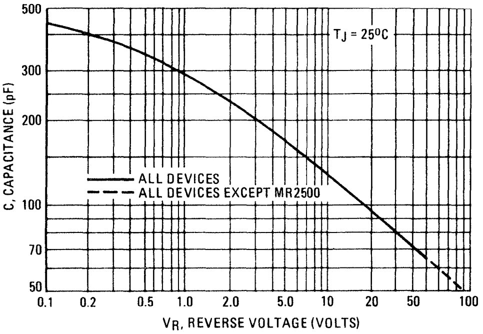


FIGURE 8 – FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

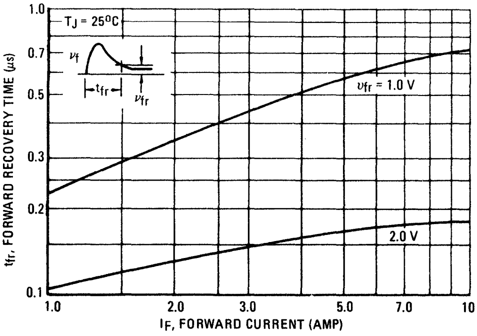


FIGURE 9 – REVERSE RECOVERY TIME

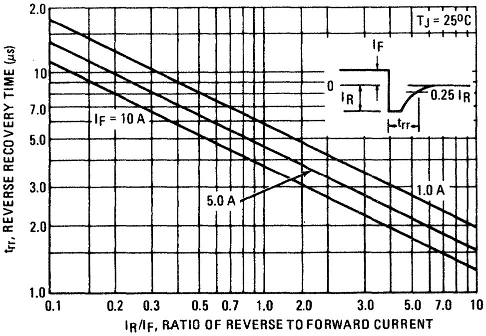
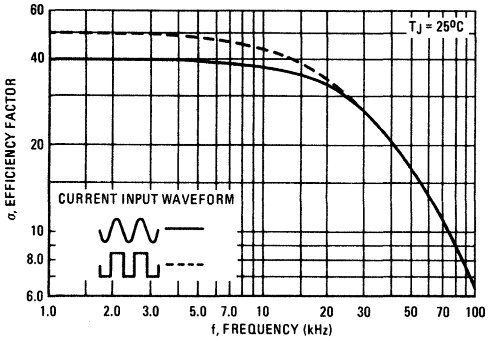
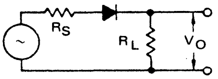


FIGURE 10 — RECTIFICATION WAVEFORM EFFICIENCY



RECTIFICATION EFFICIENCY NOTE

FIGURE 11 — SINGLE-PHASE HALF-WAVE RECTIFIER CIRCUIT



The rectification efficiency factor σ shown in Figure 10 was calculated using the formula:

$$\sigma = \frac{P_{dc}}{P_{rms}} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_{O(dc)}}{R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_{O(rms)}}{R_L}} \bullet 100\% = \frac{V^2{}_{O(dc)}}{V^2{}_{O(ac)} + V^2{}_{O(dc)}} \bullet 100\% \quad (1)$$

For a sine wave input $V_m \sin(\omega t)$ to the diode, assume lossless, the maximum theoretical efficiency factor becomes:

$$\sigma_{(sine)} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_m}{\pi^2 R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_m}{4R_L}} \bullet 100\% = \frac{4}{\pi^2} \bullet 100\% = 40.6\% \quad (2)$$

For a square wave input of amplitude V_m, the efficiency factor becomes:

$$\sigma_{(square)} = \frac{\frac{V^2{}_m}{2R_L}}{\frac{V^2{}_m}{R_L}} \bullet 100\% = 50\% \quad (3)$$

(A full wave circuit has twice these efficiencies)

As the frequency of the input signal is increased, the reverse recovery time of the diode (Figure 9) becomes significant, resulting in an increasing ac voltage component across R_L which is opposite in polarity to the forward current, thereby reducing the value of the efficiency factor σ, as shown on Figure 10.

It should be emphasized that Figure 10 shows waveform efficiency only; it does not provide a measure of diode losses. Data was obtained by measuring the ac component of V_O with a true rms ac voltmeter and the dc component with a dc voltmeter. The data was used in Equation 1 to obtain points for Figure 10.

ASSEMBLY AND SOLDERING INFORMATION

There are *two basic areas* of consideration for successful implementation of button rectifiers:

1. Mounting and Handling
2. Soldering

each should be carefully examined before attempting a finished assembly or mounting operation.

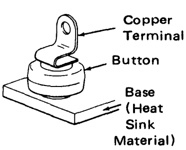
MOUNTING AND HANDLING

The button rectifier lends itself to a multitude of assembly arrangements but one key consideration must *always* be included:

One Side of the Connections to the Button Must Be Flexible!

This stress relief to the button should also be chosen for maximum contact area to afford the best heat transfer – but not at the expense of flexibility. For an annealed copper terminal a thickness of 0.015" is suggested.

Strain Relief Terminal for Button Rectifier



The base heat sink may be of various materials whose shape and size are a function of the individual application and the heat transfer requirements.

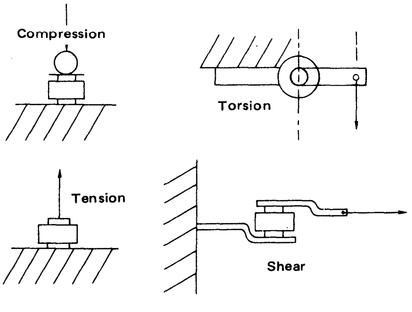
Common Materials	Advantages and Disadvantages
Steel	Low Cost; relatively low heat conductivity
Copper	High Cost; high heat conductivity
Aluminum	Medium Cost; medium heat conductivity Relatively expensive to plate and not all platers can process aluminum.

Handling of the button during assembly must be relatively gentle to minimize sharp impact shocks and avoid nicking of the plastic. Improperly designed automatic handling equipment is the worst source of unnecessary shocks. Techniques for vacuum handling and spring loading should be investigated.

The mechanical stress limits for the button diode are as follows:

Compression	32 lbs.	142.3 Newton
Tension	32 lbs.	142.3 Newton
Torsion	6-inch lbs.	0.68 Newton-meters
Shear	55 lbs.	244.7 Newton

MECHANICAL STRESS



Exceeding these recommended maximums can result in electrical degradation of the device.

SOLDERING

The button rectifier is basically a semiconductor chip bonded between two nickel-plated copper heat sinks with an encapsulating material of thermal-setting silicone. The exposed metal areas are also tin plated to enhance solderability.

In the soldering process it is important that the temperature not exceed 250°C if device damage is to be avoided. Various solder alloys can be used for this operation but two types are recommended for best results:

1. 96.5% tin, 3.5% silver; Melting point is 221°C (this particular eutetic is used by Motorola for its button rectifier assemblies).
2. 63% tin, 37% lead; Melting point 183°C (eutetic).

Solder is available as preforms or paste. The paste contains both the metal and flux and can be dispensed rapidly. The solder preform requires the application of a flux to assure good wetting of the solder. The type of flux used depends upon the degree of cleaning to be accomplished and is a function of the metals involved. These fluxes range from a mild rosin to a strong acid; e.g., Nickel plating oxides are best removed by an acid base flux while an activated rosin flux may be sufficient for tin plated parts.

Since the button is relatively light-weight, there is a tendency for it to float when the solder becomes liquid. To prevent bad joints and misalignment it is suggested that a weighting or spring loaded fixture be employed. It is also important that severe thermal shock (either heating or cooling) be avoided as it may lead to damage of the die or encapsulant of the part.

Button holding fixtures for use during soldering may be of various materials. Stainless steel has a longer use life while black anodized aluminum is less expensive and will limit heat reflection and enhance absorption. The assembly volume will influence the choice of materials. Fixture dimension tolerances for locating the button must allow for expansion during soldering as well as allowing for button clearance.

HEATING TECHNIQUES

The following four heating methods have their advantages and disadvantages depending on volume of buttons to be soldered.

1. **Belt Furnaces** readily handle large or small volumes and are adaptable to establishment of "on-line" assembly since a variable belt speed sets the run rate. Individual furnace zone controls make excellent temperature control possible.

2. **Flame Soldering** involves the directing of natural gas flame jets at the base of a heatsink as the heatsink is indexed to various loading-heating-cooling-unloading positions. This is the most economical labor method of soldering large volumes. Flame soldering offers good temperature control but requires sophisticated temperature monitoring systems such as infrared.

ASSEMBLY AND SOLDERING INFORMATION (continued)

3. **Ovens** are good for batch soldering and are production limited. There are handling problems because of slow cooling. Response time is load dependent, being a function of the watt rating of the oven and the mass of parts. Large ovens may not give an acceptable temperature gradient. Capital cost is low compared to belt furnaces and flame soldering.
4. **Hot Plates** are good for soldering small quantities of prototype devices. Temperature control is fair with overshoot common because of the exposed heating surface. Solder flow and positioning can be corrected during soldering since the assembly is exposed. Investment cost is very low.

Regardless of the heating method used, a soldering profile giving the time-temperature relationship of the particular method must be determined to assure proper soldering. Profiling must be performed on a scheduled basis to minimize poor soldering. The time-temperature relationship will change depending on the heating method used.

SOLDER PROCESS EVALUATION

Characteristics to look for when setting up the soldering process:

I **Overtemperature** is indicated by any one or all three of the following observations.

1. Remelting of the solder inside the button rectifier shows the temperature has exceeded 285°C and is noted by "islands" of shiny solder and solder dewetting when a unit is broken apart.
2. Cracked die inside the button may be observed by a moving reverse oscilloscope trace when pressure is applied to the unit.
3. Cracked plastic may be caused by thermal shock as well as overtemperature so cooling rate should also be checked.

II **Cold soldering** gives a grainy appearance and solder build-up without a smooth continuous solder fillet. The temperature must be adjusted until the proper solder fillet is obtained within the maximum temperature limits.

III **Incomplete solder fillets** result from insufficient solder or parts not making proper contact.

IV **Tilted buttons** can cause a void in the solder between the heatsink and button rectifier which will result in poor heat transfer during operation. An eight degree tilt is a suggested maximum value.

V **Plating problems** require a knowledge of plating operations for complete understanding of observed deficiencies.

1. Peeling or plating separation is generally seen when a button is broken away for solder inspection. If heatsink or terminal base metal is present the plating is poor and must be corrected.
2. Thin plating allows the solder to penetrate through to the base metal and can give a poor connection. A suggested minimum plating thickness is 300 microinches.
3. Contaminated soldering surfaces may out-gas and cause non-wetting resulting in voids in the solder connection. The exact cause is not always readily apparent and can be because of:
   - (a) improper plating
   - (b) mishandling of parts
   - (c) improper and/or excessive storage time

SOLDER PROCESS MONITORING

Continuous monitoring of the soldering process must be established to minimize potential problems. All parts used in the soldering operation should be sampled on a lot by lot basis by assembly of a controlled sample. Evaluate the control sample by break-apart tests to view the solder connections, by physical strength tests and by dimensional characteristics for part mating.

A shear test is a suggested way of testing the solder bond strength.

POST SOLDERING OPERATION CONSIDERATIONS

After soldering, the completed assembly must be unloaded, washed and inspected.

Unloading must be done carefully to avoid unnecessary stress. Assembly fixtures should be cooled to room temperature so solder profiles are not affected.

Washing is mandatory if an acid flux is used because of its ionic and corrosive nature. Wash the assemblies in agitated hot water and detergent for three to five minutes. After washing; rinse, blow off excessive water and bake 30 minutes at 150°C to remove trapped moisture.

Inspection should be both electrical and physical. Any rejects can be reworked as required.

SUMMARY

The Button Rectifier is an excellent building block for specialized applications. The prime example of its use is the output bridge of the automative alternator where millions are used each year. Although the material presented here is not all inclusive, primary considerations for use are presented. For further information, contact the nearest Motorola Sales Office or franchised distributor.

MOTOROLA

MR2520L
MR2525L

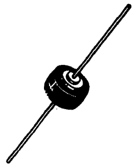
OVERVOLTAGE TRANSIENT SUPPRESSORS

. . . designed for applications requiring a diode with reverse avalanche characteristics for use as reverse power transient suppressors. Developed to suppress transients in the automotive system, these devices operate in the forward mode as standard rectifiers or reverse mode as power zener diodes and will protect expensive mobile transceivers, radios and tape decks from over-voltage conditions.

- High Power Capability
- Economical
- Increased Capacity by Parallel Operation

OVERVOLTAGE TRANSIENT SUPPRESSORS

2.5K-10K WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Limit	Unit
DC Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	23	Volts
Repetitive Peak Reverse Surge Current MR2520L MR2525L MR2530L (Time Constant = 10 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 1.0%, T_C = 25°C)	I_{RSM}	 68 110 150	Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Reverse Current (V_R = 20 Vdc, T_C = 25°C) (V_R = 20 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_R	 — —	 50 300	μAdc
Breakdown Voltage (I_R = 100 mAdc, T_C = 25°C)	$V_{(BR)}$	24	32	Volts
Breakdown Voltage (1) MR2525L only (I_R = 40 Amp, T_C = 85°C)	$V_{(BR)}$	—	40	Volts

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 10 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Lead Length	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Lead @ Both Leads to Heat Sink, Equal Length	1/4″ 3/8″ 1/2″	$R_{\theta JL}$	7.5 10 13	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 10 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

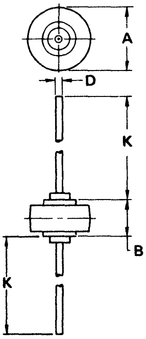
CASE: Transfer Molded Plastic

MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 350°C 3/8″ from case for 10 seconds at 5 lbs. tension

FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion-resistant, leads are readily solderable

POLARITY: Indicated by diode symbol or cathode band

WEIGHT: 2.5 Grams (approx.)



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.03	10.29	0.395	0.405
B	5.94	6.25	0.234	0.246
D	1.27	1.35	0.050	0.053
K	25.15	25.65	0.990	1.010

CASE 194-01
MR2525L

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.43	8.68	0.332	0.342
B	5.94	6.25	0.234	0.246
D	1.27	1.35	0.050	0.053
K	25.15	25.65	0.990	1.010

CASE 194-05
(MR2520L)

REVERSE SURGE DESIGN LIMITS

FIGURE 1 — PEAK CURRENT

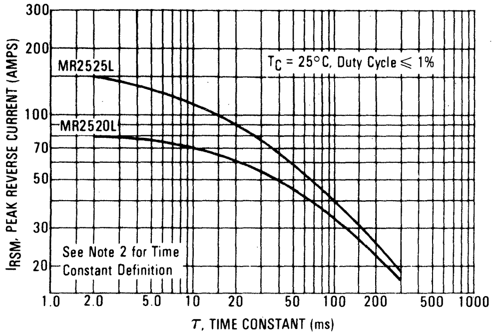


FIGURE 2 — PEAK POWER

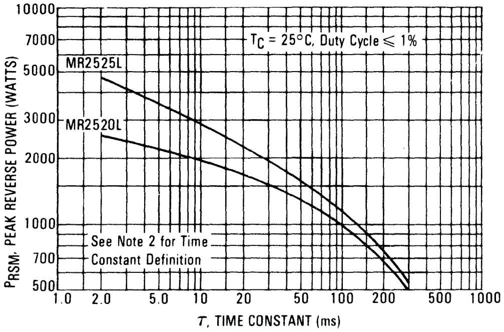
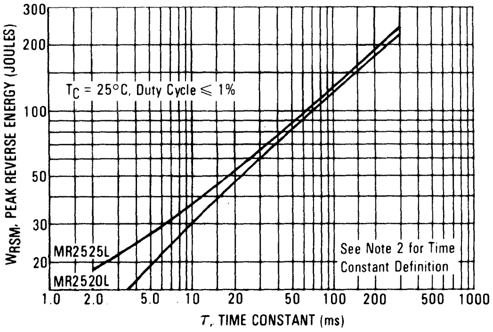


FIGURE 3 — ENERGY



NOTE 1 — TRANSIENTS IN THE AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

The introduction of electronics into the automobile has brought with it the interesting sidelight of characterizing the automotive electrical system for transients.

Since most electro-mechanical systems exhibit a wear-out phenomenon as electrical stresses are increased, there has been no need to separately define transients from the normal load conditions. Any transient condition was simply accounted for by increasing contact ratings, etc. The introduction of semiconductors changes the picture since they exhibit a different sensitivity to transients. Semiconductors tend to have a black and white failure characteristic when exposed to transients in that no damage is caused below a certain level and total failure results above a certain level. Unfortunately these two levels are separate and the problem is further complicated by the fact that the energy tolerance of semiconductors is normally subject to a production distribution. This leaves solid state systems open to problems which are discovered only after many units are in the field.

SUMMARY OF TRANSIENTS

Transients in the automotive electrical system have widely varying energy levels occurring over widely varing times, but most become insignificant compared to the worst transient known as "Load Dump". Load dump happens when the battery becomes disconnected while the alternator is supplying charging current, or the disconnection of some other load with no battery present. Load dump transients generally are of 200 to 500 milliseconds duration, having an exponential decay from a worst case peak voltage of 80–120 volts. A clamped load dump, it should be noted, will be of considerably shorter duration.

Although the possibility of the battery becoming disconnected while the engine is running may seem remote, it is not reasonable this occurrence should result in the total failure of the electrical system of a car.

The following table lists some of the transients the automotive electronic designer must consider and should cause him to provide some level of protection.

Power Source	**Available Transients**
Battery Line	1. ±200 Volts for microseconds 2. +Load Dump
Ignition Line and Accessory Line	1. -300 Volts for milliseconds 2. ±200 Volts for microseconds 3. +Load Dump

Note: All transients are exponential decay.

The voltages and times shown are reasonable values from many on-car measurements. Since the nonload-dump transients are of low energy, but high voltage, it is recommended they be clamped rather than blocked. It is imperative that source impedances also be known to allow proper selection of clamp devices.

STOPPING THE TRANSIENTS AT THE SOURCE

Figure 4 shows the most straight forward method of preventing large negative transients from disrupting the accessory and ignition busses. At the instant the switch is opened, the current flowing in the inductance will transfer to the diode producing about 1 volt negative on that particular buss. This condition will remain until the current in the inductance decays at a rate determined by the L/R time constant for the circuit. It can be shown that the peak currents and transient durations available in the car can easily be absorbed by a 1N4003 diode.

FIGURE 4

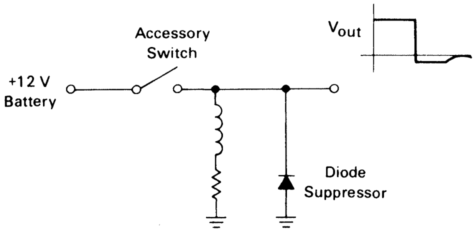


Figure 5 shows the most straight forward scheme for protecting against the series L-C type of transient. The forward biased diode action to protect the negative transient is similar to the action described for Figure 4. An avalanche device is required to clip off the positive portion.

Just applying these two techniques and calling the result a master suppressor, overlooks the result of mutual coupling. Because of this effect, it becomes apparent that protecting against positive inductive transients at one spot is useless. Using the technique shown in Figure 5 to protect the various lines, would not be money well spent, since the same level of protection would still be required at each module anyway, due to mutual coupling. The best central suppressor for negative transients, then, is shown in Figure 6.

FIGURE 5

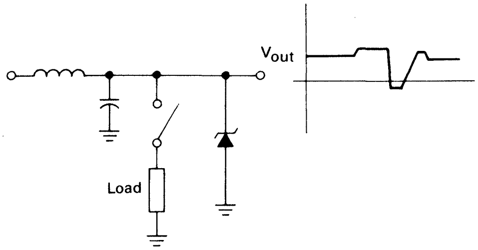
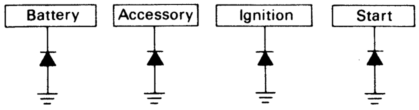


FIGURE 6



To complete the job, protection is needed against load dump. The easiest method is to simply clamp the output of the alternator with an avalanche device, as shown in Figure 7. The completed suppressor would then appear as in Figure 8. It could easily be more cost effective to incorporate the load dump suppressor into the alternator itself. The end effect would be identical to Figure 7, however, the implementation would require placing 3 avalanche devices in place of the present 3 diodes in the ground side of the diode bridge in the alternator.

FIGURE 7

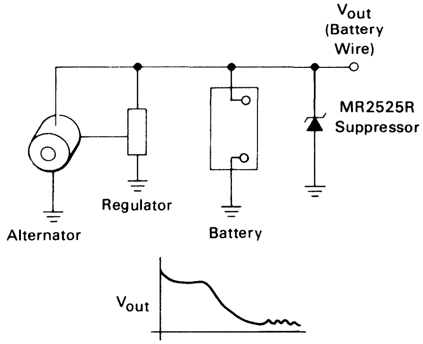
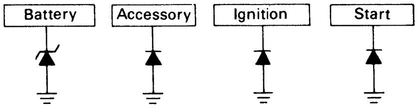


FIGURE 8



REVERSE BATTERY

Installing a battery with the terminals reversed today causes total failure of the charging system. Usually a fuse link fails, however, some cars suffer alternator failure. This condition is caused by a large current in-rush through the diode bridge which is forward biased during reverse battery condition. The master suppressor proposed in Figure 8 will suffer the same fate. While a suppressor can easily be devised, which will not drain current during -12 V condition, it is apparent that this defeats the purpose of the suppressor. In order to make this concept feasible, a circuit breaker must be inserted in series with the main battery lead.

PARALLEL OPERATION

Higher surge current capabilities can be obtained by paralleling the basic suppressor cells. Contact Motorola Semiconductor Products Division through the nearest sales office or authorized distributor for more information on number of cells required and package configurations available.

FIGURE 9 — STEADY STATE THERMAL RESISTANCE

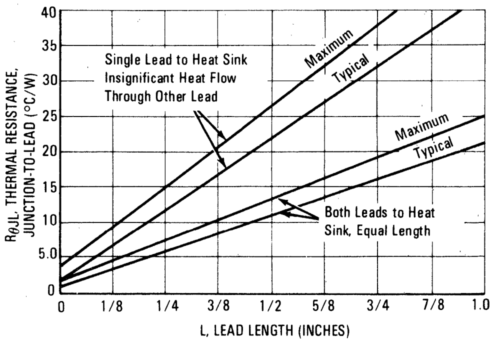
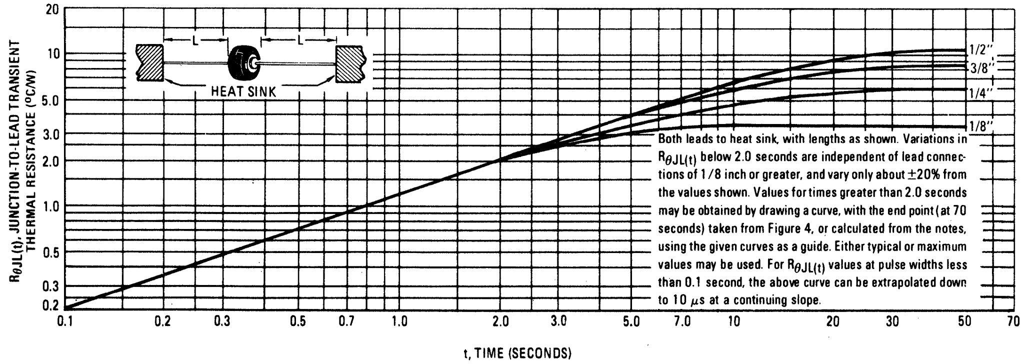
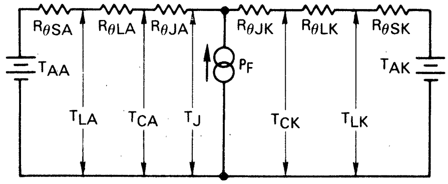


FIGURE 10 — TYPICAL TRANSIENT THERMAL RESPONSE



Both leads to heat sink, with lengths as shown. Variations in $R_{\theta JL(t)}$ below 2.0 seconds are independent of lead connections of 1/8 inch or greater, and vary only about ±20% from the values shown. Values for times greater than 2.0 seconds may be obtained by drawing a curve, with the end point (at 70 seconds) taken from Figure 4, or calculated from the notes, using the given curves as a guide. Either typical or maximum values may be used. For $R_{\theta JL(t)}$ values at pulse widths less than 0.1 second, the above curve can be extrapolated down to 10 μs at a continuing slope.

THERMAL CIRCUIT MODEL
(For Heat Conduction Through The Leads)



Use of the above model permits junction to lead thermal resistance for any mounting configuration to be found. Lowest values occur when one side of the rectifier is brought as close as possible to the heat sink as shown below. Terms in the model signify:

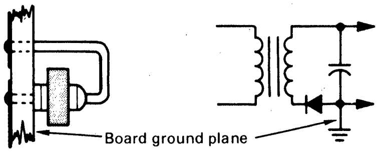
T_A = Ambient Temperature
$R_{\theta S}$ = Thermal Resistance, Heat Sink to Ambient
T_L = Lead Temperature
$R_{\theta L}$ = Thermal Resistance, Lead to Heat Sink
T_C = Case Temperature
$R_{\theta J}$ = Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case
T_J = Junction Temperature
P_F = Power Dissipation

(Subscripts A and K refer to anode and cathode sides respectively.)

Values for thermal resistance components are:
$R_{\theta L}$ = 40°C/W/IN. Typically and 44°C/W/IN Maximum
$R_{\theta J}$ = 2°C/W Typically and 4°C/W Maximum

Since $R_{\theta J}$ is so low, measurements of the case temperature, T_C will be approximately equal to junction temperature in practical lead mounted applications. When used as a 60 Hz rectifier, the slow thermal response holds $T_{J(PK)}$ close to $T_{J(AVG)}$. Therefore maximum lead temperature may be found from: $T_L = 175°C - R_{\theta JL}\ P_F$.

The recommended method of mounting to a P.C. board is shown on the sketch, where $R_{\theta JA}$ is approximately 25°C/W for a 1-1/2"× 1-1/2" copper surface area. Values of 40°C/W are typical for mounting to terminal strips or P.C. boards when available surface area is small.



Recommended mounting for half wave circuit

NOTE 2 — METHOD FOR CALCULATING ENERGY DISSIPATED IN A SURGE SUPPRESSOR DURING CAPACITIVE DISCHARGE TESTS

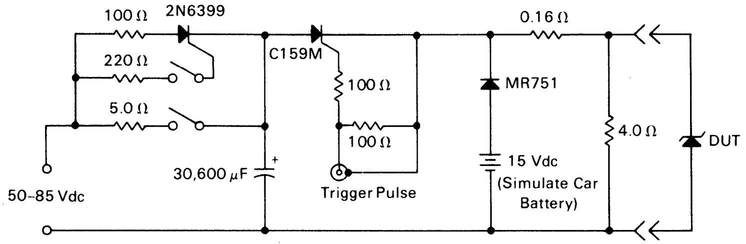
One of the major parameters of interest in the rating of a diode surge suppressor is the energy dissipated in the device during an exponentially decaying transient pulse. Surge suppressor diodes are usually characterized using a capacitive discharge test, as shown in Figures 11 and 12. Calculation of the energy, peak power and the R-C time constant of the capacitive discharge power pulse is described in the material that follows and correlates with both of the circuits.

EMPIRICAL PARAMETER DETERMINATION

Figure 13 shows the instantaneous current and voltage applied to the DUT as obtained with a dual trace memory oscilloscope during pulse testing using the circuit of Figure 11. Points on the instantaneous power curve can be found by multiplying the instantaneous current by the instantaneous voltage at various points in time.

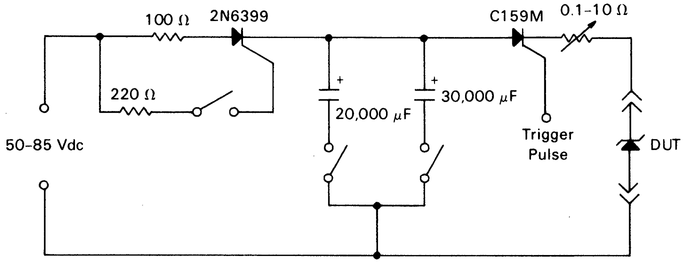
From equation (1): $p(t) = Pm\, e^{-t/\tau}$ (4)

FIGURE 11 — AUTOMOTIVE LOAD DUMP TEST CIRCUIT



$\tau = RC = 0.16 * 30.6 \times 10^{-3} = 4.896ms$

FIGURE 12 — CAPACITIVE DISCHARGE TEST CIRCUIT



THEORETICAL ENERGY CALCULATION

Assuming that the instantaneous power dissipated in the DUT (Diode Under Test) can be represented as an exponential decay represented by

$$p(t) = Pm\, e^{-t/\tau} \quad (1)$$

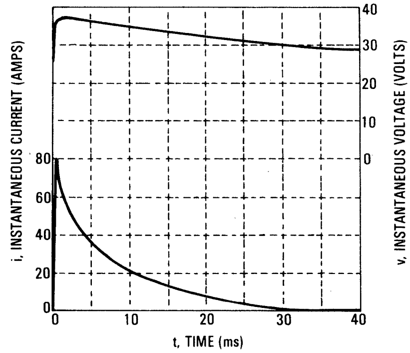
where Pm is the peak power at t = 0 and τ is the R-C time constant of the test circuit, then the energy dissipated in the DUT can be calculated as:

$$W = \int_{0}^{\infty} Pm\, e^{-t/\tau}\, dt \quad (2)$$

$$\therefore W = \tau\ Pm \quad (3)$$

Empirical determination of Pm and τ will allow calculation of the energy in the pulse using expression (3) above.

FIGURE 13 — REPRESENTATION OF CURRENT AND VOLTAGE APPLIED TO TEST DIODE



$$\text{thus, } \ln p(t) = \ln Pm - \frac{t}{\tau} \qquad (5)$$

Calculation of p(t) and lnp(t) using data points off Figure 3 tabulates as follows:

t (ms)	v(t) (Volts)	i(t) (Amps)	p(t) (Watts)	lnp(t)
0.5	36.0	80.0	2880	7.965
1.5	37.5	54.0	2025	7.613
2.5	37.0	50.0	1850	7.523
3.5	36.5	42.0	1533	7.335
4.5	36.0	38.0	1368	7.221
9.5	34.5	22.0	759	6.632
19.5	32.0	8.0	256	5.545
29.5	30.0	2.0	60	4.094

Expression (5) is the equation form for a straight line

$$y = mx + b \qquad (6)$$

Where m is the slope and b is the intercept

For expression (5) $\frac{-1}{\tau}$ is the slope and lnPm is the intercept

$$\text{thus, } \tau = \frac{-1}{m} \qquad (7)$$

$$Pm = \ln^{-1}(b) \qquad (8)$$

Accurately fitting a straight line to the lnp(t) vs. t data points allows determination of Pm and τ for use in equation (3).

REGRESSION APPROACH

The method of least squares can be used to determine the slope and intercept of the line which best fits the data points lnp(t) vs. t calculated above. Least squares regression routines are available on most time sharing computer systems as well as on many scientific calculators.

A least squares regression for the above data points shows the intercept and slope to be 7.8588 and -0.12429 respectively, and from (6) and (7).

$$Pm = \ln^{-1}(b) = \ln^{-1}(7.8588) = 2588.4 \text{ Watts}$$

$$\tau = \frac{-1}{m} \quad \frac{-1}{-0.12499} = 8.046 \text{ ms}$$

Finally, the energy dissipated in the DUT is:

$$W = \tau Pm = 20.825 \text{ Joules}$$

The multiple correlation coefficient of the regression for this example was 0.994 indicating a 99.4% accuracy of the fit to the theoretical equation (1). In general, accuracies above 97% can be obtained.

SUMMARY:

The energy dissipated in a diode in a capacitive discharge test can be calculated from data obtained from a dual trace memory oscilloscope using the following procedure:

1. Record the current and voltage pulses simultaneously on a dual trace memory oscilloscope using appropriate scales to utilize the entire scope to display the decay.
2. Pick off approximately five voltage and current data points across the decay (do not use t = 0 as a data point since the voltage across the DUT is initially very low, the current is at its peak and the energy dissipated is negligible).
3. Multiply these instantaneous current and voltage values and take the natural logrithm of the product.
4. Perform a least squares regression of lnp(t) vs. t to determine the slope and intercept of the "best fitting" straight line. The R^2 (correlation coefficient) should be above 90% for good accuracy.
5. Calculate τ and Pm using equations (7) and (8).
6. Calculate the energy using equation (3).

COMMENTS:

Using this method, **the time constant derived will be slightly larger than the R-C product of the capacitor and resistor used in the circuit.** This occurs due to the series resistance of the DUT and the Thyristor in the firing circuit. The peak energy calculated from this method will be less than what is indicated by the current and voltage traces at t = 0. This difference is of little consequence, however, because of the short duration during which it exists. In the example used, the current and voltage at t = 0 are 100 A and 30 Volts. These conditions exist for 0.5 ms or less and thus the energy dissipated is less than 1.5 Joules or 7% of the calculated energy. This 7% difference is a typical value.

Perhaps more accuracy could be obtained by adding 7% to the calculated energy, however, without the 7% "adder" this method can be used as a comparison of different transient suppressors.

MOTOROLA

MR5005 MR5010 MR5020 MR5030 MR5040

INDUSTRIAL PRESSFIT SILICON POWER RECTIFIERS

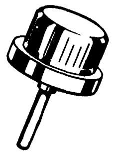
. . . designed for use in all medium-current applications or for higher current industrial alternators and chassis mounted power supply rectifiers.

- 50 Amp @ $T_C = 150^{\circ}C$
- 600 Amp Surge Capability
- Reverse Polarity Available
- Rugged Construction

SILICON POWER RECTIFIERS

50-400 VOLTS

50 AMPERE



MAXIMUM RATINGS

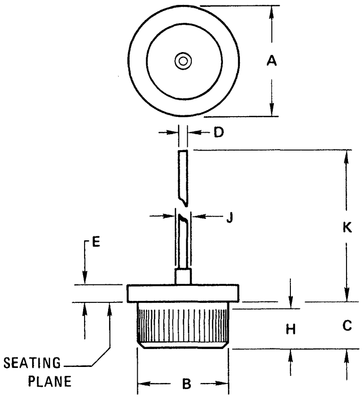
Rating	Symbol	MR5005	MR5010	MR5020	MR5030	MR5040	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	200	300	400	Volts
Non-Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	75	150	250	400	450	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	35	70	140	210	280	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single phase, resistive load, $T_C = 150^{\circ}C$	I_O	50					Amp
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions)	I_{FSM}	600					Amp
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +195					°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.8	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage	v_F				Volts
(i_F = 157 Amp, $T_J = 25^{\circ}C$)		–	1.10	1.18	
(i_F = 50 Amp, $T_J = 25^{\circ}C$)		–	0.95	1.00	
Reverse Current (rated dc voltage)	I_R				mA
($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$)		–	0.05	0.2	
($T_C = 150^{\circ}C$)		–	1.0	2.0	



NOTES:
1. 50 TPI STRAIGHT KNURL.
2. POLARITY, INK MARKED ON PACKAGE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.49	16.26	0.610	0.640
B	12.73	12.83	0.501	0.505
C	5.08	6.35	0.200	0.250
D	2.46	2.62	0.097	0.103
E	2.03	4.83	0.080	0.190
H	5.08	6.35	0.200	0.250
J	–	3.56	–	0.140
K	–	15.24	–	0.600

CASE 43-04

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded hermetically sealed construction

FINISH: All external surfaces corrosion resistant, terminals readily solerable

WEIGHT: 9 grams (approx.)

POLARITY: Cathode connected to case (reverse polarity available denoted by Suffix R, i.e.: MR5030R)

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT DERATING

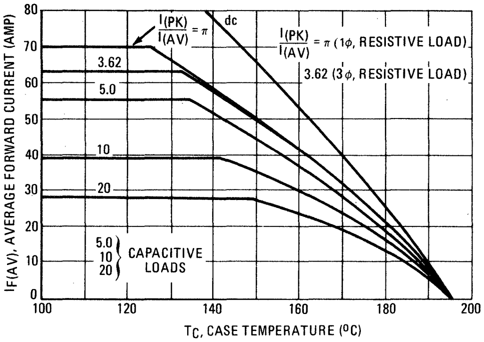


FIGURE 2 – FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION

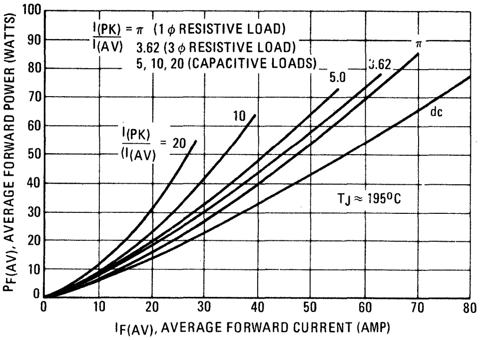


FIGURE 3 – MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

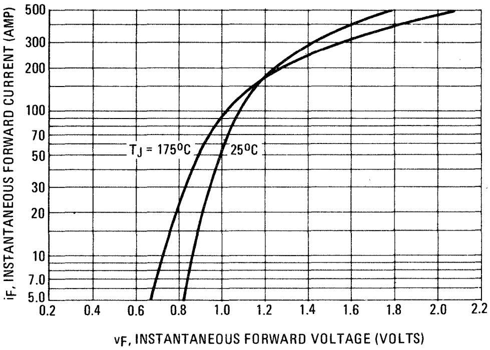


FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM NON-REPETITIVE SURGE CAPABILITY

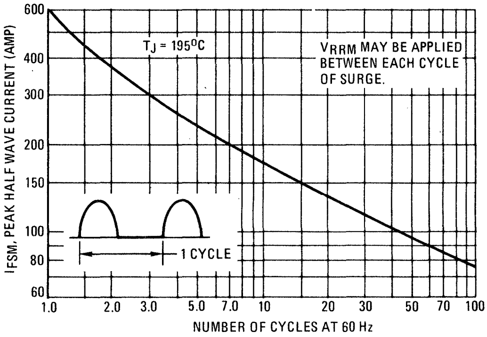
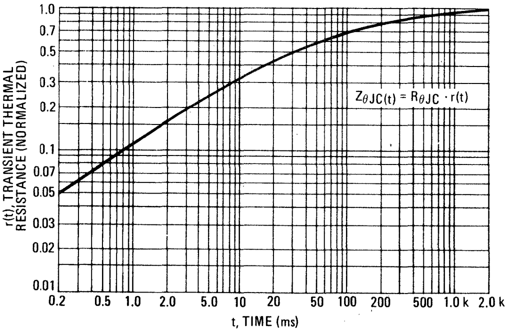
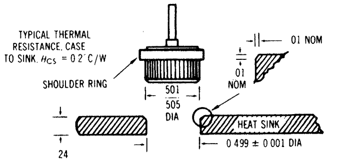


FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE

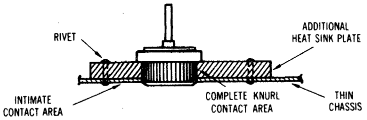


Recommended procedures for mounting are as follows:

1. Drill a hole in the heat sink 0.499 ± 0.001 inch in diameter.
2. Break the hole edge as shown to provide a guide into the hole and prevent shearing off the knurled side of the rectifier.
3. The depth and width of the break should be 0.010 inch maximum to retain maximum heat sink surface contact.
4. To prevent damage to the rectifier during press-in, the pressing force should be applied only on the shoulder ring of the rectifier case as shown.
5. The pressing force should be applied evenly about the shoulder ring to avoid tilting or canting of the rectifier case in the hole during the press-in operation. Also, the use of a thermal lubricant such as D.C. 340 will be of considerable aid.



HEAT SINK MOUNTING



THIN-CHASSIS MOUNTING

MOTOROLA

MR5059
MR5060
MR5061

AVALANCHE RECTIFIERS

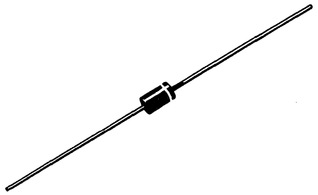
. . . subminiature size, axial lead-mounted rectifiers for general-purpose, low-power applications requiring avalanche protection.

- Avalanche power capability
  - — 1000 Watts at 20 μs
  - — 450 Watts at 100 μs
- Low Forward Voltage
- Low Cost

Cross Reference Guide		
Motorola	**JEDEC**	**G.I.**
MR5059	1N5059	1N5059GP
MR5060	1N5060	1N5060GP
MR5061	1N5061	1N5061GP

LEAD-MOUNTED AVALANCHE RECTIFIERS

200-400-600 VOLTS
1.5 AMPS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MR5059	MR5060	MR5061	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	200	400	600	Volts
Nonrepetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (Halfwave, Single Phase, 60 Hz)	V_{RSM}	300	525	800	Volts
RMS Reverse Voltage	$V_{R(RMS)}$	140	280	420	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Single Phase, Resistive Load, 60 Hz, T_L = 70°C, 1/2″ From Body)	I_O		1.5	Amp	
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge Applied at Rated Load Conditions)	I_{FSM}	50 (for 1 cycle)			Amp
Junction & Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175			°C
Nonrepetitive Peak Reverse Surge Power (t = 20 μs)	P_{RM}	1000			Watts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic and Conditions	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (i_f = 1.5 Amp, T_J = 25°C)	v_F	0.93	1.04	Volts
Reverse Current (Rated dc Voltage) T_J = 150°C T_J = 25°C	I_R	250 3.0	300 5.0	μA

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Lead	$R_{\theta JL}$			°C/W
1/4″		21	38	
1/2″		31	50	

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

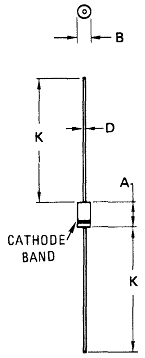
CASE: Void free, transfer molded plastic

MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 240°C, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds at 5 lbs. tension

FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion-resistant, leads are readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by color band

WEIGHT: 0.40 grams (approximately)



	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.97	6.60	0.235	0.260
B	2.79	3.05	0.110	0.120
D	0.76	0.86	0.030	0.034
K	27.94	–	1.100	–

CASE 59-04
Dimensions Within JEDEC DO-15 Outline.

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

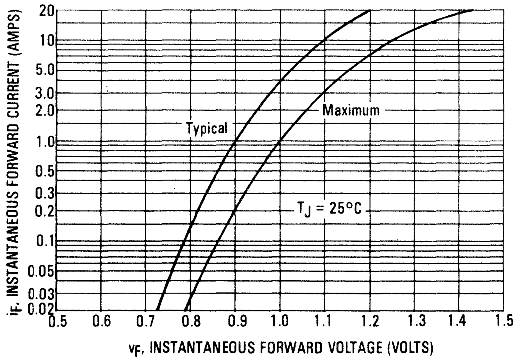


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM NON-REPETITIVE AVALANCHE SURGE POWER

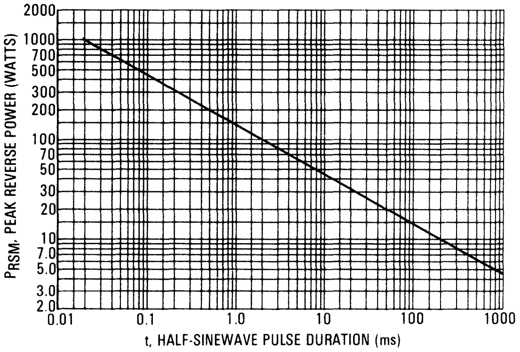


FIGURE 3 — POWER DISSIPATION

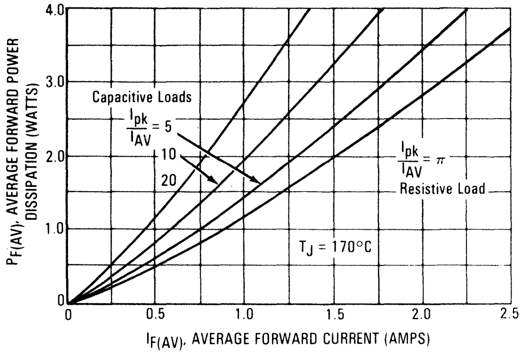


FIGURE 4 — EFFECT OF LEAD LENGTHS, RESISTIVE LOAD

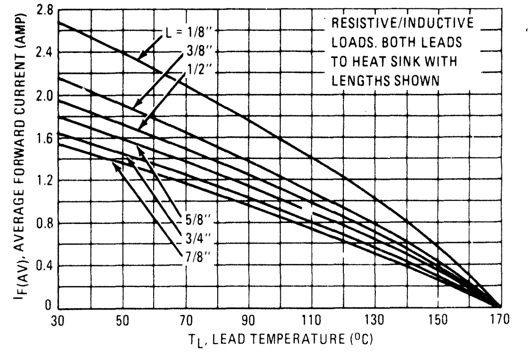
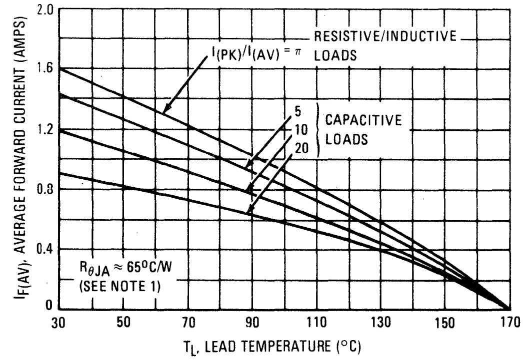


FIGURE 5 — PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING, VARIOUS LOADS



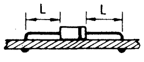
NOTE 1

Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient (θ_{JA}) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

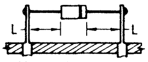
TYPICAL VALUES FOR θ_{JA} IN STILL AIR

MOUNTING METHOD	LEAD LENGTH, L (IN)				$R_{\theta JA}$
	1/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	
1	65	72	82	92	°C/W
2	74	81	91	101	°C/W
3	40				°C/W

MOUNTING METHOD 1



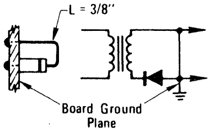
MOUNTING METHOD 2



Vector pin mounting

MOUNTING METHOD 3

P. C. Board with
1 1/2" x 1-1/2" copper surface



MOTOROLA

MUR105
MUR110
MUR115

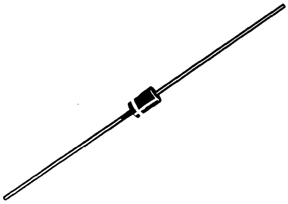
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters, and as free wheeling diodes, these devices have the following features:

- 35 ns Recovery Time
- Low Forward Voltage
- Low Leakage Current
- DO-41 Package

ULTRAFAST RECTIFIERS

1 AMPERE
50-150 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MUR105	MUR110	MUR115	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	150	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R)	$I_{F(AV)}$				Amps
$T_L = 135°C$, $L = 3/8''$		1.0			
$T_A = 65°C$, $L = 3/8''$, (Mt. Method #1)		1.5			
Peak Repetitive Forward Current $T_L = 135°C$, $L = 3/8''$ (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz)	I_{FRM}	2.0			Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	35			Amps
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175			

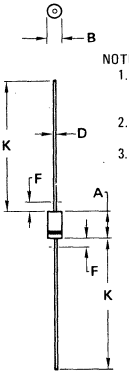
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Lead = 3/8″	$R_{\theta JL}$	45	50	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F			Volts
($i_F = 3.14$ A, $T_J = 150°C$)		0.800	0.860	
($i_F = 1.0$ A, $T_J = 25°C$)		0.800	0.875	
Reverse Current	i_R			μA
(Rated dc Voltage, $T_J = 150°C$)		37	50	
(Rated dc Voltage, $T_J = 25°C$)		0.9	2.0	
Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}			ns
($I_F = 1.0$ A, di/dt = 50 A/μs, $I_{REC} = 0.1$ A)		29	35	
($I_F = 0.5$ A, $I_R = 1.0$ A, $I_{REC} = 0.25$ A)		20	25	
Forward Recovery Voltage ($I_F = 1.0$ A, di/dt = 100 A/μs, Recovery to 1.0 V)	V_{fr}	3.5	5.0	Volts
Forward Recovery Time ($I_F = 1.0$ A, di/dt = 100 A/μs, Recovery to 1.0 V)	t_{fr}	15	25	ns

(1) **Pulse Test:** Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%



NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH JEDEC DO-41 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.
2. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
3. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED WITHIN "F" DIMENSION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	4.07	5.20	0.160	0.205
B	2.04	2.71	0.080	0.107
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	27.94	–	1.100	–

CASE 59-03
DO-41

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Transfer molded plastic

FINISH: External leads are plated and are readily solderable

POLARITY: Cathod indicated by polarity band.

WEIGHT: 0.4 Gram (approximately).

MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 240°C, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds at 5.0 lbs. tension.

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

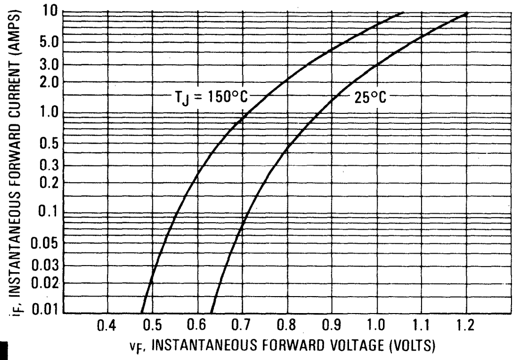


FIGURE 2 — CURRENT DERATING, PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING

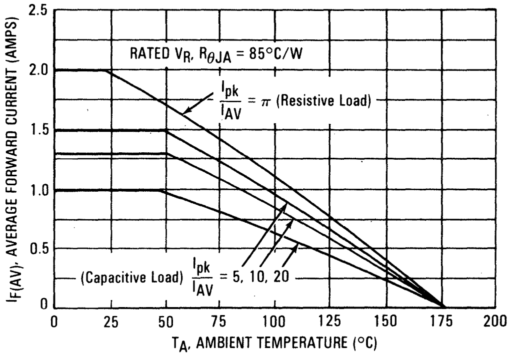


FIGURE 3 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

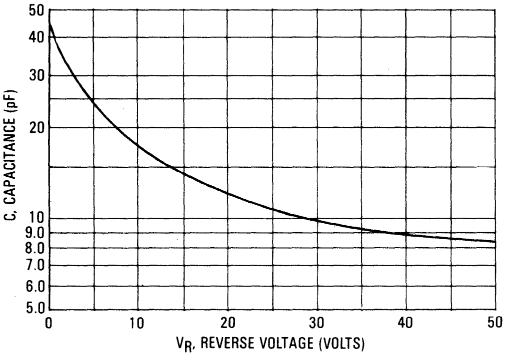
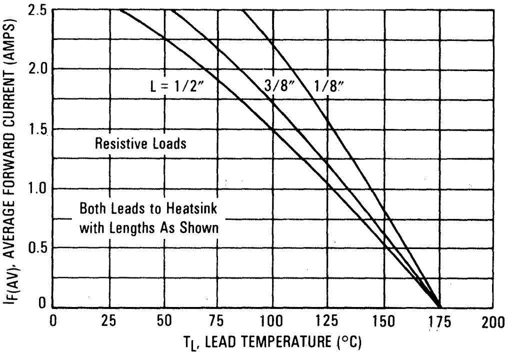


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING versus LEAD TEMPERATURE



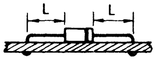
NOTE 1

Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient (θ_{JA}) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

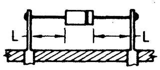
TYPICAL VALUES FOR θ_{JA} IN STILL AIR

MOUNTING METHOD	1/8	3/8	1/2	$R_{\theta JA}$
1	75	85	95	°C/W
2	85	95	105	°C/W
3		50		°C/W

MOUNTING METHOD 1



MOUNTING METHOD 2



Vector pin mounting

MOUNTING METHOD 3

P. C. Board with 1-1/2″ x 1-1/2″ copper surface

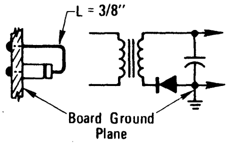
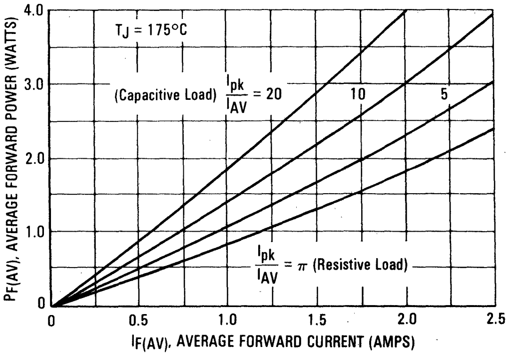


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD POWER DISSIPATION



MOTOROLA

MUR405
MUR410
MUR415

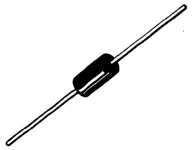
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters and as free wheeling diodes, these state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Ultrafast 35 Nanosecond Recovery Time
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Fast Turn-On
- Low Forward Overshoot Voltage

ULTRAFAST RECTIFIERS

6.0 AMPERES
50–150 VOLTS



CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE

MOTOROLA	AMPEREX	GI	UNITRODE	VARO
MUR405	BYV28-50	EGP50A, FE5A	IN5807, UES1301	VHE605
MUR410	BYV28-100	EGP50B, FE5B	IN5809, UES1302	VHE610
MUR415	BYV28-150	EGP50C, FE5C	IN5811, UES1303	VHE615

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage MUR405 Working Peak Reverse Voltage MUR410 DC Blocking Voltage MUR415	R_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50 100 150	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current, T_A = 80°C, L = 3/8", Mounting Method 3 per Note 1 T_L = 80°C, L = 3/8"	$I_{F(AV)}$	 4.0 6.0	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	125	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175	°C

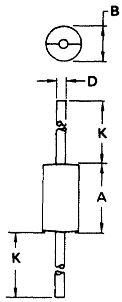
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Lead	$R_{\theta JL}$	20, L = 3/8"	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 6.0 Amp, T_J = 25°C) (i_F = 6.0 Amp, T_J = 100°C)	v_F	 0.925 0.850	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_J = 25°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_J = 100°C)	i_R	 5.0 150	μA
Maximum Reverse Recovery Time (I_F = 1.0 Amp, di/dt = 50 Amp/μs) (I_F = 0.5 A, I_R = 1.0 A, I_{REC} = 0.25 A)	t_{rr}	 35 25	ns
Forward Recovery Voltage (I_F = 1.0 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs, Recovery to 1.0 V)	V_{fr}	5.0	Volts
Forward Recovery Time (I_F = 1.0 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs, Recovery to 1.0 V)	t_{fr}	25	ns

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%
Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.40	9.65	0.370	0.380
B	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
D	1.22	1.32	0.048	0.052
K	26.97	27.23	1.062	1.072

CASE 267-01

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case: Transfer Molded Plastic
Finish: External Leads are Plated, Leads are readily Solderable
Polarity: Indicated by Cathode Band
Weight: 1.1 Grams (Approximately)
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes:
300°C, 1/8" from case for 10 s

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM FORWARD VOLTAGE

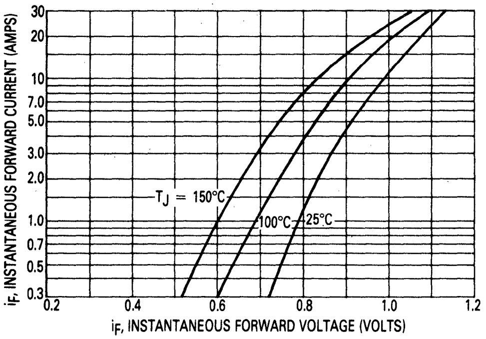


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

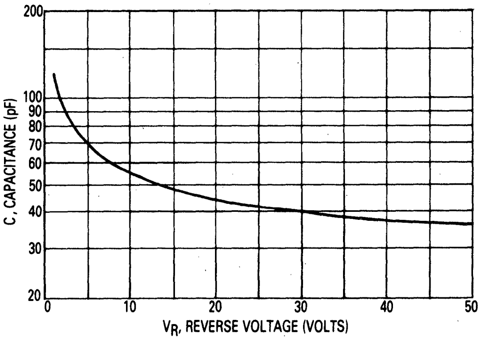


FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING, LEAD

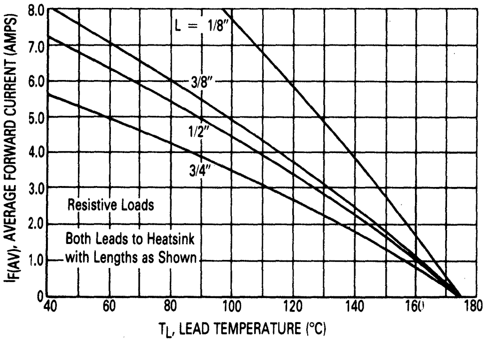


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING AMBIENT

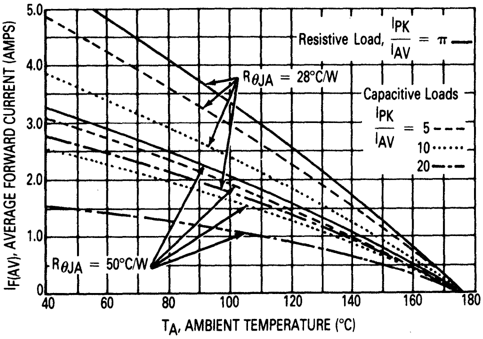
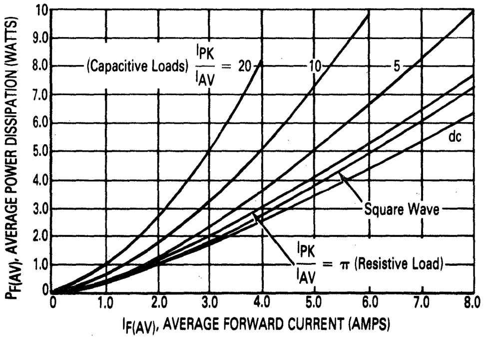


FIGURE 5 — POWER DISSIPATION



NOTE 1 – AMBIENT MOUNTING DATA

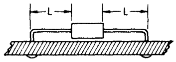
Data shown for thermal resistance junction-to-ambient ($R_{\theta JA}$) for the mountings shown is to be used as typical guideline values for preliminary engineering or in case the tie point temperature cannot be measured.

TYPICAL VALUES FOR $R_{\theta JA}$ IN STILL AIR

MOUNTING METHOD	LEAD LENGTH, L (IN)				$R_{\theta JA}$
	1/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	
1	50	51	53	55	°C/W
2	58	59	61	63	°C/W
3	28				°C/W

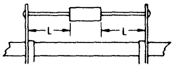
MOUNTING METHOD 1

P.C. Board Where Available Copper Surface area is small.



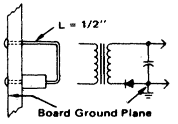
MOUNTING METHOD 2

Vector Push-In Terminals T-28



MOUNTING METHOD 3

P.C. Board with 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" Copper Surface



MOTOROLA

MUR605CT
MUR610CT
MUR615CT
MUR620CT

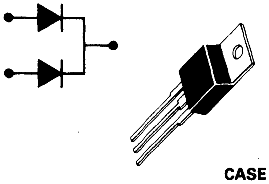
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters and as free wheeling diodes, these state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Ultrafast 35 Nanosecond Recovery Time
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Popular TO-220 Package

ULTRAFAST RECTIFIERS

6 AMPERES
50–200 VOLTS



CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MUR605CT	MUR610CT	MUR615CT	MUR620CT	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	150	200	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current Per Diode (Rated V_R) T_C = 130°C Total Device	$I_{F(AV)}$	3.0 6.0				Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current Per Diode Leg (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) T_C = 130°C	I_{FRM}	6.0				Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	75				Amps
Operating Junction Temperature and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE LEG

Rating	Symbol	Typical	Maximum	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	5.0–6.0	7.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE LEG

Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 3.0 Amp, T_C = 150°C) (i_F = 3.0 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	0.80 0.94	0.895 0.975	Volts
Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 150°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	2.0–10 0.01–3.0	250 5.0	μA
Reverse Recovery Time (I_F = 1.0 Amp, di/dt = 50 Amp/μs)	t_{rr}	20–30	35	ns

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

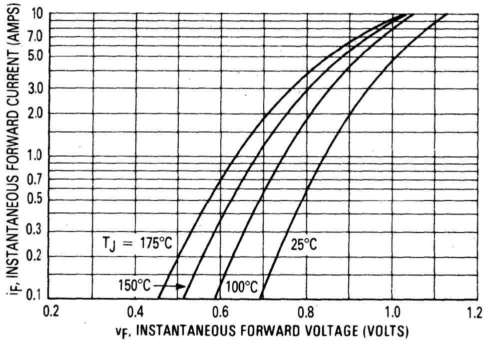


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

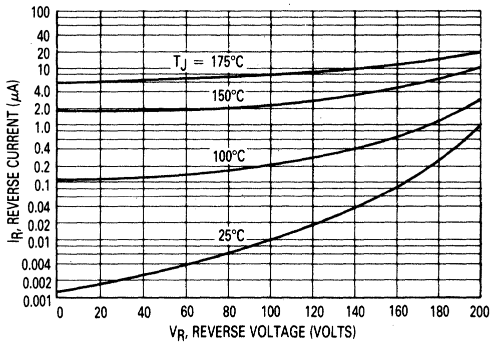


FIGURE 3 — TOTAL DEVICE CURRENT DERATING, CASE

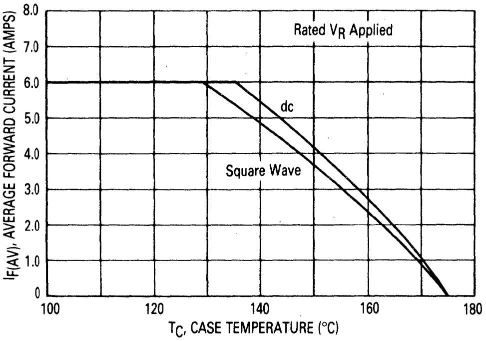


FIGURE 4 — TOTAL DEVICE CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

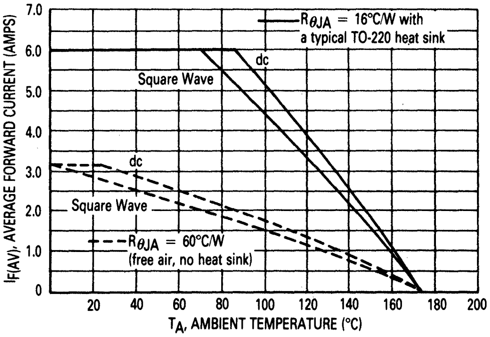
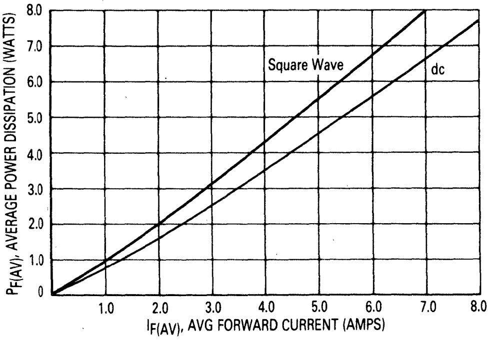


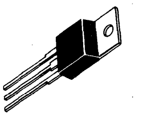
FIGURE 5 — POWER DISSIPATION



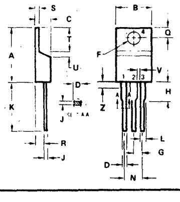
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14		0.045	
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
(TO-220AB)

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3 ONLY.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5 1973.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.



PIN 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE
3. ANODE
4. CATHODE



MOTOROLA

MUR805 MUR830
MUR810 MUR840
MUR815 MUR850
MUR820 MUR860

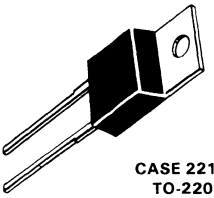
ULTRAFAST RECTIFIERS

8 AMPERES
50–600 VOLTS

SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters and as free wheeling diodes, these state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Ultrafast 35 and 60 Nanosecond Recovery Times
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Popular TO-220 Package
- Epoxy meets UL94, V_O @ ⅛″



CASE 221B-02
TO-220AC

MAXIMUM RATINGS

		MUR								
Rating	**Symbol**	**805**	**810**	**815**	**820**	**830**	**840**	**850**	**860**	**Unit**
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current Total Device, (Rated V_R), T_C = 150°C	$I_{F(AV)}$	8.0								Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz), T_C = 150°C	I_{FM}	16								Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	100								Amps
Operating Junction Temperature and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175								°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.0			2.0					°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1)	v_F									Volts
(i_F = 8.0 Amp, T_C = 150°C)		0.895			1.00			1.20		
(i_F = 8.0 Amp, T_C = 25°C)		0.975			1.30			1.50		
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1)	i_R									μA
(Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 150°C)		250			500			500		
(Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)		5.0			10			10		
Maximum Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}									ns
(I_F = 1.0 Amp, di/dt = 50 Amp/μs)		35			60					
(I_F = 0.5 Amp, i_R = 1.0 Amp, I_{REC} = 0.25 Amp)		25			50					

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%
Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

MUR805, 810 AND 815

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

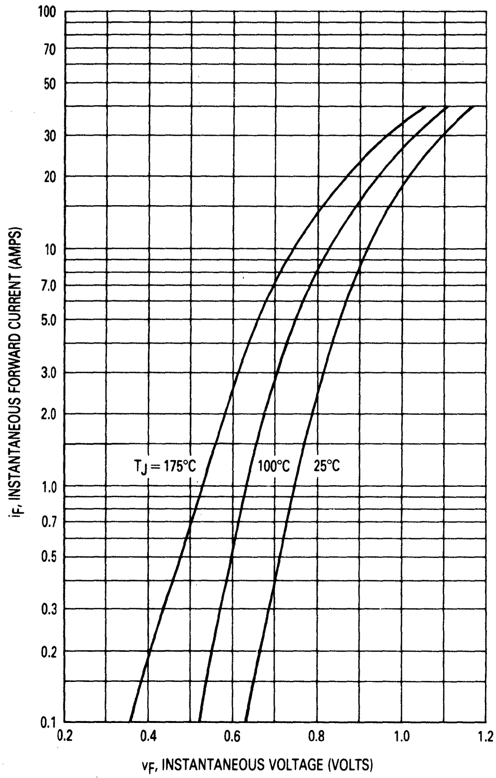
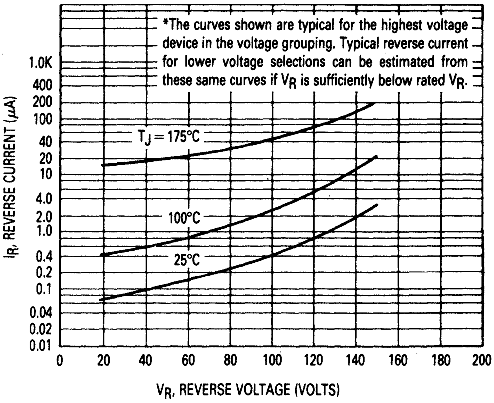


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT*



*The curves shown are typical for the highest voltage device in the voltage grouping. Typical reverse current for lower voltage selections can be estimated from these same curves if V_R is sufficiently below rated V_R.

FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

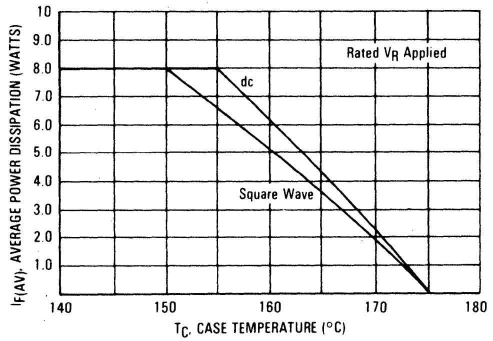


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

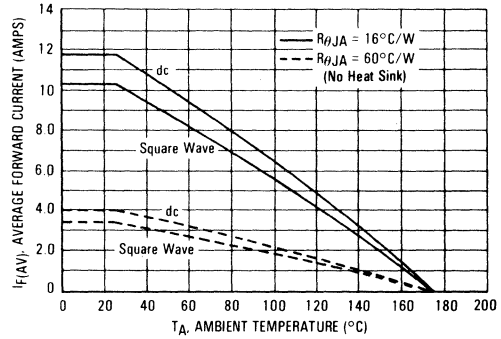
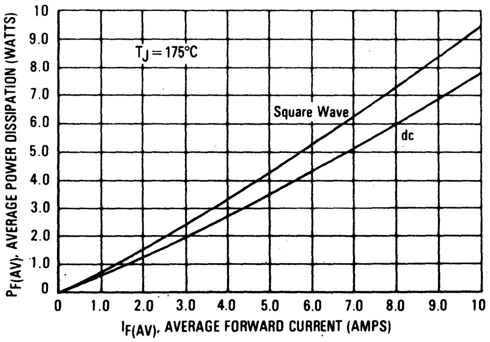


FIGURE 5 — POWER DISSIPATION



MUR820, 830 AND 840

FIGURE 6 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

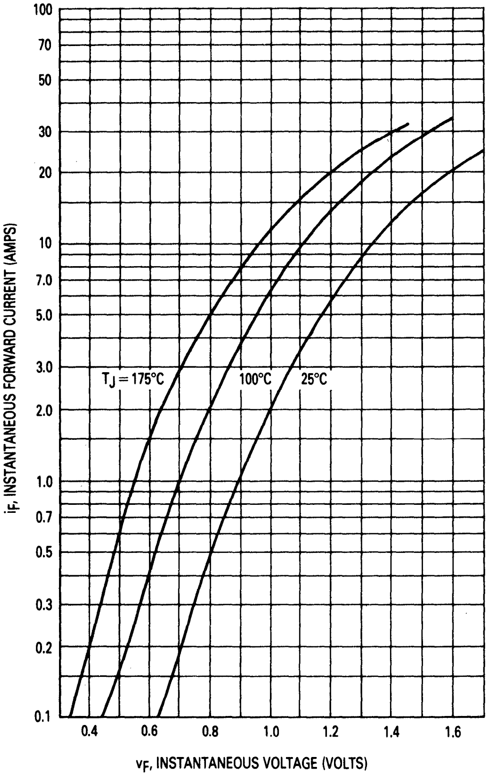


FIGURE 7 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT*

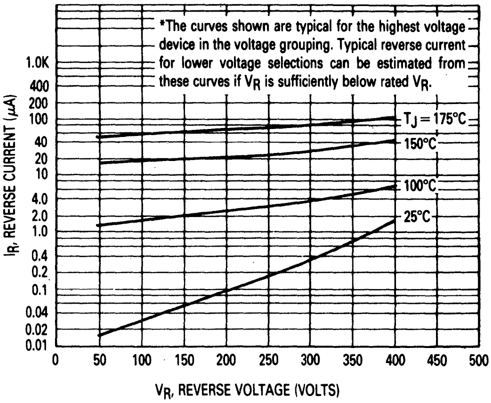

*The curves shown are typical for the highest voltage device in the voltage grouping. Typical reverse current for lower voltage selections can be estimated from these curves if V_R is sufficiently below rated V_R.

FIGURE 8 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

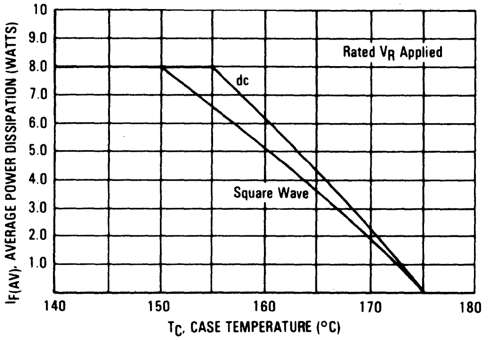


FIGURE 9 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

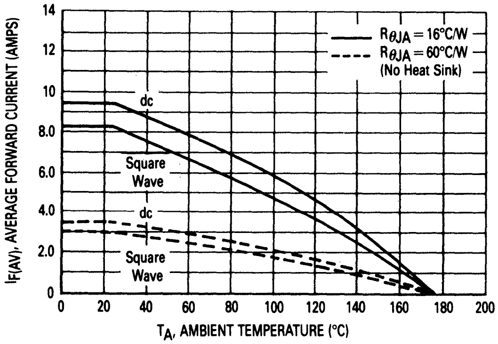
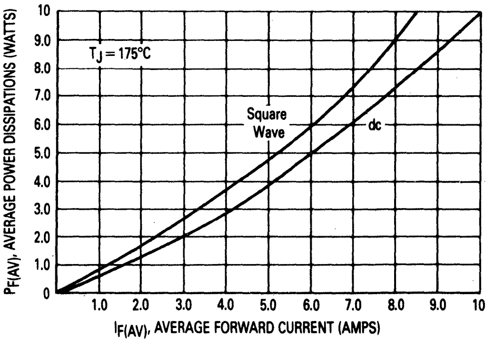


FIGURE 10 — POWER DISSIPATION



MUR850 AND 860

FIGURE 11 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

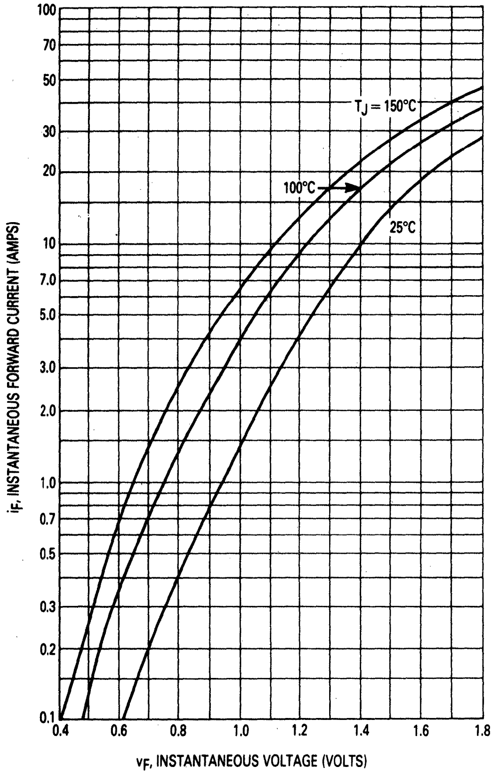
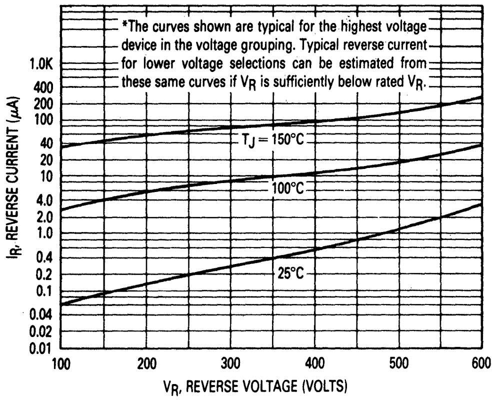


FIGURE 12 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT*



*The curves shown are typical for the highest voltage device in the voltage grouping. Typical reverse current for lower voltage selections can be estimated from these same curves if V_R is sufficiently below rated V_R.

FIGURE 13 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

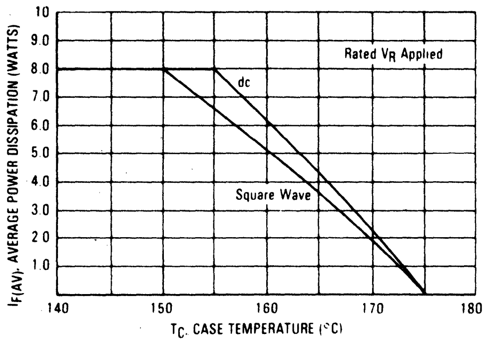


FIGURE 14 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

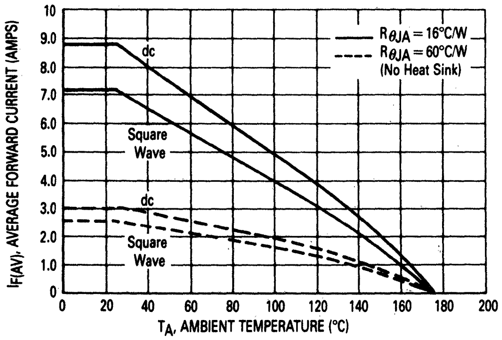


FIGURE 15 — POWER DISSIPATION

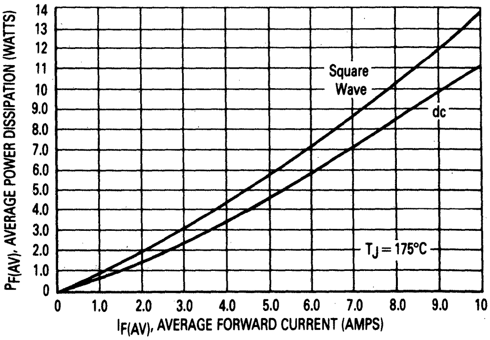


FIGURE 16 — THERMAL RESPONSE

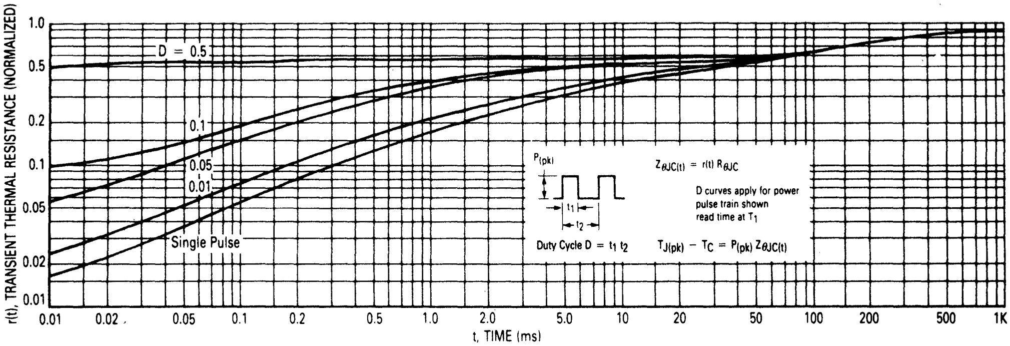


FIGURE 17 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

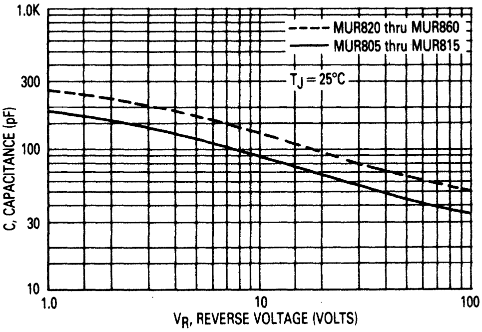
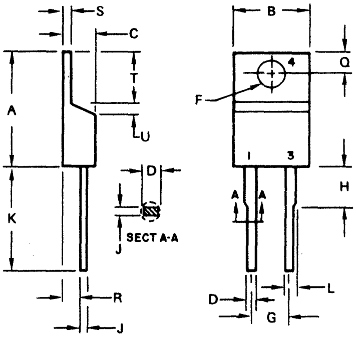


FIGURE 18 — OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. CATHODE
2. N/A
3. ANODE
4. CATHODE

CASE 221B-01

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

MUR1505 MUR1530
MUR1510 MUR1540
MUR1515 MUR1550
MUR1520 MUR1560

MOTOROLA

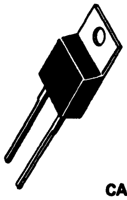
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters and as free wheeling diodes, these state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Ultrafast 35 and 60 Nanosecond Recovery Time
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Popular TO-220 Package
- High Voltage Capability to 600 Volts
- Low Forward Drop
- Low Leakage Specified @ 150°C Case Temperature
- Current Derating Specified @ Both Case and Ambient Temperatures

ULTRAFAST RECTIFIERS

15 AMPERES
50–600 VOLTS



CASE 221B-01
TO-220AC

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MUR								Unit
		1505	1510	1515	1520	1530	1540	1550	1560	
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R)	$I_{F(AV)}$	15 @ T_C = 150°C						15 @ T_C = 145°C		Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz)	I_{FRM}	30 @ T_C = 150°C						30 @ T_C = 145°C		Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	200			150					Amps
Operating Junction Temperature and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175								°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.5								°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 15 Amp, T_C = 150°C) (i_F = 15 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	0.85 1.05			1.12 1.25			1.20 1.50		Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 150°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	500 10						1000 10		μA
Maximum Reverse Recovery Time (I_F = 1.0 Amp, di/dt = 50 Amp/μs)	t_{rr}	35			60					ns

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%
Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

MUR1505 thru MUR1560

MUR1505, 1510, and 1515

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

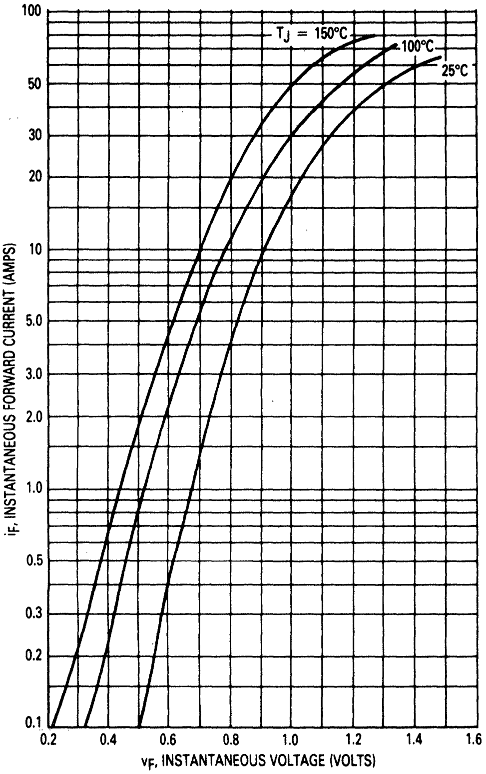
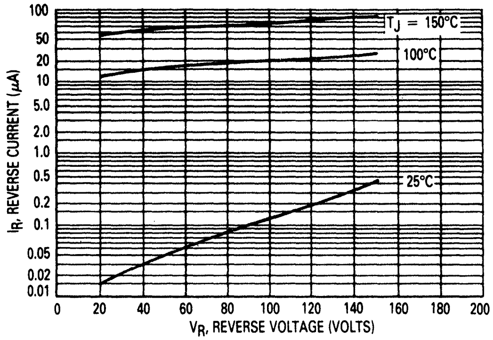


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT*



*The curves shown are typical for the highest voltage device in the voltage grouping. Typical reverse current for lower voltage selections can be estimated from these same curves if V_R is sufficiently below rated V_R.

FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

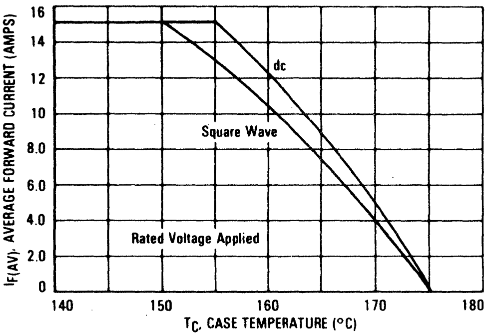


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

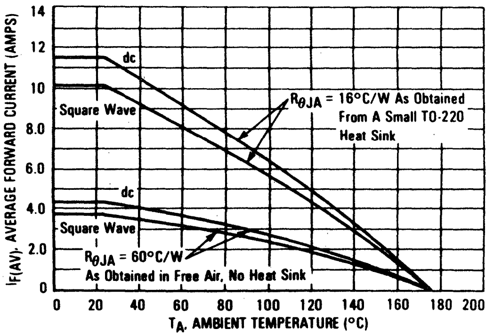
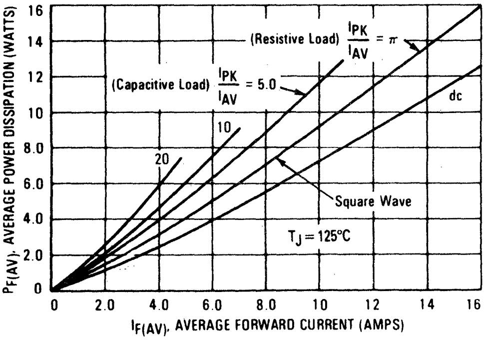


FIGURE 5 — POWER DISSIPATION



MUR1520, 1530, 1540

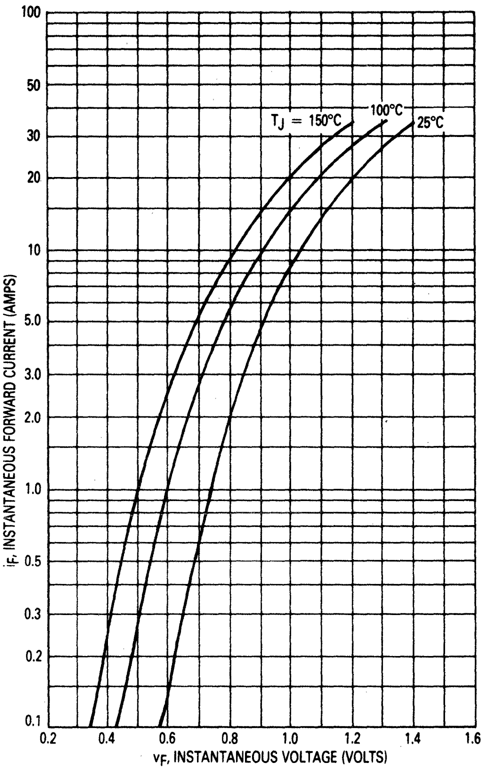


FIGURE 6 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

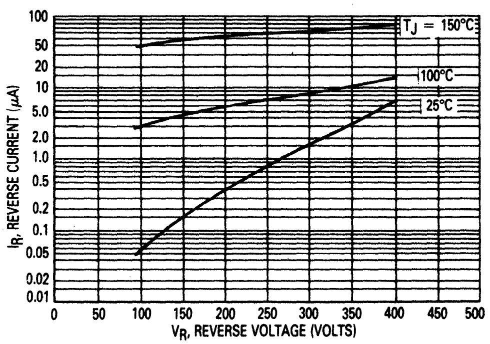


FIGURE 7 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT*

*The curves shown are typical for the highest voltage device in the voltage grouping. Typical reverse current for lower voltage selections can be estimated from these same curves if V_R is sufficiently below rated V_R.

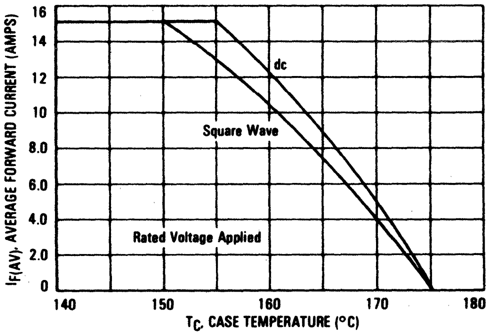


FIGURE 8 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

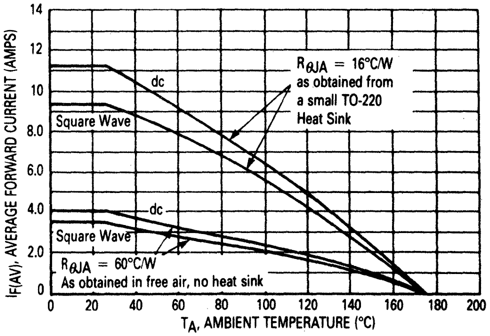


FIGURE 9 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

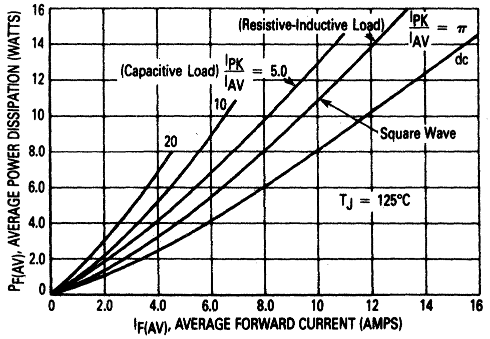


FIGURE 10 — POWER DISSIPATION

MUR1550, 1560

FIGURE 11 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

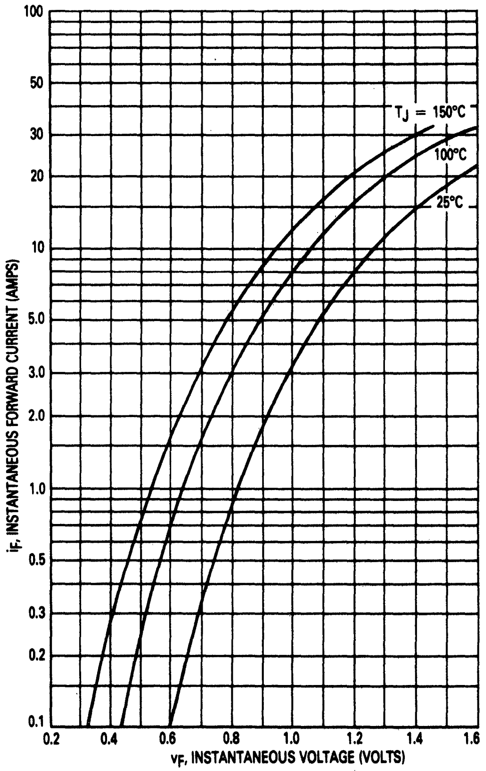
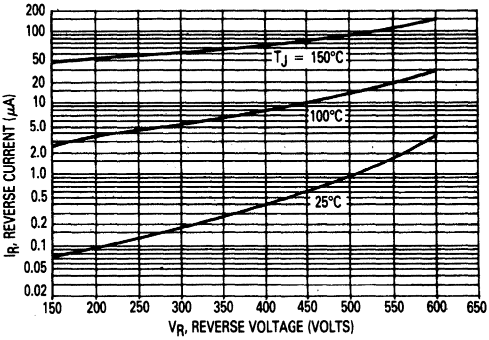


FIGURE 12 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT*



*The curves shown are typical for the highest voltage device in the voltage grouping. Typical reverse current for lower voltage selections can be estimated from these same curves if V_R is sufficiently below rated V_R.

FIGURE 13 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

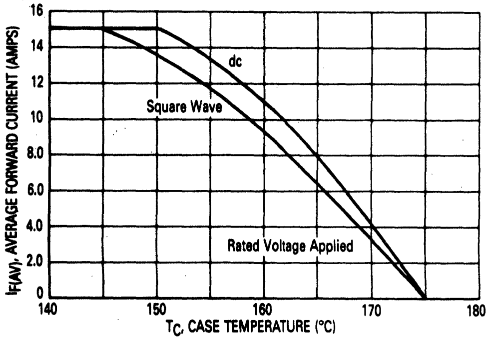


FIGURE 14 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

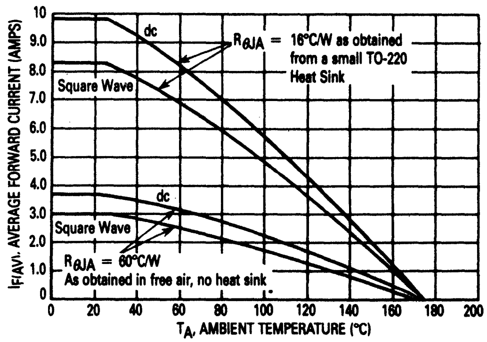


FIGURE 15 — POWER DISSIPATION

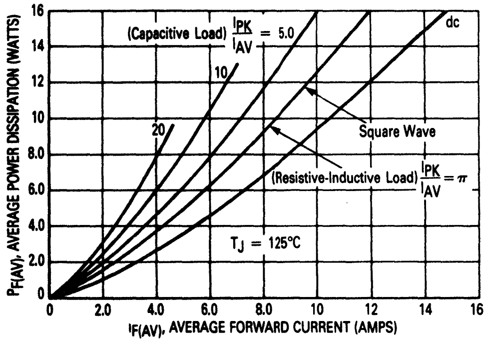
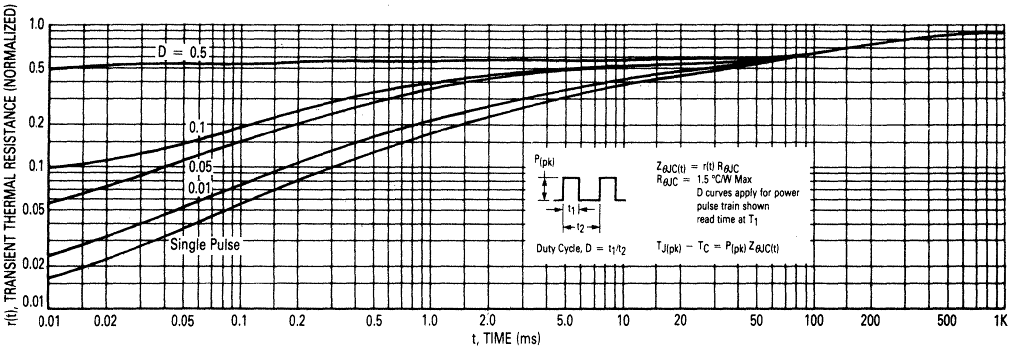


FIGURE 16 — THERMAL RESPONSE



Duty Cycle, $D = t_1/t_2$

$Z_{\theta JC(t)} = r(t)\ R_{\theta JC}$
$R_{\theta JC} =$ 1.5 °C/W Max
D curves apply for power pulse train shown read time at T_1

$T_{J(pk)} - T_C = P_{(pk)}\ Z_{\theta JC(t)}$

FIGURE 17 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

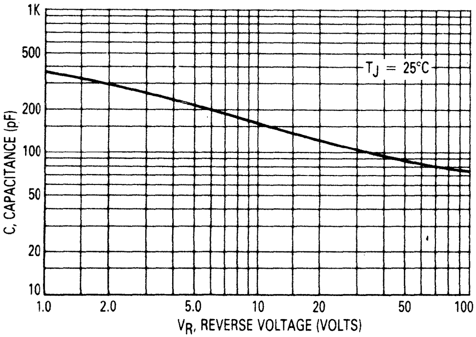
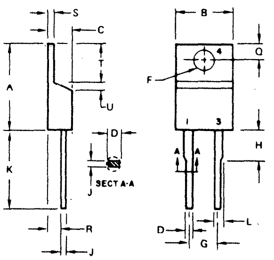


FIGURE 18 — OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. CATHODE
2. N/A
3. ANODE
4. CATHODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221B-01

SD41 See Page 3-88
SD51 See Page 3-92
SD241 See Page 3-126

MOTOROLA

MUR1605CT
MUR1610CT
MUR1615CT
MUR1620CT

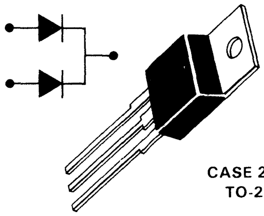
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters and as free wheeling diodes, these state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Ultrafast 35 Nanosecond Recovery Time
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Popular TO-220 Package

ULTRAFAST RECTIFIERS

16 AMPERES
50-200 VOLTS



CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE

MOTOROLA	AMPEREX	GI	UNITRODE	VARO	RCA
MUR1605CT	BYV32-50	FE16A	UES1401	VHE1401	—
MUR1610CT	BYV32-100	FE16B	UES1402	VHE1402	RUR-D810
MUR1615CT	BYV32-150	FE16C	UES1403	VHE1403	RUR-D815
MUR1620CT	BYV32-200	FE16D	—	VHE1404	RUR-D820

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MUR1605CT	MUR1610CT	MUR1615CT	MUR1620CT	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	150	200	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) $T_C = 150°C$ Per Diode Total Device	$I_{F(AV)}$	8.0 16	8.0 16	8.0 16	8.0 16	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current Per Diode Leg (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) $T_C = 150°C$	I_{FRM}	16	16	16	16	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	100	100	100	100	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	-65 to +175	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE LEG

Maximum Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE LEG

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 8.0 Amp, $T_C = 150°C$) (i_F = 8.0 Amp, $T_C = 25°C$)	v_F	0.895 0.975	0.895 0.975	0.895 0.975	0.895 0.975	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, $T_C = 150°C$) (Rated dc Voltage, $T_C = 25°C$)	i_R	250 5.0	250 5.0	250 5.0	250 5.0	μA
Maximum Reverse Recovery Time (I_F = 1.0 Amp, di/dt = 50 Amp/μs)	t_{rr}	35	35	35	35	ns

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

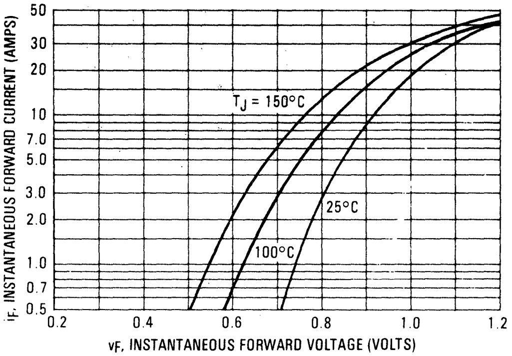


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

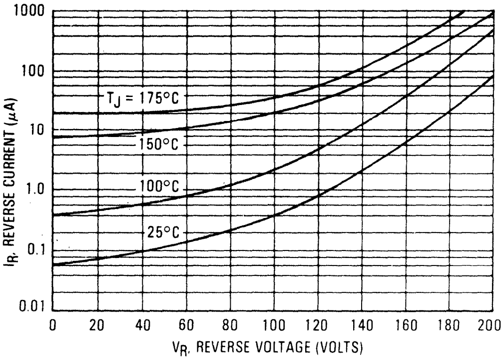


FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

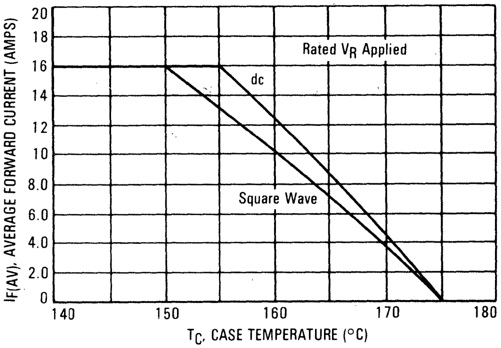


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT

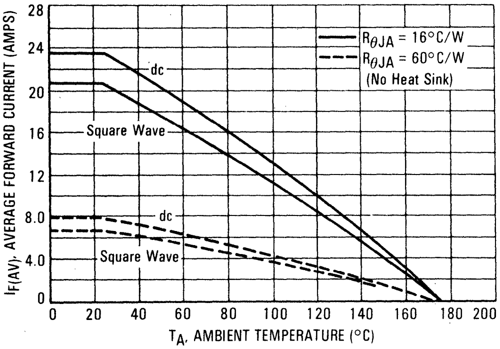
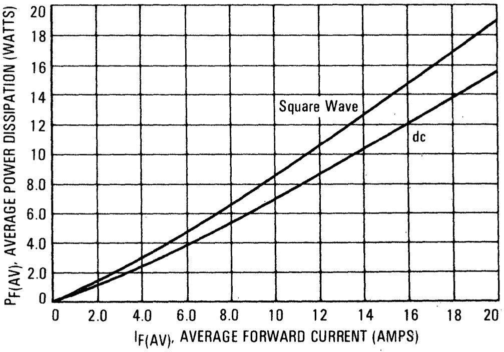


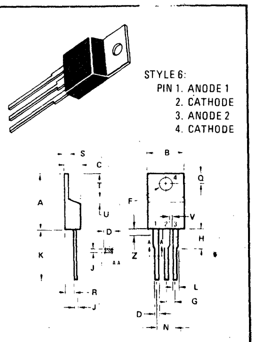
FIGURE 5 — POWER DISSIPATION



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15 11	15 75	0.595	0.620
B	9 65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2 67	0.095	0.105
H	2 79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0 56	0.014	0.022
K	12 70	14.27	0.500	0 562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4 83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2 79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1 14		0.045	
Z	—	2.03	—	0.080

CASE 221A-02

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS L AND H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2 DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5 1973.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH



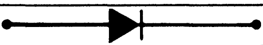
STYLE 6:
PIN 1. ANODE 1
2. CATHODE
3. ANODE 2
4. CATHODE

MOTOROLA

MUR2505
MUR2510
MUR2515
MUR2520

ULTRAFAST RECTIFIERS

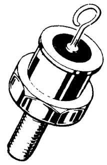
25 AMPERES
50 to 200 VOLTS



SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters and as free wheeling diodes, these state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Ultrafast 50 Nanosecond Recovery Time
- Low Forward Voltage Drop
- Hermetically Sealed Metal DO-203AA (DO-4) Package



MAXIMUM RATINGS

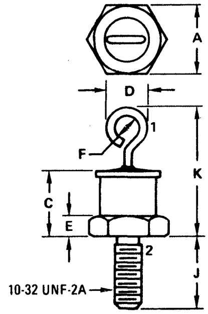
Rating	Symbol	MUR				Unit
		2505	2510	2515	2520	
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	150	200	Volts
Nonrepetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	55	110	165	220	Volts
Average Forward Current $T_C = 145°C$	$I_{F(AV)}$	25				Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Forward Current (half cycle, 60 Hz, Sinusoidal Waveform)	I_{FSM}	500				Amps
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Rating	Symbol	All Devices	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage Drop (i_F = 25 Amp, T_J = 25°C) (i_F = 25 Amp, T_J = 125°C) (i_F = 50 Amp, T_J = 125°C)	v_F	 0.95 0.80 0.88	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current @ DC Voltage (T_J = 25°C) (T_J = 125°C)	I_R	 10 1.0	 μA mA
Maximum Reverse Recovery Time (I_F = 1.0 Amp, di/dt = 50 Amp/μs, V_R = 30 V, T_J = 25°C)	t_{rr}	50	ns



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800

CASE 245-01
DO-203AA
(DO-4)

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case: Welded, hermetically sealed

Finish: All external surface corrosion resistant and terminal leads are readily solderable

Polarity: Cathode to Case

Mounting Positions: Any

Stud Torque: 15 in/lb. Max

Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

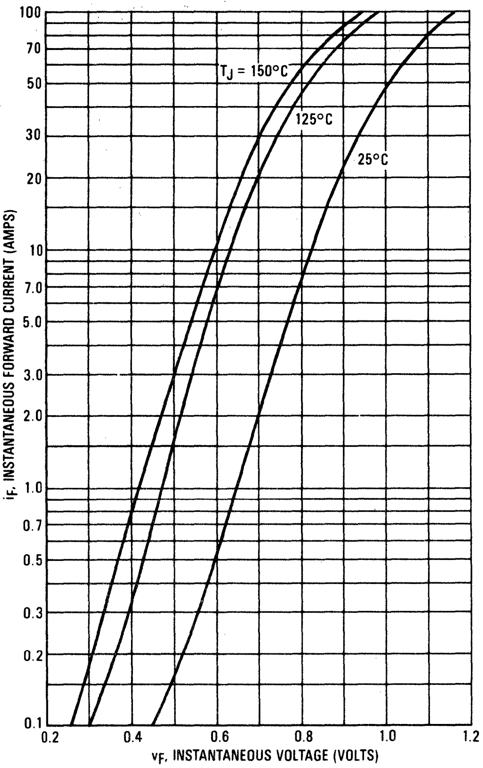
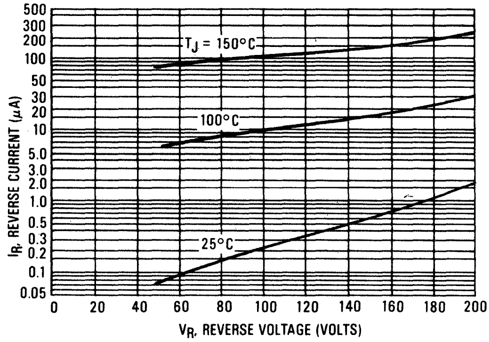


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT*



*The curves shown are typical for the highest voltage device in the voltage grouping. Typical reverse current for lower voltage selections can be estimated from these same curves if V_R is sufficiently below rated V_R.

FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

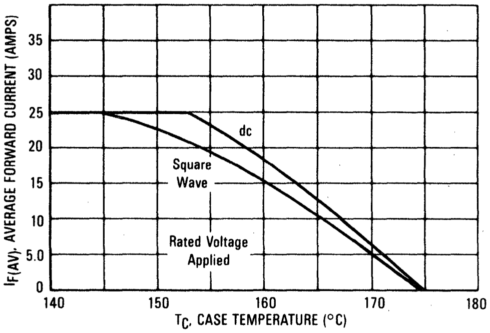


FIGURE 4 — POWER DISSIPATION

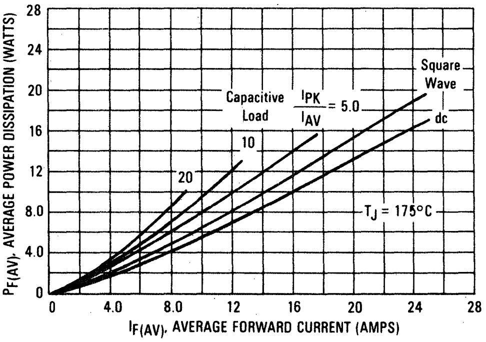


FIGURE 5 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

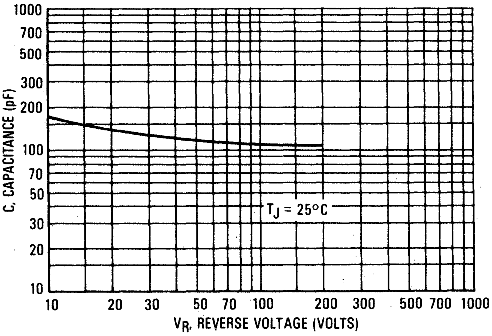
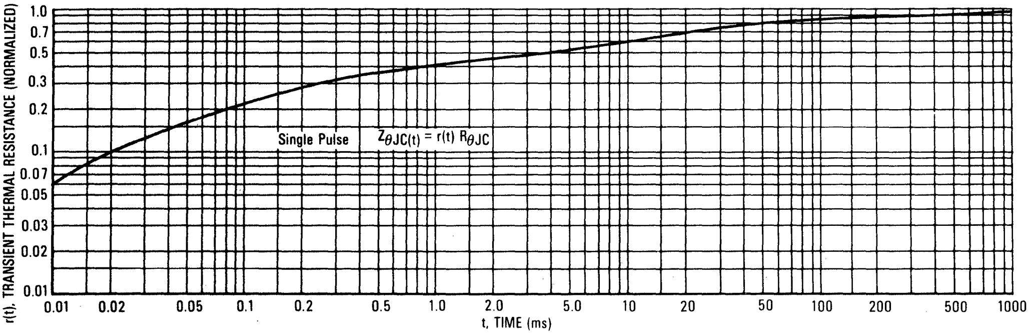


FIGURE 6 — THERMAL RESPONSE



MUR3005PT
MUR3010PT
MUR3015PT
MUR3020PT

MOTOROLA

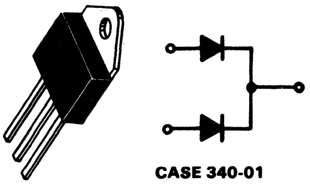
ULTRAFAST RECTIFIERS

30 AMPERES
50 to 200 VOLTS

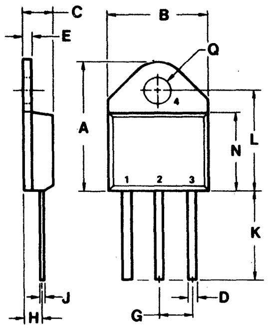
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters and as free wheeling diodes, these state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Ultrafast 35 Nanosecond Recovery Time
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Popular TO-218 Package



CASE 340-01
TO-218AC



1. ANODE 1
2. CATHODE(S)
3. ANODE 2
4. CATHODE(S)

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating		Symbol	Maximum	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	MUR3005PT MUR3010PT MUR3015PT MUR3020PT	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50 100 150 200	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current T_C = 150°C (Rated V_R)	Per Device Per Leg	$I_{F(AV)}$	15 30	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current, Per Leg (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) T_C = 150°C		I_{FRM}	30	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)		I_{FSM}	200	Amps
Operating Junction Temperature and Storage Temperature		T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	40	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 15 Amp, T_C = 150°C) (i_F = 15 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	 0.85 1.05	Volts
Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 150°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	 500 10	μA
Reverse Recovery Time (I_F = 1.0 Amp, di/dt = 50 Amp/μs	t_{rr}	35	ns

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%
Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

MUR3005PT, MUR3010PT, MUR3015PT, MUR3020PT

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

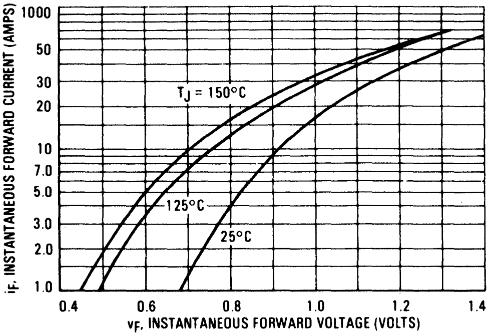


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

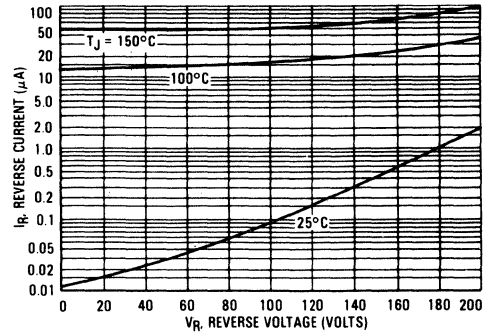


FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE (PER LEG)

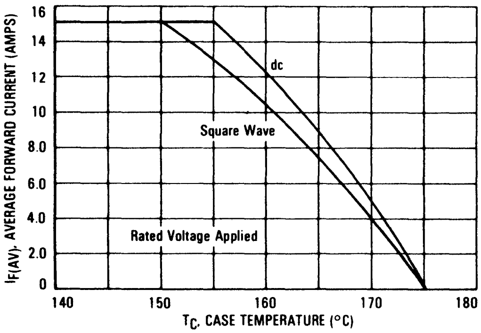


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT DERATING, AMBIENT (PER LEG)

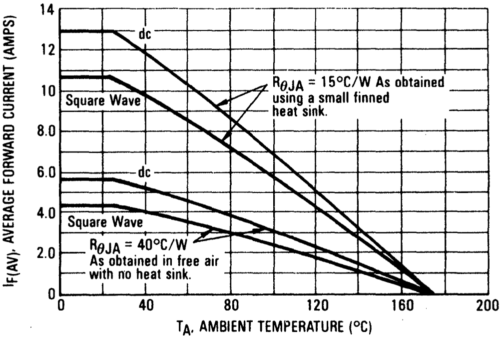


FIGURE 5 — POWER DISSIPATION (PER LEG)

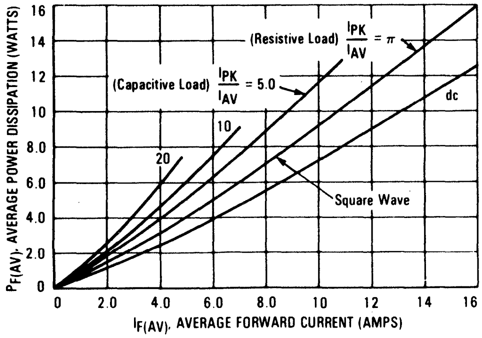
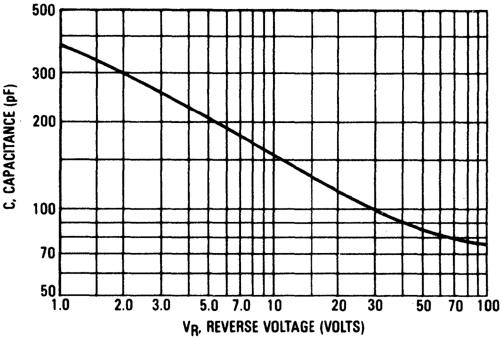


FIGURE 6 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE



MUR5005
MUR5010
MUR5015
MUR5020

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters and as free wheeling diodes, these state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Ultrafast 50 Nanosecond Recovery Time
- Low Forward Voltage Drop
- Hermetically Sealed Metal DO-203AB (DO-5) Package

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MUR				Unit
		5005	5010	5015	5020	
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	150	200	Volts
Nonrepetitive Peak Reverse Voltage	V_{RSM}	55	110	165	220	Volts
Average Forward Current $T_C = 125°C$	$I_{F(AV)}$	50				Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Forward Current (half cycle, 60 Hz, Sinusoidal Waveform)	I_{FSM}	600				Amps
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	−55 to +175				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Rating	Symbol	All Devices	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W

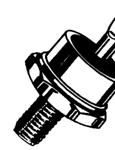
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

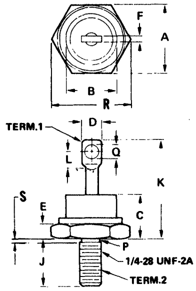
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage Drop (i_F = 50 Amp, T_J = 25°C) (i_F = 50 Amp, T_J = 125°C) (i_F = 100 Amp, T_J = 125°C)	v_F	 1.15 0.95 1.10	Volts
Maximum Reverse Current @ DC Voltage (T_J = 25°C) (T_J = 125°C)	I_R	 10 1.0	 μA mA
Maximum Reverse Recovery Time (I_F = 1.0 Amp, di/dt = 50 Amp/μs, V_R = 30 V, T_J = 25°C)	t_{rr}	50	ns

Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

ULTRAFAST RECTIFIERS

50 AMPERES
50 to 200 VOLTS





NOTES:
1. DIM "P" IS DIA.
2. CHAMFER OR UNDERCUT ON ONE OR BOTH ENDS OF HEXAGONAL BASE IS OPTIONAL.
3. ANGULAR ORIENTATION AND CONTOUR OF TERMINAL ONE IS OPTIONAL.
4. THREADS ARE PLATED.
5. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.94	17.45	0.669	0.687
B	–	16.94	–	0.667
C	–	11.43	–	0.450
D	–	9.53	–	0.375
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
F	–	2.03	–	0.080
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	25.40	–	1.000
L	3.86	–	0.156	–
P	5.59	6.32	0.220	0.249
Q	3.56	4.45	0.140	0.175
R	–	20.16	–	0.794
S	–	2.26	–	0.089

CASE 257-01
DO-203AB
(DO-5)

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case: Welded, hermetically sealed

Finish: All external surface corrosion resistant and terminal leads are readily solderable

Polarity: Cathode to Case

Mounting Positions: Any

Stud Torque: 25 in/lb. Max

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

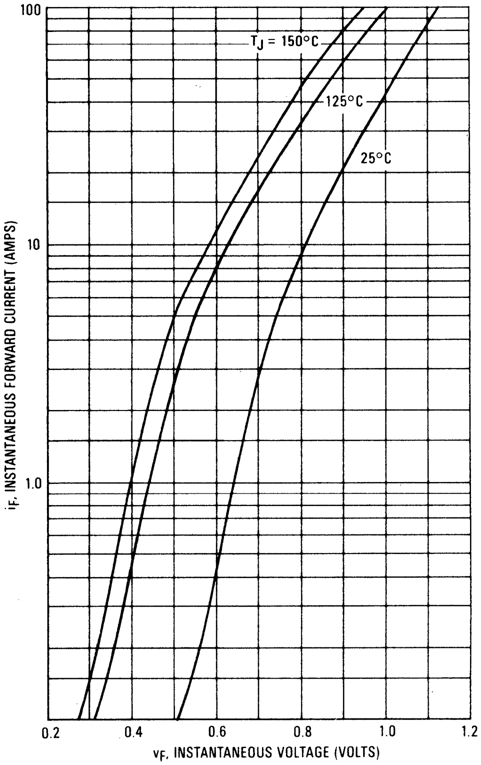
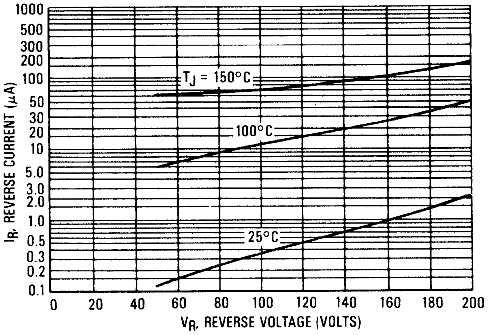


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT*



*The curves shown are typical for the highest voltage device in the voltage grouping. Typical reverse current for lower voltage selections can be estimated from these same curves if V_R is sufficiently below rated V_R.

FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING, CASE

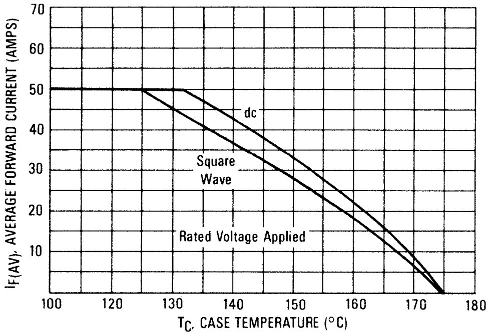


FIGURE 4 — POWER DISSIPATION

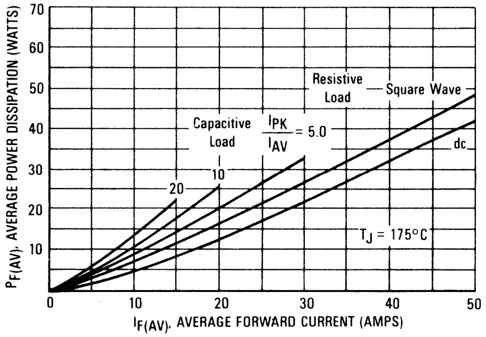


FIGURE 5 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

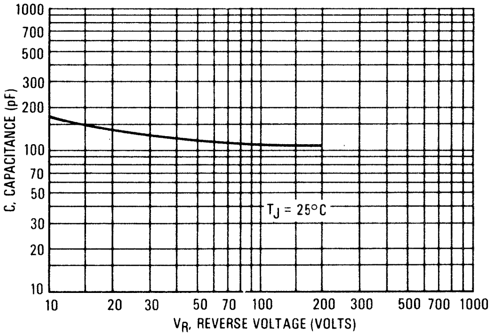
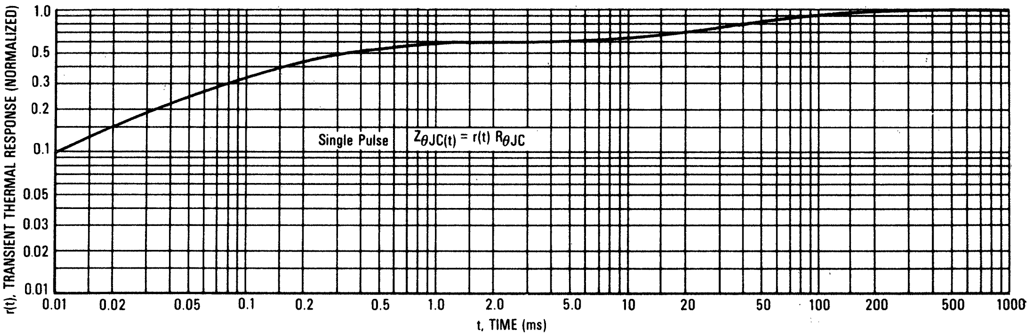


FIGURE 6 — THERMAL RESPONSE



MOTOROLA

MUR10005CT
MUR10010CT
MUR10015CT
MUR10020CT

Advance Information

ULTRAFAST SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for use in switching power supplies, inverters, and as free wheeling diodes. These state-of-the-art devices have the following features:

- Dual Diode Construction — May Be Paralleled For Higher Current Output
- Low Leakage Current
- Low Forward Voltage
- 175°C Operating Junction Temperature
- Labor Saving POWERTAP® Package

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MUR				Unit
		10005CT	10010CT	10015CT	10020CT	
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50	100	150	200	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current, (Rated V_R), $T_C = 140°C$ Per Device Per Leg	$I_{F(AV)}$	 100 50				Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current, Per Leg, (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz), $T_C = 140°C$	I_{FRM}	100				Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	400				Amps
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS PER LEG

Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER LEG

Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 50 Amp, T_C = 25°C)	v_F	1.10	Volts
Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 125°C) (Rated dc Voltage, T_C = 25°C)	i_R	 250 25	μA
Maximum Reverse Recovery Time (I_F = 1.0 Amps, di/dt = 50 Amps/μs)	t_{rr}	50	ns

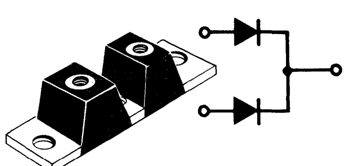
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

POWERTAP and Switchmode are trademarks of Motorola Inc.

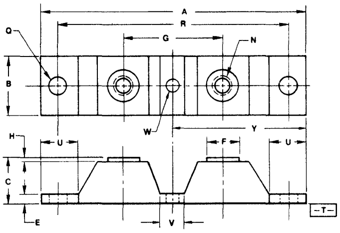
This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

ULTRAFAST RECTIFIERS

100 AMPERES
50 TO 200 VOLTS



CASE 357B-01
POWERTAP®



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS A AND B ARE DATUMS AND -T- IS A DATUM SURFACE AND SEATING PLANE.
2. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR N HOLES:
⌖ | φ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR Q AND W HOLES:
⌖ | φ 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	92.20	–	3.630
B	17.78	20.32	0.700	0.800
C	–	15.87	–	0.625
E	3.05	3.30	0.120	0.130
F	12.45	12.95	0.490	0.510
G	34.92 BSC		1.375 BSC	
H	–	1.27	–	0.050
N	—		1/4-20 UNC	
Q	6.86	7.11	0.270	0.280
R	80.01 BSC		3.150 BSC	
U	15.24	–	0.600	–
V	8.38	8.89	0.330	0.350
W	4.32	4.82	0.170	0.190
Y	46.10 BSC		1.815 BSC	

CASE 357B-01

Terminal Penetration	0.300 Max
Terminal Torque	50–100 lb.-in.
Mounting Base Torque	30–40 lb.-in.

MUR10005CT, MUR10010CT, MUR10015CT, MUR10020CT

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

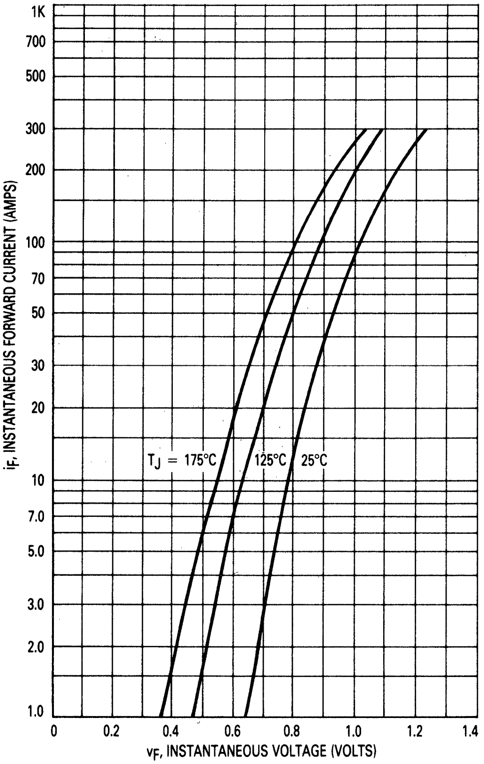
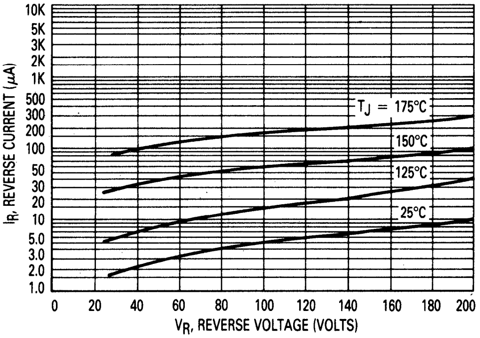


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT*



*The curves shown are typical for the highest voltage device in the voltage grouping. Typical reverse current for lower voltage selections can be estimated from these same curves, if V_R is sufficiently below rated V_R.

FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING (PER LEG)

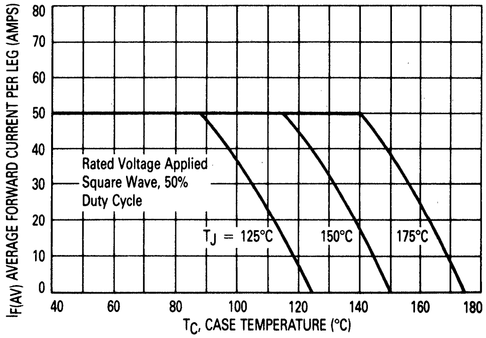


FIGURE 4 — POWER DISSIPATION (PER LEG)

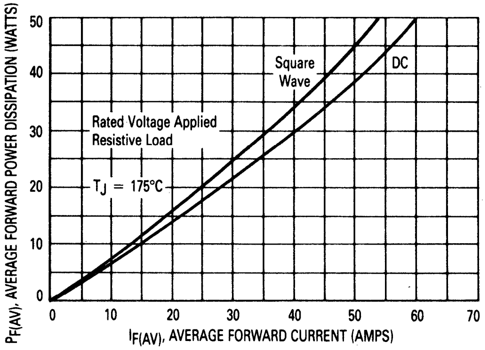
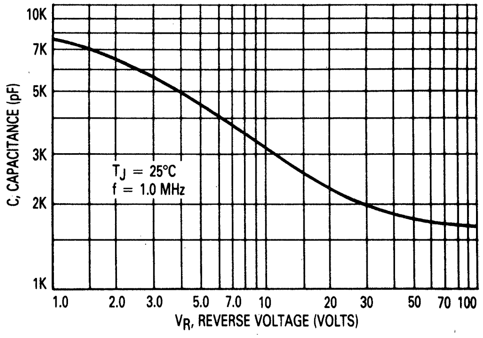


FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCE (PER LEG)



MOTOROLA

R710XPT
R711XPT
R712XPT
R714XPT

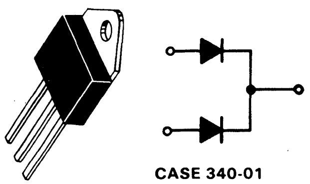
SWITCHMODE POWER RECTIFIERS

. . . designed for special applications such as dc power supplies, inverters, converters, ultrasonic systems, choppers, low RF interference, sonar power supplies and free wheeling diodes. A complete line of fast recovery rectifiers having typical recovery time of 150 nanoseconds providing high efficiency at frequencies to 50 kHz.

- Dual Diode Construction
- 150°C Operating Junction Temperature

FAST RECOVERY RECTIFIERS

30 AMPERES
50 to 400 VOLTS



CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE	
MOTOROLA	**VARO**
R710XPT	—
R711XPT	R711X
R712XPT	R712X
R714XPT	R714X

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating		Symbol	Maximum	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage Working Peak Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	R710XPT R711XPT R712XPT R714XPT	V_{RRM} V_{RWM} V_R	50 100 200 400	Volts
Average Rectified Forward Current (Rated V_R) $T_C = 100°C$	Per Device Per Diode	I_O	30 15	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current, Per Diode (1 Second at 60 Hz, $T_C = 100°C$)		I_{FRM}	50	Amps
Nonrepetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)		I_{FSM}	150	Amps
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature		T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE

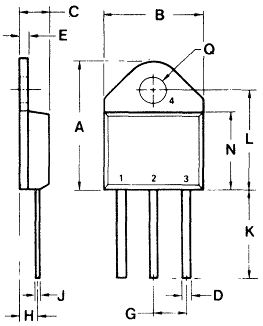
Characteristic	Symbol	Maximum	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	40	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS PER DIODE

Characteristic	Symbol	Maximum	Unit
Instantaneous Forward Voltage (1) (i_F = 15 Amp, $T_C = 25°C$)	v_F	1.30	Volts
Instantaneous Reverse Current (1) (Rated dc Voltage, $T_C = 100°C$) (Rated dc Voltage, $T_C = 25°C$)	i_R	 1.0 0.015	mA
Reverse Recovery Time (I_F = 1.0 Ampere to V_R = 30 Vdc)	t_{rr}	100	ns

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%

Switchmode is a trademark of Motorola Inc.



1. ANODE 1
2. CATHODE(S)
3. ANODE 2
4. CATHODE(S)

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

R710XPT, R711XPT, R712XPT, R714XPT

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE

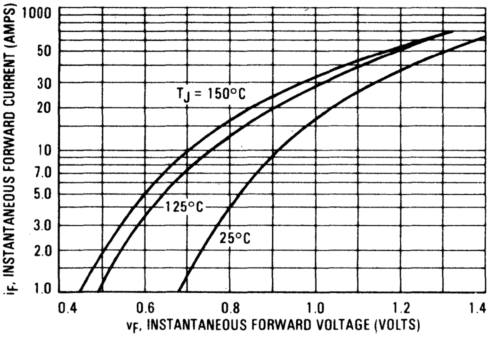


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL REVERSE CURRENT

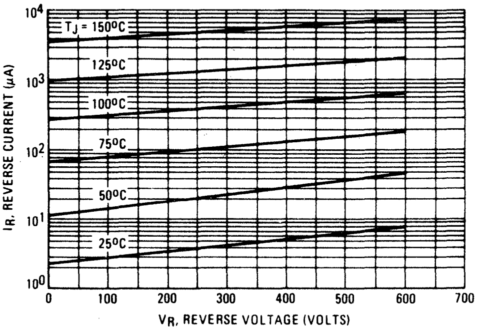


FIGURE 3 — CURRENT DERATING — TOTAL UNIT

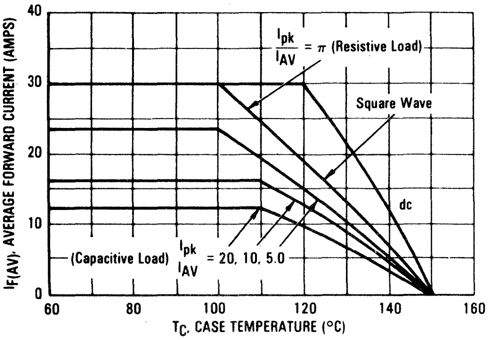


FIGURE 4 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

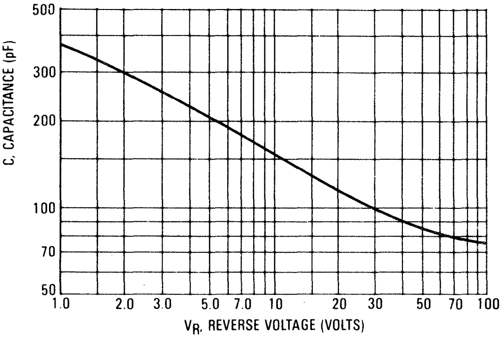


FIGURE 5 — POWER DISSIPATION — TOTAL UNIT

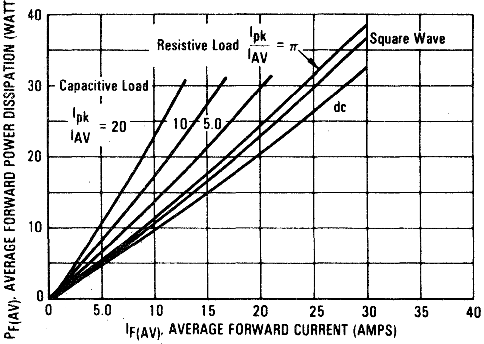
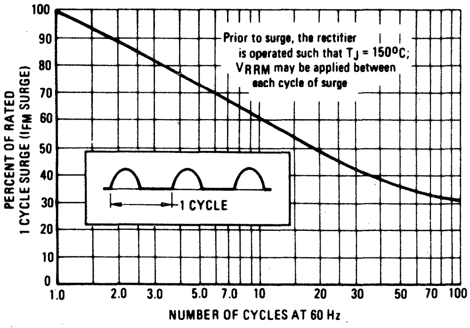


FIGURE 6 — MAXIMUM SURGE CAPABILITY



Zener Diode Data Sheets

4

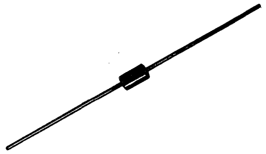
1/4M2.4AZ10
thru
1/4M105Z10

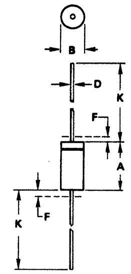
MOTOROLA

1/4 WATT
SILICON ZENER DIODES
2.4-105 VOLTS

1/4 WATT SILICON ZENER DIODES

Hermetically sealed, all-glass case with all external surfaces corrosion resistant. Cathode end, indicated by color band, will be positive with respect to anode end when operated in the zener region. These devices are in the same 400 mW glass package as the 1N746 and 1N957 Series, but designated 1/4 Watt to allow characterization at a different test current level.





NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN A AND B. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT NOT SUBJECT TO THE MINIMUM LIMIT OF B.
2. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONE F TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.
3. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	3.05	5.08	0.120	0.200
B	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 299-02
DO-204AH
(DO-35)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Junction and Storage Temperature: –65°C to +175°C
DC Power Dissipation: 1/4 Watt (Derate 1.67 mW/°C Above 25°C)

The type numbers specified have a standard voltage (V_Z) tolerance of ±10%. For closer tolerances, add suffix "5" for ±5%, (3%, 2%, 1% tolerances also available).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_F = 1.5 V max @ 100 mA)

Type No.	Nominal Zener Voltage @ I_{ZT} (V_Z) Volts	Test Current (I_{ZT}) mA	Maximum Zener Impedance (Z_{ZT}) @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Maximum DC Zener Current (I_{ZM}) mA	Reverse Leakage Current I_R Max (μA)	Reverse Leakage Current Test Voltage Vdc* V_{R1}	Reverse Leakage Current Test Voltage Vdc* V_{R2}
1/4M2.4AZ10	2.4	10	60	70	75	1	1
1/4M2.7AZ10	2.7	10	60	65	75	1	1
1/4M3.0AZ10	3.0	10	55	60	50	1	1
1/4M3.3AZ10	3.3	10	55	55	50	1	1
1/4M3.6AZ10	3.6	10	50	52	50	1	1

*V_{R1} — Test Voltage for 5% Tolerance Device
V_{R2} — Test Voltage for 10% Tolerance Device

1/4M2.4AZ10 thru 1/4M105Z10

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_F = 1.5 V max @ 100 mA)

Type No.	Nominal Zener Voltage @ I_{ZT} (V_Z) Volts	Test Current (I_{ZT}) mA	Maximum Zener Impedance (Z_{ZT}) @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Maximum DC Zener Current (I_{ZM}) mA	Reverse Leakage Current		
					I_R Max (µA)	Test Voltage Vdc*	
						V_{R1}	V_{R2}
1/4M3.9AZ10	3.9	10	50	49	25	1	1
1/4M4.3AZ10	4.3	10	45	46	25	1.5	1.5
1/4M4.7AZ10	4.7	10	35	42	10	1.5	1.5
1/4M5.1AZ10	5.1	10	25	39	5	1.5	1.5
1/4M5.6AZ10	5.6	10	20	36	5	1.5	1.5
1/4M6.2AZ10	6.2	10	15	33	5	3.5	3.5
1/4M6.8Z10	6.8	9.2	7.0	33	150	5.2	4.9
1/4M7.5Z10	7.5	8.3	8.0	30	75	5.7	5.4
1/4M8.2Z10	8.2	7.6	9.0	26	50	6.2	5.9
1/4M9.1Z10	9.1	6.9	10	24	25	6.9	6.6
1/4M10Z10	10	6.3	11	21	10	7.6	7.2
1/4M11Z10	11	5.7	13	19	5	8.4	8.0
1/4M12Z10	12	5.2	15	18	5	9.1	8.6
1/4M13Z10	13	4.8	18	16	5	9.9	9.4
1/4M14Z10	14	4.5	20	15	5	10.6	10.1
1/4M15Z10	15	4.2	22	14	5	11.4	10.8
1/4M16Z10	16	3.9	24	13	5	12.2	11.5
1/4M17Z10	17	3.7	26	12.5	5	13.0	12.2
1/4M18Z10	18	3.5	28	11.5	5	13.7	13.0
1/4M19Z10	19	3.3	30	11.0	5	14.4	13.7
1/4M20Z10	20	3.1	33	10.5	5	15.2	14.4
1/4M22Z10	22	2.8	40	9.5	5	16.7	15.8
1/4M24Z10	24	2.6	46	9.0	5	18.2	17.3
1/4M25Z10	25	2.5	50	8.0	5	19.0	18.0
1/4M27Z10	27	2.3	58	7.5	5	20.6	19.4
1/4M30Z10	30	2.1	70	7.0	5	22.8	21.6
1/4M33Z10	33	1.9	85	6.5	5	25.1	23.8
1/4M36Z10	36	1.7	100	6.0	5	27.4	25.9
1/4M39Z10	39	1.6	120	5.0	5	29.7	28.1
1/4M43Z10	43	1.5	140	4.8	5	32.7	31.0
1/4M45Z10	45	1.4	150	4.5	5	34.2	32.4
1/4M47Z10	47	1.3	160	4.3	5	35.8	33.8
1/4M50Z10	50	1.2	180	4.1	5	38.0	36.0
1/4M52Z10	52	1.2	200	4.0	5	39.5	37.4
1/4M56Z10	56	1.1	230	3.8	5	42.6	40.3
1/4M62Z10	62	1.0	290	3.3	5	47.1	44.6
1/4M68Z10	68	0.92	350	3.0	5	51.7	49.0
1/4M75Z10	75	0.83	450	2.8	5	56.0	54.0
1/4M82Z10	82	0.76	550	2.5	5	62.2	59.0
1/4M91Z10	91	0.69	700	2.3	5	69.2	65.5
1/4M100Z10	100	0.63	900	2.0	5	76.0	72.0
1/4M105Z10	105	0.60	1000	1.9	5	79.8	75.6

*V_{R1} — Test Voltage for 5% Tolerance Device

V_{R2} — Test Voltage for 10% Tolerance Device

SPECIAL SELECTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDE:

1 — Nominal zener voltages between those shown.

2 — Matches sets: (Standard Tolerances are ±5.0%, ±3.0%, ±2.0%, ±1.0%) depending on voltage per device.

- a. Two or more units for series connection with specified tolerance on total voltage. Series matched sets make possible higher zener voltages and provide lower temperature coefficients, lower dynamic impedance and greater power handling ability.
- b. Two or more units matched to one another with any specified tolerance.

3 — Tight voltage tolerances: 1.0%, 2.0%, 3.0%.

1.5KE6.8,A thru 1.5KE200,A
See Page 4-74

MOTOROLA

1N746 thru 1N759
1N957A thru 1N986A
1N4370 thru 1N4372

GLASS ZENER DIODES
500 MILLIWATTS
2.4-110 VOLTS

Designers Data Sheet

500-MILLIWATT HERMETICALLY SEALED GLASS SILICON ZENER DIODES

- Complete Voltage Range — 2.4 to 110 Volts
- DO-35 Package — Smaller than Conventional DO-7 Package
- Double Slug Type Construction
- Metallurgically Bonded Construction
- Nitride Passivated Die

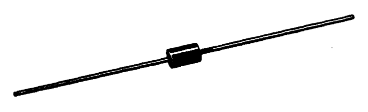
Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ $T_L \leq 50^oC$, Lead Length = 3/8"	P_D		
*JEDEC Registration		400	mW
*Derate above $T_L = 50^oC$		3.2	mW/°C
Motorola Device Ratings		500	mW
Derate above $T_L = 50^oC$		3.33	mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		°C
*JEDEC Registration		-65 to +175	
Motorola Device Ratings		-65 to +200	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

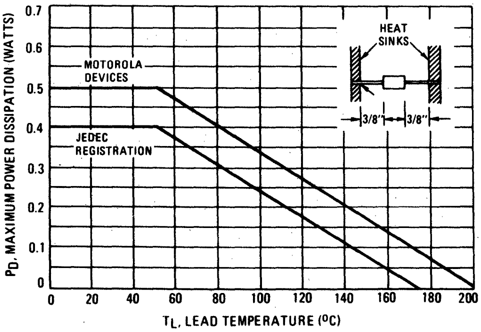
MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 230°C, 1/16" from case for 10 seconds

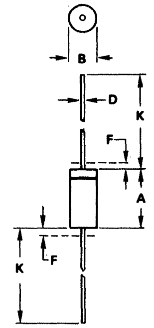
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant with readily solderable leads.

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by color band. When operated in zener mode, cathode will be positive with respect to anode.

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

STEADY STATE POWER DERATING





NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN A AND B. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT NOT SUBJECT TO THE MINIMUM LIMIT OF B.
2. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONE F TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.
3. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	3.05	5.08	0.120	0.200
B	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 299-02
DO-204AH
(DO-35)

1N746 thru 1N759, 1N957A thru 1N986A, 1N4370 thru 1N4372

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_F = 1.5 V max at 200 mA for all types)

Type Number (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} (Note 2) Volts	• Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Maximum Zener Impedance Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} (Note 3) Ohms	*Maximum DC Zener Current I_{ZM} (Note 4) mA		Maximum Reverse Leakage Current T_A = 25°C I_R @ V_R = 1 V μA	T_A = 150°C I_R @ V_R = 1 V μA
1N4370	2.4	20	30	150	190	100	200
1N4371	2.7	20	30	135	165	75	150
1N4372	3.0	20	29	120	150	50	100
1N746	3.3	20	28	110	135	10	30
1N747	3.6	20	24	100	125	10	30
1N748	3.9	20	23	95	115	10	30
1N749	4.3	20	22	85	105	2	30
1N750	4.7	20	19	75	95	2	30
1N751	5.1	20	17	70	85	1	20
1N752	5.6	20	11	65	80	1	20
1N753	6.2	20	7	60	70	0.1	20
1N754	6.8	20	5	55	65	0.1	20
1N755	7.5	20	6	50	60	0.1	20
1N756	8.2	20	8	45	55	0.1	20
1N757	9.1	20	10	40	50	0.1	20
1N758	10	20	17	35	45	0.1	20
1N759	12	20	30	30	35	0.1	20

Type Number (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z (Note 2) Volts	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Maximum Zener Impedance (Note 3) Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} Ohms	I_{ZK} mA	*Maximum DC Zener Current I_{ZM} (Note 4) mA		Maximum Reverse Current I_R Maximum μA	Test Voltage Vdc V_R 5%	10%
1N957A	6.8	18.5	4.5	700	1.0	47	61	150	5.2	4.9
1N958A	7.5	16.5	5.5	700	0.5	42	55	75	5.7	5.4
1N959A	8.2	15	6.5	700	0.5	38	50	50	6.2	5.9
1N960A	9.1	14	7.5	700	0.5	35	45	25	6.9	6.6
1N961A	10	12.5	8.5	700	0.25	32	41	10	7.6	7.2
1N962A	11	11.5	9.5	700	0.25	28	37	5	8.4	8.0
1N963A	12	10.5	11.5	700	0.25	26	34	5	9.1	8.6
1N964A	13	9.5	13	700	0.25	24	32	5	9.9	9.4
1N965A	15	8.5	16	700	0.25	21	27	5	11.4	10.8
1N966A	16	7.8	17	700	0.25	19	37	5	12.2	11.5
1N967A	18	7.0	21	750	0.25	17	23	5	13.7	13.0
1N968A	20	6.2	25	750	0.25	15	20	5	15.2	14.4
1N969A	22	5.6	29	750	0.25	14	18	5	16.7	15.8
1N970A	24	5.2	33	750	0.25	13	17	5	18.2	17.3
1N971A	27	4.6	41	750	0.25	11	15	5	20.6	19.4
1N972A	30	4.2	49	1000	0.25	10	13	5	22.8	21.6
1N973A	33	3.8	58	1000	0.25	9.2	12	5	25.1	23.8
1N974A	36	3.4	70	1000	0.25	8.5	11	5	27.4	25.9
1N975A	39	3.2	80	1000	0.25	7.8	10	5	29.7	28.1
1N976A	43	3.0	93	1500	0.25	7.0	9.6	5	32.7	31.0
1N977A	47	2.7	105	1500	0.25	6.4	8.8	5	35.8	33.8
1N978A	51	2.5	125	1500	0.25	5.9	8.1	5	38.8	36.7
1N979A	56	2.2	150	2000	0.25	5.4	7.4	5	42.6	40.3
1N980A	62	2.0	185	2000	0.25	4.9	6.7	5	47.1	44.6
1N981A	68	1.8	230	2000	0.25	4.5	6.1	5	51.7	49.0
1N982A	75	1.7	270	2000	0.25	1.0	5.5	5	56.0	54.0
1N983A	82	1.5	330	3000	0.25	3.7	5.0	5	62.2	59.0
1N984A	91	1.4	400	3000	0.25	3.3	4.5	5	69.2	65.5
1N985A	100	1.3	500	3000	0.25	3.0	4.5	5	76	72
1N986A	110	1.1	750	4000	0.25	2.7	4.1	5	83.6	79.2

NOTE 1. TOLERANCE AND VOLTAGE DESIGNATION

Tolerance Designation

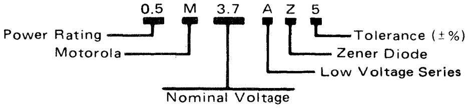
The type numbers shown have tolerance designations as follows:

1N4370 series: ±10%, suffix A for ±5% units.
1N746 series: ±10%, suffix A for ±5% units.
1N957 series: suffix A for ±10% units,
suffix B for ±5% units.

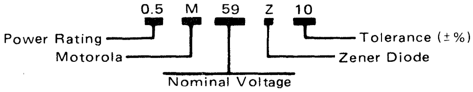
Voltage Designation

To designate units with zener voltages other than those listed, the Motorola type number should be modified as shown below. Unless otherwise specified, the electrical characteristics other than the nominal voltage (V_Z) and test voltage for leakage current will conform to the characteristics of the next higher voltage type shown in the table.

EXAMPLE: 1N746 series, 1N4370 series variations



EXAMPLE: 1N957 series variations



Matched Sets for Closer Tolerances or Higher Voltages

Series matched sets make zener voltages in excess of 100 volts or tolerances of less than 5% possible as well as providing lower temperature coefficients, lower dynamic impedance and greater power handling ability.

For Matched Sets or other special circuit requirements, contact your Motorola Sales Representative.

NOTE 2. ZENER VOLTAGE (V_Z) MEASUREMENT

Nominal zener voltage is measured with the device junction in thermal equilibrium at the lead temperature of 30°C ±1°C and 3/8″ lead length.

NOTE 3. ZENER IMPEDANCE (Z_Z) DERIVATION

Z_{ZT} and Z_{ZK} are measured by dividing the ac voltage drop across the device by the ac current applied. The specified limits are for $I_Z(ac) = 0.1\ I_Z(dc)$ with the ac frequency = 60 Hz.

NOTE 4. MAXIMUM ZENER CURRENT RATINGS (I_{ZM})

Maximum zener current ratings are based on the maximum voltage of a 10% 1N746 type unit or a 20% 1N957 type unit. For closer tolerance units (10% or 5%) or units where the actual zener voltage (V_Z) is known at the operating point, the maximum zener current may be increased and is limited by the derating curve.

APPLICATION NOTE

Since the actual voltage available from a given zener diode is temperature dependent, it is necessary to determine junction temperature under any set of operating conditions in order to calculate its value. The following procedure is recommended:

Lead Temperature, T_L, should be determined from:

$$T_L = \theta_{LA}P_D + T_A$$

θ_{LA} is the lead-to-ambient thermal resistance (°C/W) and P_D is the power dissipation. The value for θ_{LA} will vary and depends on the device mounting method. θ_{LA} is generally 30-40°C/W for the various clips and tie points in common use and for printed circuit board wiring.

The temperature of the lead can also be measured using a thermocouple placed on the lead as close as possible to the tie point. The thermal mass connected to the tie point is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_L, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_L + \Delta T_{JL}$$

ΔT_{JL} is the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature and may be found from Figure 1 for dc power.

$$\Delta T_{JL} = \theta_{JL}P_D$$

For worst-case design, using expected limits of I_Z, limits of P_D and the extremes of $T_J(\Delta T_J)$ may be estimated. Changes in voltage, V_Z, can then be found from:

$$\Delta V = \theta_{VZ}\Delta T_J$$

θ_{VZ}, the zener voltage temperature coefficient, is found from Figures 3 and 4.

Under high power-pulse operation, the zener voltage will vary with time and may also be affected significantly by the zener resistance. For best regulation, keep current excursions as low as possible.

Surge limitations are given in Figure 6. They are lower than would be expected by considering only junction temperature, as current crowding effects cause temperatures to be extremely high in small spots, resulting in device degradation should the limits of Figure 6 be exceeded.

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESISTANCE

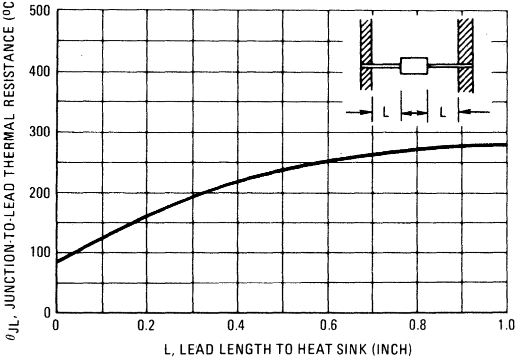


FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL LEAKAGE CURRENT

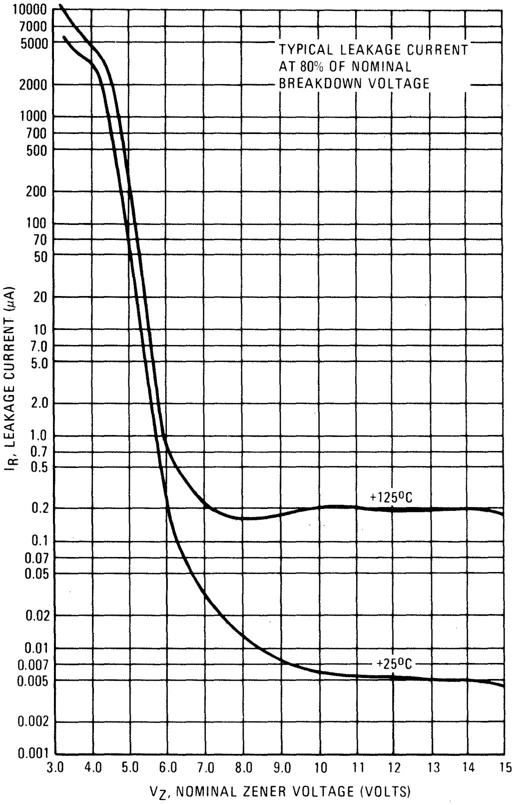
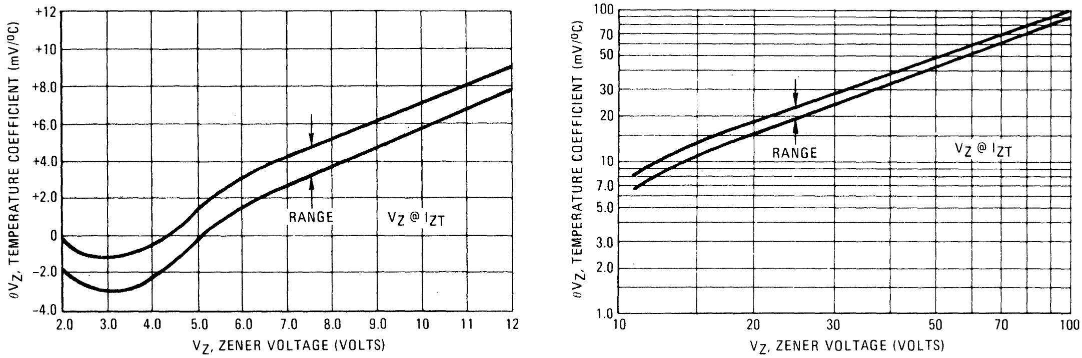


FIGURE 3 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

(-55°C to +150°C temperature range; 90% of the units are in the ranges indicated.)



a – RANGE FOR UNITS TO 12 VOLTS

b – RANGE FOR UNITS 12 TO 100 VOLTS

FIGURE 4 – EFFECT OF ZENER CURRENT

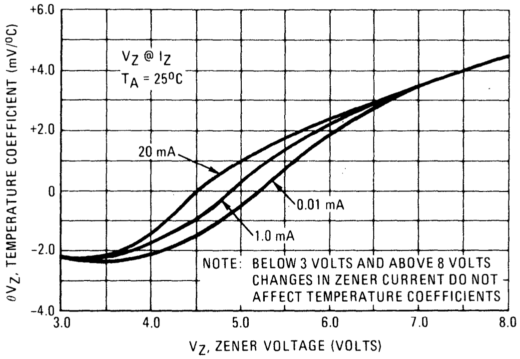


FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

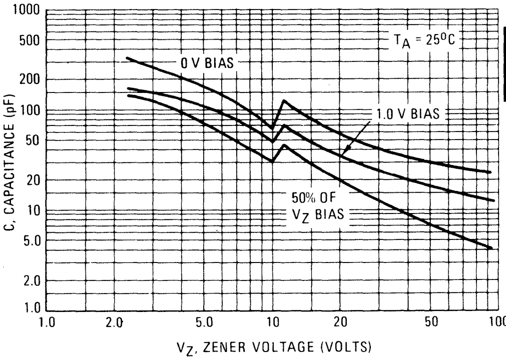
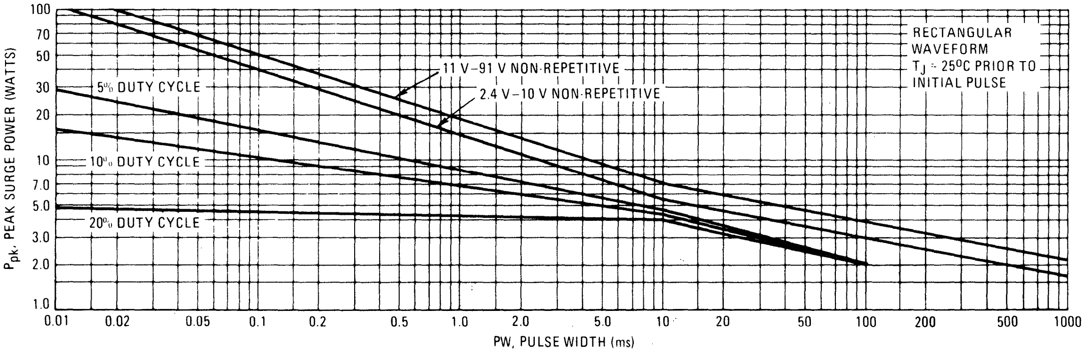


FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM SURGE POWER



This graph represents 90 percentil data points.

For worst-case design characteristics, multiply surge power by 2/3.

FIGURE 7 – EFFECT OF ZENER CURRENT ON ZENER IMPEDANCE

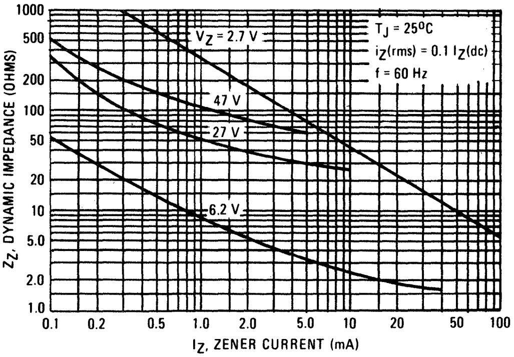


FIGURE 8 – EFFECT OF ZENER VOLTAGE ON ZENER IMPEDANCE

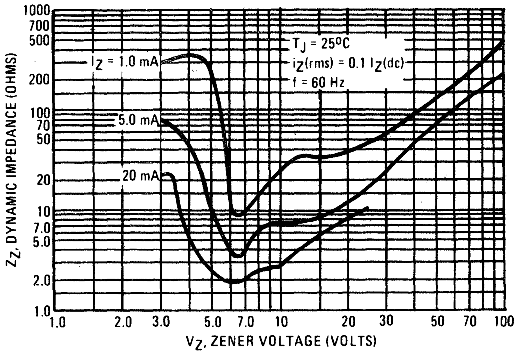


FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL NOISE DENSITY

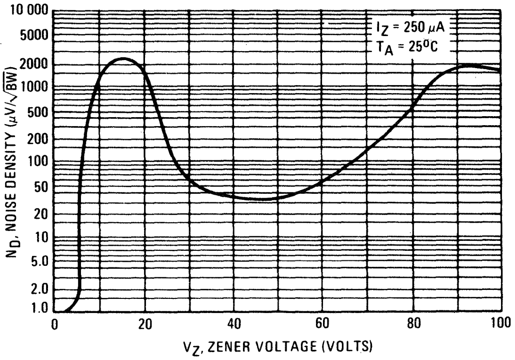
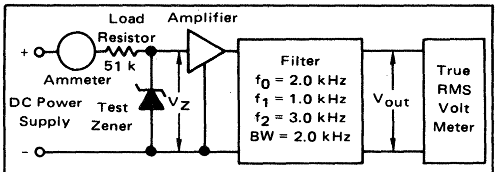


FIGURE 10 – NOISE DENSITY MEASUREMENT METHOD



$$\text{Noise Density (Volts Per Square Root Bandwidth)} = \frac{V_{out}}{\text{Overall Gain } \sqrt{BW}}$$

Where: BW = Filter Bandwidth (Hz)
V_{out} = Output Noise (Volts RMS)

The input voltage and load resistance are high so that the zener diode is driven from a constant current source. The amplifier is low noise so that the amplifier noise is negligible compared to that of the test zener. The filter bandpass is known so that the noise density can be calculated from the formula shown.

FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL FORWARD CHARACTERISTICS

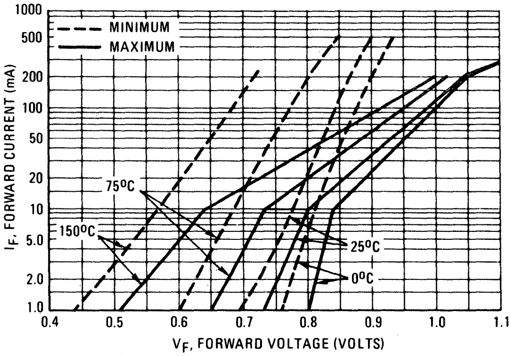


FIGURE 12 – ZENER VOLTAGE versus ZENER CURRENT – V_Z = 1 THRU 16 VOLTS

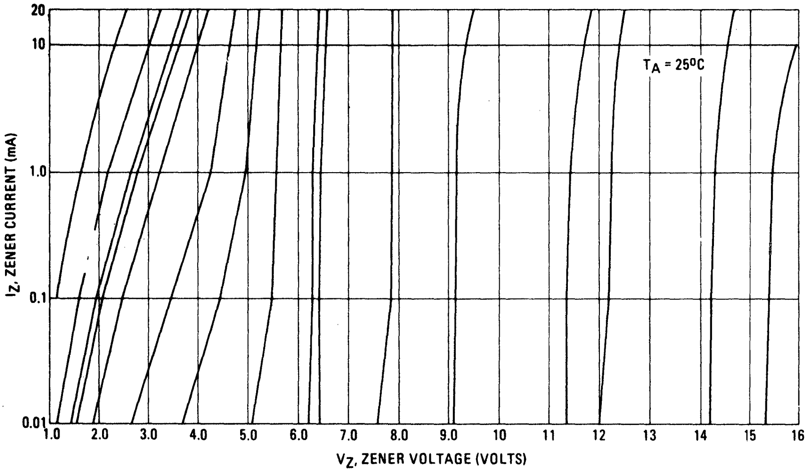


FIGURE 13 – ZENER VOLTAGE versus ZENER CURRENT – V_Z = 15 THRU 30 VOLTS

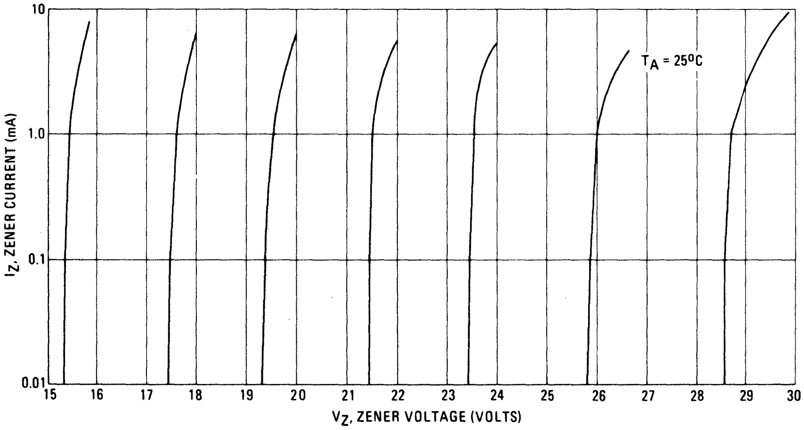
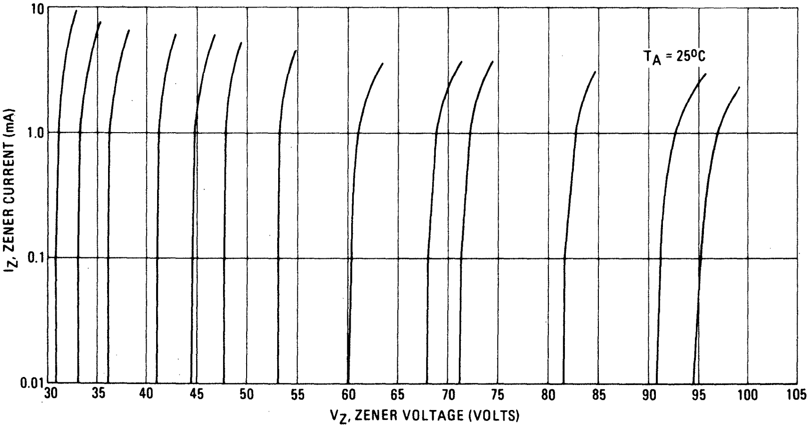


FIGURE 14 – ZENER VOLTAGE versus ZENER CURRENT – V_Z = 30 THRU 105 VOLTS



1N821,A 1N823,A
1N825,A 1N827,A
1N829,A

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED ZENER REFERENCE DIODES

Temperature-compensated zener reference diodes utilizing a nitride passivated junction for long-term voltage stability. A rugged, glass-enclosed, hermetically sealed structure.

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristic boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Junction Temperature -55 to +175°C
Storage Temperature: -65 to +175°C
DC Power Dissipation: 400 mW @ T_A = 50°C

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Hermetically sealed, all-glass
DIMENSIONS: See outline drawing.
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and leads are readily solderable and weldable.
POLARITY: Cathode indicated by polarity band.
WEIGHT: 0.2 Gram (approx)
MOUNTING POSITION: Any

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted. V_Z = 6.2 V ± 5.0%* @ I_{ZT} = 7.5 mA)

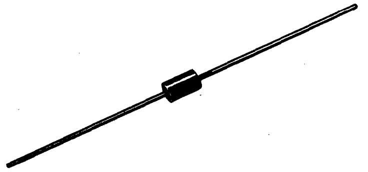
JEDEC Type No.	Maximum Voltage Change ΔV_Z (Volts) (Note 1)	Ambient Test Temperature °C ±1°C	Temperature Coefficient %/°C (Note 1)	Maximum Dynamic Impedance Z_{ZT} Ohms (Note 2)
1N821	0.096	-55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	15
1N823	0.048		0.005	
1N825	0.019		0.002	
1N827	0.009		0.001	
1N829	0.005		0.0005	
1N821A	0.096		0.01	10
1N823A	0.048		0.005	
1N825A	0.019		0.002	
1N827A	0.009		0.001	
1N829A	0.005		0.0005	

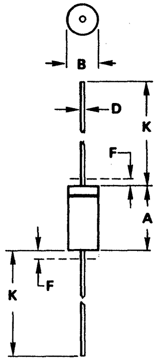
*Tighter-tolerance units available on special request.

CAPACITANCE (C) = 30 to 400 pF @ 90% of V_Z
FORWARD BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE (V_f) = 15 to 50 V

TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED SILICON ZENER REFERENCE DIODES

6.2 V, 400 mW





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	3.05	5.08	0.120	0.200
B	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

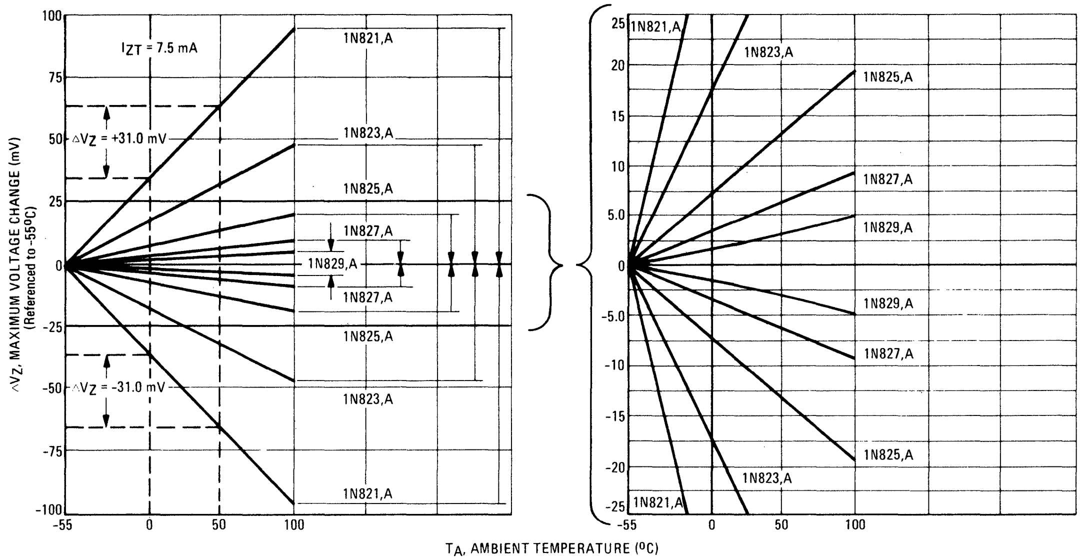
NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN A AND B. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT NOT SUBJECT TO THE MINIMUM LIMIT OF B.
2. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONE F TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.
3. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

CASE 299-02
DO-204AH
(DO-35)

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

(with I_{ZT} = 7.5 mA ±0.01 mA) (See Note 3)

FIGURE 1a **1N821 thru 1N829** **FIGURE 1b**



ZENER CURRENT versus MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE

(At Specified Temperatures)

(See Note 4)

MORE THAN 95% OF THE UNITS ARE IN THE RANGES INDICATED BY THE CURVES.

FIGURE 2 – 1N821 SERIES

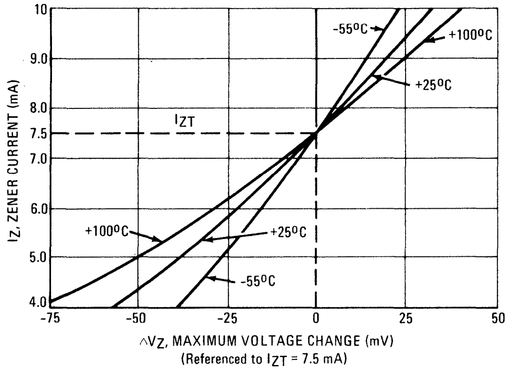
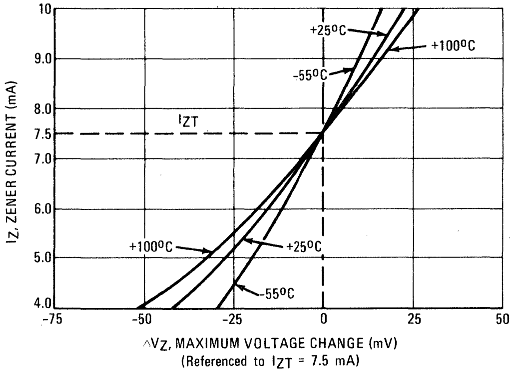


FIGURE 3 – 1N821A SERIES



MAXIMUM ZENER IMPEDANCE versus ZENER CURRENT

(See Note 2)

MORE THAN 95% OF THE UNITS ARE IN THE RANGES INDICATED BY THE CURVES.

FIGURE 4 – 1N821 SERIES

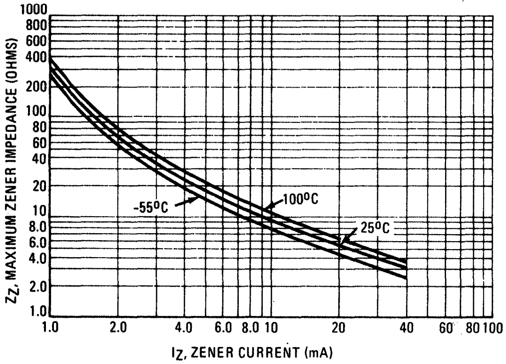


FIGURE 5 – 1N821A SERIES

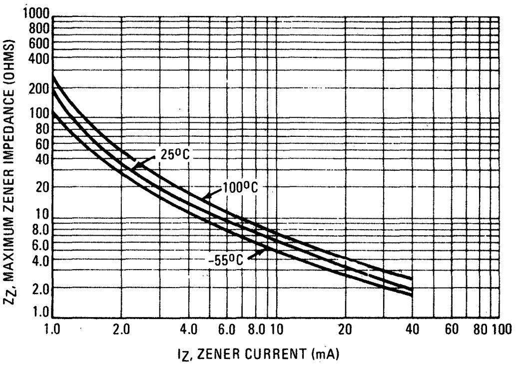
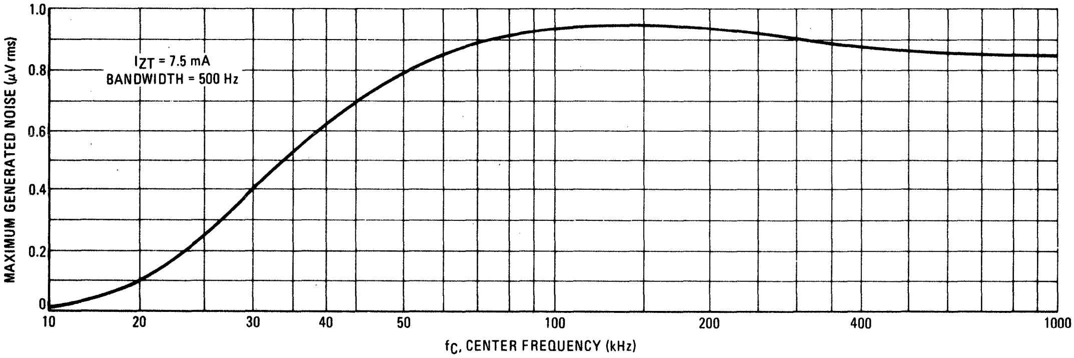


FIGURE 6 – DISTRIBUTION OF MAXIMUM GENERATED NOISE



NOTE 1:

Voltage Variation (ΔV_Z) and Temperature Coefficient.

All reference diodes are characterized by the "box method". This guarantees a maximum voltage variation (ΔV_Z) over the specified temperature range, at the specified test current (I_{ZT}), verified by tests at indicated temperature points within the range. V_Z is measured and recorded at each temperature specified. The ΔV_Z between the highest and lowest values must not exceed the maximum ΔV_Z given. This method of indicating voltage stability is now used for JEDEC registration as well as for military qualification. The former method of indicating voltage stability – by means of temperature coefficient – accurately reflects the voltage deviation at the temperature extremes, but is not necessarily accurate within the temperature range because reference diodes have a nonlinear temperature relationship. The temperature coefficient, therefore, is given only as a reference.

NOTE 2:

The dynamic zener impedance, Z_{ZT}, is derived from the 60-Hz ac voltage drop which results when an ac current with an rms value equal to 10% of the dc zener current, I_{ZT}, is superimposed on I_{ZT}. Curves showing the variation of zener impedance with zener current for each series are given in Figures 4 and 5.

NOTE 3:

These graphs can be used to determine the maximum voltage change of any device in the series over any specific temperature range. For example, a temperature change from 0 to +50°C will cause a voltage change no greater than +31 mV or -31 mV for 1N821 or 1N821A, as illustrated by the dashed lines in Figure 1. The boundaries given are maximum values. For greater resolution, an expanded view of the shaded area in Figure 1a is shown in Figure 1b.

NOTE 4:

The maximum voltage change, ΔV_Z, Figures 2 and 3 is due entirely to the impedance of the device. If both temperature and I_{ZT} are varied, then the total voltage change may be obtained by graphically adding ΔV_Z in Figure 2 or 3 to the ΔV_Z in Figure 1 for the device under consideration. If the device is to be operated at some stable current other than the specified test current, a new set of characteristics may be plotted by superimposing the data in Figure 2 or 3 on Figure 1. For a more detailed explanation see AN-437 (Application Note).

MOTOROLA

1N935,A,B
thru
1N939,A,B

Designer's Data Sheet

TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED ZENER REFERENCE DIODES

Temperature-compensated zener reference diodes utilizing an oxide-passivated junction for long-term voltage stability. A rugged, glass-enclosed, hermetically sealed structure.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristic boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Junction Temperature: -55 to +175°C
Storage Temperature. -65 to +175°C
DC Power Dissipation: 500 mW @ $T_A = 25^\circ C$

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Hermetically sealed, all-glass

DIMENSIONS: See outline drawing.

FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and leads are readily solderable and weldable.

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by polarity band.

WEIGHT: 0.2 Gram (approx)

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

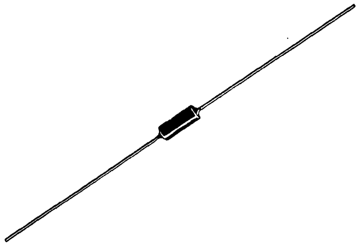
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ C$ unless otherwise noted $V_Z = 9.0$ V ±5.0%* @ $I_{ZT} = 7.5$ mA)

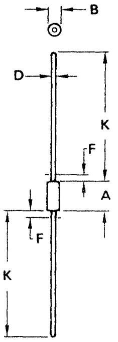
JEDEC Type No. (Note 1)	Maximum Voltage Change ΔV_Z (Volts) (Note 2)	Ambient Test Temperature °C ±1°C	Temperature Coefficient %/°C (Note 2)	Maximum Dynamic Impedance Z_{ZT} (Ohms) (Note 3)
1N935	0.067	0, +25, +75	0.01	20
1N936	0.033		0.005	
1N937	0.013		0.002	
1N938	0.006		0.001	
1N939	0.003		0.0005	
1N935A	0.139	-55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	20
1N936A	0.069		0.005	
1N937A	0.027		0.002	
1N938A	0.013		0.001	
1N939A	0.007		0.0005	
1N935B	0.184	-55, 0, +25, +75, +100, +150	0.01	20
1N936B	0.092		0.005	
1N937B	0.037		0.002	
1N938B	0.018		0.001	
1N939B	0.009		0.0005	

*Tighter-tolerance units available on special request.
CAPACITANCE (C) = 20 to 180 pF @ 90% of V_Z
FORWARD BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE (V_f) = 100 to 800 V

TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED SILICON ZENER REFERENCE DIODES

9.0 V, 500 mW





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.84	7.62	0.230	0.300
B	2.16	2.72	0.085	0.107
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 51
DO-7

NOTES:

1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIA B AND LENGTH A. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE MIN LIMIT OF DIA B.
2. LEAD DIA NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONES F, TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP, AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE versus TEMPERATURE

(with I_{ZT} = 7.5 mA ±0.01 mA) (See Note 4)

1N935 thru 1N939

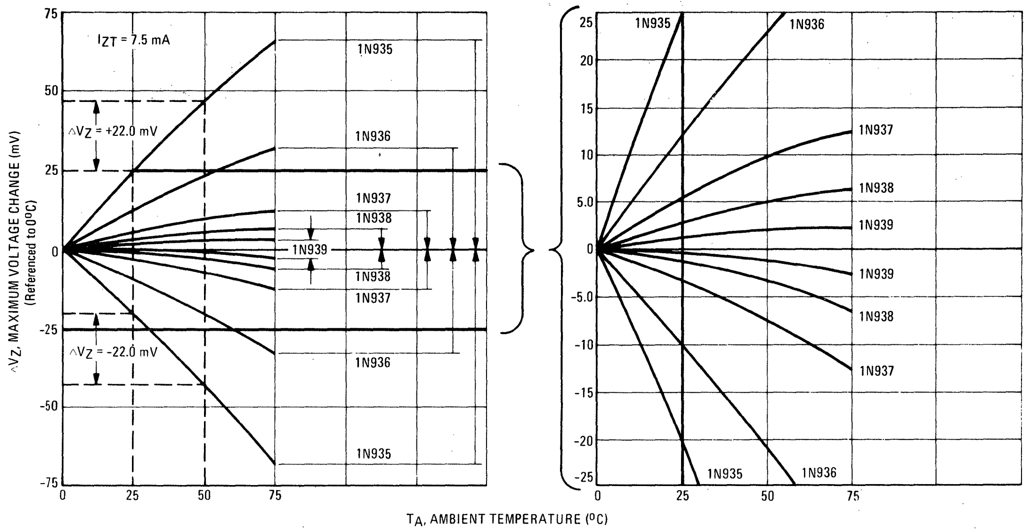


FIGURE 1a

FIGURE 1b

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE versus TEMPERATURE

(with I_{ZT} = 7.5 mA ±0.01 mA) (See Note 4)

1N935A thru 1N939A

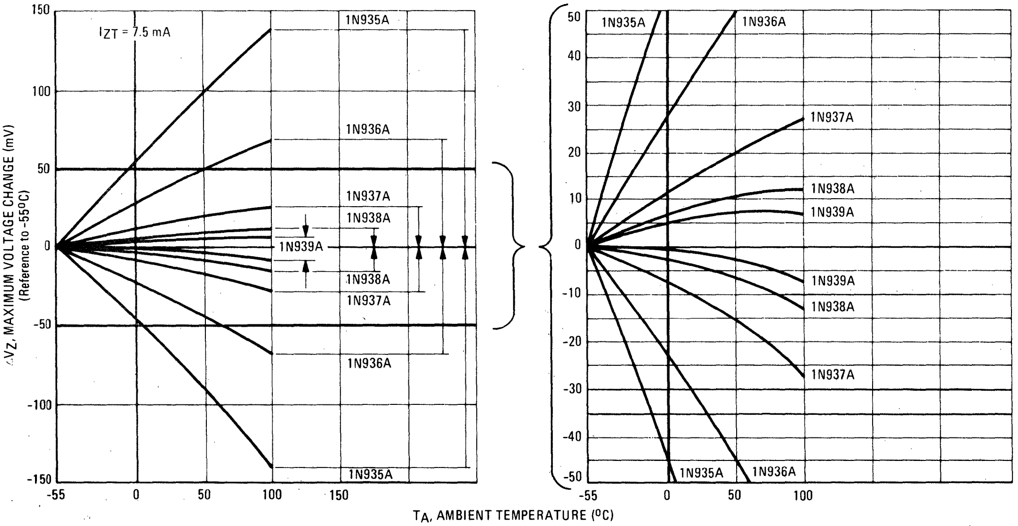


FIGURE 2a

FIGURE 2b

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE versus TEMPERATURE

(with I_{ZT} = 7.5 mA ±0.01 mA) (See Note 4)

1N935B thru 1N939B

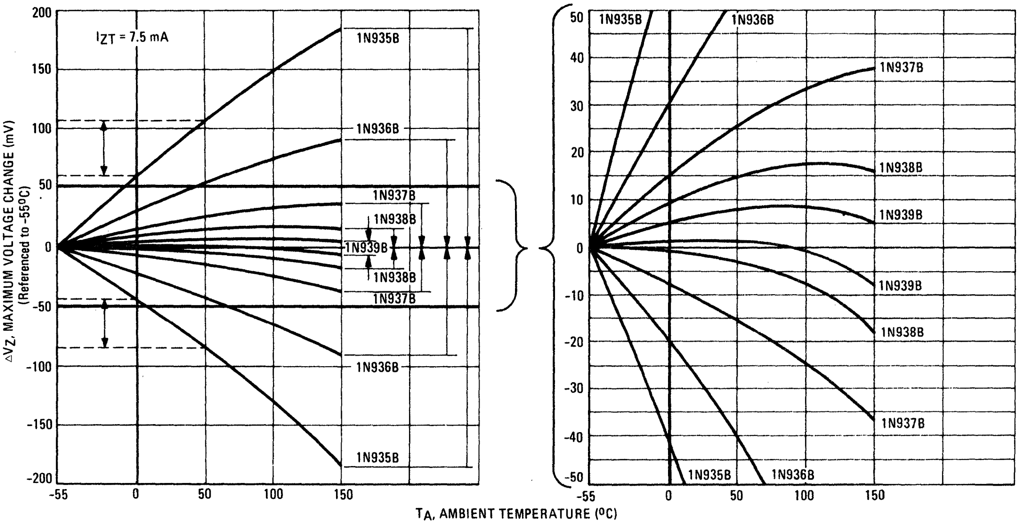


FIGURE 3a

FIGURE 3b

FIGURE 4 – ZENER CURRENT versus MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE (at specified temperatures)

(See Note 5)

MORE THAN 95% OF THE UNITS ARE IN THE RANGES INDICATED BY THE CURVES

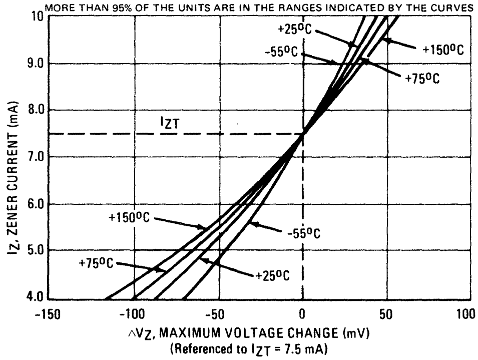


FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM ZENER IMPEDANCE versus ZENER CURRENT

(See Note 3)

MORE THAN 95% OF THE UNITS ARE IN THE RANGES INDICATED BY THE CURVES

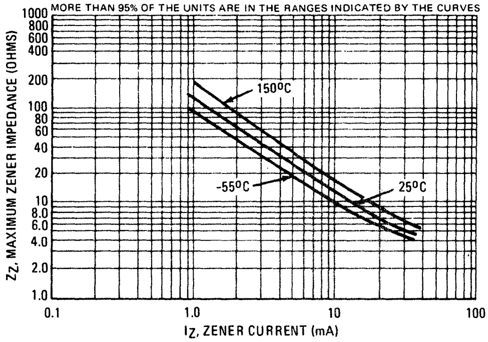
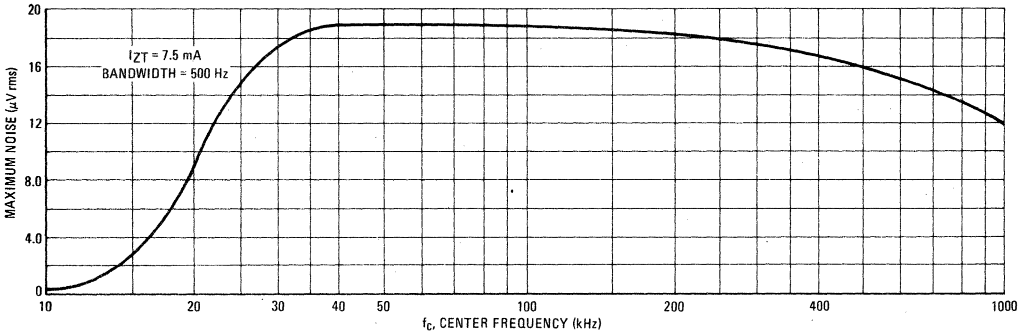


FIGURE 6 – DISTRIBUTION OF MAXIMUM GENERATED NOISE



NOTE 1:

Types 1N935B, 1N937B, and 1N939B are available to MIL-S-19500/156 and MEG-A-LIFE II, Levels 1, 2, & 3, specifications.

NOTE 2:

Voltage Variation (ΔV_Z) and Temperature Coefficient.

All reference diodes are characterized by the "box method". This guarantees a maximum voltage variation (ΔV_Z) over the specified temperature range, at the specified test current (I_{ZT}), verified by tests at indicated temperature points within the range. This method of indicating voltage stability is now used for JEDEC registration as well as for military qualification. The former method of indicating voltage stability – by means of temperature coefficient – accurately reflects the voltage deviation at the temperature extremes, but is not necessarily accurate within the temperature range because reference diodes have a nonlinear temperature relationship. The temperature coefficient, therefore, is given only as a reference.

NOTE 3:

Zener Impedance Derivation

The dynamic zener impedance, Z_{ZT}, is derived from the 60-Hz ac voltage drop which results when an ac current with an rms value equal to 10% of the dc zener current, I_{ZT}, is superimposed on I_{ZT}. Curves showing the variation of zener impedance with zener current for each series are given in Figure 5. A cathode-ray tube curve-trace test on a sample basis is used to ensure that each zener characteristic has a sharp and stable knee region.

NOTE 4:

These graphs can be used to determine the maximum voltage change of any device in the series over any specific temperature range. For example, a temperature change from +25 to +50°C will cause a voltage change no greater than +22 mV or -22 mV for 1N935, as illustrated by the dashed lines in Figure 1. The boundaries given are maximum values. For greater resolution, expanded views of the shaded areas in Figures 1a, 2a, and 3a are shown in Figures 1b, 2b, and 3b respectively.

NOTE 5:

The maximum voltage change, ΔV_Z, in Figure 4 is due entirely to the impedance of the device. If both temperature and I_{ZT} are varied, then the total voltage change may be obtained by adding ΔV_Z in Figure 4 to the ΔV_Z in Figure 1, 2, or 3 for the device under consideration. If the device is to be operated at some stable current other than the specified test current, a new set of characteristics may be plotted by superimposing the data in Figure 4 on Figure 1, 2, or 3.

MOTOROLA

1N941,A,B
thru
1N945,A,B

Designers Data Sheet

TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED ZENER REFERENCE DIODES

Temperature-compensated zener reference diodes utilizing an oxide-passivated junction for long-term voltage stability. A rugged, glass-enclosed, hermetically sealed structure.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristic boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Junction Temperature: -55 to +175°C
Storage Temperature: -65 to +175°C
DC Power Dissipation: 500 mW @ $T_A = 25°C$

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Hermetically sealed, all-glass
DIMENSIONS: See outline drawing.
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and leads are readily solderable and weldable.
POLARITY: Cathode indicated by polarity band.
WEIGHT: 0.2 Gram (approx)
MOUNTING POSITION: Any

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted $V_Z = 11.7\ V \pm 5.0\%^*$ @ $I_{ZT} = 7.5\ mA$)

JEDEC Type No. (Note 1)	Maximum Voltage Change ΔV_Z (Volts) (Note 2)	Ambient Test Temperature °C ±1°C	Temperature Coefficient %/°C (Note 2)	Maximum Dynamic Impedance Z_{ZT} (Ohms) (Note 3)
1N941	0.088	0, +25, +75	0.01	30
1N942	0.044		0.005	
1N943	0.018		0.002	
1N944	0.009		0.001	
1N945	0.004		0.0005	
1N941A	0.181	-55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	30
1N942A	0.090		0.005	
1N943A	0.036		0.002	
1N944A	0.018		0.001	
1N945A	0.009		0.0005	
1N941B	0.239	-55, 0, +25, +75, +100, +150	0.01	30
1N942B	0.120		0.005	
1N943B	0.047		0.002	
1N944B	0.024		0.001	
1N945B	0.012		0.0005	

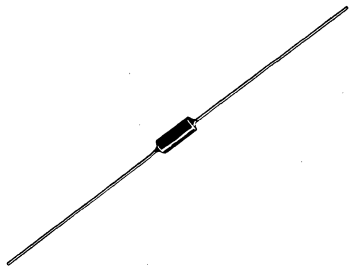
*Tighter-tolerance units available on special request.

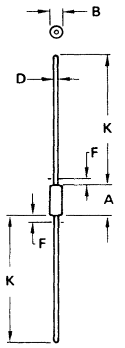
CAPACITANCE (C) = 14 to 35 pF @ 90% of V_Z

FORWARD BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE (V_f) = 150 to 1200 V

TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED SILICON ZENER REFERENCE DIODES

11.7 V, 500 mW





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.84	7.62	0.230	0.300
B	2.16	2.72	0.085	0.107
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 51-02
DO-7

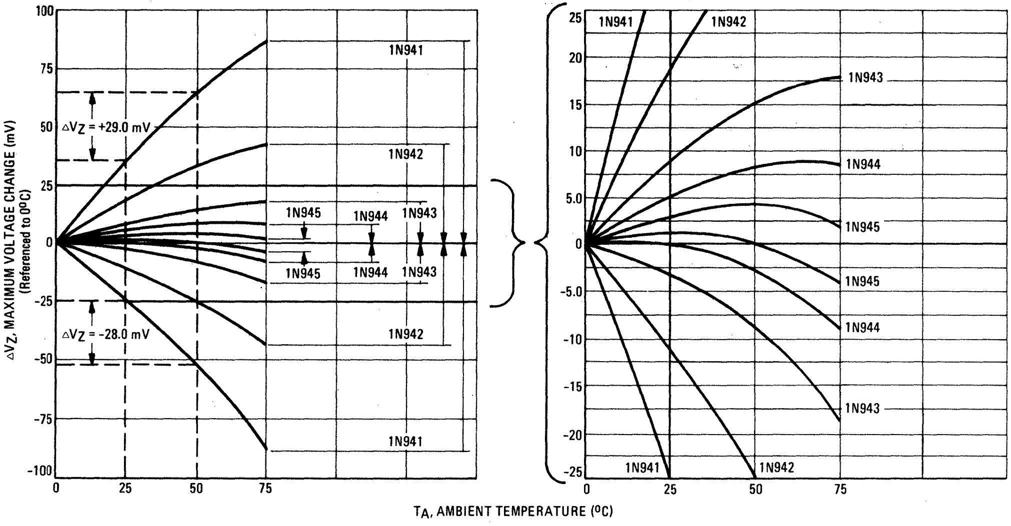
NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIA B AND LENGTH A. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE MIN LIMIT OF DIA B.
2. LEAD DIA NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONES F, TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP, AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

(With I_{ZT} = 7.5 mA ±0.01 mA) (See Note 4)

1N941 thru 1N945

FIGURE 1a FIGURE 1b

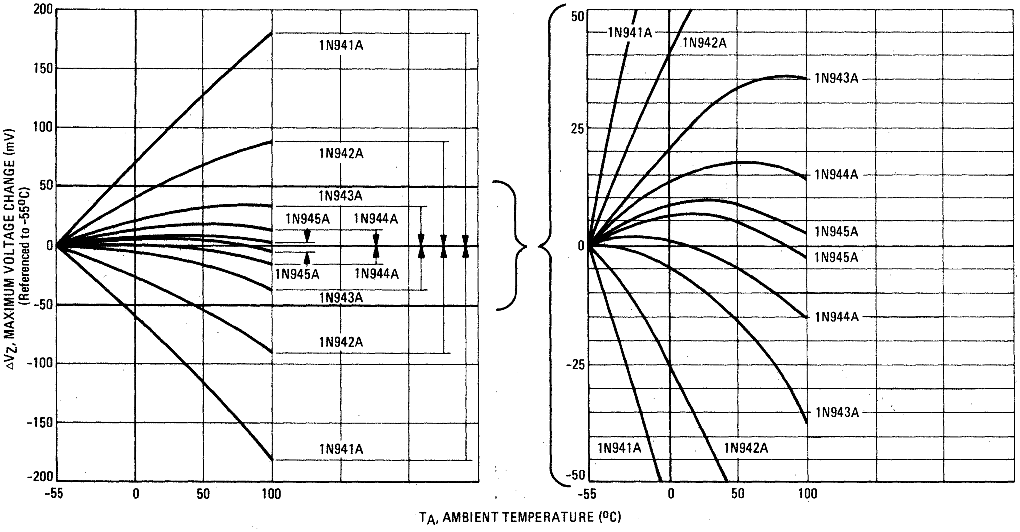


MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

(With I_{ZT} = 7.5 mA ±0.01 mA) (See Note 4)

1N941A thru 1N945A

FIGURE 2a FIGURE 2b



MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE versus TEMPERATURE

(with I_{ZT} = 7.5 mA ±0.01 mA) (See Note 4)

1N941B thru 1N945B

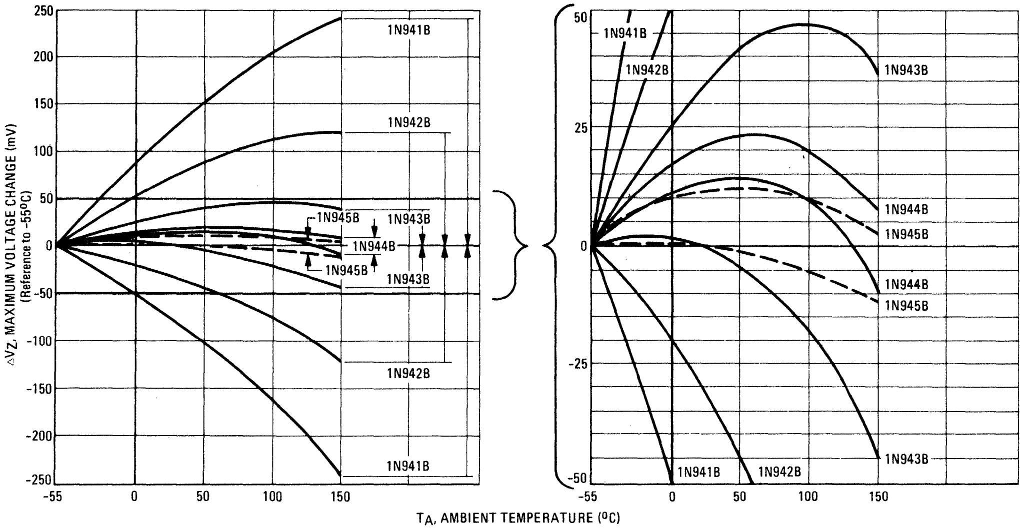


FIGURE 3a

FIGURE 3b

FIGURE 4 – ZENER CURRENT versus MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE (At specified temperatures)

(See Note 5)

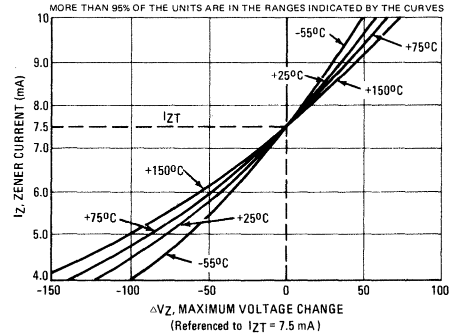


FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM ZENER IMPEDANCE versus ZENER CURRENT

(See Note 3)

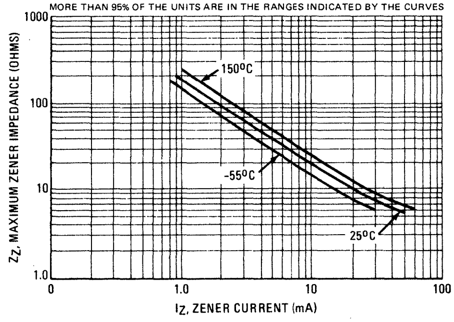
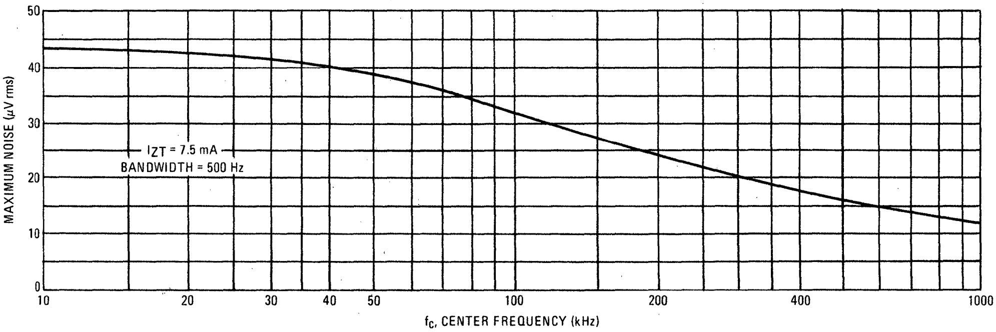


FIGURE 6 – DISTRIBUTION OF MAXIMUM GENERATED NOISE



4

NOTE 1:

Types 1N941B, 1N943B, and 1N944B are available to MIL-S-19500/157 and MEG-A-LIFE II, Levels 1, 2, & 3, specifications.

NOTE 2:

Voltage Variation (ΔV_Z) and Temperature Coefficient.

All reference diodes are characterized by the "box method". This guarantees a maximum voltage variation (ΔV_Z) over the specified temperature range, at the specified test current (I_{ZT}), verified by tests at indicated temperature points within the range. This method of indicating voltage stability is now used for JEDEC registration as well as for military qualification. The former method of indicating voltage stability – by means of temperature coefficient – accurately reflects the voltage deviation at the temperature extremes, but is not necessarily accurate within the temperature range because reference diodes have a nonlinear temperature relationship. The temperature coefficient, therefore, is given only as a reference.

NOTE 3:

Zener Impedance Derivation

The dynamic zener impedance, Z_{ZT}, is derived from the 60-Hz ac voltage drop which results when an ac current with an rms value equal to 10% of the dc zener current, I_{ZT}, is superimposed on I_{ZT}. Curves showing the variation of zener impedance with zener current for each series are given in Figure 5. A cathode-ray tube curve-trace test on a sample basis is used to ensure that each zener characteristic has a sharp and stable knee region.

NOTE 4:

These graphs can be used to determine the maximum voltage change of any device in the series over any specific temperature range. For example, a temperature change from +25 to +50°C will cause a voltage change no greater than +29 mV or -28 mV for 1N941, as illustrated by the dashed lines in Figure 1. The boundaries given are maximum values. For greater resolution, expanded views of the shaded areas in Figures 1a, 2a, and 3a are shown in Figures 1b, 2b, and 3b respectively.

NOTE 5:

The maximum voltage change, ΔV_Z, in Figure 4 is due entirely to the impedance of the device. If both temperature and I_{ZT} are varied, then the total voltage change may be obtained by adding ΔV_Z in Figure 4 to the ΔV_Z in Figure 1, 2, or 3 for the device under consideration. If the device is to be operated at some stable current other than the specified test current, a new set of characteristics may be plotted by superimposing the data in Figure 4 on Figure 1, 2, or 3.

MOTOROLA

1N957A thru 1N986A
See Page 4-4

1N987A
thru
1N992A

400-MILLIWATT

SILICON ZENER
DIODES

Advance Information

CONSTANT -VOLTAGE REFERENCES FOR 120 thru 200-VOLT APPLICATIONS

- 400-Milliwatt
- Guaranteed Low Zener Impedance
- Guaranteed Low Leakage Current
- Controlled Forward Characteristics
- Temperature Range: −65 to +175°C
- No Heat Sink Required

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ T_L = 50°C Derate above T_L = 50°C	P_D	400 3.2	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175	°C

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Hermetically sealed all glass case.

DIMENSIONS: See outline drawing.

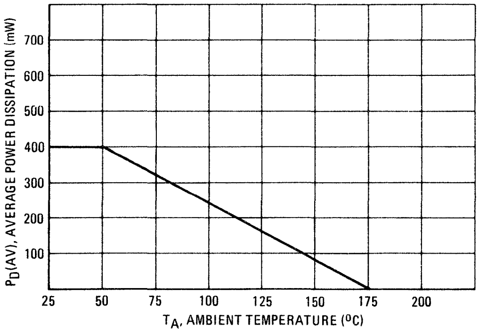
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant with readily solderable leads.

POLARITY: Cathode end indicated by color band. When operated in zener region, the cathode end will be positive with respect to anode end.

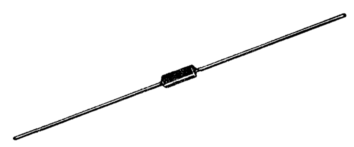
WEIGHT: 0.2 grams (approx.)

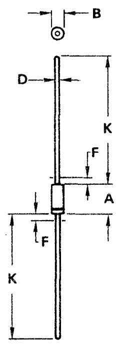
MOUNTING POSITION: Any

FIGURE 1 — POWER DISSIPATION



This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.





NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIA B AND LENGTH A. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE MIN LIMIT OF DIA B.
2. LEAD DIA NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONES F, TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP, AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.84	7.62	0.230	0.300
B	2.16	2.72	0.085	0.107
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 51-02
DO-204AA
(DO-7)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_F = 1.5 V max at 200 mA for all types)

Type Number (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z (Note 2) Volts	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Maximum Zener Impedance (Note 3)			Maximum DC Zener Current I_{ZM} (Note 4) mA	Maximum Reverse Current (Note 5)		
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} Ohms	I_{ZK} mA		I_R Maximum μA	Test Voltage Vdc V_R 5%	10%
1N987A	120	1.0	900	4500	0.25	2.5	5.0	91.2	86.4
1N988A	130	0.95	1100	5000	0.25	2.3	5.0	98.8	93.6
1N989A	150	0.85	1500	6000	0.25	2.0	5.0	114	108
1N990A	160	0.80	1700	6500	0.25	1.9	5.0	121.6	115.2
1N991A	180	0.68	2200	7100	0.25	1.7	5.0	136.8	129.6
1N992A	200	0.65	2500	8000	0.25	1.5	5.0	152	144

NOTE 1 – TOLERANCE AND VOLTAGE DESIGNATION

Tolerance Designation

The tolerance designations are as follows:

Suffix A: ±10%
Suffix B: ±5%

Voltage Designation

To designate units with zener voltages other than those listed, a Motorola type number should be used, as shown below. Unless otherwise specified, the electrical characteristics other than the nominal voltage (V_Z) and test voltage for leakage current will conform to the characteristics of the next higher voltage type shown in the table.

EXAMPLE:

0.4 M 115 Z 10
Power Rating
Motorola
Nominal Voltage
Zener Diode
Tolerance (±%)

Matched Sets for Closer Tolerances or Higher Voltages

Series matched sets make zener voltages in excess of 200 volts or tolerances of less than 5% possible as well as providing lower temperature coefficients, lower dynamic impedance and greater power handling ability.

For Clippers, Parallel Matched Sets or other special circuit requirements, contact your Motorola Representative.

NOTE 2 – ZENER VOLTAGE (V_Z) MEASUREMENT

Nominal zener voltage is measured with the device junction in thermal equilibrium with ambient temperature of 25°C.

NOTE 3 – ZENER IMPEDANCE (Z_Z) DERIVATION

The zener impedance is derived from the 60 cycle ac voltage, which results when an ac current having an rms value equal to 10% of the dc zener current (I_{ZT}) is superimposed on I_{ZT}.

A cathode ray oscilloscope curve test is used to insure that each zener diode breakdown region begins at a low current level and that zener voltage remains nearly constant to a current level in excess of I_{ZM}.

NOTE 4 – MAXIMUM ZENER CURRENT RATINGS (I_{ZM})

Maximum zener current ratings are based on the maximum voltage of a 20% unit. For closer tolerance units (10% or 5%) or units where the actual zener voltage (V_Z) is known at the operating point, the maximum zener current may be increased and is limited by the derating curve.

NOTE 5 – REVERSE LEAKAGE CURRENT I_R

Reverse leakage currents are guaranteed only for 5% and 10% 400 mW silicon zener diodes and are measured at V_R as shown on the table.

MOTOROLA

1N2804 thru 1N2846
6.8V thru 200V (Case 54)

1N3305 thru 1N3350
6.8V thru 200V (Case 58)

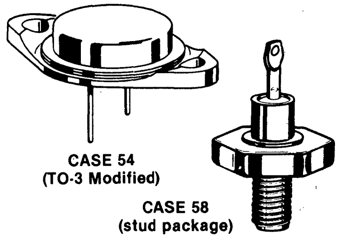
1N4549 thru 1N4556
3.9V thru 7.5V (Case 58)

1N4557 thru 1N4564
3.9V thru 7.5V (Case 54)

ZENER DIODES

Units are available with anode-to-case and cathode-to-case connections (standard and reverse polarity). For reverse polarity, add suffix "R" to type number.

50 WATTS
ZENER DIODES



CASE 54
(TO-3 Modified)

CASE 58
(stud package)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Junction and Storage Temperature: -65°C to +175°C.

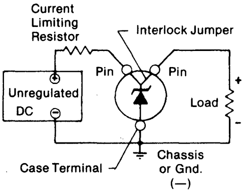
DC Power Dissipation: 50 Watts. (Derate 0.5 W/°C above 75°C).

TOLERANCE DESIGNATION: The type numbers shown have a standard tolerance of ±20% on the nominal zener voltage. Add suffix "A" for ±10% units or "B" for ±5% units. (2% and 1% tolerance also available.

CASE 54 APPLICATIONS INFORMATION: If these units are used with a socket, the unregulated line should be connected to one pin through a suitable current limiting resistor and the load should be connected to the other pin. The load will now be disconnected from the line if the unit is removed from the socket.

Typical circuit connections for anode-to-case and cathode-to-case polarities (standard and reverse polarities, respectively) are shown below.

CIRCUIT CONNECTIONS



STANDARD POLARITY
(Anode to Case)

(A) NOMINAL ZENER VOLTAGES BETWEEN THE VOLTAGES SHOWN AND TIGHTER VOLTAGE TOLERANCES:

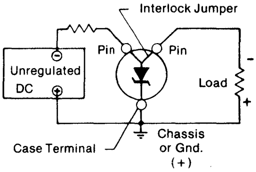
To designate units with zener voltages other than those assigned JEDEC numbers and/or tight voltage tolerances (±3%, ±2%, ±1%), the Motorola type number should be used.

Example: 50M90ZS3

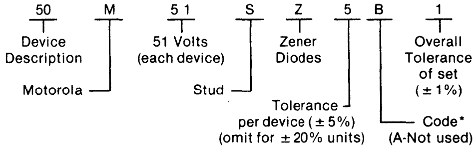
(B) MATCHED SETS: (Standard Tolerances are ±5.0%, ±2.0%, ±1.0%).

Zener diodes can be obtained in sets consisting of two or more matched devices. The method for specifying such matched sets similar to the one described in (A) for specifying units with a special voltage and/or tolerance except that two extra suffixes are added to the code number described.

These units are marked with code letters to identify the matched sets and, in addition, each unit in a set is marked with the same serial number which is different for each set being ordered.



REVERSE POLARITY
(Cathode to Case)
(Red Dot on Case and "R" Suffix on Type No.)

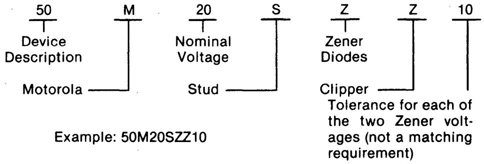


*Code:
B — Two devices in series
C — Three devices in series
D — Four devices in series

Example: 50M51SZ5B1

(C) ZENER CLIPPERS: (Standard Tolerance ±10% and ±5%).

Special clipper diodes with opposing Zener junctions built into the device are available by using the following nomenclature:



Example: 50M20SZZ10

1N2804 thru 1N2846, 1N3305 thru 1N3350, 1N4549 thru 1N4564

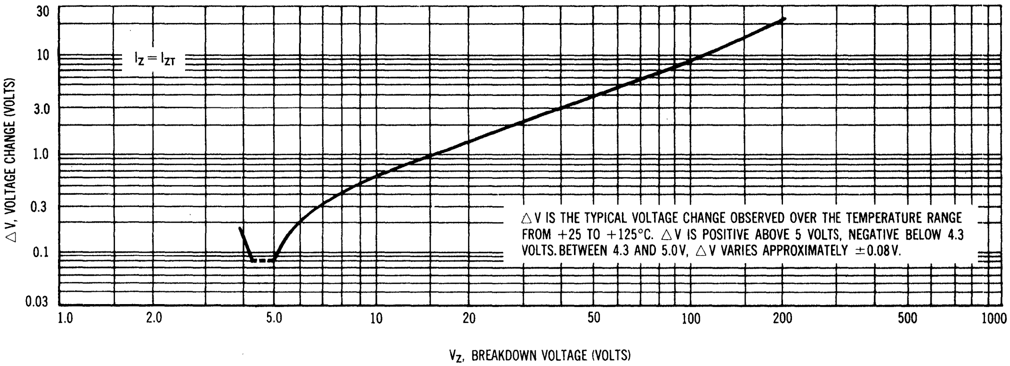
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 30°C unless otherwise specified, V_F = 1.5 V max @ 10 A on all types.)

50 Watt Case 54	50 Watt Case 58	Nominal Zener Voltage @ I_{ZT} (V_Z) Volts	Test Current (I_{ZT}) mA	Max Zener Impedance		Max DC Zener Current 75°C Case Temp (I_{ZM})mA	Reverse* Leakage Current			Typical Zener Voltage Temp. Coeff. %/°C
				Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} = 5mA ohms		I_RMax (µA)	V_{R1}	V_{R2}	
1N4557	1N4549	3.9	3200	0.16	400	11900	150	0.5	0.5	-.025
1N4558	1N4550	4.3	2900	0.16	500	10650	150	0.5	0.5	-.025
1N4559	1N4551	4.7	2650	0.12	600	9700	100	1.0	1.0	.010
1N4560	1N4552	5.1	2450	0.12	650	8900	20	1.0	1.0	.015
1N4561	1N4553	5.6	2250	0.12	900	8100	20	1.0	1.0	.030
1N4562	1N4554	6.2	2000	0.14	1000	7300	20	2.0	2.0	.040
1N2804	1N3305	6.8	1850	0.2	70	6600	150	4.5	4.3	.040
1N4563	1N4555	6.8	1850	0.16	200	6650	10	2.0	2.0	.045
1N2805	1N3306	7.5	1700	0.3	70	5900	75	5.0	4.7	.045
1N4564	1N4556	7.5	1650	0.24	100	6050	10	3.0	3.0	.053
1N2806	1N3307	8.2	1500	0.4	70	5200	50	5.4	5.2	.048
1N2807	1N3308	9.1	1370	0.5	70	4800	25	6.1	5.7	.051
1N2808	1N3309	10	1200	0.6	80	4300	10	6.7	6.3	.055
1N2809	1N3310	11	1100	0.8	80	3900	5	8.4	8.0	.060
1N2810	1N3311	12	1000	1.0	80	3600	5	9.1	8.6	.065
1N2811	1N3312	13	960	1.1	80	3300	5	9.9	9.4	.065
1N2812	1N3313	14	890	1.2	80	3000	5	10.6	10.1	.070
1N2813	1N3314	15	830	1.4	80	2800	5	11.4	10.8	.070
1N2814	1N3315	16	780	1.6	80	2650	5	12.2	11.5	.070
1N2815	1N3316	17	740	1.8	80	2500	5	13.0	12.2	.075
1N2816	1N3317	18	700	2.0	80	2300	5	13.7	13.0	.075
1N2817	1N3318	19	660	2.2	80	2200	5	14.4	13.7	.075
1N2818	1N3319	20	630	2.4	80	2100	5	15.2	14.4	.075
1N2819	1N3320	22	570	2.5	80	1900	5	16.7	15.8	.080
1N2820	1N3321	24	520	2.6	80	1750	5	18.2	17.3	.080
1N2821	1N3322	25	500	2.7	90	1550	5	19.0	18.0	.080
1N2822	1N3323	27	460	2.8	90	1500	5	20.6	19.4	.085
1N2823	1N3324	30	420	3.0	90	1400	5	22.8	21.6	.085
1N2824	1N3325	33	380	3.2	90	1300	5	25.1	23.8	.085
1N2825	1N3326	36	350	3.5	90	1150	5	27.4	25.9	.085
1N2826	1N3327	39	320	4.0	90	1050	5	29.7	28.1	.090
1N2827	1N3328	43	290	4.5	90	975	5	32.7	31.0	.090
1N2828	1N3329	45	280	4.5	100	930	5	34.2	32.4	.090
1N2829	1N3330	47	270	5.0	100	880	5	35.8	33.8	.090
1N2830	1N3331	50	250	5.0	100	830	5	38.0	36.0	.090
1N2831	1N3332	51	245	5.2	100	810	5	38.8	36.7	.090
—	1N3333	52	240	5.5	100	790	5	39.5	37.4	.090
1N2832	1N3334	56	220	6	110	740	5	42.6	40.3	.090
1N2833	1N3335	62	200	7	120	660	5	47.1	44.6	.090
1N2834	1N3336	68	180	8	140	600	5	51.7	49.0	.090
1N2835	1N3337	75	170	9	150	540	5	56.0	54.0	.090
1N2836	1N3338	82	150	11	160	490	5	62.2	59.0	.090
1N2837	1N3339	91	140	15	180	420	5	69.2	65.5	.090
1N2838	1N3340	100	120	20	200	400	5	76.0	72.0	.090
1N2839	1N3341	105	120	25	210	380	5	79.8	75.6	.095
1N2840	1N3342	110	110	30	220	365	5	83.6	79.2	.095
1N2841	1N3343	120	100	40	240	335	5	91.2	86.4	.095
1N2842	1N3344	130	95	50	275	310	5	98.8	93.6	.095
—	1N3345	140	90	60	325	290	5	106.4	100.8	.095
1N2843	1N3346	150	85	75	400	270	5	114.0	108.0	.095
1N2844	1N3347	160	80	80	450	250	5	121.6	115.2	.095
—	1N3348	175	70	85	500	230	5	133.0	126.0	.095
1N2845	1N3349	180	68	90	525	220	5	136.8	129.6	.095
1N2846	1N3350	200	65	100	600	200	5	152.0	144.0	.100

SPECIAL SELECTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDE: (See Selector Guide for details)

*V_{R1} — Test Voltage for 5% Tolerance Device
V_{R2} — Test Voltage for 10% Tolerance Device
No Leakage Specified as 20% Tolerance Device

FIGURE 1 — TEMPERATURE CHARACTERISTICS



△V IS THE TYPICAL VOLTAGE CHANGE OBSERVED OVER THE TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM +25 TO +125°C. △V IS POSITIVE ABOVE 5 VOLTS, NEGATIVE BELOW 4.3 VOLTS. BETWEEN 4.3 AND 5.0V, △V VARIES APPROXIMATELY ±0.08V.

FIGURE 2 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

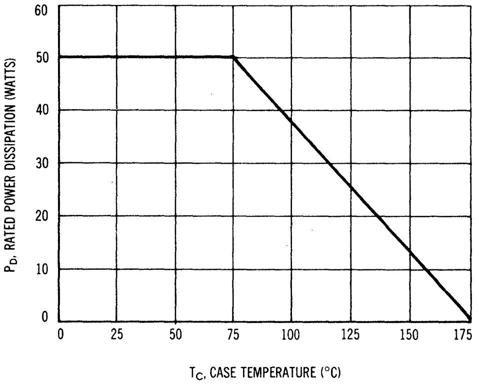
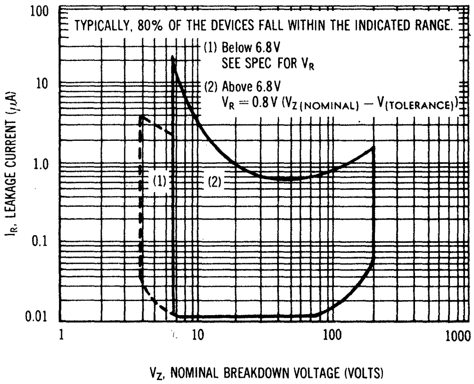


FIGURE 3 — LEAKAGE CURRENT

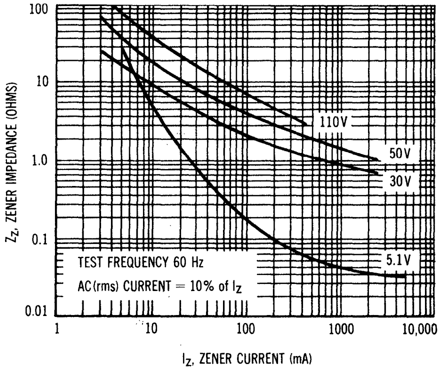


TYPICALLY, 80% OF THE DEVICES FALL WITHIN THE INDICATED RANGE.

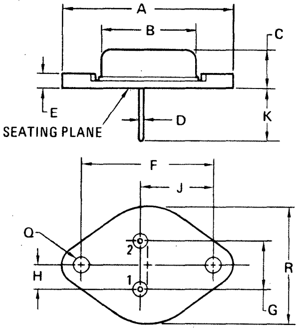
(1) Below 6.8V
SEE SPEC FOR V_R

(2) Above 6.8V
$V_R = 0.8\,V\,(V_{Z(NOMINAL)} - V_{(TOLERANCE)})$

FIGURE 4 — ZENER IMPEDANCE versus ZENER CURRENT



TEST FREQUENCY 60 Hz
AC(rms) CURRENT = 10% of I_Z

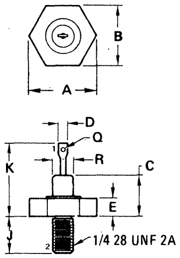


DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.12	–	1.540
B	–	20.70	–	0.815
C	–	7.92	–	0.312
D	1.22	1.30	0.048	0.051
E	2.84	3.05	0.112	0.120
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.54	16.79	0.651	0.661
K	8.13	10.67	0.320	0.420
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.16	–	1.030

STYLE 3:
PIN 1. CATHODE
2. CATHODE
CASE: ANODE

STYLE 4:
PIN 1. ANODE
2. ANODE
CASE: CATHODE

CASE 54
(TO-3 Modified)



STYLE 1:
TERM. 1. CATHODE
2. ANODE
STYLE 2:
TERM. 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE

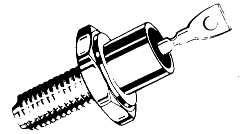
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
B	16.94	17.45	0.667	0.687
C	–	11.94	–	0.470
D	3.18	NOM	0.125	NOM
E	2.92	5.08	0.115	0.200
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	21.34	–	0.840
Q	1.78	NOM	0.070	NOM
R	–	7.11	–	0.280

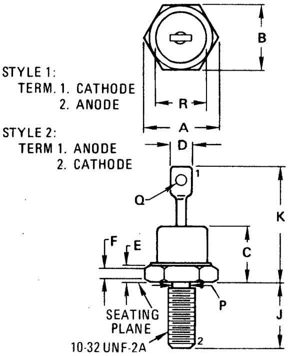
CASE 58
(stud package)

MOTOROLA

1N2970
thru
1N3015

10 WATTS
ZENER DIODES





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	11.94	12.83	0.470	0.505
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.52	–	0.060	–
R	–	10.77	–	0.424

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 56
DO-4

ZENER DIODES

Diffused-junction zener diodes for both military and high-reliability industrial applications. Available with anode-to-case and cathode-to-case connections (standard and reverse polarity), i.e., 1N2970 and 1N2970R. Supplied with mounting hardware.

The type numbers shown have a standard tolerance of ± 20% on the nominal zener voltage. Add suffix "A" for ± 10% units or "B" for ± 5% units. (2% and 1% tolerance also available.)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Junction and Storage Temperature: -65 °C to + 175 °C.

DC Power Dissipation: 10 Watts. (Derate 83.3 mW/ °C above 55 °C).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted, V_F = 1.5 V max @ I_F = 2 amp on all types.)

Type No.	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Max Zener Impedance			Max DC Zener Current I_{ZM} mA	Max. Reverse Current*		
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} Ohms	I_{ZK} mA		I_R Max (μA)	V_{R1}	V_{R2}
1N2970	6.8	370	1.2	500	1.0	1,320	150	5.2	4.9
1N2971	7.5	335	1.3	250	1.0	1,180	75	5.7	5.4
1N2972	8.2	305	1.5	250	1.0	1,040	50	6.2	5.9
1N2973	9.1	275	2.0	250	1.0	960	25	6.9	6.6
1N2974	10	250	3	250	1.0	860	10	7.6	7.2
1N2975	11	230	3	250	1.0	780	5	8.4	8.0
1N2976	12	210	3	250	1.0	720	5	9.1	8.6
1N2977	13	190	3	250	1.0	660	5	9.9	9.4
1N2978	14	180	3	250	1.0	600	5	10.6	10.1
1N2979	15	170	3	250	1.0	560	5	11.4	10.8

*V_{R1} — Test Voltage for 5% Tolerance Device. V_{R2} — Test Voltage for 10 % Tolerance Device. No Leakage Specified as 20% Tolerance Device.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted, $V_F = 1.5$ V max @ $I_F = 2$ amp on all types.)

Type No.	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Max Zener Impedance Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} Ohms	I_{ZK} mA	Max DC Zener Current I_{ZM} mA	Max. Reverse Current* I_R Max (μA)	V_{R1}	V_{R2}
1N2980	16	155	4	250	1.0	530	5	12.2	11.5
1N2982	18	140	4	250	1.0	460	5	13.7	13.0
1N2983	19	130	4	250	1.0	440	5	14.4	13.7
1N2984	20	125	4	250	1.0	420	5	15.2	14.4
1N2985	22	115	5	250	1.0	380	5	16.7	15.8
1N2986	24	105	5	250	1.0	350	5	18.2	17.3
1N2988	27	95	7	250	1.0	300	5	20.6	19.4
1N2989	30	85	8	300	1.0	280	5	22.8	21.6
1N2990	33	75	9	300	1.0	260	5	25.1	23.8
1N2991	36	70	10	300	1.0	230	5	27.4	25.9
1N2992	39	65	11	300	1.0	210	5	29.7	28.1
1N2993	43	60	12	400	1.0	195	5	32.7	31.0
1N2995	47	55	14	400	1.0	175	5	35.8	33.8
1N2996	50	50	15	500	1.0	165	5	38.0	36.0
1N2997	51	50	15	500	1.0	163	5	38.8	36.7
1N2998	52	50	15	500	1.0	160	5	39.5	37.4
1N2999	56	45	16	500	1.0	150	5	42.6	40.3
1N3000	62	40	17	600	1.0	130	5	47.1	44.6
1N3001	68	37	18	600	1.0	120	5	51.7	49.0
1N3002	75	33	22	600	1.0	110	5	56.0	54.0
1N3003	82	30	25	700	1.0	100	5	62.2	59.0
1N3004	91	28	35	800	1.0	85	5	69.2	65.5
1N3005	100	25	40	900	1.0	80	5	76.0	72.0
1N3006	105	25	45	1,000	1.0	75	5	79.8	75.6
1N3007	110	23	55	1,100	1.0	72	5	83.6	79.2
1N3008	120	20	75	1,200	1.0	67	5	91.2	86.4
1N3009	130	19	100	1,300	1.0	62	5	98.8	93.6
1N3010	140	18	125	1,400	1.0	58	5	106.4	100.8
1N3011	150	17	175	1,500	1.0	54	5	114.0	108.0
1N3012	160	16	200	1,600	1.0	50	5	121.6	115.2
1N3014	180	14	260	1,850	1.0	45	5	136.8	129.6
1N3015	200	12	300	2,000	1.0	40	5	152.0	144.0

*V_{R1} — Test Voltage for 5% Tolerance Device. V_{R2} — Test Voltage for 10 % Tolerance Device. No Leakage Specified as 20% Tolerance Device.

(A) NOMINAL ZENER VOLTAGES BETWEEN THE VOLTAGES SHOWN AND TIGHTER VOLTAGE TOLERANCES:

To designate units with zener voltages other than those assigned JEDEC numbers and/or tight voltage tolerances (±3%, ±2%, ±1%), the Motorola type number should be used.

10	M	90	Z	3
Device Description	Motorola	Nominal Voltage	Zener Diode	Tolerance (±%)

Example: 10M90Z3

(B) MATCHED SETS: (Standard Tolerances are ±5.0%, ±2.0%, ±1.0%).

Zener diodes can be obtained in sets consisting of two or more matched devices. The method for specifying such matched sets is similar to the one described in (A) for specifying units with a special voltage and/or tolerance except that two extra suffixes are added to the code number described.

These units are marked with code letters to identify the matched sets and, in addition, each unit in a set is marked with the same serial number, which is different for each set being ordered.

SPECIAL SELECTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDE: (See Selector Guide for details)

10	M	51	Z	5	B	1
Device Description	Motorola	51 Volts (each device)	Zener Diodes	Tolerance per device (±5%) (omit for ±20% units)	Code* (A-Not used)	Overall Tolerance of set (±1%)

*Code:
B — Two devices in series
C — Three devices in series
D — Four devices in series

Example: 10M51Z5B1

(C) ZENER CLIPPERS: (Standard Tolerance ±10% and ±5%).

Special clipper diodes with opposing Zener junctions built into the device are available by using the following nomenclature:

10	M	20	Z	Z	10
Device Description	Motorola	Nominal Voltage	Zener Diodes	Clipper	Tolerance for each of the two Zener voltages (not a matching requirement)

Example: 10M20ZZ10

1N3016 thru 1N3051
See Page 4-34

1N3154,A
thru
1N3157,A

TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED SILICON ZENER REFERENCE DIODES

Temperature-compensated zener reference diodes utilizing an oxide-passivated junction for long-term voltage stability. A rugged, glass-enclosed, hermetically sealed structure.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Junction Temperature: -55 to +175 °C
Storage Temperature: -65 to +175 °C
DC Power Dissipation: 500 mW @ T_A = 25 °C

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Hermetically sealed, all glass.
DIMENSIONS: See outline drawing.
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and leads are readily solderable and weldable.
POLARITY: Cathode indicated by polarity band.
WEIGHT: 0.2 Grams (approx)
MOUNTING POSITION: Any

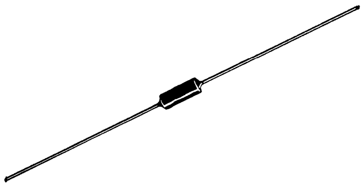
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25 °C unless otherwise noted V_Z = 8.4 V ±5.0%* @ I_{ZT} = 10 mA)

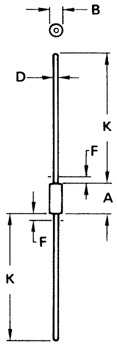
JEDEC Type No. (Note 1)	Maximum Voltage Change ΔV_Z (Volts) (Note 2)	Ambient Test Temperature °C ±1°C	Temperature Coefficient %/°C (Note 2)	Maximum Dynamic Impedance Z_{ZT}(Ohms) (Note 3)
1N3154	0.130	-55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	15
1N3155	0.065		0.005	
1N3156	0.026		0.002	
1N3157	0.013		0.001	
1N3154A	0.172	-55, 0, +25, +75, +100, +150	0.01	15
1N3155A	0.086		0.005	
1N3156A	0.034		0.002	
1N3157A	0.017		0.001	

*Tighter-tolerance units available on special request.
CAPACITANCE (C) = 20 to 180 pF @ 90% of V_Z
FORWARD BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE (V_f) = 100 to 800 V

TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED SILICON ZENER REFERENCE DIODES

8.9 V, 500 mW





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.84	7.62	0.230	0.300
B	2.16	2.72	0.085	0.107
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 51
DO-7

NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIA B AND LENGTH A. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE MIN LIMIT OF DIA B.
2. LEAD DIA NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONES F, TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP, AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

(with I_{ZT} = 10 mA ±0.01 mA) (See Note 4)

1N3154 thru 1N3157

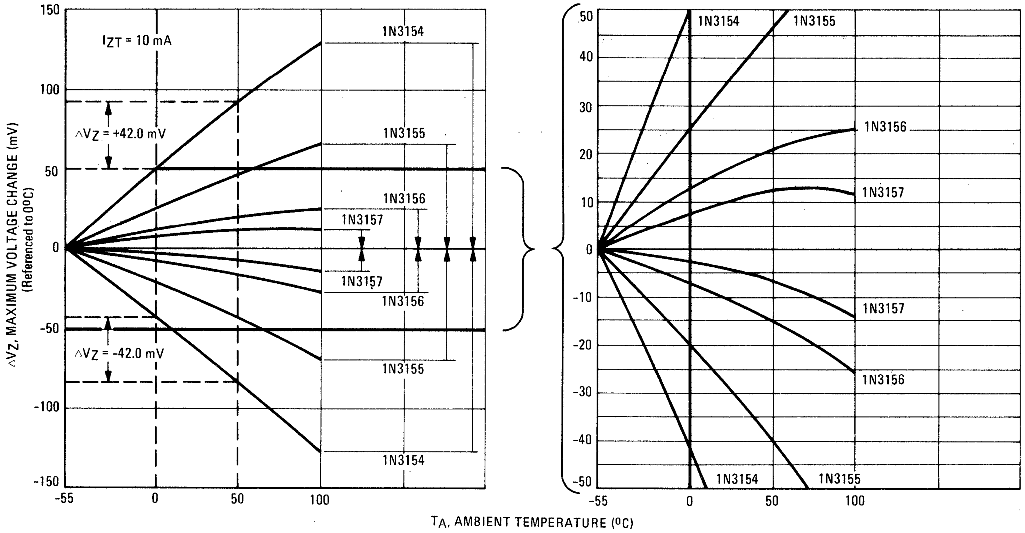


FIGURE 1a **FIGURE 1b**

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

(with I_{ZT} = 10 mA ±0.01 mA) (See Note 4)

1N3154A thru 1N3157A

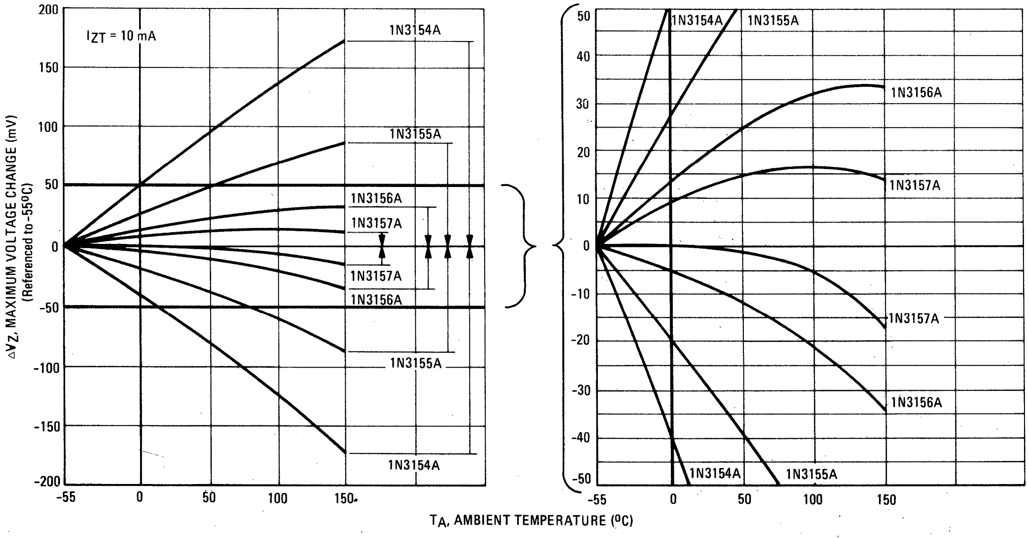


FIGURE 2a **FIGURE 2b**

FIGURE 3 – ZENER CURRENT versus MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE (at specified temperatures)

(See Note 5)

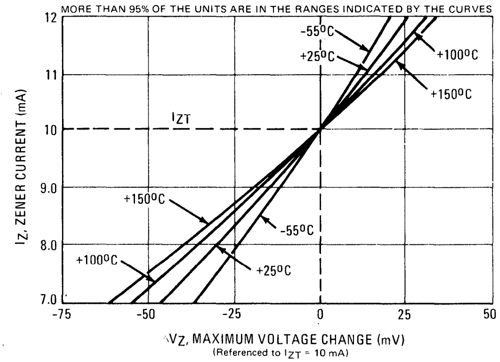


FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM ZENER IMPEDANCE versus ZENER CURRENT

(See Note 3)

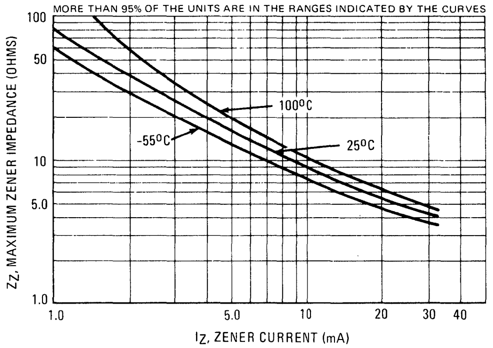
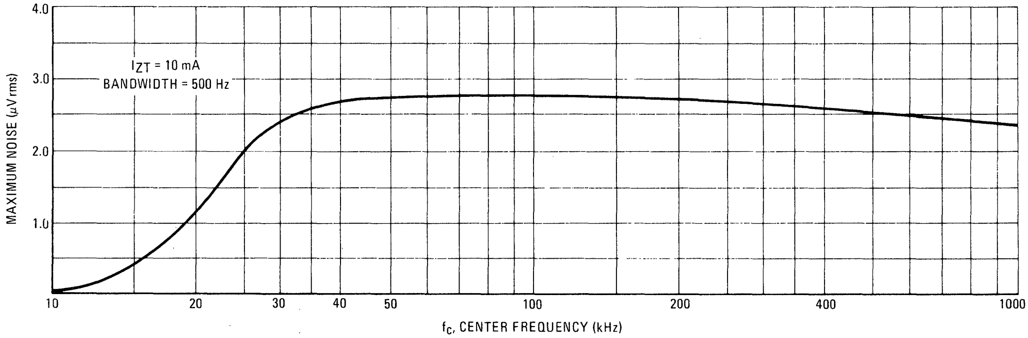


FIGURE 5 – DISTRIBUTION OF MAXIMUM GENERATED NOISE



NOTE 1:

Types 1N3154 thru 1N3157 are available to MIL-S-19500/158 and MEG-A-LIFE II, Levels 1, 2, & 3, specifications.

NOTE 2:

Voltage Variation (ΔV_Z) and Temperature Coefficient.

All reference diodes are characterized by the "box method". This guarantees a maximum voltage variation (ΔV_Z) over the specified temperature range, at the specified test current (I_{ZT}), verified by tests at indicated temperature points within the range. This method of indicating voltage stability is now used for JEDEC registration as well as for military qualification. The former method of indicating voltage stability – by means of temperature coefficient – accurately reflects the voltage deviation at the temperature extremes, but is not necessarily accurate within the temperature range because reference diodes have a nonlinear temperature relationship. The temperature coefficient, therefore, is given only as a reference.

NOTE 3:

Zener Impedance Derivation

The dynamic zener impedance, Z_{ZT}, is derived from the 60-Hz ac voltage drop which results when an ac current with an rms value equal to 10% of the dc zener current, I_{ZT}, is superimposed on I_{ZT}.

Curves showing the variation of zener impedance with zener current for each series are given in Figure 4. A cathode-ray tube curve-trace test on a sample basis is used to ensure that each zener characteristic has a sharp and stable knee region.

NOTE 4:

These graphs can be used to determine the maximum voltage change of any device in the series over any specific temperature range. For example, a temperature change from 0 to +50°C will cause a voltage change no greater than +42 mV or -42 mV for 1N3154, as illustrated by the dashed lines in Figure 1. The boundaries given are maximum values. For greater resolution, expanded views of the shaded areas in Figures 1a and 2a are shown in Figures 1b and 2b respectively.

NOTE 5:

The maximum voltage change, ΔV_Z, in Figure 3 is due entirely to the impedance of the device. If both temperature and I_{ZT} are varied, then the total voltage change may be obtained by adding ΔV_Z in Figure 3 to the ΔV_Z in Figure 1 or 2 for the device under consideration. If the device is to be operated at some stable current other than the specified test current, a new set of characteristics may be plotted by superimposing the data in Figure 3 on Figure 1 or 2.

1N3305 thru 1N3350
See Page 4-23

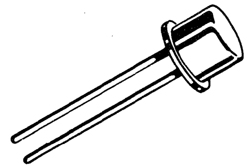
1N3785 thru 1N3820

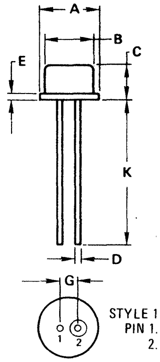
MOTOROLA

1.5 WATTS
ZENER DIODES

ZENER DIODES

Low silhouette single-ended package for printed circuit or socket mounting. Cathode connected to case.





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. CATHODE
2. ANODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	10.59	–	0.417
B	–	8.59	–	0.338
C	–	6.50	–	0.256
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	1.19	–	0.047
G	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
K	22.35	25.40	0.880	1.000

CASE 55

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Junction and Storage Temperature: – 65 °C to + 175 °C.
DC Power Dissipation: 1.5 Watts at 25 °C Ambient. (Derate 10 mW/ °C).

The type numbers shown have a standard tolerance of ± 20% on the zener voltage. Standard tolerances of ± 10% and ± 5% on individual units are also available and are indicated by suffixing "A" for ± 10% and "B" for ± 5% units to the standard type number.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25$ °C unless otherwise noted, $V_F = 1.5$ V max @ 300 mA)

Type No.	Nominal Zener Voltage @ I_{ZT} (V_Z) Volts	Test Current (I_{ZT}) mA	Max Zener Impedance			Max DC Zener Current (I_{ZM}) mA	Reverse Leakage Current*			Typical Zener Voltage Temp. Coeff. %/°C
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} Ohms	I_{ZK} mA		I_R Max (μA)	V_{R1}	V_{R2}	
1N3785	6.8	55	2.7	700	1.0	195	150	5.2	4.9	.040
1N3786	7.5	50	3.0	700	0.5	175	75	5.7	5.4	.045
1N3787	8.2	46	3.5	700	0.5	155	50	6.2	5.9	.048
1N3788	9.1	41	4.0	700	0.5	140	25	6.9	6.6	.051
1N3789	10	37	5	700	0.25	125	10	7.6	7.2	.055
1N3790	11	34	6	700	0.25	115	5	8.4	8.0	.060
1N3791	12	31	7	700	0.25	105	5	9.1	8.6	.065
1N3792	13	29	8	700	0.25	98	5	9.9	9.4	.065
1N3793	15	25	10	700	0.25	85	5	11.4	10.8	.070
1N3794	16	23	11	700	0.25	80	5	12.2	11.5	.070

*V_{R1} — Test Voltage for 5% Tolerance Device. V_{R2} — Test Voltage for 10 % Tolerance Device. No Leakage Specified as 20% Tolerance Device.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25\,°C$ unless otherwise noted, $V_F = 1.5$ V max @ 300 mA)

Type No.	Nominal Zener Voltage @ I_{ZT} (V_Z) Volts	Test Current (I_{ZT}) mA	Max Zener Impedance			Max DC Zener Current (I_{ZM}) mA	Reverse Leakage Current*			Typical Zener Voltage Temp. Coeff. %/°C
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} Ohms	I_{ZK} mA		I_R Max (μA)	V_{R1}	V_{R2}	
1N3795	18	21	13	750	0.25	70	5	13.7	13.0	.075
1N3796	20	19	15	750	0.25	62	5	15.2	14.4	.075
1N3797	22	17	16	750	0.25	56	5	16.7	15.8	.080
1N3798	24	16	17	750	0.25	51	5	18.2	17.3	.080
1N3799	27	14	20	750	0.25	46	5	20.6	19.4	.085
1N3800	30	12	25	1,000	0.25	41	5	22.8	21.6	.085
1N3801	33	11	30	1,000	0.25	38	5	25.1	23.8	.085
1N3802	36	10	35	1,000	0.25	35	5	27.4	25.9	.085
1N3803	39	10	40	1,000	0.25	31	5	29.7	28.1	.090
1N3804	43	9.0	45	1,500	0.25	28	5	32.7	31.0	.090
1N3805	47	8.0	55	1,500	0.25	26	5	35.8	33.8	.090
1N3806	51	7.4	65	2,000	0.25	24	5	38.8	36.6	.090
1N3807	56	6.7	75	2,000	0.25	22	5	42.6	40.3	.090
1N3808	62	6.0	85	2,000	0.25	20	5	47.1	44.6	.090
1N3809	68	5.5	95	2,000	0.25	18	5	51.7	49.0	.090
1N3810	75	5.0	110	2,000	0.25	16	5	56.0	54.0	.090
1N3811	82	4.5	130	3,000	0.25	14	5	62.0	59.0	.090
1N3812	91	4.1	150	3,000	0.25	13	5	69.2	65.5	.090
1N3813	100	3.7	200	3,000	0.25	12.0	5	76.0	72.0	.090
1N3814	110	3.4	300	4,000	0.25	11.0	5	83.6	79.2	.095
1N3815	120	3.1	350	4,500	0.25	10.5	5	91.2	86.4	.095
1N3816	130	2.9	400	5,000	0.25	9.0	5	98.8	93.6	.095
1N3817	150	2.5	700	6,000	0.25	8.0	5	114.0	108.0	.095
1N3818	160	2.3	750	6,500	0.25	8.0	5	121.8	115.0	.095
1N3819	180	2.1	800	7,000	0.25	7.0	5	137.0	130.0	.095
1N3820	200	1.9	1,000	8,000	0.25	6.0	5	152.0	144.0	.100

SPECIAL SELECTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDE: (See Selector Guide for details)

1 — Nominal zener voltages between those shown.

2 — Matched sets: (Standard Tolerances are ±5.0%, ±3.0%, ±2.0%, ±1.0%) depending on voltage per device.

- a. Two or more units for series connection with specified tolerance on total voltage. Series matched sets make possible higher zener voltages and provide lower temperature coefficients, lower dynamic impedance and greater power handling ability.
- b. Two or more units matched to one another with any specified tolerance.

3 — Tight voltage tolerances: 1.0%, 2.0%, 3.0%.

*V_{R1} — Test Voltage for 5% Tolerance Device. V_{R2} — Test Voltage for 10 % Tolerance Device.
No Leakage Specified as 20% Tolerance Device.

1N3821 thru 1N3830
SERIES
(1M3.3AZ10 thru 1M7.5AZ10)

1N3016 thru 1N3051
SERIES
(1M6.8Z thru 1M200Z)

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

1.0 WATT METAL SILICON ZENER DIODES

. . . a complete series of 1.0 Watt Zener Diodes with limits and operating characteristics that reflect the superior capabilities of silicon-oxide-passivated junctions. All this in an axial-lead, metal package offering protection in all common environmental conditions.

- To 100 Watts Surge Rating @ 10 ms
- Maximum Limits Guaranteed on Five Electrical Parameters
- Power Capability to MIL-S-19500 Specifications

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C (See Figure 1)	P_D	1.0 6.67	Watt mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature 230°C at a distance not less than 1/16" from the case for 10 seconds.			

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Welded, hermetically sealed metal and glass.

DIMENSIONS: See outline drawing.

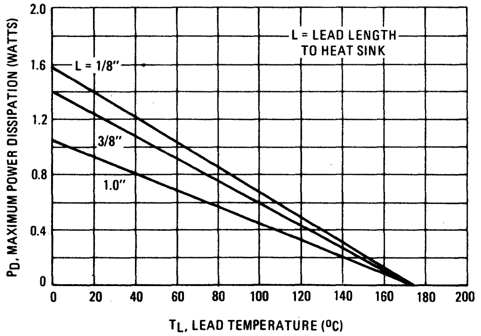
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion-resistant and leads are readily solderable and weldable.

POLARITY: Cathode connected to the case. When operated in zener mode, cathode will be positive with respect to anode.

WEIGHT: 1.4 Grams (approx)

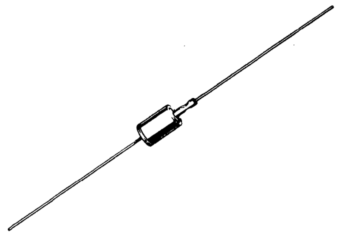
MOUNTING POSITION: Any

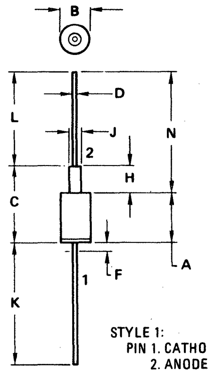
FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

1.0 WATT
ZENER REGULATOR DIODES
3.3–200 VOLTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. CATHODE
2. ANODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	7.44	9.07	0.293	0.357
B	5.46	5.97	0.215	0.235
C	–	14.48	–	0.570
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	–	4.78	–	0.188
J	1.14	2.54	0.045	0.100
K	25.40	41.28	1.000	1.625
L	25.40	41.28	1.000	1.625

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 52-03
DO-13

NOTE:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH DO-13 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

1N3821 thru 1N3830, 1N3016 thru 1N3051

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)
V_F = 1.5 V max @ I_F = 200 mA for all types

JEDEC Type No. (Flangeless) (Note 1 & 2)	*Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts (Note 3)	*Test Current I_{ZT} mA	*Max Zener Impedance (Note 4)			Max Reverse Current (Note 5)			*Max DC Zener Current I_{ZM} mA (Note 6)
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} Ohms	I_{ZK} mA	I_R Max (μA)	V_{R1} 5%	V_{R2} 10%	
1N3821	3.3	76	10	400	1.0	*100	*1.0	1.0	276
1N3822	3.6	69	10	400	1.0	*100	*1.0	1.0	252
1N3823	3.9	64	9.0	400	1.0	*50	*1.0	1.0	238
1N3824	4.3	58	9.0	400	1.0	*10	*1.0	1.0	213
1N3825	4.7	53	8.0	500	1.0	*10	*1.0	1.0	194
1N3826	5.1	49	7.0	550	1.0	*10	*1.0	1.0	178
1N3827	5.6	45	5.0	600	1.0	*10	*2.0	2.0	162
1N3828	6.2	41	2.0	700	1.0	*10	*3.0	3.0	146
1N3829	6.8	37	1.5	500	1.0	*10	*3.0	3.0	133
1N3830	7.5	34	1.5	250	1.0	*10	*3.0	3.0	121
1N3016	6.8	37	3.5	700	1.0	10	5.2	4.9	140
1N3017	7.5	34	4.0	700	0.5	10	5.7	5.4	125
1N3018	8.2	31	4.5	700	0.5	10	6.2	5.9	115
1N3019	9.1	28	5.0	700	0.5	7.5	6.9	6.6	105
1N3020	10	25	7.0	700	0.25	5.0	7.6	7.2	95
1N3021	11	23	8.0	700	0.25	5.0	8.4	8.0	85
1N3022	12	21	9.0	700	0.25	2.0	9.1	8.6	80
1N3023	13	19	10	700	0.25	1.0	9.9	9.4	74
1N3024	15	17	14	700	0.25	1.0	11.4	10.8	63
1N3025	16	15.5	16	700	0.25	1.0	12.2	11.5	60
1N3026	18	14	20	750	0.25	0.5	13.7	13.0	52
1N3027	20	12.5	22	750	0.25	0.5	15.2	14.4	47
1N3028	22	11.5	23	750	0.25	0.5	16.7	15.8	43
1N3029	24	10.5	25	750	0.25	0.5	18.2	17.3	40
1N3030	27	9.5	35	750	0.25	0.5	20.6	19.4	34
1N3031	30	8.5	40	1000	0.25	0.5	22.8	21.6	31
1N3032	33	7.5	45	1000	0.25	0.5	25.1	23.8	28
1N3033	36	7.0	50	1000	0.25	0.5	27.4	25.9	26
1N3034	39	6.5	60	1000	0.25	0.5	29.7	28.1	23
1N3035	43	6.0	70	1500	0.25	0.5	32.7	31.0	21
1N3036	47	5.5	80	1500	0.25	0.5	35.8	33.8	19
1N3037	51	5.0	95	1500	0.25	0.5	38.8	36.7	18
1N3038	56	4.5	110	2000	0.25	0.5	42.6	40.3	17
1N3039	62	4.0	125	2000	0.25	0.5	47.1	44.6	15
1N3040	68	3.7	150	2000	0.25	0.5	51.7	49.0	14
1N3041	75	3.3	175	2000	0.25	0.5	56.0	54.0	12
1N3042	82	3.0	200	3000	0.25	0.5	62.2	59.0	11
1N3043	91	2.8	250	3000	0.25	0.5	69.2	65.5	10
1N3044	100	2.5	350	3000	0.25	0.5	76.0	72.0	9.0
1N3045	110	2.3	450	4000	0.25	0.5	83.6	79.2	8.3
1N3046	120	2.0	550	4500	0.25	0.5	91.2	86.4	8.0
1N3047	130	1.9	700	5000	0.25	0.5	98.8	93.6	6.9
1N3048	150	1.7	1000	6000	0.25	0.5	114.0	108.0	5.7
1N3049	160	1.6	1100	6500	0.25	0.5	121.6	115.2	5.4
1N3050	180	1.4	1200	7000	0.25	0.5	136.8	129.6	4.9
1N3051	200	1.2	1500	8000	0.25	0.5	152.0	144.0	4.6

* JEDEC Registered Data on 1N3821 thru 1N3830 and 1N3016 thru 1N3051

NOTE 1 – TOLERANCE AND TYPE NUMBER DESIGNATION

1N3821 thru 1N3830 – The JEDEC type numbers shown have a standard tolerance for the nominal zener voltage of ±10%. A standard tolerance of ±5% for individual units is also available and is indicated by adding suffix "A" to the standard type number.

1N3016 thru 1N3051 – The JEDEC type numbers shown have a standard tolerance of ±20% for the nominal zener voltage. Suffix "A" for ±10% units or "B" for ±5% units.

NOTE 2 – SPECIALS AVAILABLE INCLUDE:

(A) NOMINAL ZENER VOLTAGES BETWEEN THE VOLTAGES SHOWN AND TIGHTER VOLTAGE TOLERANCES: To designate units with zener voltages other than those assigned JEDEC numbers and/or tight voltage tolerances (±3%, ±2%, ±1%), the Motorola type number should be used.

1	M	5.1	A	Z	3
Device Description	Motorola	Nominal Voltage	1N3821 thru 1N3830 only	Zener Diode	Tolerance (±%)

EXAMPLE **1M5.1AZ3**

(B) MATCHED SETS: (Standard Tolerances are ±5.0%, ±2.0%, ±1.0%).

Zener diodes are available in sets consisting of two or more matched devices. The method for specifying matched sets is similar to the one described in (A) except that two additional suffixes are added to the code number described. These devices are marked with code letters to identify the matched sets and, in addition, each unit in a set is marked with the same serial number, which is different for each set ordered.

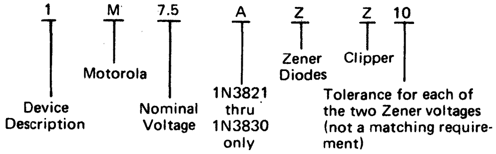
1	M	5 1	A	5	B	1
Device Description	Motorola	51 Volts (each device)	1N3821 thru 1N3830 only	Tolerance per device ±5% (omit for ±20% units)	Code	Overall Tolerance of set (±1%)

Code
A – Not used
B – Two devices in series
C – Three devices in series
D – Four devices in series

EXAMPLE **1M51Z5B1**

(C) ZENER CLIPPERS: (Standard Tolerance ±10% and ±5%).

Special clipper diodes with opposing Zener junctions built into the device are available by using the following nomenclature:



Example: **1M7.5AZZ10**

NOTE 3 – ZENER VOLTAGE (V_Z) MEASUREMENT

Motorola guarantees the zener voltage when measured at 90 seconds while maintaining the lead temperature (T_L) at 30°C ± 1°C, 3/8" from the diode body.

NOTE 4 – ZENER IMPEDANCE (Z_Z) DERIVATION

The zener impedance is derived from the 60 cycle ac voltage, which results when an ac current having an rms value equal to 10% of the dc zener current (I_{ZT} or I_{ZK}) is superimposed on I_{ZT} or I_{ZK}.

NOTE 5 – REVERSE LEAKAGE CURRENT I_R

Reverse leakage currents are guaranteed only for 5% and 10% zener diodes and are measured at V_R as shown in the Electrical Characteristics Table.

NOTE 6 – MAXIMUM ZENER CURRENT RATINGS (I_{ZM})

1N3821 thru 1N3830 – Maximum zener current ratings are based on maximum voltage of 10% tolerance units.

1N3016 thru 1N3051 – Maximum zener current ratings are based on maximum voltage of 5% tolerance units.

NOTE 7 – SURGE CURRENT (i_r)

Surge current is specified as the maximum allowable peak, non-recurrent square-wave current with a specified pulse width, PW. The data presented in Figures 8 and 9 may be used to find the maximum surge current for a square wave of any pulse width between 0.01 ms and 1000 ms.

APPLICATION NOTE

Since the actual voltage available from a given zener diode is temperature dependent, it is necessary to determine junction temperature under any set of operating conditions in order to calculate its value. The following procedure is recommended:

Lead Temperature, T_L, should be determined from:

$$T_L = \theta_{LA} P_D + T_A$$

θ_{LA} is the lead-to-ambient thermal resistance (°C/W) and P_D is the power dissipation. The value for θ_{LA} will vary and depends on the device mounting method. θ_{LA} is generally 30-40°C/W for the various clips and tie points in common use and for printed circuit board wiring.

The temperature of the lead can also be measured using a thermocouple placed on the lead as close as possible to the tie point. The thermal mass connected to the tie point is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_L, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_L + \Delta T_{JL}$$

ΔT_{JL} is the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature and may be found from Figure 6 for a train of power pulses (L = 3/8 inch) or from Figure 7 for dc power.

$$\Delta T_{JL} = \theta_{JL} P_D$$

For worst-case design, using expected limits of I_Z, limits of P_D and the extremes of $T_J(\Delta T_J)$ may be estimated. Changes in voltage, V_Z, can then be found from:

$$\Delta V = \theta_{VZ} \Delta T_J$$

θ_{VZ}, the zener voltage temperature coefficient, is found from Figures 2 and 3.

Under high power-pulse operation, the zener voltage will vary with time and may also be affected significantly by the zener resistance. For best regulation, keep current excursions as low as possible.

Data of Figure 6 should not be used to compute surge capability. Surge limitations are given in Figure 8. They are lower than would be expected by considering only junction temperature, as current crowding effects cause temperatures to be extremely high in small spots resulting in device degradation should the limits of Figure 8 be exceeded.

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS AND VOLTAGE REGULATION

(90% OF THE UNITS ARE IN THE RANGES INDICATED)

FIGURE 2 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT-RANGE FOR UNITS TO 12 VOLTS

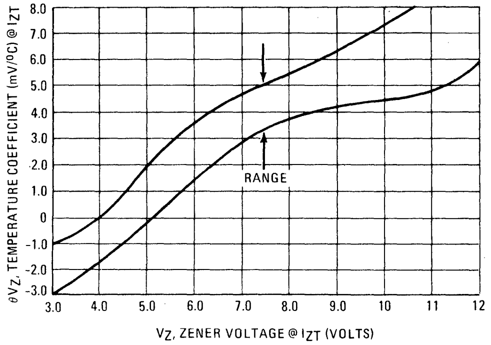


FIGURE 3 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT-RANGE FOR UNITS 10 TO 220 VOLTS

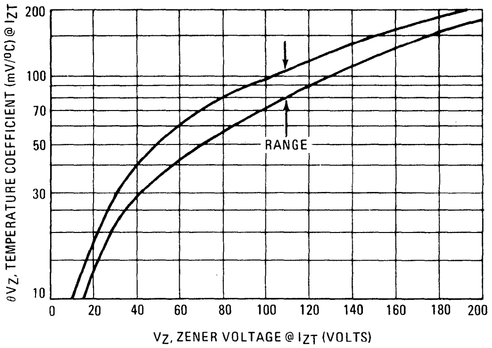


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL VOLTAGE REGULATION

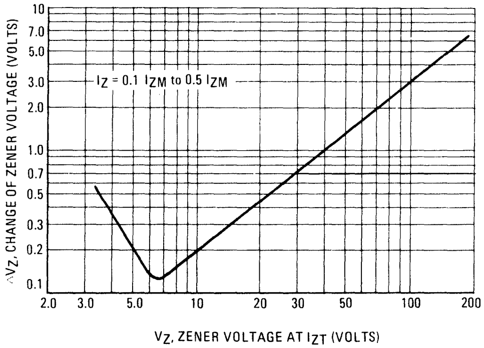


FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM REVERSE LEAKAGE (95% OF THE UNITS ARE BELOW THE VALUES SHOWN)

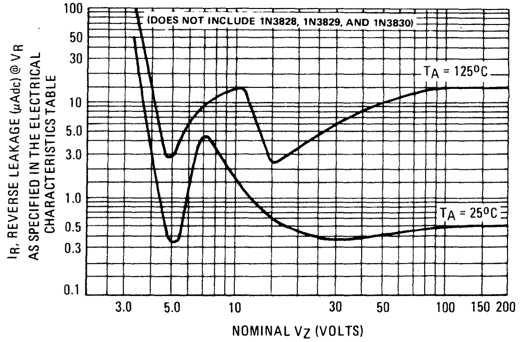


FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE L, LEAD LENGTH = 3/8 INCH

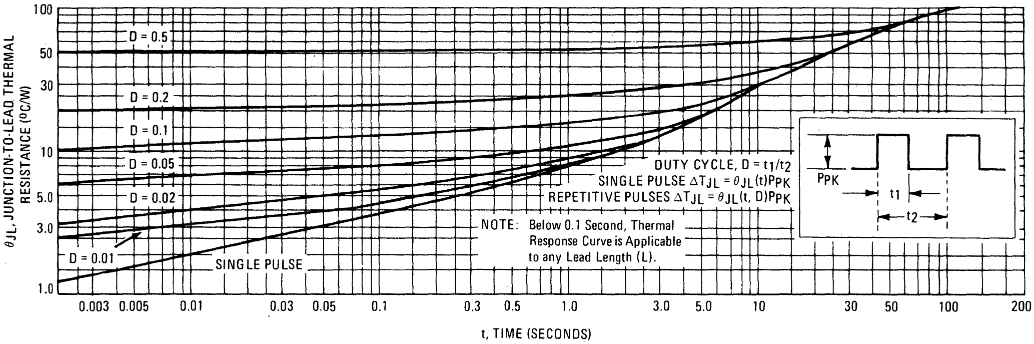


FIGURE 7 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESISTANCE

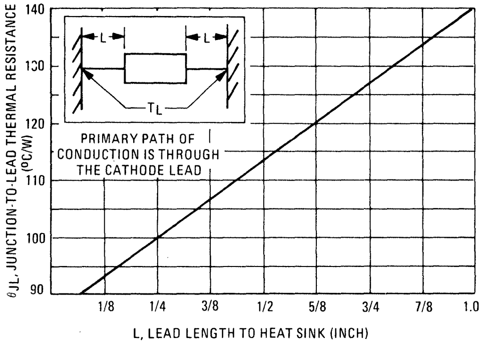


FIGURE 8 – MAXIMUM NON-REPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT

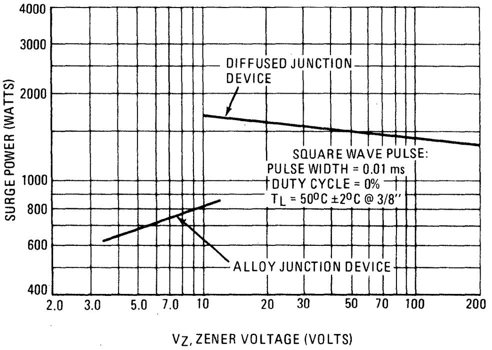
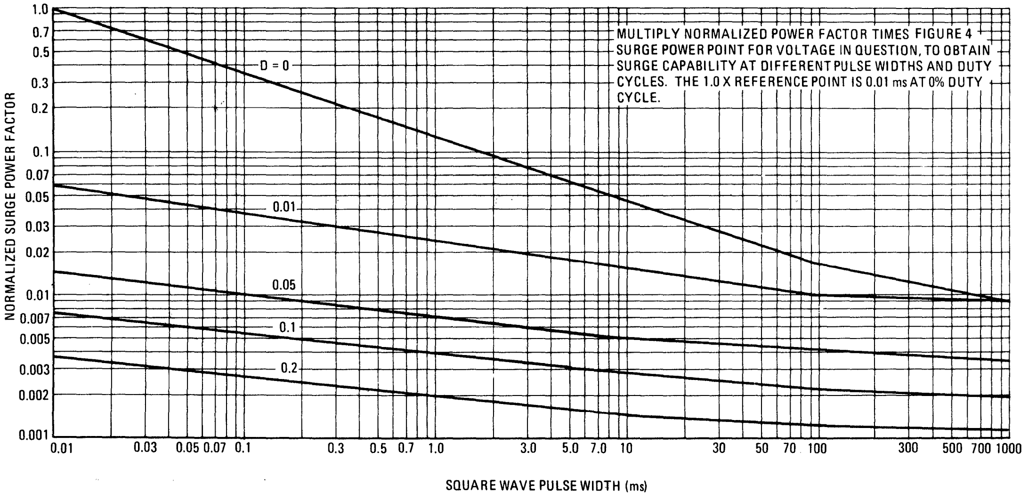
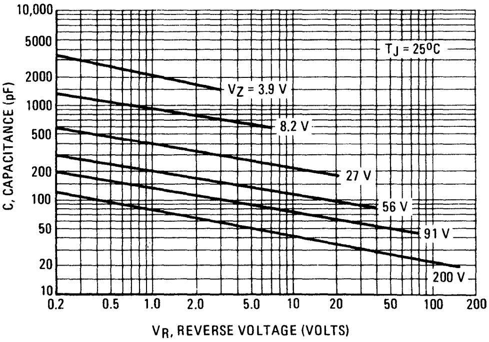


FIGURE 9 – SURGE POWER FACTOR



MULTIPLY NORMALIZED POWER FACTOR TIMES FIGURE 4 SURGE POWER POINT FOR VOLTAGE IN QUESTION, TO OBTAIN SURGE CAPABILITY AT DIFFERENT PULSE WIDTHS AND DUTY CYCLES. THE 1.0 X REFERENCE POINT IS 0.01 ms AT 0% DUTY CYCLE.

FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL CAPACITANCE



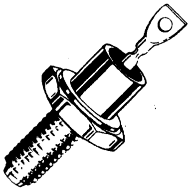
1N3993
thru
1N4000

MOTOROLA

ZENER DIODES

Low-voltage, alloy-junction zener diodes in hermetically sealed package with cathode connected to case. Supplied with mounting hardware.

10 WATTS
ZENER DIODES



MAXIMUM RATINGS

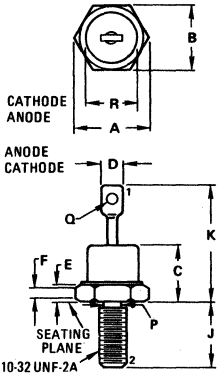
Junction and Storage Temperature: −65 °C to +175 °C.
DC Power Dissipation: 10 Watts. (Derate 83.3 mW/°C above 55 °C).

The type numbers shown in the table have a standard tolerance on the nominal zener voltage of ±10%. A standard tolerance of ±5% on individual units is also available and is indicated by suffixing "A" to the standard type number.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_B = 30\,°C \pm 3$, $V_F = 1.5$ max @ $I_F = 2$ amp for all units)

Type No.	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Max Zener Impedance Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ $I_{ZK} = 1.0$ mA Ohms	Max DC Zener Current I_{ZM} mA	Reverse Leakage Current I_R µA	V_R Volts
1N3993	3.9	640	2.0	400	2380	100	0.5
1N3994	4.3	580	1.5	400	2130	100	0.5
1N3995	4.7	530	1.2	500	1940	50	1.0
1N3996	5.1	490	1.1	550	1780	10	1.0
1N3997	5.6	445	1.0	600	1620	10	1.0
1N3998	6.2	405	1.1	750	1460	10	2.0
1N3999	6.8	370	1.2	500	1330	10	2.0
1N4000	7.5	335	1.3	250	1210	10	3.0

SPECIAL SELECTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDE: (See Selector Guide for details)



STYLE 1:
TERM. 1. CATHODE
2. ANODE
STYLE 2:
TERM 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	11.94	12.83	0.470	0.505
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	–	10.29	–	0.405
D	–	6.35	–	0.250
E	1.91	4.45	0.075	0.175
F	1.52	–	0.060	–
J	10.72	11.51	0.422	0.453
K	–	20.32	–	0.800
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.52	–	0.060	–
R	–	10.77	–	0.424

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 56
DO-4

(A) NOMINAL ZENER VOLTAGES BETWEEN THE VOLTAGES SHOWN AND TIGHTER VOLTAGE TOLERANCES:

To designate units with zener voltages other than those assigned JEDEC numbers and/or tight voltage tolerances (±3%, ±2%, ±1%), the Motorola type number should be used.

10	M	5.0	A	Z	3
Device Description	Motorola	Nominal Voltage	Alloy	Zener Diode	Tolerance (± %)

Example: 10M5.0AZ3

(B) MATCHED SETS: (Standard Tolerances are ±5.0%, ±2.0%, ±1.0%).

Zener diodes can be obtained in sets consisting of two or more matched devices. The method for specifying such matched sets is similar to the one described in (A) for specifying units with a special voltage and/or tolerance except that two extra suffixes are added to the code number described.

These units are marked with code letters to identify the matched sets and, in addition, each unit in a set is marked with the same serial number, which is different for each set being ordered.

10	M	5.1	A	Z	5	B	1
Device Description	Motorola	5.1 Volts (each device)	Alloy	Zener Diodes	Tolerance per device (± 5%) (omit for ± 20% units)	Code* (A-Not used)	Overall Tolerance of set (± 1%)

*Code:
- B — Two devices in series
- C — Three devices in series
- D — Four devices in series

Example: 10M5.1AZ5B1

(C) ZENER CLIPPERS: (Standard Tolerance ±10% and ±5%).

Special clipper diodes with opposing Zener junctions built into the device are available by using the following nomenclature:

10	M	4.7	A	Z	Z	10
Device Description	Motorola	Nominal Voltage	Alloy	Zener Diodes	Clipper	Tolerance for each of the two Zener voltages (not a matching requirement)

Example: 10M4.7AZZ10

1N4099 thru 1N4135
1N4614 thru 1N4627

MOTOROLA

LOW-LEVEL SILICON PASSIVATED ZENER DIODES

. . . designed for 250 mW applications requiring low leakage, low impedance, and low noise.

- Voltage Range from 1.8 to 100 Volts
- First Zener Diode Series to Specify Noise — 50% Lower than Conventional Diffused Zeners
- Zener Impedance and Zener Voltage Specified for Low-Level Operation at I_{ZT} = 250 μA
- Low Leakage Current — I_R from 0.01 to 10 μA over Voltage Range

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 1.43	mW mW/°C
Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Hermetically sealed, all-glass.

DIMENSIONS: See outline drawing.

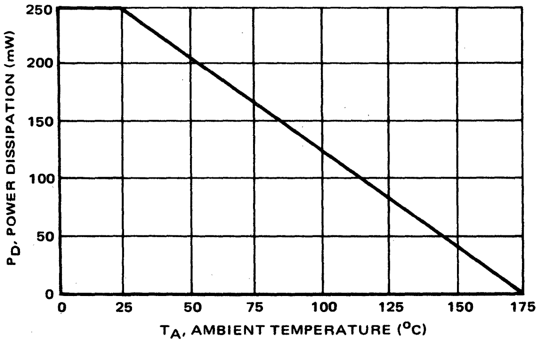
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and leads are readily solderable and weldable.

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by polarity band.

WEIGHT: 0.2 gram (approx.)

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

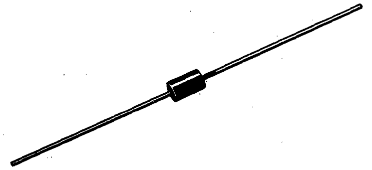


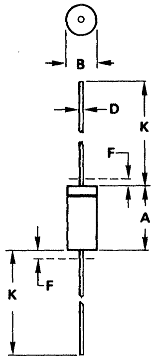
SILICON ZENER DIODES

(±5.0% TOLERANCE)

250 MILLIWATTS
1.8-100 VOLTS

SILICON OXIDE PASSIVATED JUNCTION





NOTES:

1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN A AND B. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT NOT SUBJECT TO THE MINIMUM LIMIT OF B.
2. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONE F TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.
3. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	3.05	5.08	0.120	0.200
B	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 299-02
DO-204AH
(DO-35)

1N4099 thru 1N4135, 1N4614 thru 1N4627

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(At 25°C Ambient temperature unless otherwise specified) I_{ZT} = 250 µA and V_F = 1.0 V max @ I_F = 200 mA on all Types

Type Number (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z (Note 1) (Volts)	Max Zener Impedance Z_{ZT} (Note 2) (Ohms)	Max Reverse Current I_R (µA)	@ (Note 4) Test Voltage V_R (Volts)	Max Noise Density At I_{ZT} = 250 µA N_D (Fig 1) (micro-volts per Square Root Cycle)	Max Zener Current I_{ZM} (Note 3) (mA)
1N4614	1.8	1200	7.5	1.0	1.0	120
1N4615	2.0	1250	5.0	1.0	1.0	110
1N4616	2.2	1300	4.0	1.0	1.0	100
1N4617	2.4	1400	2.0	1.0	1.0	95
1N4618	2.7	1500	1.0	1.0	1.0	90
1N4619	3.0	1600	0.8	1.0	1.0	85
1N4620	3.3	1650	7.5	1.5	1.0	80
1N4621	3.6	1700	7.5	2.0	1.0	75
1N4622	3.9	1650	5.0	2.0	1.0	70
1N4623	4.3	1600	4.0	2.0	1.0	65
1N4624	4.7	1550	10	3.0	1.0	60
1N4625	5.1	1500	10	3.0	2.0	55
1N4626	5.6	1400	10	4.0	4.0	50
1N4627	6.2	1200	10	5.0	5.0	45
1N4099	6.8	200	10	5.2	40	35
1N4100	7.5	200	10	5.7	40	31.8
1N4101	8.2	200	1.0	6.3	40	29.0
1N4102	8.7	200	1.0	6.7	40	27.4
1N4103	9.1	200	1.0	7.0	40	26.2
1N4104	10	200	1.0	7.6	40	24.8
1N4105	11	200	0.05	8.5	40	21.6
1N4106	12	200	0.05	9.2	40	20.4
1N4107	13	200	0.05	9.9	40	19.0
1N4108	14	200	0.05	10.7	40	17.5
1N4109	15	100	0.05	11.4	40	16.3
1N4110	16	100	0.05	12.2	40	15.4
1N4111	17	100	0.05	13.0	40	14.5
1N4112	18	100	0.05	13.7	40	13.2
1N4113	19	150	0.05	14.5	40	12.5
1N4114	20	150	0.01	15.2	40	11.9
1N4115	22	150	0.01	16.8	40	10.8
1N4116	24	150	0.01	18.3	40	9.9
1N4117	25	150	0.01	19.0	40	9.5
1N4118	27	150	0.01	20.5	40	8.8
1N4119	28	200	0.01	21.3	40	8.5
1N4120	30	200	0.01	22.8	40	7.9
1N4121	33	200	0.01	25.1	40	7.2
1N4122	36	200	0.01	27.4	40	6.6
1N4123	39	200	0.01	29.7	40	6.1
1N4124	43	250	0.01	32.7	40	5.5
1N4125	47	250	0.01	35.8	40	5.1
1N4126	51	300	0.01	38.8	40	4.6
1N4127	56	300	0.01	42.6	40	4.2
1N4128	60	400	0.01	45.6	40	4.0
1N4129	62	500	0.01	47.1	40	3.8
1N4130	68	700	0.01	51.7	40	3.5
1N4131	75	700	0.01	57.0	40	3.1
1N4132	82	800	0.01	62.4	40	2.9
1N4133	87	1000	0.01	66.2	40	2.7
1N4134	91	1200	0.01	69.2	40	2.6
1N4135	100	1500	0.01	76.0	40	2.3

NOTE 1: TOLERANCE AND VOLTAGE DESIGNATION

The type numbers shown have a standard tolerance of ±5.0% on the nominal zener voltage.

NOTE 2: ZENER IMPEDANCE (Z_{ZT}) DERIVATION

The zener impedance is derived from the 60 cycle ac voltage, which results when an ac current having an rms value equal to 10% of the dc zener current (I_{ZT}) is superimposed on I_{ZT}.

NOTE 3: MAXIMUM ZENER CURRENT RATINGS (I_{ZM})

Maximum zener current ratings are based on maximum zener voltage of the individual units.

NOTE 4: REVERSE LEAKAGE CURRENT I_R

Reverse leakage currents are guaranteed and are measured at V_R as shown on the table.

ZENER NOISE DENSITY

A zener diode generates noise when it is biased in the zener direction. A small part of this noise is due to the internal resistance associated with the device. A larger part of zener noise is a result of the zener breakdown phenomenon and is called microplasma noise. This microplasma noise is generally considered "white" noise with equal amplitude for all frequencies from about zero cycles to approximately 200,000 cycles. To eliminate the higher frequency components of noise a small shunting capacitor can be used. The lower frequency noise generally must be tolerated since a capacitor required to eliminate the lower frequencies would degrade the regulation properties of the zener in many applications.

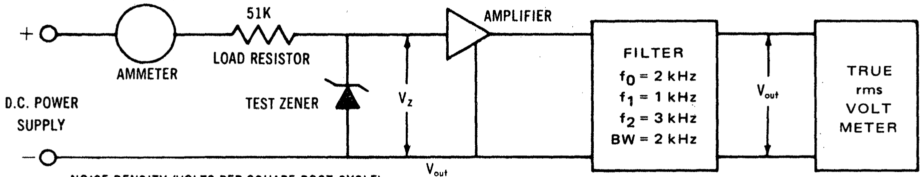
Motorola is rating this series with a maximum noise density at 250 microamperes. The rating of microvolts RMS per square root cycle enables calculation of the maximum RMS noise for any bandwidth.

Noise density decreases as zener current increases. This can be seen by the graph in Figure 2 where a typical noise density is plotted as a function of zener current.

The junction temperature will also change the zener noise levels. Thus the noise rating must indicate bandwidth, current level and temperature.

The block diagram given in Figure 1 shows the method used to measure noise density. The input voltage and load resistance is high so that the zener is driven from a constant current source. The amplifier must be low noise so that the amplifier noise is negligible compared to the test zener. The filter bandpass is known so that the noise density in volts RMS per square root cycle can be calculated.

FIGURE 1 — NOISE DENSITY MEASUREMENT METHOD



$$\text{NOISE DENSITY (VOLTS PER SQUARE ROOT CYCLE)} = \frac{V_{out}}{\text{OVERALL GAIN} \sqrt{BW}}$$

WHERE: BW = FILTER BANDWIDTH (CYCLES)

V_{out} = OUTPUT NOISE (VOLTS RMS)

FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL NOISE DENSITY versus ZENER CURRENT

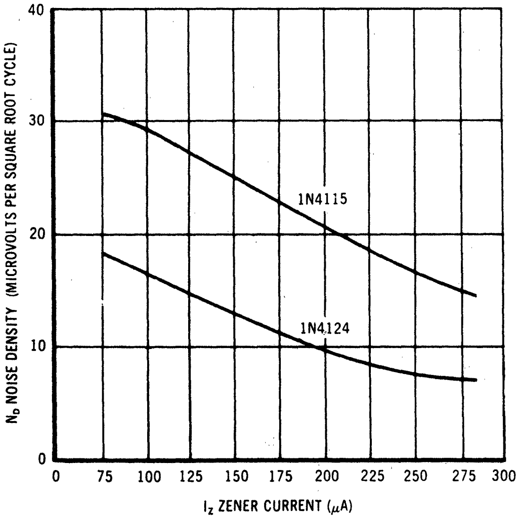


FIGURE 3 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

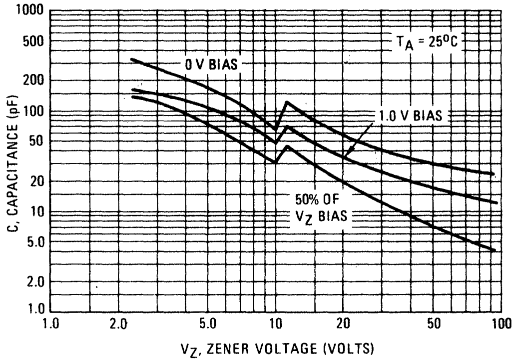
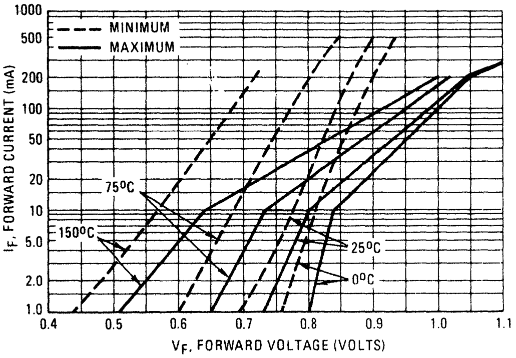


FIGURE 4 — TYPICAL FORWARD CHARACTERISTICS



1N4370 thru 1N4372
See Page 4-4

1N4549 thru 1N4564
See Page 4-23

MOTOROLA

LOW-LEVEL TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED ZENER REFERENCE DIODES

Highly reliable reference sources utilizing a nitride/oxide-passivated junction for long-term voltage stability. Glass construction provides a rugged, hermetically sealed structure.

- **Low Power Drain Devices Specified @ 0.5 mA, 1.0 mA, 2.0 mA, and 4.0 mA**
- Maximum Voltage Change Specified over Test Temperature Range
- Temperature Compensation Guaranteed over Two Standard Operating Temperature Ranges:
  0 to 75°C
  -55 to 100°C

1N4565 thru 1N4584
1N4765 thru 1N4784

REFERENCE DIODES

LOW LEVEL
TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED
ZENER

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 50°C$ Derate above 50°C	P_D	400 3.2	mW mW/°C
Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Hermetically sealed, all-glass.

DIMENSIONS: See outline drawing.

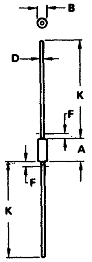
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and leads are readily solderable and weldable.

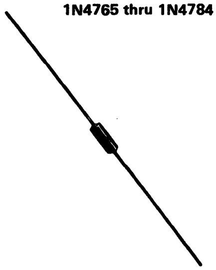
POLARITY: Cathode indicated by polarity band.

WEIGHT: 0.2 gram (approx.)

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

1N4765 thru 1N4784





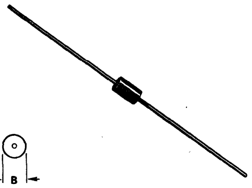
NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIA B AND LENGTH A. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE MIN LIMIT OF DIA B.
2. LEAD DIA NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONES F, TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP, AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.

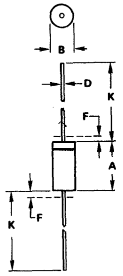
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.84	7.62	0.230	0.300
B	2.16	2.72	0.085	0.107
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 51-02
DO-204AA
(DO-7)

1N4565 thru 1N4584





NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN A AND B. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT NOT SUBJECT TO THE MINIMUM LIMIT OF B.
2. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONE F TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.
3. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	3.05	5.08	0.120	0.200
B	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 299-02
DO-204AH
(DO-35)

1N4565 thru 1N4584, 1N4775 thru 1N4784, 1N4765 thru 1N4774

TYPE	ΔV_Z (Note 1)	@ Test Temperature	Temperature Coefficient for Reference %/°C (Note 1)	Dynamic Imped. Ohms Max (Note 2)
	Volts Max	°C		
$V_Z = 6.4$ Volts ±5% ($I_{ZT} = 0.5$ mA)				
1N4565	0.048	0, +25, +75	0.01	200
1N4566	0.024		0.005	
1N4567	0.010		0.002	
1N4568	0.005		0.001	
1N4569	0.002		0.0005	
1N4565A	0.099	−55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	200
1N4566A	0.050		0.005	
1N4567A	0.020		0.002	
1N4568A	0.010		0.001	
1N4569A	0.005		0.005	
$V_Z = 6.4$ Volts ±5% ($I_{ZT} = 1.0$ mA)				
1N4570	0.048	0, +25, +75	0.01	100
1N4571	0.024		0.005	
1N4572	0.010		0.002	
1N4573	0.005		0.001	
1N4574	0.002		0.0005	
1N4570A	0.099	−55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	100
1N4571A	0.050		0.005	
1N4572A	0.020		0.002	
1N4573A	0.010		0.001	
1N4574A	0.005		0.0005	
$V_Z = 6.4$ Volts ±5% ($I_{ZT} = 2.0$ mA)				
1N4575	0.048	0, +25, +75	0.01	50
1N4576	0.024		0.005	
1N4577	0.010		0.002	
1N4578	0.005		0.001	
1N4579	0.002		0.0005	
1N4575A	0.099	−55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	50
1N4576A	0.050		0.005	
1N4577A	0.020		0.002	
1N4578A	0.010		0.001	
1N4579A	0.005		0.0005	
$V_Z = 6.4$ Volts ±5% ($I_{ZT} = 4.0$ mA)				
1N4580	0.048	0, +25, +75	0.01	25
1N4581	0.024		0.005	
1N4582	0.010		0.002	
1N4583	0.005		0.001	
1N4584	0.002		0.0005	
1N4580A	0.099	−55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	25
1N4581A	0.050		0.005	
1N4582A	0.020		0.002	
1N4583A	0.010		0.001	
1N4584A	0.005		0.0005	

TYPE	ΔV_Z (Note 1)	@ Test Temperature	Temperature Coefficient for Reference %/°C (Note 1)	Dynamic Imped. Ohms Max (Note 2)
	Volts Max	°C		
$V_Z = 8.5$ Volts ±5% ($I_{ZT} = 0.5$ mA)				
1N4775	0.064	0, +25, +75	0.01	200
1N4776	0.032		0.005	
1N4777	0.013		0.002	
1N4778	0.006		0.001	
1N4779	0.003		0.0005	
1N4775A	0.132	−55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	200
1N4776A	0.066		0.005	
1N4777A	0.026		0.002	
1N4778A	0.013		0.001	
1N4779A	0.007		0.0005	
$V_Z = 8.5$ Volts ±5% ($I_{ZT} = 1.0$ mA)				
1N4780	0.064	0, +25, +75	0.01	100
1N4781	0.032		0.005	
1N4782	0.013		0.002	
1N4783	0.006		0.001	
1N4784	0.003		0.0005	
1N4780A	0.132	−55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	100
1N4781A	0.066		0.005	
1N4782A	0.026		0.002	
1N4783A	0.013		0.001	
1N4784A	0.007		0.0005	
$V_Z = 9.1$ Volts ±5% ($I_{ZT} = 0.5$ mA)				
1N4765	0.068	0, +25, +75	0.01	350
1N4766	0.034		0.005	
1N4767	0.014		0.002	
1N4768	0.007		0.001	
1N4769	0.003		0.0005	
1N4765A	0.141	−55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	350
1N4766A	0.070		0.005	
1N4767A	0.028		0.002	
1N4768A	0.014		0.001	
1N4769A	0.007		0.0005	
$V_Z = 9.1$ Volts ±5% ($I_{ZT} = 1.0$ mA)				
1N4770	0.068	0, +25, +75	0.01	200
1N4771	0.034		0.005	
1N4772	0.014		0.002	
1N4773	0.007		0.001	
1N4774	0.003		0.0005	
1N4770A	0.141	−55, 0, +25, +75, +100	0.01	200
1N4771A	0.070		0.005	
1N4772A	0.028		0.002	
1N4773A	0.014		0.001	
1N4774A	0.007		0.0005	

NOTE 1: Voltage Variation (ΔV_Z) and Temperature Coefficient.
All reference diodes are characterized by the "box method". This guarantees a maximum voltage variation (ΔV_Z) over the specified temperature range, at the specified test current (I_{ZT}), verified by tests at indicated temperature points within the range. This method of indicating voltage stability is now used for JEDEC registration as well as for military qualification. The former method of indicating voltage stability—by means of temperature coefficient—accurately reflects the voltage deviation at the temperature extremes, but is not necessarily accurate within the temperature range because reference diodes have a nonlinear temperature relationship. The temperature coefficient, therefore, is given only as a reference.

NOTE 2:
The dynamic zener impedance, Z_{ZT}, is derived from the 60 Hz ac voltage drop which results when an ac current with an rms value equal to 10% of the dc zener current, I_{ZT} is superimposed on I_{ZT}. A cathode-ray tube curve-trace test on a sample basis is used to ensure that the zener has a sharp and stable knee region.

1N4614 thru 1N4627
See Page 4-42

MOTOROLA

1N4678
thru
1N4717

ZENER REGULATOR DIODES

250 MILLIWATTS

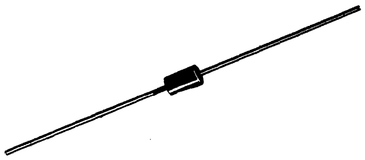
ZENER REGULATOR DIODES

Low level nitride passivated zener diodes for applications requiring extremely low operating currents, low leakage, and sharp breakdown voltage.

- Zener Voltage Specified @ $I_{ZT} = 50\ \mu A$
- Maximum Delta V_Z Given from 10 to 100 μA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 50^oC$ Derate above $T_A = 50^oC$	P_D	250 1.67	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175	°C



MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Hermetically sealed all glass case.

DIMENSIONS: See outline drawing.

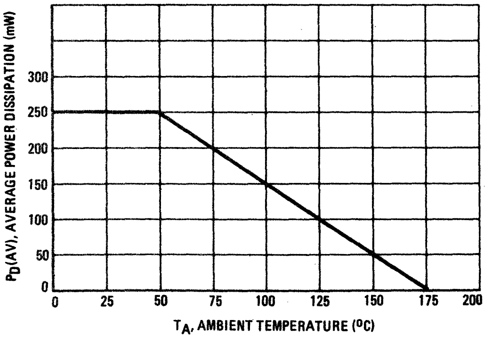
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant with readily solerable leads.

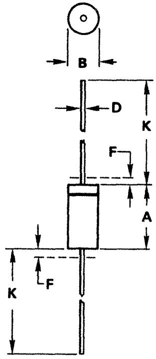
POLARITY: Cathode end indicated by color band. When operated in zener region, the cathode end will be positive with respect to anode end.

WEIGHT: 0.2 grams (approx.)

MOUNTING POSITION: Any.

FIGURE 1 — POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN A AND B. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT NOT SUBJECT TO THE MINIMUM LIMIT OF B.
2. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONE F TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.
3. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	3.05	5.08	0.120	0.200
B	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 299-02
DO-204 AH

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_F = 1.5 V max at I_F = 100 mA for all types)

Type Number (Note 1)	Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} = 50 µA Volts			Maximum Reverse Current I_R µA (Note 3)	Test Voltage V_R Volts	Maximum Zener Current I_{ZM} mA (Note 2)	Maximum Voltage Change ΔV_Z Volts (Note 4)
	Nom (Note 1)	Min	Max				
1N4678	1.8	1.710	1.890	7.5	1.0	120	0.70
1N4679	2.0	1.900	2.100	5.0	1.0	110	0.70
1N4680	2.2	2.090	2.310	4.0	1.0	100	0.75
1N4681	2.4	2.280	2.520	2.0	1.0	95	0.80
1N4682	2.7	2.565	2.835	1.0	1.0	90	0.85
1N4683	3.0	2.850	3.150	0.8	1.0	85	0.90
1N4684	3.3	3.135	3.465	7.5	1.5	80	0.95
1N4685	3.6	3.420	3.780	7.5	2.0	75	0.95
1N4686	3.9	3.705	4.095	5.0	2.0	70	0.97
1N4687	4.3	4.085	4.515	4.0	2.0	65	0.99
1N4688	4.7	4.465	4.935	10	3.0	60	0.99
1N4689	5.1	4.845	5.355	10	3.0	55	0.97
1N4690	5.6	5.320	5.880	10	4.0	50	0.96
1N4691	6.2	5.890	6.510	10	5.0	45	0.95
1N4692	6.8	6.460	7.140	10	5.1	35	0.90
1N4693	7.5	7.125	7.875	10	5.7	31.8	0.75
1N4694	8.2	7.790	8.610	1.0	6.2	29.0	0.50
1N4695	8.7	8.265	9.135	1.0	6.6	27.4	0.10
1N4696	9.1	8.645	9.555	1.0	6.9	26.2	0.08
1N4697	10	9.500	10.50	1.0	7.6	24.8	0.10
1N4698	11	10.45	11.55	0.05	8.4	21.6	0.11
1N4699	12	11.40	12.60	0.05	9.1	20.4	0.12
1N4700	13	12.35	13.65	0.05	9.8	19.0	0.13
1N4701	14	13.30	14.70	0.05	10.6	17.5	0.14
1N4702	15	14.25	15.75	0.05	11.4	16.3	0.15
1N4703	16	15.20	16.80	0.05	12.1	15.4	0.16
1N4704	17	16.15	17.85	0.05	12.9	14.5	0.17
1N4705	18	17.10	18.90	0.05	13.6	13.2	0.18
1N4706	19	18.05	19.95	0.05	14.4	12.5	0.19
1N4707	20	19.00	21.00	0.01	15.2	11.9	0.20
1N4708	22	20.90	23.10	0.01	16.7	10.8	0.22
1N4709	24	22.80	25.20	0.01	18.2	9.9	0.24
1N4710	25	23.75	26.25	0.01	19.0	9.5	0.25
1N4711	27	25.65	28.35	0.01	20.4	8.8	0.27
1N4712	28	26.60	29.40	0.01	21.2	8.5	0.28
1N4713	30	28.50	31.50	0.01	22.8	7.9	0.30
1N4714	33	31.35	34.65	0.01	25.0	7.2	0.33
1N4715	36	34.20	37.80	0.01	27.3	6.6	0.36
1N4716	39	37.05	40.95	0.01	29.6	6.1	0.39
1N4717	43	40.85	45.15	0.01	32.6	5.5	0.43

NOTES:

1. **TOLERANCE AND VOLTAGE DESIGNATION (V_Z)**
   The type numbers shown have a standard tolerance of ± 5% on the nominal Zener voltage.
2. **MAXIMUM ZENER CURRENT RATINGS (I_{ZM})**
   Maximum Zener current ratings are based on maximum Zener voltage of the individual units.
3. **REVERSE LEAKAGE CURRENT (I_R)**
   Reverse leakage currents are guaranteed and measured at V_R as shown on the table.
4. **MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE (ΔV_Z)**
   Voltage change is equal to the difference between V_Z at 100 µA and V_Z at 10 µA.

1N4728,A
thru
1N4764,A

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

ONE WATT HERMETICALLY SEALED GLASS SILICON ZENER DIODES

- Complete Voltage Range – 3.3 to 100 Volts
- DO-41 Package – Smaller than Conventional DO-7 Package
- Double Slug Type Construction
- Metallurgically Bonded Construction
- Nitride Passivated Die

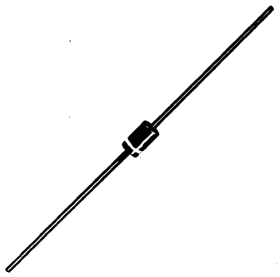
Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves – representing boundaries on device characteristics – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

1.0 WATT

ZENER REGULATOR DIODES

3.3–100 VOLTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 50^oC$ Derate above 50^oC	P_D	1.0 6.67	Watt $mW/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	^oC

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Double slug type, hermetically sealed glass

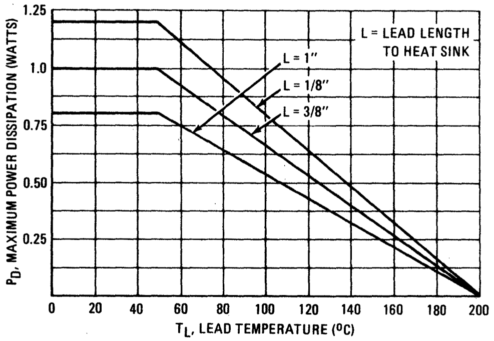
MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 230°C, 1/16" from case for 10 seconds

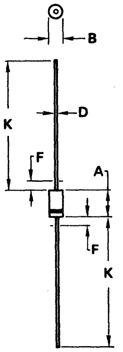
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant with readily solderable leads.

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by color band. When operated in zener mode, cathode will be positive with respect to anode.

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

FIGURE 1 – POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	4.07	5.20	0.160	0.205
B	2.04	2.71	0.080	0.107
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	27.94	–	1.100	–

CASE 59-03
DO-41

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH JEDEC DO-41 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.
2. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
3. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED WITHIN "F" DIMENSION.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

1N4728, A thru 1N4764, A

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) V_F = 1.2 V max, I_F = 200 mA for all types.

JEDEC Type No. (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts (Notes 2 and 3)	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Maximum Zener Impedance (Note 4)			Leakage Current		Surge Current @ T_A = 25°C i_r – mA (Note 5)
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} Ohms	I_{ZK} mA	I_R µA Max	V_R Volts	
1N4728	3.3	76	10	400	1.0	100	1.0	1380
1N4729	3.6	69	10	400	1.0	100	1.0	1260
1N4730	3.9	64	9.0	400	1.0	50	1.0	1190
1N4731	4.3	58	9.0	400	1.0	10	1.0	1070
1N4732	4.7	53	8.0	500	1.0	10	1.0	970
1N4733	5.1	49	7.0	550	1.0	10	1.0	890
1N4734	5.6	45	5.0	600	1.0	10	2.0	810
1N4735	6.2	41	2.0	700	1.0	10	3.0	730
1N4736	6.8	37	3.5	700	1.0	10	4.0	660
1N4737	7.5	34	4.0	700	0.5	10	5.0	605
1N4738	8.2	31	4.5	700	0.5	10	6.0	550
1N4739	9.1	28	5.0	700	0.5	10	7.0	500
1N4740	10	25	7.0	700	0.25	10	7.6	454
1N4741	11	23	8.0	700	0.25	5.0	8.4	414
1N4742	12	21	9.0	700	0.25	5.0	9.1	380
1N4743	13	19	10	700	0.25	5.0	9.9	344
1N4744	15	17	14	700	0.25	5.0	11.4	304
1N4745	16	15.5	16	700	0.25	5.0	12.2	285
1N4746	18	14	20	750	0.25	5.0	13.7	250
1N4747	20	12.5	22	750	0.25	5.0	15.2	225
1N4748	22	11.5	23	750	0.25	5.0	16.7	205
1N4749	24	10.5	25	750	0.25	5.0	18.2	190
1N4750	27	9.5	35	750	0.25	5.0	20.6	170
1N4751	30	8.5	40	1000	0.25	5.0	22.8	150
1N4752	33	7.5	45	1000	0.25	5.0	25.1	135
1N4753	36	7.0	50	1000	0.25	5.0	27.4	125
1N4754	39	6.5	60	1000	0.25	5.0	29.7	115
1N4755	43	6.0	70	1500	0.25	5.0	32.7	110
1N4756	47	5.5	80	1500	0.25	5.0	35.8	95
1N4757	51	5.0	95	1500	0.25	5.0	38.8	90
1N4758	56	4.5	110	2000	0.25	5.0	42.6	80
1N4759	62	4.0	125	2000	0.25	5.0	47.1	70
1N4760	68	3.7	150	2000	0.25	5.0	51.7	65
1N4761	75	3.3	175	2000	0.25	5.0	56.0	60
1N4762	82	3.0	200	3000	0.25	5.0	62.2	55
1N4763	91	2.8	250	3000	0.25	5.0	69.2	50
1N4764	100	2.5	350	3000	0.25	5.0	76.0	45

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

NOTE 1 — Tolerance and Type Number Designation. The JEDEC type numbers listed have a standard tolerance on the nominal zener voltage of ±10%. A standard tolerance of ±5% on individual units is also available and is indicated by suffixing "A" to the standard type number.

NOTE 2 — Specials Available Include:

A. Nominal zener voltages between the voltages shown and tighter voltage tolerances,

B. Matched sets.

For detailed information on price, availability, and delivery, contact your nearest Motorola representative.

NOTE 3 — Zener Voltage (V_Z) Measurement. Motorola guarantees the zener voltage when measured at 90 seconds while maintaining the lead temperature (T_L) at 30°C ± 1°C, 3/8" from the diode body.

NOTE 4 — Zener Impedance (Z_Z) Derivation. The zener impedance is derived from the 60 cycle ac voltage, which results when an ac current having an rms value equal to 10% of the dc zener current (I_{ZT} or I_{ZK}) is superimposed on I_{ZT} or I_{ZK}.

NOTE 5 — Surge Current (i_r) Non-Repetitive. The rating listed in the electrical characteristics table is maximum peak, non-repetitive, reverse surge current of 1/2 square wave or equivalent sine wave pulse of 1/120 second duration superimposed on the test current, I_{ZT}, per JEDEC registration; however, actual device capability is as described in Figure 5.

APPLICATION NOTE

Since the actual voltage available from a given zener diode is temperature dependent, it is necessary to determine junction temperature under any set of operating conditions in order to calculate its value. The following procedure is recommended:

Lead Temperature, T_L, should be determined from

$$T_L = \theta_{LA}P_D + T_A$$

θ_{LA} is the lead-to-ambient thermal resistance (°C/W) and P_D is the power dissipation. The value for θ_{LA} will vary and depends on the device mounting method. θ_{LA} is generally 30 to 40°C/W for the various clips and tie points in common use and for printed circuit board wiring.

The temperature of the lead can also be measured using a thermocouple placed on the lead as close as possible to the tie point. The thermal mass connected to the tie point is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_L, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_L + \Delta T_{JL}.$$

ΔT_{JL} is the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature and may be found as follows:

$$\Delta T_{JL} = \theta_{JL}P_D$$

θ_{JL} may be determined from Figure 3 for dc power conditions. For worst-case design, using expected limits of I_Z, limits of P_D and the extremes of $T_J(\Delta T_J)$ may be estimated. Changes in voltage, V_Z, can then be found from:

$$\Delta V = \theta_{VZ}\Delta T_J$$

θ_{VZ}, the zener voltage temperature coefficient, is found from Figure 2.

Under high power-pulse operation, the zener voltage will vary with time and may also be affected significantly by the zener resistance. For best regulation, keep current excursions as low as possible.

Surge limitations are given in Figure 5. They are lower than would be expected by considering only junction temperature, as current crowding effects cause temperatures to be extremely high in small spots resulting in device degradation should the limits of Figure 5 be exceeded.

FIGURE 2 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

(−55°C to +150°C temperature range; 90% of the units are in the ranges indicated.)

a – RANGE FOR UNITS TO 12 VOLTS

b – RANGE FOR UNITS 12 TO 100 VOLTS

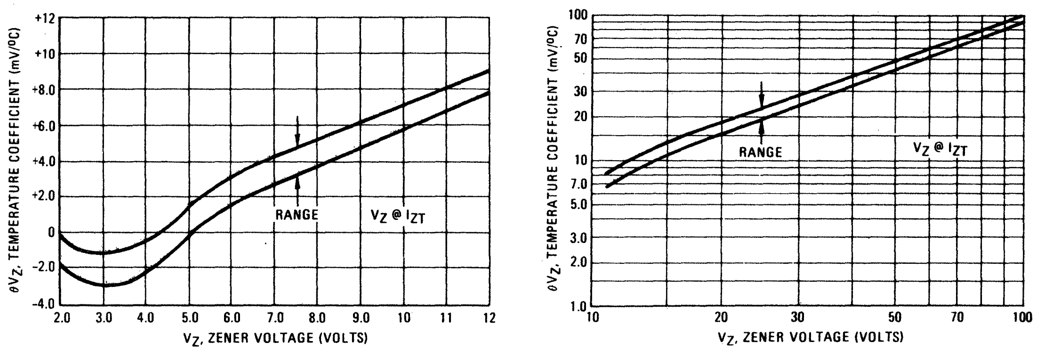


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESISTANCE versus LEAD LENGTH

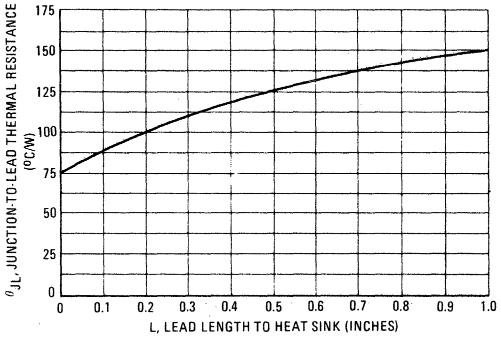


FIGURE 4 – EFFECT OF ZENER CURRENT

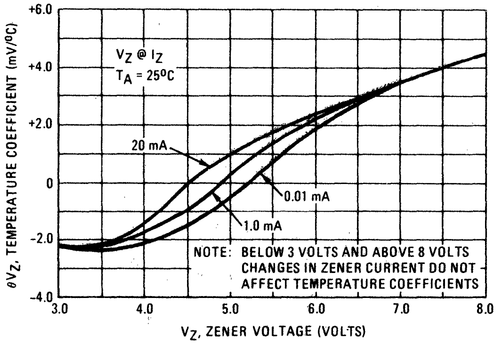
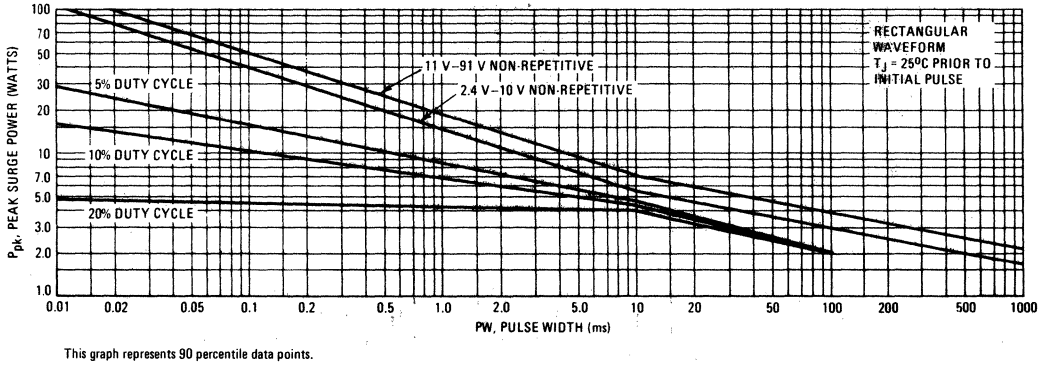


FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM SURGE POWER



This graph represents 90 percentile data points.
For worst-case design characteristics, multiply surge power by 2/3.

FIGURE 6 – EFFECT OF ZENER CURRENT ON ZENER IMPEDANCE

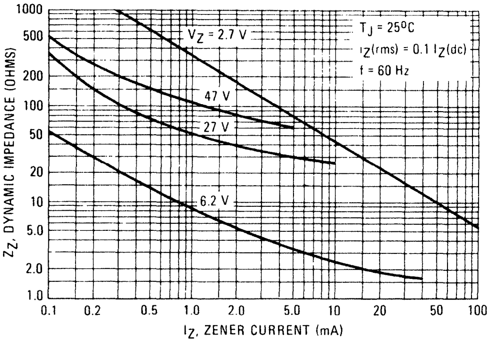


FIGURE 7 – EFFECT OF ZENER VOLTAGE ON ZENER IMPEDANCE

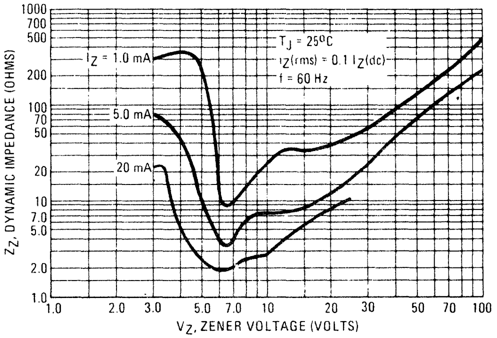


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL LEAKAGE CURRENT

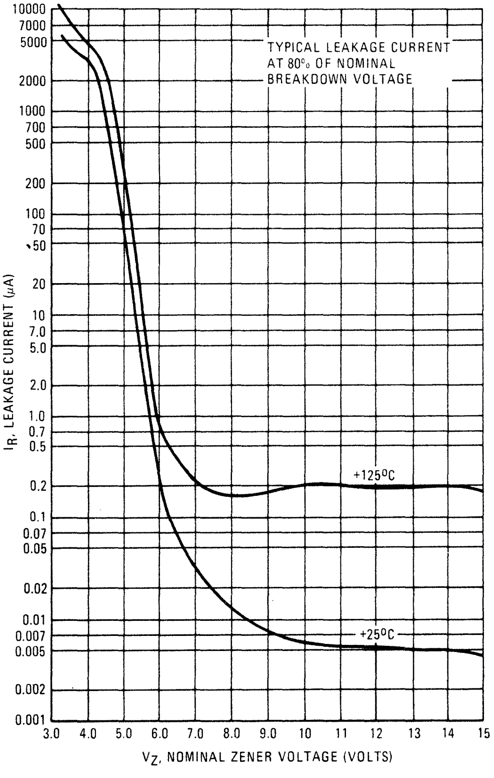


FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL CAPACITANCE versus V_Z

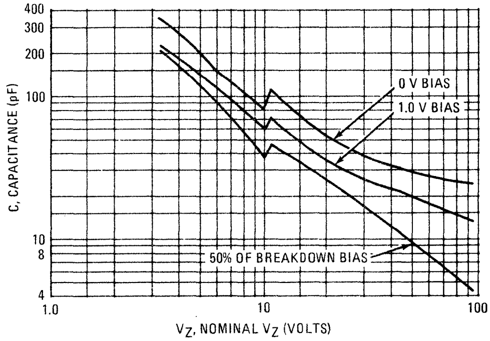
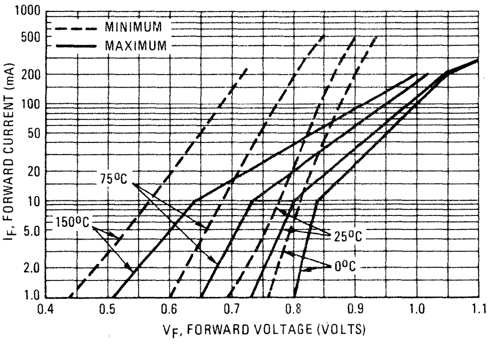


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL FORWARD CHARACTERISTICS



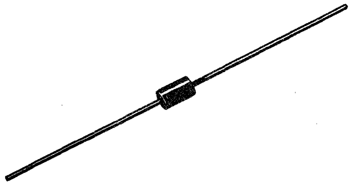
1N4765 thru 1N4784
See Page 4-46

MOTOROLA

1N5221
thru
1N5272

GLASS ZENER DIODES

500 MILLIWATTS
2.4-110 VOLTS



Designers Data Sheet

500 MILLIWATT HERMETICALLY SEALED GLASS SILICON ZENER DIODES

- Complete Voltage Range – 2.4 to 110 Volts**
- DO-35 Package – Smaller than Conventional DO-7 Package
- Double Slug Type Construction
- Metallurgically Bonded Construction
- Nitride Passivated Die

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data sheets permit the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves – representing boundaries on device characteristics – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ $T_L \leq 75^{\circ}C$ Lead Length = 3/8" Derate above $T_L = 75^{\circ}C$	P_D	 500 4.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data
**See 1N5273 thru 1N5281 for devices > 110 volts.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Double slug type, hermetically sealed glass

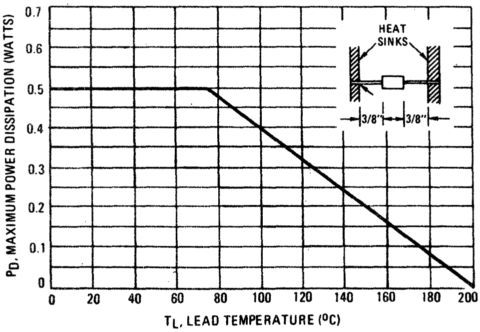
MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 230°C, 1/16" from case for 10 seconds

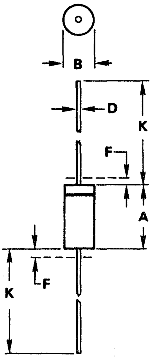
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant with readily solderable leads

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by color band. When operated in zener mode, cathode will be positive with respect to anode

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

STEADY STATE POWER DERATING





NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN A AND B. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT NOT SUBJECT TO THE MINIMUM LIMIT OF B.
2. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONE F TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.
3. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	3.05	5.08	0.120	0.200
B	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 299-02
DO-204AH
(DO-35)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted. Based on dc measurements at thermal equilibrium; lead length = 3/8"; thermal resistance of heat sink = 30°C/W) V_F = 1.1 max @ I_F = 200 mA for all types.

JEDEC Type No. (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts (Note 2)	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Max Zener Impedance A and B Suffix only		Max Reverse Leakage Current				Max Zener Voltage Temperature Coeff. (A and B Suffix only) θ_{VZ} (%/°C) (Note 3)
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} = 0.25 mA Ohms	A and B Suffix only			Non-Suffix	
					I_R μA	@ V_R Volts A	B	I_R @ V_R Used for Suffix A μA	
1N5221	2.4	20	30	1200	100	0.95	1.0	200	−0.085
1N5222	2.5	20	30	1250	100	0.95	1.0	200	−0.085
1N5223	2.7	20	30	1300	75	0.95	1.0	150	−0.080
1N5224	2.8	20	30	1400	75	0.95	1.0	150	−0.080
1N5225	3.0	20	29	1600	50	0.95	1.0	100	−0.075
1N5226	3.3	20	28	1600	25	0.95	1.0	100	−0.070
1N5227	3.6	20	24	1700	15	0.95	1.0	100	−0.065
1N5228	3.9	20	23	1900	10	0.95	1.0	75	−0.060
1N5229	4.3	20	22	2000	5.0	0.95	1.0	50	±0.055
1N5230	4.7	20	19	1900	5.0	1.9	2.0	50	±0.030
1N5231	5.1	20	17	1600	5.0	1.9	2.0	50	±0.030
1N5232	5.6	20	11	1600	5.0	2.9	3.0	50	+0.038
1N5233	6.0	20	7.0	1600	5.0	3.3	3.5	50	+0.038
1N5234	6.2	20	7.0	1000	5.0	3.8	4.0	50	+0.045
1N5235	6.8	20	5.0	750	3.0	4.8	5.0	30	+0.050
1N5236	7.5	20	6.0	500	3.0	5.7	6.0	30	+0.058
1N5237	8.2	20	8.0	500	3.0	6.2	6.5	30	+0.062
1N5238	8.7	20	8.0	600	3.0	6.2	6.5	30	+0.065
1N5239	9.1	20	10	600	3.0	6.7	7.0	30	+0.068
1N5240	10	20	17	600	3.0	7.6	8.0	30	+0.075
1N5241	11	20	22	600	2.0	8.0	8.4	30	+0.076
1N5242	12	20	30	600	1.0	8.7	9.1	10	+0.077
1N5243	13	9.5	13	600	0.5	9.4	9.9	10	+0.079
1N5244	14	9.0	15	600	0.1	9.5	10	10	+0.082
1N5245	15	8.5	16	600	0.1	10.5	11	10	+0.082
1N5246	16	7.8	17	600	0.1	11.4	12	10	+0.083
1N5247	17	7.4	19	600	0.1	12.4	13	10	+0.084
1N5248	18	7.0	21	600	0.1	13.3	14	10	+0.085
1N5249	19	6.6	23	600	0.1	13.3	14	10	+0.086
1N5250	20	6.2	25	600	0.1	14.3	15	10	+0.086
1N5251	22	5.6	29	600	0.1	16.2	17	10	+0.087
1N5252	24	5.2	33	600	0.1	17.1	18	10	+0.088
1N5253	25	5.0	35	600	0.1	18.1	19	10	+0.089
1N5254	27	4.6	41	600	0.1	20	21	10	+0.090
1N5255	28	4.5	44	600	0.1	20	21	10	+0.091
1N5256	30	4.2	49	600	0.1	22	23	10	+0.091
1N5257	33	3.8	58	700	0.1	24	25	10	+0.092
1N5258	36	3.4	70	700	0.1	26	27	10	+0.093
1N5259	39	3.2	80	800	0.1	29	30	10	+0.094
1N5260	43	3.0	93	900	0.1	31	33	10	+0.095
1N5261	47	2.7	105	1000	0.1	34	36	10	+0.095
1N5262	51	2.5	125	1100	0.1	37	39	10	+0.096
1N5263	56	2.2	150	1300	0.1	41	43	10	+0.096
1N5264	60	2.1	170	1400	0.1	44	46	10	+0.097
1N5265	62	2.0	185	1400	0.1	45	47	10	+0.097
1N5266	68	1.8	230	1600	0.1	49	52	10	+0.097
1N5267	75	1.7	270	1700	0.1	53	56	10	+0.098
1N5268	82	1.5	330	2000	0.1	59	62	10	+0.098
1N5269	87	1.4	370	2200	0.1	65	68	10	+0.099
1N5270	91	1.4	400	2300	0.1	66	69	10	+0.099
1N5271	100	1.3	500	2600	0.1	72	76	10	+0.110
1N5272	110	1.1	750	3000	0.1	80	84	10	+0.110

NOTE 1. Tolerance — The JEDEC type numbers shown indicate a tolerance of ±10% with guaranteed limits on only V_Z, I_R and V_F as shown in the electrical characteristics table. Units with guaranteed limits on all six parameters are indicated by suffix "A" for ±10% tolerance and suffix "B" for ±5.0% units.

NOTE 2. Special Selections† **Available Include:**

1. Nominal zener voltages between those shown.
2. Two or more units for series connection with specified tolerance on total voltage. Series matched sets make zener voltages in excess of 200 volts possible as well as providing lower temperature coefficients, lower dynamic impedance and greater power handling ability.
3. Nominal voltages at non-standard test currents.

---

†For more information on special selections contact your nearest Motorola representative.

NOTE 3. Temperature Coefficient (θ_{VZ}) — Test conditions for temperature coefficient are as follows:

a. I_{ZT} = 7.5 mA, T_1 = 25°C,
T_2 = 125°C (1N5221A,B through 1N5242A,B).
b. I_{ZT} = Rated I_{ZT}, T_1 = 25°C,
T_2 = 125°C (1N5243A,B through 1N5272A, B).

Device to be temperature stabilized with current applied prior to reading breakdown voltage at the specified ambient temperature.

NOTE 4. Zener Voltage (V_Z) Measurement — Nominal zener voltage is measured with the device junction in thermal equilibrium at the lead temperature of 30°C ± 1°C and 3/8" lead length.

NOTE 5. Zener Impedance (Z_Z) Derivation — Z_{ZT} and Z_{ZK} are measured by dividing the ac voltage drop across the device by the ac current applied. The specified limits are for $I_Z(ac) = I_Z(dc)$ with the ac frequency = 60 Hz.

APPLICATION NOTE

Since the actual voltage available from a given zener diode is temperature dependent, it is necessary to determine junction temperature under any set of operating conditions in order to calculate its value. The following procedure is recommended:

Lead Temperature, T_L, should be determined from:

$$T_L = \theta_{LA} P_D + T_A.$$

θ_{LA} is the lead-to-ambient thermal resistance (°C/W) and P_D is the power dissipation. The value for θ_{LA} will vary and depends on the device mounting method. θ_{LA} is generally 30 to 40°C/W for the various clips and tie points in common use and for printed circuit board wiring.

The temperature of the lead can also be measured using a thermocouple placed on the lead as close as possible to the tie point. The thermal mass connected to the tie point is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_L, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_L + \Delta T_{JL}.$$

ΔT_{JL} is the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature and may be found from Figure 1 for dc power:

$$\Delta T_{JL} = \theta_{JL} P_D.$$

For worst-case design, using expected limits of I_Z, limits of P_D and the extremes of $T_J(\Delta T_J)$ may be estimated. Changes in voltage, V_Z, can then be found from:

$$\Delta V = \theta_{VZ} \Delta T_J.$$

θ_{VZ}, the zener voltage temperature coefficient, is found from Figures 3 and 4.

Under high power-pulse operation, the zener voltage will vary with time and may also be affected significantly by the zener resistance. For best regulation, keep current excursions as low as possible.

Surge limitations are given in Figure 6. They are lower than would be expected by considering only junction temperature, as current crowding effects cause temperatures to be extremely high in small spots, resulting in device degradation should the limits of Figure 6 be exceeded.

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL THERMAL RESISTANCE

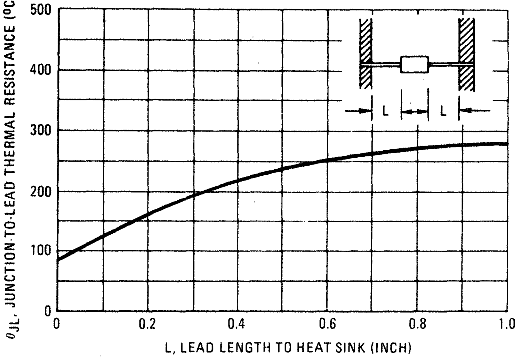


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL LEAKAGE CURRENT

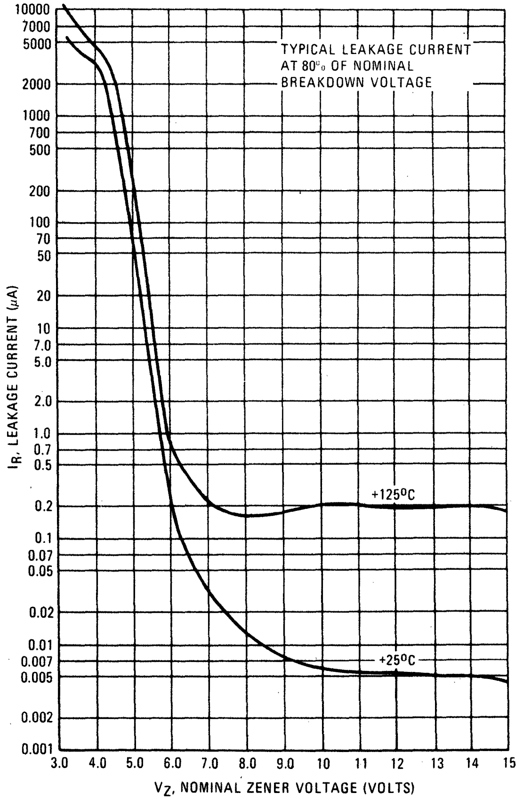
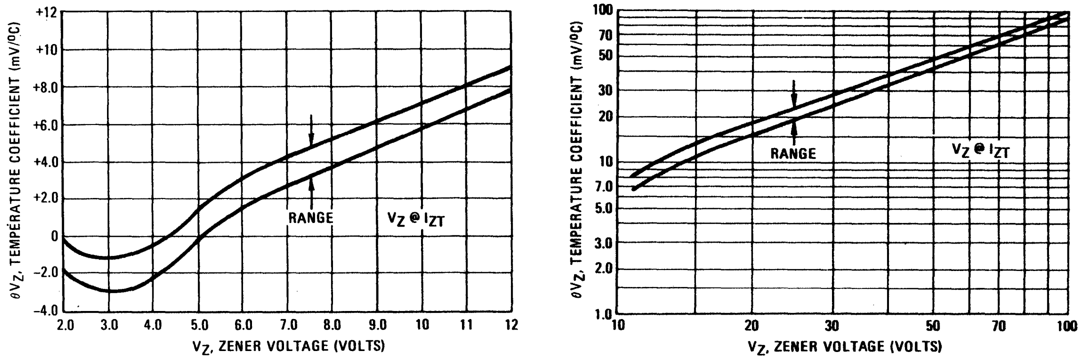


FIGURE 3 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

(-55°C to +150°C temperature range; 90% of the units are in the ranges indicated.)



a – RANGE FOR UNITS TO 12 VOLTS

b – RANGE FOR UNITS 12 TO 100 VOLTS

FIGURE 4 – EFFECT OF ZENER CURRENT

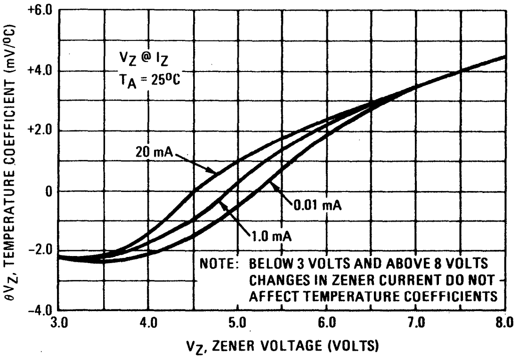


FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

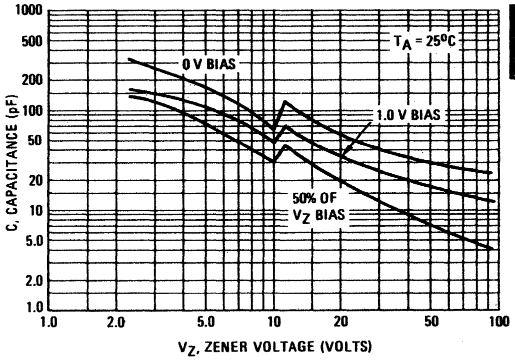
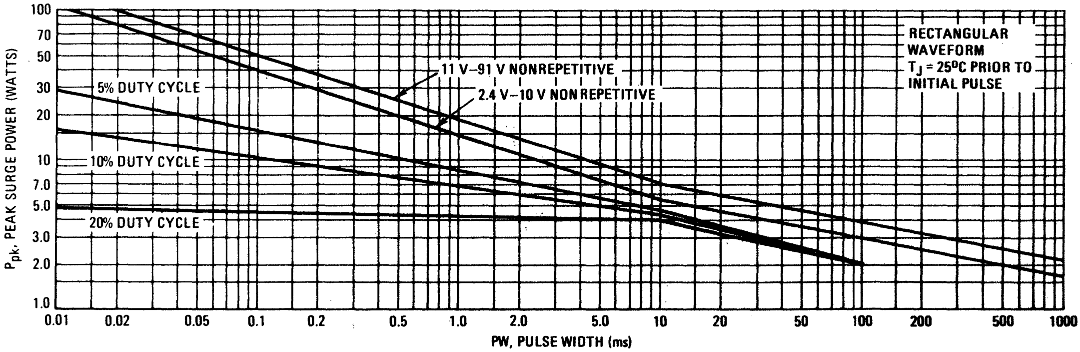


FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM SURGE POWER



This graph represents 90 percentil data points.
For worst-case design characteristics, multiply surge power by 2/3.

FIGURE 7 – EFFECT OF ZENER CURRENT ON ZENER IMPEDANCE

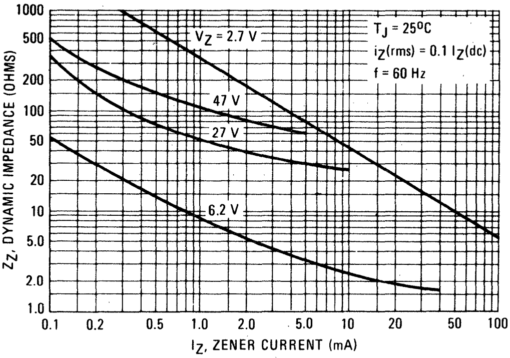


FIGURE 8 – EFFECT OF ZENER VOLTAGE ON ZENER IMPEDANCE

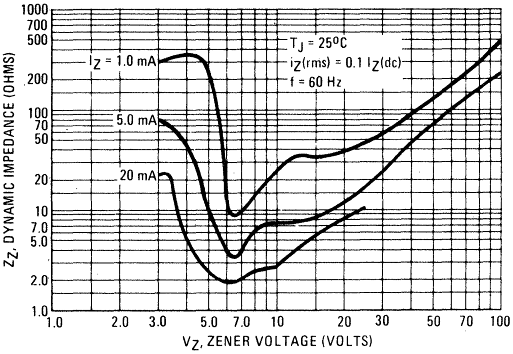


FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL NOISE DENSITY

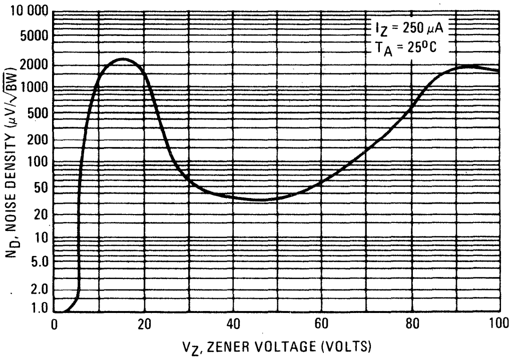
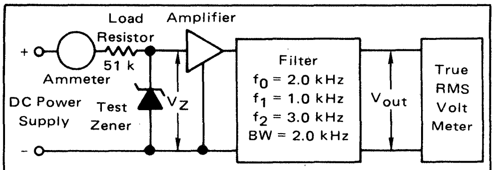


FIGURE 10 – NOISE DENSITY MEASUREMENT METHOD



$$\text{Noise Density (Volts Per Square Root Bandwidth)} = \frac{V_{out}}{\text{Overall Gain}\sqrt{BW}}$$

Where: BW = Filter Bandwidth (Hz)

V_{out} = Output Noise (Volts RMS)

The input voltage and load resistance are high so that the zener diode is driven from a constant current source. The amplifier is low noise so that the amplifier noise is negligible compared to that of the test zener. The filter bandpass is known so that the noise density can be calculated from the formula shown.

FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL FORWARD CHARACTERISTICS

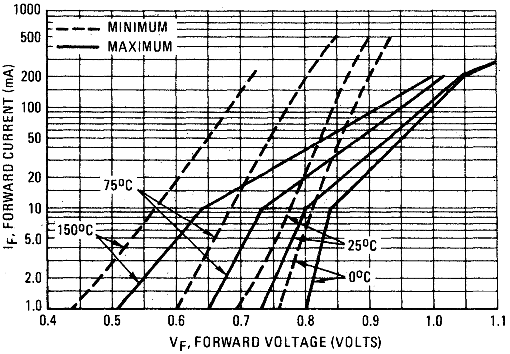


FIGURE 12 – ZENER VOLTAGE versus ZENER CURRENT – V_Z = 1 THRU 16 VOLTS

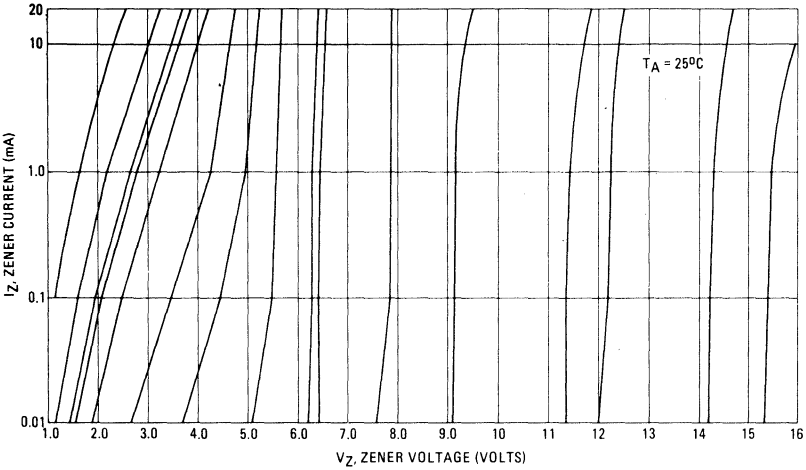


FIGURE 13 – ZENER VOLTAGE versus ZENER CURRENT – V_Z = 15 THRU 30 VOLTS

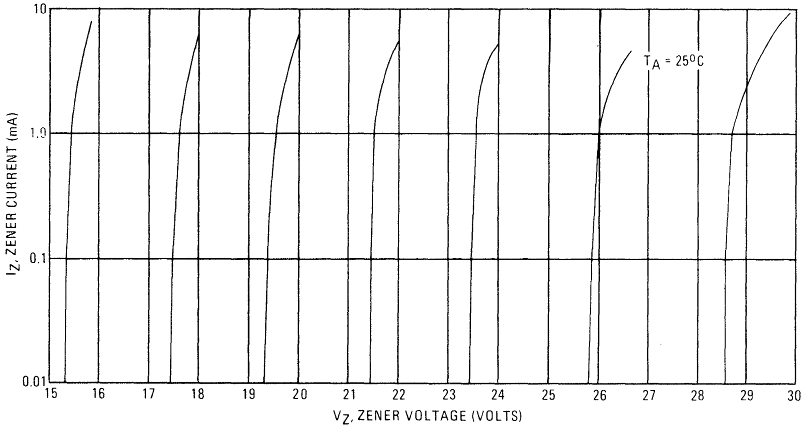
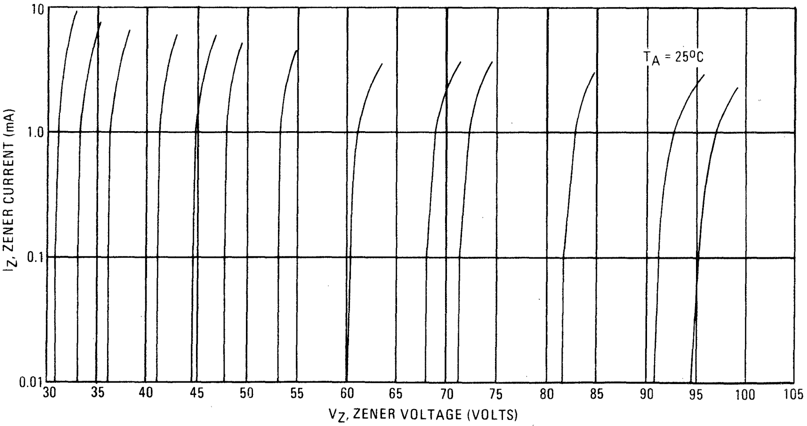


FIGURE 14 – ZENER VOLTAGE versus ZENER CURRENT – V_Z = 30 THRU 105 VOLTS



1N5273
thru
1N5281

MOTOROLA

Advance Information

500 MILLIWATT SURMETIC 20 SILICON ZENER DIODES

(SILICON OXIDE PASSIVATED)

. . . in answer to the Circuit Design and Component Engineers' many requests — A complete new series of Zener Diodes in the popular DO-204AA case with higher ratings, tighter limits, better operating characteristics and a full set of designers' curves that reflect the superior capabilities of silicon-oxide-passivated junctions. All this in an axial-lead, transfer-molded plastic package offering protection in all common environmental conditions.

- Proven Capability to MIL-S-19500 Specifications
- 10 Watt Surge Rating
- Weldable Leads
- Maximum Limits Guaranteed on Six Electrical Parameters

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ T_L = 75°C, Lead Length = 3/8" Derate above T_L = 75°C	P_D	 500 4.0	 mW mW/°C
Surge Power (Non-Recurrent Square Wave @ PW = 8.3 ms, T_J = 55°C)	—	10	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C
Lead Temperature not less than 1/16" from the case for 10 seconds: 230°C.			

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Void free, transfer molded, thermosetting plastic.

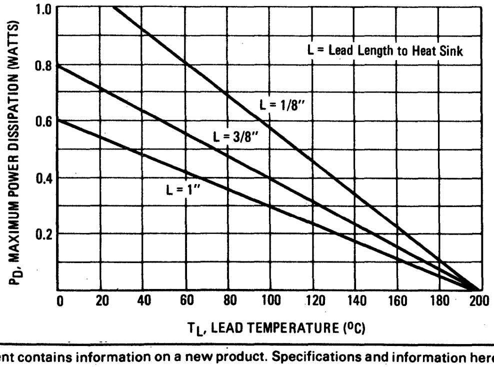
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant. Leads are readily solderable and weldable.

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by color band. When operated in zener mode, cathode will be positive with respect to anode.

MOUNTING POSITION: Any.

WEIGHT: 0.18 gram (approximately).

POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

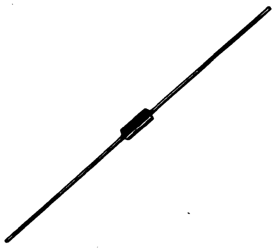


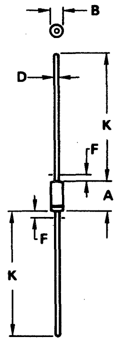
This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

500 MILLIWATT

ZENER REGULATOR DIODES

120-200 VOLTS





NOTES:

1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIA B AND LENGTH A. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE MIN LIMIT OF DIA B.
2. LEAD DIA NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONES F, TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP, AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.84	7.62	0.230	0.300
B	2.16	2.72	0.085	0.107
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 51-02
DO-204AA
(DO-7)

1N5273 thru 1N5281

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted. Based on dc measurements at thermal equilibrium; lead length = 3/8"; thermal resistance of heat sink = 30°C/W). V_F = 1.1 max @ I_F = 200 mA for all types.

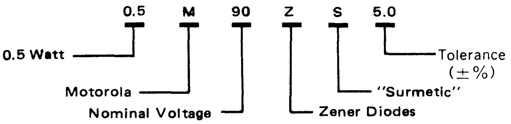
JEDEC Type No. (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts (Notes 2 & 4)	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Max Zener Impedance A and B Suffix Only		Max Reverse Leakage Current				Max Zener Voltage Temperature Coefficient (A and B Suffix Only) θ_{VZ} (%/°C) (Note 3)
					A and B Suffix Only			Non-Suffix	
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} = 0.25 mA Ohms	I_R μA	@ V_R Volts A	B	I_R @ V_R Used For Suffix A μA	
1N5273	120	1.0	900	4000	0.1	86	91	10	+0.110
1N5274	130	0.95	1100	4500	0.1	94	99	10	+0.110
1N5275	140	0.90	1300	4500	0.1	101	106	10	+0.110
1N5276	150	0.85	1500	5000	0.1	108	114	10	+0.110
1N5277	160	0.80	1700	5500	0.1	116	122	10	+0.110
1N5278	170	0.74	1900	5500	0.1	116	129	10	+0.110
1N5279	180	0.68	2200	6000	0.1	130	137	10	+0.110
1N5280	190	0.66	2400	6500	0.1	137	144	10	+0.110
1N5281	200	0.65	2500	7000	0.1	144	152	10	+0.110

NOTE 1. TOLERANCE AND VOLTAGE DESIGNATION

Tolerance Designation — The JEDEC type numbers shown indicate a tolerance of ±10% with guaranteed limits on only V_Z, I_R, and V_F as shown in the above table. Units with guaranteed limits on all six parameters are indicated by suffix "A" for ±10% tolerance and suffix "B" for ±5.0% units.

Non-Standard Voltage Designation — To designate units with zener voltages other than those assigned JEDEC numbers, the Motorola type number should be used.

EXAMPLE



NOTE 2. SPECIAL SELECTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDE:

1. Nominal zener voltages between those shown.
2. Matched sets (standard tolerances are ±5.0%, ±2.0%, ±1.0%).

a. Two or more units for series connection with specified tolerance on total voltage. Series matched sets make zener voltages in excess of 200 volts possible as well as providing lower temperature coefficients, lower dynamic impedance and greater power handling ability.

b. Two or more units matched to one another with any specified tolerance.

3. Tight voltage tolerances: 1.0%, 2.0%, 3.0%.

NOTE 3. TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT (θ_{VZ})

Test conditions for temperature coefficient are as follows:

$$I_{ZT} = \text{Rated } I_{ZT},\ T1 = 25^\circ C,$$
$$T2 = 125^\circ C.$$

Device to be temperature stabilized with current applied prior to reading breakdown voltage at the specified ambient temperature.

NOTE 4. ZENER VOLTAGE (V_Z) MEASUREMENT

Motorola guarantees the zener voltage when measured at 90 seconds while maintaining the lead temperature (T_L) at 30°C ±1°C, 3/8" from the diode body.

1N5283
thru
1N5314

MOTOROLA

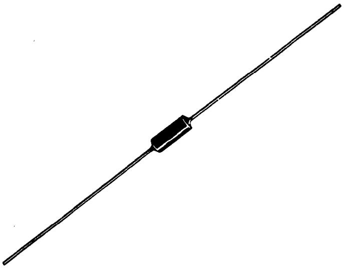
CURRENT REGULATOR DIODES

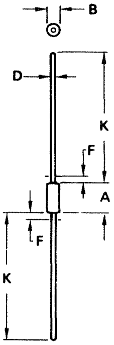
Field-effect current regulator diodes are circuit elements that provide a current essentially independent of voltage. These diodes are especially designed for maximum impedance over the operating range. These devices may be used in parallel to obtain higher currents.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Peak Operating Voltage ($T_J = -55°$ C to $+200°$C)	POV	100	Volts
Steady State Power Dissipation @ $T_L = 75°$C Derate above $T_L = 75°$C Lead Length = 3/8″ (Forward or Reverse Bias)	P_D	600 4.8	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−55 to +200	°C

CURRENT REGULATOR DIODES





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.84	7.62	0.230	0.300
B	2.16	2.72	0.085	0.107
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 51
DO-7

NOTES:

1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIA B AND LENGTH A. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE MIN LIMIT OF DIA B.
2. LEAD DIA NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONES F, TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP, AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

	Regulator Current I_P (mA) @ V_T = 25 V			Minimum Dynamic Impedance @ V_T = 25 V Z_T (MΩ)	Minimum Knee Impedance @ V_K = 6.0 V Z_K (MΩ)	Maximum Limiting Voltage @ I_L = 0.8 I_P (min) V_L (Volts)
Type No.	nom	min	max			
1N5283	0.22	0.198	0.242	25.0	2.75	1.00
1N5284	0.24	0.216	0.264	19.0	2.35	1.00
1N5285	0.27	0.243	0.297	14.0	1.95	1.00
1N5286	0.30	0.270	0.330	9.0	1.60	1.00
1N5287	0.33	0.297	0.363	6.6	1.35	1.00
1N5288	0.39	0.351	0.429	4.10	1.00	1.05
1N5289	0.43	0.387	0.473	3.30	0.870	1.05
1N5290	0.47	0.423	0.517	2.70	0.750	1.05
1N5291	0.56	0.504	0.616	1.90	0.560	1.10
1N5292	0.62	0.558	0.682	1.55	0.470	1.13
1N5293	0.68	0.612	0.748	1.35	0.400	1.15
1N5294	0.75	0.675	0.825	1.15	0.335	1.20
1N5295	0.82	0.738	0.902	1.00	0.290	1.25
1N5296	0.91	0.819	1.001	0.880	0.240	1.29
1N5297	1.00	0.900	1.100	0.800	0.205	1.35
1N5298	1.10	0.990	1.210	0.700	0.180	1.40
1N5299	1.20	1.08	1.32	0.640	0.155	1.45
1N5300	1.30	1.17	1.43	0.580	0.135	1.50
1N5301	1.40	1.26	1.54	0.540	0.115	1.55
1N5302	1.50	1.35	1.65	0.510	0.105	1.60
1N5303	1.60	1.44	1.76	0.475	0.092	1.65
1N5304	1.80	1.62	1.98	0.420	0.074	1.75
1N5305	2.00	1.80	2.20	0.395	0.061	1.85
1N5306	2.20	1.98	2.42	0.370	0.052	1.95
1N5307	2.40	2.16	2.64	0.345	0.044	2.00
1N5308	2.70	2.43	2.97	0.320	0.035	2.15
1N5309	3.00	2.70	3.30	0.300	0.029	2.25
1N5310	3.30	2.97	3.63	0.280	0.024	2.35
1N5311	3.60	3.24	3.96	0.265	0.020	2.50
1N5312	3.90	3.51	4.29	0.255	0.017	2.60
1N5313	4.30	3.87	4.73	0.245	0.014	2.75
1N5314	4.70	4.23	5.17	0.235	0.012	2.90

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL CURRENT REGULATOR CHARACTERISTICS

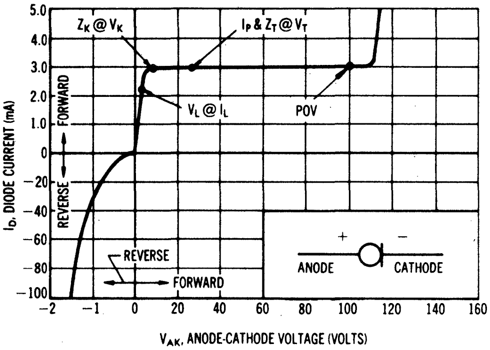
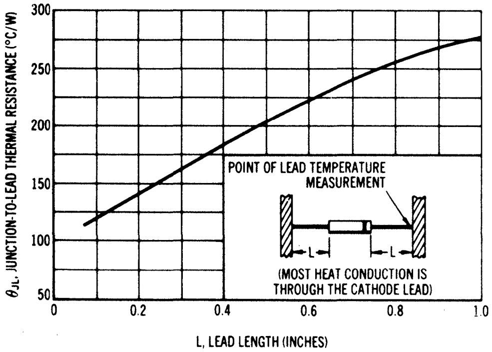


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL THERMAL RESISTANCE



SYMBOLS AND DEFINITIONS

I_D — Diode Current.

I_L — Limiting Current: 80% of I_P minimum used to determine Limiting voltage, V_L.

I_P — Pinch-off Current: Regulator current at specified Test Voltage, V_T.

POV — Peak Operating Voltage: Maximum voltage to be applied to device.

θ_I — Current Temperature Coefficient.

V_{AK} — Anode-to-cathode Voltage.

V_K — Knee Impedance Test Voltage: Specified voltage used to establish Knee Impedance, Z_K.

V_L — Limiting Voltage: Measured at I_L. V_L, together with Knee AC Impedance, Z_K, indicates the Knee characteristics of the device.

V_T — Test Voltage: Voltage at which I_P and Z_T are specified.

Z_K — Knee AC Impedance at Test Voltage: To test for Z_K, a 90 Hz signal v_K with RMS value equal to 10% of test voltage, V_K, is superimposed on V_K:

$$Z_K = v_K/i_K$$

where i_K is the resultant ac current due to v_K
To provide the most constant current from the diode, Z_K should be as high as possible; therefore, a minimum value of Z_K is specified.

Z_T — AC Impedance at Test Voltage: Specified as a minimum value. To test for Z_T, a 90 Hz signal with RMS value equal to 10% of Test Voltage, V_T, is superimposed on V_T.

APPLICATION NOTE

As the current available from the diode is temperature dependent, it is necessary to determine junction temperature, T_J, under specific operating conditions to calculate the value of the diode current. The following procedure is recommended:

Lead Temperature, T_L, shall be determined from:

$$T_L = \theta_{LA} P_D + T_A$$

where θ_{LA} is lead-to-ambient thermal resistance
and P_D is power dissipation.

θ_{LA} is generally 30-40°C/W for the various clips and tie points in common use, and for printed circuit-board wiring.

Junction Temperature, T_J, shall be calculated from:

$$T_J = T_L + \theta_{JL} P_D$$

where θ_{JL} is taken from Figure 2.

For circuit design limits of V_{AK}, limits of P_D may be estimated and extremes of T_J may be computed. Using the information on Figures 4 and 5, changes in current may be found. To improve current regulation, keep V_{AK} low to reduce P_D and keep the leads short, especially the cathode lead, to reduce θ_{JL}.

FIGURE 3 — TYPICAL FORWARD CHARACTERISTICS

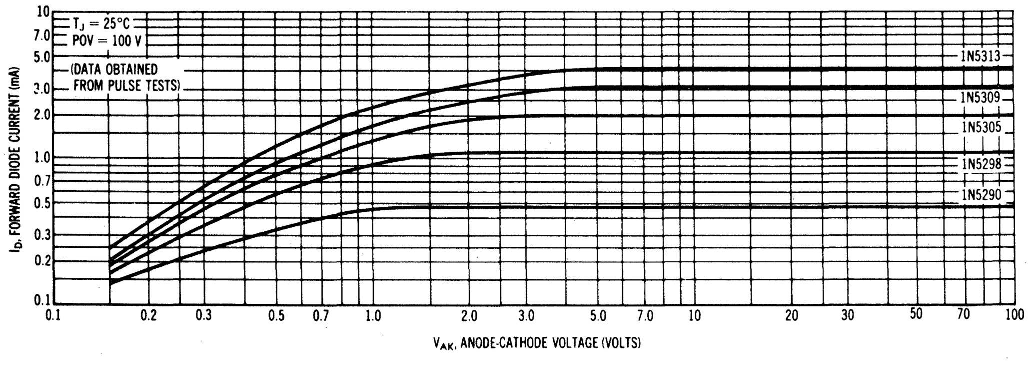


FIGURE 4 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

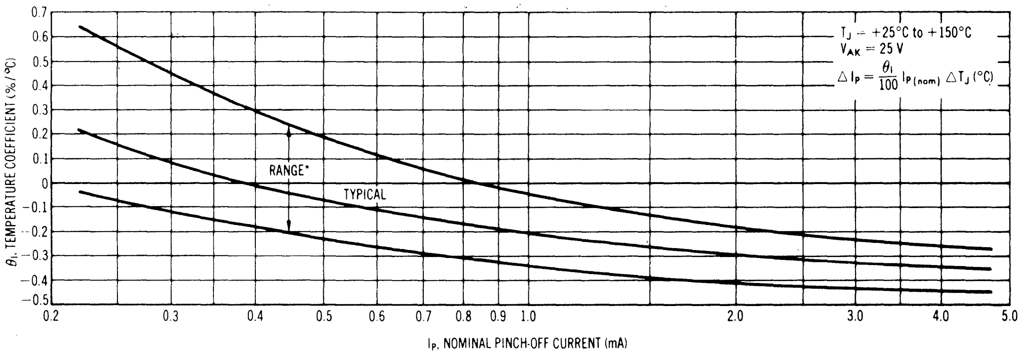


FIGURE 5 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

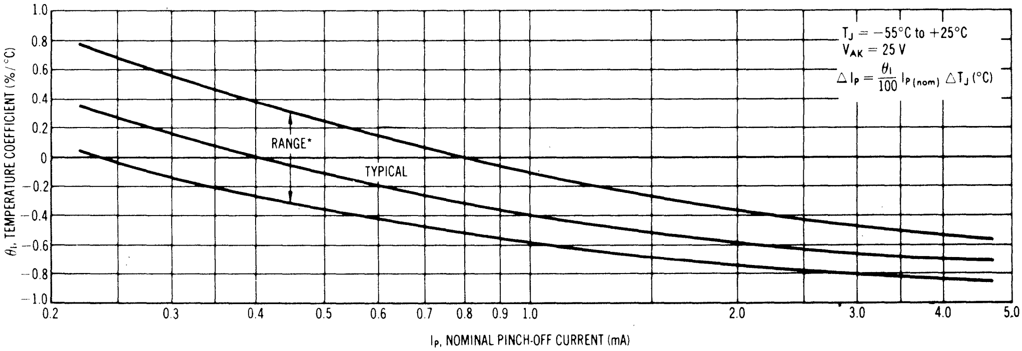
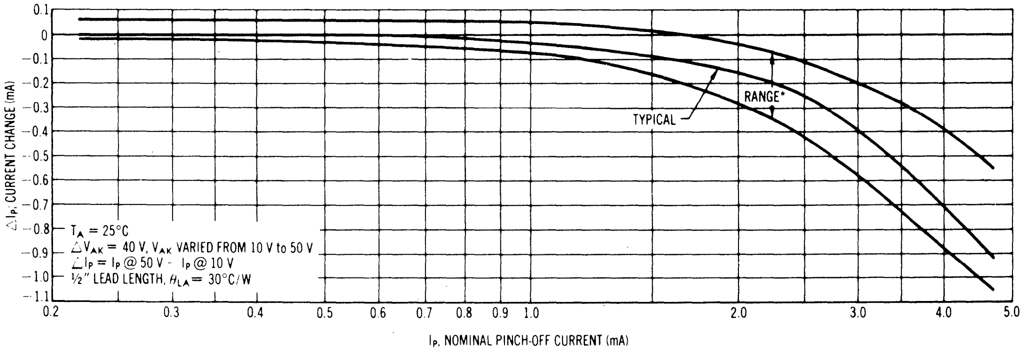


FIGURE 6 — CURRENT REGULATION FACTOR



*90% of the units will be in the ranges shown.

1N5333
thru
1N5388

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

5M3.3ZS10 thru 5M200ZS10
1N5333A thru 1N5388A

5M3.3ZS5 thru 5M200ZS5
1N5333B thru 1N5388B

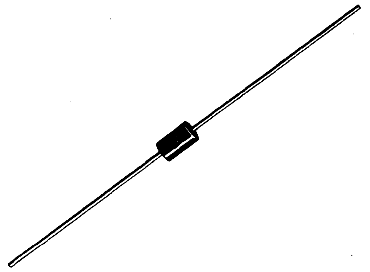
5.0 WATT SURMETIC 40 SILICON ZENER DIODES (SILICON OXIDE PASSIVATED)

.... a complete series of 5.0 Watt Zener Diodes with tight limits and better operating characteristics that reflect the superior capabilities of silicon-oxide-passivated junctions. All this in an axial-lead, transfer-molded plastic package offering protection in all common environmental conditions.

- Up to 180 Watt Surge Rating @ 8.3 ms
- Maximum Limits Guaranteed on Seven Electrical Parameters

5.0 WATT
ZENER REGULATOR DIODES

3.3 — 200 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Junction and Storage Temperature: -65 to +200 °C

Lead Temperature not less than 1/16" from the case for 10 seconds: 230 °C

DC Power Dissipation: 5.0 W @ $T_L = 75$ °C, Lead Length = 3/8"
(Derate 40 mW/°C above 75 °C)

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Void-free, transfer-molded, thermosetting plastic

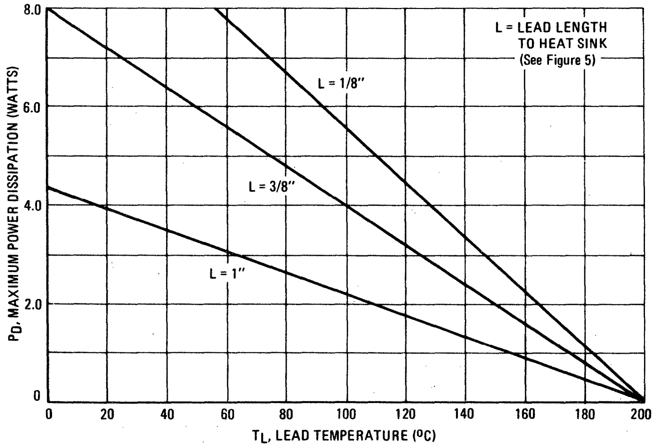
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant. Leads are readily solderable

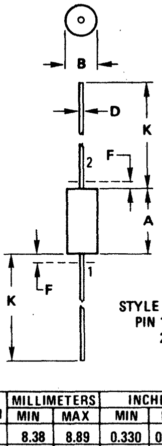
POLARITY: Cathode indicated by color band. When operated in zener mode, cathode will be positive with respect to anode.

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

WEIGHT: 0.7 gram (approx)

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.38	8.89	0.330	0.350
B	3.30	3.68	0.130	0.145
D	0.94	1.09	0.037	0.043
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	31.75	1.000	1.250

CASE 17

NOTE:
1. LEAD DIAMETER & FINISH NOT CONTROLLED WITHIN DIM "F"

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25\,°C$ unless otherwise noted, $V_F = 1.2$ Max @ $I_F = 1.0$ A for all types)

JEDEC Type No. (Note 1 & 2)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts (Note 3)	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Max Zener Impedance A & B Suffix Only		Max Reverse Leakage Current			Applies to all Suffix	A & B Suffix Only	Maximum Regulator Current I_{ZM} mA (Note 6)
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms (Note 3)	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} = 1.0 mA Ohms (Note 3)	I_R µA	@ V_R Volts Non & A Suffix	B-Suffix	Max Surge Current i_r, Amps (Note 4)	Max Voltage Regulation △ V_Z, Volts (Note 5)	
1N5333	3.3	380	3.0	400	300	1.0	1.0	20.0	0.85	1440
1N5334	3.6	350	2.5	500	150	1.0	1.0	18.7	0.80	1320
1N5335	3.9	320	2.0	500	50	1.0	1.0	17.6	0.54	1220
1N5336	4.3	290	2.0	500	10	1.0	1.0	16.4	0.49	1100
1N5337	4.7	260	2.0	450	5.0	1.0	1.0	15.3	0.44	1010
1N5338	5.1	240	1.5	400	1.0	1.0	1.0	14.4	0.39	930
1N5339	5.6	220	1.0	400	1.0	2.0	2.0	13.4	0.25	865
1N5340	6.0	200	1.0	300	1.0	3.0	3.0	12.7	0.19	790
1N5341	6.2	200	1.0	200	1.0	3.0	3.0	12.4	0.10	765
1N5342	6.8	175	1.0	200	10	4.9	5.2	11.5	0.15	700
1N5343	7.5	175	1.5	200	10	5.4	5.7	10.7	0.15	630
1N5344	8.2	150	1.5	200	10	5.9	6.2	10.0	0.20	580
1N5345	8.7	150	2.0	200	10	6.3	6.6	9.5	0.20	545
1N5346	9.1	150	2.0	150	7.5	6.6	6.9	9.2	0.22	520
1N5347	10	125	2.0	125	5.0	7.2	7.6	8.6	0.22	475
1N5348	11	125	2.5	125	5.0	8.0	8.4	8.0	0.25	430
1N5349	12	100	2.5	125	2.0	8.6	9.1	7.5	0.25	395
1N5350	13	100	2.5	100	1.0	9.4	9.9	7.0	0.25	365
1N5351	14	100	2.5	75	1.0	10.1	10.6	6.7	0.25	340
1N5352	15	75	2.5	75	1.0	10.8	11.5	6.3	0.25	315
1N5353	16	75	2.5	75	1.0	11.5	12.2	6.0	0.30	295
1N5354	17	70	2.5	75	0.5	12.2	12.9	5.8	0.35	280
1N5355	18	65	2.5	75	0.5	13.0	13.7	5.5	0.40	264
1N5356	19	65	3.0	75	0.5	13.7	14.4	5.3	0.40	250
1N5357	20	65	3.0	75	0.5	14.4	15.2	5.1	0.40	237
1N5358	22	50	3.5	75	0.5	15.8	16.7	4.7	0.45	216
1N5359	24	50	3.5	100	0.5	17.3	18.2	4.4	0.55	198
1N5360	25	50	4.0	110	0.5	18.0	19.0	4.3	0.55	190
1N5361	27	50	5.0	120	0.5	19.4	20.6	4.1	0.60	176
1N5362	28	50	6.0	130	0.5	20.1	21.2	3.9	0.60	170
1N5363	30	40	8.0	140	0.5	21.6	22.8	3.7	0.60	158
1N5364	33	40	10	150	0.5	23.8	25.1	3.5	0.60	144
1N5365	36	30	11	160	0.5	25.9	27.4	3.3	0.65	132
1N5366	39	30	14	170	0.5	28.1	29.7	3.1	0.65	122
1N5367	43	30	20	190	0.5	31.0	32.7	2.8	0.70	110
1N5368	47	25	25	210	0.5	33.8	35.8	2.7	0.80	100
1N5369	51	25	27	230	0.5	36.7	38.8	2.5	0.90	93.0
1N5370	56	20	35	280	0.5	40.3	42.6	2.3	1.00	86.0
1N5371	60	20	40	350	0.5	43.0	45.5	2.2	1.20	79.0
1N5372	62	20	42	400	0.5	44.6	47.1	2.1	1.35	76.0
1N5373	68	20	44	500	0.5	49.0	51.7	2.0	1.50	70.0
1N5374	75	20	45	620	0.5	54.0	56.0	1.9	1.60	63.0
1N5375	82	15	65	720	0.5	59.0	62.2	1.8	1.80	58.0
1N5376	87	15	75	760	0.5	63.0	66.0	1.7	2.00	54.5
1N5377	91	15	75	760	0.5	65.5	69.2	1.6	2.20	52.5
1N5378	100	12	90	800	0.5	72.0	76.0	1.5	2.50	47.5
1N5379	110	12	125	1000	0.5	79.2	83.6	1.4	2.50	43.0
1N5380	120	10	170	1150	0.5	86.4	91.2	1.3	2.50	39.5
1N5381	130	10	190	1250	0.5	93.6	98.8	1.2	2.50	36.6
1N5382	140	8.0	230	1500	0.5	101	106	1.2	2.50	34.0
1N5383	150	8.0	330	1500	0.5	108	114	1.1	3.00	31.6
1N5384	160	8.0	350	1650	0.5	115	122	1.1	3.00	29.4
1N5385	170	8.0	380	1750	0.5	122	129	1.0	3.00	28.0
1N5386	180	5.0	430	1750	0.5	130	137	1.0	4.00	26.4
1N5387	190	5.0	450	1850	0.5	137	144	0.9	5.00	25.0
1N5388	200	5.0	480	1850	0.5	144	152	0.9	5.00	23.6

NOTE 1 – TOLERANCE AND VOLTAGE DESIGNATION

TOLERANCE DESIGNATION – The JEDEC type numbers shown indicate a tolerance of ±20% with guaranteed limits on only V_Z, I_R, i_r, and V_F as shown in the electrical characteristics table. Units with guaranteed limits on all seven parameters are indicated by suffix "A" for ±10% tolerance and suffix "B" for ±5.0% units.

NOTE 2 – SPECIALS AVAILABLE INCLUDE:

(A) NOMINAL ZENER VOLTAGES BETWEEN THE VOLTAGES SHOWN AND TIGHTER VOLTAGE TOLERANCES: To designate units with zener voltages other than those assigned JEDEC numbers and/or tight voltage tolerances (±3%, ±2%, ±1%), the Mfg. type number should be used.

5 M 90 Z S 3
Device Description
Manufacturer
Nominal Voltage
Zener Diode
"Surmetic"
Tolerance (±%)

Example: **5M90ZS3**

(B) MATCHED SETS: (Standard Tolerances are ±5.0%, ±2.0%, ±1.0%).

Zener diodes can be obtained in sets consisting of two or more matched devices. The method for specifying such matched sets is similar to the one described in (A) for specifying units with a special voltage and/or tolerance except that two extra suffixes are added to the code number described.

These units are marked with code letters to identify the matched sets and, in addition, each unit in a set is marked with the same serial number, which is different for each set being ordered.

5 M 5 1 Z S 5 B 1
Device Description
Manufacturer
51 Volts (each device)
Zener Diodes
"Surmetic"
Tolerance per device (±5%) (omit for ±20% units)
Code*
Overall Tolerance of set (±1%)

*Code:
B – Two devices in series
C – Three devices in series
D – Four devices in series
(A-Not used)

Example: **5M51ZS5B1**

(C) ZENER CLIPPERS: (Standard Tolerance ±10% and ±5%).

Special clipper diodes with opposing Zener junctions built into the device are available by using the following nomenclature:

5 M 20, Z Z 10
Device Description
Manufacturer
Nominal Voltage
Zener Diodes
Clipper
Tolerance for each of the two Zener voltages (not a matching requirement)

Example: **5M20ZZ10**

NOTE 3 – ZENER VOLTAGE (V_Z) AND IMPEDANCE (Z_{ZT} & Z_{ZK})

Test conditions for Zener voltage and impedance are as follows: I_Z is applied 40 ± 10 ms prior to reading. Mounting contacts are located 3/8" to 1/2" from the inside edge of mounting clips to the body of the diode. ($T_A = 25^oC \, {}^{+8}_{-2} {}^oC$).

NOTE 4 – SURGE CURRENT (i_r)

Surge current is specified as the maximum allowable peak, non-recurrent square-wave current with a pulse width, PW, of 8.3 ms. The data given in Figure 6 may be used to find the maximum surge current for a square wave of any pulse width between 1.0 ms and 1000 ms by plotting the applicable points on logarithmic paper. Examples of this, using the 3.3 V and 200 V zeners, are shown in Figure 7. Mounting contact located as soecified in Note 3. ($T_A = 25^oC \, {}^{+8}_{-2} {}^oC$).

NOTE 5 – VOLTAGE REGULATION (ΔV_Z)

Test conditions for voltage regulation are as follows: V_Z measurements are made at 10% and then at 50% of the I_Z max value listed in the electrical characteristics table. The test currents are the same for the 5% and 10% tolerance devices. The test current time duration for each V_Z measurement is 40 ± 10 ms. (T_A = $25^oC \, {}^{+8^o}_{-2}C$). Mounting contact located as specified in Note 3.

NOTE 6 – MAXIMUM REGULATOR CURRENT (I_{ZM})

The maximum current shown is based on the maximum voltage of a 5% type unit, therefore, it applies only to the B-suffix device. The actual I_{ZM} for any device may not exceed the value of 5.0 watts divided by the actual V_Z of the device. $T_L = 75^oC$ at 3/8" maximum from the device body.

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

FIGURE 2 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT-RANGE FOR UNITS 3.0 TO 10 VOLTS

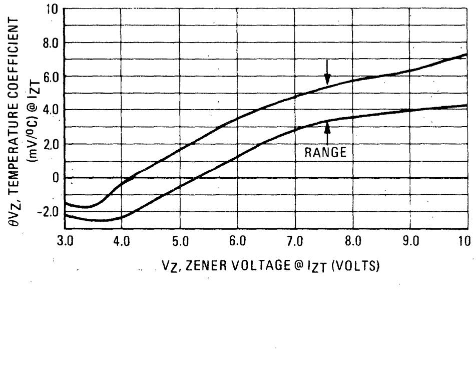


FIGURE 3 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT-RANGE FOR UNITS 10 TO 220 VOLTS

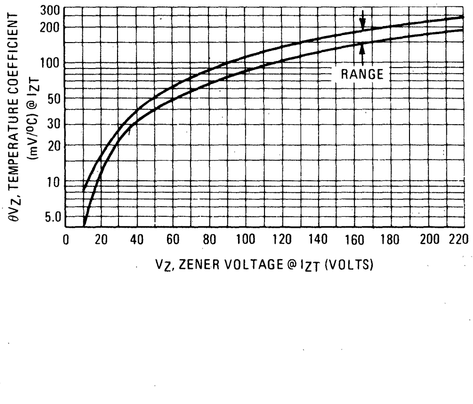


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE

L, LEAD LENGTH = 3/8 INCH

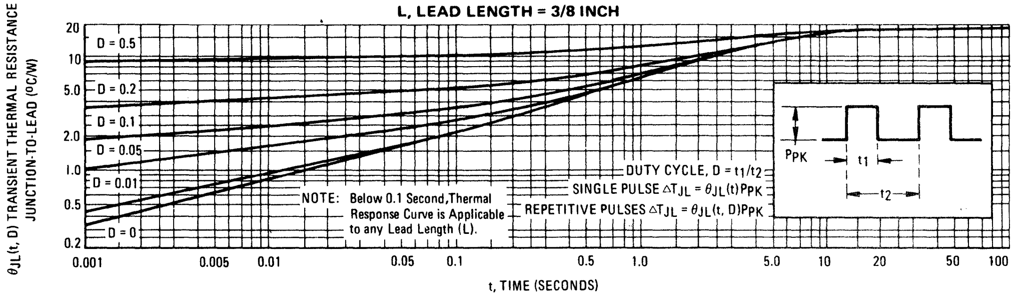


FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESISTANCE

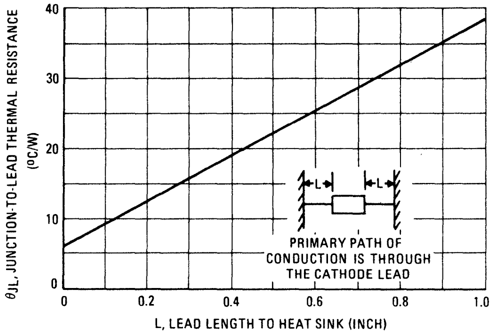
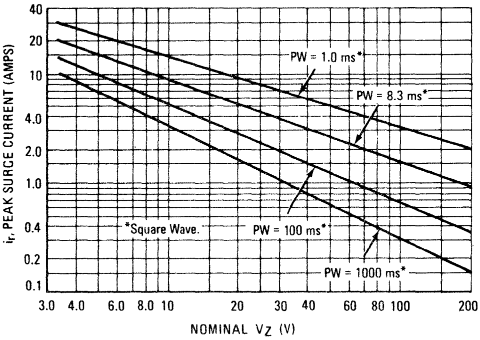


FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM NON-REPETITIVE SURGE CURRENT versus NOMINAL ZENER VOLTAGE

(See Note 4)



APPLICATION NOTE

Since the actual voltage available from a given zener diode is temperature dependent, it is necessary to determine junction temperature under any set of operating conditions, in order to calculate its value. The following procedure is recommended:

Lead Temperature, T_L, should be determined from:

$$T_L = \theta_{LA} P_D + T_A$$

θ_{LA} is the lead-to-ambient thermal resistance and P_D is the power dissipation.

Junction Temperature, T_J, may be found from:

$$T_J = T_L + \Delta T_{JL}$$

ΔT_{JL} is the increase in junction temperature above the lead temperature and may be found from Figure 4 for a train of power pulses or from Figure 5 for dc power.

$$\Delta T_{JL} = \theta_{JL} P_D$$

For worst-case design, using expected limits of I_Z, limits of P_D and the extremes of $T_J(\Delta T_J)$ may be estimated. Changes in voltage, V_Z, can then be found from:

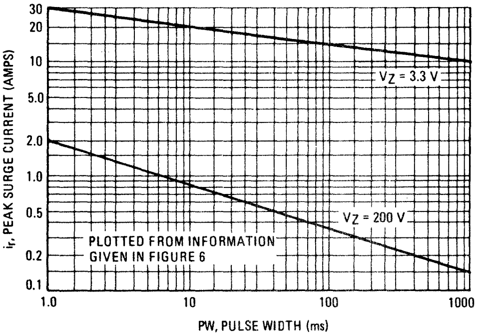
$$\Delta V = \theta_{VZ} \Delta T_J$$

θ_{VZ}, the zener voltage temperature coefficient, is found from Figures 2 and 3.

Under high power-pulse operation, the zener voltage will vary with time and may also be affected significantly by the zener resistance. For best regulation, keep current excursions as low as possible.

FIGURE 7 – PEAK SURGE CURRENT versus PULSE WIDTH

(See Note 4)



Data of Figure 4 should not be used to compute surge capability. Surge limitations are given in Figure 6. They are lower than would be expected by considering only junction temperature, as current crowding effects cause temperatures to be extremely high in small spots resulting in device degradation should the limits of Figure 6 be exceeded.

1N5518A,B
thru
1N5546A,B

MOTOROLA

LOW VOLTAGE AVALANCHE SILICON OXIDE PASSIVATED ZENER REGULATOR DIODES

Highly reliable silicon regulators utilizing an oxide-passivated junction for long-term voltage stability. Double slug construction provides a rugged, glass-enclosed, hermetically sealed structure.

- Low Zener Noise Specified
- Low Maximum Regulation Factor
- Low Zener Impedance
- Low Leakage Current
- Controlled Forward Characteristics
- Temperature Range: -65 to + 200°C

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ T_A = 50°C Derate above 50°C	P_D	400 3.2	mW mW/°C
DC Power Dissipation @ T_L = 50°C Lead Length = 1/8" Derate above 50°C (Figure 1)	P_D	500 3.3	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Hermetically sealed, all-glass

DIMENSIONS: See outline drawing.

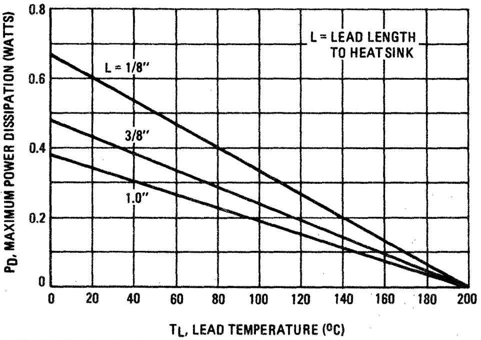
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and leads are readily solderable and weldable.

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by polarity band.

WEIGHT: 0.2 Gram (approx)

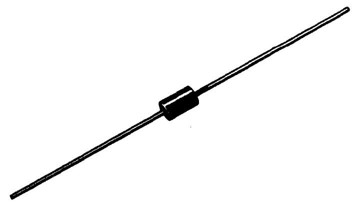
MOUNTING POSITION: Any

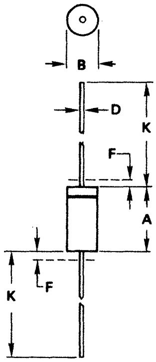
FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



LOW VOLTAGE AVALANCHE ZENER DIODES

400 MILLIWATTS
3.3 THRU 33 VOLTS





NOTES:

1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN A AND B. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT NOT SUBJECT TO THE MINIMUM LIMIT OF B.
2. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONE F TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.
3. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	3.05	5.08	0.120	0.200
B	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 299-02
DO-204 AH

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted. Based on dc measurements at thermal equilibrium; V_F = 1.1 Max @ I_F = 200 mA for all types)

JEDEC Type No. (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts (Note 2)	Test Current I_{ZT} mAdc	Max Zener Impedance B-C-D Suffix Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms (Note 3)	Max Reverse Leakage Current			B-C-D Suffix Maximum DC Zener Current I_{ZM} mAdc (Note 5)	B-C-D Suffix Max Noise Density at I_Z = 250 µA N_D (Figure 1) (micro-volts per square root cycle)	Regulation Factor ΔV_Z Volts (Note 6)	Low V_Z Current I_{ZL} mAdc
				I_R µAdc (Note 4)	V_R – Volts Non & A-Suffix	V_R – Volts B-C-D Suffix				
1N5518A	3.3	20	26	5.0	0.90	1.0	115	0.5	0.90	2.0
1N5519A	3.6	20	24	3.0	0.90	1.0	105	0.5	0.90	2.0
1N5520A	3.9	20	22	1.0	0.90	1.0	98	0.5	0.85	2.0
1N5521A	4.3	20	18	3.0	1.0	1.5	88	0.5	0.75	2.0
1N5522A	4.7	10	22	2.0	1.5	2.0	81	0.5	0.60	1.0
1N5523A	5.1	5.0	26	2.0	2.0	2.5	75	0.5	0.65	0.25
1N5524A	5.6	3.0	30	2.0	3.0	3.5	68	1.0	0.30	0.25
1N5525A	6.2	1.0	30	1.0	4.5	5.0	61	1.0	0.20	0.01
1N5526A	6.8	1.0	30	1.0	5.5	6.2	56	1.0	0.10	0.01
1N5527A	7.5	1.0	35	0.5	6.0	6.8	51	2.0	0.05	0.01
1N5528A	8.2	1.0	40	0.5	6.5	7.5	46	4.0	0.05	0.01
1N5529A	9.1	1.0	45	0.1	7.0	8.2	42	4.0	0.05	0.01
1N5530A	10.0	1.0	60	0.05	8.0	9.1	38	4.0	0.10	0.01
1N5531A	11.0	1.0	80	0.05	9.0	9.9	35	5.0	0.20	0.01
1N5532A	12.0	1.0	90	0.05	9.5	10.8	32	10	0.20	0.01
1N5533A	13.0	1.0	90	0.01	10.5	11.7	29	15	0.20	0.01
1N5534A	14.0	1.0	100	0.01	11.5	12.6	27	20	0.20	0.01
1N5535A	15.0	1.0	100	0.01	12.5	13.5	25	20	0.20	0.01
1N5536A	16.0	1.0	100	0.01	13.0	14.4	24	20	0.20	0.01
1N5537A	17.0	1.0	100	0.01	14.0	15.3	22	20	0.20	0.01
1N5538A	18.0	1.0	100	0.01	15.0	16.2	21	20	0.20	0.01
1N5539A	19.0	1.0	100	0.01	16.0	17.1	20	20	0.20	0.01
1N5540A	20.0	1.0	100	0.01	17.0	18.0	19	20	0.20	0.01
1N5541A	22.0	1.0	100	0.01	18.0	19.8	17	20	0.25	0.01
1N5542A	24.0	1.0	100	0.01	20.0	21.6	16	20	0.30	0.01
1N5543A	25.0	1.0	100	0.01	21.0	22.4	15	20	0.35	0.01
1N5544A	28.0	1.0	100	0.01	23.0	25.2	14	20	0.40	0.01
1N5545A	30.0	1.0	100	0.01	24.0	27.0	13	20	0.45	0.01
1N5546A	33.0	1.0	100	0.01	28.0	29.7	12	20	0.50	0.01

NOTE 1 – TOLERANCE AND VOLTAGE DESIGNATION

The JEDEC type numbers shown are ±10% with guaranteed limits for V_Z, I_R, and V_F. Units with guaranteed limits for all six parameters are indicated by a "B" suffix for ±5.0% units, "C" suffix for ±2.0% and "D" suffix for ±1.0%.

NOTE 2 – ZENER VOLTAGE (V_Z) MEASUREMENT

Nominal zener voltage is measured with the device junction in thermal equilibrium with ambient temperature of 25°C.

NOTE 3 – ZENER IMPEDANCE (Z_Z) DERIVATION

The zener impedance is derived from the 60 Hz ac voltage, which results when an ac current having an rms value equal to 10% of the dc zener current (I_{ZT}) is superimposed on I_{ZT}.

NOTE 4 – REVERSE LEAKAGE CURRENT (I_R)

Reverse leakage currents are guaranteed and are measured at V_R as shown on the table.

NOTE 5 – MAXIMUM REGULATOR CURRENT (I_{ZM})

The maximum current shown is based on the maximum voltage of a 5.0% type unit, therefore, it applies only to the "B" suffix device. The actual I_{ZM} for any device may not exceed the value of 400 milliwatts divided by the actual V_Z of the device.

NOTE 6 – MAXIMUM REGULATION FACTOR (ΔV_Z)

ΔV_Z is the maximum difference between V_Z at I_{ZT} and V_Z at I_{ZL} measured with the device junction in thermal equilibrium.

ZENER NOISE DENSITY

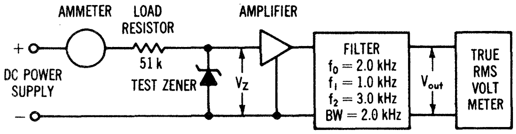
A zener diode generates noise when it is biased in the zener direction. A small part of this noise is due to the internal resistance associated with the device. A larger part of zener noise is a result of the zener breakdown phenomenon and is called microplasma noise. To eliminate the higher frequency components of noise a small shunting capacitor can be used. The lower frequency noise generally must be tolerated since a capacitor required to eliminate the lower frequencies would degrade the regulation properties of the zener in many applications.

Motorola is rating this series with a maximum noise density at 250 microamperes, a bandwidth of 2.0 kHz and a center frequency of 2.0 kHz.

Noise density decreases as zener current increases. The junction temperature will also change the zener noise levels, thus the noise rating must indicate frequency, bandwidth, current level and temperature.

The block diagram shown in Figure 2 represents the method used to measure noise density. The input voltage and load resistance is high so that the zener is driven from a constant current source. The amplifier must be low noise so that the amplifier noise is negligible compared to the test zener. The filter frequency and bandpass is known so that the noise density in volts RMS per square root cycle can be calculated.

FIGURE 2 – NOISE DENSITY MEASUREMENT METHOD



$$\text{NOISE DENSITY (VOLTS PER SQUARE ROOT BANDWIDTH)} = \frac{V_{out}}{\text{OVERALL GAIN } \sqrt{BW}}$$

WHERE: BW = FILTER BANDWIDTH (Hz)
V_{out} = OUTPUT NOISE (VOLTS RMS)

FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

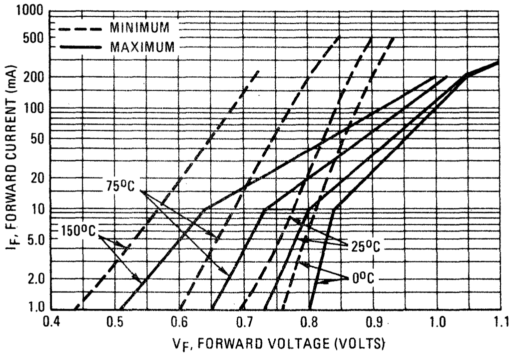


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL FORWARD CHARACTERISTICS

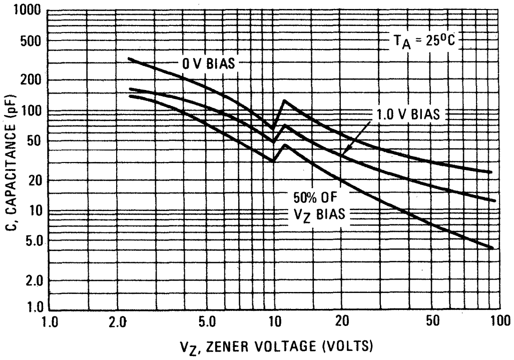
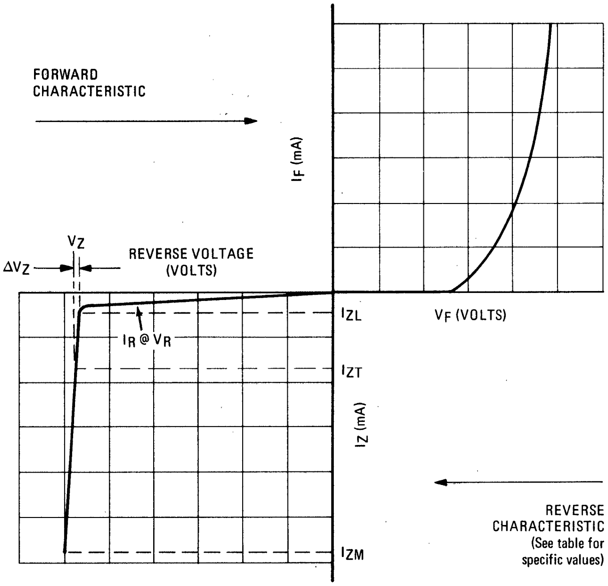


FIGURE 5 – ZENER DIODE CHARACTERISTICS AND SYMBOL IDENTIFICATION

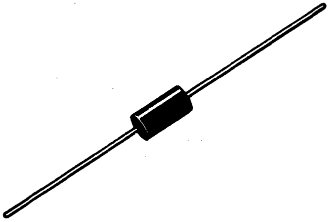


1N5908
1N6373/ICTE-5, C
MPTE-5, C
thru
1N6389/ICTE-45, C
MPTE-45, C
1N6267, A/1.5KE6.8, A
thru
1N6303, A/1.5KE200, A

MOTOROLA

MOSORBS
ZENER OVERVOLTAGE
TRANSIENT SUPPRESSORS

5.0-200 VOLT
1500 WATT PEAK POWER
5.0 WATTS STEADY STATE

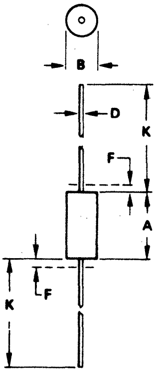


ZENER OVERVOLTAGE TRANSIENT SUPPRESSOR

Mosorb devices are designed to protect voltage sensitive components from high voltage, high energy transients. They have excellent clamping capability, high surge capability, low zener impedance and fast response time. These devices are Motorola's exclusive, cost-effective, highly reliable Surmetic axial leaded package and are ideally-suited for use in communication systems, numerical controls, process controls, medical equipment, business machines, power supplies and many other industrial/consumer applications, to protect CMOS, MOS and Bipolar integrated circuits.

SPECIFICATION FEATURES

- Standard Voltage Range — 5.0 to 200 V
- Peak Power — 1500 Watts @ 1.0 ms
- Maximum Clamp Voltage @ Peak Pulse Current
- Low Leakage < 5.0 μA above 10 V
- Standard Back to Back Versions Available



NOTE:
1. LEAD FINISH AND DIA UNCONTROLLED IN AREA "F".

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.52	0.360	0.375
B	4.83	5.21	0.190	0.205
D	0.97	1.07	0.038	0.042
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	27.94	–	1.100	–

CASE 41-11

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Units
Peak Power Dissipation (1) @ $T_L < 25^\circ C$	P_{PK}	1500	Watts
Steady State Power Dissipation @ $T_L < 75^\circ C$, Lead Length = 3/8" Derated above $T_L = 75^\circ C$	P_D	5.0 50	Watts mW/°C
Forward Surge Current (2) @ $T_A = 25^\circ C$	I_{FSM}	200	Amps
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175	°C

Lead Temperature not less than 1/16" from the case for 10 seconds: 230°C

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Void-free, transfer-molded, thermosetting plastic

FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and leads are readily solderable and weldable

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by polarity band. When operated in zener mode, will be positive with respect to anode

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

NOTES:
1. Nonrepetitive Current Pulse per Figure 4 and Derated above $T_A = 25^\circ C$ per Figure 2.
2. 1/2 Square Wave (or equivalent), PW = 8.3 ms, Duty Cycle = 4 Pulses per minute maximum.

1N5908 thru 1N6389, 1N6267 thru 1N6303

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) V_F# = 3.5 V max, I_F** = 100 A

Device	Breakdown Voltage V_{BR} (Volts) Min	Breakdown Voltage @ I_T (mA)	Maximum Reverse Stand-Off Voltage V_{RWM}*** (Volts)	Maximum Reverse Leakage @ V_{RWM} I_R (µA)	Maximum Reverse Voltage @ I_{RSM}† = 120 A (Clamping Voltage) V_{RSM} (Volts)	Clamping Voltage: Peak Pulse Current @ I_{pp1}† = 30 A V_{C1} (Volts max)	Clamping Voltage: Peak Pulse Current @ I_{pp2}† = 60 A V_{C2} (Volts max)
1N5908	6.0	1.0	5.0	300	8.5	7.6	8.0

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) V_F# = 3.5 V max, I_F** = 100 A) (C suffix denotes standard back to back versions. Test both polarities)

JEDEC Device	Device	Breakdown Voltage V_{BR} Volts Min	Breakdown Voltage @ I_T (mA)	Maximum Reverse Stand-Off Voltage V_{RWM}*** (Volts)	Maximum Reverse Leakage @ V_{RWM} I_R (µA)	Maximum Reverse Surge Current I_{RSM}† (Amps)	Maximum Reverse Voltage @ I_{RSM}† (Clamping Voltage) V_{RSM}(Volts)	Clamping Voltage: Peak Pulse Current @ I_{pp1}† = 1.0 A V_{C1} (Volts max)	Clamping Voltage: Peak Pulse Current @ I_{pp2}† = 10 A V_{C2} (Volts max)
1N6373	ICTE-5/MPTE-5	6.0	1.0	5.0	300	160	9.4	7.1	7.5
—	ICTE-5C/MPTE-5C	6.0	1.0	5.0	300	160	9.4	8.1	8.3
1N6374	ICTE-8/MPTE-8	9.4	1.0	8.0	25	100	15.0	11.3	11.5
1N6382	ICTE-8C/MPTE-8C	9.4	1.0	8.0	25	100	15.0	11.4	11.6
1N6375	ICTE-10/MPTE-10	11.7	1.0	10	2.0	90	16.7	13.7	14.1
1N6383	ICTE-10C/MPTE-10C	11.7	1.0	10	2.0	90	16.7	14.1	14.5
1N6376	ICTE-12/MPTE-12	14.1	1.0	12	2.0	70	21.2	16.1	16.5
1N6384	ICTE-12C/MPTE-12C	14.1	1.0	12	2.0	70	21.2	16.7	17.1
1N6377	ICTE-15/MPTE-15	17.6	1.0	15	2.0	60	25.0	20.1	20.6
1N6385	ICTE-15C/MPTE-15C	17.6	1.0	15	2.0	60	25.0	20.8	21.4
1N6378	ICTE-18/MPTE-18	21.2	1.0	18	2.0	50	30.0	24.2	25.2
1N6386	ICTE-18C/MPTE-18C	21.2	1.0	18	2.0	50	30.0	24.8	25.5
1N6379	ICTE-22/MPTE-22	25.9	1.0	22	2.0	40	37.5	29.8	32.0
1N6387	ICTE-22C/MPTE-22C	25.9	1.0	22	2.0	40	37.5	30.8	32.0
1N6380	ICTE-36/MPTE-26	42.4	1.0	36	2.0	23	65.2	50.6	54.3
1N6388	ICTE-36C/MPTE-36C	42.4	1.0	36	2.0	23	65.2	50.6	54.3
1N6381	ICTE-45/MPTE-45	52.9	1.0	45	2.0	19	78.9	63.3	70.0
1N6389	ICTE-45C/MPTE-45C	52.9	1.0	45	2.0	19	78.9	63.3	70.0

JEDEC Device	Device	Breakdown Voltage V_{BR} Volts Min	Breakdown Voltage V_{BR} Volts Nom	Breakdown Voltage V_{BR} Volts Max	@ I_T (mA)	Working Peak Reverse Voltage V_{RWM} (Volts)	Maximum Reverse Leakage @ V_{RWM} I_R (µA)	Maximum Reverse Surge Current I_{RSM}† (Amps)	Maximum Reverse Voltage @ I_{RSM} (Clamping Voltage) V_{RSM} (Volts)	Maximum Temperature Coefficient of V_{BR} (%/°C)
1N6267	1.5KE6.8	6.12	6.8	7.48	10	5.50	1000	139	10.8	0.057
1N6267A	1.5KE6.8A	6.45	6.8	7.14	10	5.80	1000	143	10.5	0.057
1N6268	1.5KE7.5	6.75	7.5	8.25	10	6.05	500	128	11.7	0.061
1N6268A	1.5KE7.5A	7.13	7.5	7.88	10	6.40	500	132	11.3	0.061
1N6269	1.5KE8.2	7.38	8.2	9.02	10	6.63	200	120	12.5	0.065
1N6269A	1.5KE8.2A	7.79	8.2	8.61	10	7.02	200	124	12.1	0.065
1N6270	1.5KE9.1	8.19	9.1	10.0	1.0	7.37	50	109	13.8	0.068
1N6270A	1.5KE9.1A	8.65	9.1	9.55	1.0	7.78	50	112	13.4	0.068
1N6271	1.5KE10	9.00	10	11	1.0	8.10	10	100	15.0	0.073
1N6271A	1.5KE10A	9.50	10	10.5	1.0	8.55	10	103	14.5	0.073
1N6272	1.5KE11	9.90	11	12.1	1.0	8.92	5.0	93.0	16.2	0.075
1N6272A	1.5KE11A	10.5	11	11.6	1.0	9.40	5.0	96.0	15.6	0.075

1N5908 thru 1N6389, 1N6267 thru 1N6303

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (Continued)

JEDEC Device	Device	Breakdown Voltage V_{BR} Volts			@ I_T (mA)	Working Peak Reverse Voltage V_{RWM} (Volts)	Maximum Reverse Leakage @ V_{RWM} I_R (μA)	Maximum Reverse Surge Current I_{RSM}† (Amps)	Maximum Reverse Voltage @ I_{RSM} (Clampling Voltage) V_{RSM} (Volts)	Maximum Temperature Coefficient of V_{BR} (%/°C)
		Min	Nom	Max						
1N6273	1.5KE12	10.8	12	13.2	1.0	9.72	5.0	87.0	17.3	0.078
1N6273A	1.5KE12A	11.4	12	12.6	1.0	10.2	5.0	90.0	16.7	0.078
1N6274	1.5KE13	11.7	13	14.3	1.0	10.5	5.0	79.0	19.0	0.081
1N6274A	12.4	13	13.7	1.0	11.1	5.0	82.0	18.2	0.081	
1N6275	1.5KE15	13.5	15	16.5	1.0	12.1	5.0	68.0	22.0	0.084
1N6275A	1.5KE15A	14.3	15	15.8	1.0	12.8	5.0	71.0	21.2	0.084
1N6276	1.5KE16	14.4	16	17.6	1.0	12.9	5.0	64.0	23.5	0.086
1N6276A	1.5KE16A	15.2	16	16.8	1.0	13.6	5.0	67.0	22.5	0.086
1N6277	1.5KE18	16.2	18	19.8	1.0	14.5	5.0	56.5	26.5	0.088
1N6277A	1.5KE18A	17.1	18	18.9	1.0	15.3	5.0	59.5	25.2	0.088
1N6278	1.5KE20	18.0	20	22.0	1.0	16.2	5.0	51.5	29.1	0.090
1N6278A	1.5KE20A	19.0	20	21.0	1.0	17.1	5.0	54.0	27.7	0.090
1N6279	1.5KE22	19.8	22	24.2	1.0	17.8	5.0	47.0	31.9	0.092
1N6279A	1.5KE22A	20.9	22	23.1	1.0	18.8	5.0	49.0	30.6	0.092
1N6280	1.5KE24	21.6	24	26.4	1.0	19.4	5.0	43.0	34.7	0.094
1N6280A	1.5KE24A	22.8	24	25.2	1.0	20.5	5.0	45.0	33.2	0.094
1N6281	1.5KE27	24.3	27	29.7	1.0	21.8	5.0	38.5	39.1	0.096
1N6281A	1.5KE27A	25.7	27	28.4	1.0	23.1	5.0	40.0	37.5	0.096
1N6282	1.5KE30	27.0	30	33.0	1.0	24.3	5.0	34.5	43.5	0.097
1N6282A	1.5KE30A	28.5	30	31.5	1.0	25.6	5.0	36.0	41.4	0.097
1N6283	1.5KE33	29.7	33	36.3	1.0	26.8	5.0	31.5	47.7	0.098
1N6283A	1.5KE33A	31.4	33	34.7	1.0	28.2	5.0	33.0	45.7	0.098
1N6284	1.5KE36	32.4	36	39.6	1.0	29.1	5.0	29.0	52.0	0.099
1N6284A	1.5KE36A	34.2	36	37.8	1.0	30.8	5.0	30.0	49.9	0.099
1N6285	1.5KE39	35.1	39	42.9	1.0	31.6	5.0	26.5	56.4	0.100
1N6285A	1.5KE39A	37.1	39	41.0	1.0	33.3	5.0	28.0	53.9	0.100
1N6286	1.5KE43	38.7	43	47.3	1.0	34.8	5.0	24.0	61.9	0.101
1N6286A	1.5KE43A	40.9	43	45.2	1.0	36.8	5.0	25.3	59.3	0.101
1N6287	1.5KE47	42.3	47	51.7	1.0	38.1	5.0	22.2	67.8	0.101
1N6287A	1.5KE47A	44.7	47	49.4	1.0	40.2	5.0	23.2	64.8	0.101
1N6288	1.5KE51	45.9	51	56.1	1.0	41.3	5.0	20.4	73.5	0.102
1N6288A	1.5KE51A	48.5	51	53.6	1.0	43.6	5.0	21.4	70.1	0.102
1N6289	1.5KE56	50.4	56	61.6	1.0	45.4	5.0	18.6	80.5	0.103
1N6289A	1.5KE56	53.2	56	58.8	1.0	47.8	5.0	19.5	77.0	0.103
1N6290	1.5KE62	55.8	62	68.2	1.0	50.2	5.0	16.9	89.0	0.104
1N6290A	1.5KE62A	58.9	62	65.1	1.0	53.0	5.0	17.7	85.0	0.104
1N6291	1.5KE68	61.2	68	74.8	1.0	55.1	5.0	15.3	98.0	0.104
1N6291A	1.5KE68A	64.6	68	71.4	1.0	58.1	5.0	16.3	92.0	0.104
1N6292	1.5KE75	67.5	75	82.5	1.0	60.7	5.0	13.9	108.0	0.105
1N6292A	1.5KE75A	71.3	75	78.8	1.0	64.1	5.0	14.6	103.0	0.105
1N6293	1.5KE82	73.8	82	90.2	1.0	66.4	5.0	12.7	118.0	0.105
1N6293A	1.5KE82A	77.9	82	86.1	1.0	70.1	5.0	13.3	113.0	0.105
1N6294	1.5KE91	81.9	91	100.0	1.0	73.7	5.0	11.4	131.0	0.106
1N6294A	1.5KE91A	86.5	91	95.50	1.0	77.8	5.0	12.0	125.0	0.106
1N6295	1.5KE100	90.0	100	110.0	1.0	81.0	5.0	10.4	144.0	0.106
1N6295A	1.5KE100A	95.0	100	105.0	1.0	85.5	5.0	11.0	137.0	0.106
1N6296	1.5KE110	99.0	110	121.0	1.0	89.2	5.0	9.5	158.0	0.107
1N6296A	1.5KE110A	105.0	110	116.0	1.0	94.0	5.0	9.9	152.0	0.107
1N6297	1.5KE120	108.0	120	132.0	1.0	97.2	5.0	8.7	173.0	0.107
1N6297A	1.5KE120A	114.0	120	126.0	1.0	102.0	5.0	9.1	165.0	0.107
1N6298	1.5KE130	117.0	130	143.0	1.0	105.0	5.0	8.0	187.0	0.107
1N6298A	1.5KE130A	124.0	130	137.0	1.0	111.0	5.0	8.4	179.0	0.107
1N6299	1.5KE150	135.0	150	165.0	1.0	121.0	5.0	7.0	215.0	0.108
1N6299A	1.5KE150A	143.0	150	158.0	1.0	128.0	5.0	7.2	207.0	0.108
1N6300	1.5KE160	144.0	160	176.0	1.0	130.0	5.0	6.5	230.0	0.108
1N6300A	1.5KE160A	152.0	160	168.0	1.0	136.0	5.0	6.8	219.0	0.108

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (Continued)

JEDEC Device	Device	Breakdown Voltage V_{BR} Volts Min	Nom	Max	@ I_T (mA)	Working Peak Reverse Voltage V_{RWM} (Volts)	Maximum Reverse Leakage @ V_{RWM} I_R (μA)	Maximum Reverse Surge Current I_{RSM}† (Amps)	Maximum Reverse Voltage @ I_{RSM} (Clampling Voltage) V_{RSM} (Volts)	Maximum Temperature Coefficient of V_{BR} (%/°C)
1N6301	1.5KE170	153.0	170	187.0	1.0	138.0	5.0	6.2	244.0	0.108
1N6301A	1.5KE170A	162.0	170	179.0	1.0	145.0	5.0	6.4	234.0	0.108
1N6302	1.5KE180	162.0	180	198.0	1.0	146.0	5.0	5.8	258.0	0.108
1N6302A	1.5KE180A	171.0	180	189.0	1.0	154.0	5.0	6.1	246.0	0.108
1N6303	1.5KE200	180.0	200	220.0	1.0	162.0	5.0	5.2	287.0	0.108
1N6303A	1.5KE200A	190.0	200	210.0	1.0	171.0	5.0	5.5	274.0	0.108

†Surge Current Waveform per Figure 4 and Derate per Figure 2.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

**1/2 Square Equivalent Sine Wave, PW = 8.3 ms, Duty Cycle = 4 Pulses per Minute maximum.

***A Transient Suppressor is normally selected according to the maximum reverse stand-off voltage (V_{RWM}), which should be equal to or greater than the dc or continuous peak operating voltage level.

#V_F applies to Non-C suffix devices only.

C suffix denotes standard back-to-back versions. Test both polarities.

To order clipper-bidirectional device in 1N6267 series, add a "C" suffix to 1.5KE device title, i.e., 1.5KE7.5C or 1.5KE7.5CA.

FIGURE 1 — PULSE RATING CURVE

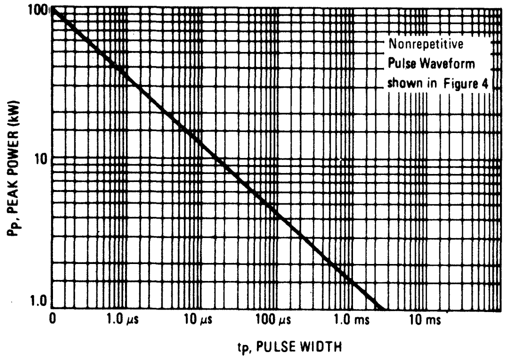


FIGURE 2 — PULSE DERATING CURVE

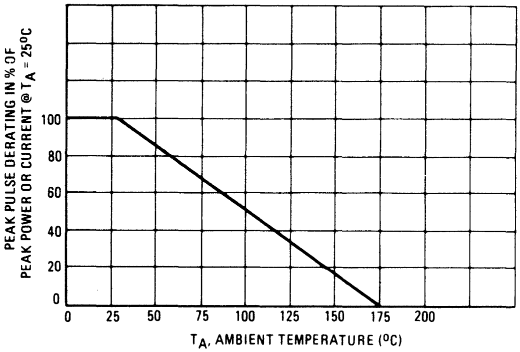
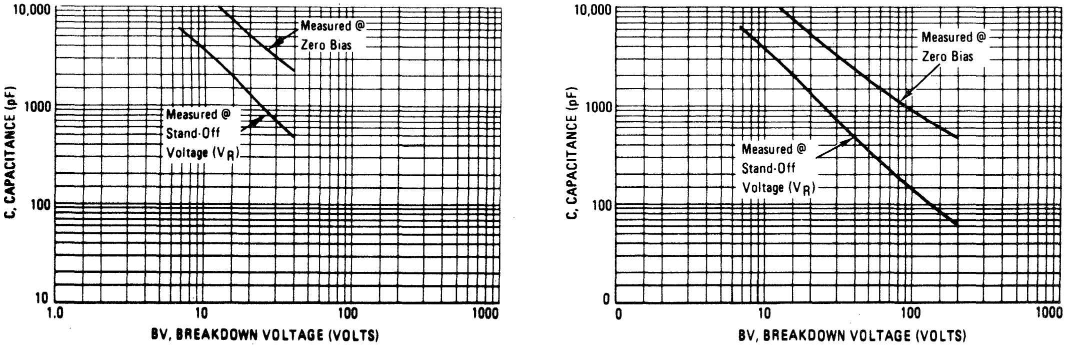


FIGURE 3 — CAPACITANCE versus BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE


1N6373, ICTE-5, C, MPTE-5, C
thru
1N6389, ICTE-45, C, MPTE-45, C

1N6267, A/1.5KE6.8, A
thru
1N6303, A/1.5KE200, A

FIGURE 4 — STEADY STATE POWER DERATING

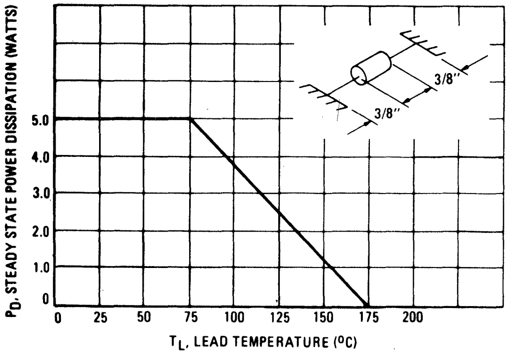


FIGURE 5 — PULSE WAVEFORM

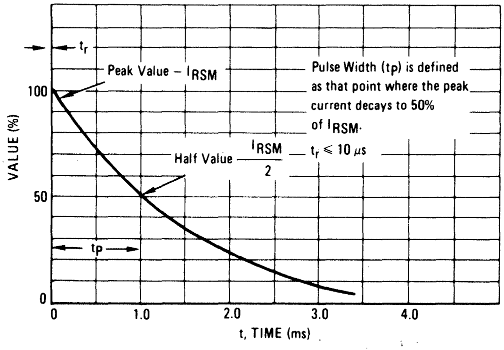
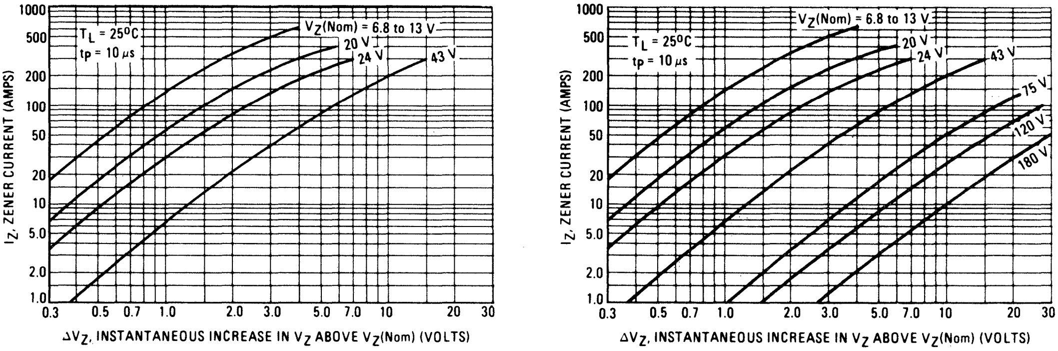


FIGURE 6 — DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE



1N6373, ICTE-5, C, MPTE-5, C
thru
1N6389, ICTE-45, C, MPTE-45, C

1N6267, A/1.5KE6.8, A
thru
1N6303, A/1.5KE200, A

APPLICATION NOTES

SPECIAL DEVICES

Matched sets and back-to-back configurations for bidirectional applications can be ordered upon special request. Contact your nearest Motorola representative.

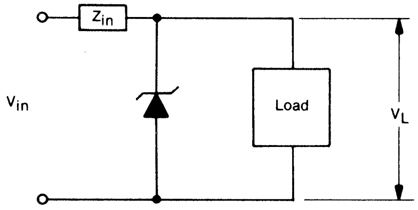
RESPONSE TIME

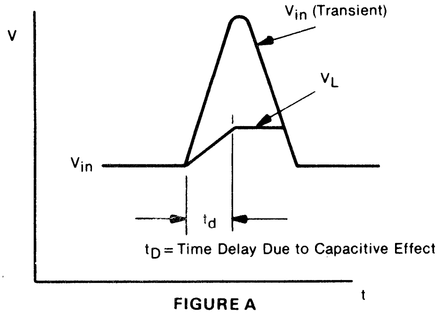
In most applications, the transient suppressor device is placed in parallel with the equipment or component to be protected. In this situation, there is a time delay associated with the capacitance of the device and an overshoot condition associated with the inductance of the device and the inductance of the connection method. The capacitive effect is of minor importance in the parallel protection scheme because it only produces a time delay in the transition from the operating voltage to the clamp voltage as shown in Figure A.

The inductive effects in the device are due to actual turn-on time (time required for the device to go from zero current to full current) and lead inductance. This inductive effect produces an overshoot in the voltage across the equipment or component being protected as shown in Figure B. Minimizing this overshoot is very important in the application, since the main purpose for adding a transient suppressor is to clamp voltage spikes. These devices have excellent response time, typically in the picosecond range and negligible inductance. However, external inductive effects could produce unacceptable overshoot. Proper circuit layout, minimum lead lengths and placing the suppressor device as close as possible to the equipment or components to be protected will minimize this overshoot.

Some input impedance represented by Z_{in} is essential to prevent overstress of the protection device. This impedance should be as high as possible, without restricting the circuit operation.

TYPICAL PROTECTION CIRCUIT





t_D = Time Delay Due to Capacitive Effect

FIGURE A

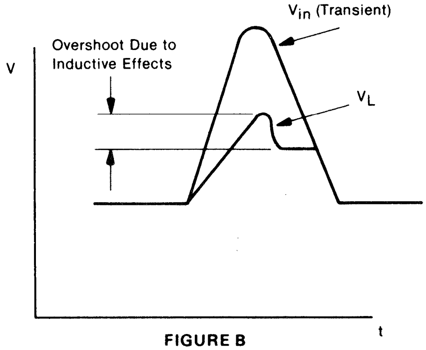


FIGURE B

1N5913A
thru
1N5956A

MOTOROLA

1.5 WATT SURMETIC 30
SILICON ZENER DIODES

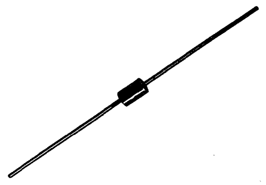
. . . A complete line of 1.5-Watt Zener Diodes offering the following advantages:

- Complete Voltage Range – 3.3 to 200 Volts
- DO-41 Package – Smaller than Conventional Metal Devices
- Double Slug Type Construction – Mobile Particle Problem Eliminated
- Metallurgically Bonded Construction
- JEDEC Registered Parameters
- Oxide Passivated Diode

1.5 WATTS

ZENER DIODES

3.3 – 200 VOLTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ T_L = 75°C, Lead Length = 3/8″	P_D	1.5	Watts
Derate above 75°C		12	mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +200	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

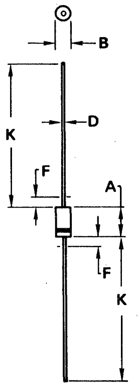
CASE: Double slug type, surmetic 30 void-free, transfer-molded, thermosetting-plastic

MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 230°C, 1/16″ from case for 10 seconds

FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant with readily solderable leads

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by color band. When operated in zener mode, cathode will be positive with respect to anode.

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

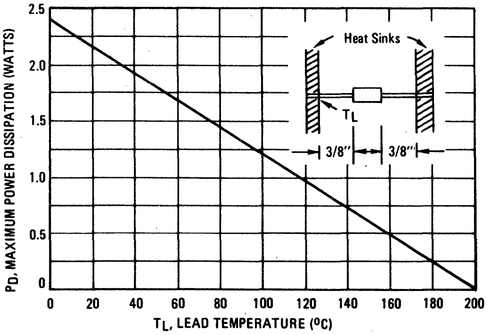


DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	4.07	5.20	0.160	0.205
B	2.04	2.71	0.080	0.107
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	27.94	–	1.100	–

CASE 59-03
DO-41

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH JEDEC DO-41 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.
2. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
3. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED WITHIN "F" DIMENSION.

FIGURE 1 – STEADY STATE POWER DERATING



***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_L = 30°C unless otherwise noted. V_F= 1.5 Volts Max @ I_F = 200 mAdc for all types.)

Motorola Type Number (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts (Note 2)	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Max. Zener Impedance			Max. Reverse Leakage Current		Maximum DC Zener Current
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ Ohms	I_{ZK} mA	I_R @ µA	V_R Volts	I_{ZM} mAdc
1N5913A	3.3	113.6	10	500	1.0	100	1.0	454
1N5914A	3.6	104.2	9.0	500	1.0	75	1.0	416
1N5915A	3.9	96.1	7.5	500	1.0	25	1.0	384
1N5916A	4.3	87.2	6.0	500	1.0	5.0	1.0	348
1N5917A	4.7	79.8	5.0	500	1.0	5.0	1.5	319
1N5918A	5.1	73.5	4.0	350	1.0	5.0	2.0	294
1N5919A	5.6	66.9	2.0	250	1.0	5.0	3.0	267
1N5920A	6.2	60.5	2.0	200	1.0	5.0	4.0	241
1N5921A	6.8	55.1	2.5	200	1.0	5.0	5.2	220
1N5922A	7.5	50.0	3.0	400	0.5	5.0	6.8	200
1N5923A	8.2	45.7	3.5	400	0.5	5.0	6.5	182
1N5924A	9.1	41.2	4.0	500	0.5	5.0	7.0	164
1N5925A	10	37.5	4.5	500	0.25	5.0	8.0	150
1N5926A	11	34.1	5.5	550	0.25	1.0	8.4	136
1N5927A	12	31.2	6.5	550	0.25	1.0	9.1	125
1N5928A	13	28.8	7.0	550	0.25	1.0	9.9	115
1N5929A	15	25.0	9.0	600	0.25	1.0	11.4	100
1N5930A	16	23.4	10	600	0.25	1.0	12.2	93
1N5931A	18	20.8	12	650	0.25	1.0	13.7	83
1N5932A	20	18.7	14	650	0.25	1.0	15.2	75
1N5933A	22	17.0	17.5	650	0.25	1.0	16.7	68
1N5934A	24	15.6	19	700	0.25	1.8	18.2	62
1N5935A	27	13.9	23	700	0.25	1.0	20.6	55
1N5936A	30	12.5	26	750	0.25	1.0	22.8	50
1N5937A	33	11.4	33	800	0.25	1.0	25.1	45
1N5938A	36	10.4	38	850	0.25	1.0	27.4	41
1N5939A	39	9.6	45	900	0.25	1.0	29.7	38
1N5940A	43	8.7	53	950	0.25	1.0	32.7	34
1N5941A	47	8.0	67	1000	0.25	1.0	35.8	31
1N5942A	51	7.3	70	1100	0.25	1.0	38.8	29
1N5943A	56	6.7	86	1300	0.25	1.0	42.6	26
1N5944A	62	6.0	100	1500	0.25	1.0	47.1	24
1N5945A	68	5.5	120	1700	0.25	1.0	51.7	22
1N5946A	75	5.0	140	2000	0.25	1.0	56.0	20
1N5947A	82	4.6	160	2500	0.25	1.0	62.2	18
1N5948A	91	4.1	200	3000	0.25	1.0	69.2	16
1N5949A	100	3.7	250	3100	0.25	1.0	76.0	15
1N5950A	110	3.4	300	4000	0.25	1.0	83.6	13
1N5951A	120	3.1	380	4500	0.25	1.0	91.2	12
1N5952A	130	2.9	450	5000	0.25	1.0	98.8	11
1N5953A	150	2.5	600	6000	0.25	1.0	114	10
1N5954A	160	2.3	700	6500	0.25	1.0	121.6	9.0
1N5955A	180	2.1	900	7000	0.25	1.0	136.8	8.0
1N5956A	200	1.9	1200	8000	0.25	1.0	152	7.0

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

NOTE 1 – TOLERANCE AND VOLTAGE DESIGNATION

Tolerance designation — Device tolerances of ±10% are indicated by an "A" suffix, ±5% by a "B" suffix, ±2% by a "C" suffix, ±1% by a "D" suffix.

Non-Standard voltage designation – To designate units with zener voltages other than those assigned the Motorola type number should be used.

EXAMPLE:

M Z G 41 – 6.0 A

Motorola Zener Series Nominal Voltage Tolerance (±%)

NOTE 2 – SPECIAL SELECTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDE:

(a) Nominal zener voltages between those shown.

(b) Matched sets: (Standard Tolerances are ±5.0%, ±2.0%, ±1.0%)

   a. Two or more units for series connection with specified tolerance on total voltage. Series matched sets make zener voltages in excess of 200 volts possible as well as providing lower temperature coefficients, lower dynamic impedance and greater power handling ability.

   b. Two or more units matched to one another with any specified tolerance.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS (-55°C to +150°C temperature range)

FIGURE 2 – ZENER VOLTAGE – TO 12 VOLTS

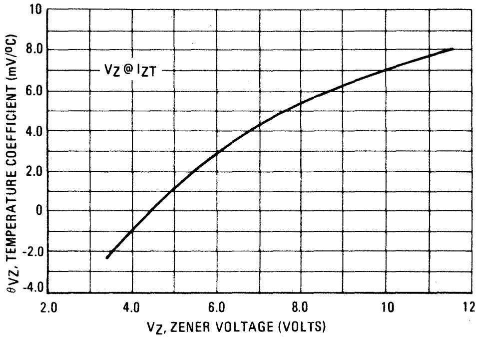
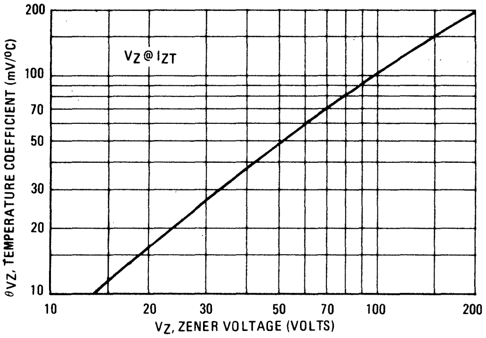


FIGURE 3 – ZENER VOLTAGE – 14 TO 200 VOLTS



ZENER IMPEDANCE

FIGURE 4 – EFFECT OF ZENER CURRENT

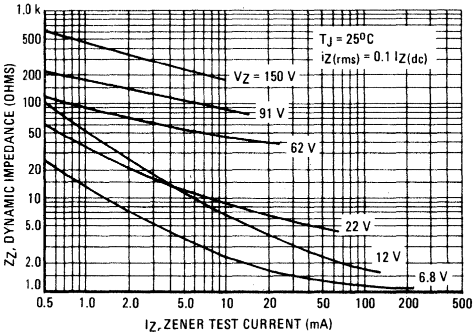
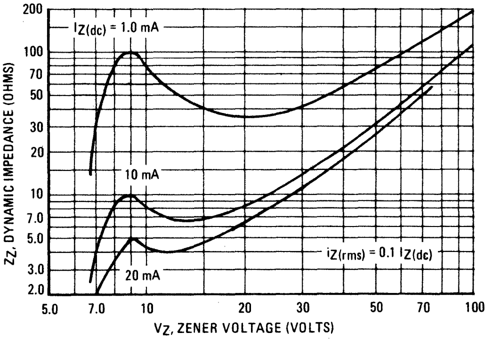


FIGURE 5 – EFFECT OF ZENER VOLTAGE



MOTOROLA

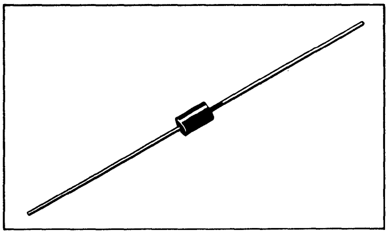
1N5985A
thru
1N6025A

500 MILLIWATT HERMETICALLY SEALED GLASS SILICON ZENER DIODES

. . . A complete line of 500 mW Zener Diodes offering the following advantages:

- Complete Voltage Range — 2.4 to 110 Volts
- DO-35 Package — Smaller than Conventional DO-7 Package
- Double Slug Type Construction
- Metallurgically Bonded Construction
- JEDEC Registered
- Oxide Passivated Die

500 MILLIWATT
GLASS ZENER DIODES
2.4-110 VOLTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ $T_L \leq 50^\circ C$, Lead Length = 3/8" Derate above 50°C	P_D	500 3.33	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +200	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Double slug type, hermetically sealed glass

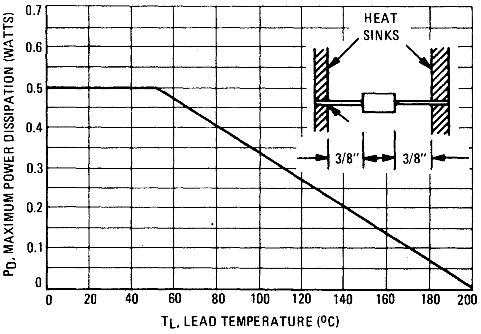
MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 230°C, 1/16" from case for 10 seconds

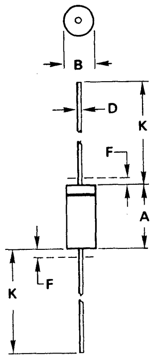
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant with readily solderable leads.

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by color band. When operated in zener mode, cathode will be positive with respect to anode.

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

FIGURE 1 — STEADY STATE POWER DERATING





NOTES:

1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN A AND B. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT NOT SUBJECT TO THE MINIMUM LIMIT OF B.
2. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONE F TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.
3. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	3.05	5.08	0.120	0.200
B	1.52	2.29	0.060	0.090
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 299-02
DO-204AH
(DO-35)

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_L = 30°C unless otherwise noted.) (V_F = 1.5 Volts Max @ I_F = 100 mAdc for all types.)

Motorola Type Number (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts (Note 2)	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Max. Zener Impedance (Note 4)				Max. Reverse Leakage Current				Max. DC Zener Current I_{ZM} (Note 3)
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms		Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} = Ohms 0.25 mA		I_R µA @		V_R volts		
			B Suffix	A, Non-Suffix	B Suffix	A, Non-Suffix	B Suffix	A, Non-Suffix	B Suffix	A, Non-Suffix	
1N5985A	2.4	5.0	100	110	1800	2000	100	100	1.0	0.5	208
1N5986A	2.7	5.0	100	110	1900	2200	75	100	1.0	0.5	185
1N5987A	3.0	5.0	95	100	2000	2300	50	100	1.0	0.5	167
1N5988A	3.3	5.0	95	100	2200	2400	25	75	1.0	0.5	152
1N5989A	3.6	5.0	90	95	2300	2500	15	50	1.0	0.5	139
1N5990A	3.9	5.0	90	95	2400	2500	10	25	1.0	1.0	128
1N5991A	4.3	5.0	88	90	2500	2500	5.0	15	1.0	1.0	116
1N5992A	4.7	5.0	70	90	2200	2500	3.0	10	1.5	1.0	106
1N5993A	5.1	5.0	50	88	2050	2500	2.0	5.0	2.0	1.0	98
1N5994A	5.6	5.0	25	70	1800	2200	2.0	3.0	3.0	1.5	89
1N5995A	6.2	5.0	10	50	1300	2050	1.0	2.0	4.0	2.0	81
1N5996A	6.8	5.0	8.0	25	750	1800	1.0	2.0	5.2	3.0	74
1N5997A	7.5	5.0	7.0	10	600	1300	0.5	1.0	6.0	4.0	67
1N5998A	8.2	5.0	7.0	15	600	750	0.5	1.0	6.5	5.2	61
1N5999A	9.1	5.0	10	18	600	600	0.1	0.5	7.0	6.0	55
1N6000A	10	5.0	15	22	600	600	0.1	0.5	8.0	6.5	50
1N6001A	11	5.0	18	25	600	600	0.1	0.1	8.4	7.0	45
1N6002A	12	5.0	22	32	600	600	0.1	0.1	9.1	8.0	42
1N6003A	13	5.0	25	36	600	600	0.1	0.1	9.9	8.4	38
1N6004A	15	5.0	32	42	600	600	0.1	0.1	11	9.1	33
1N6005A	16	5.0	36	48	600	600	0.1	0.1	12	9.9	31
1N6006A	18	5.0	42	55	600	600	0.1	0.1	14	11	28
1N6007A	20	5.0	48	62	600	600	0.1	0.1	15	12	25
1N6008A	22	5.0	55	70	600	600	0.1	0.1	17	14	23
1N6009A	24	5.0	62	78	600	600	0.1	0.1	18	15	21
1N6010A	27	5.0	70	88	600	700	0.1	0.1	21	17	19
1N6011A	30	5.0	78	95	600	700	0.1	0.1	23	18	17
1N6012A	33	5.0	88	110	700	800	0.1	0.1	25	21	15
1N6013A	36	5.0	95	130	700	900	0.1	0.1	27	23	14
1N6014A	39	2.0	130	170	800	1000	0.1	0.1	30	25	13
1N6015A	43	2.0	150	180	900	1100	0.1	0.1	33	27	12
1N6016A	47	2.0	170	200	1000	1300	0.1	0.1	36	30	11
1N6017A	51	2.0	180	225	1300	1400	0.1	0.1	39	33	9.8
1N6018A	56	2.0	200	240	1400	1600	0.1	0.1	43	36	8.9
1N6019A	62	2.0	225	265	1400	1700	0.1	0.1	47	39	8.0
1N6020A	68	2.0	240	280	1600	2000	0.1	0.1	52	43	7.4
1N6021A	75	2.0	265	300	1700	2300	0.1	0.1	56	47	6.7
1N6022A	82	2.0	280	350	2000	2600	0.1	0.1	62	52	6.1
1N6023A	91	2.0	300	400	2300	3000	0.1	0.1	69	56	5.5
1N6024A	100	1.0	500	800	2600	4000	0.1	0.1	76	62	5.0
1N6025A	110	1.0	650	950	3000	4500	0.1	0.1	84	69	4.5

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

NOTE 1 – TOLERANCE AND VOLTAGE DESIGNATION

Tolerance designation — Device tolerances of ±10% are indicated by an "A" suffix, ±5% by a "B" suffix, ±2% by a "C" suffix, ±1% by a "D" suffix.

Non-Standard voltage designation — To designate units with zener voltages other than those assigned the Motorola type number should be used.

EXAMPLE: M Z G 35 – 6.0 A

Motorola Zener Glass Series Nominal Voltage Tolerance (±%)

NOTE 2 – SPECIAL SELECTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDE:

(a) Nominal Zener voltages between those shown.

(b) Matched sets: (Standard Tolerances are ±5.0%, ±2.0%, ±1.0%)

a. Two or more units for series connection with specified tolerance on total voltage. Series matched sets make zener voltages in excess of 200 volts possible as well as providing lower temperature coefficients, lower dynamic impedance and greater power handling ability

b. Two or more units matched to one another with any specified tolerance.

NOTE 3:

This data was calculated using nominal voltages. In order to determine the maximum current handling capability on a worst case basis the following formula must be used:

$$I_{zm}(\text{worst case}) = \frac{500\text{ mW}}{V_z(\text{nom}) + \text{tolerance}}$$

NOTE 4:

Z_{ZT} and Z_{ZK} are measured by dividing the ac voltage drop across the device by the ac current applied. The specified limits are for $I_Z(ac) = 0.1\ I_Z(dc)$ with the ac frequency = 1.0 kHz.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS (-55°C to +150°C temperature range)

FIGURE 2A – ZENER VOLTAGE 2.4 to 12 VOLTS

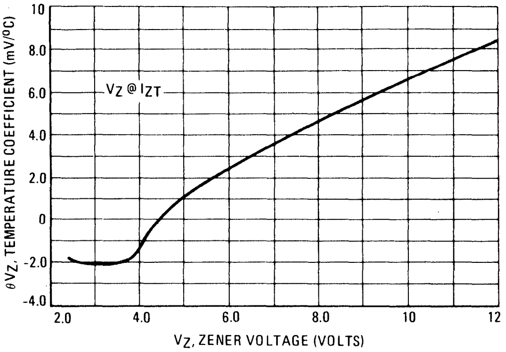


FIGURE 2B – ZENER VOLTAGE 12 to 200 VOLTS

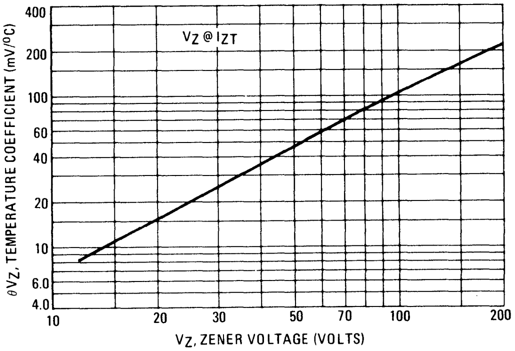


FIGURE 3 – EFFECT OF ZENER CURRENT ON ZENER IMPEDANCE

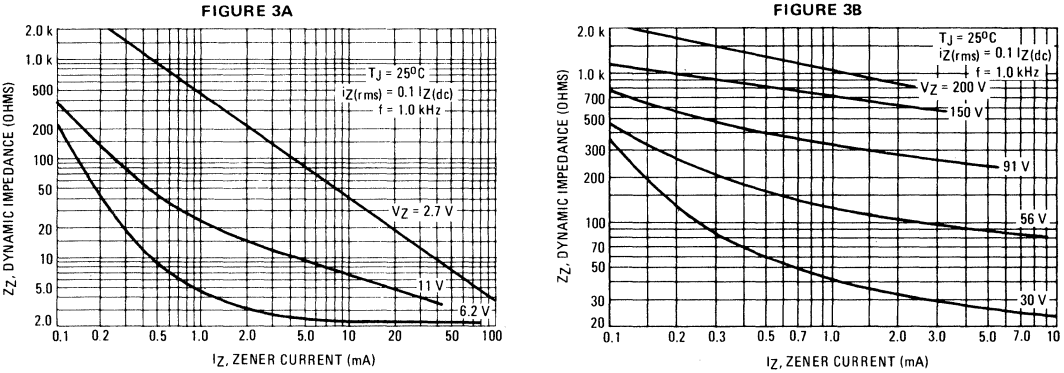
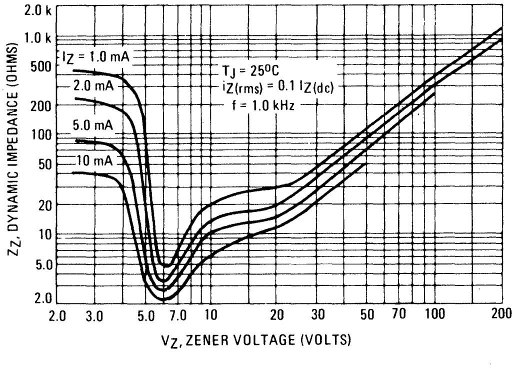


FIGURE 4 – EFFECT OF ZENER VOLTAGE ON ZENER IMPEDANCE

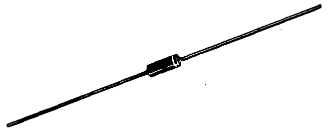


1N6267,A thru 1N6303,A
1N6373 thru 1N6389
ICTE-5,C
thru
ICTE-45,C
See Page 4-74

MOTOROLA

MCL1300
thru
MCL1304

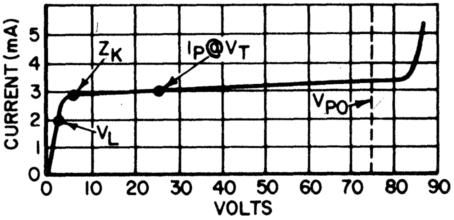
CURRENT LIMITING DIODES



CURRENT LIMITING DIODES

Field-effect current limiting diodes designed for applications requiring a current reference or a constant current over a specified voltage range.

CURRENT-LIMITER CHARACTERISTICS AND SYMBOL IDENTIFICATION
(See Notes 1 thru 6)



MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Junction and Storage Temperature: $-65°C$ to $+200°C$
Peak Operating Voltage: See Table

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Type Number	Nominal Pinch-Off Current Note 1 I_P (mA)	Tol. (mA)	Test Volt. Note 2 V_T (Volts)	Limiter Imped. Note 3 Z_T (min) (Megohms)	Knee Imped. at 6 V Note 4 Z_K (min) (Megohms)	Limiting Voltage Note 5 V_L (max) (Volts)	Peak Operating Voltage Note 6 V_{PO} (Volts)
MCL1300	0.5	±0.3	25	4.000	0.500	1.0	75
MCL1301	1.0	±0.6	25	0.800	0.200	1.5	75
MCL1302	2.0	±0.6	25	0.400	0.100	2.0	75
MCL1303	3.0	±0.6	25	0.300	0.050	2.0	75
MCL1304	4.0	±0.6	25	0.250	0.025	2.5	75

These specifications are preliminary. Selections may be made to obtain nominal currents between those shown, as well as tighter tolerance units.

SYMBOL DEFINITIONS:

NOTE 1 I_P - The pinch-off current is the guaranteed current at a specified V_T. I_P is specified as a nominal with a tolerance.

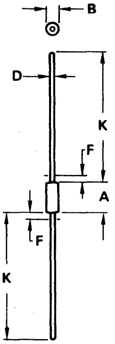
NOTE 2 V_T - The test voltage for measurement of I_P.

NOTE 3 Z_T - The impedance at the test voltage, V_T, specified. To provide the most constant current Z_T should be as high as possible; thus a minimum Z_T is specified. Z_T is derived from the 90 cycle per second current which results when an AC voltage having an RMS value equal to 10% of the test voltage (V_T) is superimposed on V_T.

NOTE 4 Z_K - Knee impedance is specified as a minimum also since again the highest value is desired. V_K is established as 6.0 V for convenience.

NOTE 5 V_L - Limiting Voltage. This specification is provided with Z_K to indicate the sharp knee of the device. The specification is analogous to I_R and Z_K of a zener diode. V_L a maximum specification is measured at 80% on I_P tolerance.

NOTE 6 V_{PO} - The peak-operating voltage is provided and indicates the maximum voltage to be applied to the device. The specification is necessary since the device is either power limited or breakdown limited beyond this specified voltage.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.84	7.62	0.230	0.300
B	2.16	2.72	0.085	0.107
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 51
DO-7

NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIA B AND LENGTH A. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE MIN LIMIT OF DIA B.
2. LEAD DIA NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONES F, TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP, AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.

MOTOROLA

MLL4728 thru MLL4764
See 1N4728 thru 1N4764
Data Sheet for
Electrical Characteristics
See Page 4-50

MLL5221
thru
MLL5270

LEADLESS
GLASS ZENER DIODES

500 MILLIWATTS
2.4-110 VOLTS

500 MILLIWATT HERMETICALLY SEALED GLASS SILICON ZENER DIODES

- Complete Voltage Range — 2.4 to 91 Volts
- Leadless Package for Surface Mount Technology
- Double Slug Type Construction
- Metallurgically Bonded Construction
- Nitride Passivated Die

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ $T_A \leqslant 50°C$ Derate above $T_A = 50°C$	P_D	500 3.3	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Double slug type, hermetically sealed glass

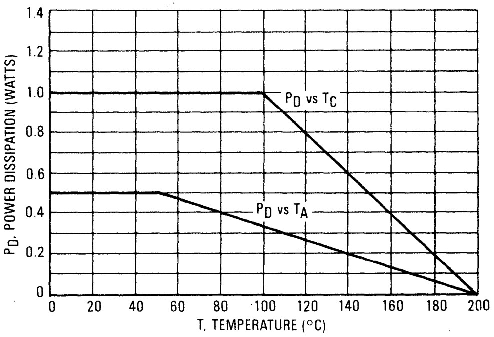
MAXIMUM LEAD TEMPERATURE FOR SOLDERING PURPOSES: 230°C, for 10 seconds

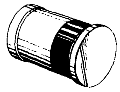
FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and readily solderable

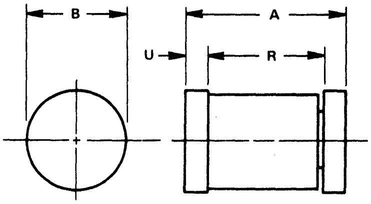
POLARITY: Cathode indicated by color band. When operated in zener mode, cathode will be positive with respect to anode

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

STEADY STATE POWER DERATING







DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	3.30	3.70	0.130	0.146
B	1.60	1.70	0.063	0.067
R	2.49	2.59	0.098	0.102
U	0.41	0.55	0.016	0.022

CASE 362-01

MLL5221 thru MLL5270

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted. Based on dc measurements at thermal equilibrium; case temperature maintained at 30±2°C. V_F = 1.1 max @ I_F = 200 mA for all types.)

Type No. (Note 1)	Nominal Zener Voltage V_Z @ I_{ZT} Volts (Note 2)	Test Current I_{ZT} mA	Max Zener Impedance A and B Suffix only		Max Reverse Leakage Current				Max Zener Voltage Temperature Coeff. (A and B Suffix only) θ_{VZ} (%/°C) (Note 3)
			Z_{ZT} @ I_{ZT} Ohms	Z_{ZK} @ I_{ZK} = 0.25 mA Ohms	A and B Suffix only			Non-Suffix	
					I_R µA	@ V_R Volts		I_R @ V_R Used for Suffix A µA	
						A	B		
MLL5221	2.4	20	30	1200	100	0.95	1.0	200	-0.085
MLL5222	2.5	20	30	1250	100	0.95	1.0	200	-0.085
MLL5223	2.7	20	30	1300	75	0.95	1.0	150	-0.080
MLL5224	2.8	20	30	1400	75	0.95	1.0	150	-0.080
MLL5225	3.0	20	29	1600	50	0.95	1.0	100	-0.075
MLL5226	3.3	20	28	1600	25	0.95	1.0	100	-0.070
MLL5227	3.6	20	24	1700	15	0.95	1.0	100	-0.065
MLL5228	3.9	20	23	1900	10	0.95	1.0	75	-0.060
MLL5229	4.3	20	22	2000	5.0	0.95	1.0	50	±0.055
MLL5230	4.7	20	19	1900	5.0	1.9	2.0	50	±0.030
MLL5231	5.1	20	17	1600	5.0	1.9	2.0	50	±0.030
MLL5232	5.6	20	11	1600	5.0	2.9	3.0	50	+0.038
MLL5233	6.0	20	7.0	1600	5.0	3.3	3.5	50	+0.038
MLL5234	6.2	20	7.0	1000	5.0	3.8	4.0	50	+0.045
MLL5235	6.8	20	5.0	750	3.0	4.8	5.0	30	+0.050
MLL5236	7.5	20	6.0	500	3.0	5.7	6.0	30	+0.058
MLL5237	8.2	20	8.0	500	3.0	6.2	6.5	30	+0.062
MLL5238	8.7	20	8.0	600	3.0	6.2	6.5	30	+0.065
MLL5239	9.1	20	10	600	3.0	6.7	7.0	30	+0.068
MLL5240	10	20	17	600	3.0	7.6	8.0	30	+0.075
MLL5241	11	20	22	600	2.0	8.0	8.4	30	+0.076
MLL5242	12	20	30	600	1.0	8.7	9.1	10	+0.077
MLL5243	13	9.5	13	600	0.5	9.4	9.9	10	+0.079
MLL5244	14	9.0	15	600	0.1	9.5	10	10	+0.082
MLL5245	15	8.5	16	600	0.1	10.5	11	10	+0.082
MLL5246	16	7.8	17	600	0.1	11.4	12	10	+0.083
MLL5247	17	7.4	19	600	0.1	12.4	13	10	+0.084
MLL5248	18	7.0	21	600	0.1	13.3	14	10	+0.085
MLL5249	19	6.6	23	600	0.1	13.3	14	10	+0.086
MLL5250	20	6.2	25	600	0.1	14.3	15	10	+0.086
MLL5251	22	5.6	29	600	0.1	16.2	17	10	+0.087
MLL5252	24	5.2	33	600	0.1	17.1	18	10	+0.088
MLL5253	25	5.0	35	600	0.1	18.1	19	10	+0.089
MLL5254	27	4.6	41	600	0.1	20	21	10	+0.090
MLL5255	28	4.5	44	600	0.1	20	21	10	+0.091
MLL5256	30	4.2	49	600	0.1	22	23	10	+0.091
MLL5257	33	3.8	58	700	0.1	24	25	10	+0.092
MLL5258	36	3.4	70	700	0.1	26	27	10	+0.093
MLL5259	39	3.2	80	800	0.1	29	30	10	+0.094
MLL5260	43	3.0	93	900	0.1	31	33	10	+0.095
MLL5261	47	2.7	105	1000	0.1	34	36	10	+0.095
MLL5262	51	2.5	125	1100	0.1	37	39	10	+0.096
MLL5263	56	2.2	150	1300	0.1	41	43	10	+0.096
MLL5264	60	2.1	170	1400	0.1	44	46	10	+0.097
MLL5265	62	2.0	185	1400	0.1	45	47	10	+0.097
MLL5266	68	1.8	230	1600	0.1	49	52	10	+0.097
MLL5267	75	1.7	270	1700	0.1	53	56	10	+0.098
MLL5268	82	1.5	330	2000	0.1	59	62	10	+0.098
MLL5269	87	1.4	370	2200	0.1	65	68	10	+0.099
MLL5270	91	1.4	400	2300	0.1	66	69	10	+0.099

NOTE 1. Tolerance — The type numbers shown indicate a tolerance of ±20% with guaranteed limits on only V_Z, I_R and V_F as shown in the electrical characteristics table. Units with guaranteed limits on all six parameters are indicated by suffix "A" for ±10% tolerance and suffix "B" for ±5.0% units.

NOTE 2. Special Selections† Available Include:

1. Nominal zener voltages between those shown.
2. Two or more units for series connection with specified tolerance on total voltage. Series matched sets make zener voltages in excess of 200 volts possible as well as providing lower temperature coefficients, lower dynamic impedance and greater power handling ability.
3. Nominal voltages at non-standard test currents.

NOTE 3. Temperature Coefficient (θ_{VZ}) — Test conditions for temperature coefficient are as follows:

a. I_{ZT} = 7.5 mA, T_1 = 25°C,
   T_2 = 125°C (MLL5221A,B through MLL5242A,B).
b. I_{ZT} = Rated I_{ZT}, T_1 = 25°C,
   T_2 = 125°C (MLL5243A, B through MLL5270A,B).

Device to be temperature stabilized with current applied prior to reading breakdown voltage at the specified ambient temperature.

NOTE 4. Zener Voltage (V_Z) Measurement — Nominal zener voltage is measured with the device junction in thermal equilibrium at the case temperature of 30°C ±1°C.

NOTE 5. Zener Impedance (Z_Z) Derivation — Z_{ZT} and Z_{ZK} are measured by dividing the ac voltage drop across the device by the ac current applied. The specified limits are for $I_Z(ac) = 0.1 \times I_Z(dc)$ with the ac frequency = 1.0 kHz.

---

† For more information on special selections contact your nearest Motorola representative.

APPLICATION NOTE

Since the actual voltage available from a given zener diode is temperature dependent, it is necessary to determine junction temperature under any set of operating conditions in order to calculate its value. The following procedure is recommended:

Case Temperature, T_C, should be determined from:

$$T_C = \theta_{CA} P_D + T_A.$$

θ_{CA} is the case-to-ambient thermal resistance (°C/W) and P_D is the power dissipation. The value for θ_{CA} will vary and depends on the device mounting method. θ_{CA} is generally 200°C/W for the various clips and tie points in common use and for printed circuit board wiring.

The temperature of the case can also be measured using a thermocouple placed at the case end as close as possible to the tie point. The thermal mass connected to the tie point is normally large enough so that it will not significantly respond to heat surges generated in the diode as a result of pulsed operation once steady-state conditions are achieved. Using the measured value of T_C, the junction temperature may be determined by:

$$T_J = T_C + \Delta T_{JC}.$$

ΔT_{JC} is the increase in junction temperature above the case temperature and may be found by using:

$$\Delta T_{JC} = \theta_{JC} P_D.$$

For worst-case design, using expected limits of I_Z, limits of P_D and the extremes of $T_J(\Delta T_J)$ may be estimated. Changes in voltage, V_Z, can then be found from:

$$\Delta V = \theta_{VZ} \Delta T_J.$$

θ_{VZ}, the zener voltage temperature coefficient, is found from Figures 3 and 4.

Under high power-pulse operation, the zener voltage will vary with time and may also be affected significantly by the zener resistance. For best regulation, keep current excursions as low as possible.

Surge limitations are given in Figure 6. They are lower than would be expected by considering only junction temperature, as current crowding effects cause temperatures to be extremely high in small spots, resulting in device degradation should the limits of Figure 6 be exceeded.

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL LEAKAGE CURRENT

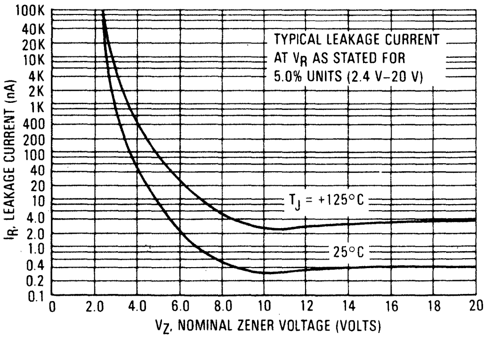


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL LEAKAGE CURRENT

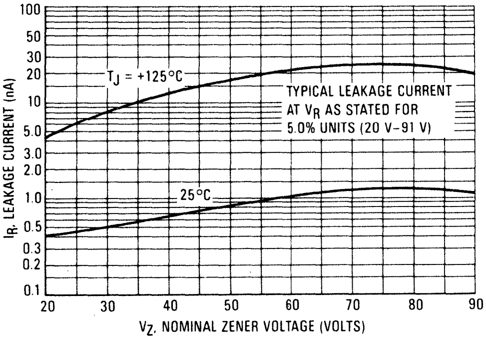
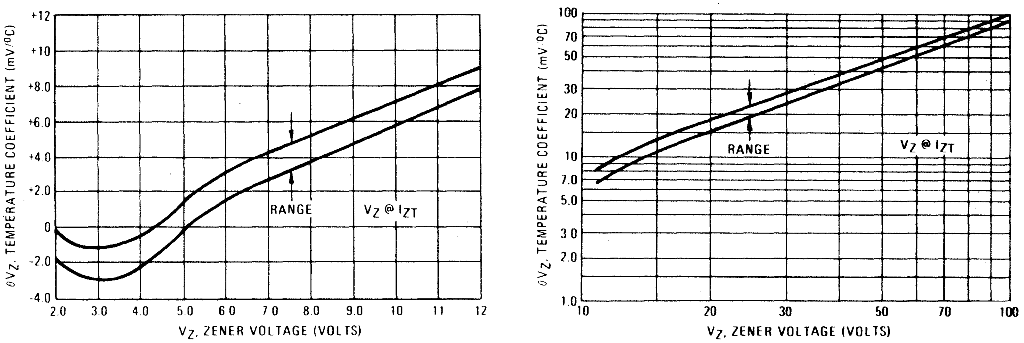


FIGURE 3 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

(-55°C to +150°C temperature range; 90% of the units are in the ranges indicated.)



a — RANGE FOR UNITS TO 12 VOLTS

b — RANGE FOR UNITS 12 TO 100 VOLTS

FIGURE 4 — EFFECT OF ZENER CURRENT

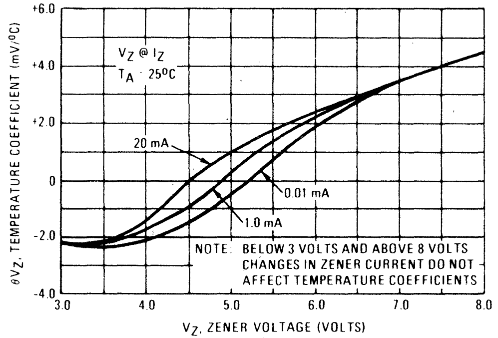


FIGURE 5 — TYPICAL CAPACITANCE

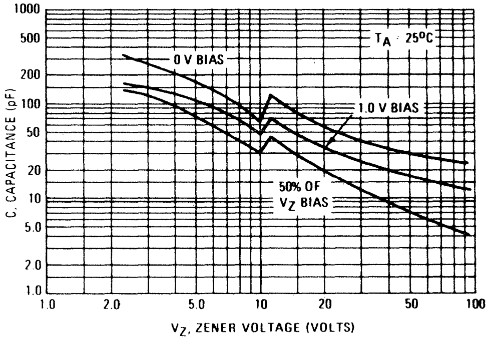
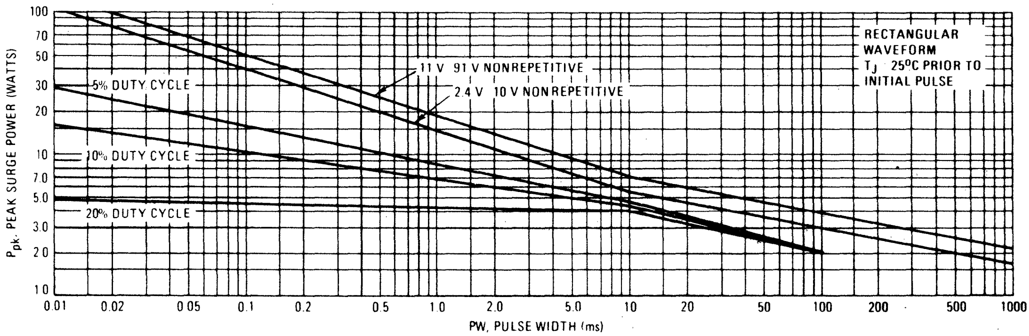


FIGURE 6 — MAXIMUM SURGE POWER



This graph represents 90 percentil data points.
For worst-case design characteristics, multiply surge power by 2/3.

FIGURE 7 — EFFECT OF ZENER CURRENT ON ZENER IMPEDANCE

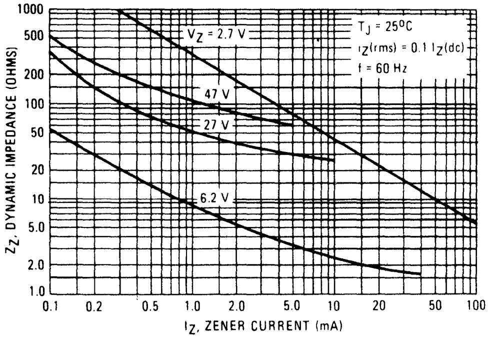


FIGURE 8 — EFFECT OF ZENER VOLTAGE ON ZENER IMPEDANCE

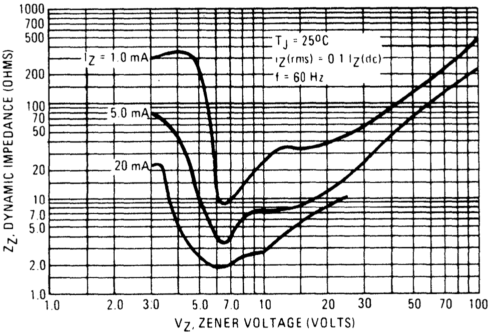


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL NOISE DENSITY

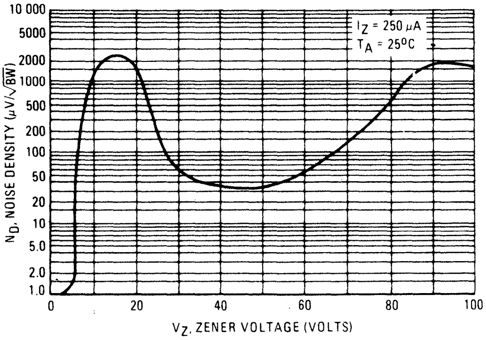
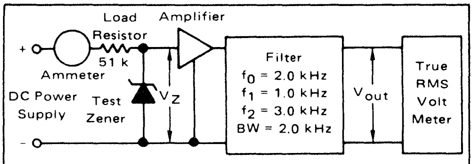


FIGURE 10 — NOISE DENSITY MEASUREMENT METHOD



Noise Density (Volts Per Square Root Bandwidth) = $\frac{V_{out}}{\text{Overall Gain}\sqrt{BW}}$

Where: BW = Filter Bandwidth (Hz)
V_{out} = Output Noise (Volts RMS)

The input voltage and load resistance are high so that the zener diode is driven from a constant current source. The amplifier is low noise so that the amplifier noise is negligible compared to that of the test zener. The filter bandpass is known so that the noise density can be calculated from the formula shown.

FIGURE 11 — TYPICAL FORWARD CHARACTERISTICS

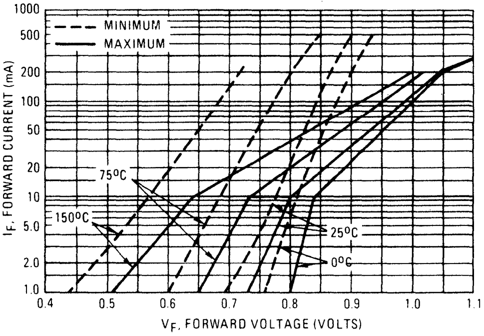


FIGURE 12 — ZENER VOLTAGE versus ZENER CURRENT — V_Z = 1 THRU 16 VOLTS

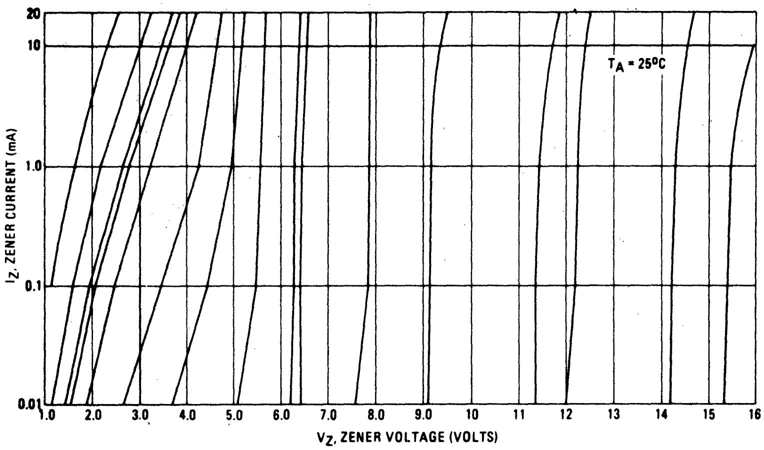


FIGURE 13 — ZENER VOLTAGE versus ZENER CURRENT — V_Z = 15 THRU 30 VOLTS

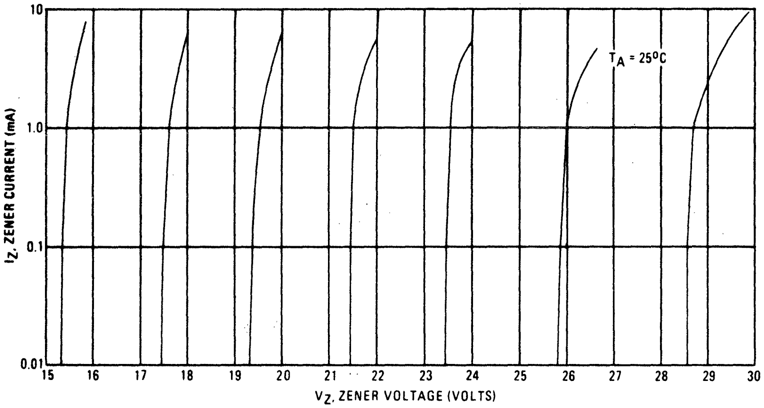
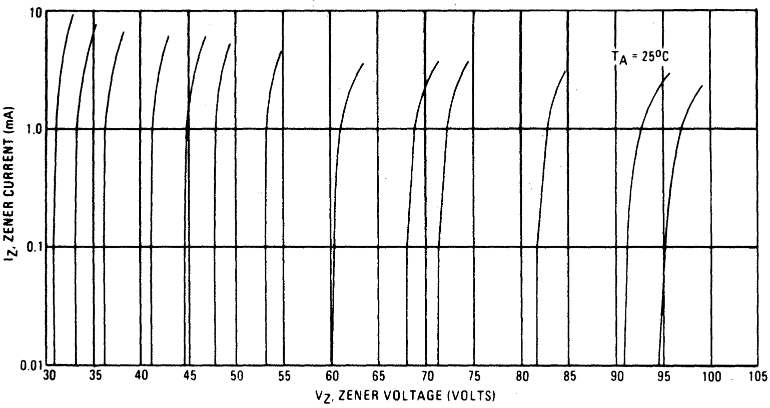


FIGURE 14 — ZENER VOLTAGE versus ZENER CURRENT — V_Z = 30 THRU 105 VOLTS

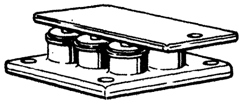


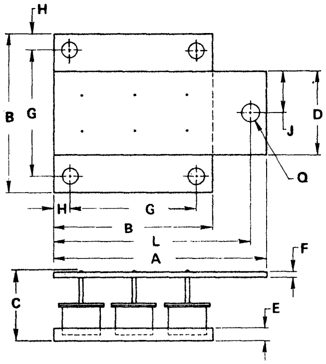
MPTE-5,C thru MPTE-45,C
See Page 4-74

MOTOROLA

MPZ5-16 Series
MPZ5-32 Series
MPZ5-180 Series

SILICON POWER TRANSIENT SUPPRESSOR





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	50.29	51.31	1.980	2.020
B	37.59	38.61	1.480	1.520
C	–	16.51	–	0.650
D	20.24	21.01	0.797	0.827
E	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
F	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
G	29.97	30.99	1.180	1.220
H	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
J	10.06	10.57	0.396	0.416
L	46.74	47.74	1.840	1.860
Q	3.30	3.81	0.130	0.150

CASE 119-01

NOTE: DIA "Q" 5 PLACES

SILICON POWER TRANSIENT SUPPRESSOR

. . . designed for applications requiring protection of voltage sensitive electronic devices in danger of destruction by high energy voltage transients. Individual cells are matched to insure current-sharing under high current pulse conditions.

- Peak Surge Power Capacity Given From 0.1 ms To 10 Seconds
- Low Clamping Factor Assures Low Voltage Overshoot
- Negligible Power Loss
- Small Size and Weight
- Following Variations are Available:
  - Non-Standard Voltages
  - Higher Power Capacity
  - Other Package Configurations

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Transient Power Dissipation: 40 kW

Pulse Width: 0.1ms, (See Figure 1)

DC Power Dissipation: 350 Watts @ $T_C = 25\,°C$
(Derate 2.33 W/°C above 25 °C)

Operating Junction & Storage Temperature Range:
−65 °C to +175 °C

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

POLARITY: Anode-to-Case is Standard. Cathode-to-Case Available Upon Request.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25\,°C$, $V_F = 1.5$ V max @ 10 A for all types)

Type	Nominal Operating Voltage (Note 1)		Maximum Device Clamping Factor	Minimum Zener Voltage		Maximum Zener Voltage Pulse Width = 1.0 ms		Maximum Reverse Current	Typical Capacitance
	$V_{OP(PK)}$ Vdc	$V_{OP(RMS)}$ V rms	$CF = \frac{V_Z @ I_{Z(pulse)}}{V_Z @ I_{ZT}}$ (Note 2)	$V_{Z(min)}$ Vdc	@ I_{ZT} Adc	$V_{Z(max)}$ Vdc	@ $I_{Z(pulse)}$ Adc	$I_{R(max)}$ @ $V_R = V_{OP(PK)}$ μAdc	C (typ) @ $V_R = V_{OP(PK)}$ μF
MPZ5-16A	14	10	1.25	16	0.4	24	200	50	0.025
-16B	14	10	1.25	16	0.4	20	200	↕	0.025
-32A	28	20	1.25	32	0.2	50	100	↕	0.011
-32B	28	20	1.25	32	0.2	45	100	↕	0.011
-32C	28	20	1.25	32	0.2	40	100	↕	0.011
-180A	165	117	1.14	180	0.03	250	20	↕	0.0012
-180B	165	117	1.14	180	0.03	225	20	↕	0.0012
-180C	165	117	1.14	180	0.03	205	20	50	0.0012

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM NON-REPETITIVE SURGE POWER
(RECTANGULAR WAVEFORM)

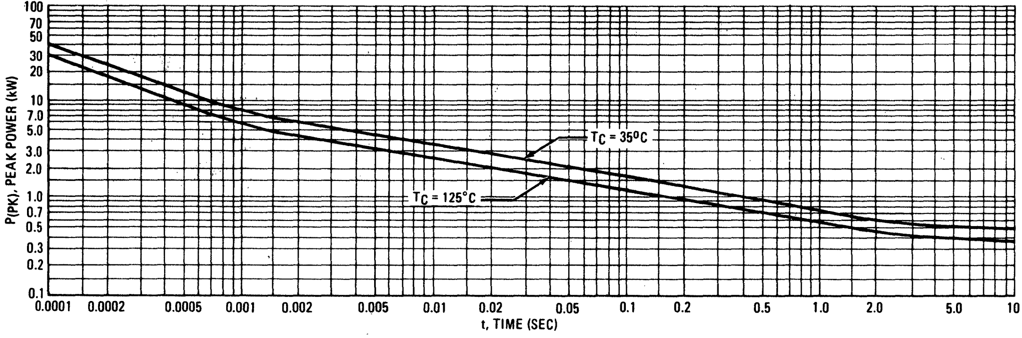
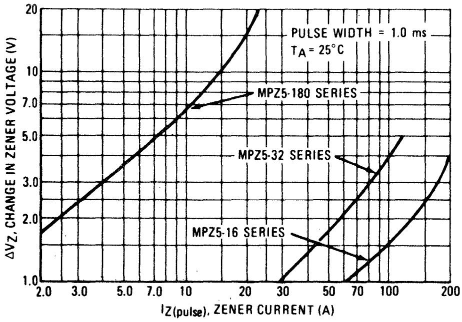


FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL DYNAMIC ZENER VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2)



NOTE 1: Nominal operating voltage is defined as normal input voltage to device for non-operating condition. If non-sinusoidal wave or dc input is present, peak voltage input values $V_{OP(PK)}$ should be used to select device type.

NOTE 2: The maximum device clamping factor C_F is a ratio of V_Z measured at I_Z (pulse) given in the Electrical Characteristics Table divided by V_Z measured at I_{ZT} under steady state conditions. This value guarantees the sharpness of the voltage breakdown of individual devices. Figure 2 demonstrates the typical sharpness of the breakdown, and indicates the voltage regulation over a wide range of currents.

$$\Delta V_Z = V_Z \text{ @ } I_{Z(pulse)} - V_Z \text{ @ } I_{ZT}$$

MOTOROLA

MZ600 Series

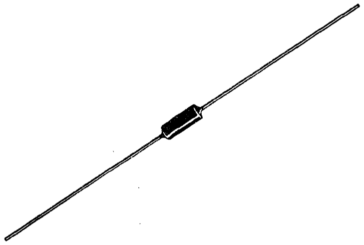
6.2 VOLTS

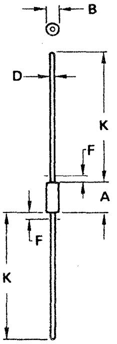
PRECISION REFERENCE DIODES

. . . designed, manufactured and tested for applications requiring a precision voltage reference with ultra-high stability of voltage with time and temperature change.

Special test laboratory uses precision measurement equipment, four-terminal (separate contacts for current and voltage) measurement techniques and voltage standards to provide calibration directly traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

PRECISION REFERENCE DIODES
with
CERTIFIED
ZENER VOLTAGE-TIME
STABILITY





NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIA B AND LENGTH A. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE MIN LIMIT OF DIA B.
2. LEAD DIA NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONES F, TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP, AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.84	7.62	0.230	0.300
B	2.16	2.72	0.085	0.107
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 51-02
DO-204AA
(DO-7)

Certified TEST DATA

Every Precision Reference Diode is individually serialized and its test data recorded on a Certificate of Precision that accompanies the device when shipped. This data shows:

- Actual device voltage at 168 hour intervals during verification test
- Voltage stability throughout the entire 1000 hour test period
- Certification of Precision
- All diodes are marked with the device type number and polarity band

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE:* 25 to 100 °C.

MZ600 SERIES (Voltage 6.2V ±5%, $I_{ZT} = 7.5$ mAdc†, $\Delta V_Z = 2.5$ mVdc**)

Type No.	Voltage-Time Stability (μV/1000 Hours)	Parts Per Million Change (ppm/1000 Hours)
MZ605	31 Maximum	< 5
MZ610	62 Maximum	<10
MC620	124 Maximum	<20
MZ640	248 Maximum	<40

DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE: 10 Ohms at $I_{ZT} = 7.5$ mAdc, $I_{ac} = 0.75$ mA.

NOTES

†TEST CURRENT

For certification testing of time stability, Motorola maintains I_{ZT} constant and repeatable to ±0.05 μA tolerance. For voltage tolerance, impedance and voltage temperature stability I_{ZT} needs to be held to 0.01 tolerance only.

*Maximum limits for use as a precision reference device. Limits are well below the maximum thermal limits.

**VOLTAGE-TEMPERATURE STABILITY: Maximum allowable voltage change between voltages recorded at 25, 75 and 100 °C ambient.

VOLTAGE-TIME STABILITY

(ΔV_Z/1000 Hours).

The device voltage is read and recorded initially and at 168 hour intervals through 1000 hours. The maximum change of voltage between readings, taken at any of the seven points, must be less than the maximum voltage change per 1000 hour specified as Voltage-Time Stability.

TURN-ON CHARACTERISTICS

Precision Reference Diodes have been tested to determine the behavior of the device under interrupted power operation. To insure specified performance, adequate time must be allowed for the device and its environment to reach thermal equilibrium. "Warm-up" time may range from 8 to 24 hours. Thermal equilibrium is reached when the chamber is cycling at the required temperature with the device energized.

After this '"warm-up" period, the device voltage will be between the minimum and the maximum voltage of those recorded at the seven points of the Voltage-Time Stability certification.

MOUNTING

Excellent results have been obtained by using a mechanical mounting. If necessary, the device may be soldered into a circuit using a heat sink between the heat source and the body of the diode. A low thermal EMF solder is recommended.

SPECIAL NOTE

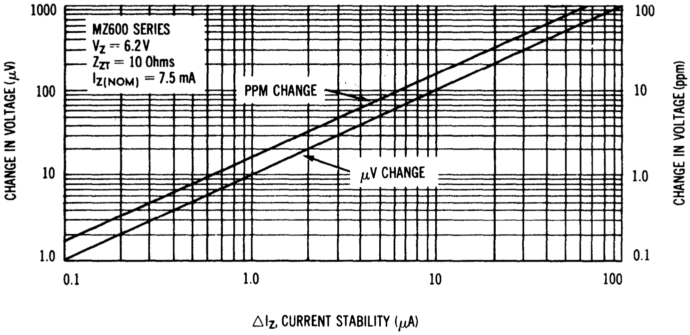
Voltage tolerance less than 5.0% is available upon special request.

Precision Reference Diodes capable of meeting special requirements for standard voltages regardless of required test current, temperature range, or test temperatures are available. Custom requirements of particular devices for specific applications are also available.

VOLTAGE-CURRENT STABILITY CHARACTERISTICS

For verification of time stability, and for repeatable operation, I_{ZT} should be maintained with a tolerance of ± 0.1 μA. Figure 1 will assist in design where the supply current stability cannot be maintained to better than 0.2 μA deviation.

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM VOLTAGE CHANGE, IN μV AND PPM, DUE TO CURRENT SUPPLY STABILITY



VOLTAGE-TEMPERATURE CHARACTERISTICS

CHOICE OF OPERATING TEMPERATURE

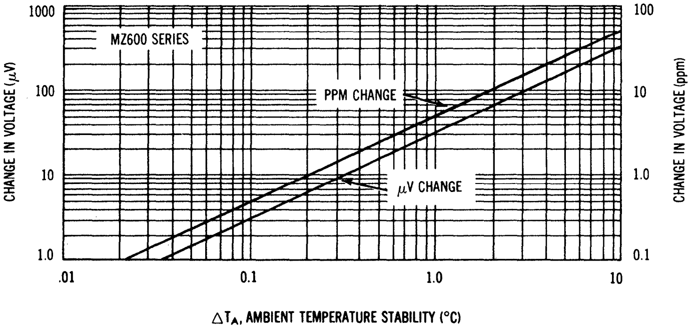
The stability certification is performed at 65 °C ± 0.02 °C. The operating temperature can be selected within the operating temperature range. If the desired temperature is not 65 °C, the precise voltage of the device will be different but the certified stability will still be observed.

VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE STABILITY

For verification of time stability and/or repeatable operation, the ambient temperature should be controlled to ± 0.1 °C.

Figure 2 will assist in designs where ambient temperature cannot be controlled to better than 0.2 °C deviation.

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL VOLTAGE CHANGE, IN μV AND PPM, DUE TO AMBIENT TEMPERATURE STABILITY



MZ2360
MZ2361

MOTOROLA

CONSTANT-VOLTAGE REFERENCE DIODES FOR LOW-VOLTAGE APPLICATIONS

... high-conductance silicon diodes designed as a stable forward reference source for biasing transistor amplifiers and similar applications.

- Guaranteed Forward Voltage Range
- Temperature Effects Provided

FORWARD REFERENCE DIODES

STABISTORS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Power Dissipation @ $T_L = 30°C \pm 3°C$, Lead Length = 3/8″	P_D	400	mW
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175	°C

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CASE: Surmetic

DIMENSIONS: See outline drawings

FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and leads are readily solderable and weldable

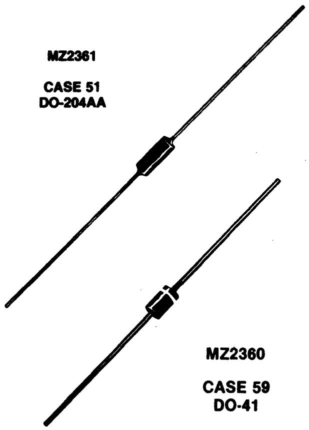
POLARITY: Cathode indicated by polarity band. Cathode negative for forward reference application.

WEIGHT: 0.2 Gram (approximate)

MOUNTING POSITIONS: Any

MZ2361

CASE 51
DO-204AA

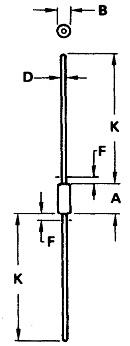


MZ2360

CASE 59
DO-41

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	5.84	7.62	0.230	0.300
B	2.16	2.72	0.085	0.107
D	0.46	0.56	0.018	0.022
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	38.10	1.000	1.500

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

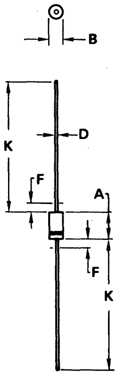


MZ2361

CASE 51
DO-204AA

NOTES:
1. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIA B AND LENGTH A. HEAT SLUGS, IF ANY, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CYLINDER, BUT SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE MIN LIMIT OF DIA B.
2. LEAD DIA NOT CONTROLLED IN ZONES F, TO ALLOW FOR FLASH, LEAD FINISH BUILDUP, AND MINOR IRREGULARITIES OTHER THAN HEAT SLUGS.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	4.07	5.20	0.160	0.205
B	2.04	2.71	0.080	0.107
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	27.94	–	1.100	–



MZ2360

CASE 59
DO-41

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH JEDEC DO-41 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.
2. POLARITY DENOTED BY CATHODE BAND.
3. LEAD DIAMETER NOT CONTROLLED WITHIN "F" DIMENSION.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

	Forward Reference Voltage (1) @		Reverse Leakage Current (Max) @			
Type Number	V_F Volts Min/Max	I_F mA	I_R μA	V_R Volts	Package	Case
MZ2360	0.63/0.71	10	10	5.0	Surmetic	59
MZ2361	1.24/1.38	10	10	5.0	Surmetic	51

(1) Motorola guarantees the forward reference voltage when measured at 90 seconds while maintaining the lead temperature (T_L) at 30 °C ± 1 °C, 3/8″ from the diode body.

TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — MZ2360

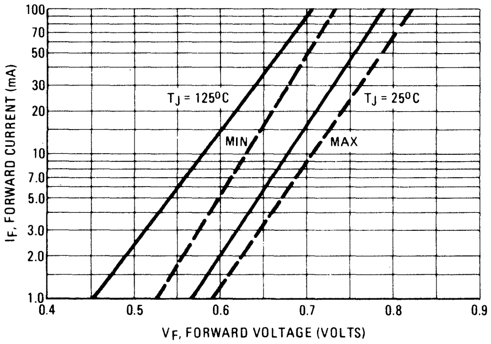
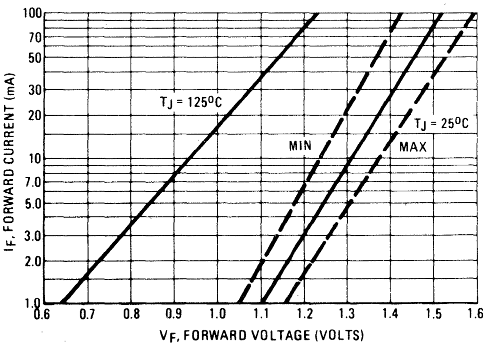


FIGURE 2 — MZ2361



TYPICAL TEMPERATURE COEFICIENT

FIGURE 3 — MZ2360

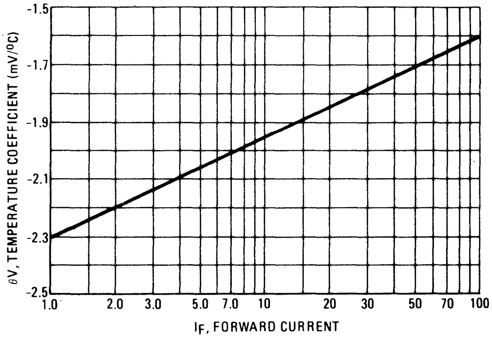
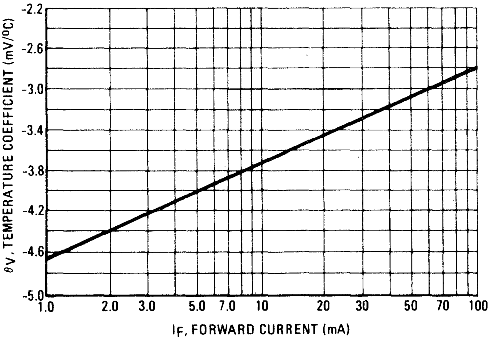


FIGURE 4 — .4M1.36FR5/MZ2361



P6KE6.8,A
thru
P6KE200,A

MOTOROLA

ZENER OVERVOLTAGE TRANSIENT SUPPRESSOR

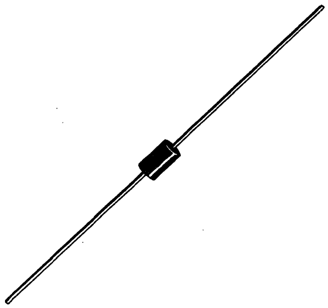
The P6KE6.8 series is designed to protect voltage sensitive components from high voltage, high energy transients. They have excellent clamping capability, high surge capability, low zener impedance and fast response time. The P6KE6.8 series is supplied in Motorola's exclusive, cost-effective, highly reliable surmetic axial leaded package and is ideally-suited for use in communication systems, numerical controls, process controls, medical equipment, business machines, power supplies and many other industrial/consumer applications.

SPECIFICATION FEATURES

- Standard Zener Voltage Range — 6.8 to 200 V
- Peak Power — 600 Watts @ 1.0 ms
- Maximum Clamp Voltage @ Peak Pulse Current
- Low Leakage < 5.0 μA above 10 V
- Maximum Temperature Coefficient Specified

ZENER OVERVOLTAGE TRANSIENT SUPPRESSORS

6.8-200 VOLT
600 WATT PEAK POWER
5.0 WATTS STEADY STATE



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Units
Peak Power Dissipation (1) @ $T_L \leqslant 25^oC$	P_{PK}	600	Watts
Steady State Power Dissipation @ $T_L \leqslant 75^oC$, Lead Length = 3/8" Derated above $T_L = 75^oC$	P_D	 5.0 50	Watts mW/°C
Forward Surge Current (2) @ $T_A = 25^oC$	I_{FSM}	100	Amps
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C

Lead Temperature not less than 1/16" from the case for 10 seconds: 230°C

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

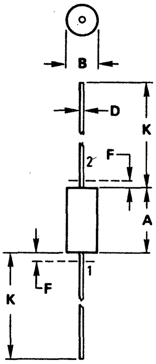
CASE: Void-free, transfer-molded, thermosetting plastic

FINISH: All external surfaces are corrosion resistant and leads are readily solderable and weldable

POLARITY: Cathode indicated by polarity band. When operated in zener mode, will be positive with respect to anode

MOUNTING POSITION: Any

NOTES: 1. Non-Repetitive Current Pulse per Figure 4 and Derated above $T_A = 25^oC$ per Figure 2.
2. 1/2 Square Wave (or equivalent), PW = 8.3 ms, Duty Cycle = 4 Pulses per Minute maximum.



NOTE:
1. LEAD DIAMETER & FINISH NOT CONTROLLED WITHIN DIM "F".

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. ANODE
2. CATHODE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.38	8.89	0.330	0.350
B	3.30	3.68	0.130	0.145
D	0.94	1.09	0.037	0.043
F	–	1.27	–	0.050
K	25.40	31.75	1.000	1.250

CASE 17-02

P6KE6.8,A thru P6KE200,A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) V_F = 3.5 V max, I_F** = 50 A for all types.

	Breakdown Voltage *				Working Peak Reverse Voltage V_{RWM} (Volts)	Maximum Reverse Leakage @ V_{RWM} I_R (μA)	Maximum Reverse Surge Current I_{RSM}† (Amps)	Maximum Reverse Voltage @ I_{RSM} (Clamping Voltage) V_{RSM} (Volts)	Maximum Temperature Coefficient of V_{BR} (%/°C)
	V_{BR} (Volts)			@ I_T (mA)					
Device	Min	Nom	Max						
P6KE6.8	6.12	6.8	7.48	10	5.50	1000	56	10.8	0.057
P6KE6.8A	6.45	6.8	7.14	10	5.80	1000	57	10.5	0.057
P6KE7.5	6.75	7.5	8.25	10	6.05	500	51	11.7	0.061
P6KE7.5A	7.13	7.5	7.88	10	6.40	500	53	11.3	0.061
P6KE8.2	7.38	8.2	9.02	10	6.63	200	48	12.5	0.065
P6KE8.2A	7.79	8.2	8.61	10	7.02	200	50	12.1	0.065
P6KE9.1	8.19	9.1	10.0	1.0	7.37	50	44	13.8	0.068
P6KE9.1A	8.65	9.1	9.55	1.0	7.78	50	45	13.4	0.068
P6KE10	9.00	10	11.0	1.0	8.10	10	40	15.0	0.073
P6KE10A	9.50	10	10.5	1.0	8.55	10	41	14.5	0.073
P6KE11	9.90	11	12.1	1.0	8.92	5.0	37	16.2	0.075
P6KE11A	10.5	11	11.6	1.0	9.40	5.0	38	15.6	0.075
P6KE12	10.8	12	13.2	1.0	9.72	5.0	35	17.3	0.078
P6KE12A	11.4	12	12.6	1.0	10.2	5.0	36	16.7	0.078
P6KE13	11.7	13	14.3	1.0	10.5	5.0	32	19.0	0.081
P6KE13A	12.4	13	13.7	1.0	11.1	5.0	33	18.2	0.081
P6KE15	13.5	15	16.5	1.0	12.1	5.0	27	22.0	0.084
P6KE15A	14.3	15	15.8	1.0	12.8	5.0	28	21.2	0.084
P6KE16	14.4	16	17.6	1.0	12.9	5.0	26	23.5	0.086
P6KE16A	15.2	16	16.8	1.0	13.6	5.0	27	22.5	0.086
P6KE18	16.2	18	19.8	1.0	14.5	5.0	23	26.5	0.088
P6KE18A	17.1	18	18.9	1.0	15.3	5.0	24	25.2	0.088
P6KE20	18.0	20	22.0	1.0	16.2	5.0	21	29.1	0.090
P6KE20A	19.0	20	21.0	1.0	17.1	5.0	22	27.7	0.090
P6KE22	19.8	22	24.2	1.0	17.8	5.0	19	31.9	0.092
P6KE22A	20.9	22	23.1	1.0	18.8	5.0	20	30.6	0.092
P6KE24	21.6	24	26.4	1.0	19.4	5.0	17	34.7	0.094
P6KE24A	22.8	24	25.2	1.0	20.5	5.0	18	33.2	0.094
P6KE27	24.3	27	29.7	1.0	21.8	5.0	15	39.1	0.096
P6KE27A	25.7	27	28.4	1.0	23.1	5.0	16	37.5	0.096
P6KE30	27.0	30	33.0	1.0	24.3	5.0	14	43.5	0.097
P6KE30A	28.5	30	31.5	1.0	25.6	5.0	14.4	41.4	0.097
P6KE33	29.7	33	36.3	1.0	26.8	5.0	12.6	47.7	0.098
P6KE33A	31.4	33	34.7	1.0	28.2	5.0	13.2	45.7	0.098
P6KE36	32.4	36	39.6	1.0	29.1	5.0	11.6	52.0	0.099
P6KE36A	34.2	36	37.8	1.0	30.8	5.0	12	49.9	0.099
P6KE39	35.1	39	42.9	1.0	31.6	5.0	10.6	56.4	0.100
P6KE39A	37.1	39	41.0	1.0	33.3	5.0	11.2	53.9	0.100
P6KE43	38.7	43	47.3	1.0	34.8	5.0	9.6	61.9	0.101
P6KE43A	40.9	43	45.2	1.0	36.8	5.0	10.1	59.3	0.101
P6KE47	42.3	47	51.7	1.0	38.1	5.0	8.9	67.8	0.101
P6KE47A	44.7	47	49.4	1.0	40.2	5.0	9.3	64.8	0.101
P6KE51	45.9	51	56.1	1.0	41.3	5.0	8.2	73.5	0.102
P6KE51A	48.5	51	53.6	1.0	43.6	5.0	8.6	70.1	0.102
P6KE56	50.4	56	61.6	1.0	45.4	5.0	7.4	80.5	0.103
P6KE56A	53.2	56	58.8	1.0	47.8	5.0	7.8	77.0	0.103
P6KE62	55.8	62	68.2	1.0	50.2	5.0	6.8	89.0	0.104
P6KE62A	58.9	62	65.1	1.0	53.0	5.0	7.1	85.0	0.104
P6KE68	61.2	68	74.8	1.0	55.1	5.0	6.1	98.0	0.104
P6KE68A	64.6	68	71.4	1.0	58.1	5.0	6.5	92.0	0.104
P6KE75	67.5	75	82.5	1.0	60.7	5.0	5.5	108.0	0.105
P6KE75A	71.3	75	78.8	1.0	64.1	5.0	5.8	103.0	0.105
P6KE82	73.8	82	90.2	1.0	66.4	5.0	5.1	118.0	0.105
P6KE82A	77.9	82	86.1	1.0	70.1	5.0	5.3	113.0	0.105
P6KE91	81.9	91	100.0	1.0	73.7	5.0	4.8	131.0	0.106
P6KE91A	86.5	91	95.50	1.0	77.8	5.0	4.8	125.0	0.106

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Device	Breakdown Voltage V_{BR} (Volts) Min	Nom	Max	@ I_T (mA)	Working Peak Reverse Voltage V_{RWM} (Volts)	Maximum Reverse Leakage @ V_{RWM} I_R (μA)	Maximum Reverse Surge Current I_{RSM}† (Amps)	Maximum Reverse Voltage @ I_{RSM} (Clamping Voltage) V_{RSM} (Volts)	Maximum Temperature Coefficient of V_{BR} (%/°C)
P6KE100	90.0	100	110.0	1.0	81.0	5.0	4.2	144.0	0.106
P6KE100A	95.0	100	105.0	1.0	85.5	5.0	4.4	137.0	0.106
P6KE110	99.0	110	121.0	1.0	89.2	5.0	3.8	158.0	0.107
P6KE110A	105.0	110	116.0	1.0	94.0	5.0	4.0	152.0	0.107
P6KE120	108.0	120	132.0	1.0	97.2	5.0	3.5	173.0	0.107
P6KE120A	114.0	120	126.0	1.0	102.0	5.0	3.6	165.0	0.107
P6KE130	117.0	130	143.0	1.0	105.0	5.0	3.2	187.0	0.107
P6KE130A	124.0	130	137.0	1.0	111.0	5.0	3.3	179.0	0.107
P6KE150	135.0	150	165.0	1.0	121.0	5.0	2.8	215.0	0.108
P6KE150A	143.0	150	158.0	1.0	128.0	5.0	2.9	207.0	0.108
P6KE160	144.0	160	176.0	1.0	130.0	5.0	2.6	230.0	0.108
P6KE160A	152.0	160	168.0	1.0	136.0	5.0	2.7	219.0	0.108
P6KE170	153.0	170	187.0	1.0	138.0	5.0	2.5	244.0	0.108
P6KE170A	162.0	170	179.0	1.0	145.0	5.0	2.6	234.0	0.108
P6KE180	162.0	180	198.0	1.0	146.0	5.0	2.3	258.0	0.108
P6KE180A	171.0	180	189.0	1.0	154.0	5.0	2.4	246.0	0.108
P6KE200	180.0	200	220.0	1.0	162.0	5.0	2.1	287.0	0.108
P6KE200A	190.0	200	210.0	1.0	171.0	5.0	2.2	274.0	0.108

†Surge Current Waveform per Figure 4 and Derate per Figure 2.

**1/2 Square or Equivalent Sine Wave, PW = 8.3 ms, Duty Cycle = 4 Pulses per Minute maximum.

*V_{BR} measured after I_T applied for 300 μs, I_T = Square Wave Pulse or equivalent.

FIGURE 1 – PULSE RATING CURVE

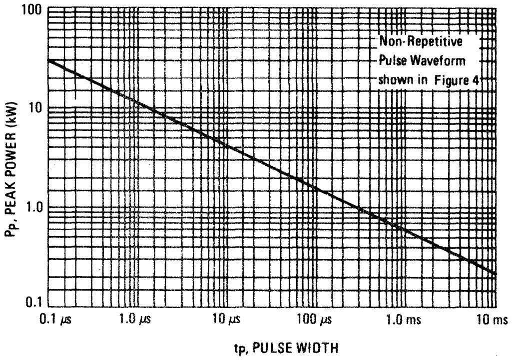


FIGURE 2 – PULSE DERATING CURVE

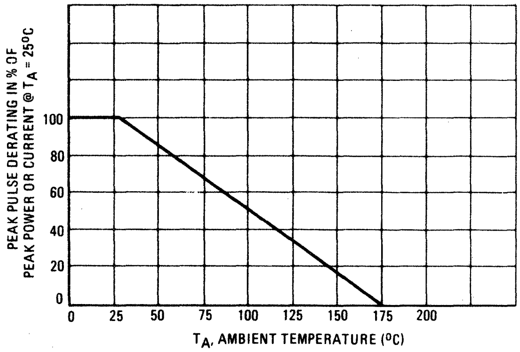


FIGURE 3 – CAPACITANCE versus BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE

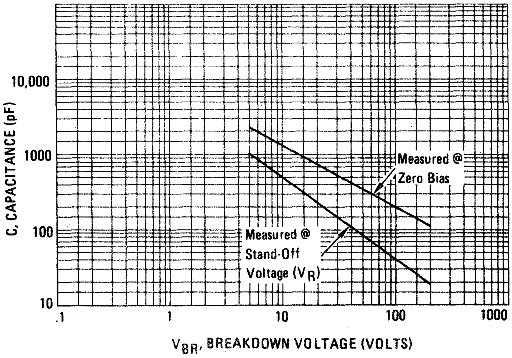


FIGURE 4 – PULSE WAVEFORM

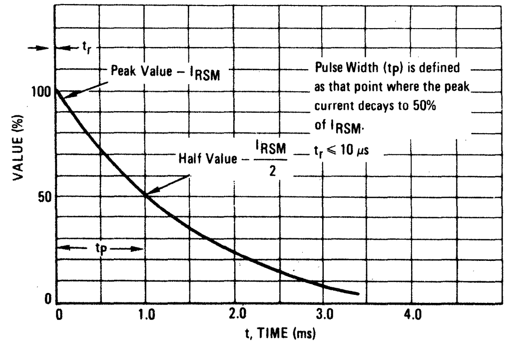
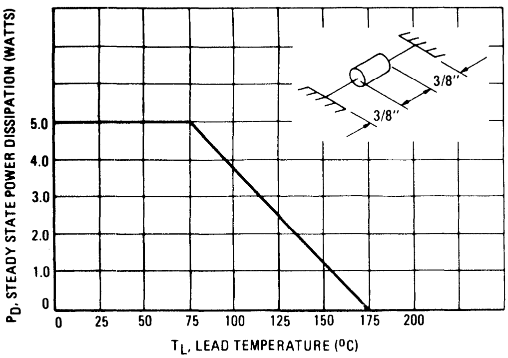


FIGURE 5 – STEADY STATE POWER DERATING



APPLICATION NOTES

SPECIAL DEVICES

Matched sets and back-to-back configurations for bidirectional applications can be ordered upon special request. Contact your nearest Motorola representative.

For a bidirectional device use a C or CA suffix (i.e. P6KE6.8CA). Electrical characteristics apply in both directions except for V_F.

RESPONSE TIME

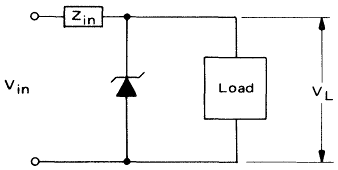
In most applications, the transient suppressor device is placed in parallel with the equipment or component to be protected. In this situation, there is a time delay associated with the capacitance of the device and an overshoot condition associated with the inductance of the device and the inductance of the connection method.

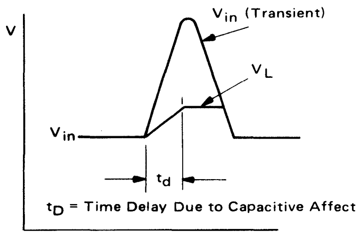
The capacitive affect is of minor importance in the parallel protection scheme because it only produces a time delay in the transition from the operating voltage to the clamp voltage as shown in Figure A.

The inductive affects in the device are due to actual turn-on time (time required for the device to go from zero current to full current) and lead inductance. This inductive affect produces an overshoot in the voltage across the equipment or component being protected as shown in Figure B. Minimizing this overshoot is very important in the application, since the main purpose for adding a transient suppressor is to clamp voltage spikes. The P6KE6.8 series has very good response time, typically < 1.0 ns and negligible inductance. However, external inductive affects could produce unacceptable overshoot. Proper circuit layout, minimum lead lengths and placing the suppressor device as close as possible to the equipment or components to be protected will minimize this overshoot.

Some input impedance represented by Z_{in} is essential to prevent overstress of the protection device. This impedance should be as high as possible, without restricting the circuit operation.

TYPICAL PROTECTION CIRCUIT





t_D = Time Delay Due to Capacitive Affect

FIGURE A

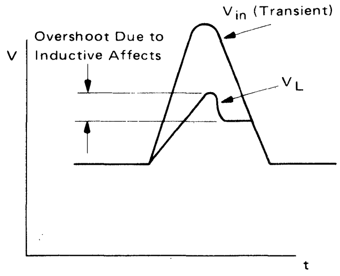


FIGURE B

MOTOROLA *Semiconductor Products Inc.*

BOX 20912 • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85036 • A SUBSIDIARY OF MOTOROLA INC.